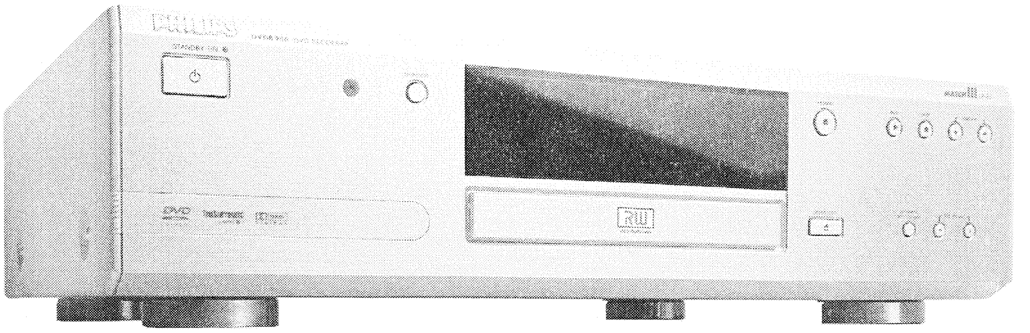
DVD-Video Recorder DVDR990 /001 /021

Service
Service
Service



CL 26532011_000.eps
160102

Service Manual

CLASS 1
LASER PRODUCT

DVD+ReWritable

	Contents		Page	
1	Technical Specifications and Connection Facilities		2	
2	Safety Instructions, Warnings, Notes, and Service Hints		5	
3	Directions for Use		7	
4	Mechanical Instructions		35	
5	Diagnostic Software and Faultfinding Trees		40	
6	*Block and Wiring Diagram*			
	Block Diagram DVDR990 DVIO1.8		91	
	Wiring Diagram		92	
7	*Electrical Diagrams And Print-Layouts*		*Diagram*	*PWB*
	Power Supply	(Diagram 1)	93	95
	Power Supply	(Diagram 2)	94	95
	Display Panel	(Diagram 3)	99	100
	Front AV Part	(Diagram 4)	103	104
	IR & Standby Panel	(Diagram 5)	105	105
	Analog Board: All In One 1	(Diagram 1)	106	119
	Analog Board: All In One 2	(Diagram 2)	107	119
	Analog Board: Tuner / Demodul.	(Diagram 3)	108	119
	Analog Board: In / Out 1	(Diagram 4)	109	119
	Analog Board: In / Out 2	(Diagram 5)	110	119
	Analog Board: In / Out 3	(Diagram 6)	111	119
	Analog Board: In / Out 4	(Diagram 7)	112	119
	Analog Board: Sound Processing	(Diagram 8)	113	119
	Analog Board: Follow Me	(Diagram 9)	114	119
	Analog Board: VPS	(Diagram 10)	114	119
	Analog Board: Power Supply	(Diagram 11)	115	119
	Analog Board: Audio Converter	(Diagram 12)	116	119
	Analog Board: RGB-YUV Conv.	(Diagram 13)	117	119
	Analog Board: Digital In / Out	(Diagram 14)	117	119
	Analog Board: Fan Control	(Diagram 15)	118	119
	DVIO Front Board		127	127
	DVIO 1.8 Board: 1394 Interface	(Diagram 1)	128	133
	DVIO 1.8 Board: Link + Codec	(Diagram 2)	129	133
	DVIO 1.8 Board: uP Part	(Diagram 3)	130	133
	DVIO 1.8 Board: Interface + DAC	(Diagram 4)	131	133
	DVIO 1.8 Board: Clock	(Diagram 5)	132	133
	Digital Board: VSM Buffer Mem.	(Diagram 1)	137	146
	Digital Board: AV Dec. STi5508	(Diagram 2)	138	146
	Digital Board: AV Decoder Mem.	(Diagram 3)	139	146
	Digital Board: Video Enc. Empress	(Diagram 4)	140	146
	Digital Board: VIP CVBS Y/C	(Diagram 5)	141	146
	Digital Board: An.board Video I/O	(Diagram 6)	142	146
	Digital Board: Progressive Scan	(Diagram 7)	143	146
	Digital Board: Progressive Scan	(Diagram 8)	144	146
	Digital Board: Power, Clock, Reset	(Diagram 9)	145	146
8	Alignments		155	
9	Circuit-, IC Descript. and List of Abbreviations		158	
	List of Abbreviations		310	
10	Spare Part List		314	

©Copyright 2002 Philips Consumer Electronics B.V. Eindhoven, The Netherlands. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, or otherwise without the prior permission of Philips.

Published by GH 0261 Service PaCE   Printed in the Netherlands   Subject to modification   EN 3122 785 12430

1. Technical Specifications and Connection Facilities

1.1 General:

Mains voltage	: 220V-240V (198 - 264V AC) for Europe/ Asia
Mains frequency	: 50 Hz - 60Hz
Power consumption mains	: 32 W
Power consumption standby	: < 7 W
Power consumption low power stand-by	: < 3 W

1.2 RF Tuner

Test equipment:Fluke 54200 TV Signal generator
Test streams:PAL BG Philips Standard test pattern

1.2.1 System:

PAL B/G, PAL D/K, SECAM L/L', PAL I

1.2.2 RF - Loop Through:

Frequency range	: 45 MHz - 860 MHz
Gain: (ANT IN - ANT OUT)	: -4 dB /±2 dB

1.2.3 Radio Interference:

input voltage /3 tone method (+40 dB min)	: typ. 80 dBµV at 75Ω

1.2.4 Receiver:

PLL tuning with AFC for optimum reception

Frequency range:	: 45.25 MHz - 860 MHz
Sensitivity at 40 dB S/N	: ≥ 60dBµV at 75Ω (video unweighted)

1.2.5 Video Performance:

Channel 25 / 503,25 MHz,
Test pattern: PAL BG PHILIPS standard test pattern,
RF Level 74 dBV
Measured on SCART 1

Frequency response:	: 1 MHz - 4.00 MHz ± 2 dB
Group delay (0.1 MHz - 4.4 MHz)	: 0 nsec ± 30 nsec

1.2.6 Audio Performance:

Audio Performance Analogue - HiFi:

Frequency response at SCART 1 (L+R) output:	: 40 Hz - 15 kHz / ± 1.5 dB
S/N according to DIN 45405, 7, 1967 and PHILIPS standard test pattern video signal:	: -50 dB unweighted
Harmonic distortion (1 kHz, ± 25 kHz deviation):	: 0.5 %

Audio Performance NICAM:

Frequency response at SCART 1(L+R) output:	: 40 Hz - 15 kHz ± 1.5 dB
S/N according to DIN 45405, 7, 1967 and PHILIPS standard test pattern video signal:	: -60 dB unweighted
Harmonic distortion (1 kHz):	: 0.1 %

1.2.7 Tuning

Automatic Search Tuning

scanning time without antenna	: 2.5 min. PAL
stop level (vision carrier)	: 75 V, 75
Maximum tuning error of a recalled program	: ± 62.5 kHz
Maximum tuning error during operation	: ± 100 kHz

Tuning Principle
automatic B,G, I, DK and L/L'detection
manual selection in "STORE" mode

1.3 Analogue Inputs

1.3.1 SCART 1 (Connected to TV)

Pin Signals:

1	- Audio R	1.8V RMS	○→
2	- Audio R		→○
3	- Audio L	1.8V RMS	○→
4	- Audio GND		⏚
5	- Blue/Chroma GND		⏚
6	- Audio L		→○
7	- Blue out/ Chroma in	0.7Vpp ± 0.1V into 75 Ohm (*)	□→
8	- Function switch	<2V = TV >4.5V / <7V = asp. ratio 16:9 DVD >9.5V / <12V = asp. ratio 4:3 DVD	○→
9	- Green GND		⏚
10	- P50 control		□→
11	- Green	0.7Vpp ± 0.1V into 75 Ohm (*)	
12	- Nc		
13	- Red/Chroma GND		⏚
14	- fast switch GND		⏚
15	- Red out/ Chroma out	0.7Vpp ± 0.1V into 75 Ohm (*) ± 3dB 0.3Vpp Chroma (burst)	□→
16	- fast switch RGB/ CVBS	or Y <0.4V into 75 Ohm = CVBS >1V / <3V into 75 Ohm = RGB	○→
17	- Y/CVBS GND OUT		⏚
18	- Y/CVBS GND IN		⏚
19	- CVBS/Y	1Vpp ± 0.1V into 75 Ohm (*)	○→
20	- CVBS/Y		→□
21	- Shield		⏚

1.3.2 SCART 2 (Connected to AUX)

Pin Signals:

1	-Audio R	1.8V RMS	○→
2	-Audio R		→○
3	-Audio L	1.8V RMS	○→
4	-Audio GND		⏚
5	-Blue/Chroma GND		⏚
6	-Audio L		→○
7	-Blue in/ Chroma out	± 3dB 0.3Vpp Chroma (burst)	□→
8	-Function switch		→○
9	-Green GND		⏚
10	-P50 control		□→

11 -Green →□
12 -Nc
13 -Red/Chroma
GND ⏚
14 -fast switch
GND ⏚
15 -Red in/
Chroma in →□
16 -fast switch
RGB/ CVBS or
Y ⊖
17 -CVBS GND
OUT ⏚
18 -CVBS GND
IN ⏚
19 -CVBS/Y/RGB
sync 1Vpp ± 0.1V into 75 Ohm (*) ⊖→
20 -CVBS/Y →□
21 -Shield ⏚

(*) for 100% white

1.3.3 Audio/Video Front Input Connectors

Audio

Input voltage	: 2 Vrms
Input impedance	: >10kΩ

Video - Cinch

Input voltage	: 1 Vpp ± 0.1V
Input impedance	: 75 Ω

Video - YC (Hosiden)

Input voltage Y	: 1Vpp ± 0.1V
Input impedance Y	: 75 Ω
Input voltage C	: burst 300 mVpp ± {x} dB
Input impedance C	: 75 Ω

1.3.4 Cinch Audio/Video Line Input Rear

Audio (EXT1)

Input voltage	: 2 Vrms
Input impedance	: >10k Ω

Video (EXT4)

Input voltage	: 1 Vpp ± 0.1V
Input impedance	: 75 Ω

1.3.5 YC Input Rear (Hosiden; EXT3)

1 GND ⏚
2 GND ⏚
3 Input voltage Y 1Vpp ± 0.1V/ 75 Ω ⊖
4 Input voltage C Burst 300 mVpp ± {x} dB/ 75 Ω Ⓔ

1.4 Video Performance

All outputs loaded with 75 Ohm
SNR measurements over full bandwidth without weighting.

1.4.1 CVBS Output Rear (EXT4)

SNR Luminance	: > -65 dB
SNR Chrominance AM	: > -65 dB
SNR Chrominance PM	: > -65 dB
Bandwidth Luminance	: 5 MHz ± 1 dB

1.4.2 YC Output Rear (Hosiden ; EXT3)

SNR	: > -65 dB
SNR C - AM	: > -65 dB
SNR C - PM	: > -65 dB
Bandwidth Y	: 5 MHz ± 1 dB

1.4.3 SCART (RGB)

SNR	: > -65 dB on all output
Bandwidth	: 5 MHz ± 1 dB

1.5 Audio Performance

1.5.1 Cinch Output Rear

Output voltage 2 channel mode	: 2Vrms ± 1.5dB
Output voltage 5.1 channel Dolby	: 1.41Vrms ± 1.5dB
Channel unbalance (1kHz)	: <0.85dB
Crosstalk 1kHz	: >105dB
Crosstalk 20Hz-20kHz	: > 95dB
Frequency response 20Hz- 20kHz	: ± 0.1dB max
Signal to noise ratio	: >100 dB
Dynamic range 1kHz	: >90dB
Dynamic range 20Hz-20kHz	: >88dB
Distortion and noise 1kHz	: >90dB
Distortion and noise20Hz-20kHz	: >80dB
Intermodulation distortion	: >87dB
Phase non linearity	: ± 1° max.
Level non linearity	: ± 0.5dB max.
Mute (spin-up, pause, access)	: >100dB
Outband attenuation:	: > 50dB above 25kHz

1.5.2 Scart Audio

Output voltage 2 channel mode	: 2Vrms ± 1.5dB
Output voltage 5.1 channel Dolby	: 1.41Vrms ± 1.5dB
Channel unbalance (1kHz)	: <0.85dB
Crosstalk 1kHz	: >105dB
Crosstalk 20Hz-20kHz	: > 95dB
Frequency response 20Hz- 20kHz	: ± 0.1dB max
Signal to noise ratio	: >100 dB
Dynamic range 1kHz	: >90dB
Dynamic range 20Hz-20kHz	: >88dB
Distortion and noise 1kHz	: >90dB
Distortion and noise20Hz-20kHz	: >80dB
Intermodulation distortion	: >87dB
Phase non linearity	: ± 1° max
Level non linearity	: ± 0.5dB max
Mute (spin-up, pause, access)	: >100dB
Outband attenuation:	: > 50dB above 25kHz

1.6 Digital Output

1.6.1 Coaxial

CDDA/ LPCM (incl MPEG1)	: according IEC958
MPEG2, AC3 audio	: according IEC1937
DTS	: according IEC1937, amendment 1

1.6.2 Optical

identical to coaxial

1.7 Digital Video Input (IEEE 1394)

1.7.1 Applicable Standards

Implementation according:
IEEE Std 1394-1995
IEC 61883 - Part 1
IEC 61883 - Part 2 SD-DVCR (02-01-1997)

Specification of consumer use digital VCR's using 6.3 mm magnetic tape - dec.1994
Mechanical connection according:
Annex A of 61883-1

1.7.2 Audio Quality

Output voltage 2 channel mode	2Vrms +/- 1.5dB
Channel unbalance (1kHz)	Tbd
Crosstalk 1kHz	> 85 dB
Crosstalk 20Hz-20kHz	> 95 dB
Frequency response 20Hz- 12kHz	+/- 1dB max
Signal to noise ratio	>95 dB
Dynamic range 1kHz	tbd
Dynamic range 20Hz-20kHz	Tbd
Distortion and noise 1kHz	>65dB
Distortion and noise 20Hz-20kHz	>65dB
Intermodulation distortion	>80dB
Phase non linearity	tbd
Level non linearity	tbd
Outband attenuation	tbd

1.8 P50 System Control

Via SCART pin nr 10

1.9 Dimensions and Weight

Height of feet	12mm
Apparatus tray closed	WxDxH :435 x 325 x 107
Apparatus tray open	WxDxH :435 x 465 x 107
Weight without packaging	5.67 Kg
Weight accesoiries	1.675 Kg

1.10 Laser Output Power & Wavelength

1.10.1 DVD

Output power during reading	0.8mW
Output power during writing	20mW
Wavelength	660nm

1.10.2 CD

Output power	0.3mW
Wavelength	780nm

2. Safety Instructions, Warnings, Notes, and Service Hints

2.1 Safety Instructions

2.1.1 General Safety

Safety regulations require that during a repair:

- Connect the unit to the mains via an isolation transformer.
- Replace safety components, indicated by the symbol ⚠, only by components identical to the original ones. Any other component substitution (other than original type) may increase risk of fire or electrical shock hazard.

Safety regulations require that after a repair, you must return the unit in its original condition. Pay, in particular, attention to the following points:

- Route the wires/cables correctly, and fix them with the mounted cable clamps.
- Check the insulation of the mains lead for external damage.
- Check the electrical DC resistance between the mains plug and the secondary side:
  1. Unplug the mains cord, and connect a wire between the two pins of the mains plug.
  2. Set the mains switch to the 'on' position (keep the mains cord unplugged!).
  3. Measure the resistance value between the mains plug and the front panel, controls, and chassis bottom.
  4. Repair or correct unit when the resistance measurement is less than 1 MΩ.
  5. Verify this, before you return the unit to the customer/user (ref. UL-standard no. 1492).
  6. Switch the unit 'off', and remove the wire between the two pins of the mains plug.

2.1.2 Laser Safety

This unit employs a laser. Only qualified service personnel may remove the cover, or attempt to service this device (due to possible eye injury).

Laser Device Unit

Type	:	Semiconductor laser GaAlAs
Wavelength	:	650 nm (DVD)
	:	780 nm (VCD/CD)
Output Power	:	20 mW (DVD+RW writing)
	:	0.8 mW (DVD reading)
	:	0.3 mW (VCD/CD reading)
Beam divergence	:	60 degree

CLASS 1
LASER PRODUCT

Figure 2-1

Note: Use of controls or adjustments or performance of procedure other than those specified herein, may result in hazardous radiation exposure. Avoid direct exposure to beam.

2.2 Warnings

2.2.1 General

- All ICs and many other semiconductors are susceptible to electrostatic discharges (ESD, ⚠). Careless handling during repair can reduce life drastically. Make sure that, during repair, you are at the same potential as the mass of the set by a wristband with resistance. Keep components and tools at this same potential.
  Available ESD protection equipment:
  - Complete kit ESD3 (small tablemat, wristband, connection box, extension cable and earth cable) 4822 310 10671.
  - Wristband tester 4822 344 13999.
- Be careful during measurements in the live voltage section. The primary side of the power supply (pos. 1005), including the heatsink, carries live mains voltage when you connect the player to the mains (even when the player is 'off'!). It is possible to touch copper tracks and/or components in this unshielded primary area, when you service the player. Service personnel must take precautions to prevent touching this area or components in this area. A 'lightning stroke' and a stripe-marked printing on the printed wiring board, indicate the primary side of the power supply.
- Never replace modules, or components, while the unit is 'on'.

2.2.2 Laser

- The use of optical instruments with this product, will increase eye hazard.
- Only qualified service personnel may remove the cover or attempt to service this device, due to possible eye injury.
- Repair handling should take place as much as possible with a disc loaded inside the player.
- Text below is placed inside the unit, on the laser cover shield:

CAUTION VISIBLE AND INVISIBLE LASER RADIATION WHEN OPEN AVOID EXPOSURE TO BEAM
ADVARSEL SYNLIG OG USYNLIG LASERSTRÅLING VED ÅBNING UNDGÅ UDSÆTTELSE FOR STRÅLING
ADVARSEL SYNLIG OG USYNLIG LASERSTRÅLING NÅR DEKSEL ÅPNES UNNGÅ EKSPONERING FOR STRÅLEN
VARNING SYNLIG OCH OSYNLIG LASERSTRÅLNING NÄR DENNA DEL ÄR ÖPPNAD BETRAKTA EJ STRÅLEN
VARO! AVATT AESSA OLET ALTTIINA NÄKYVÄLLE JA NÄKYMÄTTÖMÄLLE LASER SÄTEILYLLE. ÄLÄ KATSO SÄTEESEEN
VORSICHT SICHTBARE UND UNSICHTBARE LASERSTRAHLUNG WENN ABDECKUNG GEÖFFNET NICHT DEM STRAHL AUSSETSEN
DANGER VISIBLE AND INVISIBLE LASER RADIATION WHEN OPEN AVOID DIRECT EXPOSURE TO BEAM
ATTENTION RAYONNEMENT LASER VISIBLE ET INVISIBLE EN CAS D'OUVERTURE EXPOSITION DANGEREUSE AU FAISCEAU

Figure 2-2

2.2.3 Notes

Dolby

Manufactered under licence from Dolby Laboratories. "Dolby", "Pro Logic" and the double-D symbol are trademarks of Dolby Laboratories. Confidential Unpublished Works.
©1992-1997 Dolby Laboratories, Inc. All rights reserved.

DOLBY SURROUND
PRO • LOGIC

Figure 2-3

Trusurround

TRUSURROUND, **SRS** and symbol (fig 2-4) are trademarks of SRS Labs, Inc. TRUSURROUND technology is manufactured under licence frm SRS labs, Inc.

Figure 2-4

Video Plus

"Video Plus+" and "PlusCode" are registered trademarks of the Gemstar Development Corporation. The "Video Plus+" system is manufactored under licence from the Gemstar Development Corporation.

Figure 2-5

Macrovision

This product incorporates copyright protection technology that is protected by method claims of certain U.S. patents and other intellectual property rights owned by Macrovision Corporation and other rights owners.
Use of this copyright protection technology must be autorized by Macrovision Corporation, and is intended for home and other limited viewing uses only unless otherwise authorized by Macrovision Corporation. Reverse engineering or disassembly is prohibited.

English

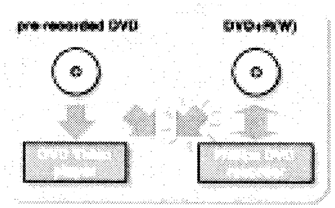
Introduction

DVD Video Recorder

DVD (Digital Versatile Disc) is the new storage medium that combines the convenience of the Compact Disc with the latest advanced digital video technology. DVD-Video uses state-of-the-art MPEG2 data compression technology to register an entire movie on a single 5-inch disc. DVD's variable bitrate compression, running at up to 9.8 Mbits/second, captures even the most complex pictures in their original quality. The crystal-clear digital pictures have a horizontal resolution of over 500 lines, with 720 pixels (picture elements) to each line. This resolution is more than double that of VHS, superior to Laser Disc, and entirely comparable with digital masters made in recording studios.

DVD recording is the next step in video technology. DVD+ReWritable (DVD+RW) uses phase-change media, the same technology that formed the basis for CD-ReWritable. A high-power laser is used to change the reflectivity of the recording layer. This process can be repeated more than a thousand times. DVD+Recordable (DVD+R) uses discs based on an organic dye technology pioneered with the successful CD-Recordable format, to produce discs that keep your data for a lifetime.

Your Philips DVD recorder is a **recorder** and **player** for digital video discs, with a **two-way compatibility** to the universal DVD Video standard. This means that
- existing **pre-recorded DVD-Video** discs can be played on your Philips DVD recorder and
- **recordings**, made on your Philips DVD recorder, can be played on most DVD-Video players and DVD-ROM drives.



With it, you will be able to record TV programmes or to edit and archive your own camcorder recordings. Superb digital picture and sound quality, quick access to the tracks you have recorded and extensive playback features contribute to a completely new video experience.

From now on you will enjoy full-length movies with true cinema picture quality, and stereo or Multi-channel sound (depending on the disc and on your playback set up). You will find your recorder remarkably easy to use, by way of the On-Screen Display on your TV and the display on the DVD recorder, in combination with the remote control.

Box contents

First check and identify the contents of your DVD recorder package, as listed below:
- DVD recorder
- Remote Control Handset with separately packed batteries
- 2 core power cord
- Scart cable
- S-video cable
- Antenna (aerial) cable
- Audio cable
- Video cable
- DVD+RW disc
- User Manual
- Warranty card

If any item should be damaged or missing, please inform your supplier without delay.

Keep the packaging materials; you may need them to transport your recorder in the future.

Placement

- Place the recorder on a firm, flat surface.
- Keep away from domestic heating equipment and direct sunlight.
- In a cabinet, allow about 2.5 cm (1 inch) of free space all around the recorder for adequate ventilation.
- The lens may cloud over when the DVD recorder is suddenly moved from cold to warm surroundings. Playing a CD/DVD is not possible then. Leave the DVD recorder in a warm environment for two hours before use, so the moisture can evaporate.
- The recorder should not be exposed to dripping or splashing; no objects filled with liquids, such as vases, should be placed on the recorder.

Cleaning discs

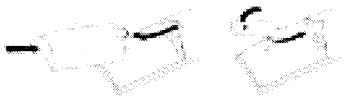
Some problems may occur because the disc inside the recorder is dirty. To avoid these problems clean your discs regularly, in the following way:

- When a disc becomes dirty, clean it with a cleaning cloth. Wipe the disc from the centre out.

Caution:
Do not use solvents such as benzine, thinner, commercially available cleaners, or anti-static spray intended for analogue discs.
Do not use commercially available cleaning discs to clean the lens, as these discs may damage the optical unit.

Remote control

Loading the batteries



- Open the battery compartment cover.
- Insert two 'AA' (LR 6) batteries as indicated inside the battery compartment.
- Close the cover.

Caution:
Do not mix old and new batteries. Never mix different types of batteries (standard, alkaline, etc.). This may reduce the lifetime of the batteries.

Installation

Connections - back side of your DVD recorder

- Please refer to your TV set, VCR, Stereo System and any other User Manual(s) as necessary to make the optimal connections.
- Do not connect the power until all other connections are made.
- Do not connect your DVD recorder to your TV set via your VCR, because the video quality could be distorted by the copy protection system.
- For better sound reproduction you can connect the recorder audio outputs to your amplifier, receiver, stereo system or A/V equipment. For this see 'Connecting to A/V receiver or A/V amplifier'.

Caution:
Do not connect the recorder's audio output to the phono input of your audio system in order to avoid damage to your equipment.

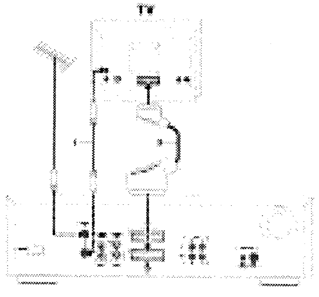
Connecting to the antenna

- Remove the antenna (aerial) cable plug from your TV set and insert it into the antenna socket at the back of the DVD recorder.
- Plug one end of the antenna (aerial) cable supplied **(1)** into the TV socket on the DVD recorder and the other end into the antenna input socket on your TV set.

Connecting to a TV set

To obtain the highest possible picture and sound quality from your TV set it is recommended to use the scart connector on both DVD recorder and TV set.

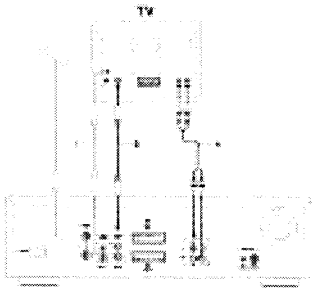
- Connect the bottom scart connector (EXT 1) to the TV set, using the scart cable supplied **(2)** as shown in the drawing. If your TV set is equipped with Easylink or Cinema Link, make sure you use the correct scart connector. For this refer to the user manual of your TV set.



If your TV set is not equipped with a scart connector, you can connect the DVD recorder with the S-video (Y/C) sockets.

S-video (Y/C) connection

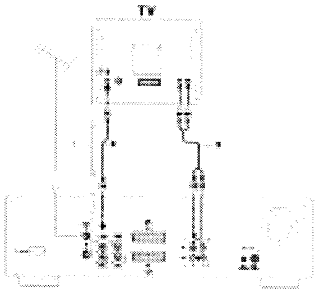
- Connect the S-video output socket to the corresponding input socket on the TV set, using the supplied S-video cable **(3)**.
- Connect the audio Left (white) and Right (red) output sockets to the corresponding sockets on the TV set using the audio cable supplied **(5)**.



If your TV set is not equipped with S-video sockets, then connect the DVD recorder with the CVBS sockets to your TV set.

Video (CVBS) connection

- Connect the Video (CVBS) output socket (yellow) to the corresponding input socket on the TV set using the video cable supplied **(4)**.
- Connect the audio Left (white) and Right (red) output sockets to the corresponding sockets on the TV set using the audio cable supplied **(5)**.



Connecting to audio equipment

Connecting to A/V receiver or A/V amplifier with digital Multi-channel decoder

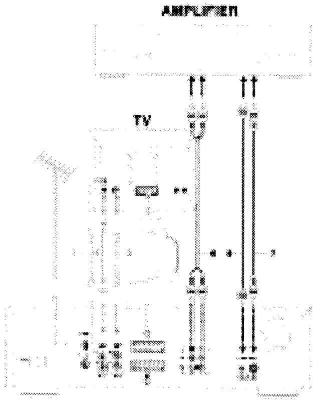
The best possible sound quality is obtained by connecting your DVD recorder to an A/V receiver with Multi-channel decoder (Dolby Digital, MPEG 2 and DTS).

Digital Multi-channel sound
Digital Multi channel connection provides the optimum sound quality. For this you need a Multi-channel A/V receiver that supports one or more of the audio types supported by your DVD recorder (MPEG 2, Dolby Digital and DTS). For this you can check the receiver manual and the logos on the front of the receiver.

- Connect the recorder's digital audio output to the corresponding input on the receiver. Use a digital coaxial cable **(7)** or a digital optical audio cable **(8)**.

If you do not have a digital coaxial audio cable (not supplied), you may use the supplied video cable **(4)**.

Note:
If the audio type of the digital output does not match the capabilities of your receiver, the receiver will produce a strong, distorted sound. The audio type of the DVD disc in play is displayed in the Status Window when changing the language. 6 Channel Digital Surround Sound via digital connection can only be obtained if your receiver is equipped with a Digital Multi-channel decoder.



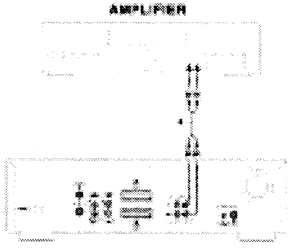
If you cannot connect your DVD recorder to an A/V receiver with Multi-channel decoder, choose one of the following alternatives.

Connecting to a receiver equipped with two channel digital stereo (PCM)

- Connect the recorder's digital audio output to the corresponding input on your receiver. Use the supplied video (CVBS) cable **(7)** or an optional digital optical audio cable **(8)**.
- After installation you will need to activate PCM on the DVD recorder's digital output (see 'User Preferences').

Connecting to a receiver equipped with Dolby Pro Logic

- Connect the recorder to the TV set and connect the recorder's audio Left and Right output sockets to the corresponding inputs on the Dolby Pro Logic Audio/Video receiver, using the audio cable supplied **(6)**.



- Make the appropriate Sound settings for Analogue Output in the user preferences menu.

Connecting to a TV set equipped with a Dolby Pro Logic decoder

- Connect the recorder to the TV set as described in chapter 'Connecting to a TV set'.

Connecting to a receiver with two channel analogue stereo

- If you have a receiver with two-channel analogue stereo without any of the above mentioned sound systems, connect the audio Left and Right output sockets to the corresponding sockets on your receiver, amplifier or stereo system. Use the audio cable supplied **(6)**.

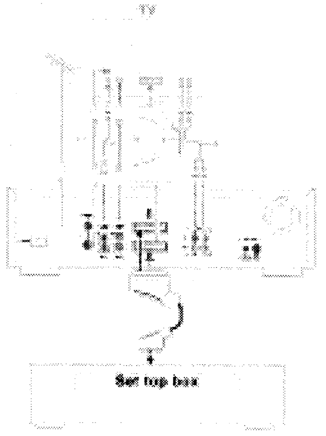
Connecting to other equipment

Use the top scart connector (EXT 2) on your DVD recorder to make connections to a:

- **Satellite receiver or Set top box.**
- **VCR.**
- **DVD Video player**

Most pre-recorded video cassettes and DVD discs are copy protected. If you try to copy them the display shows 'COPY PROT'.

For installation of a decoder, see 'User Preferences' - 'Installation'.

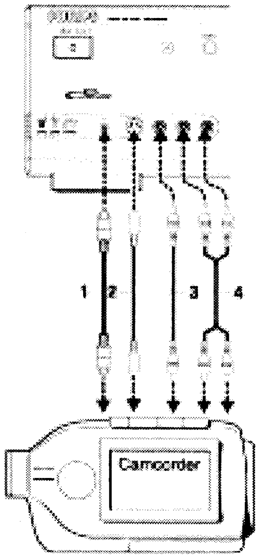


Notes:
- If the power is off or Low Power Standby is selected (see 'User Preferences' - Features), the signal from EXT 2 will not be passed on to the TV set on EXT 1.
- EasyLink functionality will not be available to devices connected via the DVD recorder's EXT 2 scart connector.

Connections - frontside of your DVD recorder

Camcorder connection

- If you have a DV or Digital 8 camcorder, connect the i.Link DV input socket **(1)** to the corresponding output socket on the camcorder using the i.link cable of your camcorder.
- If you have a Hi-8 or S-VHS(C) camcorder, connect the S-video input socket to the corresponding output socket on the camcorder, using the S-video cable supplied **(2)** and connect the audio cable **(4)** supplied.
- Otherwise connect the Video input socket (yellow) to the corresponding output socket on the camcorder using the video cable supplied **(3)** and connect the audio Left (white) and Right (red) input sockets to the corresponding sockets on the camcorder using the audio cable supplied **(4)**.
- If your camcorder has mono sound, use only the left audio connector. In this case the sound will be recorded on both audio channels.



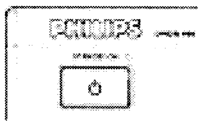
Power supply

- Make sure that all necessary connections are made before connecting the DVD recorder to the power supply.
- Plug the power cable supplied into the Power connector on the rear of the recorder.
- Plug the mains plug into an AC outlet.

Note:
Always check if the local mains voltage matches the required 220V - 240V.
When the recorder is in the Standby position, it is still consuming some power.
If you wish to disconnect your DVD recorder completely from the mains, withdraw the plug from the AC Outlet.
When the DVD recorder is disconnected from the mains, TV channels and timer data will be stored typically 1 year.

Switching on

- Switch on the TV set and select the programme number that you have chosen for video playback (see operating manual for your TV set).
- Press ⏻ **STANDBY/ON**
  ► The recorder display lights up. If you have not yet installed your DVD recorder, it will enter 'virgin mode'. In this mode you will have to set your personal preferences.



First time set-up: virgin mode

After switching on the DVD recorder for the very first time the 'virgin mode screen' will appear.

In 'virgin mode' you may have to set your preferences for some of the recorder features.

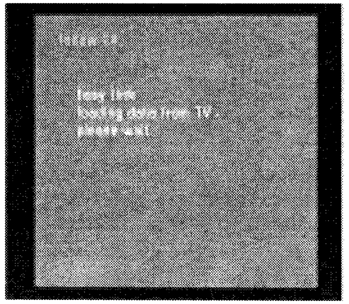
If the 'virgin mode screen' does not appear, your DVD recorder has been installed already. You may still change the settings via the 'Installation menu'.
Depending on the kind of TV set, preferences will have to be set manually or they will be taken over automatically from the TV set.

Automatic setting

When your TV set is equipped with EasyLink™, Cinema Link™, NexTView Link™, SmartLink™, Q-Link™ or Megalogic™, the TV settings will be taken over from the TV set but they cannot be changed manually afterwards.

When preferences are taken over from your TV set, the message **'Easy Link loading data from TV, please wait'** will appear.
Menus for which no preferences are available will be displayed. They have to be set manually.

Note:
Preferences have to be set in the order in which the user menus will appear on the screen.
If the recorder is switched off while setting user preferences, all preferences have to be set again after switching the recorder on again.
The 'virgin mode' will only be concluded after the preferences for the last item have been confirmed.



Manual setting

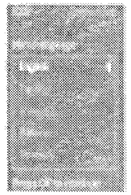
When a menu is displayed:

- Use the ▼/▲ (down/up cursor) keys to go through the options in the menu. The icon of the selected option will be highlighted.
- Use **OK** to confirm your selection and to select the next menu.

The following items may have to be set in virgin mode:

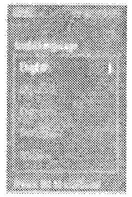
Menu language

The on-screen menus of DVD-Video discs will be displayed in the language you choose.



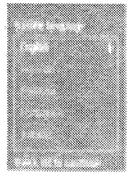
Audio language

The sound of DVD-Video discs will be in the language you choose, provided this is available on the disc in play. If not, speech will revert to the first spoken language on the disc. Also the DVD-Video disc menu will be in the language you choose, provided this is available on the disc.

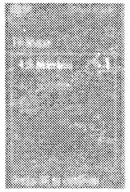


Subtitle language

The subtitles of DVD-Video discs will be in the language you choose provided this is available on the disc in play. If not, subtitles will revert to the first subtitle language on the disc.

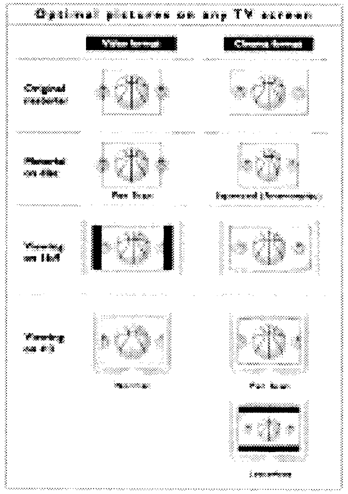


TV Shape



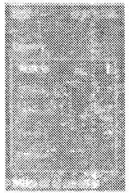
You can choose:

- 16:9 if you have a wide screen (16:9) TV set.
- 4:3 if you have a regular (4:3) TV set. In this case you can also choose between:
  - Letterbox for a 'wide-screen' picture with black bars at the top and bottom,
  - Pan Scan for a full height picture with the sides trimmed. If a disc has Pan Scan, the picture then moves (pans) horizontally to keep the main action on the screen.



Country

Select your country. This is used as input for the 'Parental Control' feature (see 'Access Control') as well as the searching of TV channels.

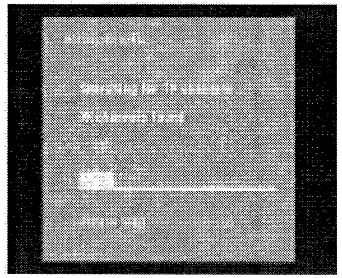


Auto TV Channel Search

Make sure the antenna is connected. See 'Connecting to the antenna'. Your DVD recorder will search for all TV channels.

It stores channels in the sequence they are found.

- Confirm with **OK**
  - ► Auto search starts. This can take several minutes.



► When Auto search is completed, **Autom. search complete XX channels found** appears on the TV screen.

After Auto channel search you can have TV channels stored automatically in the same order as your TV set. See 'User preferences Installation' - 'Follow TV'.

Time/Date

When Channel auto search is completed the actual Time and Date are also set automatically.

If the time in the DVD recorder display is not correct, the clock must be set manually.

Time
Year
Month
Date

- Adjust 'Time', 'Year', 'Month', 'Date' if required, with the ▼ (down cursor) or ▲ (up cursor) key.
- Change values with the ◄ (left cursor) or ► (right cursor) key or the digit keys **0-9**.
- To end, press **OK**.

Note:
All these items only have to be set after first start-up (virgin mode). After that they can always be adjusted in the user preferences menu. When your TV set is equipped with Easylink the TV set presets will be taken over from the TV set but they cannot be changed manually afterwards.

Virgin mode settings are now completed.
All settings can still be changed. See 'User preferences'.

Functional overview

Front of recorder

⏻ STANDBY-ON
- switches the recorder to power/standby mode

Standby indicator
- lights up red when the recorder is in standby mode
- lights up green when the recorder is operative

Infrared remote control receiver

MONITOR
- switches between disc mode and monitor mode

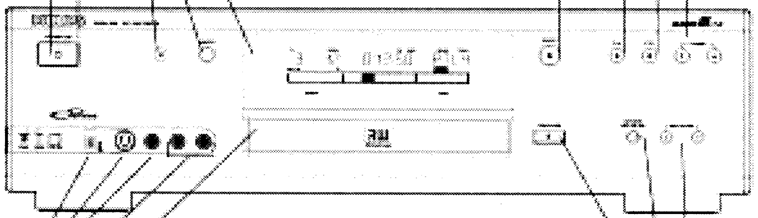
Display
- displays the current status of the recorder

CHANNEL
- to select channels manually

■ STOP
- stops video/audio play or recording

▶ PLAY
- starts video/audio play

● RECORD
- direct recording of the selected programme on TV or the recorder (depending on the DIRECT RECORD setting)



Disc loading tray

AUDIO (Left/Right)
- Audio input sockets left/right to connect a camcorder or video recorder

VIDEO (CVBS)
- Video input socket to connect a camcorder or video recorder

S-VIDEO
- Video input socket to connect a camcorder or video recorder

DV
- Audio/Video input socket to connect a digital camcorder

▲ OPEN/CLOSE
- opens/closes the disc tray

AUTO/MAN REC VOLUME
- to adjust the recording level automatically or manually

MANUAL
- ▲, ▼ to increase/decrease the recording level

Rear of recorder

MAINS
- connection to the mains

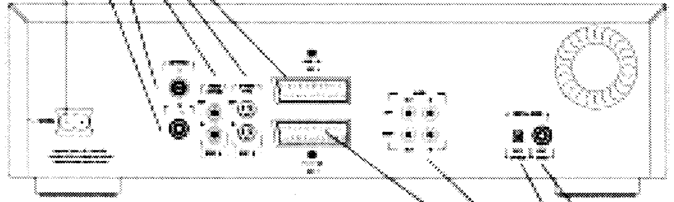
TV
- RF connection to TV set

ANTENNA
- RF connection to aerial/cable TV signal

Video (CVBS)
- OUT: for connection to a TV, receiver or amplifier with CVBS video inputs
- IN: for connecting a video source with CVBS outputs

S-video (Y/C)
- OUT: for connection to a TV, receiver or amplifier with S-video (Y/C) inputs
- IN: for connecting a video source with S-video (Y/C) outputs

AUX I/O (EXT 2)
- for connection to a satellite receiver, decoder, video recorder, set top box etc. via scart



TO TV I/O (EXT 1)
- for connection to a TV with scart

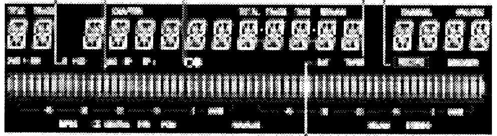
AUDIO OUT L/R
- connection to an amplifier, receiver, stereo system or to a TV that is not equipped with a scart connector

AUDIO IN L/R
- connection to the audio output of a video source that is not equipped with a scart connector

OUT OPTICAL
- connection to an amplifier, receiver or stereo system with a digital (optical) audio input

OUT COAX
- connection to an amplifier, receiver or stereo system with a digital (coaxial) audio input

Display



DVD
- DVD Video disc inserted
DVD+R
- DVD+Recordable disc inserted
DVD+RW
- DVD+Rewritable disc inserted

TITLE
- DVD title number

TRACK
- VCD/CD track number

VCD
- Video CD inserted
CD
- Audio CD inserted
SVCD
- Super Video CD inserted

HQ · SP · SP+ · LP · EP · EP+
- Selected recording mode: High Quality, Standard Play Plus, Extended Play or Extended Play Plus

CHAPTER
- DVD chapter number

DECODER
- Decoder activated for current preset

VPS/PDC
- Video Programming System/Programme Delivery Control active on current preset

CHANNEL
- Preset name or number

RECORD
- Recording in progress

TIMER
- Timer programmed or active

TRACK TIME
- Track time in minutes and seconds
TOTAL TIME
- Total playback or recording time in hours, minutes and seconds
TOTAL REMAIN
- Total remaining playback or recording time in hours, minutes and seconds

IR
- Remote control active (flashing)

SAT
- Recorder prepared for or engaged in satellite recording

NICAM
- NICAM digital stereo sound on current preset

STEREO
- Stereo sound from tuner

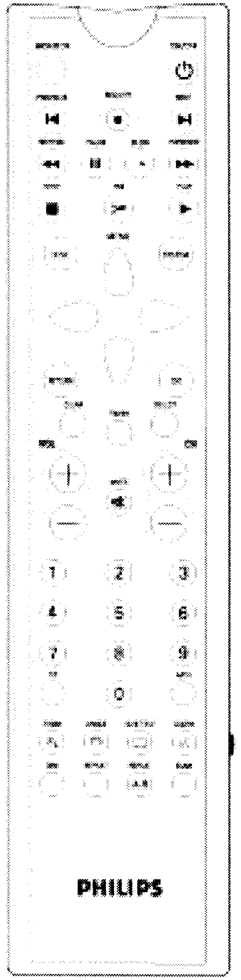
dB scale
- indicates recording volume when using manual level control

Disc bar
- Displays disc content, recording level or formatting progress

MANUAL
- Manual recording level control

DIGITAL · DTS · MPEG · PCM
- Active audio format

Remote control



MONITOR
- switches between disc mode and monitor mode

⏮
- previous chapter, track or title
●
- direct recording of the currently selected programme
⏭
- next chapter, track or title
◀◀
- search backward
❚❚
- pause
▷
- slow motion
▶▶
- search forward
■
- stop
FSS
- displays Favorite Scene Selection menu for DVD+RW or DVD+R disc
▶
- play

VOL +/-
- TV volume up/down
🔇
- TV Mute ON/OFF
CH +/-
- programme up/down

ZOOM
- enlarge video image
ANGLE
- select DVD camera angle
SUBTITLE
- subtitle language selector
AUDIO
- audio language selector

ON/OFF ⏻

DISC MENU
- displays DVD disc menu or Index picture screen
SYSTEM MENU
- displays recorder system menu bar
▽ △ ▷ ◁
- down/up/right/left cursor movement
RETURN
- return to previous menu on (S)VCD disc
CLEAR
- delete last entry/clear timer
TIMER
- displays the 'timer menu'
SELECT
- switches between different values in a menu
- switches between record modes in the Index Picture Screen and in monitor mode
OK
- acknowledge menu selection

0-9
- numerical key pad
T/C
- select title
- select chapter
A/CH Alternate Channel
- switches to the previous TV channel

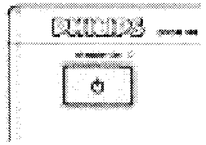
SIDE SWITCH
- enables other keys to operate the TV set (see Appendix)

DIM
- changes brightness setting of display
REPEAT
- repeat chapter, track, title, disc
REPEAT A-B
- repeat sequence
SCAN
- playback of the first 10 seconds of each chapter within a title (DVD) or the first 10 seconds of each track on a disc (VCD/CD)

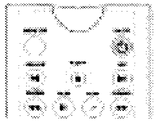
Operation

Important notes for operation

You can switch on the DVD recorder with the ⏻ **STANDBY/ON** key. Keep your DVD recorder connected to the mains at all times to ensure that programmed recordings can be made and that the television functions normally.



Both the DVD recorder and the remote control have an 'Emergency interrupt' button. You can use the ⏻ **STANDBY/ON** button to interrupt a function. When you have an operating problem, you can interrupt the function and start again.



When you switch off the DVD recorder, the display will briefly show '[illegible]'.

Loading discs

1 Press ⏏ **OPEN/CLOSE** on the front of the recorder. The disc loading tray opens.
2 Lay your chosen disc in the tray, label side up. Make sure it is sitting properly in the correct recess.
3 Press ⏏ **OPEN/CLOSE** to close the tray.
➜ '[illegible]' appears in the status field and on the recorder display. If the inserted disc is pre-recorded or write-protected, playback always starts automatically.

You can always unload a disc by pressing ⏏ **OPEN/CLOSE** again or pressing ■ **STOP** on the remote control for two seconds.

Note:
If 'Child Lock' is set to ON and the disc inserted is not in the 'child safe' list (not authorised), the PIN code must be entered and/or the disc has to be authorised (see 'Access Control').

Disc types

You will recognise the different types of discs that can be used in your DVD recorder by the logo. Depending on the disc type you can either use it for recording and playback or playback only. Some discs are not suitable at all to be used in the DVD recorder.
In the next table a summary is given of all existing disc types and their DVD recorder compatibility.

The following disc types can be used for recording and playback

DVD+RW
Records and plays. In case of a new blank disc, after the first recording, some more time (up to two minutes) is needed to make the disc compatible with DVD-Video players.

DVD+R
Records and plays.

The following disc type can be used for playback only:

DVD-Video

DVD-R
Only plays if it contains DVD-Video.

DVD-RW
Only plays if it is recorded in Video mode and has been finalised.

CD Digital Audio
You can play digital audio CDs in conventional style through a stereo system, using the keys on the remote control and/or front panel, or via the TV set using the on-screen display (OSD).

Super Audio CD
Of hybrid SACD discs, the CD layer can be played.

(Super) Video CD
Depending on the material on the disc (a movie, video clips, a drama series, etc.) these discs may have one or more tracks, and tracks may have one or more indexes, as indicated on the disc case. To make access easy and convenient, your recorder lets you move between tracks and between indexes.

CD-R/CD-RW
Plays if it contains Audio CD or MP3 material.

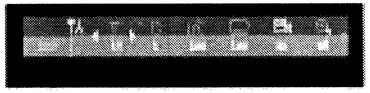
The following disc types cannot be used at all, neither for recording nor for playback:

DVD-RAM

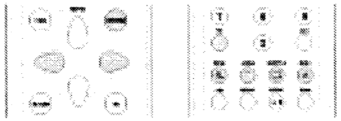
DVD-Audio

On-screen display information

System menu bar



The system menu bar can be called up by pressing any of the following keys on the remote control: **SYSTEM MENU**, **T/C**, **ANGLE**, **SUBTITLE**, **AUDIO** and **ZOOM**.

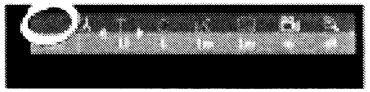


Widescreen (16:9) TV sets may show only part of the system menu bar in certain screen modes. Select a different screen mode on the TV to see the full menu.
A number of recorder functions can be controlled via the system menu bar. You can navigate between the two parts of the system menu bar with the ◁ (left cursor) and the ▷ (right cursor) key.

System menu bar icons

	PART 1		PART 2
	User preference		Sound
T	Title/Track	◂ ▸	Step motion
C	Chapter/Index	▸	Slow motion
	Audio language	▸▸	Fast motion
☐	Subtitle language		Time search
	Angle		
	Zoom		

Temporary Feedback Field



The system menu bar contains a 'Temporary Feedback Field' with information concerning prohibited actions, playback modes, available angles etc.

Scan

Repeat All

Repeat Title

Repeat Track

Repeat Chapter

Repeat A to end

Repeat A-B

Angle

Child Lock On

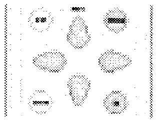
Child Safe

Resume

Action prohibited

User preference menu operation

- Press **SYSTEM MENU** on the remote control.
- Select T⅄ in the system menu bar and press ▽ (down cursor).
  ▶ The user preferences menu appears.
- Use the ◁ ▷ △ ▽ (left, right, up, down cursor) keys to toggle through the menus, sub-menus and submenu options.
  ▶ When a menu item is selected, the cursor keys (on the remote control) to operate the item are displayed next to the item.
- Press **OK** to confirm and return to the main menu.



The following functions can be operated via the user preference menu.

User preference menu icons

Picture settings

Sound settings

Language settings

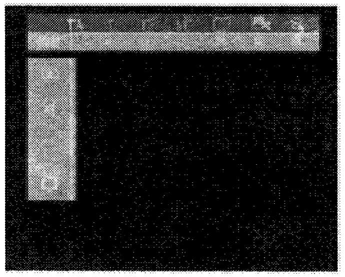
Feature settings

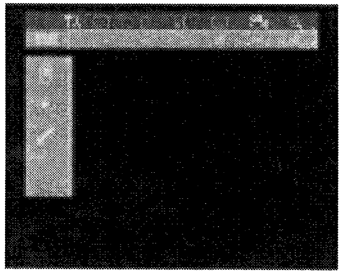
Remote control settings

Record settings

Installation

- You can navigate between the various items of the user preferences menus with the △ (up cursor) and the ▽ (down cursor) key. To select an item press ▷ (right cursor) key.

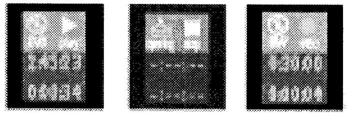




- By pressing **SYSTEM MENU** the system menu bar will disappear from the screen.

Status box

The status box on the left hand side of the screen displays the current status of the recorder and the disc type loaded for several seconds.



Disc type icons

DVD+RW

DVD+R

DVD-Video

Super Video-CD

Video-CD

no disc

disc error

Disc status icons

recording

stop

playing

pause play

record pause

erasing

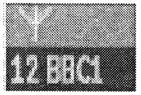
fast forward

fast reverse

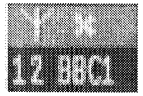
slow motion

Tuner info box

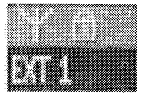
The tuner info box is located at the bottom left of the screen and is displayed in monitor mode (See Recording Checking inputs). It displays the currently selected input. When the tuner is selected it shows programme number and/or channel name.



Current channel



No signal

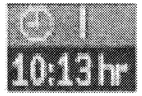


Copy protected signal

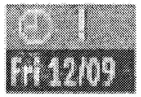
Timer info box

The timer info box is located above the tuner info box and is displayed in monitor mode. It displays the current status of the timer.

When a timer is programmed it shows a timer indication and the start time or date of the first programmed recording.

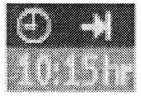


Timer event due today



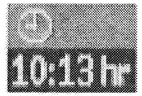
Timer event due on another day

When an OTR recording is in progress it shows the end time.



OTR recording in progress

When no timer is programmed it displays the current time.

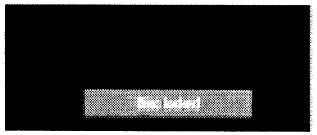


Current time

Note:
Tuner info box and timer info box automatically disappear after a few seconds.

Warning box

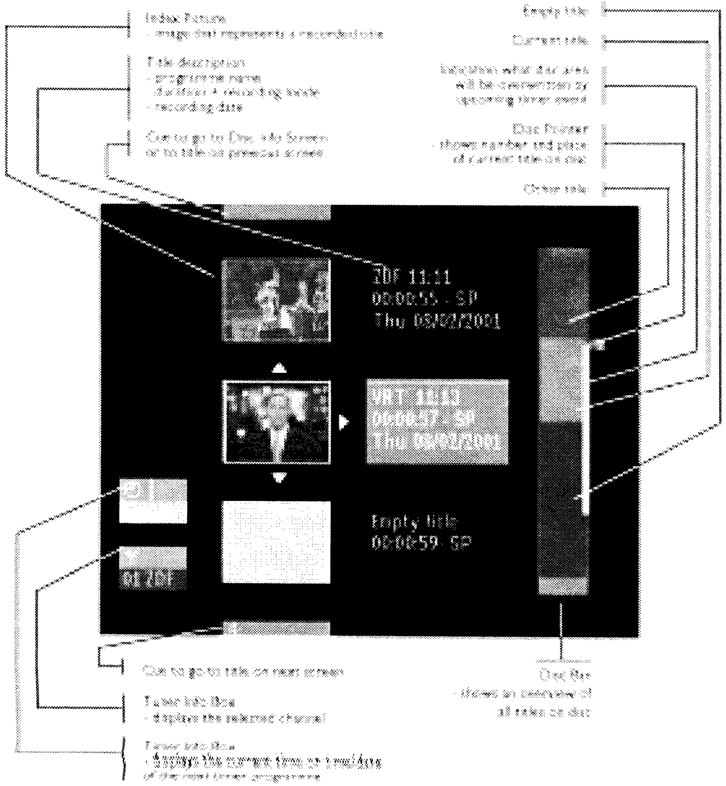
The warning box will be displayed near the bottom of the screen when appropriate. For instance: **Disc locked**.



Index Picture Screen

The Index Picture Screen displays an overview of the titles recorded on the disc. Each title is represented by an index picture. Next to the index picture the programme name, duration, recording mode and recording date of the title are shown. If no name is known, the DVD recorder will fill in the source and the time of the recording instead.
Empty spaces (erased titles, or blank space at the end of the disc) are also shown as such.

- At maximum three titles will be shown on the screen at once. If more titles are present, you can navigate to those with the ▽ △ (down, up cursor) keys.
- On the right hand side of the Index Picture Screen, you can see the disc bar. This gives an overview of all titles on the disc, as well as any empty spaces. On the disc bar, an arrow – the disc pointer – indicates your current position on the disc. From this point you may resume playback or recording.
- If you navigate through the list of titles with ▽ △ (down, up cursor) or ◄ **PREVIOUS** ► **NEXT**, the disc pointer will move along.
- Press ■ **STOP** to reset the disc pointer to the beginning of the disc.
- To move the disc pointer to the end of the last title, keep ► **NEXT** pressed.
- If you navigate from an Index Picture to the box right next to it (containing name, rec mode etc.) you enter the title settings menu (see under 'Managing disc content – Title settings').


Index Picture
- image that represents a recorded title
Title description
- programme name
- duration + recording mode
- recording date
Cue to go to Disc Info Screen or to title on previous screen
Empty title
Current title
Indicates what disc area will be overwritten by upcoming timer event
Disc Pointer
- shows number and place of current title on disc
Other title
ZDF 11:11
00:00:55 - SP
Thu 08/02/2001
VRT 11:13
00:00:57 - SP
Thu 08/02/2001
Empty title
00:00:59 - SP
01 ZDF
Cue to go to title on next screen
Tuner Info Box
- displays the selected channel
Timer Info Box
- displays the current time or tracking of the next timer programme
Disc Bar
- shows an overview of all titles on disc

User preferences

Setting user preferences

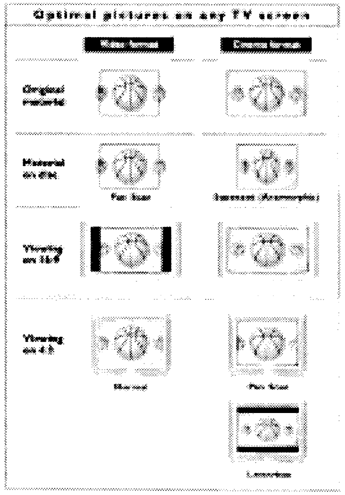
You can set your user preferences for some of the recorder features. (See 'Operation' – 'User preferences menu operation'.)

The following items can be adjusted:

Picture settings

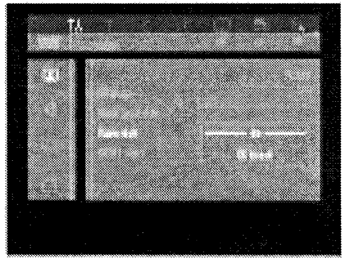
TV Shape
With TV Shape you can adjust the output of your DVD Recorder to optimally fit your TV screen. You can choose:
- **16:9** if you have a wide screen (16:9) TV set
- **4:3** if you have a regular (4:3) TV set. In this case you can also choose between:
  - **Letterbox** for a 'wide-screen' picture with black bars at the top and bottom.
  - **Pan Scan** for a full height picture with the sides trimmed. If a disc has Pan Scan, the picture then moves (pans) horizontally to keep the main action on the screen.

Optimal pictures on any TV screen


Video format
Cinema format
Original material
Material on disc
Pan Scan
Viewing on 16:9
Viewing on 4:3
Pan Scan
Letterbox

Black level shift (NTSC only)
Adapts the colour dynamics to obtain richer contrasts. Select On or Off.

Video shift
Factory setting is such that the video will be centered on your screen. Use this setting to adjust the position of the picture on your TV set by scrolling it to the left or right.

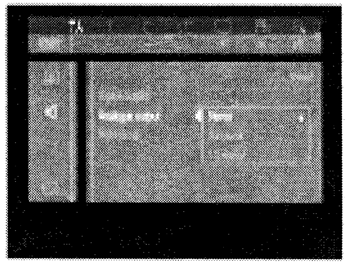


SCART Video
Factory setting is RGB. Select S-video (Y/C) via scart when connecting to an S-VHS recorder.

Sound settings

Digital output
Factory setting 'All' means that both coaxial and optical outputs are switched on, and that Dolby Digital Multi-channel is fed to the outputs as such. MPEG audio is converted to PCM. If your equipment doesn't include a digital Multi-channel decoder, set the digital output to 'PCM only' (Pulse Code Modulation). Both coaxial and optical outputs are then switched on, and Dolby Digital and MPEG audio are converted to PCM. If you are not connecting equipment with a digital input, change the setting to 'Off'.

Analogue output



Select Stereo, Surround or 3D Sound. Factory setting is Stereo.

Surround: Select this setting when using equipment with a Dolby Surround Pro Logic decoder. In this setting the 5.1 audio channels (Dolby Digital, MPEG 2) are downmixed to a Surround-compatible 2-channel output.

3D Sound: In a set-up without rear speakers (analogue stereo output), this option remixes the six channels of digital surround (Dolby Digital, MPEG 2) into a two speaker output, while retaining all of the original audio information. The result is the listening sensation of being surrounded by multiple speakers.

Connected audio system	Digital out	Analogue out
Amplifier or TV with two channel analogue stereo	Off	Stereo
Amplifier or TV with Dolby Surround or Dolby Pro Logic	Off	Surround
Amplifier with two channel digital stereo	PCM only	Stereo
A/V receiver with Multichannel decoder (Dolby Digital, MPEG, DTS)	All	Stereo or Surround
Multichannel A/V receiver with 5.1 connectors	Off	Surround

Night Mode

Night mode optimizes the dynamics of the sound with low volume playback for less disturbance in quiet environments. This only works for Dolby Digital audio on DVD-Video discs.

Language settings

The preferred language can be adapted via the system menu bar. Also see 'Virgin mode'. Settings can be changed for:
- Playback audio language
- Subtitle language
- Menu language
- Country setting.

Feature settings

Access Control

Access Control contains the following features:
Child Lock - When Child Lock is set on, a 4-digit code needs to be entered in order to play discs.
Parental level - Allows the conditional presentation of DVD discs containing Parental Level information.
Change country - Allows conditional presentation of DVD-Video discs containing country information.
Change code - To change the pin code.
See 'Access Control'.

Adapt disc format

This option is only available when a DVD+RW or DVD+R disc recorded on a different brand of recorder is loaded. You can adapt the menu to your own recorder.

A DVD+RW/+R video disc that has been recorded on a different type or brand of recorder can be played, but may not provide all features commonly available to DVD+RW/+R discs, such as the (index picture screen), the disc settings menu, the title settings menu and editing. If the disc is not write-protected, the disc format can be adapted to the own recorder, after which these functions are available.

Status box

The status box displays the current status of the recorder and the disc type loaded (see 'Operation' - 'On-screen display information'). You can switch it On or Off.

Off = always Off.

On = displayed together with the system menu bar or displayed temporarily (disappears after time-out) when changing the playback or record status.

Factory setting is 'On'.

Auto resume

The Auto resume setting only applies to pre-recorded DVD-video and Video CD discs only - not only to the disc in the recorder but also to the last twenty discs you have played.

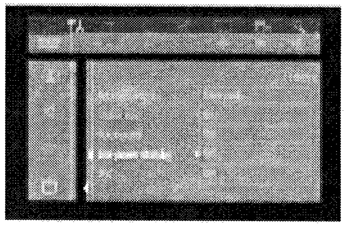
If **'Auto resume'** is set to 'On', playback will start from the point where it was stopped the last time the disc was played.

When **'Auto resume'** is set to 'Off', the recorder will start playing from the beginning of a disc. In this case you can still resume when 'II' appears on screen by pressing ► **PLAY**. Factory setting is 'On'.

Low power standby

If low power standby is 'On', the recorder will consume minimum power in standby mode.
Factory setting is 'Off'.

Note:
When the recorder is in low power standby mode:
- the output of the equipment connected to EXT 2 will not be passed through to the TV set on EXT 1.
- the Display will be Off.
- the Standby indicator on the recorder will still light up in standby mode.



PBC

This feature is only available when a (Super) Video CD is loaded. It allows you to disable or enable the PBC (Playback Control) menu of VCD discs. See under 'Special VCD features'. Factory setting is 'On'.

Finalise disc

This option is only available on unfinalised DVD+R discs. See 'Managing disc content' - 'Finalising a DVD+R disc'.

Remote Control settings

Key sound

The recorder makes a 'beep' sound upon every key command given via recorder or remote control keys. Select 'Off' to disable this sound. Factory setting is 'On'.

Remote control used

If you want to use the remote control of a Philips DVD player instead of the standard DVD recorder remote control, select **'DVD player'**. Factory setting is **'DVD recorder'**.

System information

When you move further down in the Remote Control settings menu, the system status screen will appear. Press ◄ or ▲ to go back.

Record Settings

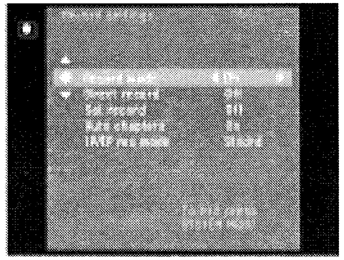
Record mode

By selecting a recording mode you define picture quality of recordings and maximum recording time for a disc.

Mode	Picture quality	Total recording time
HQ (High Quality)	best possible picture quality	60 minutes
SP (Standard Play)	pre-recorded DVD quality	120 minutes
SP+ (Standard Play+)	pre-recorded DVD quality	150 minutes
LP (Long Play)	better than S-VHS picture quality	180 minutes
EP (Extended Play)	better than VHS picture quality	240 minutes
EP+ (Extended Play+)	VHS picture quality	360 minutes

In practice, the DVD recorder may record a few minutes more than indicated. For playback, the correct recording mode will automatically be selected. The HQ mode is optimised for recording via the i.Link DV input. For all other sources use SP, SP+, LP, EP or EP+.

- In the record settings menu, select **'Record mode'**.



- Alter the recording mode with ◄ or ► (left, right cursor).
- Confirm with the **OK** key.
- To end, press **SYSTEM MENU**.

An alternative way to select the record mode is available in the Index Picture Screen and in monitor mode.
- Press **SELECT**.
  ► The new record mode appears on the screen and the display.

Record Mode EP+

It is not possible to switch record modes during recording.

Direct record

With the Direct Record function switched 'On' and the DVD recorder switched to standby, the channel number selected on your television will be automatically taken over by the DVD recorder, at the moment it starts recording. This only applies for televisions connected via SCART, which have video output via SCART or which have EasyLink. Factory setting is 'On'.

- In the record settings menu, select 'Direct record'.
- Select 'On'. If you select 'Off', the function will be switched off.
- Confirm with **OK**.
- To end, press **SYSTEM MENU**.

Sat record

You can only use this function, when you have a satellite receiver, which can control other equipment by a 'programming' function. In this mode your DVD recorder starts recording when the satellite receiver releases a signal. The start and end of the recording is controlled via one of the scart sockets.

- In the record settings menu, select 'Sat record'.
- Select the scart socket 'EXT1', 'EXT2' (to which the satellite receiver is connected) with ◁ or ▷ (left/right cursor).
- Confirm with **OK**.
- Insert a recordable DVD+RW disc.
- Press ⏻ **STANDBY/ON**.
  - ► When this function is switched on, **SAT** appears on the display.
  - ► The DVD recorder is now prepared for recording.

Factory setting is 'Off'.

Auto chapters

If auto chapters is 'On' every five to six minutes a chapter marker (beginning of a new chapter) is inserted during recording. This enables easy navigation through a title during playback. In either case you can manually insert chapter markers afterwards. (See 'Managing disc content' - 'Edit in playback mode'.)

Filter Mode

In long play or extended play recording mode you can select the 'Sport' setting to optimize the video recording for images that contain fast movements, like sports programmes. The setting does not influence high quality or standard play recording mode.
Factory setting is 'Stndrd'.

Installation

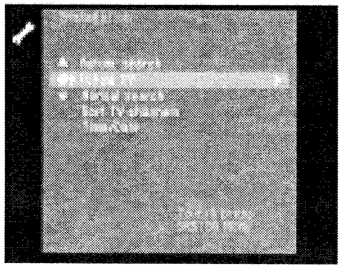
Auto TV Channel Search

Your DVD recorder will search for all TV channels. It stores channels in the sequence they are found. (See 'Installation - First time Set-up'.)

Note:
All channels stored so far will be erased.

Follow TV

With Follow TV you can programme the same channel sequence on the DVD recorder as on the TV set. This only functions if the recorder socket (EXT1) and the TV set are connected with a scart cable. Additional equipment connected to socket EXT2 must be switched off.



- Press **OK**.
  - ► If the DVD recorder recognises that the TV set has been connected with a scart cable, 'TV 01' appears on the display.

  - ► When 'NOTV' (no signal from TV set) appears on the display, the TV channels can not be allocated automatically. In this case read 'Manual TV channel search'.
- Select programme number '1' on the TV set.
- Confirm with **OK** on the remote control of the DVD recorder.
  - ► The DVD recorder compares the TV channels on the TV set and the DVD recorder. If the channels match, this channel is stored at 'P01'.
- Wait until 'TV 02' appears and repeat the previous two steps for programme number 2 and the rest of the channels you want to store.
- To end, press **SYSTEM MENU**.

Manual TV channel search

You can perform a search to select and store TV channels manually. If the DVD recorder is connected via EasyLink, this function is not available.

- Press **SYSTEM MENU**.
- Select 'Installation'.
- Select 'Manual search'.
- In the line 'Channel/freq.' select the display for:
  Freq. : frequency
  Ch : channel
  S-Ch : special channel
- If you know the frequency or channel of the desired TV channel, you can enter the data in line 'Entry/search' with the digit keys **0-9**. If you don't know the frequency or channel of the TV channel of your choice, press ▷ (right cursor) to start channel search.
- In the line 'Programme number' select the programme number you want, using ◁ or ▷ (left/right cursor) or digit keys **0-9**.
- If you want to change the TV channel name, press the ▷ (right cursor) key in line 'TV channel name'.
- Select the character you want to change with the ◁ (left cursor) or ▷ (right cursor) key.
- Change the character with the ▽ (down cursor) or △ (up cursor) key.
- Press **OK** to confirm.

The DVD recorder can receive HiFi sound transmissions in NICAM Stereo. However, if sound distortion occurs, due to poor reception, you can switch off NICAM.

- In the line 'NICAM' select 'On' or 'Off' with the ◁ (left cursor) or ▷ (right cursor) key.

If you want to change the automatic TV channel setting, select the line 'Fine tuning'. With the ◁ (left cursor) or ▷ (right cursor) key you can vary the automatic TV channel setting.

Important: Fine tuning is only necessary and useful in special cases, e.g. when stripes appear on your TV screen when using a cable-TV system.

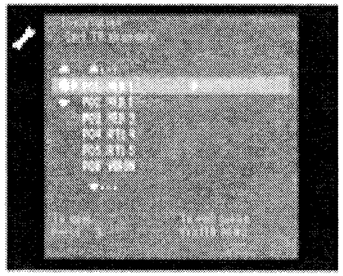
- Press **OK** to store the TV channel.
- To end, press **SYSTEM MENU**.

Connecting a decoder

- Switch on the TV set and select the programme number for the DVD recorder.
- Select the TV programme you wish to link with the decoder function with **CH+** or **CH-**.
- Press **SYSTEM MENU**.
- Select 'Installation'.
- Select 'Manual search'.
- Select 'Decoder'.
- Select 'On' with ◁ (left cursor) or ▷ (right cursor).
- Confirm with **OK**.
  - ► 'DECODER' appears on the display.
- To end, press **SYSTEM MENU**.

Sort/Clear TV channels manually

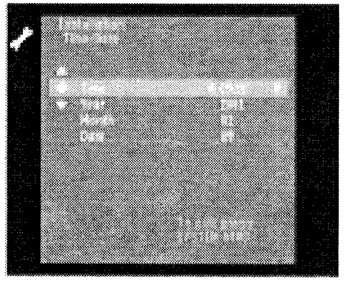
- If the DVD recorder is connected to the TV set with EasyLink or a similar system, manual sort cannot be executed. In all other cases, you can select.
- Press **SYSTEM MENU**.
- Select the line 'Installation'.
- Select the line 'Sort TV channels'.



- Select the TV channel to which you want to allocate a programme number (starting with 'P01') with the △ (up cursor) or ▽ (down cursor) key and press the ▷ (right cursor) key.
- Select the desired position with △ or ▽ (up/down cursor) key.
- To store, press **OK**.
- If you want to delete a channel from the programme list, press **CLEAR** when you have selected the channel.
- To end, press **SYSTEM MENU**.

Time/Date

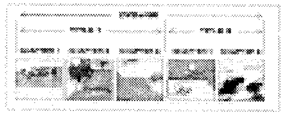
To adjust 'Time', 'Year', 'Month' and 'Date' with the digit keys **0-9**. Switch between fields with the ▽ △ (down up cursor) keys.



Recording

Before you start recording

Recordings on a DVD disc are called 'titles'. Every title consists of one or more chapters.



For more information about how to go to other titles or chapters see 'Playback - general features'.

Important:
Recordings on a DVD+RW disc are normally started from the position of the so-called disc pointer, i.e. the point where the last recording was stopped. From there on earlier recordings may be overwritten without notice, unless the disc is write protected. In this respect your DVD recorder behaves just like a Video Cassette Recorder.

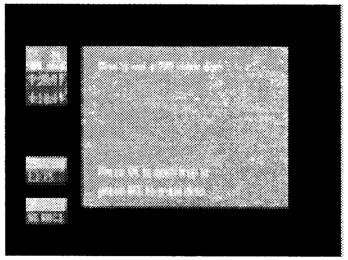
If you want to make a recording without the risk of overwriting earlier recordings use the safe Record Function (see Manual Recording - Safe Record)

In the Index Picture Screen you can select the point where you want to start your recording. Use the [illegible] (down up cursor) and ◄◄ **REVERSE** ►► **FORWARD** keys. You can see the the current location on the disc bar, indicated by the arrow.

Your DVD recorder always checks the disc that you have inserted.

► When a DVD+RW/+R disc is inserted on which recordings have been made, the Index Picture Screen is shown on your TV screen.
► If the inserted disc is a completely empty recordable disc, the message [illegible] appears on the display.
► If the inserted disc is a DVD+RW disc with a content that is not DVD-Video compatible (e.g. a data disc), a dialog box is shown with the option to erase or eject the disc. You can only record on this disc after erasing it with the **RECORD** key.

Note:
- On a disc containing PAL recordings no NTSC recordings can be made and vice versa. On an empty disc, either type of recordings can be made.
- No recordings can be made from so-called 'Pseudo-PAL' or PAL 60 sources.



► A disc can hold up to 48 titles (including empty titles). When this maximum is reached the on screen message 'Too many titles' appears. If you want to make a new recording, You have to erase a title first next to an empty title. (See 'Managing Disc Content')

Manual recording

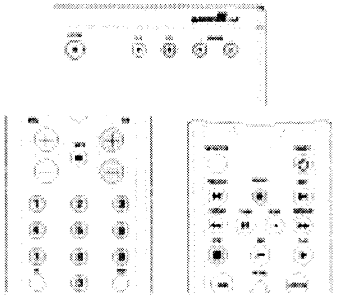
Checking input

Normally, the DVD recorder displays the contents of the disc on screen.

- Press **MONITOR** in order to switch to the internal tuner, or whichever other source is selected, if you want to check the input before starting a recording.
  ► On the TV screen, you will see the actual picture quality that you will get if you record; the video has been encoded and decoded again. This is why you will see a delay of about 1.5 seconds when using a 'live' source such as a camera.
- In monitor mode you can choose programme numbers directly with the digit keys **0-9** on the remote control.
- Press **SELECT** repeatedly to select the desired record mode.
- Press **MONITOR** again to go back to disc mode.

Recording

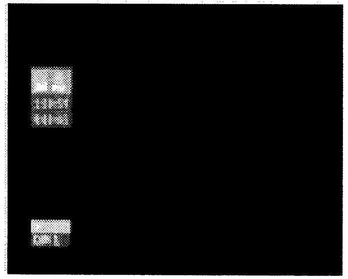
- Insert a recordable DVD+RW or DVD+R disc.
- Normally, the DVD recorder displays the contents of the disc on the screen.
- Use the **MONITOR** button to see the currently selected TV channel.
- Use **CHANNEL ▲** or **CHANNEL ▼** (on the recorder) or **CH+ CH-** (on the remote control) to select the programme number (programme name) from which you want to record.
  ► When a TV channel transmits a channel name it will be shown on the display.



The following programme numbers are provided for recording from external sources:

'EXT1': TV set via scart 1 socket
'EXT2': for recording from external sources via scart 2 socket
'EXT3': rear S-video
'EXT4': rear CVBS
'CAM1': front S-video (Y/C)
'CAM2': front Video (CVBS)
'CAM3': front DV

- Press **RECORD** (on the recorder) or **REC/OTR** (on the remote control)
  ► RECORD is shown on the display.
  ► The status box is shown on the screen for a few seconds.



- To bring back the status box during recording press **SYSTEM MENU**. Pressing **SYSTEM MENU** once more will remove the status box again.
- Press **II PAUSE** to pause recording. You can resume recording by pressing **II PAUSE** once more. The DVD recorder will make a seamless connection.
- Press **■ STOP** to stop recording. If you are recording from a camcorder watch the video output of the DVD recorder or the TV - instead of the camcorder viewer - to determine the right moment to stop.

- The Index Picture Screen is updated.
  ► [illegible] is shown on the display.
- After a short recording on a new DVD+RW disc, a few minutes will be needed to complete the formatting of the disc.

Safe Recording
When you start recording on a DVD+RW disc by briefly pressing the **RECORD** or **REC/OTR** key, a recording on DVD+RW will be made from the current position of the disc pointer. To prevent this, do the following:

- Hold the **RECORD** key (on the recorder) or **REC/OTR** key (on the remote control) pressed for about two seconds until [illegible] appears on the display.
- The recorder automatically jumps to the end of the last title on the disc and starts recording.
  ► If no free space is left, The display will show [illegible]. Safe record is not possible then.

Recordings on DVD+R are always automatically made after the last title on the disc.

Direct Record
With Direct Record you can start recording immediately from the programme selected on the TV set.

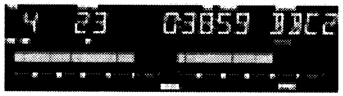
- Make sure **Direct record** is switched 'On'. (See record settings).
- On the TV set, select the programme number you want make the recording from.
- Make sure the DVD recorder is switched to standby.
- Press **RECORD** (on the recorder) or **REC/OTR** (on the remote control)

Notes:
- Don't select another programme number on your TV set, until the '[illegible]' on the display of your DVD recorder disappears. This can take up to one minute.
- When '[illegible]' appears on the display, the programme number could not be found. The DVD recorder switches off automatically.
- If your loudspeakers are connected (via an amplifier / receiver) to your DVD recorder, the sound will be delayed relative to the TV picture when recording directly from the TV set.
- You can use Direct Record in combination with Safe Record.

Manual audio control

You can control the audio recording level of your DVD recorder manually.

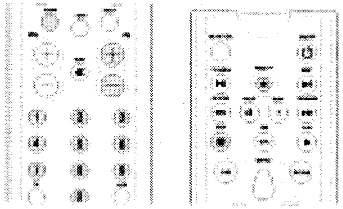
- In monitor mode, press **AUTO/MAN REC VOLUME** on the DVD recorder.
  ► The display will show the current audio level and **MANUAL** appears.



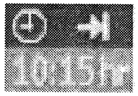
- Adjust the recording level with **MANUAL ▲** or **▼** on the DVD recorder, so that the '0 dB' mark lights up during the loudest parts of the recording.
- You can switch back to automatic audio level control by pressing **AUTO/MAN REC VOLUME** again.
  ► The display will show the current disc position and **MANUAL** disappears.

Note
When DV input is selected, manual volume control is disabled.

Recording with automatic switch-off (OTR One-Touch Recording)



- Insert a recordable DVD+RW or DVD+R disc.
- Use **CHANNEL ▲** or **CHANNEL ▼** (on the recorder) or **CH+**, **CH-** (on the remote control) to select the programme number (programme name) from which you wish to record.
- Press **RECORD** (on the recorder) or **REC/OTR** (on the remote control) twice.
  ► A recording will be made of 30 minutes.
  ► The required end time of the recording is shown in the timer box on screen. The remaining recording time is shown on the display.



- Press **RECORD** or **REC/OTR** again to obtain a 30 minute increment.
- Shortly after pressing **REC/OTR**, OTR can be cancelled by pressing **CLEAR**.

Timer programming

The DVD recorder needs the following information for every programmed recording:
- the date on which the recording is to be made;
- the channel
- the start and stop time of the recording
- VPS/PDC on or off
- the recording mode

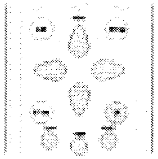
The DVD recorder stores all the information mentioned above in a 'timer block'. You can programme up to six timer blocks, one month in advance.

When you have programmed the timer, a red line on the disc bar (both on the display and on the Index Picture Screen) indicates what part of the disc will be overwritten by the programmed recording from the current disc position (on DVD+RW) or after the last title (on DVD+R).

When all timer blocks are full, the options timer programming and VIDEO Plus+ system cannot be accessed. For clearing a timer block, see 'How to clear a timer block'.

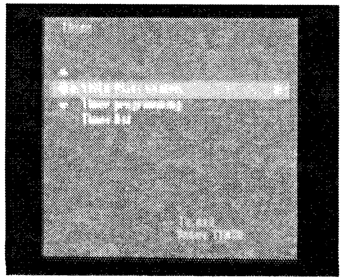
What is 'VPS/PDC'?
With 'VPS/PDC', the TV station controls the beginning and the length of the programmed recording. This means that the video recorder switches itself on and off at the right time, even if a TV programme you have programmed begins earlier or finishes later than expected.
Usually the start time is the same as the VPS/PDC time. If, however, in the TV guide, in addition to a TV programme start time, a different VPS/PDC time is given, e.g. '20.15 (VPS 20.14)', you must enter '20.14' as the start time exactly to the minute. If you wish to enter a time that differs from the VPS/PDC time, you must switch off VPS/PDC.

Timer programming with the VIDEO Plus+® system

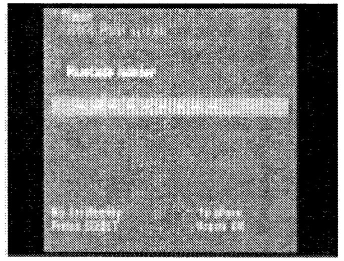


A PlusCode number is a number of up to nine digits printed in most TV guides next to the start time of a TV programme.
All the information required for programming is encoded in the PlusCode number.

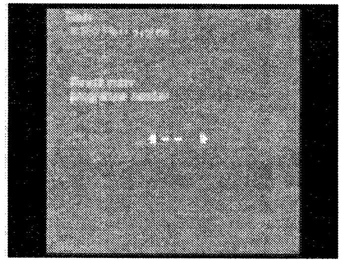
- Select '**VIDEO Plus+ system**' with ▲ (up cursor) or ▼ (down cursor).



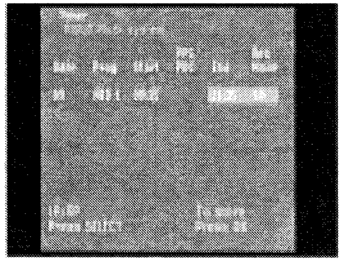
- Press ▷ (right cursor).



- Enter the entire PlusCode number (up to nine digits) printed in your TV guide next to the start time of a TV programme. If you made a mistake, you can correct it with **CLEAR**.
- Confirm with **OK**.
- If the VIDEO Plus+ system does not recognize the TV channel, the message '**Please enter programme number**' will appear on screen. Select the required programme number (programme name) with ◁ ▷ (left, right cursor) or the digit keys **0-9** and confirm with **OK**.

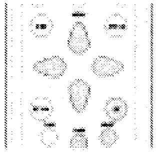


  ► The data will appear on the TV screen.
- Press ▷ (right cursor).
- Use **SELECT** to select the programming key at daily or weekly intervals. Select '**Mo-Fr**' for recording at daily intervals from Mondays to Fridays inclusive. Select an individual day of the week for recording at weekly intervals on the same day of the week.
- Press ▷ (right cursor).
- Use **SELECT** to switch VPS/PDC on or off.
  ► When VPS/PDC is switched on, the start time is marked with an asterisk.
- Press ▷ (right cursor).
- Use **SELECT** to select the recording mode.

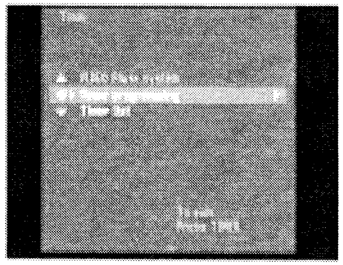


- Confirm with **OK**.
  ► The data has been stored in a timer block.
- To end, press **TIMER**.
- Make sure that you inserted a recordable disc. If you inserted a write-protected disc recording will be refused.
- Switch off with ⏻ **STANDBY/ON**.

Timer programming without the VIDEO Plus+ system

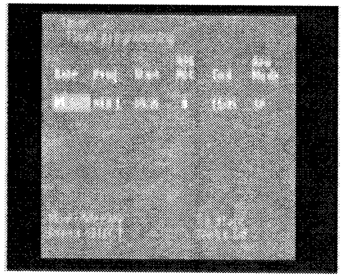


- Press **TIMER** on the remote control.
- Select '**Timer programming**' with ▲ (up cursor) or ▼ (down cursor).



- Press ▷ (right cursor).
- Enter the date with ▲ (up cursor) or ▼ (down cursor), or with the digit keys **0-9**.

- If desired, select recording at daily or weekly intervals in the field 'Date' with SELECT. 'Mo-Fr' for recording to be made from Mondays to Fridays inclusive. Select an individual day of the week for recording at weekly intervals on the same day of the week.
- Press ▷ (right cursor).
- Enter the programme number from which you want to record. If you want to record from an external source, select 'EXT1', 'EXT2', 'EXT3', 'EXT4', 'CAM1', 'CAM2' or 'CAM3' with △▽ (up down cursor).
- Press ▷ (right cursor).
- Enter the Start time with △▽ (up down cursor) or the digit keys 0-9.
- After entering the Start time, use SELECT to switch VPS/PDC on or off. With most TV stations the VPS/PDC time is always the same as the start time.
  ► When VPS/PDC is switched on, the start time is marked with an asterisk.
- Press ▷ (right cursor).
- Enter the End time with △▽ (up down cursor) or the digit keys 0-9.
- Use SELECT to choose the recording mode.
- If you made a mistake, you can go back with ◁ (left cursor).



- Confirm with **OK**.
  ► The data has been stored in a timer block.
- To end, press **TIMER**.
  ► Make sure that you inserted a disc without write protection. If you inserted a write-protected (locked) disc, recording will be refused.
- Switch off with ⏻ **STANDBY/ON**.

Programming with 'NexTView Link'

This DVD recorder is equipped with the function 'NexTView Link'. If your television is also equipped with this function, you can mark TV programmes on the television for programming. These TV programmes will automatically be transmitted to a timer block on the DVD recorder. If you clear the marking of the TV programme on the television, the corresponding timer block on the DVD recorder will also be cleared. For more information, read the instruction manual of your TV set.

If a timer setting is incorrect

The following warnings can be displayed in the timer menu:

Collision

recording programme overlaps with another recording programme.

Solution:

- Ignore by pressing **TIMER**. The programme with the earlier start time will be recorded completely before the later programme starts.
- Edit one or both timers.
- Delete one of the recording programmes.

Please enter programme number

The VIDEO Plus+ system does not recognize the TV channel.

Solution:

- Select the required programme number (programme name) with ◁ or ▷ (left right cursor).
- Confirm with **OK**.

PlusCode number wrong

You entered an incorrect PlusCode number or the incorrect date.

Solution:

- Repeat the entry or end by pressing **TIMER**.

Weekend programming - not possible

Date was incorrectly entered. Only programming can only be used for recordings to be made from Mondays to Fridays inclusive.

Memory full

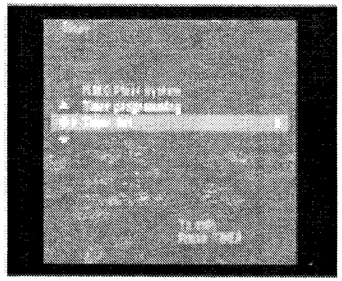
The maximum number of recording programmes is used.

Solution:

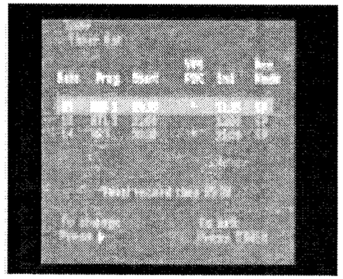
- Delete one of the recording programmes.

How to check or alter a timer block

- Press **TIMER** on the remote control.
- Select 'Timer list' with ▽ or △ (down up cursor).

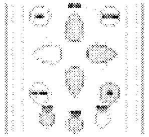


- Press ▷ (right cursor).



- Select the timer block you want to check or alter with ▽ or △ (down up cursor).
- Press ▷ (right cursor).
- Select what you want to check or alter with ◁ or ▷ (left right cursor).
- Alter data with ▽ or △ (down up cursor) or with the digit keys 0-9.
- Confirm with **OK**.
- To end, press **TIMER**.
- Switch off by pressing ⏻ **STANDBY/ON**.

How to clear a timer block



- Press **TIMER** on the remote control.
- Select 'Timer list' with ▽ or △ (down up cursor).
- Press ▷ (right cursor).
- Select the timer block you want to clear with ▽ or △ (down up cursor).
- Press **CLEAR**.
- Confirm with **OK**.
- Switch off by pressing **TIMER**.

Playback

Playing a DVD+RW or DVD+R disc

- Insert a DVD+RW or DVD+R disc.
  ► If the inserted disc is write-protected, playback starts automatically, otherwise the Index Picture Screen appears.
- Press ► **PLAY**.
  ► Playback starts automatically from the point where it was stopped the last time the disc was played or recorded. If you want to start playback from the beginning of the disc, you can do so via the Index Picture Screen (see 'Index Picture Screen').
  ► If the disc is a new blank disc, the display will show '[illegible]'.
- To stop playback at any time, press ■ **STOP**.
  ► You return to the Index Picture Screen.

Playing a pre-recorded DVD-Video disc

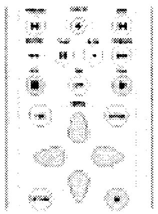
Some DVD discs are produced in a way that requires specific operation or allows only limited operation during playback. In these cases the recorder may not respond to all operating commands. When this occurs, please refer to the instructions in the disc inlay. When a '[illegible]' appears on the TV screen, the operation is not permitted by the recorder or the disc.

- Insert a pre-recorded DVD-Video disc. Make sure the label is facing up. If the disc is two-sided, make sure the label of the side you want to play is facing up.
  ► When '**autoresume**' is set to 'On' (see 'User Preferences') playback starts automatically from the point where it was stopped the last time the disc was played.
  ► When '**autoresume**' is set to 'Off', the disc will play from the start of the disc. You can, however, resume play from the point at which you stopped the last time the disc was played, by pressing ► **PLAY** when '[illegible]' appears on screen.
  ► The currently playing title and chapter number are displayed on the recorder display. The elapsed time is shown also.

Note:
- DVD movies may be released at different times in different regions of the world. All players have region codes and discs can have an optional region code. If you load a disc of a different region code to your recorder, you will see the region code notice on the screen. The disc will not play, and should be unloaded.

- The region code is stated on a label on the back side of your recorder.
- Regional coding is not applicable for recordable DVD discs.

- The disc may invite you to select an item from a menu. If the selections are numbered, press the appropriate numerical key; if not, use the [illegible] (down, up, right, left cursor) keys to highlight your selection, and press **OK**.
- To stop play at any time, press ■ **STOP**.
  ► The default screen will appear, giving information about the current status of the recorder.



Note:
During playback you can display and enter the menu by pressing **DISC MENU**.

Playing a (Super) Video CD disc

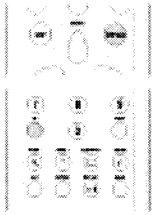
- Insert a (Super) Video CD.
  ► When '**autoresume**' is set to 'On' (see 'User Preferences') playback starts automatically from the point where it was stopped the last time the disc was played.
  ► The disc may invite you to select an item from a menu. If the selections are numbered, press the appropriate numerical key **0-9**.
- To stop play at any time, press ■ **STOP**.
  ► The default screen will appear.

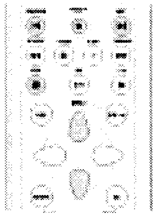
General features

Note:
Unless stated otherwise, all operations described are based on remote control operation. A number of operations can also be carried out via the system menu bar on the screen. (See 'System menu bar operation')

Moving to another title/track

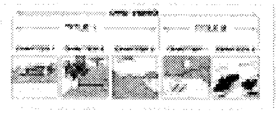
When a disc has more than one title or track, you can move to another title as follows:

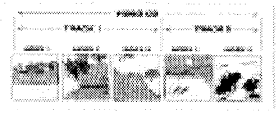




- Press **T/C**.
- Press ► **NEXT** during play to step forward to the next title.
- Press ◄ **PREVIOUS** during play to return to the beginning of the current title. Rapidly press ◄ **PREVIOUS** twice to step back to the previous title.
- To go directly to any title or track, enter the title number using the numerical keys **0-9**.

Notes:
- If the number has more than one digit, press the keys in rapid succession.
- If the system menu bar is on screen, make sure the 'T' icon is selected.





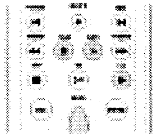
Moving to another chapter/index

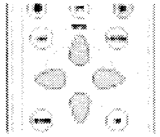
When a title on a disc has more than one chapter or a track has more than one index, you can move to another chapter/index as follows:

- Press ► **NEXT** during play to select the next chapter/index.
- Press ◄ **PREVIOUS** during play to return to the beginning of the current chapter/index. Rapidly press ◄ **PREVIOUS** twice to step back to the previous chapter/index.
- To go directly to any chapter or index, enter the chapter or index number using the numerical keys **0-9**.

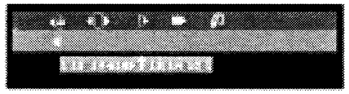
Notes:
- If the number has more than one digit, press the keys in rapid succession.
- If the system menu bar is on screen, make sure the 'C' icon is selected.

Slow Motion





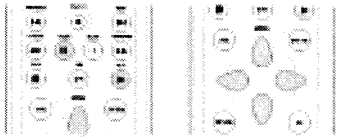
- Select '[illegible]' (Slow motion) in the system menu bar.
- Use the '[illegible]' (down cursor) key to enter the slow motion menu.
  ► The recorder will now go into pause mode.



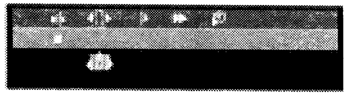
- Use the [illegible] (left, right cursor) keys to select the required speed: '-1', '-1/2', '-1/4' or '-1/8' (backward), '1/8', '1/4', '1/2' or '1' (forward).
- Select '1' to play at normal speed again.
- If **II PAUSE** is pressed, the speed will be set to '0'.
- Press ► **PLAY** to exit slow motion mode.
- Press [illegible] (up cursor) to delete the slow motion menu.

You can also select Slow Motion speeds by using the [illegible] **SLOW** key on the remote control.

Still Picture and Step Frame



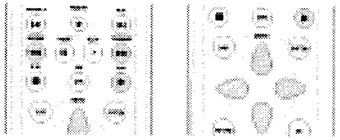
- Select ◄► (picture by picture) in the system menu bar.
- Use the ∨ (down cursor) key to enter the picture by picture menu.
  ► The recorder will now go into pause mode.



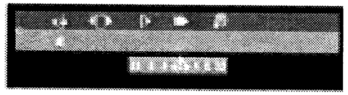
- Use ◁ ▷ (left right cursor) keys to select previous or next picture.
- Press ► **PLAY** to exit picture by picture mode.
- Press ∧ (up cursor) to exit the picture by picture menu.

You can also step forward by using the **II PAUSE** repeatedly on the remote control.

Search



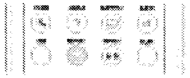
- Select ►► (Fast motion) in the system menu bar.
- Use the ∨ (down cursor) keys to enter the fast motion menu.



- Use the ◁ ▷ (left right cursor) keys to select the required speed: -32, -8 or -4 (backwards) 4, 8, 32 (forward).
- Select '1' to play at normal speed again.
- Press ► **PLAY** to exit fast motion mode.
- Press ∧ (up cursor) to delete the fast motion menu.

To search forward or backward through different speeds, you can also press ◄◄ **REVERSE** or ►► **FORWARD** again.

Repeat



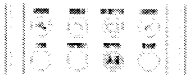
DVD Discs - Repeat chapter/title/disc

- To repeat the currently playing chapter, press **REPEAT**.
  ► chapter appears on screen.
- To repeat the currently playing title, press **REPEAT** a second time.
  ► title appears on screen.
- To repeat the entire disc, press **REPEAT** a third time.
  ► repeat appears on screen.
- To exit repeat mode, press **REPEAT** a fourth time.

Video CDs - Repeat track/disc

- To repeat the currently playing track, press **REPEAT**.
  ► track appears on screen.
- To repeat the entire disc, press **REPEAT** a second time.
  ► repeat appears on screen.
- To exit repeat mode, press **REPEAT** a third time.

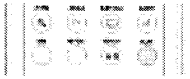
Repeat A-B



To repeat or loop a sequence in a title:

- Press **REPEAT A-B** at your chosen starting point;
  ► A- appears on screen.
- Press **REPEAT A-B** again at your chosen end point.
  ► A-B repeat appears on screen, and the repeat sequence begins.
- To exit the sequence, press **REPEAT A-B**.

Scan



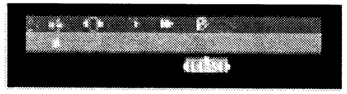
Plays the first 10 seconds of each chapter/index on the disc.

- Press **SCAN**.
- To continue play at your chosen chapter/index, press **SCAN** again or press ► **PLAY**.

Time search

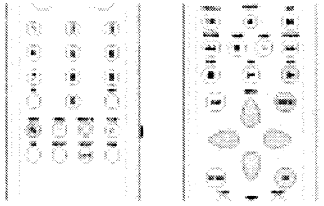
The Time Search function allows you to start playing at any chosen time during.

- Select ⏱ (Time Search) in the system menu bar.
- Press ∨ (down cursor).
  ► The recorder will now go into pause mode.
  ► A time entry box appears on the screen showing the elapsed playing time of the current disc.



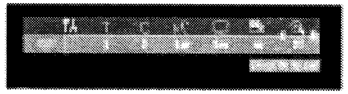
- Use the digit keys **0-9** to enter the required start time. Enter hours, minutes and seconds in the box.
  ► Each time an item has been entered, the next item will be highlighted.
- Press **OK** to confirm the start time.
  ► The time entry box will disappear and play starts from the selected time position.

Zoom



The Zoom function allows you to enlarge the video image and to pan through the enlarged image.

- Select 🔍 **ZOOM** in the system menu bar.
- Press ∨ ∧ (down up cursors) to activate the Zoom function and select the required zoom factor: 1.33 or 2 or 4.
  ► The recorder will go into pause mode.
  ► The selected zoom factor appears below the Zoom icon in the system menu bar and 'Press OK to pan' appears below the system menu bar.



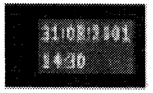
  ► The picture will change accordingly.
- Press **OK** to confirm the selection.
  ► The panning icons appear on the screen: ∨ ∧ ▷ ◁ (down up right left cursors) and **OK**.
- Use the ∨ ∧ ▷ ◁ (down up right left cursors) keys to pan all over the screen.
- When **OK** is pressed only the zoomed picture will be shown on the screen.
- If you wish to zoom at any moment, press 🔍 **ZOOM** and select the required zoom factor as described above.
- Press ► **PLAY** to exit zoom mode.

Special DVD+RW/+R features

Recording date and time

If a recording was made from a digital camcorder using the i.LINK DV input, the original recording date and time are automatically stored as DVD subtitles.

- Press SUBTITLE to display the recording date and time.
  ▶ The recording date and time are displayed in the right bottom corner of the screen.

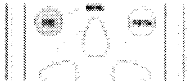


Special DVD-Video features

Menus on the disc

For titles and chapters, selection menus may be included on the disc.
The DVD's menu feature allows you to make selections from these menus. Press the appropriate numerical keys or use the ▽ △ ▷ ◁ (down, up, right, left cursor) keys to highlight your selection, and press **OK**.

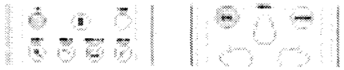
Title menu



- Press **DISC MENU**.
  ▶ If the current title has a menu, this appears on the screen. If no menu is present in the title, the disc menu will be displayed.
- The menu can list camera angles, spoken language and subtitle options, and chapters for the title.
- To exit the title menu, press **DISC MENU** again.

Note:
Most DVD discs do not have separate disc and title menus.

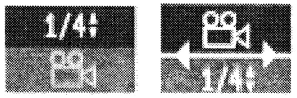
Disc menu

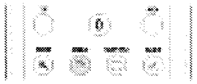


If a DVD-Video disc has separate disc and title menus, you can navigate to the disc menu as follows:
- Press **T/C** followed by **DISC MENU**.
  ▶ [illegible]
- To remove the disc menu, press **DISC MENU** again.

Camera Angle

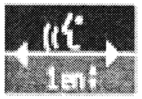
If the disc contains sequences recorded from different camera angles, the angle box appears, showing the number of available angles and the angle being shown. You can then change the camera angle if you wish.





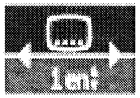
- Use the ▽ △ keys to select the required angle in the angle box.
- To go to any angle directly, enter the angle number using the numerical keys **0-9**.
  ▶ After a small delay, play changes to the selected angle. The angle box remains displayed until multiple angles are no longer available.

Changing the audio language

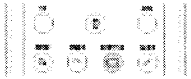


- Select (Audio) in the system menu bar.
- Press AUDIO or ▽ △ (down, up cursor) repeatedly to step through the different languages.
- You can enter the required language number directly using the numerical keys **0-9**.

Subtitles

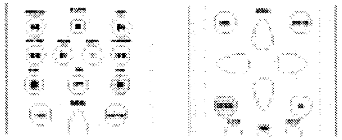


- Select (Subtitle) in the system menu bar.
- Press **SUBTITLE** or ▽ △ (down, up cursor) repeatedly to step through the different subtitles, or to switch the subtitles off.
- You can enter the required subtitle number directly using the numerical keys **0-9**.



Special VCD features

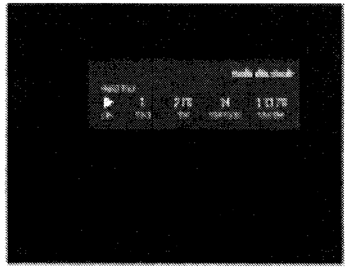
Playback Control (PBC)



- Make sure PBC is switched **On**. See 'User Preferences features settings'.
- Load a (Super) Video CD with PBC and press **▶ PLAY**.
  ▶ The PBC menu appears on screen.
- Go through the menu with the keys indicated on the TV screen until your chosen passage starts to play. If a PBC menu consists of a list of titles, you can select a title directly.
- Enter your choice with the numerical keys **0-9**.
- Press **RETURN** to go back to the previous menu.

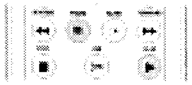
Playing an audio CD

- Insert the disc.
  ▶ After loading the disc, playback starts automatically.
  ▶ If the TV set is on, the Audio CD screen appears.
  ▶ During play, the current track number and its elapsed playing time will be shown on the screen and the recorder display.



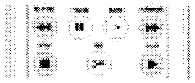
- To stop play at any time, press **■ STOP**.
  ▶ The number of tracks and the total playing time will be shown on the screen and the recorder display.

Pause



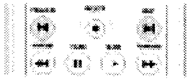
- Press **II PAUSE** during play.
- To return to play, press **▶ PLAY**.

Search

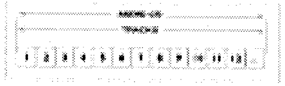


- To search forwards or backwards through the disc at 4x normal speed, press **◀◀ REVERSE** or **▶▶ FORWARD**.
  ▶ Search begins.
- To step up to 8x normal speed, press **◀◀ REVERSE** or **▶▶ FORWARD** again.
  ▶ Search goes to 8x speed, and the sound is muted.
- To return to 4x normal speed, press **◀◀ REVERSE** or **▶▶ FORWARD** again.
- If the TV set is on, search speed and direction are indicated on the screen each time **◀◀ REVERSE** or **▶▶ FORWARD** is pressed.
- To end the search, press **▶ PLAY** or **■ STOP** as desired.

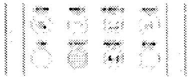
Moving to another track



- Press **▶ NEXT** during play to step forward to the next track.
- Press **◀ PREVIOUS** during play to return to the beginning of the current track. Rapidly press **◀ PREVIOUS** twice to step back to the previous track.
- To go directly to any track, enter the track number using the numerical keys **0-9**.

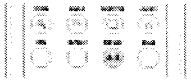


Repeat track/disc



- To repeat the currently playing track, press **REPEAT**.
  ▶ '**Repeat track**' appears on screen.
- To repeat the entire disc, press **REPEAT** a second time.
  ▶ **Repeat disc** appears on screen.
- To exit repeat mode, press **REPEAT** a third time.

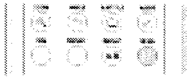
Repeat A-B



To repeat or loop a sequence:

- Press **REPEAT A-B** at your chosen starting point.
  ▶ **Repeat A** appears on screen.
- Press **REPEAT A-B** again at your chosen end point.
  ▶ **Repeat A B** appears on the display, and the repeat sequence begins.
- To exit the sequence, press **REPEAT A-B** again.

Scan



Plays the first 10 seconds of each track on the disc.

- Press **SCAN**.
- To continue play at your chosen track, press **SCAN** again or press **▶ PLAY**.

Playing an MP3 disc

The DVD Recorder can play MP3 CDs that comply with the following conditions:

- File system ISO9660
- Maximum 30 characters
- Maximum 8 levels of nested directories
- Maximum 32 albums

It supports variable bit rates including 32, 64, 96, 128, 192 and 256 kbps and sampling rates of 32 kHz, 44.1 kHz and 48 kHz. Of a multi-session disc, only the first session will be played.

The following formats are not supported:

- Files with extensions *.WMA, *.AAC, *.DLF, *.M3U, *.PLS
- Chinese filenames
- Discs of which the session is not closed.
- Discs recorded with the UDF file system.

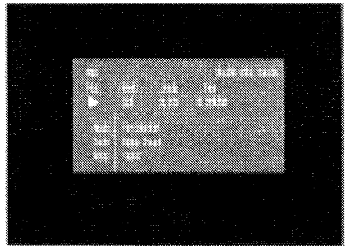
Downloading MP3 files from the internet or copying songs from your own discs is a delicate process.

[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

Notes:
You may experience an occasional "skip" while listening to your MP3 files.
The disc reading time may exceed 10 seconds due to the large number of songs compiled onto one disc.
In compliance with the SDMI, the digital output is muted while playing MP3 discs.
Due to the recording nature of Digital Audio MP3 (DAM), only Digital Audio music will play.

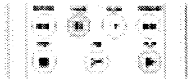
Play

- Insert the disc.
  ▶ After loading the disc, playback starts automatically.
  If the TV set is on, the MP3 screen appears.
  During play, the current album and track number and its elapsed playing time will be shown on the screen and the recorder display. On screen, also the names of the album, the track and the artist are shown.



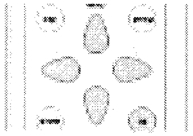
- To stop play at any time, press **■ STOP**.
  ▶ The number of albums will be shown on the screen and the recorder display.

Pause



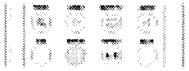
- Press **II PAUSE** during play.
- To return to play, press **▶ PLAY**.

Moving to another album/track



- In play mode you can use the **◀ PREVIOUS** / **▶ NEXT** keys and the numerical keys **0-9** to select a specific track.
- In stop mode you can use the numerical keys **0-9** to select a specific album.
- To select another album while in play mode press **T/C** to select the 'T' icon on the system menu bar. You can then move to another album with the cursor ▼/▲ keys or the numerical keys **0-9**.

Repeat Album/Track/Disc



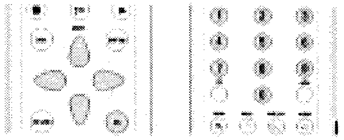
- To repeat a track, press **REPEAT**.
  ▶ **Repeat track** appears on the screen.
- To repeat an album, press **REPEAT** a second time.
  ▶ **Repeat album** appears on the screen.
- To repeat the entire disc, press **REPEAT** a third time.
  ▶ **Repeat disc** appears on the screen.
- To exit **REPEAT** mode, press **REPEAT** a fourth time.
  ▶ **Repeat off** appears on the screen.

Access control

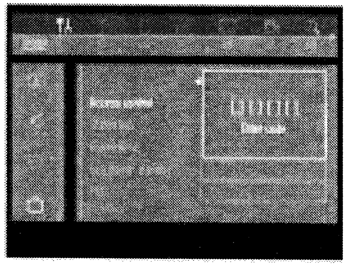
Child Lock (DVD and VCD)

When activating Child lock, only discs that are authorised can be played without PIN code.
The recorder memory maintains a list of 50 authorised ('Child safe') disc titles. A disc will be placed in the list when 'Play Always' is selected in the 'Child protect' dialog. Each time a 'Child safe' disc is played it will be placed on top of the list. When the list is full and a new disc is added the least recently used will be removed from the list.

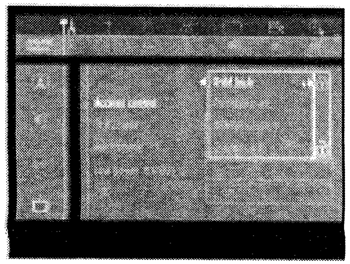
Activating/deactivating the child lock



- Select **Access control** in the features menu using ▼▲ (down, up cursor) and press ▷ (right cursor).



- Enter a 4-digit PIN code of your own choice using the digit keys **0-9**.
- Enter the code a second time.
- Move to '**Child lock**' using ▼▲ (down, up cursor).
- Move to 🔒 / 🔓 using the ▷ (right cursor) key.

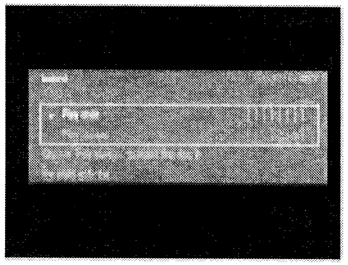


- Select 🔒 using ▼▲ (down, up cursor).
- Press **OK** or ◁ (left cursor) to confirm and press **SYSTEM MENU** again to exit the menu.
  ▶ Now unauthorised discs will not be played unless the 4-digit code is entered.
- Select 🔓 to deactivate the Child Lock.

Note
Reconfirmation of the 4-digit PIN code is necessary when:
The code is entered for the very first time (see above);
The code is changed (see 'Changing the 4-digit code');
The code is cancelled (see 'Changing the 4-digit code').
Both Child Lock and Parental Control are switched Off and the code is requested.

Authorizing discs when Child Lock is activated

- Insert the disc.
  ▶ The 'Child protect' dialog will appear. You will be asked to enter your secret code for '**Play once**' or '**Play always**'. If you select '**Play once**', the disc can be played as long as it is in the recorder and the recorder is in the On position. If you select '**Play always**', the disc will become Child safe (authorised) and can always be played even if the Child lock is set to 'ON'.



Note
Double sided DVD discs may have a different ID for each side. In order to make the disc 'Child safe', each side has to be authorised.
Multi volume VCD discs may have a different ID for each volume. In order to make the complete set 'Child safe', each volume has to be authorised.

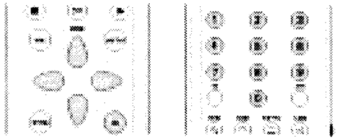
Securing discs

- Insert the disc.
  ▶ Playback starts automatically.
- Press ■ **STOP** while 🔓 is visible.
  ▶ 🔒 will appear and the disc is now protected: it is not 'Child safe' any longer.

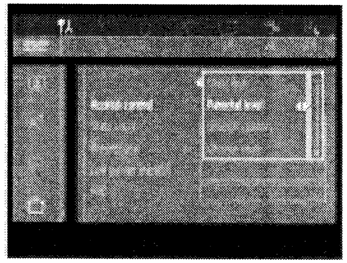
Parental Level (DVD-Video only)

Movies on pre-recorded DVD discs may contain scenes not suitable for children. Therefore discs may contain 'Parental Control' information which applies to the complete disc or to certain scenes on the disc.
Those scenes are rated from 1 to 8 and alternative, more suitable scenes, are available on the disc. Ratings are country dependent. The 'Parental Control' feature allows you to prevent discs from being played by your children or to have certain discs played with alternative scenes.

Activating/Deactivating Parental Control



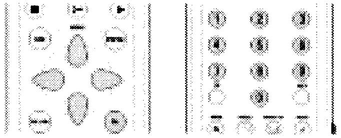
- Select '**Access control**' in the features menu using ▼▲ (down, up cursor) and press ▷ (right cursor).
- Enter your 4-digit PIN code using the digit keys **0-9**.
  If necessary enter the code a second time.
- Move to '**Parental level**' using ▼▲ (down, up cursor).
- Move to the Value Adjustment bar using ▷ (right cursor).



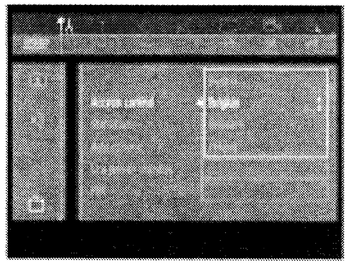
- Use the ▼▲ (down, up cursor) keys or the numerical keys **0-9** on the remote control to select a rating from 1 to 8 for the disc inserted.

Rating 0 (displayed as '– –'):
Parental Control is not activated. The disc will be played in full.
Ratings 1 to 8 (1 = childsafe – 8 = adults only):
The disc contains scenes not suitable for children. If you set a rating for the recorder, all scenes with the same rating or lower will be played. Higher rated scenes will not be played unless an alternative is available on the disc. The alternative must have the same rating or a lower one. If no suitable alternative is found, play will stop and the 4-digit code has to be entered.
- Press **OK** or ◁ (left cursor) to confirm and press **SYSTEM MENU** again to exit the menu.

Country

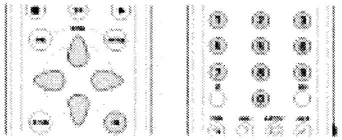


- Select '**Access control**' in the features menu using ▼▲ (down, up cursor) and press ▷ (right cursor).
- Enter the four digit PIN code.
- Move to '**Change country**' using ▼ (down cursor).
- Press ▷ (right cursor).

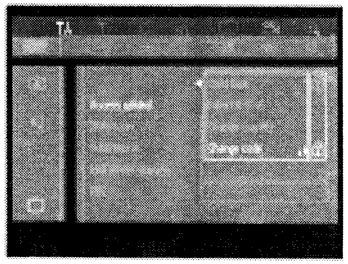


- Select a country using ▼▲ (down, up cursor).
- Press **OK** or ◁ (left cursor) to confirm and press **SYSTEM MENU** again to exit the menu.

Changing the 4-digit code



- Select '**Access control**' in the Features menu using ▽/△ (down/up cursor) and press ▷ (right cursor).
- Enter the old code.
- Move to '**Change code**' using ▽ (down cursor).



- Press ▷ (right cursor).
- Enter the new 4-digit PIN code.
- Enter the code a second time and reconfirm with **OK**.
- Press **SYSTEM MENU** to exit the menu.

Note:
If you forget your code, press **■ STOP** *four times while in the access control PIN code box and exit with* **OK**. *Access control is now switched off. You can then enter a new code as described above.*

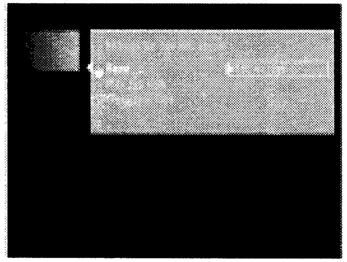
Managing disc content

Title settings

For each title on a DVD+RW or DVD+R disc the default settings can be changed to your personal preference in the title settings menu.

Changing the title name

- In the Index Picture Screen, select the required title with ▽/△ (down/up cursor).
- Press ▷ (right cursor) to enter the title settings menu.



- Press ▷ (right cursor).
- Enter the new name. A name may contain a maximum of 64 characters.
- Use ◁/▷ (left/right cursor) for the position of the characters. Use ▽/△ (down/up cursor) to change characters.
- Use **SELECT** to toggle between capitals and lower case characters.
- Use **CLEAR** to erase a character.
- Confirm by pressing **OK**.

Play full title

- In the Index Picture Screen, select the required title with ▽/△ (down/up cursor).
- Press ▷ (right cursor) to enter the title settings menu.
- Select '**Play full title**'.

When this item is selected the title will be played in full, including hidden chapters. Follow the instructions on the screen. (See 'managing disc content - Favorite Scene Selection'.)

Erasing a title

You may simply erase a title on DVD+RW by recording over it, but if you want to erase the whole title instantly do the following:

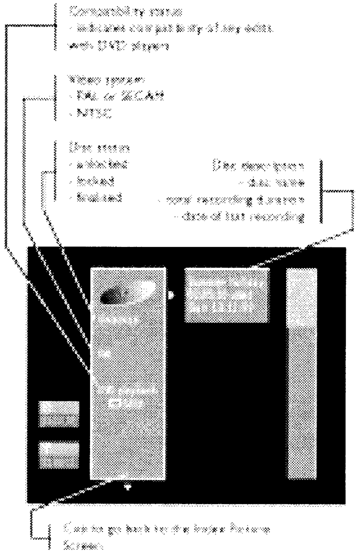
- In the Index Picture Screen, select the required title with ▽/△ (down/up cursor).
- Press ▷ (right cursor) to enter the title settings menu.
- Select '**Erase this title**'.
  ➤ The message '**This will completely erase this title. Press OK to confirm**' is shown.
- Press **OK** to confirm.
  ➤ '**Erasing title**' is shown until the action is completed.
  ➤ After the title has been erased, the Index Picture Screen will show an empty space instead. If there was an empty space in front of or behind this title, then these are combined into one empty space. Empty spaces of less than one minute will not be shown.

On DVD+R, titles can also be erased but the space occupied cannot be used anymore. During finalisation erased titles are removed from the Index Picture Screen.

Disc Info Screen

- When on the Index Picture Screen, press **■ STOP**.
  ➤ You are now on Title 1.
- Press △ (up cursor).
  ➤ You enter the Disc Info Screen.
- Press ▽ (down cursor) to exit the Disc Info Screen.

The Disc Info Screen contains the following information:



Compatibility status
- indicates compatibility of any edits with DVD player

Video system
- PAL or SECAM
- NTSC

Disc status
- unlocked
- locked
- finalised

Disc description
- disc name
- total recording duration
- date of last recording

Cue to go back to the Index Picture Screen.

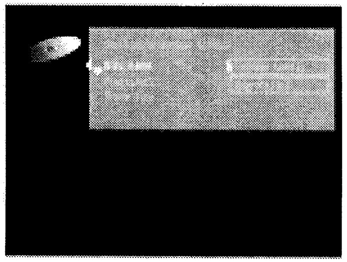
Disc Settings

For each DVD+RW or DVD+R disc the settings can be changed to your personal preference in the disc settings menu.

- In the Disc Info Screen press ▷ (right cursor).
  ➤ You will now enter the 'disc settings' menu.

Changing the Disc Name

- In the Disc Info Screen press ▷ (right cursor).
  ➤ You will now enter the 'disc settings' menu.



- Press ▷ (right cursor).
- Enter the new name. A name may contain a maximum of 64 characters.
- Use ◁ ▷ (left, right cursor) for the position of the characters. Use ▽ △ (down, up cursor) to change characters.
- Use **SELECT** to toggle between capitals and lower case characters.
- Use **CLEAR** to erase a character.
- Confirm by pressing **OK**.

Protection of recordings

- In the Disc Info Screen press ▷ (right cursor).
  ➤ You will now enter the 'disc settings' menu.
- Select 'Protection' and press ▷ (right cursor).
- Select 'Protected' with ▽ △ (down, up cursor).
- Press **OK** on the remote control to confirm.
  ➤ No further changes can be made to the disc. It will also disable most (disc) settings options, as well as the complete edit menu.
  ➤ Future editing is only possible after resetting the Protection feature to 'Unprotected' again.

Erasing a disc

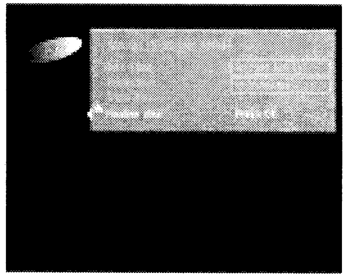
This option is only available for DVD+RW discs that are not erase-protected.

- In the Disc Info Screen press ▷ (right cursor).
  ➤ You will now enter the 'disc settings' menu.
- Select 'Erase disc' and press **OK**.
  ➤ The message 'This will erase all titles' is displayed.
- Press **OK** to confirm or ◁ (left cursor) to cancel.
  ➤ 'Erasing disc' is shown until the action is completed.
  ➤ After the disc has been erased, the Index Picture Screen will show the free space on the disc.

Finalising a DVD+R disc

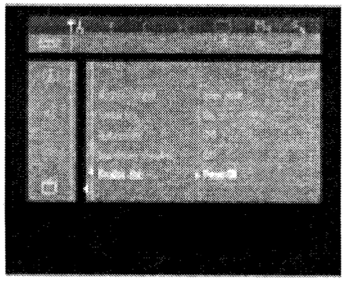
While a DVD+RW disc can be played instantly on most DVD players, a DVD+R disc can be played only on this DVD recorder until it is finalised. After finalisation no changes can be made to the disc anymore.

- In the Disc Info Screen press ▷ (right cursor).
  ➤ You will now enter the 'disc settings' menu.



- Select 'Finalise disc' and press **OK** to confirm.
  ➤ 'Finalising' is shown until the action is completed.
  ➤ After finalisation the Index Picture Screen will appear.

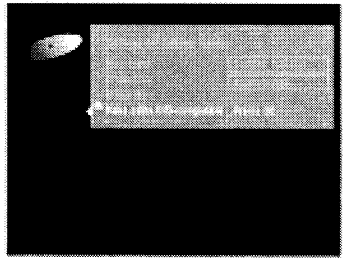
If the DVD+R disc was recorded on a different brand of DVD recorder you may not be able to access the Disc Settings screen. In that case you can use the 'Finalise disc' option in the 'features' menu of the user preference menu.



Making your edits DVD compatible

If one or more titles have been edited (see 'Favourite Scene Selection'), then the edits will play on your DVD recorder, but a DVD player may show the original versions instead of the edits. You can prepare your DVD+RW discs so that also a DVD player will show the edited version. This is not possible with DVD+R discs.

- If the Disc Settings menu shows the option 'Make edits DVD compatible', select this option. If the menu does not show this option, then your DVD+RW disc is already compatible, and no conversion is needed.



- Press **OK** on the remote control to confirm.
  ➤ The message 'This will take ...' and 'Press OK to confirm' will appear to indicate how long the action will take.
- Press **OK** on the remote control to confirm.
  ➤ 'Processing' and a progress bar are shown until the action is completed.

Favourite Scene Selection

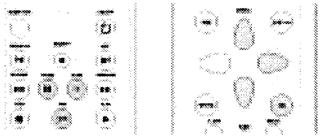
The basic function of any edit operations is to improve accessibility and handling of your recordings. For instance scenes you do not want to see during playback (e.g. commercials during a movie) can be marked as chapters and made hidden. During playback you will see your recording without the hidden chapters as one sequence.

Note:
In between the scenes the picture may freeze for a short moment.

Each title consists of chapters. With the FSS menu any chapter can be made hidden or made visible again. Normally, during recording, chapter markers are inserted automatically every five to six minutes (this setting can be changed in the record settings menu). After the recording is finished, you can manually add and remove chapter markers via the FSS menu. Both automatically generated and manually inserted chapter markers can be removed.

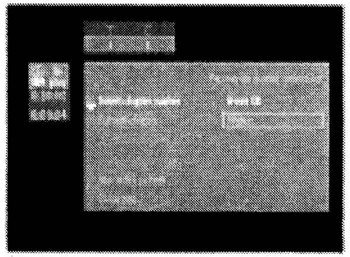
After editing, the modified version of a title is the default playback version. The original can be accessed via the 'Play full title' option in the title settings menu. Other DVD players may still play the original. To guarantee that the edited version will play on these DVD players, choose 'Make edits DVD compatible' in the disc settings menu (only available on DVD+RW discs).

Calling up the FSS menu



- Play the title you want to edit.
- Press the ✂ **FSS** key on the remote control.
  ➤ The video image is overlayed with a transparent edit menu. Title and chapter information appear in an information box at the top of the screen.

Note:
The Favourite Scene Selection menu may disappear after about five minutes if you do not edit any information.



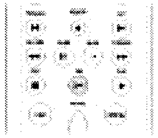
- Use ▽ or △ (down/up cursor) to toggle through the menu's functions.

Inserting chapter markers

- In play mode press **✂FSS** on the remote control to call up the FSS menu.
- Select '**Insert chapter marker**'.
- Press **OK** on the remote control to insert a marker.

The maximum number of chapter markers is 99. When the maximum is reached the on screen message '**Too many chapters**' appears. You have to delete some before inserting new chapter markers.

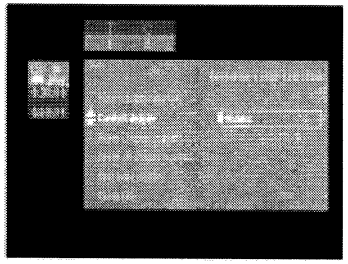
During recording you can add chapter markers by pressing **✂FSS** on the remote control. The message '**Chapter marker inserted**' will appear on the screen.



Hiding chapters

Initially all chapters are visible. You can hide chapters or make them visible again on playback. In FSS mode however hidden chapters are displayed in a dimmed mode.

- In play mode press **✂FSS** on the remote control to call up the FSS menu.



- Select '**Current chapter**' with ▼ or ▲ (down up cursors).
- Select '**Visible**' or '**Hidden**' with the ▷ (right cursor) key.
- You can toggle between '**Visible**' and '**Hidden**' directly from any line in the FSS menu with the **SELECT** key on the remote control.

Deleting chapter markers

You can combine a chapter with the previous chapter in the current title by deleting the chapter at the beginning of the current chapter.

- In play mode press **✂FSS** on the remote control to call up the FSS menu.
- Select '**Delete chapter marker**'.
- Press **OK** on the remote control to confirm.
  - ► '**Deleting marker**' will appear.

You can delete all chapter markers (manually and automatically generated) in the current title.

- In play mode press **✂FSS** on the remote control to call up the FSS menu.
- Select '**Delete chapter markers**'.
- Press **OK** on the remote control to confirm.
  - ► The message '**This will delete all markers in this title**' will appear.
- Press **OK** on the remote control to confirm.
  - ► '**Deleting markers**' will appear.

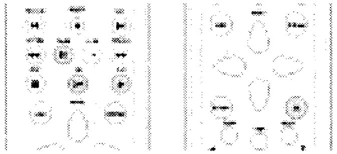
Changing the index picture

You can define the current video frame as a miniature picture to be used for this title's entry in the Index Picture Screen.

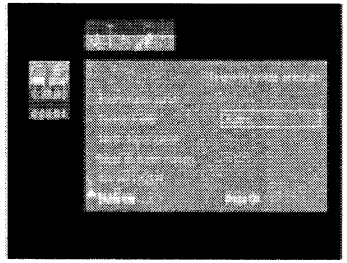
- In play mode press **✂FSS** on the remote control to call up the FSS menu.
- Select '**New index picture**'.
- You can use **II PAUSE** and/or **► SLOW** to accurately choose the desired picture.
- Press **OK** on the remote control to confirm.
  - ► The message '**This will update the index picture**' will appear.
- Press **OK** on the remote control to confirm.
  - ► '**Updating menu**' will appear.

Dividing a title

On a DVD+RW disc you split one title into two separate titles. (On DVD+R this is not possible.)



- On the Index Picture Screen, select the title you want to divide.
- Press **► PLAY**.
- Go to the point where you want to divide the title and press **II PAUSE**.
- Press **✂FSS**.
  - ► The Favourite Scene Selection menu is shown.
- Select '**Divide title**'.



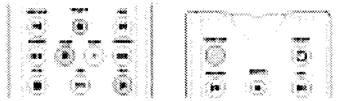
- Press **OK** on the remote control to confirm.
  - ► '**Dividing title**' is shown until the action is completed. This divide operation cannot be undone.

The Index Picture Screen will show two titles instead of one. Both will have the same name. If you want to change the name, you can do so in the title settings menu. For one of the two resulting titles a new index picture is created.

If you want to divide one title into more than two titles, use the above procedure several times.

Append recording

This function is only available on DVD+RW discs.



If you want to append a video recording to an earlier recorded title, do the following:

- On the Index Picture Screen, select the title to which you want to add a video recording.
- Press **► PLAY**.
- At the point where you want to append the title press **II PAUSE**.
- To monitor the video input you may press **MONITOR**.
- Press **RECORD** (on the recorder) or **REC/OTR** (on the remote control).

The video recording will now be appended from this point. Video material beyond this point is overwritten. This may include titles following the current title.

Any remaining video material that is not overwritten, which may include the last part of the original title, is maintained. You can access these titles from the Index Picture Screen.

Troubleshooting

If it appears that the DVD recorder is faulty, first consult this checklist. It may be that something has been overlooked. Under no circumstances attempt to repair the system yourself, this will invalidate the warranty. Look for the specific symptom(s). Then perform only the actions listed to remedy the specific symptom(s).

Symptom	Remedy
The recorder does not respond to the remote control	• The remote control may be configured for a second DVD recorder. Hold **SELECT+1** pressed simultaneously to revert to DVD recorder 1. • Aim the remote control directly at the sensor on the front of the recorder. • Avoid all obstacles which may interfere with the signal path. • Inspect or replace the batteries.
Keys on the DVD recorder do not work	• The DVD recorder may still be in Virgin mode. See 'First time set-up' Virgin mode. • Otherwise disconnect and reconnect the DVD recorder from the mains. • If this does not solve the problem, check if the remote control still works. If so, the recorder is probably in trade mode. Disconnect the recorder from the mains and reconnect it while holding **▲ OPEN/CLOSE** and **■ STOP** pressed.
No picture	• Check if the TV set is switched on. • Check the video connection. • When the DVD recorder is connected to the TV set via scart, you may not see the picture of the DVD recorder after selecting the correct programme number on your TV set when a timer recording takes place. This way you can still view another device (e.g. a satellite receiver).
Distorted picture distorted sound	• Check the disc for fingerprints and clean with a soft cloth, wiping from centre to edge. • Sometimes a small amount of picture distortion may appear. This is not a malfunction.
Recorder does not play disc	• Ensure the disc label is upwards and that the right disc type is inserted. • Clean the disc. • Check if the disc is defective by trying another disc. • Check if the region code of the disc matches the region code of the recorder (pre-recorded DVD discs only). See 'Playing a pre-recorded DVD-Video disc'. • Check if Child Lock is activated.
Distorted sound from HiFi amplifier	• Check to make sure that no audio connections are made to amplifier phono input. • Check to make sure that analogue input of the amplifier is not connected to the digital output of the DVD recorder.
Distorted or black and white picture with DVD or Video CD disc	• The disc format is not according to the TV set used (PAL/NTSC).
No audio at digital output	• Check the digital connections. • Check the settings menu to make sure that the digital output is set to on. • Check if the audio format of the selected audio language matches your receiver capabilities.
Recorder does not respond to all operating commands during playback of a DVD Video disc	• Some operations are not permitted by the disc. Refer to the instructions in the disc inlay.
The recorder does not record timer programme	• Make sure that the recorder is switched to standby before the timer starts.
No new title can be recorded	• Check if the maximum number of titles has been reached (message '**Too many titles**' on screen). If so, delete a title next to a free space. • Check if the disc is write protected. If so, unlock the disc in the disc settings menu (message '**Disc locked**' on screen). • Check if the DVD+R disc has been finalized. If so, no new titles can be recorded anymore.
Service codes on the display	• Clear the disc. The recording was most probably done correctly.
'Disc warning' message on screen	• A write error has occurred, but it could be corrected. No user action is required.
'Disc error' message on screen	• A write error has occurred from which the recorder could not recover. Inspect the disc and clean it if necessary (refer to 'Introduction - Cleaning discs' for cleaning instructions). Record (overwrite) again over the same part of the disc to see if the problem is solved.
Disc errors	• A disc might be corrupted because of dust, scratches or fingerprints. If the disc cannot be accessed anymore, use the back-up disc erase procedure to repair it. Proceed as follows: 1. Clean the disc. 2. Put disc in the drawer (do not close the tray). 3. Press and hold **CLEAR** for several seconds until the tray closes.
Two languages are 'mixed' when recording from a stereo VCR	• When the TV set does not automatically detect the dual-language signal, use left/right audio balance on the TV set to amplify the one or the other language.
The disc cannot be erased because the Index Picture Screen does not appear	1. Open the tray while leaving the disc in. 2. Hold **CLEAR** pressed for around 5 seconds until the tray closes. The disc is technically not yet erased but you can start a new recording like on a blank disc.
The Index Picture Screen does not appear but the titles on the disc can still be played	• Take out the disc. Clean the disc. Insert the disc. Choose 'Adapt to own disc format' (See 'User Preferences - Features').
A DVD player shows the Index Picture Screen but does not react to the ▶ PLAY key	• Press **■ STOP** to exit the Index Picture Screen, then press **▶ PLAY**.

A DVD+RW disc does not play on a certain DVD player

• There are DVD Players that will not play recordings made with a DVD Recorder. With a special procedure the recorder will solve this problem for some players. Proceed as follows:
1. Put the disc in the drawer (do not close the tray)
2. Press and hold the **1** key on the remote control for several seconds until the tray closes. The disc is now modified.
3. If the change has no effect, you may perform the same procedure with the **2** key on the remote control.

Note
Modifying the disc can solve the problem for a specific player model, but playback in other DVD players may no longer be possible.
It is therefore recommended to use this procedure carefully and only when needed.

• To revert the disc to the original state, follow the same procedure with the **1** key on the remote control.

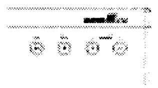
Note
To achieve maximum compatibility, make sure the disc contains at least 5 minutes recorded in HQ mode, 10 minutes in SP, 12 minutes in SP+, 15 minutes in LP, 20 minutes in EP or 30 minutes in EP+ mode. For more information about compatibility with DVD players refer to 'Troubleshooting' in the instructions for use.

Diagnosis programme

If the recorder is still faulty, you can start the Diagnosis Programme in the recorder.

You can operate the Diagnosis Programme by following the instructions step by step.

Instructions



- Unplug the power cord of the recorder.
- Press the ▶ **PLAY** key and keep them pressed while you plug the recorder.
  ▶ On the display the message '[illegible]' appears together with a counter. This counter indicates the termination of the test when zero is reached.
  ▶ After a few minutes the message on the local display changes over from '[illegible]' to '[illegible]' or to '[illegible]'.
  ▶ If the message '[illegible]' appears on the display, there is apparently a failure in your recorder and your recorder should be repaired.
- Consult your dealer or the Philips Customer Care Centre for the nearest Service Repair Shop in your country. The phone number is given in your warranty booklet.
- If the message '[illegible]' appears on the display, there is apparently no failure in your recorder. In this case the failure can be caused by incorrect interpretation of the operating instructions or a wrong disc is used or your recorder is not correctly connected. In this case you should consult your dealer or the Philips Customer Care Centre for further assistance in solving the problem.
- If the problem remains, then consult your Philips Customer Care Centre.

System limitations

DVD+RW and DVD+R discs may not play on certain DVD Video players.

A DVD+RW video disc that has been recorded on a different type or brand of recorder can be played, but may not provide all features commonly available to DVD+RW discs, such as the on-screen disc bar, the disc settings menu, the title settings menu, and editing. Refer to 'Adapt disc format'. If the disc is write-protected, the status cannot be changed.

When using manual recording, the DVD recorder will warn before adapting the format of the disc or removing non-video data. When using timer recording however, the DVD recorder will always start to record, unless the disc is write-protected. Menus, edits and other data recorded on a different device (e.g. a PC) may be lost.

Because of the Variable Bit Rate, a title may take up less or more space than the overwritten title, even though the duration is the same. As a result, a part of the original title may remain, or a part of the new title may be lost. The maximum deviation is five minutes.

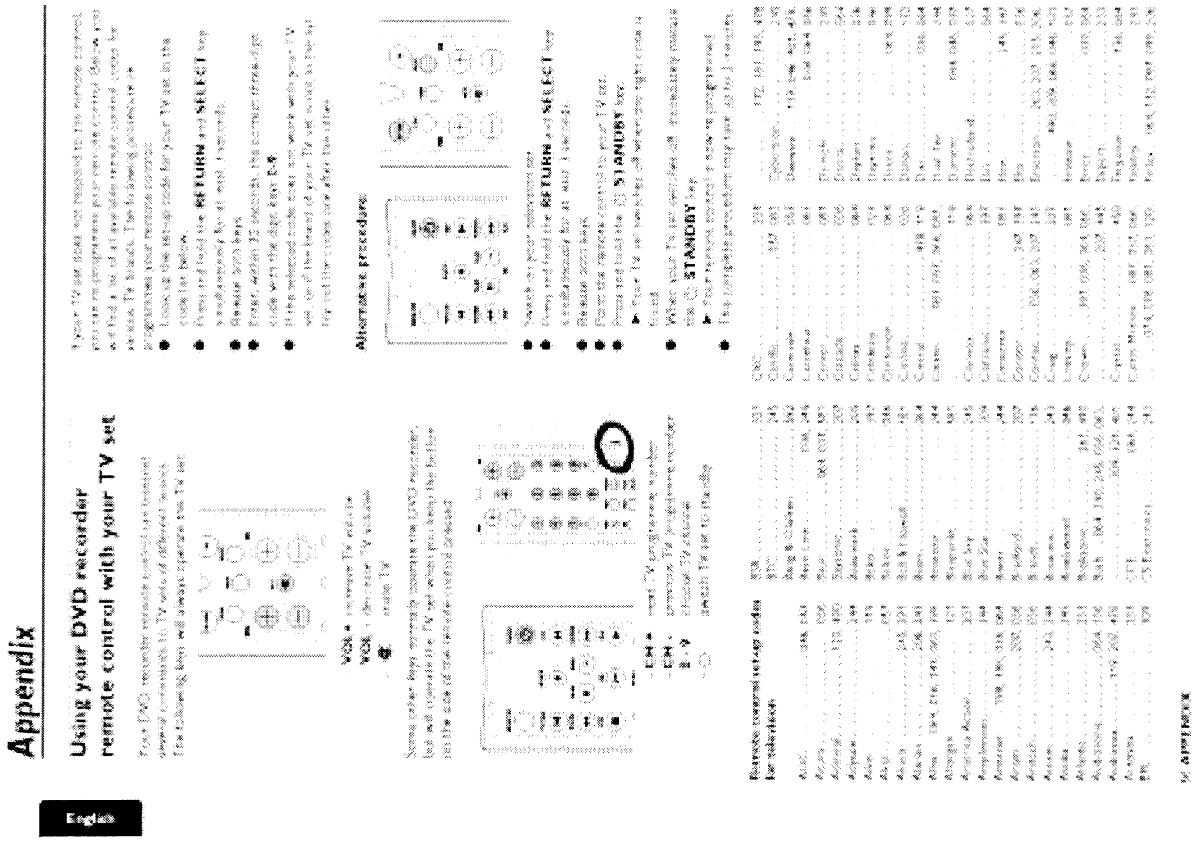
After a power interruption during recording, the Index Picture Screen will may not match with the actual video content on the disc. The last recorded title may be lost.

Glossary

This section explains most important terms, abbreviations, and acronyms used in this document.

Term	Explanation
AC-3	Audio Coding 3, also known as Dolby Digital. Multi-channel digital audio compression system from Dolby Labs.
A/V	Audio/Video
Chapter	A part of a title.
Disc Bar	A graphical representation of the contents of a (DVD+RW) disc.
Disc Pointer	An arrow indicating the current playback/recording position on the DVD+RW disc, displayed on the 'disc bar'.
DTS	Digital Theater System. A high-end Multi-channel audio compression format.
DV	Digital Video. A camcorder format for high quality video, different from MPEG. It is converted into MPEG 2 Video when recorded on DVD+RW
DVD	Digital Versatile Disc
DVD+R	DVD+Recordable. The write-once disc standard used by the DVD recorder.
DVD+RW	DVD+ReWritable. One of the disc standards used by the DVD recorder.
EasyLink	If your TV set and your video recorder are equipped with this feature, they can exchange information to adjust certain settings to each other, such as the TV channel order and other user preferences.
FSS	Favorite Scene Selection, see 'Managing disc content'.
i.LINK	Also known as 'FireWire' and 'IEEE 1394'. A cable for transfer of high-bandwidth digital signals, as used by Digital Video camcorders.
Index Picture Screen	A screen that gives an overview of a DVD+RW disc, with 'index pictures' that each represent a recording.
MPEG	Motion Picture Experts Group. A collection of compression systems for digital audio and video.
NexTView Link	A system that enables easy programming of a video recorder via a TV set. Also see EasyLink.
NICAM	System for reception of digital stereo TV sound
NTSC	See TV system.
OSD	On-screen Display. The 'user interface' by which you can control the DVD recorder via the TV screen.
OTR	One-Touch Recording. With this feature you can easily start a recording (by pushing just one button) and select the switch-off time in intervals of 30 minutes.
PAL	See TV system.
PBC	Playback Control. A special feature on a VCD 2.0 or Super VCD disc that enables interactive use.
PCM	Pulse Code Modulation. A digital audio encoding system.
PDC	Program Delivery Control
RGB	Red-Green-Blue. A top-quality video connection where red, green and blue components of a video signal are carried through separate wires.
scart cable	Also known as Euro-AV cable. This standard cable is an easy way to connect various AV devices and televisions. In addition to audio and video it can carry control signals.
SECAM	See TV system.
S-video	Sometimes also called S-VHS or Super-VHS. A high-quality video connection standard.
SVCD	Super Video Compact Disc
Title	It is the name given to the unit of recording on the disc. A title, typically, represents one recording.
TruSurround	A system for simulating Multi-channel sound reproduction via a two-channel set-up, by SRS Labs, Inc.
TV system	There are various systems for transmitting television signals, for example PAL, PAL-I, PAL BG, SECAM, SECAM-DK, NTSC etc. The TV system is country dependent.
VCD	Video Compact Disc
VCR	Video Cassette Recorder
VIDEO Plus+	A system by which you can easily program a timer recording by entering a nine digit PlusCode number found next to the programme descriptions in most TV guides.
VPS	Video Programming System

	244, 083, 136
Goodmans	064, 099, 206, 398, 063, 244, 401
Gorenje	397
Gradiente	083, 080
Granada	064, 099, 244
Grandin	309
Grundig	097, 581, 064
Grunpy	206, 207
HCM	036, 309
Hallmark	205
Hanseatic	064, 347
Harley Davidson	206
Harman/Kardon	081
Harvard	207
Hinari	036, 063, 064, 245, 206
Hisawa	309, 482
Hitachi	136, 071, 172, 244, 063, 083, 132
Huanyu	243, 401
Hypson	291, 064, 309
ICE	244, 291, 398
ICeS	245
ITS	398
Imperial	445, 397
Indiana	064
Infinity	081
Inno Hit	099
Innova	064
Inteq	044
Matsushita	277, 677
Mediator	039, 064
Megatron	172, 205
Memorex	205, 036, 083, 177, 181, 277, 490
Midland	044, 066, 074, 078
Minerva	097, 581
Minutz	048
Mitsubishi	063, 135, 177, 205, 046, 120
Mivar	243
Motorola	120
Multitech	036, 129, 207, 243, 244
NAD	183, 193, 205
NEC	057, 063, 046, 083, 482
NEI	064, 458
NTC	119
Neckermann	064, 581
Nesco	206
Netsat	064
Nikkai	064, 062, 245, 099, 243, 291
Nikko	205, 057, 119
Nobliko	129
Nordmende	136
Onwa	207
Optimus	277, 193, 181, 677
Optonica	120, 192
Orion	321, 490, 064, 206, 263, 347, 348
Radio Shack	192, 207, 057, 205, 066, 181, 046, 074, 083
Radiola	064, 039
Rank Arena	063
Realistic	192, 207, 181, 057, 066, 205, 046, 083
Revox	064
Rex	233, 291
Rhapsody	243
Roadstar	036, 291, 245, 445
Runco	044, 057
SBR	039, 064
SEG	244, 063, 291
SEI	129, 037, 321
SKY	064
SSS	046, 207
Saba	136
Saisho	036, 291, 458
Sambers	129
Sampo	057, 066
Samsung	064, 046, 205, 244, 291, 397, 036, 057, 066, 083, 087, 117
Samsux	066
Sandra	243
Sansei	478
Sansui	490
Sanyo	181, 063, 099
Schneider	064, 245, 398
Scimitsu	046
Tec	244
Technema	347
Technics	078, 277, 677
Technol Ace	206
Techwood	078, 083
Teknika	081, 206, 207, 046, 066, 119, 063, 087, 177
Telefunken	136, 083
Telemeister	347
Teletech	036
Teleton	233, 063, 244
Tensai	245, 321, 347
Texet	243, 245
Thomson	136
Thorn	064, 062, 099
Tomashi	309
Toshiba	062, 183, 063, 097, 087, 181
Totevision	066
Uher	233, 347
Ultravox	129
Universum	132, 064, 291, 397
Vector Research	057
Vestel	064
Victor	080
Videotechnic	244
Vidikron	081
Vidtech	046, 063, 205
Vision	347
Waltham	244
Wards	081, 192, 205, 046,



Appendix

Using your DVD recorder remote control with your TV set

Alternative procedure

English

English

Philips Customer Care Centers

Austria
tel: 43-0810 001 203

Belgium
tel: 32-2-070 222 303

Denmark
tel: 808 82 814

Finland
tel: 358-09-6158 0250

France
tel: 33-1-825 889 789

Germany
tel: 49-0-180-535 6767

Greece
tel: 30-0-0800-3122 1280

Ireland
tel: 353-1-7640292

Italy
tel: 800-820026 (Toll Free)

Luxembourg
tel: 352-404061215

Netherlands
tel: 0900-8406

Norway
tel: 22-748 250

Portugal
tel: 352-1-4163063

Spain
tel: 34-902-113 384

Sweden
tel: 08 5985 2250

Switzerland
tel: 0844 800 544

United Kingdom
tel: 44-0-208 665 6350

Poland
tel: 48-22-571 0571

Notes

English

Notes

Specifications

[illegible]

4. Mechanical Instructions

4.1 Service Positions

4.1.1 Front

Front

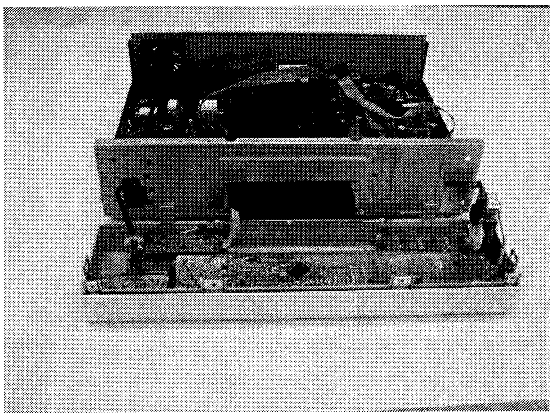


Figure 4-1

4.1.2 DVIO board

To put the DVIO board in a service position, an extender board must be used. This extender board can be ordered with codenumber 3104 128 07770.

DVIO Extender

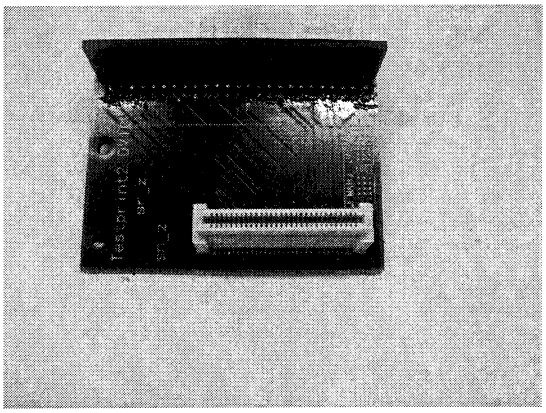


Figure 4-2

DVIO 1

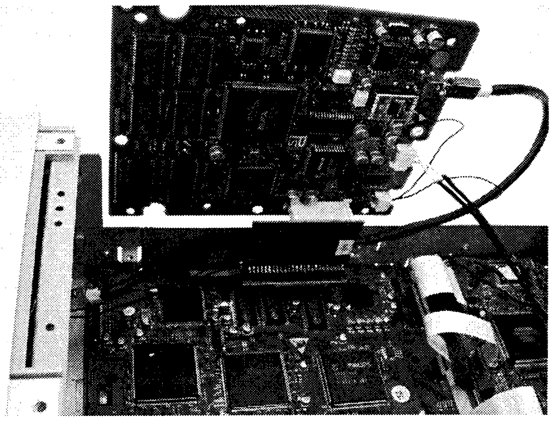


Figure 4-3

DVIO 2

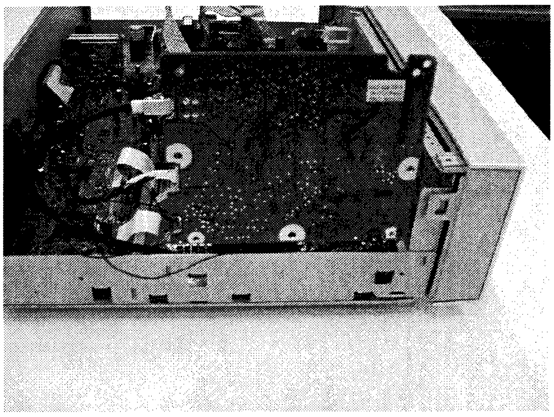


Figure 4-4

4.1.3 Digital board

After demounting of DVIO board, the top side of the digital board is in reach. To reach the bottom side of the digital board, the DVDR module must be demounted together with the digital board. Connected to each other, the assembly can be set in a service position. In this position, the bottom side of the digital board and the servo board are in reach to be serviced.

Digital 1

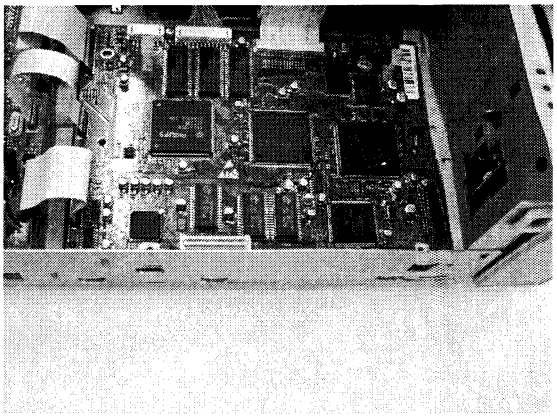


Figure 4-5

Digital 2

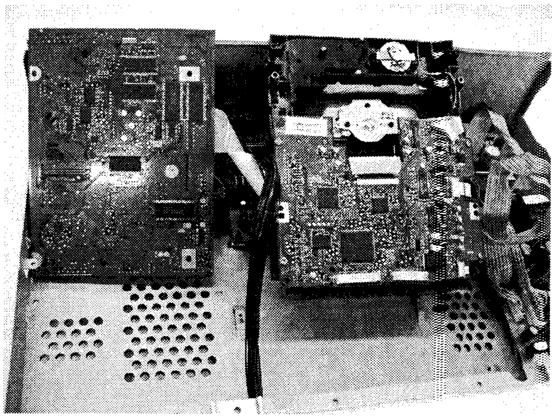


Figure 4-6

4.1.4 Analog board

To put the analog board in service position, demount the assembly of analog board and backplate as follows:

1. Remove 3 screws from the backplate to the frame
2. Remove the screw from the backplate to the mains inlet of the power supply
3. Remove the screw of the analog board to the frame
4. Release the snaps of the 4 spacers of the analog board to the frame.

Turn the assembly of the backplate and the analog board against the loader.

Analog Europe

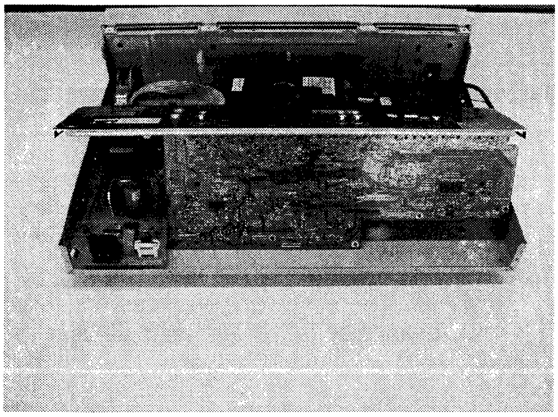


Figure 4-7

Analog NAFTA

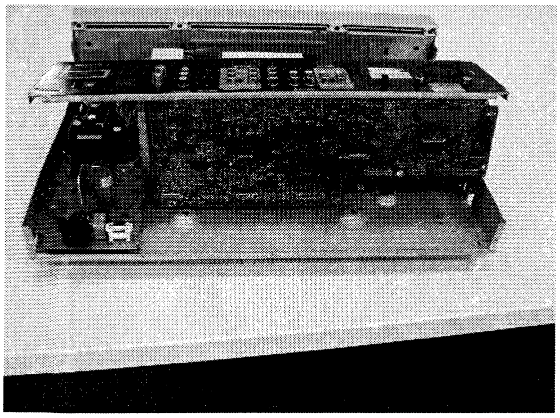
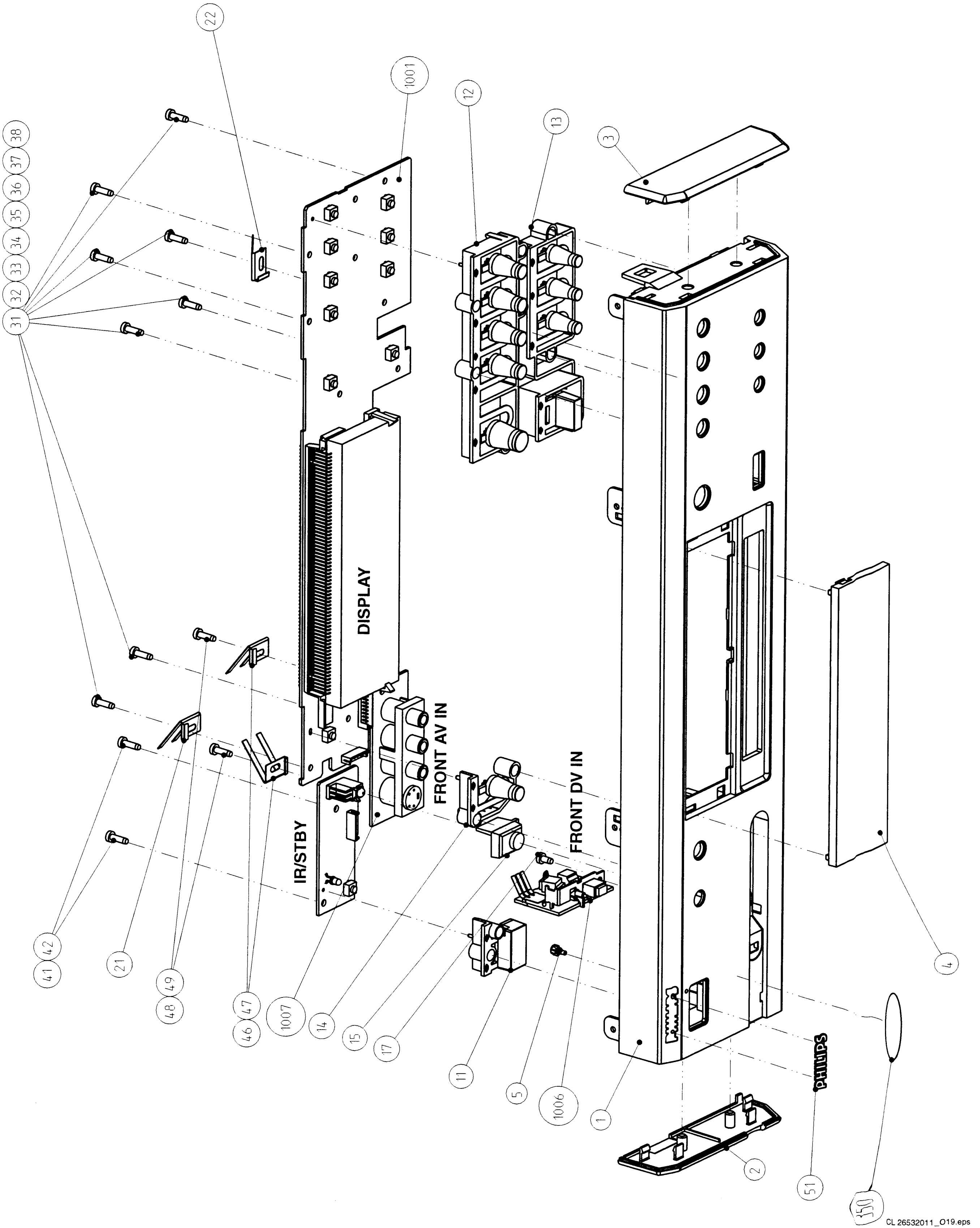


Figure 4-8

4.1.5 Cable Routing

4.2 Exploded View of the Front Assembly

Front EV


22
1001
12
13
3
38
37
36
35
34
33
32
31
DISPLAY
FRONT AV IN
FRONT DV IN
IR/STBY
PHILIPS
4
41
42
21
48
49
46
47
1007
14
15
17
11
5
1006
1
2
51
350

CL 26532011_019.eps
160102

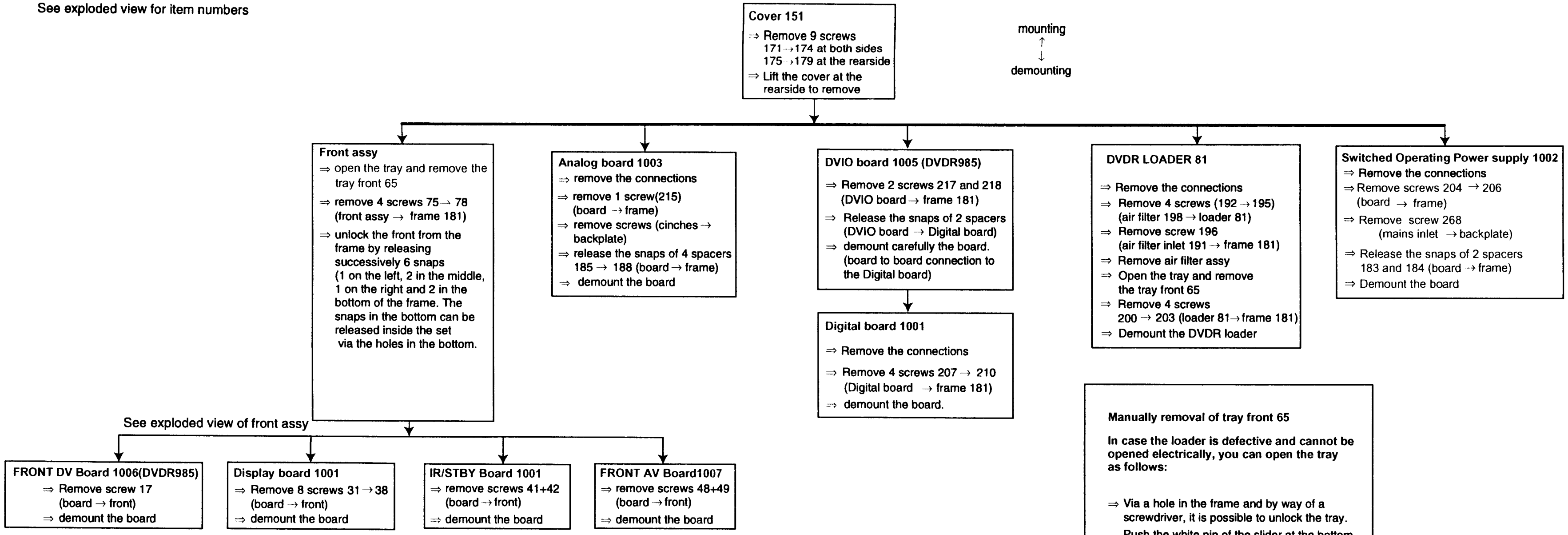
Figure 4-9

4.3 Dismantling Instructions

Dismantling Instructions

DISMANTLING INSTRUCTIONS

See exploded view for item numbers



mounting
↑
↓
demounting

Cover 151
⇒ Remove 9 screws
171→174 at both sides
175→179 at the rearside
⇒ Lift the cover at the rearside to remove

Front assy
⇒ open the tray and remove the tray front 65
⇒ remove 4 screws 75→78 (front assy → frame 181)
⇒ unlock the front from the frame by releasing successively 6 snaps (1 on the left, 2 in the middle, 1 on the right and 2 in the bottom of the frame. The snaps in the bottom can be released inside the set via the holes in the bottom.

Analog board 1003
⇒ remove the connections
⇒ remove 1 screw(215) (board → frame)
⇒ remove screws (cinches → backplate)
⇒ release the snaps of 4 spacers 185 → 188 (board → frame)
⇒ demount the board

DVIO board 1005 (DVDR985)
⇒ Remove 2 screws 217 and 218 (DVIO board → frame 181)
⇒ Release the snaps of 2 spacers (DVIO board → Digital board)
⇒ demount carefully the board. (board to board connection to the Digital board)

Digital board 1001
⇒ Remove the connections
⇒ Remove 4 screws 207 → 210 (Digital board → frame 181)
⇒ demount the board.

DVDR LOADER 81
⇒ Remove the connections
⇒ Remove 4 screws (192 → 195) (air filter 198 → loader 81)
⇒ Remove screw 196 (air filter inlet 191 → frame 181)
⇒ Remove air filter assy
⇒ Open the tray and remove the tray front 65
⇒ Remove 4 screws 200 → 203 (loader 81→frame 181)
⇒ Demount the DVDR loader

Switched Operating Power supply 1002
⇒ Remove the connections
⇒ Remove screws 204 → 206 (board → frame)
⇒ Remove screw 268 (mains inlet → backplate)
⇒ Release the snaps of 2 spacers 183 and 184 (board → frame)
⇒ Demount the board

See exploded view of front assy

FRONT DV Board 1006(DVDR985)
⇒ Remove screw 17 (board → front)
⇒ demount the board

Display board 1001
⇒ Remove 8 screws 31 → 38 (board → front)
⇒ demount the board

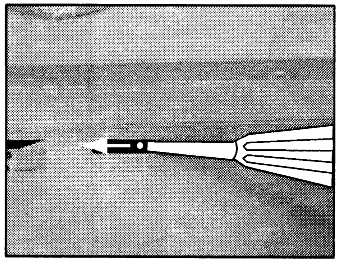
IR/STBY Board 1001
⇒ remove screws 41+42 (board → front)
⇒ demount the board

FRONT AV Board1007
⇒ remove screws 48+49 (board → front)
⇒ demount the board

Manually removal of tray front 65

In case the loader is defective and cannot be opened electrically, you can open the tray as follows:

⇒ Via a hole in the frame and by way of a screwdriver, it is possible to unlock the tray. Push the white pin of the slider at the bottom side of the loader to the left.
⇒ Open the unlocked tray.



CL 26532011_020.eps
160102

Figure 4-10

4.4 Exploded View of the Set

Complete Set EV

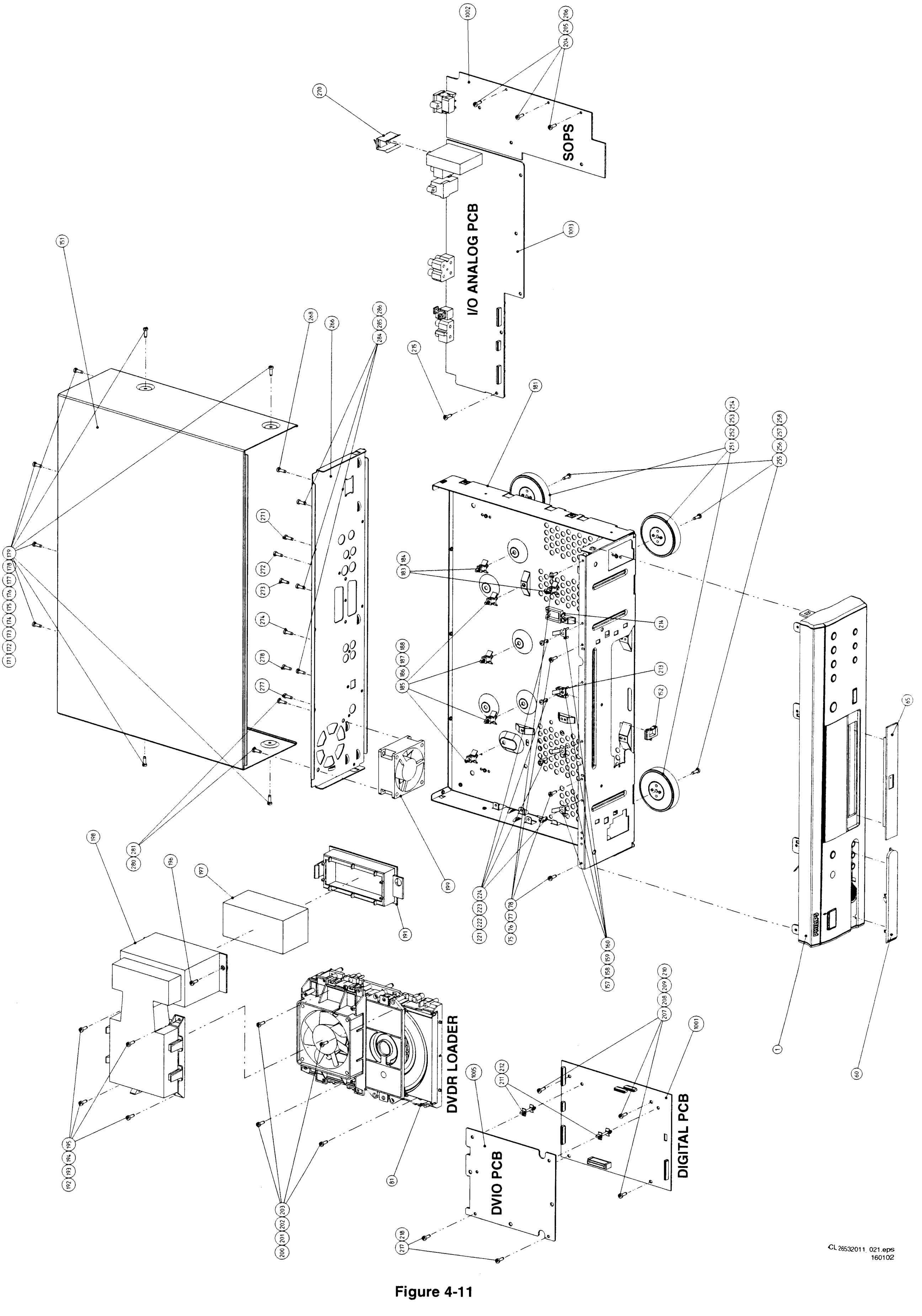

1002
204
205
206
270
SOPS
I/O ANALOG PCB
1003
151
268
266
284
285
286
215
181
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
271
272
273
274
278
277
183
184
214
185
186
187
188
213
152
65
198
280
281
196
197
191
199
221
222
223
224
75
76
77
78
157
158
159
160
207
208
209
210
1001
211
212
1005
DVDR LOADER
DIGITAL PCB
DVIO PCB
81
192
193
194
195
200
201
202
203
217
218
1
60
CL 26532011_021.eps
160102

Figure 4-11

5. Diagnostic Software and Faultfinding Trees

Due to the complexity of the DVD recorder, the time to find a defect in the recorder can become long. To reduce this time, the recorder has been equipped with Diagnostic and Service software (DS). The DS offers functionality to diagnose the DVDR hardware and tests the following:

- Interconnections between components
- Accessibility of components
- Functionality of the audio and video paths

This functionality can be accessed via several interfaces:

1. End user/Dealer script interface
2. Player script interface
3. Menu and command interface

5.1 End User/Dealer Script Interface

5.1.1 Description

The End user/Dealer script interface gives a diagnosis on a stand alone DVD recorder; no other equipment is needed. During this mode, a number of hardware tests (nuclei) are automatically executed to check if the recorder is faulty. The diagnosis is simply a "fail" or "pass" message. If the message "FAIL" appears on the display, there is apparently a failure in the recorder. If the message "PASS" appears, the nuclei in this mode have been executed successfully. There can be still a failure in the recorder because the nuclei in this mode don't cover the complete functionality of the recorder.

5.1.2 Contents

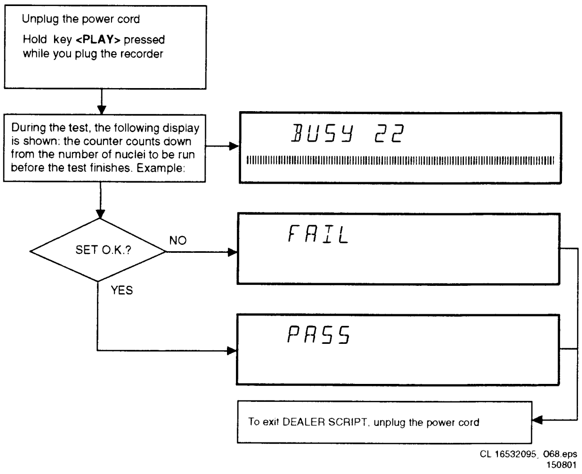

Unplug the power cord
Hold key <PLAY> pressed while you plug the recorder
During the test, the following display is shown: the counter counts down from the number of nuclei to be run before the test finishes. Example:
BUSY 22
SET O.K.?
NO
YES
FAIL
PASS
To exit DEALER SCRIPT, unplug the power cord
CL 16532095_068.eps
150801

Figure 5-1

The End use/Dealer script executes all diagnostic nuclei that do not need any user interaction and are meaningful on a standalone DVD recorder. The nuclei called in the End user/ Dealer script are the following:

Counter	Nucleus	Name	Description
22	104	HostdSdramWrR	checks all memory locations of the 4MB SDRAM
21	106	HostdDramWrR	checks all the DRAM connected to the microprocessor of the digital board
20	123	HostdI2cNvram	checks the data line (SDA) and the clock line (SCL) of the I2C bus between the host decoder and NVRAM
19	202	SAA7118I2c	checks the interface between the Host I2C controller and the AVENC SAA7118 Video Input Processor
18	200	VideoEncI2c	checks the interface between the host I2C controller and Empress SAA6752
17	207	AudioEncI2c	checks the I2C connection between the host decoder and Empress SAA6752
16	204	AudioEncAccess	tests the HIO8 interface lines between the host decoder and the audio encoder
15	203	AudioEncSramAccess	checks the access of the SRAM by the audio encoder (address and data lines).
14	205	AudioEncSramWrR	tests the SRAM connected to the audio encoder
13	206	AudioEncInterrupt	tests the interrupt line between the host decoder and the audio encoder
12	300	VsmAccess	checks whether the VSM interrupt controllers and DRAM are accessible
11	303	VsmInterrupt	checks both interrupt lines between the VSM and the host decoder
10	302	VsmSdramWrR	tests the entire SDRAM of the VSM
9	1400	Clock11_289MHz	switches the A_CLK of the micro clock to 11.2896 MHz
8	1401	Clock12_288MHz	switches the A_CLK of the micro clock to 12.288 MHz
7	601	BeS2Bengine	checks the S2B interface with the Basic Engine by sending an echo command
6	500	DisplayEcho	checks the interface between the host processor and the slave processor on the display board
5	700	AnalogueEcho	checks the interface between the host processor and the microprocessor on the analogue board
4	711	AnalogueNvram	checks the NVRAM on the analogue board
3	706	AnalogueTuner	checks whether the tuner on the analogue board is accessible
2	901	LoopAudioUserDealer	This nucleus tests the components on the audio signal path The host decoder - The analogue board - The audio encoder - The VSM On the analogue board the audio is internally looped back to the digital board
1	906	LoopVideoUserDealer	Nucleus for testing the components on the video signal system path: - The VIP - The video encoder - The VSM - The host decoder - The analogue board On the analogue the video signal is internally routed back to the digital board.

5.2 Player Script Interface

5.2.1 Description

The Player script will give the opportunity to perform a test that will determine which of the DVD recorder's modules are faulty, to read the error log and to perform an endurance loop test. To successfully perform the tests, the DVD recorder must be connected to a TV set.
To be able to check results of certain nuclei, the player script expects some interaction of the user (i.e. to approve a test picture or a test sound). Some nuclei (e.g. nuclei that test functionality of the DVDR module) require that a DVD+RW disc is inserted.
Only tests within the scope of the diagnostic software will be executed hence only faults within this scope can be detected.

5.2.2 Structure of the Player Script

The player script consists of a set of nuclei testing the hardware modules in the DVD recorder: the Display PWB, the Digital PWB, the Analogue In/Out PWB and the DVDR module.
Nuclei run by the player test need some user interaction; in the next table this interaction is described. The player test is done in two phases:

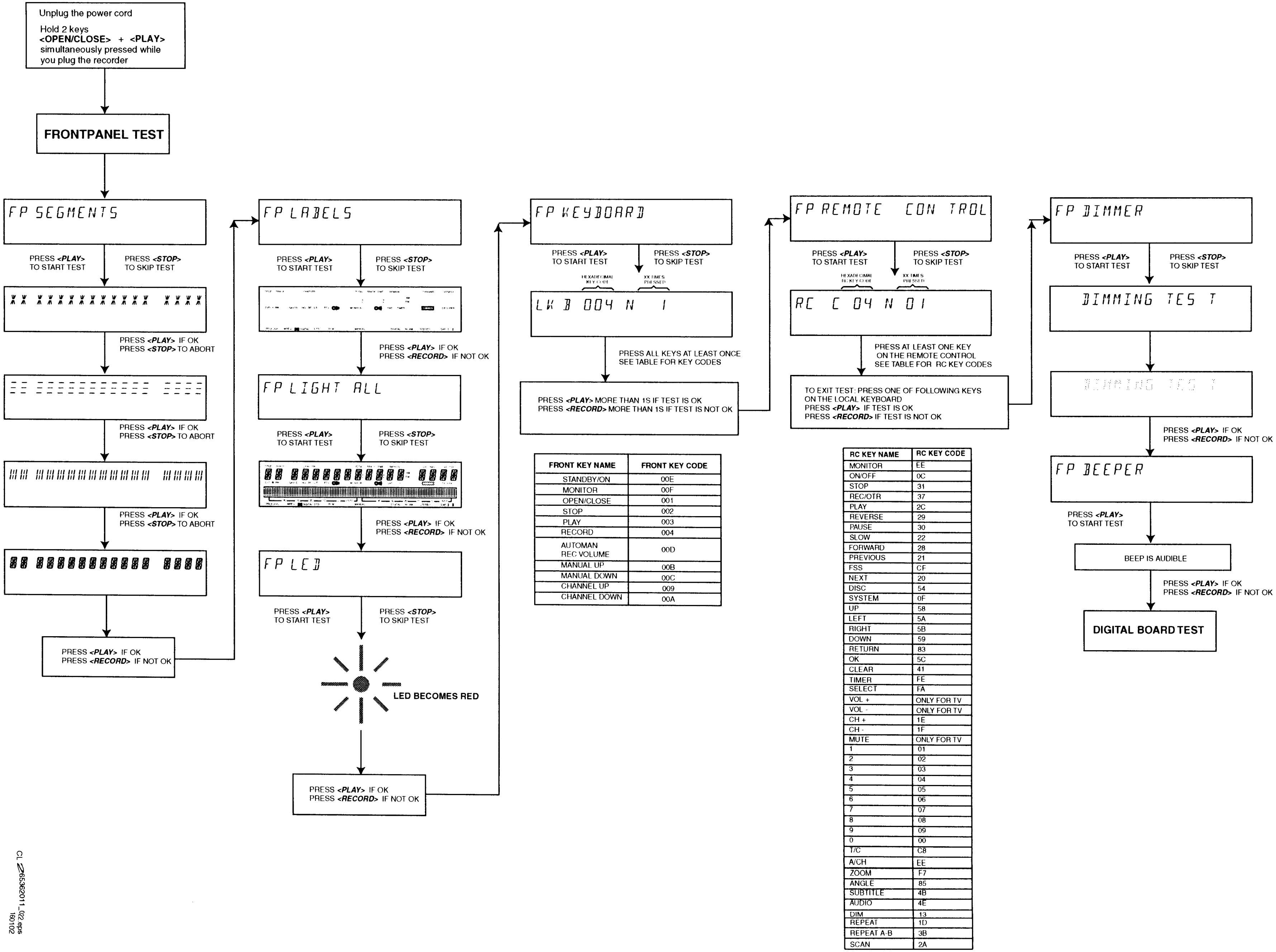
- Interactive tests: this part of the player test depends strongly on user interaction and input to determine nucleus results and to progress through the full test. Reading the error log information can be useful to determine any errors that occurred recently during normal operation of the DVD player.
- The loop test will perform the same nuclei as the dealer test, but it will loop through the list of nuclei indefinitely.

STEP	DESCRIPTION	NUCLEUS
1	Press **OPEN/CLOSE** and **PLAY** at the same time and POWER ON the recorder to start the playerscript	2
2	The local display shows **FPSEGMENTS**. Press **PLAY** to start the test. First the *starburst pattern* is lit, then the *horizontal segments* are lit, followed by the *vertical segments* and the last test is *light all segments* test. After each of the 4 tests the user has to confirm that the correct pattern was lit. Press **PLAY** to confirm that the correct pattern was lit (four times if the FPSEGMENTS test was successful). Press **RECORD** to indicate that the correct pattern was not successfully lit. Press **STOP** to skip this nucleus.	502
3	The local display shows **FPLABELS**. Press **PLAY** to start the test. Press **PLAY** to confirm that all labels are lit. Press **RECORD** to indicate that not all labels are lit. Press **STOP** to skip this nucleus.	503
4	The local display shows **FPLIGHT ALL**. Press **PLAY** to start the test. Press **PLAY** to confirm that everything was lit. Press **RECORD** to indicate that not all patterns are lit. Press **STOP** to skip this nucleus.	520
5	The local display shows **FPLED**. Press **PLAY** to start the test. Press **PLAY** to confirm that the led is lit. Press **RECORD** to indicate that the led is not lit. Press **STOP** to skip this nucleus.	504
6	The local display shows **FPFLAP OPEN**. Press **PLAY** to start the test. Press **PLAY** to confirm that the flap has opened. Press **RECORD** to indicate that the flap did not open. Press **STOP** to skip this nucleus.	522
7	The local display shows **FPKEYBOARD**. Press **PLAY** to start the test. Attention all keys have to be pressed to get a positive result! Press **PLAY** for more than one second to confirm that all the keys were pressed and shown on the local display. If not all the keys were pressed, a FAIL message will appear on the local display. Press **RECORD** for more than one second to indicate that not all keys were pressed and shown on the local display. Press **STOP** for more than one second to skip this nucleus.	505
8	The local display shows **FPREMOTE CONTROL**. Press **PLAY** to start the test. Press **PLAY** to confirm that a key on the remote control was pressed and shown on the local display. Only one key has to be pressed to get a successful result. Press **RECORD** to indicate that the key on the remote control was pressed but not shown on the local display. Press **STOP** to skip this nucleus.	506
9	The local display shows **FPDIMMER**. Press **PLAY** to start the test. Press **PLAY** to confirm that the text on the local display was dimmed. Press **RECORD** to indicate that the text on the local display was not dimmed. Press **STOP** to skip this nucleus.	518
10	The local display shows **FPBEEPER**. Press **PLAY** to start the test. Press **PLAY** to confirm that the beeper on the front panel sounded. Press **RECORD** to indicate that the beeper on the front panel did not sound. Press **STOP** to skip this nucleus.	514
11	The local display shows **FPFLAP CLOSE**. Press **PLAY** to start the test. Press **STOP** to skip this nucleus.	523
12	The local display shows **ROUTE VIDEO**. Press **PLAY** to start the test. Press **STOP** to skip this nucleus.	712
13	The local display shows **ROUTE AUDIO**. Press **PLAY** to start the test. Press **STOP** to skip this nucleus.	713
14	The local display shows **COLOUR-BAR ON**. Press **PLAY** to start the test. Press **STOP** to skip this nucleus.	120

STEP	DESCRIPTION	NUCLEUS
15	The local display shows **PINK NOISE ON**. Press **PLAY** to start the test. Press **STOP** to skip this nucleus.	115
16	The local display shows **PINK NOISE OFF**. Press **PLAY** to start the test. Press **STOP** to skip this nucleus.	116
17	The local display shows **SINE ON**. Press **PLAY** to start the test. Press **STOP** to stop the sine. Press **STOP** to skip this nucleus.	117
18	The local display shows **COLOUR-BAR OFF**. Press **PLAY** to start the test. Press **STOP** to skip this nucleus.	121
19	The local display shows **BERESET**. Press **PLAY** to start the test. Press **STOP** to skip this nucleus.	603
20	The local display shows **BETRAY OPEN**. Press **PLAY** to start the test. Press **STOP** to skip this nucleus.	616
21	The local display shows **BETRAY CLOSE**. Press **PLAY** to start the test. Press **STOP** to skip this nucleus.	615
22	The local display shows **BEWRITE READ**. Press **PLAY** to start the test. Press **STOP** to skip this nucleus.	617
23	The local display shows **BETRAY OPEN**. Press **PLAY** to start the test. Press **STOP** to skip this nucleus.	616
24	The local display shows **BETRAY CLOSE**. Press **PLAY** to start the test. Press **STOP** to skip this nucleus.	615
25	The local display shows **READ ERRORLOG**. Press **PLAY** to start the test. Press **STOP** to skip this nucleus. If the player test succeeded, the user/dealer script will start in an endless loop. If the player test failed, the local display will display FAIL and the error code	633

Remark

In case of failure, the display shows " FAIL XXXXXX ". The description of the shown error code can be retrieved in the survey of Nuclei Error Codes (paragraph 5.4). Once an error occurs, it is not possible to continue the player script. Unplug the set and restart the player script. By pressing the STOP key, it is possible to jump over the failure and to continue the player script.


Unplug the power cord
Hold 2 keys
<OPEN/CLOSE> + <PLAY>
simultaneously pressed while
you plug the recorder
FRONTPANEL TEST
FP SEGMENTS
PRESS <PLAY> TO START TEST
PRESS <STOP> TO SKIP TEST
PRESS <PLAY> IF OK
PRESS <STOP> TO ABORT
PRESS <PLAY> IF OK
PRESS <STOP> TO ABORT
PRESS <PLAY> IF OK
PRESS <STOP> TO ABORT
PRESS <PLAY> IF OK
PRESS <RECORD> IF NOT OK
FP LABELS
PRESS <PLAY> TO START TEST
PRESS <STOP> TO SKIP TEST
PRESS <PLAY> IF OK
PRESS <RECORD> IF NOT OK
FP LIGHT ALL
PRESS <PLAY> TO START TEST
PRESS <STOP> TO SKIP TEST
PRESS <PLAY> IF OK
PRESS <RECORD> IF NOT OK
FP LED
PRESS <PLAY> TO START TEST
PRESS <STOP> TO SKIP TEST
LED BECOMES RED
PRESS <PLAY> IF OK
PRESS <RECORD> IF NOT OK
FP KEYBOARD
PRESS <PLAY> TO START TEST
PRESS <STOP> TO SKIP TEST
HEXADECIMAL KEY CODE
XX TIMES PRESSED
LKB 004 N 1
PRESS ALL KEYS AT LEAST ONCE
SEE TABLE FOR KEY CODES
PRESS <PLAY> MORE THAN 1S IF TEST IS OK
PRESS <RECORD> MORE THAN 1S IF TEST IS NOT OK
FP REMOTE CON TROL
PRESS <PLAY> TO START TEST
PRESS <STOP> TO SKIP TEST
HEXADECIMAL RC KEY CODE
XX TIMES PRESSED
RC C 04 N 01
PRESS AT LEAST ONE KEY
ON THE REMOTE CONTROL
SEE TABLE FOR RC KEY CODES
TO EXIT TEST: PRESS ONE OF FOLLOWING KEYS
ON THE LOCAL KEYBOARD
PRESS <PLAY> IF TEST IS OK
PRESS <RECORD> IF TEST IS NOT OK
FP DIMMER
PRESS <PLAY> TO START TEST
PRESS <STOP> TO SKIP TEST
DIMMING TES T
DIMMING TES T
PRESS <PLAY> IF OK
PRESS <RECORD> IF NOT OK
FP BEEPER
PRESS <PLAY> TO START TEST
BEEP IS AUDIBLE
PRESS <PLAY> IF OK
PRESS <RECORD> IF NOT OK
DIGITAL BOARD TEST

FRONT KEY NAME	FRONT KEY CODE
STANDBY/ON	00E
MONITOR	00F
OPEN/CLOSE	001
STOP	002
PLAY	003
RECORD	004
AUTOMAN REC VOLUME	00D
MANUAL UP	00B
MANUAL DOWN	00C
CHANNEL UP	009
CHANNEL DOWN	00A

RC KEY NAME	RC KEY CODE
MONITOR	EE
ON/OFF	0C
STOP	31
REC/OTR	37
PLAY	2C
REVERSE	29
PAUSE	30
SLOW	22
FORWARD	28
PREVIOUS	21
FSS	CF
NEXT	20
DISC	54
SYSTEM	0F
UP	58
LEFT	5A
RIGHT	5B
DOWN	59
RETURN	83
OK	5C
CLEAR	41
TIMER	FE
SELECT	FA
VOL +	ONLY FOR TV
VOL -	ONLY FOR TV
CH +	1E
CH -	1F
MUTE	ONLY FOR TV
1	01
2	02
3	03
4	04
5	05
6	06
7	07
8	08
9	09
0	00
T/C	C8
A/CH	EE
ZOOM	F7
ANGLE	85
SUBTITLE	4B
AUDIO	4E
DIM	13
REPEAT	1D
REPEAT A-B	3B
SCAN	2A

Figure 5-2

CL 265362011_022.eps
160102

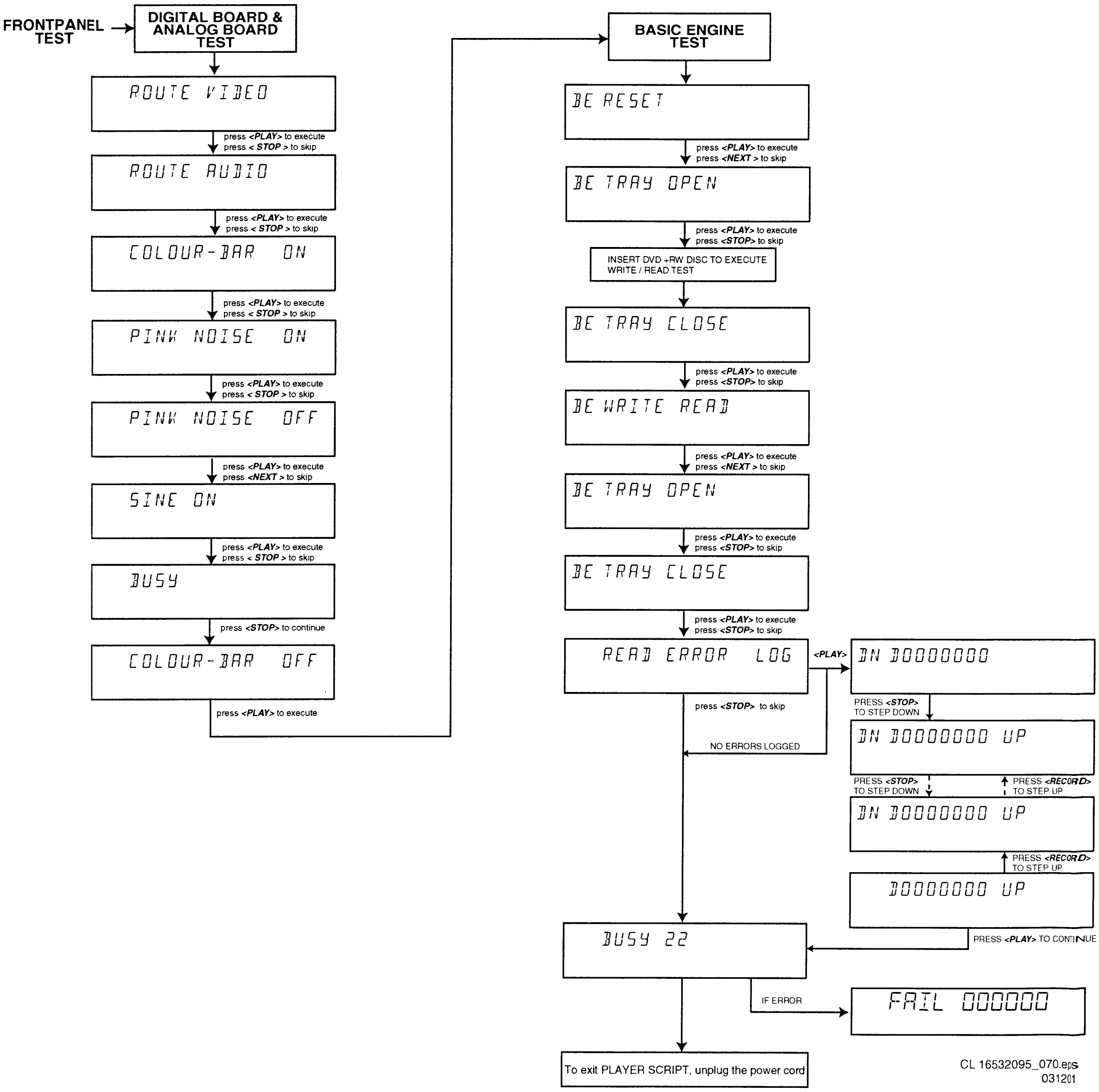

FRONTPANEL TEST
DIGITAL BOARD & ANALOG BOARD TEST
ROUTE VIDEO
press <PLAY> to execute
press < STOP > to skip
ROUTE AUDIO
COLOUR-BAR ON
PINK NOISE ON
PINK NOISE OFF
press <NEXT > to skip
SINE ON
BUSY
press <STOP> to continue
COLOUR-BAR OFF
press <PLAY> to execute
BASIC ENGINE TEST
BE RESET
BE TRAY OPEN
INSERT DVD +RW DISC TO EXECUTE WRITE / READ TEST
BE TRAY CLOSE
BE WRITE READ
BE TRAY OPEN
BE TRAY CLOSE
READ ERROR LOG
<PLAY>
DN D0000000
PRESS <STOP> TO STEP DOWN
DN D0000000 UP
PRESS <RECORD> TO STEP UP
DN D0000000 UP
D0000000 UP
PRESS <PLAY> TO CONTINUE
press <STOP> to skip
NO ERRORS LOGGED
BUSY 22
IF ERROR
FAIL 000000
To exit PLAYER SCRIPT, unplug the power cord
CL 16532095_070.eps
031201

Figure 5-3

5.2.3 Error Log

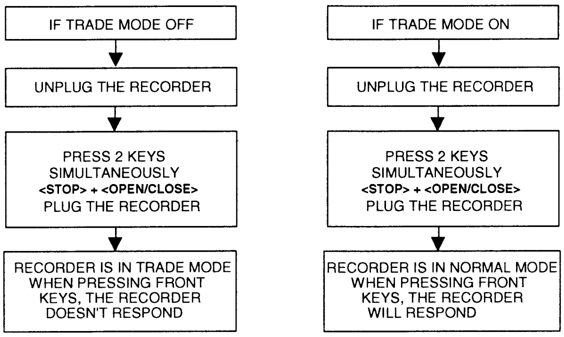
Explanation:

The application errors will be logged in the NVRAM. The maximum number of error bytes that will be visible is 19. The last reported error is shown as DN D0000000, the oldest visible error as D0000000 UP and the errors in between as DN D0000000 UP. DN stands for DOWN, UP stands for UPWARDS. The shown D error codes are identical to the Nuclei Error Codes (paragraph 5.4).

5.2.4 Trade Mode

TRADE MODE

When the recorder is in Trade Mode, the recorder cannot be controlled by means of the front key buttons, but only by means of the remote control.


IF TRADE MODE OFF
UNPLUG THE RECORDER
PRESS 2 KEYS SIMULTANEOUSLY <STOP> + <OPEN/CLOSE> PLUG THE RECORDER
RECORDER IS IN TRADE MODE WHEN PRESSING FRONT KEYS, THE RECORDER DOESN'T RESPOND
IF TRADE MODE ON
UNPLUG THE RECORDER
PRESS 2 KEYS SIMULTANEOUSLY <STOP> + <OPEN/CLOSE> PLUG THE RECORDER
RECORDER IS IN NORMAL MODE WHEN PRESSING FRONT KEYS, THE RECORDER WILL RESPOND

CL 16532095_071.eps
150801

Figure 5-4

5.2.5 Virgin mode

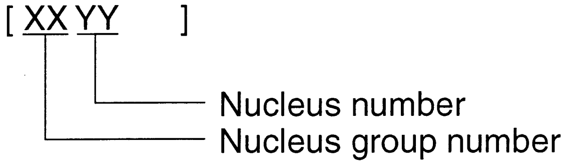
If you want that the recorder starts up in Virgin mode, follow this procedure:

- Unplug the recorder
- plug the recorder again while you keep the STAND BY/ON key pressed
- the set starts up in Virgin mode.

5.3 Menu and Command Mode Interface

5.3.1 Nuclei Numeration

Each nucleus has a unique number of four digits. This number is the input of the command mode.


[XX YY]
Nucleus number
Nucleus group number

CL 06532152_012.eps
051200

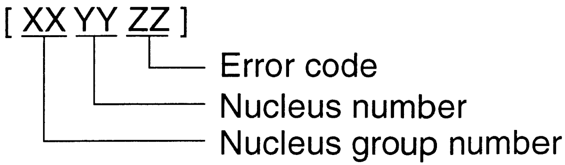
Figure 5-5

The following groups are defined:

Group number	Group name
0	Basic / Scripts
1	Host decoder (Sti5505 and memory)
2	Audio / video encoder (DVDR only)
3	VSM (DVDR only)
4	NVRAM
5	Front Panel
6	Basic Engine
7	Analogue board (DVDR only)
8	DVIO (DVDR only)
9	Loop nuclei (DVDR only)
10	Library sub nuclei (I2C nuclei)
11	User interface
12	Furore (SACD only)
13	DAC (SACD only)
14	Miscellaneous

5.3.2 Error Handling

Each nucleus returns an error code. This code contains six numerals, which means:


[XX YY ZZ]
Error code
Nucleus number
Nucleus group number

CL 06532152 013.eps
051200

Figure 5-6

The nucleus group numbers and nucleus numbers are the same as above.

5.3.3 Command Mode Interface

Set-Up Physical Interface Components

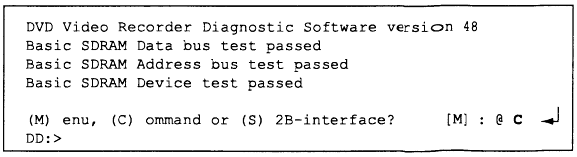
Hardware required:

- Service PC
- one free COM port on the Service PC
- special cable to connect DVD recorder to Service PC

The service PC must have a terminal emulation program (e.g. OS2 WarpTerminal or Procomm) installed and must have a free COM port (e.g. COM1). Activate the terminal emulation program and check that the port settings for the free COM port are: 19200 bps, 8 data bits, no parity, 1 stop bit and no flow control. The free COM port must be connected via a special cable to the RS232 port of the DVD recorder. This special cable will also connect the test pin, which is available on the connector, to ground (i.e. activate test pin).
Code number of PC interface cable: 3122 785 90017

Activation

Plug the recorder to the mains and the following text will appear on the screen of the terminal (program):



```
DVD Video Recorder Diagnostic Software version 48
Basic SDRAM Data bus test passed
Basic SDRAM Address bus test passed
Basic SDRAM Device test passed

(M) enu, (C) ommand or (S) 2B-interface?     [M] : @ C ↵
DD:>
```

CL 16532095_073.eps
150801

Figure 5-7

The first line indicates that the Diagnostic software has been activated and contains the version number. The next lines are the successful result of the SDRAM interconnection test and the basic SDRAM test. The last line allows the user to choose between the three possible interface forms. If pressing C has made a choice for Command Interface, the prompt ("DD>") will appear. The diagnostic software is now ready to receive commands. The commands that can be given are the numbers of the nuclei.

Command Overview

We provide an overview of the nuclei and their numbers. This overview is preliminary and subject to modifications.

Host Decoder [01]

[xx yy] Number	Nuclei
100	Checksum Flash
101	Flash Write Access 1
102	Flash Write Access 2
103	Flash Write Read
104	SdRam Write Read
105	SdRam Write Read Fast
106	Dram Write Read
107	Dram Write Read Fast
108	Hardware Version
109	Mute On
110	Mute Off
115	Pink Noise On
116	Pink Noise Off
117	Sine On
118	Sine Burst 1kHz
119	Sine Burst 12kHz
120	Colour-bar On
121	Colour-bar Off
122	NvramWrR
123	NvramI2c
130	Boot Version
131	Application Version
132	Diagnostics Version
133	Download Version
134	Write / read I2C message to / from digital board
135	Video Test Signal On
136	Video Test Signal Off
137	Macrovision Off

Audio Video Decoder [02]

[xx yy] Number	Nuclei
200	Video Encoder I2C
202	SAA7118 I2C
203	Audio Encoder SRAM Access
204	Audio Encoder Access
205	Audio Encoder SRAM Write Read
206	Audio Encoder Interrupts
207	Audio Encoder I2C
208	SAA7118 select input
209	Empress Version

VSM [03]

[xx yy] Number	Nuclei
300	Register Access
301	SDRAM Access
302	SDRAM Write Read
303	Interrupt lines
304	VSM Interconnection
305	UART

NVRAM [04]

[xx yy] Number	Nuclei
400	Reset
401	Read
402	Modify
403	UniqueNr Read
404	Read Error Log
407	Reset Error Log
409	Line2 Region-Code Reset
410	UniqueNr Store

Front Panel [05]

[xx yy] Number	Nuclei
500	Echo
501	Version
502	Segment
503	Label
504	Led
505	Keyboard
506	Remote-Control
507	Segment Starburst
508	Segment Vertical
509	Segment Horizontal
514	Beeper
515	Discbar
516	Discbar Dots
517	Vu / Grid
518	Dimmer
519	Blinking
520	Light All Segments
522	Flap Open
523	Flap Close

Basic Engine [06]

[xx yy] Number	Nuclei
600	S2B Pass
601	S2B Echo
602	Version
603	Reset
604	Focus On
605	Focus Off
606	Disc Motor On
607	Disc Motor Off
608	Radial On
609	Radial Off
615	Tray In
616	Tray Out
617	Write Read
618	Write Read Endless Loop
619	Selftest
620	BE Test
621	Laser Test
622	Spindle (Disc) Motor Test
623	Focus Test
624	Sledge Motor Test
625	Sledge Motor Slow
626	Tilt
627	EEPROM Read
628	EEPROM Write
629	Optimise Jitter
630	Radial ATLS Calibration
631	Get Statistics Information
632	Reset Statistics Information

[xx yy] Number	Nuclei
633	BE Read Error Log
634	BE Reset Error Log
638	Get Self Test Result
639	Radial Initialisation
640	Get OPU info
641	Write read +R
642	Write read +R endless loop

Analog Board [07]

[xx yy] Number	Nuclei
700	Echo
703	Boot Version
704	Hardware Version
705	Clock Adjust
706	Tuner
707	Frequency Download
708	Data Slicer
709	Sound Processor
710	AV Selector
711	Nvram
712	Route Video
713	Route Audio
715	Set Slash Version
716	Application Version
717	Diagnostics Version
718	Download Version
720	Bargraph Level Adjustment
721	Clock correction
722	Clock reference
723	Re-virginise Recorder
724	Flash Checksum
725	Tuner frequency selection
727	Set virgin bit
728	Clear Virgin Bit
729	Write / read I2C message to / from analogue board
730	Store external presets
731	Get slash version
732	AFC Reference Voltage Tuner

DVIO [08]

[xx yy] Number	Nuclei
800	Check DVIO board presence
801	Reset DVIO
802	DVIO Access
803	Get DVIO error codes
804	Get DVIO module Ids
805	Execute DVIO module SelfTest
806	Set DVIO led on.
807	Set DVIO led off.

Loop Nuclei [09]

[xx yy] Number	Nuclei
900	Digital Audio Loop
901	User / Dealer Audio Loop
902	Digital Video Loop
903	Digital Video VBI Loop
904	System Video Loop
905	System Video VBI Loop
906	User / Dealer Video Loop
907	User / Dealer Video VBI Loop
908	System Audio Loop SCART
909	System Audio Loop CINCH
910	Digital DVIO Video Loop
911	System Video Vip

Miscellanious [14]

[xx yy] Number	Nuclei
1400	Clock 11.289 MHz
1401	Clock 12.288 MHz
1412	Progressive Scan I2C
1413	Progressive Scan test image on
1414	Progressive Scan test image off
1415	Progressive Scan Route Enable
1416	Progressive Scan Route Disable

Scripts [00]

[xx yy] Number	Nuclei
1	UserDealer Script
2	Player Script

5.3.4 Menu Mode Interdace

Activation

Plug the recorder to the mains and the following text will appear on the screen of the terminal (program):

```
DVD Video Recorer Diagnostic Software version 48
Basic SDRAM Data bus test passed
Basic SDRAM Address bus test passed
Basic SDRAM Device test passed

(M) enu, (C) ommand or (S) 2B-interface?     [M] : @ M ↵

Main Menu

1.   Digital Board           ->
2.   Analogue Board          ->
3.   Front Panel             ->
4.   Basic Engine            ->
5.   DVIO                    ->
6.   Progressive Scan Board  ->
7.   Loop tests              ->
8.   Log                     ->
9.   Scripts                 ->

Select>
```

Figure 5-8

The first line indicates that the Diagnostic software has been activated and contains the version number. The next lines are the successful result of the SDRAM interconnection test and the basic SDRAM test. The last line allows the user to choose between the three possible interface forms. If pressing M has made a choice for Menu Interface, the Main Menu will appear.

Menu Structure

The following menu structure is given after starting up the DVD recorder in menu mode. The symbol -> indicates that the current menu choice will invoke the display of a submenu.

Main Menu
1.Digital Board ->
2.Analogue Board ->
3.Front Panel ->
4.Basic Engine ->
5.DVIO ->
6.Progressive Scan Board ->
7.Loop Tests ->
8.Log ->
9.Scripts ->

Digital Board Menu
1.Host Decoder ->
2.VSM ->
3.AVENC ->
4.NVRAM ->

Host Decoder Menu
1.Flash Checksum
2.Flash1 Write Access
3.Flash2 Write Access
4.Flash Write/Read
5.Host SDRAM Write/Read
6.Host SDRAM Fast Write/Read
7.Host DRAM Write/Read
8.Host DRAM Fast Write/Read
9.I2C NVRAM
10.NVRAM Write/Read
11.Engine S2B Echo
12.Versions ->
13.Audio Mute ->
14.Colourbar ->
15.Pink Noise ->
16.Sine Generate ->

Digital Board Versions Menu
1.Hardware Version
2.Bootcode version
3.Applications Version
4.Diagnostics Version
5.Download Version

Audio Mute Menu
1.Audio Mute On
2.Audio Mute Off

Colourbar Menu
1.Colourbar On
2.Colourbar Off

Pink Noise Menu
1.Pink Noise On
2.Pink Noise Off

Sine Generate Menu
1.Sine On
2.Sine Burst 1kHz
3.Sine Burst 12kHz

VSM Menu
1.Register Access
2.SDRAM Access
3.VSM SDRAM Write/Read
4.Interrupt Lines
5.VSM Interconnection
6.UART

AVENC Menu
1.Empress ->
2.Video Input Processors ->

Empress Menu
1.Version number

Video Input Processors Menu
1.SAA7118 I2C Access

NVRAM Menu
1.Read Error Log
2.Reset Error Log
3.Read DVIO Unique ID

Analogue Board Menu
1.Echo
2.Obsolete
3.Route Video Input back to Digital board
4.Route Audio Input back to Digital board
5.Flash Checksum
6.Versions ->
7.Components ->
8.Re-virginize Recorder ->

Analogue Board Versions Menu
1.Hardware Version
2.Bootcode version
3.Application version
4.Diagnostics version
5.Download version

Analogue Components Menu
1.Tuner
2.Data Slicer
3.Sound Processor
4.AV Selector
5.NVRAM

Analogue Board Re-virginize Menu
1.Re-virginize Recorder
2.Set Virgin-bit
3.Clear Virgin-bit
4.Store external presets

Front Panel Menu
1.Echo
2.Version
3.Flap Control ->
4.Segment Test ->
5.Light Labels
6.Led test
7.Keyboard test
8.Remote Control
9.Beep
10.Disc Bar
11.Disc Bar Dots
12.Vu Grid
13.Dimmer
14.Blink
15.Light All Segments

Flap Control Menu
1.Open Flap
2.Close Flap

Segment Test Menu
1.Starburst
2.Light Horizontal Segments
3.Light Vertical Segments
4.Light All Segments

Basic Engine Menu
1.Reset
2.S2B Pass-through
3.S2B Echo
4.Focus On
5.Focus Off
6.Version
7.Self Test
8.Get Self Test Result
9.Basic Engine Test
10.Laser Test
11.Focus Test
12.Tilt Test
13.Optimise Jitter
14.Statistics Info
15.Log ->
16.Spindle Motor ->
17.Radial ->
18.Sledge ->
19.Tray ->

Basic Engine Error Log
1.Read Error Log
2.Reset Error Log

Basic Engine Spindle Motor Menu
1.Spindle Motor On
2.Spindle Motor Off
3.Spindle Motor Test

Basic Engine Radial Menu
1.Radial On
2.Radial Off
3.Radial Initialisation
4.Radial ATLS Calibration

Basic Engine Sledge Menu
1.Sledge test
2.Sledge test slow

Basic Engine Tray Menu
1.Tray In
2.Tray Out

DVIO Menu
1.Check Presence
2.Reset
3.Access
4.Error Codes
5.Module Identifiers
6.Led ->

DVIO Led Menu
1.Led On
2.Led Off

Progressive Scan Board Menu
1.I2C Access
2.Test Image On
3.Test Image Off

Loop Tests Menu
1.Digital Board Loops ->
2.User/Dealer Loops ->
3.System Loops ->
4.Basic Engine Loops ->

Digital Board Loops Menu
1.Obsolete
2.Digital Video Loop
3.Digital Video Loop VBI

User/Dealer Loops Menu
1.User/Dealer Audio Loop
2.User/Dealer Video Loop
3.User/Dealer Video Loop VBI

System Loops Menu
1.System Video Loop
2.System Video Loop VBI
3.System Audio Loop SCART(EURO)
4.System Audio Loop CINCH (NAFTA)

Basic Engine Loops Menu
1.Basic Engine write read
2.Basic Engine write read endless loop

Log Menu
1.Read Error Log
2.Reset Error Log

Script Menu
1.User/Dealer Script
2.Player Script

5.4 Nuclei Error Codes

In the following table the error codes will be described.

Error Nr	Error String
10000	"Checksum is OK"
10001	"segment name Checksum doesn't match" or "segment name segment not found"
10100	""
10101	"FLASH 1 Write access test failed"
10200	""
10201	"FLASH 2 Write access test failed"
10300	""
10301	"FLASH write test failed"
10302	"FLASH write command failed"
10303	"FLASH write test done max. number of times"
10400	""
10401	"HostDec SDRAM Memory data bus test goes wrong."
10402	" HostDec SDRAM Memory address bus test goes wrong."
10403	" HostDec SDRAM Physical memory device test goes wrong."
10500	""
10501	" HostDec SDRAM Memory data bus test goes wrong."
10502	" HostDec SDRAM Memory address bus test goes wrong."
10503	" HostDec SDRAM Physical memory device test goes wrong."
10600	""
10601	"HostDec DRAM Memory data bus test goes wrong."
10602	"HostDec DRAM Memory address bus test goes wrong."
10603	"HostDec DRAM Physical memory device test goes wrong."
10700	""
10701	"HostDec DRAM Memory data bus test goes wrong."
10702	"HostDec DRAM Memory address bus test goes wrong."
10703	"HostDec DRAM Physical memory device test goes wrong."

Error Nr	Error String
10800	"Host Decoder version(cut) number: version number""Digital hardware version"
10801	"Can not find version in FLASH."
10900	""
10901	"Error muting audio"
11000	""
11001	"Error demuting audio"
11500	""
11501	"Init of I2C failed"
11502	"The selection of the clock source failed"
11504	"The demute of the audio failed"
11600	""
11601	"Init of I2C failed"
11602	"The mute of the audio failed"
11700	""
11701	"Init of I2C failed"
11702	"The muting of the audio failed"
11703	"The demute of the audio failed"
11704	"The selection of the clock source failed"
11707	"Setup of Front panel failed"
11708	"Sine on Front panel keyboard failed"
11800	""
11801	"Init of I2C failed"
11802	"The muting of the audio failed"
11803	"The demute of the audio failed"
11804	"The selection of the clock source failed"
11805	"Error cannot start VSM audio in port"
11900	""
11901	"Init of I2C failed"
11902	"The muting of the audio failed"
11903	"The demute of the audio failed"
11904	"The selection of the clock source failed"
11905	"Error cannot start VSM audio in port"
12000	""
12001	"Invalid input
12100	""
12200	""
12201	"I2C bus busy before start"
12202	"NVRAM access time-out"
12203	"No NVRAM acknowledge"
12204	"NVRAM time-out"
12205	"NVRAM Write/Read back failed"
12300	""
12301	"I2C bus busy before start"
12302	"NVRAM read access time-out"
12303	"No NVRAM read acknowledge"
12304	"NVRAM read failed"
13000	"Bootcode application version : bootversion"
13001	"Can not find version in FLASH."
13100	"Recorder application version : recorderversion"
13101	"Can not find version in FLASH."
13200	"Diagnostics application version : diagversion"
13201	"Can not find version in FLASH."
13300	"Download application version : downloadversion"
13301	"Can not find version in FLASH."
13700	""
13701	"Turning off MacroVision failed"
20000	""
20001	"I2C bus busy before start"
20002	"Video Encoder access time-out"
20003	"No acknowledge from Video Encoder"

Error Nr	Error String
20004	"No data send/received to or from Video Encoder"
20005	"SAA7118 VIP can not be initialised"
20200	""
20201	"I2C bus busy before start"
20202	"SAA7118 VIP access time-out"
20203	"No acknowledge from SAA7118 VIP"
20204	"No data received from SAA7118 VIP"
20300	""
20301	"Error audio encoder SRAM access cannot initialise I2C"
20302	"Error audio encoder SRAM access cannot reset DSP through I2C"
20303	"Error audio encoder SRAM access cannot download boot"
20304	"Error audio encoder cannot download test code"
20305	"Error audio encoder cannot obtain result of test"
20306	"Error audio encoder SRAM access stuck-at-zero data line "
20307	"Error audio encoder SRAM access stuck-at-one data line "
20308	"Error audio encoder SRAM access stuck-at-one address line "
20309	"Error audio encoder SRAM access address line address line x is connected to data line data line y"
20310	"Error audio encoder SRAM access address lines address line x and address line y are connected "
20311	"Error audio encoder SRAM access data lines data line x and data line y are connected "
20312	"Error audio encoder SRAM access illegal data received"
20400	""
20401	"Error audio encoder access cannot initialise I2C"
20402	"Error audio encoder access cannot reset DSP through I2C"
20403	"Error audio encoder accessing ICR register"
20404	"Error audio encoder access stuck-at-zero of data line "
20405	"Error audio encoder access stuck-at-one of data line "
20406	"Audio encoder access data lines data line x and data line y are interconnected "
20500	""
20501	"Error audio encoder SRAM WRR cannot initialise I2C"
20502	"Error audio encoder SRAM WRR cannot reset DSP through I2C"
20503	"Error audio encoder WRR cannot download boot"
20504	"Error audio encoder cannot download test code"
20505	"Error audio encoder SRAM WRR cannot obtain result of test"
20506	"Error audio encoder WRR SRAM stuck-at-zero data bit "
20507	"Error audio encoder WRR SRAM stuck-at-one data bit "
20508	"Error audio encoder WRR SRAM data lines data line x and data line y are connected"
20509	"Error audio encoder WRR SRAM illegal data received"
20600	""
20601	"Error audio encoder interrupt cannot initialise I2C"
20602	"Error audio encoder interrupt cannot reset DSP through I2C"
20603	"Error audio encoder cannot download test code"
20604	"Error occurred accessing VSM"
20605	"Audio encoder interrupt not received"

Error Nr	Error String
20606	"Error occurred while activating the encoder"
20607	"Error audio encoder interrupt cannot initialise empress"
20608	"Error occurred while getting interrupt reason"
20700	""
20701	"Error audio encoder I2C cannot reset DSP through I2C"
20702	"Error audio encoder cannot download boot"
20703	"Error audio encoder cannot download TEST code"
20704	"Error audio encoder I2C bus busy"
20705	"Error audio encoder I2C cannot write slave address"
20706	"Error audio encoder I2C no acknowledge received"
20707	"Error audio encoder I2C cannot send/receive data"
20708	"Error audio encoder received data through I2C was invalid"
20800	""
20801	"I2C access failed."
20802	"SAA7118 VIP can not be initialised."
20803	"Invalid input"
20900	"B1.B2. B3.B4. B5.B6. B7.B8. B9.B10. B11.B12."
20901	"Firmware download of EMPRESS failed"
20902	"I2C bus busy before start"
20903	"EMPRESS access time-out"
20904	"No acknowledge from the EMPRESS"
20905	"No data send to the EMPRESS"
20906	"No data received from the EMPRESS"
30000	""
30001	"VSM SDRAM Bank1 Memory databus test goes wrong."
30002	"VSM SDRAM Bank1 Memory addressbus test goes wrong."
30003	"VSM SDRAM Bank1 Physical memory device test goes wrong."
30004	" VSM SDRAM Bank2 Memory databus test goes wrong."
30005	" VSM SDRAM Bank2 Memory addressbus test goes wrong."
30006	" VSM SDRAM Bank2 Physical memory device test goes wrong."
30007	"VSM SDRAM Bank1 VSM interrupt register A has a -stuck at- error for value:"
30008	"VSM SDRAM Bank2 VSM interrupt register A has a -stuck at- error for value:"
30100	""
30101	"VSM SDRAM Bank1 Memory databus test goes wrong."
30102	"VSM SDRAM Bank1 Memory addressbus test goes wrong."
30103	"VSM SDRAM Bank1 Physical memory device test goes wrong."
30104	" VSM SDRAM Bank2 Memory databus test goes wrong."
30105	" VSM SDRAM Bank2 Memory addressbus test goes wrong."
30106	" VSM SDRAM Bank2 Physical memory device test goes wrong."
30200	""
30201	"VSM SDRAM Bank1 Memory databus test goes wrong."
30202	"VSM SDRAM Bank1 Memory addressbus test goes wrong."
30203	"VSM SDRAM Bank1 Physical memory device test goes wrong."
30204	" VSM SDRAM Bank2 Memory databus test goes wrong."
30205	" VSM SDRAM Bank2 Memory addressbus test goes wrong."
30206	" VSM SDRAM Bank2 Physical memory device test goes wrong."
30300	""
30301	"VSM interrupt register A has a -stuck at- error for value:"
30302	"VSM interrupt register B has a -stuck at- error for value:"
30303	"Interrupt A wasn't raised."
30304	"Interrupt B wasn't raised."
30305	"Interrupts A and B were raised."
30400	""
30401	"VSM SDRAM Bank1 Memory databus test goes wrong."
30402	"VSM SDRAM Bank1 Memory addressbus test goes wrong."
30403	"VSM SDRAM Bank1 Physical memory device test goes wrong."
30404	" VSM SDRAM Bank2 Memory databus test goes wrong."
30405	" VSM SDRAM Bank2 Memory addressbus test goes wrong."
30406	" VSM SDRAM Bank2 Physical memory device test goes wrong."
30500	""
30501	"Communication with the analogue board fails."
30502	"Echo test to analogue board returned wrong string."
40000	""
40001	"NVRAM Reset; I2C failed"
40100	"NVRAM address = 0xaddress -> Byte value = 0xvalue"
40101	"NVRAM Read; I2C failed"
40102	"NVRAM Read; Invalid input"
40200	""
40201	"NVRAM Modify; I2C failed"
40202	"NVRAM Modify; Invalid input"
40300	"DV Unique ID = id"
40301	"NVRAM Read DV Unique ID; I2C failed"
40400	"\r\n Error log:\r\n errorString \r\n Ö "
40401	"NVRAM error log; I2C failed"
40402	"NVRAM error log is invalid"
40403	"Front panel failed"
40700	""
40701	"NVRAM error log reset; I2C failed"
40900	"Region code Change counter is reset"
40901	"NVRAM region code reset; I2C failed"
41000	""
41001	"NVRAM Store DV Unique ID; I2C failed"
41002	"NVRAM Store DV Unique ID; Invalid input"
50000	""
50007	"Execution of the command on the analogue board failed."
50008	"The frontpanel could not be accessed by the analogue board."
50009	"The echo from the frontpanel processor was not correct."
50100	" Front panel version: FPversion "

Error Nr	Error String
50102	"Execution of the command on the analogue board failed."
50103	"The frontpanel could not be accessed by the analogue board."
50200	""
50204	"Execution of the command on the analogue board failed."
50205	"The frontpanel could not be accessed by the analogue board."
50206	"The frontpanel did not show a starburst."
50207	"The user skipped the FP-which pattern test."
50208	"The user returned an unknown confirmation: confirmation "
50209	"The frontpanel did not show horizontal segments."
50210	"The frontpanel did not show vertical segments."
50300	""
50304	"Execution of the command on the analogue board failed."
50305	"The frontpanel could not be accessed by the analogue board."
50306	"The frontpanel did not light all labels."
50307	"The user skipped the rest of the FP-label test."
50308	"The user returned an unknown confirmation: confirmation"
50400	""
50404	"Execution of the command on the analogue board failed."
50405	"The frontpanel could not be accessed by the analogue board."
50406	"The LED's could not be turned on."
50407	"The user skipped the rest of the FP-LED test."
50408	"The user returned an unknown confirmation: confirmation"
50500	""
50502	"Front panel Keyboard; test failed"
50503	"Front panel Keyboard; test aborted"
50504	"Front panel Keyboard; not all keys were pressed"
50505	"Front panel keyboard I2C connection failed"
50506	"Unable to get slashversion"
50600	""
50602	"Front panel Remote control; test failed"
50603	"Front panel Remote control; test aborted"
50604	"Front panel remote control; can not access FP"
50605	"Front panel remote control; no user input received"
50700	""
50701	"Execution of the command on the analogue board failed."
50702	"The frontpanel could not be accessed by the analogue board."
50703	"The frontpanel did not show a starburst."
50704	"The user skipped the FP-starburst test."
50705	"The user returned an unknown confirmation: confirmation "
50800	""
50801	"Execution of the command on the analogue board failed."
50802	"The frontpanel could not be accessed by the analogue board."
50803	"The frontpanel did not show vertical segments."
50804	"The user skipped the FP-vertical segments test."
50805	"The user returned an unknown confirmation: confirmation "
50900	""
50901	"Execution of the command on the analogue board failed."
50902	"The frontpanel could not be accessed by the analogue board."
50903	"The frontpanel did not show horizontal segments."
50904	"The user skipped the FP-horizontal segments test."
50905	"The user returned an unknown confirmation: confirmation "
51400	""
51401	"Execution of the command on the analogue board failed."
51402	"The frontpanel could not be accessed by the analogue board."
51403	"The beeper did not sound."
51404	"The user skipped the FP-Beep test."
51405	"The user returned an unknown confirmation: confirmation"
51500	""
51501	"Execution of the command on the analogue board failed."
51502	"The frontpanel could not be accessed by the analogue board."
51503	"The discbar did not display properly."
51504	"The user skipped the discbar test."
51505	"The user returned an unknown confirmation: confirmation"
51600	""
51601	"Execution of the command on the analogue board failed."
51602	"The frontpanel could not be accessed by the analogue board."
51603	"The discbar dots did not display properly."
51604	"The user skipped the discbar dots test."
51605	"The user returned an unknown confirmation: confirmation"
51700	""
51701	"Execution of the command on the analogue board failed."
51702	"The frontpanel could not be accessed by the analogue board."
51703	"The VU grid did not display properly."
51704	"The user skipped the VU gridtest."
51705	"The user returned an unknown confirmation: confirmation"
51800	""
51801	"Execution of the command on the analogue board failed."
51802	"The frontpanel could not be accessed by the analogue board."
51803	"The frontpanel could not be dimmed."
51804	"The user skipped the FP-Dim test."
51805	"The user returned an unknown confirmation: confirmation"
51900	""
51901	"Execution of the command on the analogue board failed."
51902	"The frontpanel could not be accessed by the analogue board."
51903	"The frontpanel did not show segments blinking. "
51904	"The user skipped the FP-blinking test."
51905	"The user returned an unknown confirmation: confirmation"
52000	""

Error Nr	Error String
52001	"Execution of the command on the analogue board failed."
52002	"The frontpanel could not be accessed by the analogue board."
52003	"The frontpanel did not show all segments lit."
52004	"The user skipped the FP-light all segments test."
52005	"The user returned an unknown confirmation: confirmation"
52200	""
52201	"Communication with Analogue Board fails."
52202	"Frontpanel can not be accessed by the Analogue Board."
52300	""
52301	"Communication with Analogue Board fails."
52302	"Frontpanel can not be accessed by the Analogue Board."
60000	""
60100	""
60101	"Basic Engine returned error number 0xerrornumber"
60102	"Parity error from Basic Engine to Serial"
60103	"Communication time-out error"
60104	"Unexpected response from Basic Engine"
60105	"Echo loop could not be closed"
60106	"Wrong echo pattern received"
60200	"Version: nr1.nr2.nr3"
60201	"Basic Engine returned error number 0xerrornumber"
60202	"Parity error from Basic Engine to Serial"
60203	"Communication time-out error"
60204	"Unexpected response from Basic Engine"
60205	"Front Panel failed."
60300	""
60301	"Basic-Engine time-out error"
60400	""
60401	"Basic Engine returned error number 0xerrornumber"
60402	"Parity error from Basic Engine to Serial"
60403	"Communication time-out error"
60404	"Unexpected response from Basic Engine"
60405	"Focus loop could not be closed"
60500	""
60501	"Basic Engine returned error number 0xerrornumber"
60502	"Parity error from Basic Engine to Serial"
60503	"Communication time-out error"
60504	"Unexpected response from Basic Engine"
60600	""
60601	"Basic Engine returned error number 0xerrornumber"
60602	"Parity error from Basic Engine to Serial"
60603	"Communication time-out error"
60604	"Unexpected response from Basic Engine"
60700	""
60701	"Basic Engine returned error number 0xerrornumber"
60702	"Parity error from Basic Engine to Serial"
60703	"Communication time-out error"
60704	"Unexpected response from Basic Engine"
60800	""
60801	"Basic Engine returned error number 0xerrornumber"
60802	"Parity error from Basic Engine to Serial"
60803	"Communication time-out error"
60804	"Unexpected response from Basic Engine"
60805	"Radial loop could not be closed"
60900	""
60901	"Basic Engine returned error number 0xerrornumber"
60902	"Parity error from Basic Engine to Serial"
60903	"Communication time-out error"
60904	"Unexpected response from Basic Engine"
61500	""
61501	"Basic Engine returned error number 0xerrornumber"
61502	"Parity error from Basic Engine to Serial"
61503	"Communication time-out error"
61504	"Unexpected response from Basic Engine"
61600	""
61601	"Basic Engine returned error number 0xerrornumber"
61602	"Parity error from Basic Engine to Serial"
61603	"Communication time-out error"
61604	"Unexpected response from Basic Engine"
61700	""
61701	"BE tray-in command failed"
61702	"BE read-TOC command failed"
61703	"BE VSM interrupt initialisation failed"
61704	"BE set irq command failed"
61705	"BE no disc or wrong disc inserted"
61706	"BE rec-pause command failed"
61707	"BE VSM BE out DMA initialisation failed"
61708	"BE VSM BE out initialisation failed"
61709	"BE VSM BE out DMA start failed"
61710	"BE VSM BE out start failed"
61711	"BE rec command failed"
61712	"BE VSM out underrun error occurred"
61713	"BE record complete interrupt not raised"
61714	"BE get irq command failed"
61715	"BE no interrupt was raised by BE"
61716	"BE VSM DMA out not finished"
61717	"BE stop command after writing failed"
61718	"BE VSM Sector processor initialisation failed"
61719	"BE VSM sector processor DMA initialisation failed"
61720	"BE VSM sector processor DMA start failed"
61721	"BE VSM sector processor start failed"
61722	"BE seek command failed"
61723	"BE VSM sector processor error occurred"
61724	"BE read timeout occurred"
61725	"BE stop command after reading failed"
61726	"BE difference found in data at disc sector 0xdiscsector"
61727	"This nucleus cannot be executed because the Self-Test failed"
61800	""
61801	"BE i2c initialisation failed"
61802	"This nucleus cannot be executed because the Self-Test failed"
61900	""
61901	"The SelfTest failed with result: 0xnr1 0xnr2 0xnr3"
61902	"Basic Engine returned error number 0xerrornumber"
61903	"Parity error from Basic Engine to Serial"
61904	"Communication time-out error"

Error Nr	Error String
61905	"Unexpected response from Basic Engine"
62000	""
62001	"Self-Test : errorstring1 Laser-Test : errorstring2 SpindleM-Test: errorstring3 SledgeM-Test : errorstring4 Focus-Test : errorstring5"
62100	"The forward sense level is 0xlevel"
62101	"Basic Engine returned error number 0xerrornumber"
62102	"Parity error from Basic Engine to Serial"
62103	"Communication time-out error"
62104	"Unexpected response from Basic Engine"
62200	""
62201	"The BE-self-diagnostic-spindle-motor-test failed"
62202	"Basic Engine returned error number 0xerrornumber"
62203	"Parity error from Basic Engine to Serial"
62204	"Communication time-out error"
62205	"Unexpected response from Basic Engine"
62300	""
62301	"The BE-focus-test failed"
62302	"Basic Engine returned error number 0xerrornumber"
62303	"Parity error from Basic Engine to Serial"
62304	"Communication time-out error"
62305	"Unexpected response from Basic Engine"
62400	""
62401	"The BE-self-diagnostic-sledge-motor-test failed"
62402	"Basic Engine returned error number 0xerrornumber"
62403	"Parity error from Basic Engine to Serial"
62404	"Communication time-out error"
62405	"Unexpected response from Basic Engine"
62500	""
62600	""
62700	"BE EEPROM address = address -> Byte value = 0xvalue"
62701	"Basic Engine returned error number 0xerrornumber"
62702	"Parity error from Basic Engine to Serial"
62703	"Communication time-out error"
62704	"Unexpected response from Basic Engine"
62705	"BE read EEPROM; invalid input"
62800	""
62801	"Basic Engine returned error number 0xerrornumber"
62802	"Parity error from Basic Engine to Serial"
62803	"Communication time-out error"
62804	"Unexpected response from Basic Engine"
62805	"BE write EEPROM; invalid input"
62900	""
62901	"Basic Engine returned error number 0xerrornumber"
62902	"Parity error from Basic Engine to Serial"
62903	"Communication time-out error"
62904	"Unexpected response from Basic Engine"
62905	"Radial loop could not be closed"
63000	""
63001	"Basic Engine returned error number 0xerrornumber"
63002	"Parity error from Basic Engine to Serial"
63003	"Communication time-out error"
63004	"Unexpected response from Basic Engine"
63100	" Number of times Tray went Open/Closed : nr1"" Total hours the CD laser was on : nr2"" Total hours the DVD laser was on : nr3"" Total hours the write laser was on : nr4"
63101	"Basic Engine returned error number 0xerrornumber"
63102	"Parity error from Basic Engine to Serial"
63103	"Communication time-out error"
63104	"Unexpected response from Basic Engine"
63200	""
63201	"Basic Engine returned error number 0xerrornumber"
63202	"Parity error from Basic Engine to Serial"
63203	"Communication time-out error"
63204	"Unexpected response from Basic Engine"
63300	Momentary errors (Byte 1 - Byte 7) : 0xb1 0xb2 0xb3 0xb4 0xb5 0xb6 0xb7 Cumulative errors (Byte 1 - Byte 7): : 0xb1 0xb2 0xb3 0xb4 0xb5 0xb6 0xb7 Fatal errors (Oldest - Youngest) : : 0xb1 0xb2 0xb3 0xb4 0xb5
63301	"Basic Engine returned error number 0xerrornumber"
63302	"Parity error from Basic Engine to Serial"
63303	"Communication time-out error"
63304	"Unexpected response from Basic Engine"
63400	""
63401	"Basic Engine returned error number 0xerrornumber"
63402	"Parity error from Basic Engine to Serial"
63403	"Communication time-out error"
63404	"Unexpected response from Basic Engine"
63500	""
63501	"Basic Engine returned error number 0xerrornumber"
63502	"Parity error from Basic Engine to Serial"
63503	"Communication time-out error"
63504	"Unexpected response from Basic Engine"
63505	"errorstring ÖThe basic engine will reject all player commands"
63900	""
63901	"Basic Engine returned error number 0xerrornumber"
63902	"Parity error from Basic Engine to Serial"
63903	"Communication time-out error"
63904	"Unexpected response from Basic Engine"
64000	"BE OPU number = opunumber"
64001	"Basic Engine returned error number 0xerrornumber"
64002	"Parity error from Basic Engine to Serial"
64003	"Communication time-out error"
64004	"Unexpected response from Basic Engine"
64100	"The data was successfully written on and read from a DVD disc"
64101	"The tray-in command failed"
64102	"The read-TOC command failed"
64103	"The VSM interrupt initialisation failed"
64104	"The set irq command failed"
64105	"No disc or wrong disc inserted"
64106	"The rec-pause command failed"
64107	"The VSM BE out DMA initialisation failed"
64108	"The VSM BE out initialisation failed"
64109	"The VSM BE out DMA start failed"
64110	"The VSM BE out start failed"
64111	"The rec command failed"

Error Nr	Error String
64112	"The VSM out underrun error occurred"
64113	"The record complete interrupt was not raised"
64114	"The get irq command failed"
64115	"There was no interrupt raised by BE"
64116	"The VSM DMA did not finished"
64117	"The stop command after writing failed"
64118	"The VSM Sector processor initialisation failed"
64119	"The VSM sector processor DMA initialisation failed"
64120	"The VSM sector processor DMA start failed"
64121	"The VSM sector processor start failed"
64122	"The seek command failed"
64123	"The VSM sector processor error occurred"
64124	"The read timeout occurred"
64125	"The stop command after reading failed"
64126	"There was a difference found in data at a specific disc sector"
64127	"The result of the self test contains errors"
64128	"An error interrupt was raised by BE"
64129	"The calibrate-record command failed"
64130	"To many retries"
64131	"BE update RAI command after writing failed"
64132	"BE find first recordable address command failed"
64133	"DVD+R disc is full"
64200	""
64201	"BE i2c initialisation failed"
64202	"This nucleus cannot be executed because the Self-Test failed"
70000	"Echo test OK"
70001	"Echo test returned wrong string."
70002	"Communication with Analogue Board fails"
70300	"SoftwareVersion"
70301	"Can not find segment in FLASH ROM on the Analogue Board"
70302	"Communication with Analogue Board fails"
70400	"HardwareVersion"
70401	"Can not find segment in FLASH ROM on the Analogue Board"
70402	"Communication with Analogue Board fails"
70500	"Clock adjusted OK"
70501	"Can not adjust the clock on the Analogue Board."
70502	"Wrong date/time text size."
70503	"Communication with Analogue Board fails"
70600	"Tuner accessibility test OK"
70601	"Can not access tuner on the Analogue Board."
70602	"Communication with Analogue Board fails"
70700	"Frequency download OK"
70701	"Wrong frequency table size."
70702	"Can not download the frequency table into the analogue NVRAM."
70703	"Can not download the frequency table into the analogue NVRAM."
70704	"Communication with Analogue Board fails"
70800	"Data slicer test OK"
70801	"Test of the Data slicer on the Analogue Board fails."
70802	"Communication with Analogue Board fails"
70900	"Sound Processor test OK"
70901	"Test of the Sound Processor on the Analogue Board fails."
70902	"Communication with Analogue Board fails"
71000	"AV Selector test OK"
71001	"Test of the AV Selector on the Analogue Board fails."
71002	"Communication with Analogue Board fails"
71100	"NVRAM test OK"
71101	"Test of the NVRAM on the Analogue Board fails."
71102	"Communication with Analogue Board fails"
71200	"Video routing on the Analogue Board OK"
71201	"Routing the video on the Analogue Board fails."
71202	"Invalid input."
71203	"Communication with Analogue Board fails"
71300	"Audio routing on the Analogue Board OK"
71301	"Routing the audio on the Analogue Board fails."
71302	"Invalid input."
71303	"Communication with Analogue Board fails"
71500	""
71501	"Invalid slash version, default slash version is set."
71502	"Setting the slash version on the Analogue Board fails."
71503	"Communication with Analogue Board fails"
71600	"ApplicationVersion"
71601	"Can not find segment in FLASH ROM on the Analogue Board"
71602	"Communication with Analogue Board fails"
71700	"DiagnosticsVersion"
71701	"Can not find segment in FLASH ROM on the Analogue Board"
71702	"Communication with Analogue Board fails"
71800	"DownloadVersion"
71801	"Can not find segment in FLASH ROM on the Analogue Board"
71802	"Communication with Analogue Board fails"
72300	""
72000	""
72001	"Adjusting BarGraphLevel failed"
72002	"Communication with Analogue Board fails"
72100	""
72101	"Storing clock correction failed"
72102	"Value out of range : default value stored "
72103	"Invalid input."
72104	"Communication with Analogue Board fails"
72200	""
72201	"Initialising the 1Hz signal on the Clock IC failed"
72202	"Communication with Analogue Board fails"
72301	"Clearing the NVRAM on the Analogue Board fails"
72302	"Communication with Analogue Board fails"
72400	"segment checksum is : checksum which is correct" for every segment
72401	"segment could not be found" or "segment checksum is : checksumC ,however it should be : checksumE" for every segment
72402	"Communication with Analogue Board fails"
72900	"Date received"
72901	"Data returned"
72902	"Communication on I2C-bus failed on the Analogue Board fails."
72903	"Communication with Analogue Board fails"
73000	""
73001	"Storing the external presets on the Analogue Board fails"
73002	"Communication with Analogue Board fails"
73100	"0xslashversion" where slashversion is the slash version read from the analogue board
73101	"Error while reading out slash version."

Error Nr	Error String
73102	"I2C Write error."
73103	"I2C Read error."
73104	"Communication with Analogue Board fails"
73200	""
73201	"Storing the Reference Voltage for the Tuner failed"
73202	"Invalid input."
73203	"Communication with Analogue Board fails"
80000	"The DVIO module is present in the system."
80001	"The DVIO module is not present in the system."
80100	"The DVIO module has been reset OK."
80101	"The DVIO module is not present in the system."
80102	"The DVIO module could not be reset."
80103	"Could not initialise I2C before Reset."
80200	"The accessibility of the DVIO module is OK."
80201	"The DVIO board is not present in this DVDR."
80202	"Could not initialise I2C."
80203	"Unable to reset the DVIO module."
80204	"Unable to receive the reset indication from the DVIO module."
80205	"Unable to send the configuration to the DVIO module."
80206	"Unable to download the chip ID to the DVIO module."
80207	"Unable to set the mode of the DVIO module to IDLE."
80208	"Software Error in function HandleStateAwaitingReply !!"
80209	"Maximal number of retries reached by HandleStateSending !!"
80210	"Maximal number of retries (NACKs) reached (HandleStateSending)"
80211	"We tried to receive a reply for DVIO_MAX_RETRIES_ACKREPLY times !!"
80212	"We tried to receive a reply for DVIO_MAX_RETRIES_REPLY times !!"
80213	"We tried to receive an Ack for DVIO_MAX_RETRIES_ACK times!!"
80214	"VSM UART error timeout transmitting command"
80215	"VSM UART error timeout receiving reply"
80216	"VSM UART frame error occurred receiving from DVIO board"
80217	"VSM UART parity error occurred receiving from DVIO board"
80218	"The confirmation/indication from the DVIO module is invalid."
80300	"The accessibility of the DVIO module is OK."
80301	"The DVIO board is not present in this DVDR."
80302	"Could not initialise I2C."
80303	"Unable to reset the DVIO module."
80304	"Unable to receive the reset indication from the DVIO module."
80305	"Unable to send the configuration to the DVIO module."
80306	"Unable to download the chip ID to the DVIO module."
80307	"Unable to set the mode of the DVIO module to IDLE."
80308	"Software Error in function HandleStateAwaitingReply !!"
80309	"Maximal number of retries reached by HandleStateSending !!"
80310	"Maximal number of retries (NACKs) reached (HandleStateSending)"
80311	"We tried to receive a reply for DVIO_MAX_RETRIES_ACKREPLY times !!"
80312	"We tried to receive a reply for DVIO_MAX_RETRIES_REPLY times !!"
80313	"We tried to receive an Ack for DVIO_MAX_RETRIES_ACK times!!"
80314	"VSM UART error timeout transmitting command"
80315	"VSM UART error timeout receiving reply"
80316	"VSM UART frame error occurred receiving from DVIO board"
80317	"VSM UART parity error occurred receiving from DVIO board"
80318	"The confirmation/indication from the DVIO module is invalid."
80400	"The accessibility of the DVIO module is OK."
80401	"The DVIO board is not present in this DVDR."
80402	"Could not initialise I2C."
80403	"Unable to reset the DVIO module."
80404	"Unable to receive the reset indication from the DVIO module."
80405	"Unable to send the configuration to the DVIO module."
80406	"Unable to download the chip ID to the DVIO module."
80407	"Unable to set the mode of the DVIO module to IDLE."
80408	"Software Error in function HandleStateAwaitingReply !!"
80409	"Maximal number of retries reached by HandleStateSending !!"
80410	"Maximal number of retries (NACKs) reached (HandleStateSending)"
80411	"We tried to receive a reply for DVIO_MAX_RETRIES_ACKREPLY times !!"
80412	"We tried to receive a reply for DVIO_MAX_RETRIES_REPLY times !!"
80413	"We tried to receive an Ack for DVIO_MAX_RETRIES_ACK times!!"
80414	"VSM UART error timeout transmitting command"
80415	"VSM UART error timeout receiving reply"
80416	"VSM UART frame error occurred receiving from DVIO board"
80417	"VSM UART parity error occurred receiving from DVIO board"
80418	"The confirmation/indication from the DVIO module is invalid."
80500	""
80501	"The DVIO board is not present in this DVDR."
80502	"The I2C could not be initialised."
80503	"The DVIO module could not be reset."
80504	"Unable to receive the reset indication from the DVIO module."
80505	"Unable to send the configuration to the DVIO module."
80506	"Unable to download the chip ID to the DVIO module."
80507	"Unable to set the mode of the DVIO module to IDLE."
80508	"Software Error in HandleStateAwaitingReply function!"
80509	"Maximal number of retries reached by HandleStateSending!"
80510	"Maximal number of retries (NACK's) reached "(HandleStateSending)
80511	"We tried to receive a reply for DVIO_MAX_RETRIES_ACKREPLY times!"

Error Nr	Error String
80512	"We tried to receive a reply for DVIO_MAX_RETRIES_REPLY times!"
80513	"We tried to receive an Acknowledge for DVIO_MAX_RETRIES_ACK times!"
80514	"VSM UART error timeout transmitting command"
80515	"VSM UART error timeout receiving reply"
80516	"VSM UART frame error occurred receiving from DVIO board"
80517	"VSM UART parity error occurred receiving from DVIO board"
80518	"The confirmation/indication from the DVIO module is invalid."
80519	"Setting the DVIO module in/out diagnostics mode failed"
80520	"Invalid input"
80521	"Getting the errors of the self-test failed"
80522	"Self-test failed"
80600	""
80601	"The DVIO board is not present in this DVDR."
80602	"The I2C could not be initialised."
80603	"The DVIO module could not be reset."
80604	"Unable to receive the reset indication from the DVIO module."
80605	"Unable to send the configuration to the DVIO module."
80606	"Unable to download the chip ID to the DVIO module."
80607	"Unable to set the mode of the DVIO module to IDLE."
80608	"Software Error in HandleStateAwaitingReply function!"
80609	"Maximal number of retries reached by HandleStateSending!"
80610	"Maximal number of retries (NACK's) reached "(HandleStateSending)
80611	"We tried to receive a reply for DVIO_MAX_RETRIES_ACKREPLY times!"
80612	"We tried to receive a reply for DVIO_MAX_RETRIES_REPLY times!"
80613	"We tried to receive an Acknowledge for DVIO_MAX_RETRIES_ACK times!"
80614	"VSM UART error timeout transmitting command"
80615	"VSM UART error timeout receiving reply"
80616	"VSM UART frame error occurred receiving from DVIO board"
80617	"VSM UART parity error occurred receiving from DVIO board"
80618	"The confirmation/indication from the DVIO module is invalid."
80619	"Setting the DVIO module in/out diagnostics mode failed"
80700	""
80701	"The DVIO board is not present in this DVDR."
80702	"The I2C could not be initialised."
80703	"The DVIO module could not be reset."
80704	"Unable to receive the reset indication from the DVIO module."
80705	"Unable to send the configuration to the DVIO module."
80706	"Unable to download the chip ID to the DVIO module."
80707	"Unable to set the mode of the DVIO module to IDLE."
80708	"Software Error in HandleStateAwaitingReply function!"
80709	"Maximal number of retries reached by HandleStateSending!"
80710	"Maximal number of retries (NACK's) reached "(HandleStateSending)
80711	"We tried to receive a reply for DVIO_MAX_RETRIES_ACKREPLY times!"
80712	"We tried to receive a reply for DVIO_MAX_RETRIES_REPLY times!"
80713	"We tried to receive an Acknowledge for DVIO_MAX_RETRIES_ACK times!"
80714	"VSM UART error timeout transmitting command"
80715	"VSM UART error timeout receiving reply"
80716	"VSM UART frame error occurred receiving from DVIO board"
80717	"VSM UART parity error occurred receiving from DVIO board"
80718	"The confirmation/indication from the DVIO module is invalid."
80719	"Setting the DVIO module in/out diagnostics mode failed"
90121	"Error: audio data in host memory contains wrong frequency: frequency Hz"
90122	"Error: audio data in host memory contains silence!"
90123	"There is no correct audio frame in the buffer"
90124	"The audio frame has an illegal version bit"
90125	"The audio frame has an illegal bitrate-index"
90126	"The audio frame has an illegal sampling rate"
90127	"The CRC of the audio frame is wrong"
90128	"The audio frame is not MPEG-I layer II !"
90129	"Error cannot de-mute DAC on analogue board"
90200	""
90201	"Initialisation of I2C failed"
90202	"Initialisation of VIP and EMPIRE failed"
90203	"Initialisation of PLL / Link failed."
90204	"Next descriptor address set wrong."
90205	"Turning on the colourbar failed"
90206	"No I2C communication possible to start video encoder."
90207	"Starting the video encoder failed."
90208	"Transfer of data from video encoder to VSM failed."
90209	"Stopping the encoder failed."
90210	"Turning off the colourbar failed."
90211	"Cannot intialize hostdecoder parallel input"
90212	"Cannot initialise VSM AV-out DMA port"
90213	"Cannot initialise VSM AV-out port"
90214	"Cannot start VSM AV-out DMA port"
90215	"Cannot start VSM AV-out port"
90216	"Transfer of data from VSM to hostdecoder failed."
90217	"VSM and Hostdec memory do not match (compared after transfer)"
90218	"Decoding of the video data in the hostdecoder memory failed"
90219	"The data in the hostdecoder is not equal to a colourbar"
90220	"The video encoder did not return the Group Of Picture count."
90221	"The video encoder did not receive data from the VIP."
90223	"Initialisation of VIP and EMPRESS failed"
90224	"The video encoder did not return the current status."

Error Nr	Error String
90225	"The video encoder timed out in BUSY mode. (no VIP input)"
90226	"The video encoder did not return the current bitrate."
90227	"The video encoder did not switch to ENCODING mode."
90228	"The video encoder could not start from STOP/IDLE mode."
90229	"The video encoder did not switch from IDLE to STOP mode."
90300	""
90301	"Initialisation of I2C failed"
90302	"I2C communication to VIP failed"
90303	"Initialisation of VIP failed"
90304	"Generation of Close Caption data failed"
90305	"VIP not locked to video signal"
90306	"Initialisation of VBI Extractor failed
90307	"No CC data received"
90308	"Closed Caption data overrun"
90309	"Closed Caption data does not match"
90310	"Switch off ColourBar failed"
90400	""
90401	"Initialisation of I2C failed"
90402	"Initialisation of VIP and EMPIRE failed"
90403	"Initialisation of PLL / Link failed."
90404	"Next descriptor address set wrong."
90405	"Turning on the colourbar failed"
90406	"No I2C communication possible to start video encoder."
90407	"Starting the video encoder failed."
90408	"Transfer of data from video encoder to VSM failed."
90409	"Stopping the encoder failed."
90410	"Turning off the colourbar failed."
90411	"Cannot intialize hostdecoder parallel input"
90412	"Cannot initialise VSM AV-out DMA port"
90413	"Cannot initialise VSM AV-out port"
90414	"Cannot start VSM AV-out DMA port"
90415	"Cannot start VSM AV-out port"
90416	"Transfer of data from VSM to host decoder failed."
90417	"VSM and Hostdec memory do not match (compared after transfer)"
90418	"Decoding of the video data in the hostdecoder memory failed"
90419	"The data in the hostdecoder is not equal to a colourbar"
90420	"The video encoder did not return the Group Of Picture count."
90421	"The video encoder did not receive data from the VIP."
90422	"Execution of the command on the analogue board failed."
90423	"Initialisation of VIP and EMPRESS failed"
90424	"The video encoder did not return the current status."
90425	"The video encoder timed out in BUSY mode. (no VIP input)"
90426	"The video encoder did not return the current bitrate."
90427	"The video encoder did not switch to ENCODING mode."
90428	"The video encoder could not start from STOP/IDLE mode."
90429	"The video encoder did not switch from IDLE to STOP mode."
90500	""
90501	"Initialisation of I2C failed"
90502	"I2C communication to VIP failed"
90503	"Initialisation of VIP failed"
90504	"Generation of Close Caption data failed"
90505	"VIP not locked to video signal"
90506	"Initialisation of VBI Extractor failed
90507	"No CC data received"
90508	"Closed Caption data overrun"
90509	"Closed Caption data does not match"
90510	"Switch off ColourBar failed"
90511	"Execution of the command on the analogue board failed."
90600	""
90601	"Initialisation of I2C failed"
90602	"Initialisation of VIP and EMPIRE failed"
90603	"Initialisation of PLL / Link failed."
90604	"Next descriptor address set wrong."
90605	"Turning on the colourbar failed"
90606	"No I2C communication possible to start video encoder."
90607	"Starting the video encoder failed."
90608	"Transfer of data from video encoder to VSM failed."
90609	"Stopping the encoder failed."
90610	"Turning off the colourbar failed."
90611	"Cannot intialize hostdecoder parallel input"
90612	"Cannot initialise VSM AV-out DMA port"
90613	"Cannot initialise VSM AV-out port"
90614	"Cannot start VSM AV-out DMA port"
90615	"Cannot start VSM AV-out port"
90616	"Transfer of data from VSM to host decoder failed."
90617	"VSM and Hostdec memory do not match (compared after transfer)"
90618	"Decoding of the video data in the hostdecoder memory failed"
90619	"The data in the hostdecoder is not equal to a colourbar"
90620	"The video encoder did not return the Group Of Picture count."
90621	"The video encoder did not receive data from the VIP."
90622	"Execution of the command on the analogue board failed."
90623	"Initialisation of VIP and EMPRESS failed"
90624	"The video encoder did not return the current status."
90625	"The video encoder timed out in BUSY mode. (no VIP input)"
90626	"The video encoder did not return the current bitrate."
90627	"The video encoder did not switch to ENCODING mode."
90628	"The video encoder could not start from STOP/IDLE mode."
90629	"The video encoder did not switch from IDLE to STOP mode."
90700	""
90701	"Initialisation of I2C failed"
90702	"I2C communication to VIP failed"
90703	"Initialisation of VIP failed"
90704	"Generation of Close Caption data failed"

Error Nr	Error String
90705	"VIP not locked to video signal"
90706	"Initialisation of VBI Extractor failed
90707	"No CC data received"
90708	"Closed Caption data overrun"
90709	"Closed Caption data does not match"
90710	"Switch off ColourBar failed"
90711	"Execution of the command on the analogue board failed."
90800	""
90801	"Error routing the audio back to the digital board."
90802	"Error cannot initialise I2C"
90803	"Error cannot initialise VIP"
90804	"Error cannot set ADC enable pin"
90805	"Error cannot set VSM audio clock"
90806	"Error preparing the 12kHz audio-sine"
90807	"Error cannot initialise audio encoder"
90808	"Error cannot initialise VSM audio in port"
90809	"Error cannot initialise VSM audio in DMA port"
90810	"Error cannot initialise VSM audio out DMA port"
90811	"Error cannot initialise audio VSM out port"
90812	"Error cannot initialise host decoder audio in"
90813	"Error loop audio user/dealer cannot start audio encoder"
90814	"Error cannot start VSM audio in DMA port"
90815	"Error starting the 12kHz audio-sine"
90816	"Error transfer data from audio encoder to VSM"
90817	"Error cannot start VSM AV out DMA port"
90818	"Error cannot start VSM AV out port"
90819	"Error transfer data from VSM to host decoder"
90820	"Error: audio data in host memory and VSM memory differ"
90821	"Error: audio data in host memory contains wrong frequency: frequency Hz"
90822	"Error: audio data in host memory contains silence!"
90823	"There is no correct audio frame in the buffer"
90824	"The audio frame has an illegal version bit"
90825	"The audio frame has an illegal bitrate-index"
90826	"The audio frame has an illegal sampling rate"
90827	"The CRC of the audio frame is wrong"
90828	"The audio frame is not MPEG-I layer II !"
90829	"Error cannot de-mute DAC on analogue board"
90900	""
90901	"Error routing the audio back to the digital board."
90902	"Error cannot initialise I2C"
90903	"Error cannot initialise VIP"
90904	"Error cannot set ADC enable pin"
90905	"Error cannot set VSM audio clock"
90906	"Error preparing the 12kHz audio-sine"
90907	"Error cannot initialise audio encoder"
90908	"Error cannot initialise VSM audio in port"
90909	"Error cannot initialise VSM audio in DMA port"
90910	"Error cannot initialise VSM audio out DMA port"
90911	"Error cannot initialise audio VSM out port"
90912	"Error cannot initialise host decoder audio in"
90913	"Error loop audio user/dealer cannot start audio encoder"
90914	"Error cannot start VSM audio in DMA port"
90915	"Error starting the 12kHz audio-sine"
90916	"Error transfer data from audio encoder to VSM"
90917	"Error cannot start VSM AV out DMA port"
90918	"Error cannot start VSM AV out port"
90919	"Error transfer data from VSM to host decoder"
90920	"Error: audio data in host memory and VSM memory differ"
90921	"Error: audio data in host memory contains wrong frequency: frequency Hz"
90922	"Error: audio data in host memory contains silence!"
90923	"There is no correct audio frame in the buffer"
90924	"The audio frame has an illegal version bit"
90925	"The audio frame has an illegal bitrate-index"
90926	"The audio frame has an illegal sampling rate"
90927	"The CRC of the audio frame is wrong"
90928	"The audio frame is not MPEG-I layer II !"
90929	"Error cannot de-mute DAC on analogue board"
140000	""
140001	"I2C to Clock failed" or "I2C initialisation failed"
140100	""
140101	"I2C to Clock failed" or "I2C initialisation failed"
141200	""
141201	"Progressive Scan Board I2C bus busy"
141211	"Progressive Scan Board I2C FLI2200 bus busy"
141212	"Progressive Scan Board I2C FLI2200 read access time-out"
141213	"Progressive Scan Board I2C FLI2200 no read acknowledge"
141214	"Progressive Scan Board I2C FLI2200 read failed"
141215	"Progressive Scan Board I2C FLI2200 write access time-out"
141216	"Progressive Scan Board I2C FLI2200 no write acknowledge"
141217	"Progressive Scan Board I2C FLI2200 write failed"
141218	"Progressive Scan Board I2C FLI2200 failed"
141221	"Progressive Scan Board I2C AD7196 bus busy"
141222	"Progressive Scan Board I2C AD7196 read access time-out"
141223	"Progressive Scan Board I2C AD7196 no read acknowledge"
141224	"Progressive Scan Board I2C AD7196 read failed"
141225	"Progressive Scan Board I2C AD7196 write access time-out"
141226	"Progressive Scan Board I2C AD7196 no write acknowledge"
141227	"Progressive Scan Board I2C AD7196 write failed"
141228	"Progressive Scan Board I2C AD7196 failed"
141300	""
141301	"Progressive Scan Route Enable failed"
141302	"Generating test image in Hostdecoder failed"
141400	""
141401	"Progressive Scan Route Disable failed"
141402	"Turning off test image in Hostdecoder failed"
141500	""
141501	"Progressive Scan Board I2C failed"
141600	""
141601	"Progressive Scan Board I2C failed"

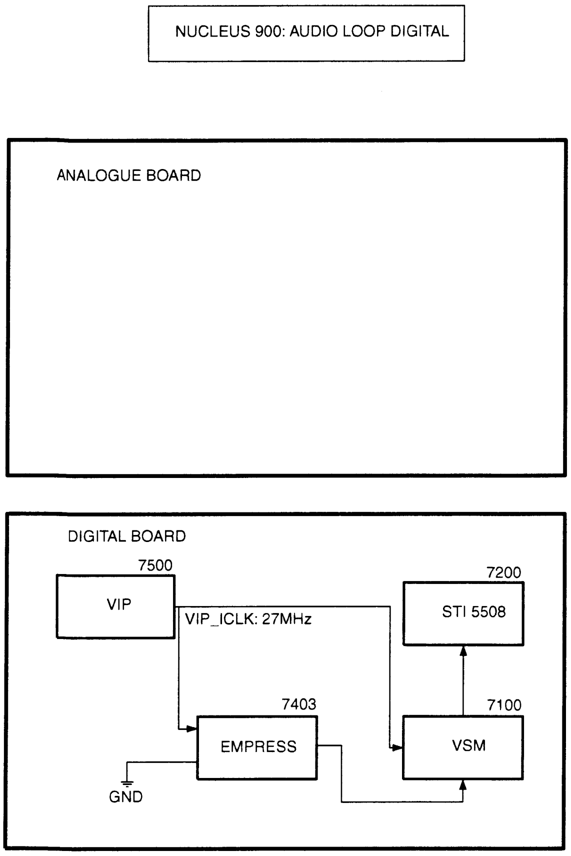
5.5 Loop tests

The following loops can be distinguished:

- Loops performed on the digital board only
- User Dealer loops performed on the digital and analogue board
- System loops performed via an external connection: outputs are looped back to the inputs.

5.5.1 Nucleus 900: Digital Audio Loop

This nucleus tests the audio path through the digital board


NUCLEUS 900: AUDIO LOOP DIGITAL
ANALOGUE BOARD
DIGITAL BOARD
7500
VIP
VIP_ICLK: 27MHz
7200
STI 5508
7403
EMPRESS
7100
VSM
GND

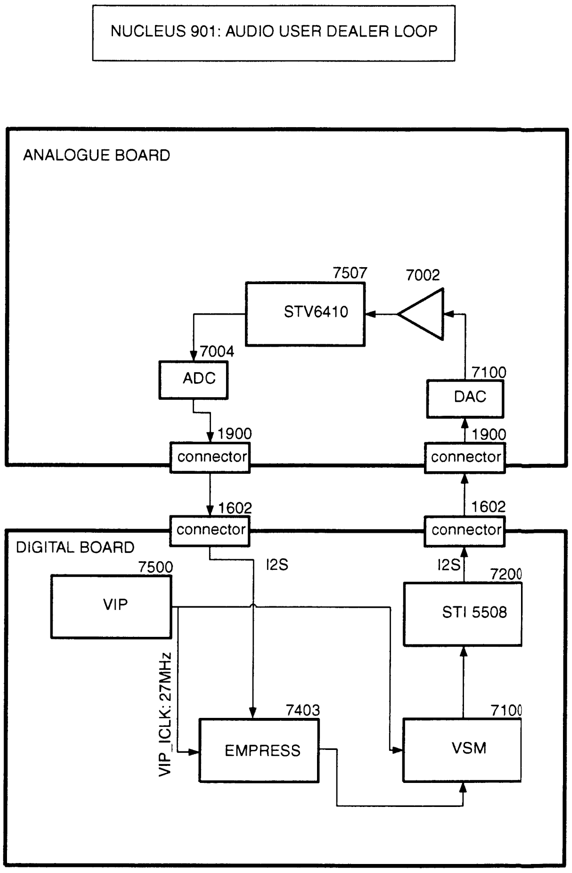
CL 16532145_036.eps
031201

Figure 5-9

5.5.2 Nucleus 901: Audio User Dealer Loop

A PCM audio sine of 12kHz is generated in the Host Decoder for a while and sent to the analogue board. The signal coming from the analogue board is encoded again and sent to the memory of the host decoder for comparison. This nucleus tests the components on the audio signal path:

- Host decoder
- Flex connection between connector 1602 (digital board) and connector 1900 (analogue board)
- DAC
- Op-amp
- Scart switch IC
- ADC
- Audio Encoder
- VIP
- VSM


NUCLEUS 901: AUDIO USER DEALER LOOP
ANALOGUE BOARD
7507
STV6410
7002
7004
ADC
7100
DAC
1900
connector
1900
connector
1602
connector
1602
connector
DIGITAL BOARD
7500
VIP
I2S
I2S
7200
STI 5508
VIP_ICLK: 27MHz
7403
EMPRESS
7100
VSM

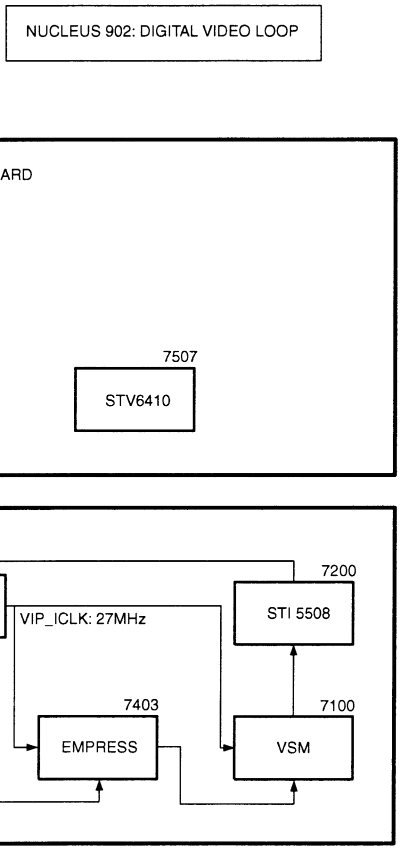
CL 16532145_037.eps
031201

Figure 5-10

5.5.3 Nucleus 902: Digital Video Loop

A colourbar generated in the host decoder is looped through the VIP, Empire, and VSM and checked again in the host decoder. The following components are tested on the video signal path:

- VIP
- Empire
- VSM
- Host decoder


NUCLEUS 902: DIGITAL VIDEO LOOP
ANALOGUE BOARD
7507
STV6410
DIGITAL BOARD
7500
VIP
VIP_ICLK: 27MHz
7200
STI 5508
7403
EMPRESS
7100
VSM

CL 16532145_038.eps
031201

Figure 5-11

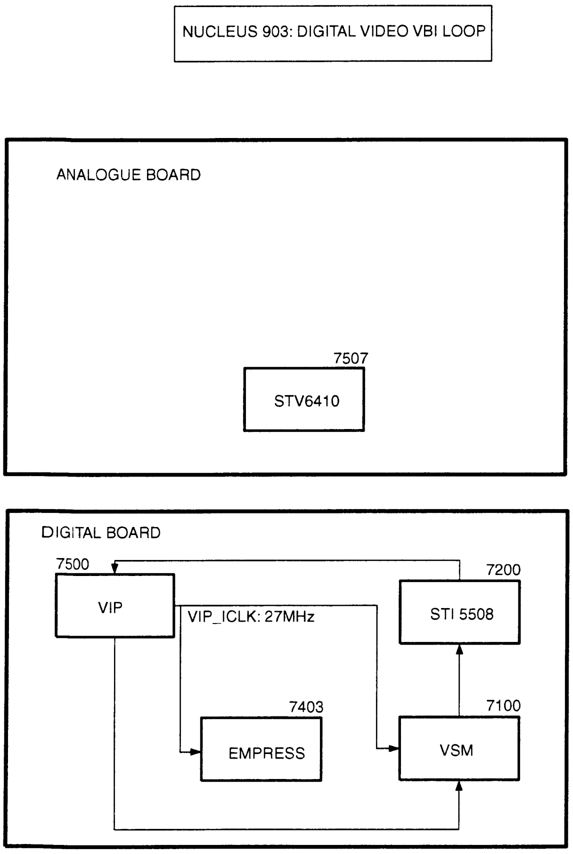
5.5.4 Nucleus 903: Digital Video VBI Loop

Nucleus for testing the components on the video VBI signal path:

- The VIP
- The VSM
- The Host Decoder

This is done by using the internal test signal source (digital board only)

Remark: this test is only successful if nucleus 121 is carried out first.


NUCLEUS 903: DIGITAL VIDEO VBI LOOP
ANALOGUE BOARD
7507
STV6410
DIGITAL BOARD
7500
VIP
VIP_ICLK: 27MHz
7200
STI 5508
7403
EMPRESS
7100
VSM

CL 16532145_039.eps
031201

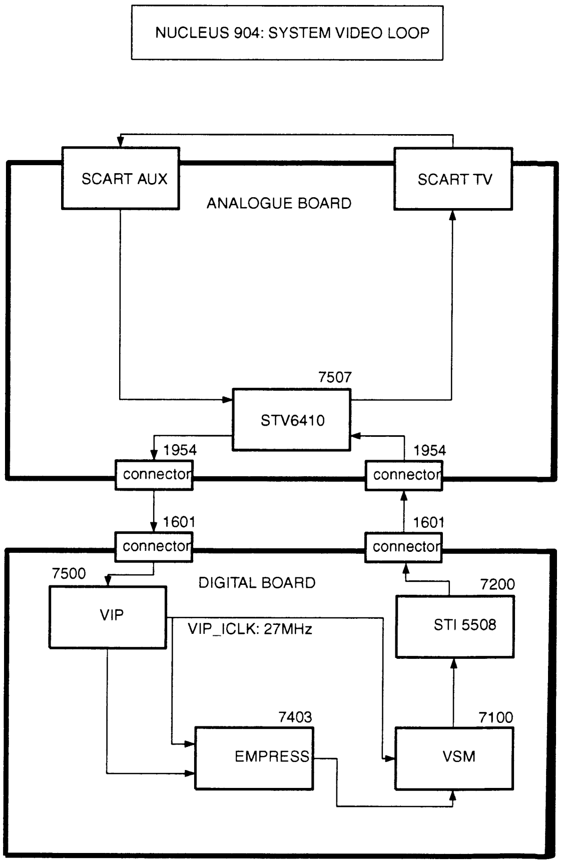
Figure 5-12

5.5.5 Nucleus 904: System Video Loop

Nucleus for testing the components on the video signal system path:

- The VIP
- The video encoder
- The VSM
- The host decoder
- The analogue board

On the analogue board the video signal will be routed to the SCART (EUROPE) or CINCH (NAFTA). There it will be looped back externally by means of the proper cable


NUCLEUS 904: SYSTEM VIDEO LOOP
SCART AUX
SCART TV
ANALOGUE BOARD
7507
STV6410
1954
connector
1954
connector
1601
connector
1601
connector
7500
DIGITAL BOARD
VIP
VIP_ICLK: 27MHz
7200
STI 5508
7403
EMPRESS
7100
VSM

CL 16532145_040.eps
121201

Figure 5-13

5.5.6 Nucleus 905: System Video VBI Loop

This nucleus tests the components on the video signal path:

- The VIP
- The VSM
- The Host Decoder

The video CVBS signal is routed to the output of the analogue board where it will be looped back by means of an external cable

Remark: this test is only successful if nucleus 121 is carried out first.

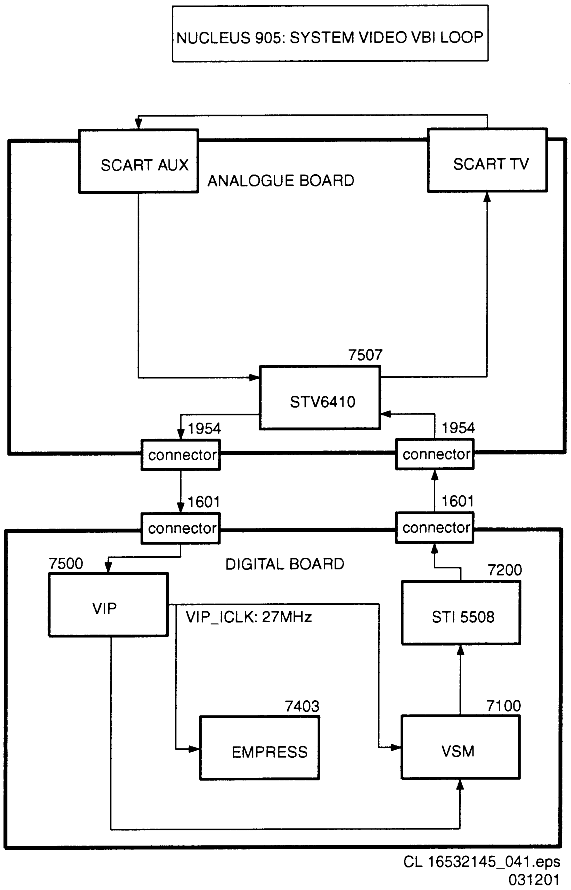

NUCLEUS 905: SYSTEM VIDEO VBI LOOP
SCART AUX
ANALOGUE BOARD
SCART TV
7507
STV6410
1954
1954
connector
connector
1601
1601
connector
connector
7500
DIGITAL BOARD
7200
VIP
VIP_ICLK: 27MHz
STI 5508
7403
7100
EMPRESS
VSM
CL 16532145_041.eps
031201

Figure 5-14

5.5.7 Nucleus 906: Video User Dealer Loop

Nucleus for testing the components on the video signal system path:

- The VIP
- The video encoder
- The VSM
- The host decoder
- The analogue board

On the analogue board, the video signal is internally routed back to the digital board.

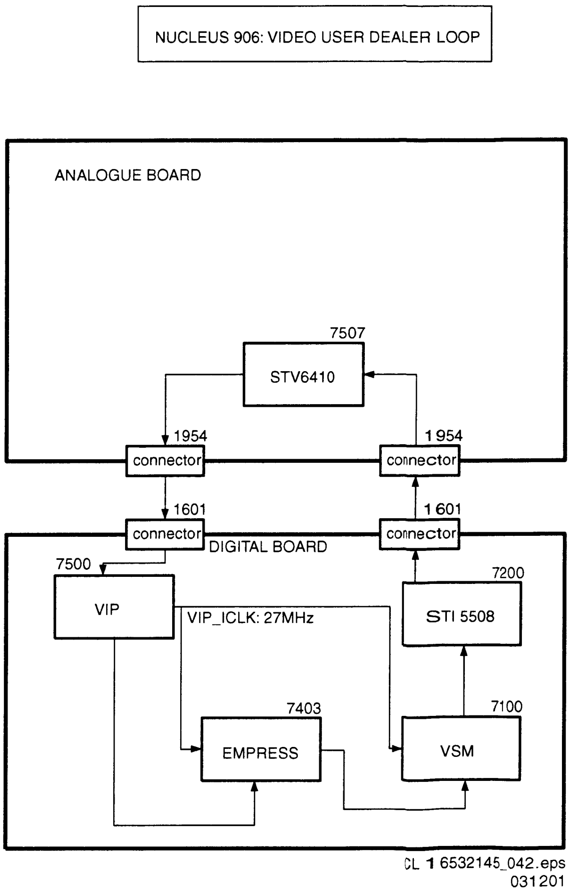

NUCLEUS 906: VIDEO USER DEALER LOOP
ANALOGUE BOARD
7507
STV6410
1954
1954
connector
connector
1601
1601
connector
connector
DIGITAL BOARD
7500
7200
VIP
VIP_ICLK: 27MHz
STI 5508
7403
7100
EMPRESS
VSM
CL 16532145_042.eps
031201

Figure 5-15

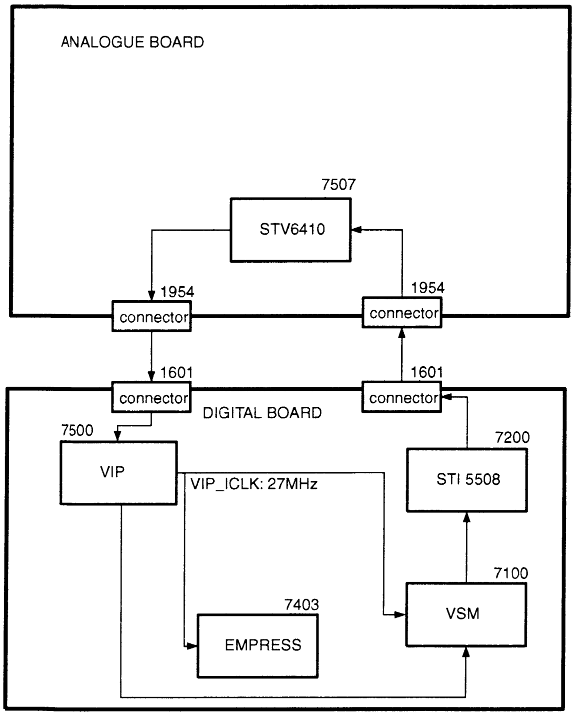
5.5.8 Nucleus 907: Video VBI User Dealer Loop

This nucleus tests the components on the video VBI signal path:

- The VIP
- The VSM
- The Host Decoder

The signal is routed back internally on the analogue board
Remark: this test is only successful if nucleus 121 is carried out first.

NUCLEUS 907: VIDEO VBI USER DEALER LOOP


ANALOGUE BOARD
7507
STV6410
1954
connector
1954
connector
1601
connector
1601
connector
DIGITAL BOARD
7500
VIP
VIP_ICLK: 27MHz
7200
STI 5508
7100
VSM
7403
EMPRESS

CL 16532145_043.eps
031201

Figure 5-16

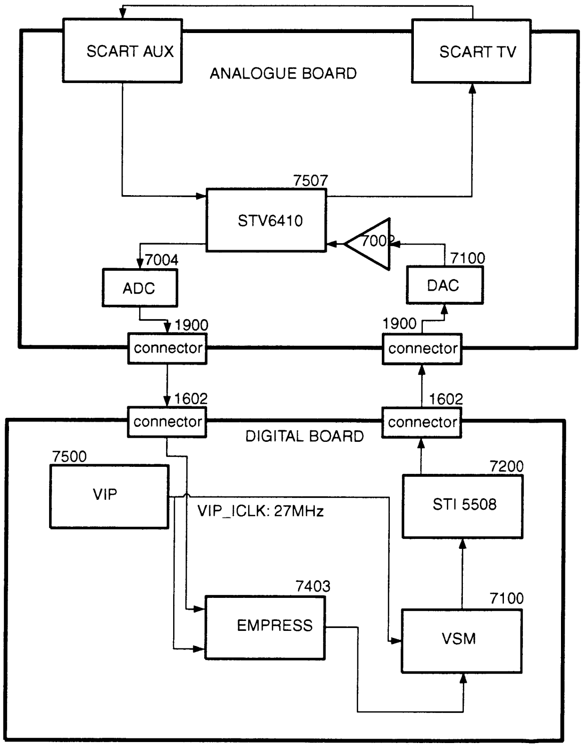
5.5.9 Nucleus 908: System Audio Loop Scart (Europe)

Nucleus for testing the components on the audio signal path:

- The hostdecoder
- The analogue board
- The audio encoder
- The VSM

On the analogue board, audio is passed to the SCART connector, where a SCART cable needs to be used to loop back the audio signal to the digital board

NUCLEUS 908: SYSTEM AUDIO LOOP SCART


SCART AUX
SCART TV
ANALOGUE BOARD
7507
STV6410
7002
7004
ADC
7100
DAC
1900
connector
1900
connector
1602
connector
1602
connector
DIGITAL BOARD
7500
VIP
VIP_ICLK: 27MHz
7200
STI 5508
7403
EMPRESS
7100
VSM

CL 16532145_044.eps
121201

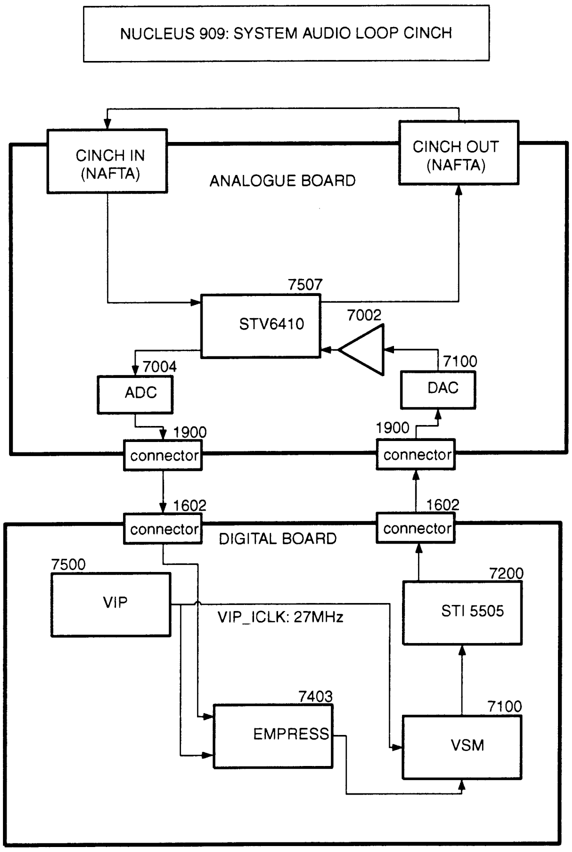
Figure 5-17

5.5.10 Nucleus 909: System Audio Loop CINCH (Nafta)

Nucleus for testing the components on the audio signal path:

- The hostdecoder
- The analogue board
- The audio encoder
- The VSM

On the analogue board the audio is passed to the CINCH connector, where a CINCH cable needs to be used to loop back the audio signal to the digital board

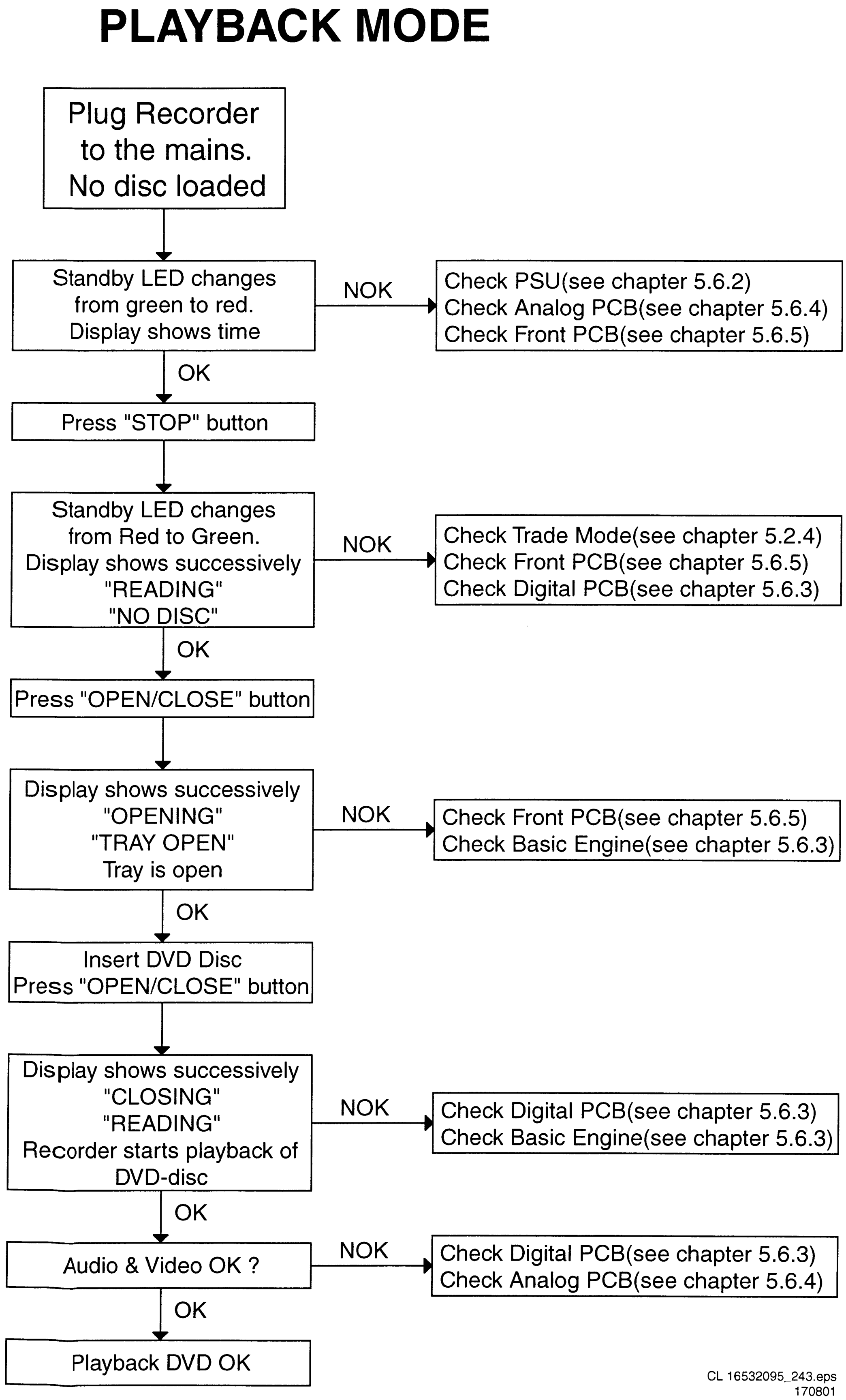

NUCLEUS 909: SYSTEM AUDIO LOOP CINCH
CINCH IN (NAFTA)
CINCH OUT (NAFTA)
ANALOGUE BOARD
7507
STV6410
7002
7004
ADC
7100
DAC
1900
1900
connector
connector
1602
1602
connector
connector
DIGITAL BOARD
7500
VIP
VIP_ICLK: 27MHz
7200
STI 5505
7403
EMPRESS
7100
VSM

CL 16532145_045.eps
031201

Figure 5-18

5.6 Faultfinding trees

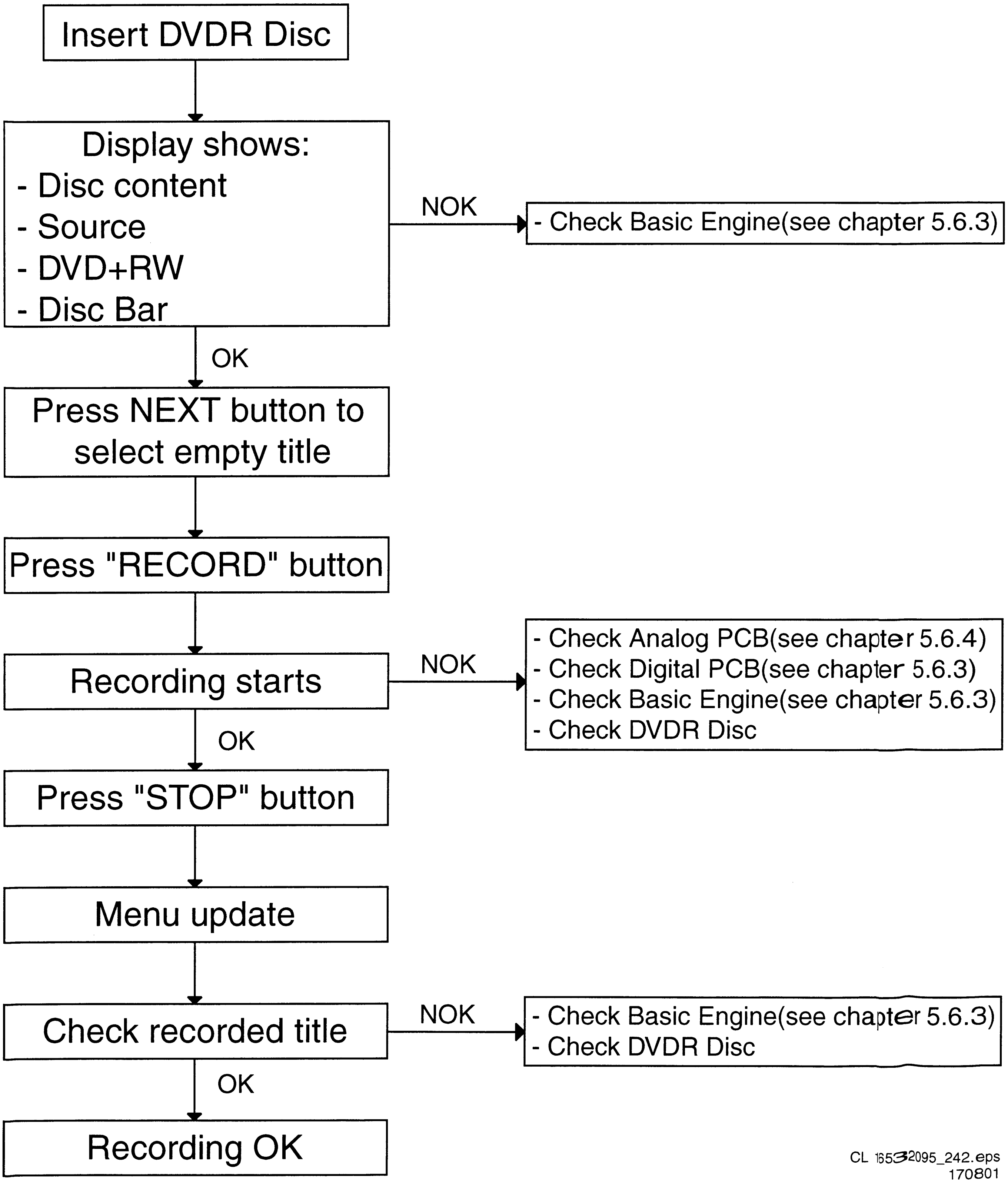
5.6.1 General


PLAYBACK MODE
Plug Recorder to the mains. No disc loaded
Standby LED changes from green to red. Display shows time
NOK
Check PSU(see chapter 5.6.2)
Check Analog PCB(see chapter 5.6.4)
Check Front PCB(see chapter 5.6.5)
OK
Press "STOP" button
Standby LED changes from Red to Green. Display shows successively "READING" "NO DISC"
NOK
Check Trade Mode(see chapter 5.2.4)
Check Front PCB(see chapter 5.6.5)
Check Digital PCB(see chapter 5.6.3)
OK
Press "OPEN/CLOSE" button
Display shows successively "OPENING" "TRAY OPEN" Tray is open
NOK
Check Front PCB(see chapter 5.6.5)
Check Basic Engine(see chapter 5.6.3)
OK
Insert DVD Disc Press "OPEN/CLOSE" button
Display shows successively "CLOSING" "READING" Recorder starts playback of DVD-disc
NOK
Check Digital PCB(see chapter 5.6.3)
Check Basic Engine(see chapter 5.6.3)
OK
Audio & Video OK ?
NOK
Check Digital PCB(see chapter 5.6.3)
Check Analog PCB(see chapter 5.6.4)
OK
Playback DVD OK

CL 16532095_243.eps
170801

Figure 5-19

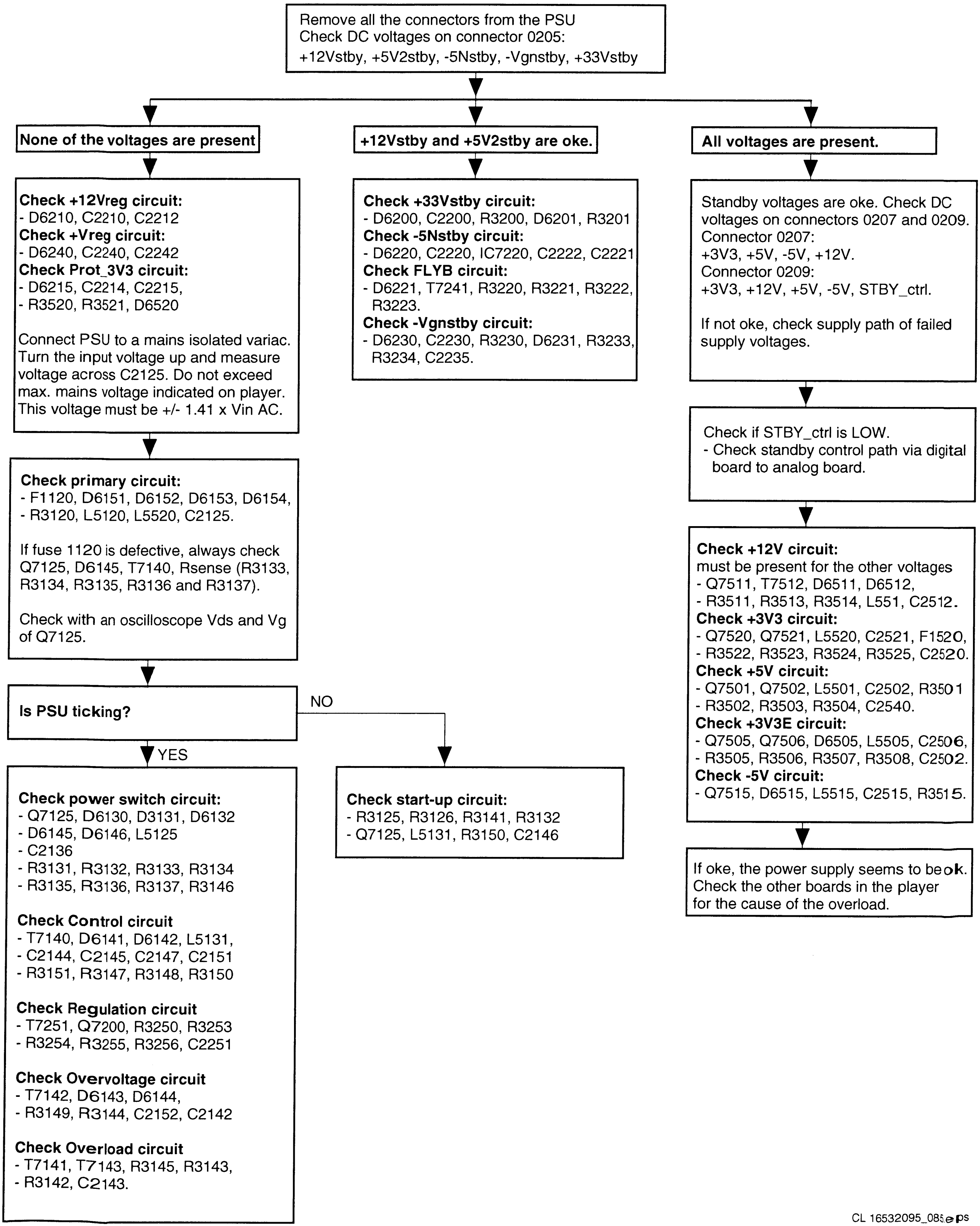
RECORD MODE


Insert DVDR Disc
Display shows:
- Disc content
- Source
- DVD+RW
- Disc Bar
NOK
- Check Basic Engine(see chapter 5.6.3)
OK
Press NEXT button to select empty title
Press "RECORD" button
Recording starts
NOK
- Check Analog PCB(see chapter 5.6.4)
- Check Digital PCB(see chapter 5.6.3)
- Check Basic Engine(see chapter 5.6.3)
- Check DVDR Disc
OK
Press "STOP" button
Menu update
Check recorded title
NOK
- Check Basic Engine(see chapter 5.6.3)
- Check DVDR Disc
OK
Recording OK

CL 16532095_242.eps
170801

Figure 5-20

5.6.2 Power supply



Remove all the connectors from the PSU
Check DC voltages on connector 0205:
+12Vstby, +5V2stby, -5Nstby, -Vgnstby, +33Vstby

None of the voltages are present

Check +12Vreg circuit:
- D6210, C2210, C2212

Check +Vreg circuit:
- D6240, C2240, C2242

Check Prot_3V3 circuit:
- D6215, C2214, C2215,
- R3520, R3521, D6520

Connect PSU to a mains isolated variac. Turn the input voltage up and measure voltage across C2125. Do not exceed max. mains voltage indicated on player. This voltage must be +/- 1.41 x Vin AC.

Check primary circuit:
- F1120, D6151, D6152, D6153, D6154,
- R3120, L5120, L5520, C2125.

If fuse 1120 is defective, always check Q7125, D6145, T7140, Rsense (R3133, R3134, R3135, R3136 and R3137).

Check with an oscilloscope Vds and Vg of Q7125.

Is PSU ticking?

Check power switch circuit:
- Q7125, D6130, D3131, D6132
- D6145, D6146, L5125
- C2136
- R3131, R3132, R3133, R3134
- R3135, R3136, R3137, R3146

Check Control circuit
- T7140, D6141, D6142, L5131,
- C2144, C2145, C2147, C2151
- R3151, R3147, R3148, R3150

Check Regulation circuit
- T7251, Q7200, R3250, R3253
- R3254, R3255, R3256, C2251

Check Overvoltage circuit
- T7142, D6143, D6144,
- R3149, R3144, C2152, C2142

Check Overload circuit
- T7141, T7143, R3145, R3143,
- R3142, C2143.

Check start-up circuit:
- R3125, R3126, R3141, R3132
- Q7125, L5131, R3150, C2146

+12Vstby and +5V2stby are oke.

Check +33Vstby circuit:
- D6200, C2200, R3200, D6201, R3201

Check -5Nstby circuit:
- D6220, C2220, IC7220, C2222, C2221

Check FLYB circuit:
- D6221, T7241, R3220, R3221, R3222, R3223.

Check -Vgnstby circuit:
- D6230, C2230, R3230, D6231, R3233, R3234, C2235.

All voltages are present.

Standby voltages are oke. Check DC voltages on connectors 0207 and 0209.
Connector 0207:
+3V3, +5V, -5V, +12V.
Connector 0209:
+3V3, +12V, +5V, -5V, STBY_ctrl.

If not oke, check supply path of failed supply voltages.

Check if STBY_ctrl is LOW.
- Check standby control path via digital board to analog board.

Check +12V circuit:
must be present for the other voltages
- Q7511, T7512, D6511, D6512,
- R3511, R3513, R3514, L551, C2512.

Check +3V3 circuit:
- Q7520, Q7521, L5520, C2521, F1520,
- R3522, R3523, R3524, R3525, C2520.

Check +5V circuit:
- Q7501, Q7502, L5501, C2502, R3501
- R3502, R3503, R3504, C2540.

Check +3V3E circuit:
- Q7505, Q7506, D6505, L5505, C2506,
- R3505, R3506, R3507, R3508, C2502.

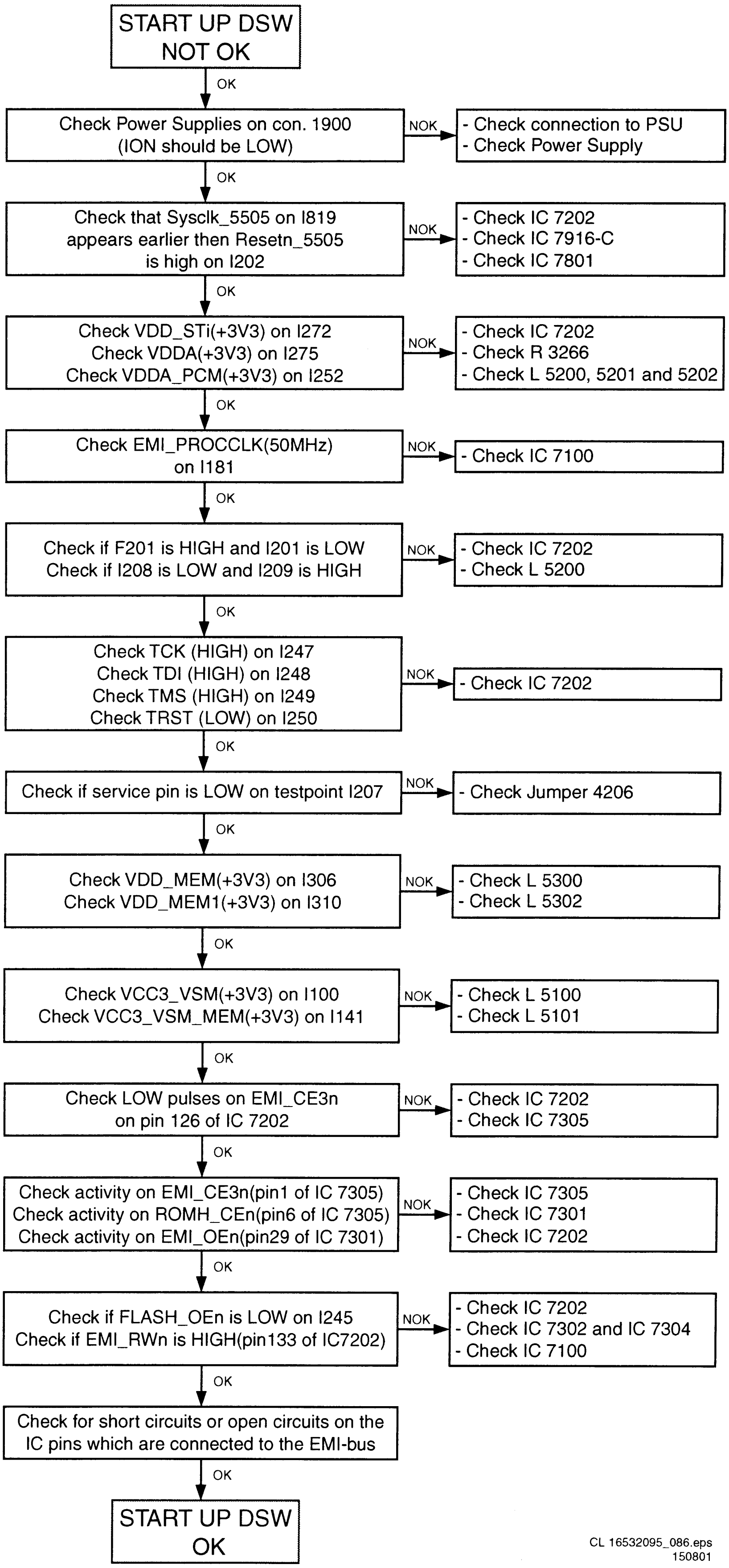
Check -5V circuit:
- Q7515, D6515, L5515, C2515, R3515.

If oke, the power supply seems to be ok. Check the other boards in the player for the cause of the overload.

Figure 5-21

5.6.3 Digital Board

Start-up DSW


START UP DSW NOT OK
OK
Check Power Supplies on con. 1900 (ION should be LOW)
NOK
- Check connection to PSU
- Check Power Supply
OK
Check that Sysclk_5505 on I819 appears earlier then Resetn_5505 is high on I202
NOK
- Check IC 7202
- Check IC 7916-C
- Check IC 7801
OK
Check VDD_STi(+3V3) on I272
Check VDDA(+3V3) on I275
Check VDDA_PCM(+3V3) on I252
NOK
- Check IC 7202
- Check R 3266
- Check L 5200, 5201 and 5202
OK
Check EMI_PROCCLK(50MHz) on I181
NOK
- Check IC 7100
OK
Check if F201 is HIGH and I201 is LOW
Check if I208 is LOW and I209 is HIGH
NOK
- Check IC 7202
- Check L 5200
OK
Check TCK (HIGH) on I247
Check TDI (HIGH) on I248
Check TMS (HIGH) on I249
Check TRST (LOW) on I250
NOK
- Check IC 7202
OK
Check if service pin is LOW on testpoint I207
NOK
- Check Jumper 4206
OK
Check VDD_MEM(+3V3) on I306
Check VDD_MEM1(+3V3) on I310
NOK
- Check L 5300
- Check L 5302
OK
Check VCC3_VSM(+3V3) on I100
Check VCC3_VSM_MEM(+3V3) on I141
NOK
- Check L 5100
- Check L 5101
OK
Check LOW pulses on EMI_CE3n on pin 126 of IC 7202
NOK
- Check IC 7202
- Check IC 7305
OK
Check activity on EMI_CE3n(pin1 of IC 7305)
Check activity on ROMH_CEn(pin6 of IC 7305)
Check activity on EMI_OEn(pin29 of IC 7301)
NOK
- Check IC 7305
- Check IC 7301
- Check IC 7202
OK
Check if FLASH_OEn is LOW on I245
Check if EMI_RWn is HIGH(pin133 of IC7202)
NOK
- Check IC 7202
- Check IC 7302 and IC 7304
- Check IC 7100
OK
Check for short circuits or open circuits on the IC pins which are connected to the EMI-bus
OK
START UP DSW OK

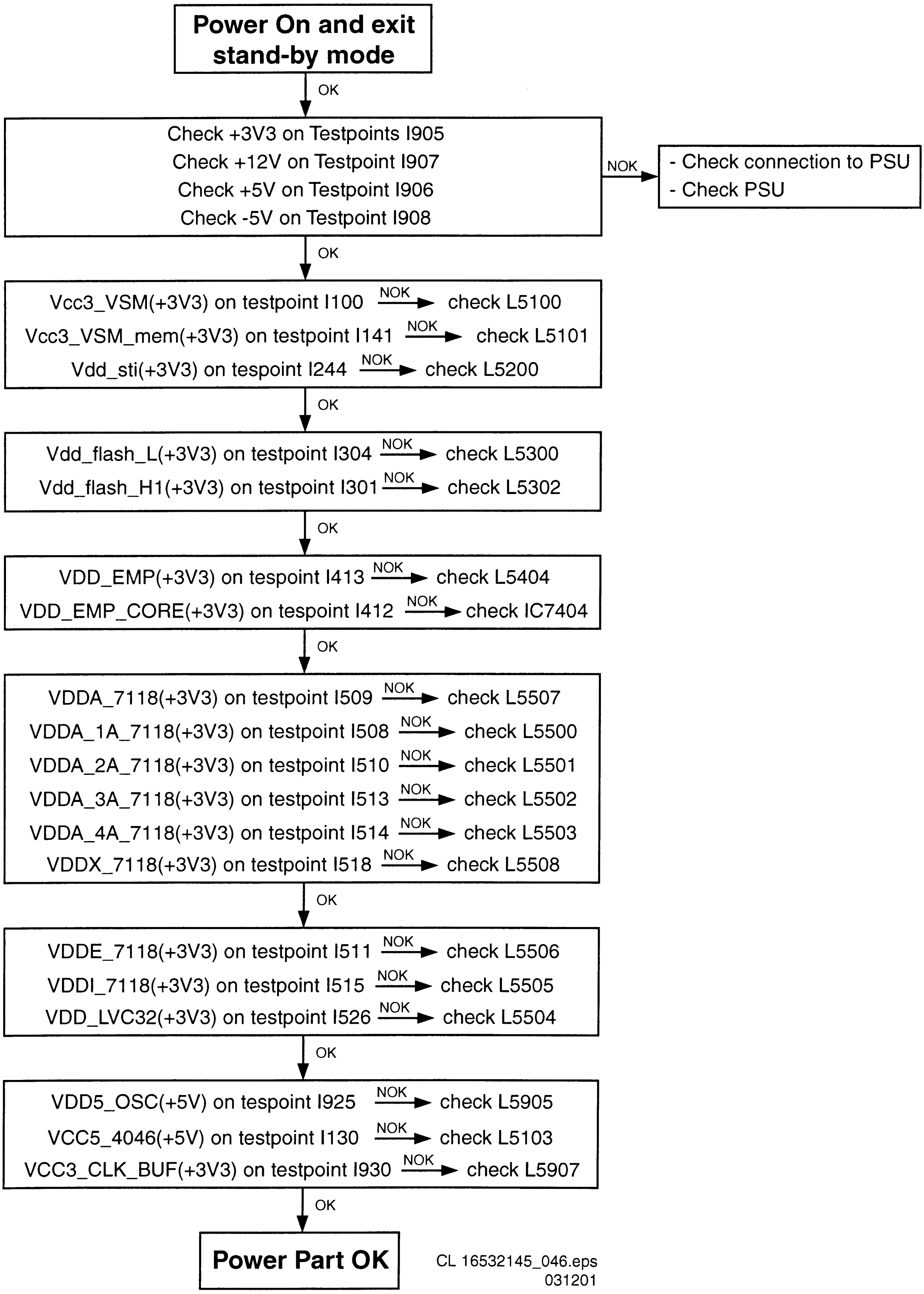
CL 16532095_086.eps
150801

Figure 5-22

Power part check

POWER PART CHECK DIGITAL BOARD

USE DIGITAL BOARD CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS 1 2, 3, 4, 5, 7 AND 8 AND DIGITAL BOARD BOTTOM VIEW TESTPOINTS


Power On and exit stand-by mode
OK
Check +3V3 on Testpoints I905
Check +12V on Testpoint I907
Check +5V on Testpoint I906
Check -5V on Testpoint I908
NOK
- Check connection to PSU
- Check PSU
OK
Vcc3_VSM(+3V3) on testpoint I100 NOK check L5100
Vcc3_VSM_mem(+3V3) on testpoint I141 NOK check L5101
Vdd_sti(+3V3) on tespoint I244 NOK check L5200
OK
Vdd_flash_L(+3V3) on testpoint I304 NOK check L5300
Vdd_flash_H1(+3V3) on testpoint I301 NOK check L5302
OK
VDD_EMP(+3V3) on tespoint I413 NOK check L5404
VDD_EMP_CORE(+3V3) on tespoint I412 NOK check IC7404
OK
VDDA_7118(+3V3) on testpoint I509 NOK check L5507
VDDA_1A_7118(+3V3) on testpoint I508 NOK check L5500
VDDA_2A_7118(+3V3) on testpoint I510 NOK check L5501
VDDA_3A_7118(+3V3) on testpoint I513 NOK check L5502
VDDA_4A_7118(+3V3) on testpoint I514 NOK check L5503
VDDX_7118(+3V3) on testpoint I518 NOK check L5508
OK
VDDE_7118(+3V3) on testpoint I511 NOK check L5506
VDDI_7118(+3V3) on testpoint I515 NOK check L5505
VDD_LVC32(+3V3) on testpoint I526 NOK check L5504
OK
VDD5_OSC(+5V) on tespoint I925 NOK check L5905
VCC5_4046(+5V) on testpoint I130 NOK check L5103
VCC3_CLK_BUF(+3V3) on testpoint I930 NOK check L5907
OK
Power Part OK

CL 16532145_046.eps
031201

Figure 5-23

Reset and Clock Check

RESET & CLOCK CHECK DIGITAL BOARD

USE DIGITAL BOARD CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS 1,2,7 AND 8 AND DIGITAL BOARD BOTTOM VIEW TESTPOINTS

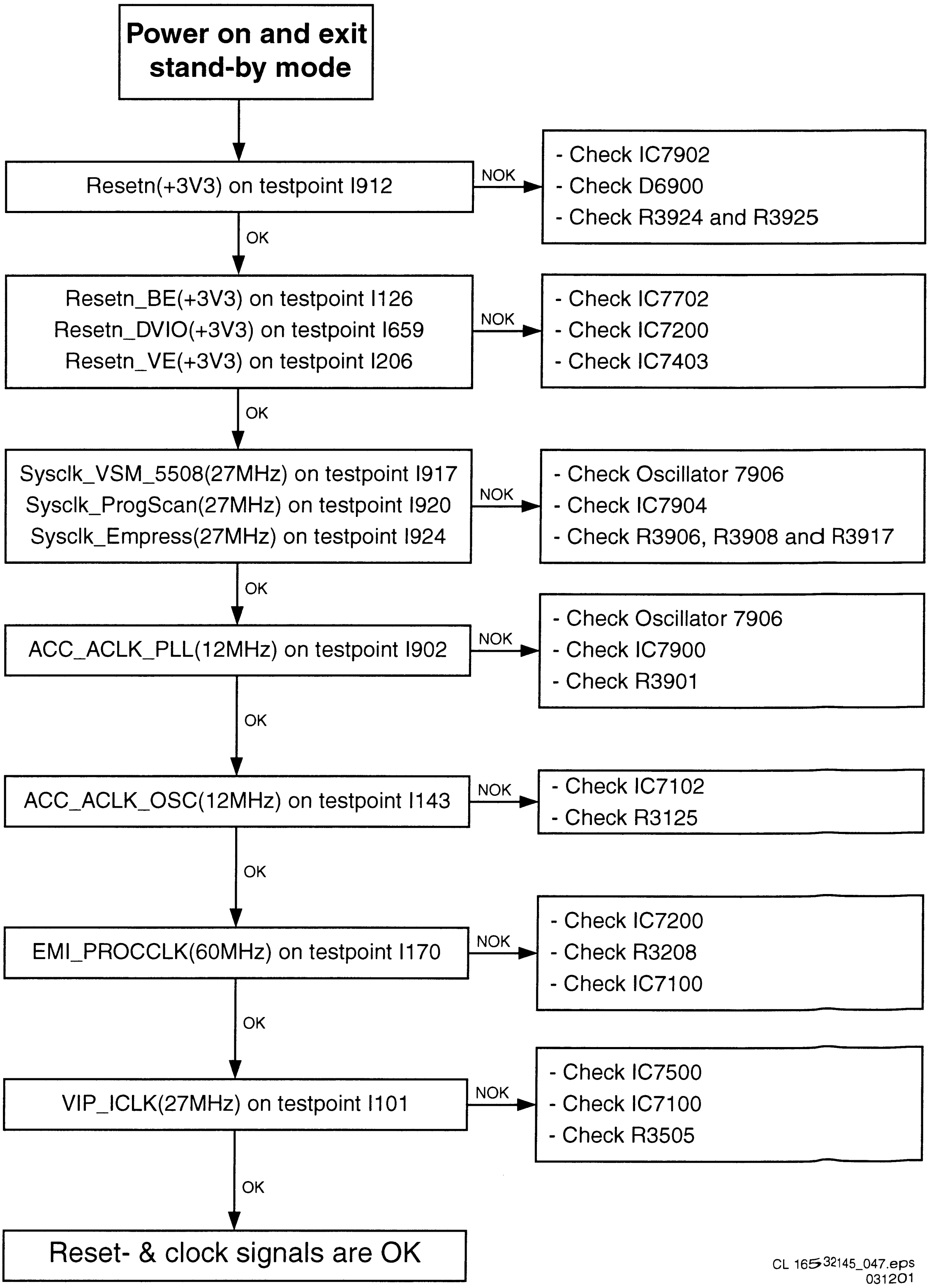
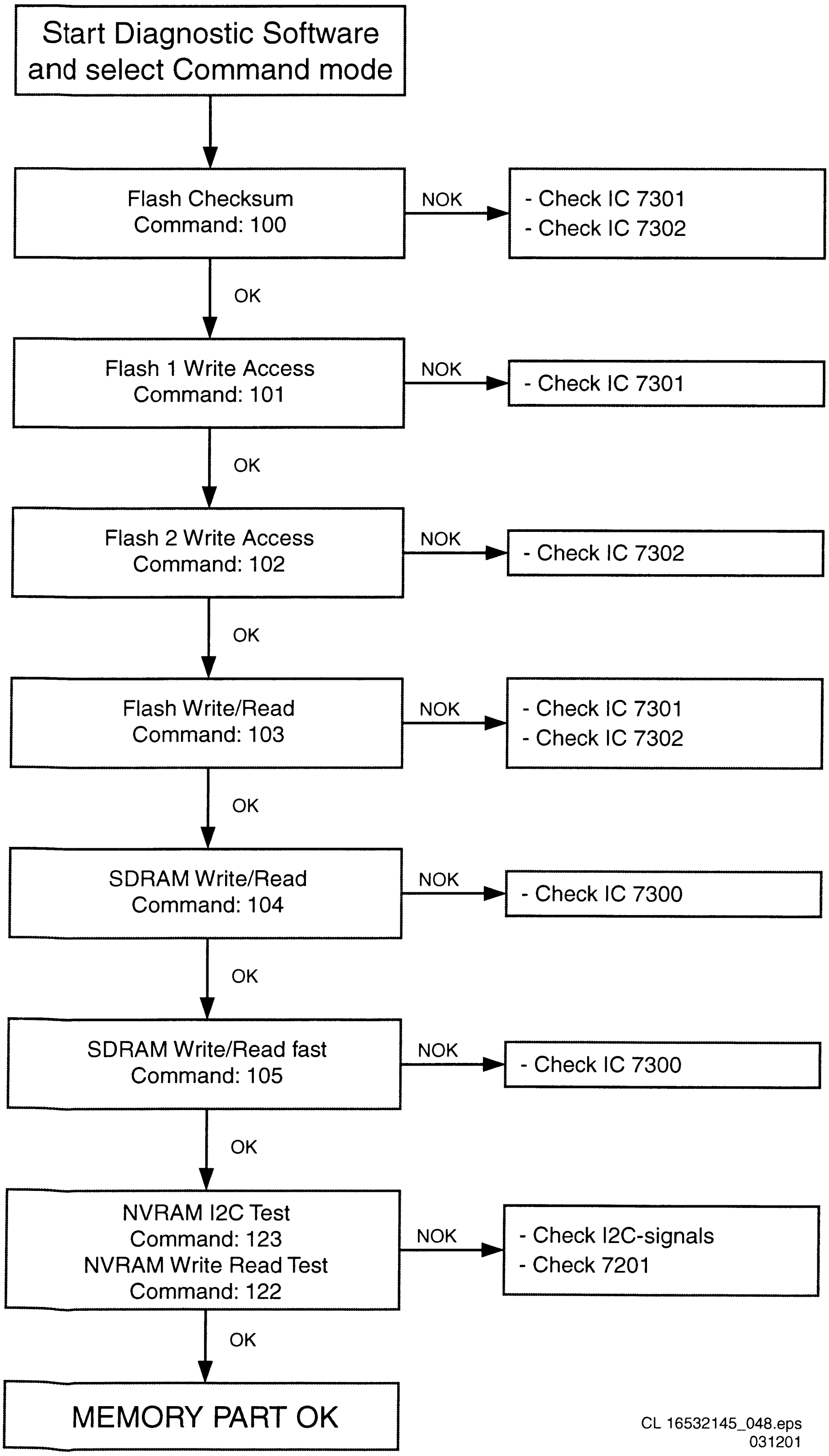

Power on and exit stand-by mode
Resetn(+3V3) on testpoint I912
NOK
- Check IC7902
- Check D6900
- Check R3924 and R3925
OK
Resetn_BE(+3V3) on testpoint I126
Resetn_DVIO(+3V3) on testpoint I659
Resetn_VE(+3V3) on testpoint I206
NOK
- Check IC7702
- Check IC7200
- Check IC7403
OK
Sysclk_VSM_5508(27MHz) on testpoint I917
Sysclk_ProgScan(27MHz) on testpoint I920
Sysclk_Empress(27MHz) on testpoint I924
NOK
- Check Oscillator 7906
- Check IC7904
- Check R3906, R3908 and R3917
OK
ACC_ACLK_PLL(12MHz) on testpoint I902
NOK
- Check Oscillator 7906
- Check IC7900
- Check R3901
OK
ACC_ACLK_OSC(12MHz) on testpoint I143
NOK
- Check IC7102
- Check R3125
OK
EMI_PROCCLK(60MHz) on testpoint I170
NOK
- Check IC7200
- Check R3208
- Check IC7100
OK
VIP_ICLK(27MHz) on testpoint I101
NOK
- Check IC7500
- Check IC7100
- Check R3505
OK
Reset- & clock signals are OK
CL 16532145_047.eps
031201

Figure 5-24

DSW MEMORY TESTS


Start Diagnostic Software and select Command mode
Flash Checksum Command: 100
NOK
- Check IC 7301
- Check IC 7302
OK
Flash 1 Write Access Command: 101
NOK
- Check IC 7301
OK
Flash 2 Write Access Command: 102
NOK
- Check IC 7302
OK
Flash Write/Read Command: 103
NOK
- Check IC 7301
- Check IC 7302
OK
SDRAM Write/Read Command: 104
NOK
- Check IC 7300
OK
SDRAM Write/Read fast Command: 105
NOK
- Check IC 7300
OK
NVRAM I2C Test Command: 123 NVRAM Write Read Test Command: 122
NOK
- Check I2C-signals
- Check 7201
OK
MEMORY PART OK

CL 16532145_048.eps
031201

Figure 5-25

DSW VSM TESTS

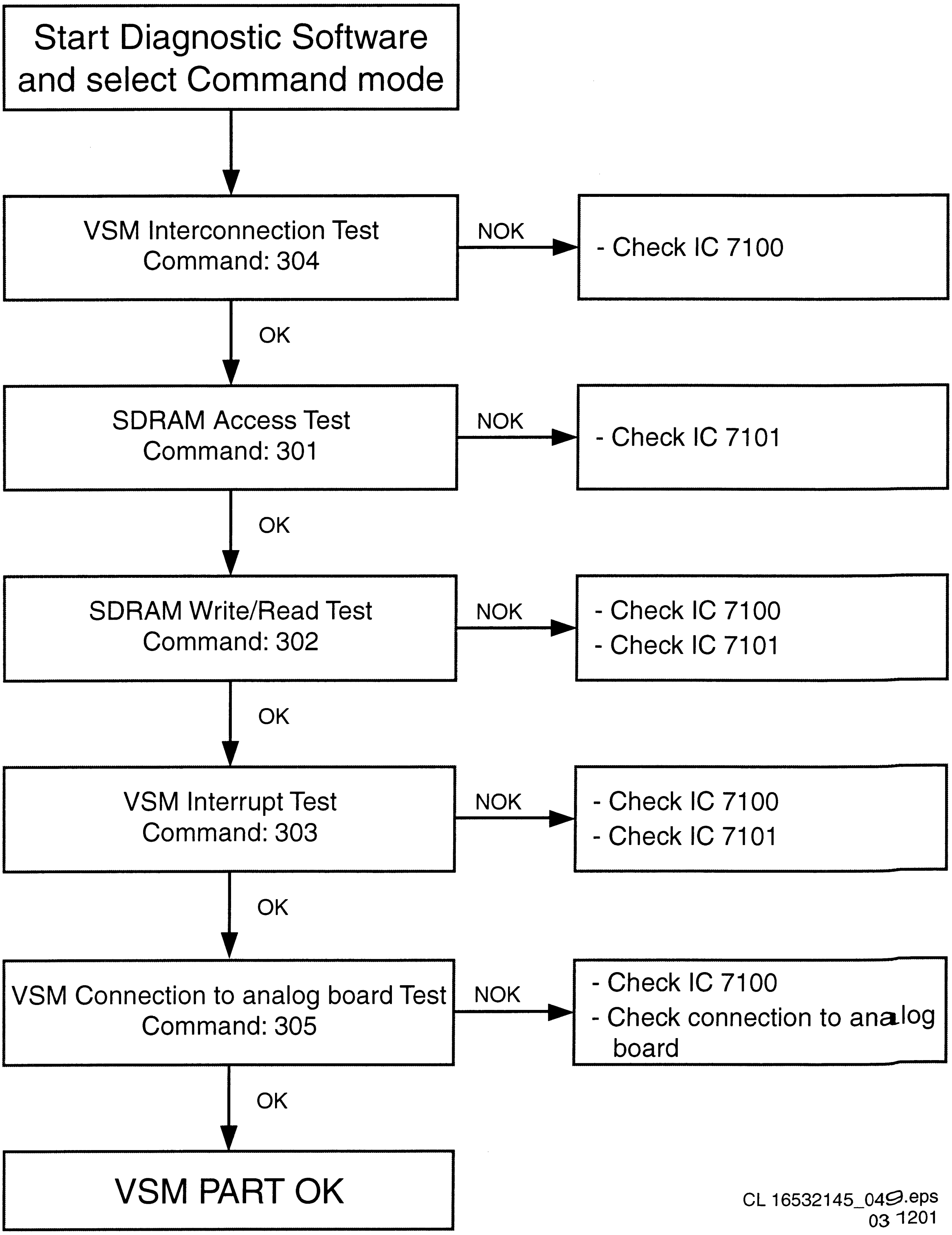
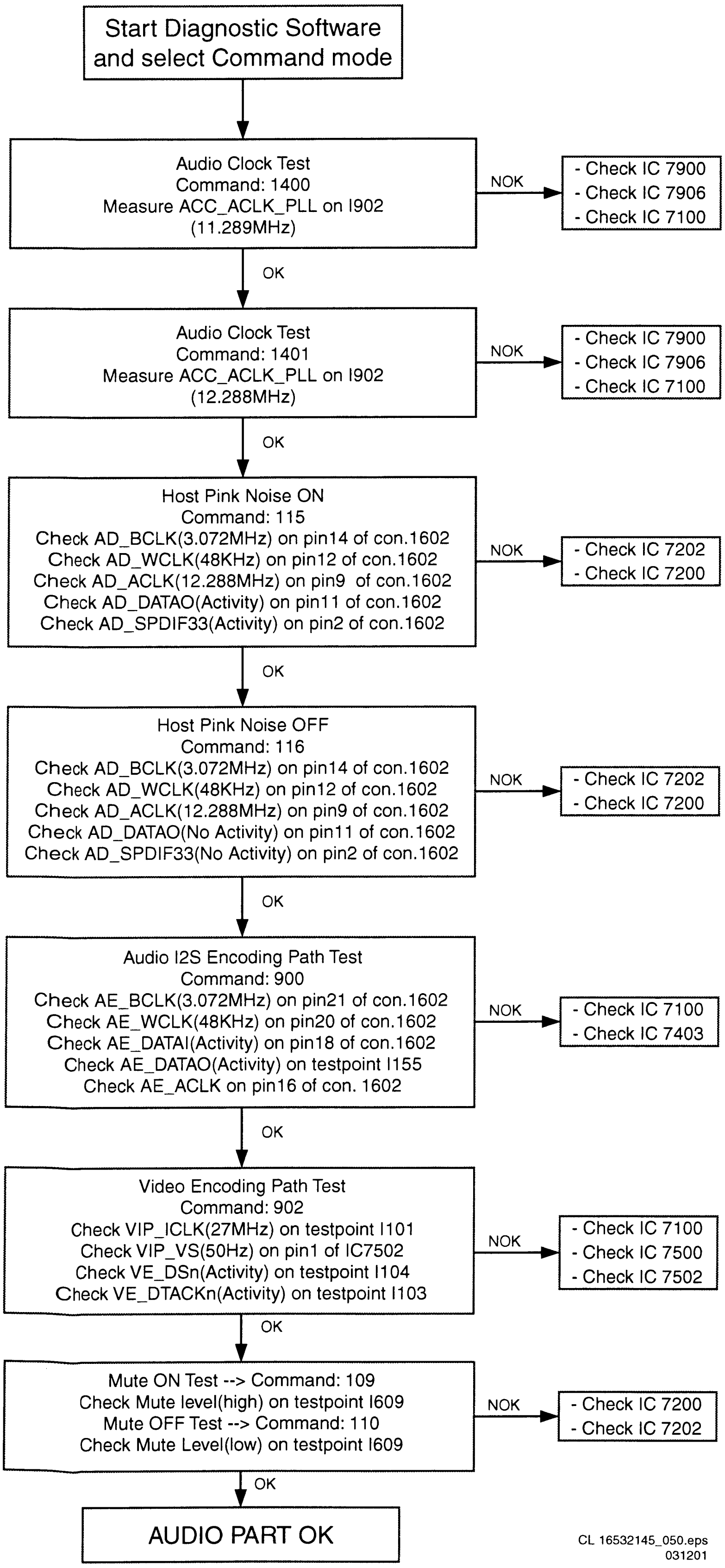

Start Diagnostic Software and select Command mode
VSM Interconnection Test Command: 304
NOK
- Check IC 7100
OK
SDRAM Access Test Command: 301
NOK
- Check IC 7101
OK
SDRAM Write/Read Test Command: 302
NOK
- Check IC 7100
- Check IC 7101
OK
VSM Interrupt Test Command: 303
NOK
- Check IC 7100
- Check IC 7101
OK
VSM Connection to analog board Test Command: 305
NOK
- Check IC 7100
- Check connection to analog board
OK
VSM PART OK
CL 16532145_049.eps
03 1201

Figure 5-26

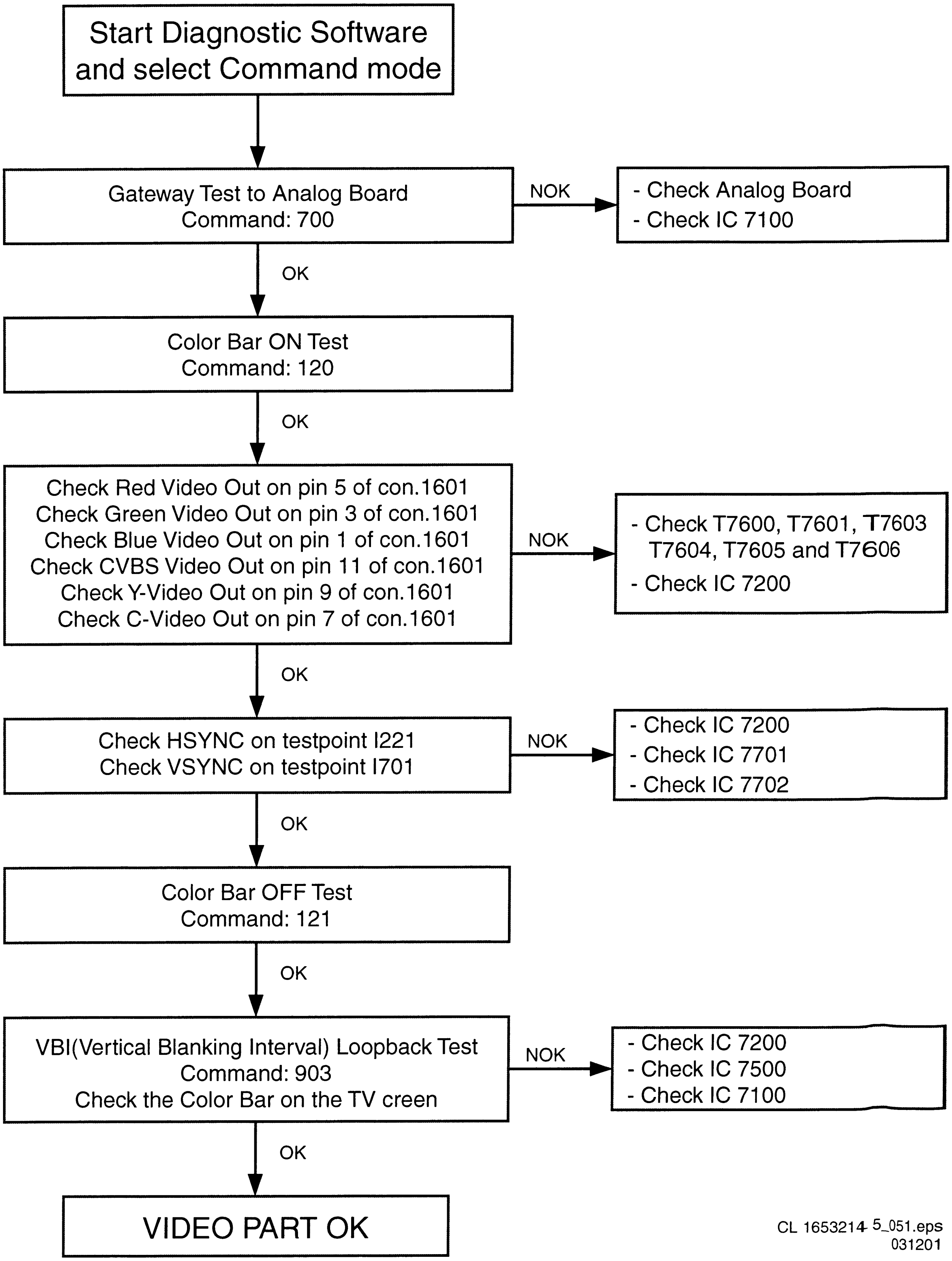
DSW AUDIO PART CHECK


Start Diagnostic Software and select Command mode
Audio Clock Test
Command: 1400
Measure ACC_ACLK_PLL on I902
(11.289MHz)
NOK
- Check IC 7900
- Check IC 7906
- Check IC 7100
OK
Audio Clock Test
Command: 1401
Measure ACC_ACLK_PLL on I902
(12.288MHz)
NOK
- Check IC 7900
- Check IC 7906
- Check IC 7100
OK
Host Pink Noise ON
Command: 115
Check AD_BCLK(3.072MHz) on pin14 of con.1602
Check AD_WCLK(48KHz) on pin12 of con.1602
Check AD_ACLK(12.288MHz) on pin9 of con.1602
Check AD_DATAO(Activity) on pin11 of con.1602
Check AD_SPDIF33(Activity) on pin2 of con.1602
NOK
- Check IC 7202
- Check IC 7200
OK
Host Pink Noise OFF
Command: 116
Check AD_BCLK(3.072MHz) on pin14 of con.1602
Check AD_WCLK(48KHz) on pin12 of con.1602
Check AD_ACLK(12.288MHz) on pin9 of con.1602
Check AD_DATAO(No Activity) on pin11 of con.1602
Check AD_SPDIF33(No Activity) on pin2 of con.1602
NOK
- Check IC 7202
- Check IC 7200
OK
Audio I2S Encoding Path Test
Command: 900
Check AE_BCLK(3.072MHz) on pin21 of con.1602
Check AE_WCLK(48KHz) on pin20 of con.1602
Check AE_DATAI(Activity) on pin18 of con.1602
Check AE_DATAO(Activity) on testpoint I155
Check AE_ACLK on pin16 of con. 1602
NOK
- Check IC 7100
- Check IC 7403
OK
Video Encoding Path Test
Command: 902
Check VIP_ICLK(27MHz) on testpoint I101
Check VIP_VS(50Hz) on pin1 of IC7502
Check VE_DSn(Activity) on testpoint I104
Check VE_DTACKn(Activity) on testpoint I103
NOK
- Check IC 7100
- Check IC 7500
- Check IC 7502
OK
Mute ON Test --> Command: 109
Check Mute level(high) on testpoint I609
Mute OFF Test --> Command: 110
Check Mute Level(low) on testpoint I609
NOK
- Check IC 7200
- Check IC 7202
OK
AUDIO PART OK

CL 16532145_050.eps
031201

Figure 5-27

DSW VIDEO PART CHECK

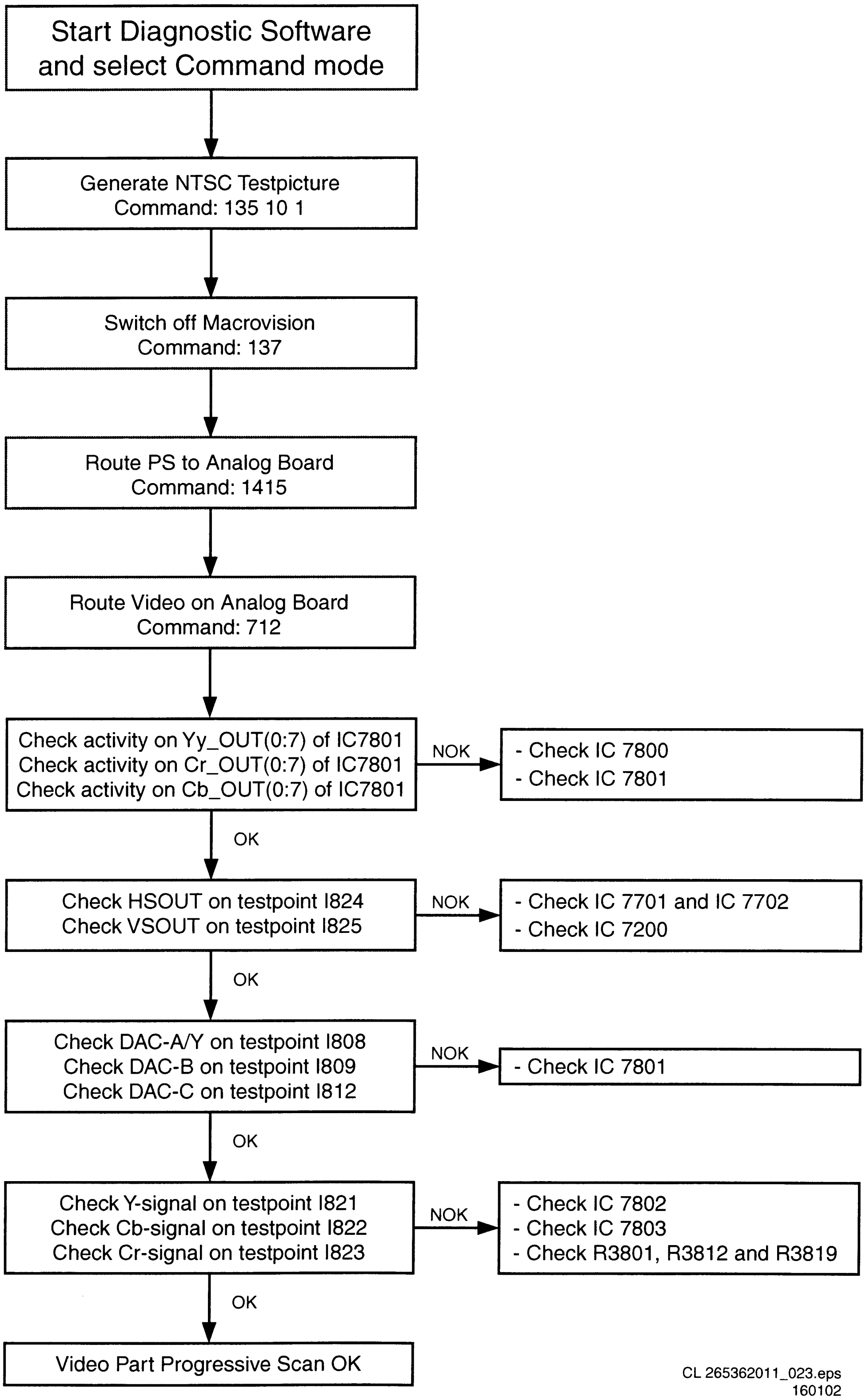

Start Diagnostic Software and select Command mode
Gateway Test to Analog Board Command: 700
NOK
- Check Analog Board
- Check IC 7100
OK
Color Bar ON Test Command: 120
OK
Check Red Video Out on pin 5 of con.1601
Check Green Video Out on pin 3 of con.1601
Check Blue Video Out on pin 1 of con.1601
Check CVBS Video Out on pin 11 of con.1601
Check Y-Video Out on pin 9 of con.1601
Check C-Video Out on pin 7 of con.1601
NOK
- Check T7600, T7601, T7603 T7604, T7605 and T7606
- Check IC 7200
OK
Check HSYNC on testpoint I221
Check VSYNC on testpoint I701
NOK
- Check IC 7200
- Check IC 7701
- Check IC 7702
OK
Color Bar OFF Test Command: 121
OK
VBI(Vertical Blanking Interval) Loopback Test Command: 903 Check the Color Bar on the TV creen
NOK
- Check IC 7200
- Check IC 7500
- Check IC 7100
OK
VIDEO PART OK

CL 16532145_051.eps
031201

Figure 5-28

DSW Video Part Check Progressive Scan

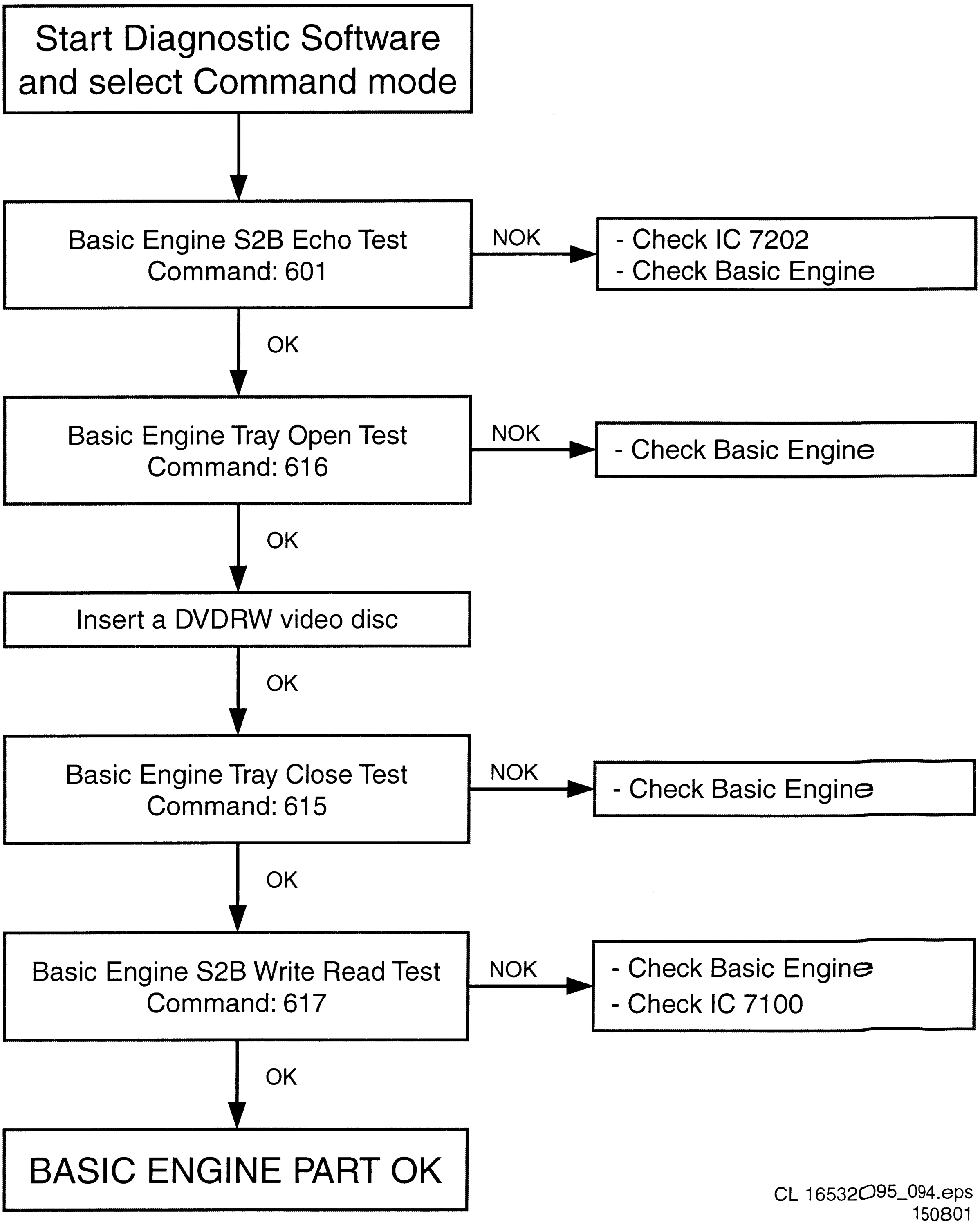
VIDEO PART CHECK PROGRESSIVE SCAN


Start Diagnostic Software and select Command mode
Generate NTSC Testpicture Command: 135 10 1
Switch off Macrovision Command: 137
Route PS to Analog Board Command: 1415
Route Video on Analog Board Command: 712
Check activity on Yy_OUT(0:7) of IC7801
Check activity on Cr_OUT(0:7) of IC7801
Check activity on Cb_OUT(0:7) of IC7801
NOK
- Check IC 7800
- Check IC 7801
OK
Check HSOUT on testpoint I824
Check VSOUT on testpoint I825
NOK
- Check IC 7701 and IC 7702
- Check IC 7200
OK
Check DAC-A/Y on testpoint I808
Check DAC-B on testpoint I809
Check DAC-C on testpoint I812
NOK
- Check IC 7801
OK
Check Y-signal on testpoint I821
Check Cb-signal on testpoint I822
Check Cr-signal on testpoint I823
NOK
- Check IC 7802
- Check IC 7803
- Check R3801, R3812 and R3819
OK
Video Part Progressive Scan OK

CL 265362011_023.eps
160102

Figure 5-29

DSW BASIC ENGINE TESTS

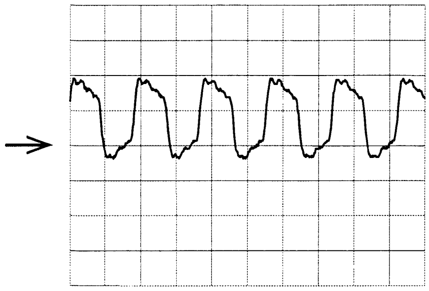

Start Diagnostic Software and select Command mode
Basic Engine S2B Echo Test Command: 601
NOK
- Check IC 7202
- Check Basic Engine
OK
Basic Engine Tray Open Test Command: 616
NOK
- Check Basic Engine
OK
Insert a DVDRW video disc
OK
Basic Engine Tray Close Test Command: 615
NOK
- Check Basic Engine
OK
Basic Engine S2B Write Read Test Command: 617
NOK
- Check Basic Engine
- Check IC 7100
OK
BASIC ENGINE PART OK

CL 16532095_094.eps
150801

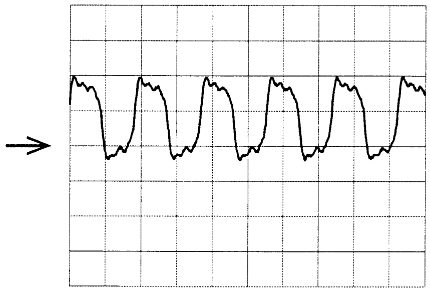
Figure 5-30

Waveforms Digital Board

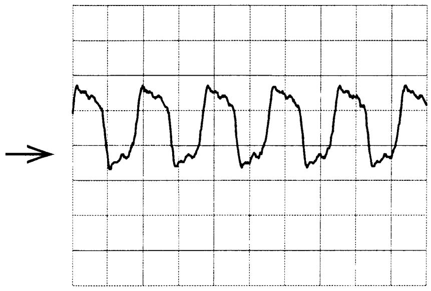
Sysclk_VSM



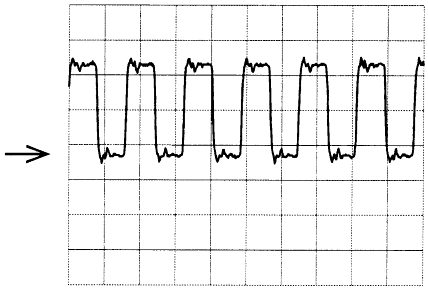
Sysclk_5505



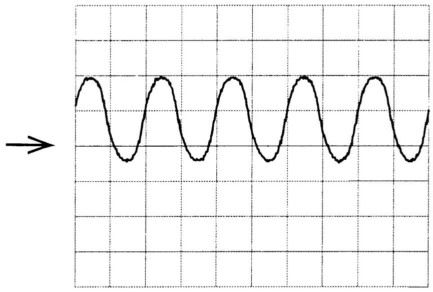
27M_clk_PS



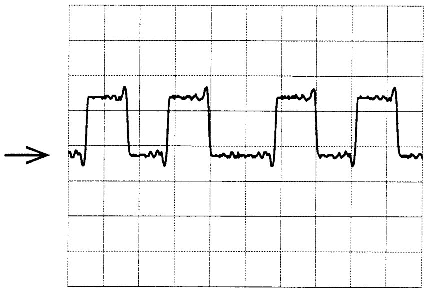
acc_aclk_pll



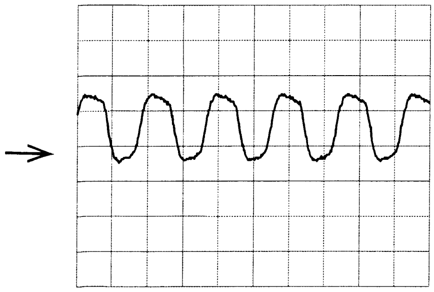
EMI_PROCCLK



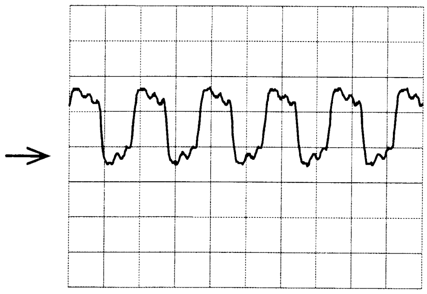
DSP_clk



VIP_ICLK



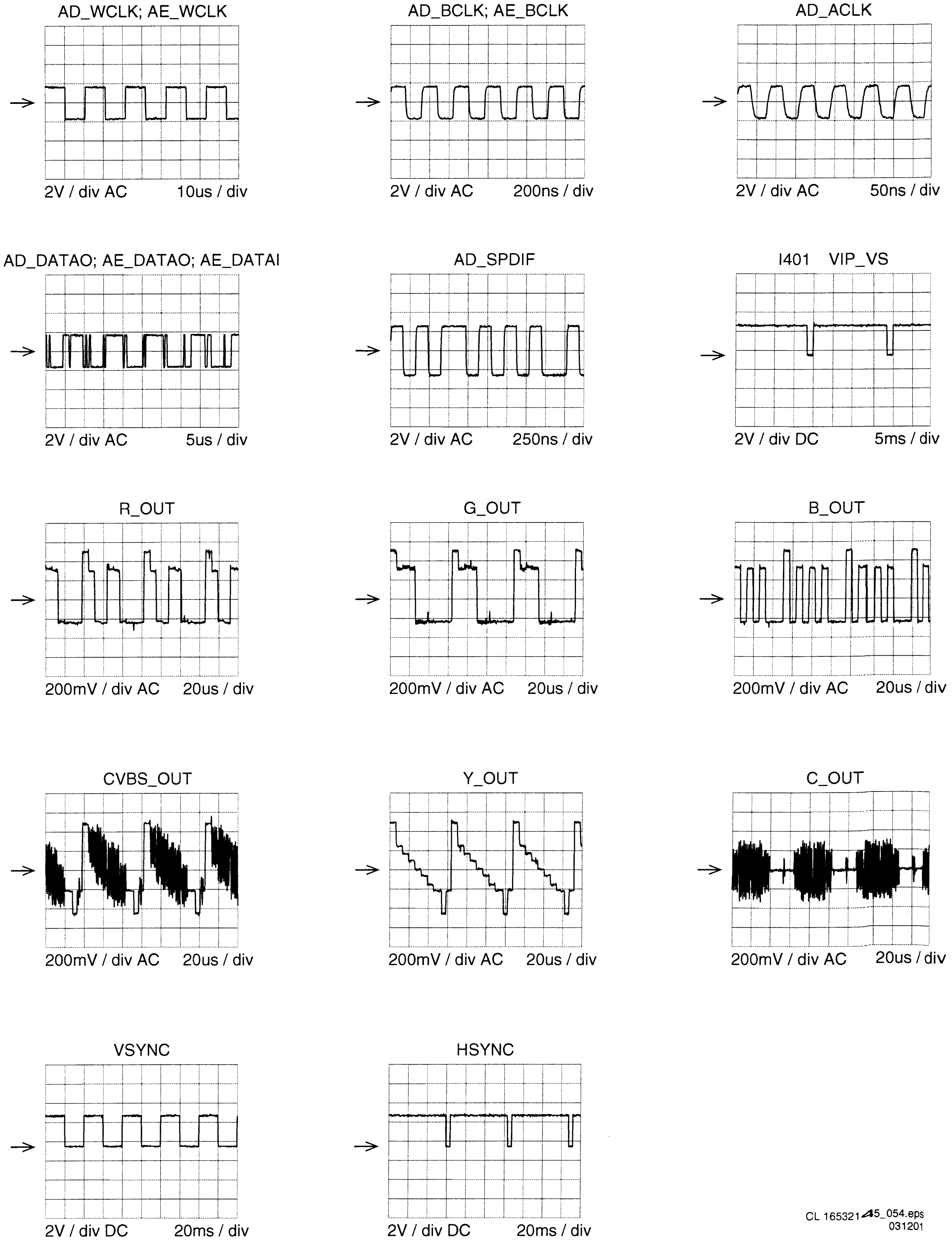
VSM_M_CLK



CL 16532145_053.eps
031201

Figure 5-31

Waveforms Digital Board

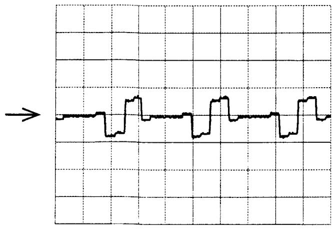


CL 16532145_054.eps
031201

Figure 5-32

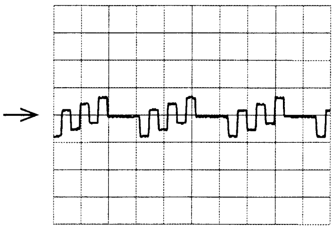
Waveforms Digital Board

DAC-B



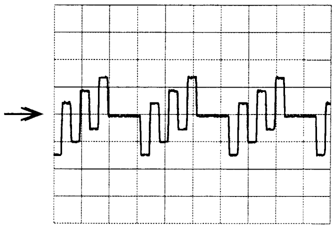
500mV / div AC 10us / div

DAC-A/Y



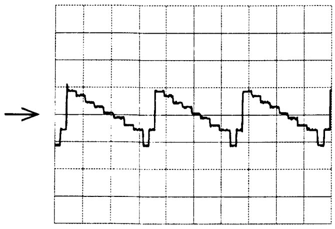
500mV / div AC 10us / div

Cr-signal



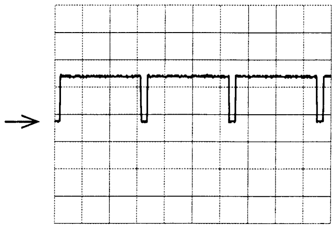
500mV / div AC 10us / div

DAC-C



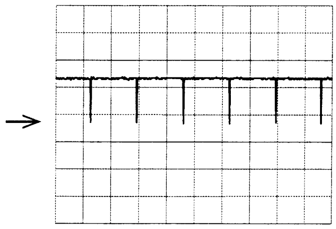
500mV / div AC 10us / div

HS_IN



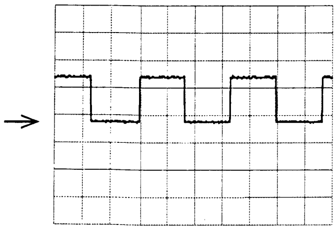
2V / div DC 20us / div

VSOUT



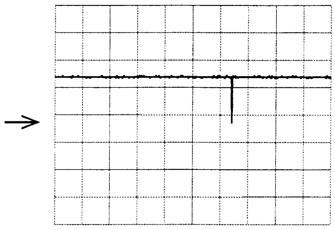
2V / div DC 10ms / div

FRAME_IN



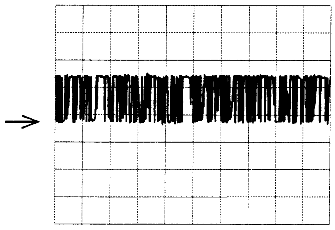
2V / div DC 10ms / div

VS_IN



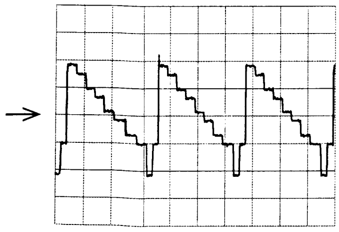
2V / div DC 10ms / div

YUV_IN



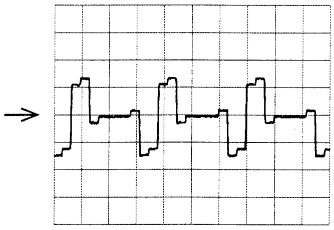
2V / div DC 10ms / div

Y-signal



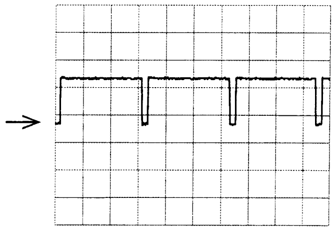
500mV / div AC 10us / div

Cb-signal



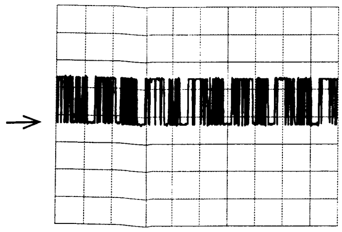
500mV / div AC 10us / div

HSOUT



2V / div DC 10us / div

Y_OUT; Cr_OUT; Cb_OUT



2V / div DC 20us /div

CL 16532145_055.eps
031201

Figure 5-33

Measurement Point Overview for EURO

MP	X	Y	Signal-Name	Signal Description	Signal Type	Part	Schematics	
							Name	Coord.
F800			F_MODE	Fact. Mode	Condition	AIO1	AIO1	C10
F3201			12V	12 V Supply	PS-IN	1932-1	PS	C1
F3202			5V	5 V Supply	PS-IN	1932-2	PS	C1
F3203			5NSTBY	-5 V Supply	PS-IN	1932-3	PS	C1
F3204			VGNSTBY	- Supply GND	PS-IN	1932-4	PS	C1
F3205			33STBY	33 V Supply	PS-IN	1932-5	PS	D1
F3206			FLYB	Controls PS	DC-Gen	1932-6	PS	D1
F3207			GNDA	Ground Analogue	GND	1932-7	PS	D1
F0017			3VD	3V3 Supply	PS-IN	1900-17	DAC	B1
F0001			GNDD	Ground Digital	GND	1900-01	DAC	E1
F803			INT Clock	Clock Adjust	Count-Out	7811-7	AIO1	H5
F900			5STBY2	5V AIO	DC-Out	7803-12	AIO2	D3
F902			IReset	Inverse Reset	DC-Out *	7803-115	AIO2	D2
F8111			5M	5 V Motor	DC-Out	1987-12	AIO1	F14
F303			5SW	5SW	DC-Out	7703-21	TU	B10
F9336			8SW	8SW	DC-Out	2321	PS	B6
F8105			SDA	IIC1	IIC-IO	1981-6	AIO1	E13
F8107			SCL	IIC1	IIC-IO	1981-8	AIO1	E13
F810			SCL1	IIC2	IIC-IO	3804	AIO1	A9
F811			SDA1	IIC2	IIC-IO	3805	AIO1	A9
F8104			IPOR1	IPOR to DC	DC-OUT	1981-5	AIO1	E13
F8101			12STBY	12 V to DC	DC-Out	1981-2	AIO1	D13
F8110			5STB	5 V to DC	DC-Out	1981-11	AIO1	F13
F5306			8SW	8 SW to FRONT	DC-Out	1953-6	IO1	I1
F8102			VGNSTBY	VGN to DC	GND	1981-3	AIO1	E13
F8202			A_DATA	To DIGI	DC-IN	1982-2	AIO1	H13
F8203			D_DATA	To DIGI	DC-IN	1982-3	AIO1	H13
F8204			A_RDY	To DIGI	DC-IN	1982-4	AIO1	H13
F8205			D_RDY	To DIGI	DC-IN	1982-5	AIO1	H13
F8108			INT	TO DC	DC-IN	1981-9	AIO1	F13
F8109			RC	TO DC	DC-IN	1981-10	AIO1	F13
F8201			IRESET_DIG	TO DIGI	DC-IN	1982-1	AIO1	H13
F513			GNDA	SC1 GND A	DC-IN	1950-4A	IO1	E14
F517			ARIn_SC1	SC1 A R IN	NF-IN	1950-2A	IO1	E13
F519			ALIn_SC1	SC1 A L IN	NF-IN	1950-6A	IO1	E14
F534			YCVBSIN_SC1	SC1 Y IN	V-IN	1950-20A	IO1	I13
F525			GNDV	SC1 GND V	GND	1950-21A	IO1	H14
F5001			AROut_SC2	SC2 A R Out	NF-Out	1950-1B	IO4	C9
F5003			ALOutSC2	SC2 A L Out	NF-Out	1950-3B	IO4	C9
F5004			GNDA	SC2 GND A	GND	1950-4B	IO4	C9
F5019			YCVBSOut_SC2	SC2 Y Out	V-Out	1950-19B	IO4	C9
F5021			GNDV	SC2 GND V	GND	1950-21B	IO4	C9
F516			AROut_SC1	SC1 A R Out	NF-Out	1950-1A	IO1	E14
F518			ALOutSC1	SC1 A L Out	NF-Out	1950-3A	IO1	E14
F531			YCVBSOut_SC1	SC1 Y Out	V-Out	1950-19A	IO1	G13

MP	X	Y	Signal-Name	Signal Description	Signal Type	Part	Schematics	
							Name	Coord.
F5002			ARIn_SC2	SC2 A R IN	NF-IN	1950-2B	IO4	C9
F5006			ALIn_SC2	SC2 A L IN	NF-IN	1950-6B	IO4	C9
F5020			YCVBSIN_SC2	SC2 Y IN	Sin-IN	1950-20B	IO4	F9
F536			BC_SC1	SC1 BC	Sin-Out*	1950-7A	IO1	E13
F521			8_SC1	SC1 Pin 8	DC-Out	1950-8A	IO1	F13
F515			P50_SC1	SC1 P50	DC-Out	1950-10A	IO1	F14
F524			Gout_SC1	SC1 G Out	Sin-Out	1950-11A	IO1	F13
F527			RCOut_SC1	SC1 RC Out	Sin-Out	1950-15A	IO1	G14
F530			FBOut_SC1	SC1 FB Out	DC-Out	1950-16A	IO1	H13
F5007			BC_SC2	SC2 B IN C Out	Sin-In*	1950-7B	IO4	D9
F5008			8_SC2	SC2 Pin 8	DC-Out	1950-8B	IO4	D9
F5011			Gin_SC2	SC2 G In	Sin-In	1950-11B	IO4	D9
F5015			RCin_SC2	SC2 RC In	Sin-In	1950-15B	IO4	E9
F5016			FBin_SC2	SC2 FB In	DC-In	1950-16B	IO4	E9
F5401			A_V	A_V to DIGI	Sin-Out	1954-01	IO1	I3
F5402			GNDV	GNDV to DIGI	GND	1954-02	IO1	I4
F5403			A_U	A_U to DIGI	Sin-Out	1954-03	IO1	I4
F5405			A_Y	A_Y to DIGI	V-Out	1954-05	IO1	I4
F5407			A_C	A_C to DIGI	Sin-Out	1954-07	IO1	I4
F5409			A_YCVBS	AYCVBS to DIGI	V-Out	1954-09	IO1	I4
F5412			D_CVBS	D_CVBS f. DIGI	V-In	1954-12	IO1	I5
F5414			D_Y	D_Y f. DIGI	V-In	1954-14	IO1	I5
F5416			D_C	D_C f. DIGI	Sin-In	1954-16	IO1	I5
F5418			D_R	D_T f. DIGI	Sin-In	1954-18	IO1	I6
F5420			D_G	D_G f. DIGI	Sin-In	1954-20	IO1	I6
F5422			D_B	D_B f. DIGI	Sin-In	1954-22	IO1	I6
F5301			AFCRI	A R from FC	NF-In	1953-1	IO1	I1
F5303			AFCLI	A L from FC	NF-In	1953-3	IO1	I1
F5304			CVBSFIN	CVBS from FC	V-In	1953-4	IO1	I1
F5307			CFIN	C from FC	Sin-In	1953-7	IO1	I2
F5309			YFIN	Y from FC	V-In	1953-9	IO1	I2
F012			DAINOPT	A D Opt to DIGI		1900-20	DAC	A1
F013			DAINCOAX	A D Coax to DIGI		1900-21	DAC	A1
F014			DAOUT	A D from DIGI		1900-20	DAC	A1
F0002			A_BCLK	BCLK from DIGI	CLK-In	1900-2	DAC	E2
F0003			A_WCLK	WCLK from DIGI	CLK-In	1900-3	DAC	D2
F0005			A_DAT	A Data to DIGI	Data-Out	1900-5	DAC	D2
F0007			A_PCMCLK	PCMCLK from DIGI	CLK-In	1900-7	DAC	D2
F0009			D_BCLK	BCLK from DIGI	CLK-In	1900-9	DAC	D2
F0011			D_WCLK	WCLK from DIGI	CLK-In	1900-11	DAC	D2
F0012			D_DATA0	A Data from DIGI	Data-In	1900-12	DAC	C2
F0014			D_PCMCLK	PCMCLK from DIGI	CLK-In	1900-14	DAC	C2
F0016			D_KILL	A Kill from DIGI	DC-In	1900-16	DAC	C2
F010			ARDAC	A R from DAC	NF-Out	7002-1	DAC	C9
F011			ALDAC	A L from DAC	NF-Out	7002-7	DAC	E9
F331			RCALOut	A L Rear Cinch Out	NF-Out	1958-4B	IO3	E9
F334			RCAROut	A R Rear Cinch Out	NF-Out	1958-5B	IO3	E9
F336			RCVBSOut	V Rear Cinch Out	V-Out	1959-1B	IO3	C9

Figure 5-34

CL 16532095_097.eps
150801

Measurement Point Overview for NAFTA

MP	X	Y	Signal-Name	Signal Description	Signal Type	Part	Schematics	
							Name	Coord.
F800			F_MODE	Fact. Mode	Condition	AIO1	AIO1	C10
F3201			12V	12 V Supply	PS-IN	1932-1	PS	C1
F3202			5V	5 V Supply	PS-IN	1932-2	PS	C1
F3203			5NSTBY	-5 V Supply	PS-IN	1932-3	PS	C1
F3204			VGNSTBY	- Supply GND	PS-IN	1932-4	PS	C1
F3205			33STBY	33 V Supply	PS-IN	1932-5	PS	D1
F3206			FLYB	Controls PS	DC-Gen	1932-6	PS	D1
F3207			GNDA	Ground Analogue	GND	1932-7	PS	D1
F0017			3VD	3V3 Supply	PS-IN	1900-17	DAC	B1
F0001			GNDD	Ground Digital	GND	1900-01	DAC	E1
F803			INT Clock	Clock Adjust	Count-Out	7811-7	AIO1	H5
F900			5STBY2	5V AIO	DC-Out	7803-12	AIO2	D3
F902			IReset	Inverse Reset	DC-Out *	7803-115	AIO2	D2
F8111			5M	5 V Motor	DC-Out	1987-12	AIO1	F14
F303			5SW	5SW	DC-Out	7703-21	TU	B10
F9336			8SW	8SW	DC-Out	2321	PS	B6
F8105			SDA	IIC1	IIC-IO	1981-6	AIO1	E13
F8107			SCL	IIC1	IIC-IO	1981-8	AIO1	E13
F810			SCL1	IIC2	IIC-IO	3804	AIO1	A9
F811			SDA1	IIC2	IIC-IO	3805	AIO1	A9
F8104			IPOR1	IPOR to DC	DC-OUT	1981-5	AIO1	E13
F8101			12STBY	12 V to DC	DC-Out	1981-2	AIO1	D13
F8110			5STB	5 V to DC	DC-Out	1981-11	AIO1	F13
F5306			8SW	8 SW to FRONT	DC-Out	1953-6	IO1	I1
F8102			VGNSTBY	VGN to DC	GND	1981-3	AIO1	E13
F8202			A_DATA	To DIGI	DC_In	1982-2	AIO1	H13
F8203			D_DATA	To DIGI	DC_In	1982-3	AIO1	H13
F8204			A_RDY	To DIGI	DC_In	1982-4	AIO1	H13
F8205			D_RDY	To DIGI	DC_In	1982-5	AIO1	H13
F8108			INT	TO DC	DC_In	1981-9	AIO1	F13
F8109			RC	TO DC	DC_In	1981-10	AIO1	F13
F8201			IRESET_DIG	TO DIGI	DC_In	1982-1	AIO1	H13
F5103			ARIn_2	A R IN 2	NF-IN	1958-3A	IO3	E13
F5101			ALIn_2	A L IN 2	NF-IN	1958-1A	IO3	E14
F5906			GNDV	GND V	GND	1957-6A	IO1	H12
F5806			GNDV	GND V	GND	1956-6A	IO1	I8
F510			ARout_1	A R Out 1	NF-Out	1959-5B	IO1	E13
F509			ALout_1	A L Out 1	NF-Out	1959-4B	IO1	D13
F5201			RCVBSOut2	SC1 Y Out	V-Out	1997-1B	IO3	A8
F5105			ARIn_1	A R IN 1	NF-IN	1959-1A	IO2	E2
F5104			ALIn_1	A L IN 1	NF-IN	1959-4A	IO2	E2
F5202			RCVBSIn	Y IN	Sin-IN	1997-2A	IO2	C2
F5905			Y_OUT	Y Out	Sin-Out*	1957-5A	IO1	I12
F5801			U_IN	U IN	Sin-In*	1956-1B	IO1	I10
F5805			Y_IN	Y IN	Sin-In	1956-5A	IO1	I9
F5802			V_IN	V IN	Sin-In	1956-2B	IO1	I10
F5101			ARCRI	A L Rear Cinch In	NF-In	1958-1A	IO2	D2
F5103			ARCLI	A R Rear Cinch In	NF-In	1958-2A	IO2	E2
F5202			RCVBSIn	V Rear Cinch In	V-In	1959-2A	IO2	C2
F5503			RSVHSYIn	Y Rear SVHS In	V-In	1955-3B	IO2	B2
F5504			RSVHSCIn	C Rear SVHS In	Sin-In	1955-4B	IO2	B2
F338			RSVHSYOut	Y Rear SVHS Out	V-Out	1955-3A	IO3	A9
F337			RSVHSCOut	C Rear SVHS Out	Sin-Out	1955-4A	IO3	A9
F6001			DVAR	A R from DIGI	Sin-In	1960-1	AP	D1
F6002			GNDA	GNDA	GND	1960-2	AP	D1
F6004			DVAL	A L from DIGI	Sin-In	1960-4	AP	D1
F700			IF	IF Out	DC-Out	1705-11	TU	C3
F701			IF-In	IF In	Sin-In	1705-11	TU	C3
F702			GNDFV	GND FV	GND	1705-12	TU	C2
F703			GNDFV	GND FV	GND	1700-3	TU	B6
F704			40.4	40.4 Trap	Sin-Out	1700-1	TU	B5
F705			AGC	AGC	DC-Out	3701	TU	A4
F812			SYNC	SYNC from Sepa.	Freq-Out	7803-33	AIO1	F6
F4202			DIG OUT L	Digital Out Low	GND	1954-2	DIGI	B4
F4203			DIG OUT H	Digital Out High	Sin-Out	1945-3	DIGI	A4
F4204			OPT OUT	Optical Out	DC-Out	1943-1	DIGI	D3
F806			FAN OUT	FAN Out	DC-Out	1984-1	FACO	C5
F807			FAN IN	FAN In	DC-In	1985-1	FACO	F1
F8206			ION	ION_FAN	DC-Out	1982-6	AIO1	H13
F8208			BE_FAN	BE_FAN	DC-Out	1982-8	AIO1	I13
F8209			FB	FBIN SC2	DC-Out	1982-9	AIO1	I13
F8210			GNDD	GNDD	GNDD	1982-10	AIO1	I13

Remark:
Indicator * means more than one signal type

Figure 5-35

CL 16532095_098.eps
150801

MP	X	Y	Signal- Name	Signal Description	Signal Type	Part	Schematics Name	 Coord.
F5401			A_V	A_V to DIGI	Sin-Out	1954-01	IO1	I3
F5402			GNDV	GNDV to DIGI	GND	1954-02	IO1	I4
F5403			A_U	A_U to DIGI	Sin-Out	1954-03	IO1	I4
F5405			A_Y	A_Y to DIGI	V-Out	1954-05	IO1	I4
F5407			A_C	A_C to DIGI	Sin-Out	1954-07	IO1	I4
F5409			A_YCVBS	AYCVBS to DIGI	V-Out	1954-09	IO1	I4
F5412			D_CVBS	D_CVBS f. DIGI	V-In	1954-12	IO1	I5
F5414			D_Y	D_Y f. DIGI	V-In	1954-14	IO1	I5
F5416			D_C	D_C f. DIGI	Sin-In	1954-16	IO1	I5
F5418			D_R	D_T f. DIGI	Sin-In	1954-18	IO1	I6
F5420			D_G	D_G f. DIGI	Sin-In	1954-20	IO1	I6
F5422			D_B	D_B f. DIGI	Sin-In	1954-22	IO1	I6
F5301			AFCRI	A R from FC	NF-In	1953-1	IO1	I1
F5303			AFCLI	A L from FC	NF-In	1953-3	IO1	I1
F5304			CVBSFIN	CVBS from FC	V-In	1953-4	IO1	I1
F5307			CFIN	C from FC	Sin-In	1953-7	IO1	I2
F5309			YFIN	Y from FC	V-In	1953-9	IO1	I2
F012			DAINOPT	A D Opt to DIGI		1900-20	DAC	A1
F013			DAINCOAX	A D Coax to DIGI		1900-21	DAC	A1
F014			DAOUT	A D from DIGI		1900-20	DAC	A1
F0002			A_BCLK	BCLK from DIGI	CLK-In	1900-2	DAC	E2
F0003			A_WCLK	WCLK from DIGI	CLK-In	1900-3	DAC	D2
F0005			A_DAT	A Data to DIGI	Data-Out	1900-5	DAC	D2
F0007			A_PCMCLK	PCMCLK from DIGI	CLK-In	1900-7	DAC	D2
F0009			D_BCLK	BCLK from DIGI	CLK-In	1900-9	DAC	D2
F0011			D_WCLK	WCLK from DIGI	CLK-In	1900-11	DAC	D2
F0012			D_DATA0	A Data from DIGI	Data-In	1900-12	DAC	C2
F0014			D_PCMCLK	PCMCLK from DIGI	CLK-In	1900-14	DAC	C2
F0016			D_KILL	A Kill from DIGI	DC-In	1900-16	DAC	C2
F010			ARDAC	A R from DAC	NF-Out	7002-1	DAC	C9
F011			ALDAC	A L from DAC	NF-Out	7002-7	DAC	E9
F513			ALOut_2	A L Rear Out 2	NF-Out	1958-4B	IO1	B13
F512			AROut_2	A R Rear Out 2	NF-Out	1958-5B	IO1	C13
F5205			RCVBSOut1	V Rear Cinch Out1	V-Out	1997-5C	IO3	A8
F5503			RSVHSYIn	Y Rear SVHS In	V-In	1955-3B	IO2	B2
F5504			RSVHSCIn	C Rear SVHS In	Sin-In	1955-4B	IO2	B2
F338			RSVHSYOut	Y Rear SVHS Out	V-Out	1955-3A	IO3	A9
F337			RSVHSCOut	C Rear SVHS Out	Sin-Out	1955-4A	IO3	A9
F6001			DVAR	A R from DIGI	Sin-In	1960-1	AP	D1
F6002			GNDA	GNDA	GND	1960-2	AP	D1
F6004			DVAL	A L from DIGI	Sin-In	1960-4	AP	D1
F700			IF	IF Out	DC-Out	1705-11	TU	C3
F701			IF-In	IF In	Sin-In	1705-11	TU	C3
F702			GNDFV	GND FV	GND	1705-12	TU	C2
F703			GNDFV	GND FV	GND	1700-3	TU	B6
F705			AGC	AGC	DC-Out	3701	TU	A4
F812			SYNC	SYNC from Sepa.	Freq-Out	7803-33	AIO1	F6
F330			RC IN	Remote Control In	DC-Out	1993-2	IO3	E2

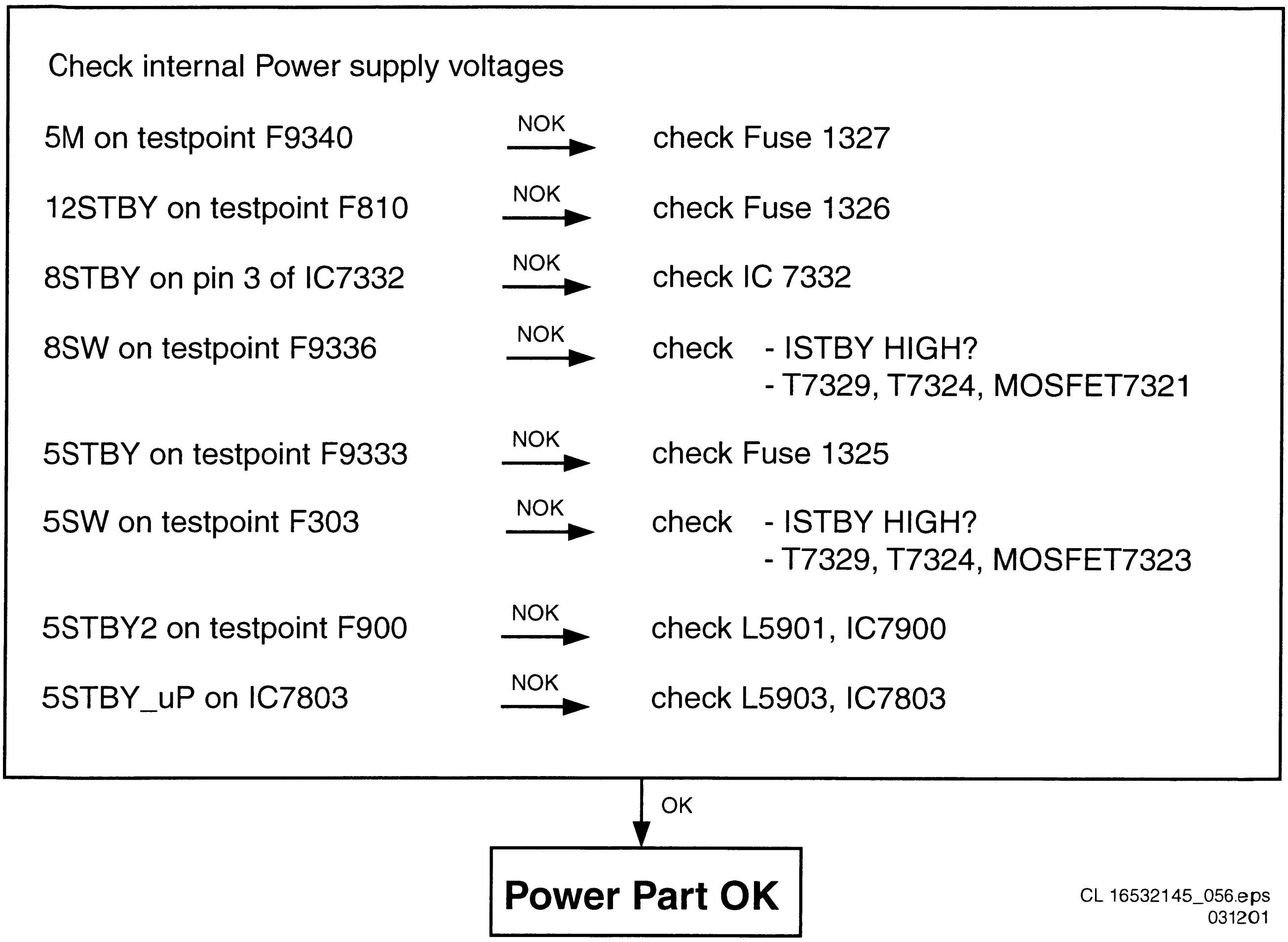
Figure 5-36

CL 16532008_099.eps
150801

MP	X	Y	Signal- Name	Signal Description	Signal Type	Part	Schematics Name	 Coord.
F4202			DIG OUT L	Digital Out Low	GND	1954-2	DIGI	B4
F4203			DIG OUT H	Digital Out High	Sin-Out	1945-3	DIGI	A4
F4204			OPT OUT	Optical Out	DC-Out	1943-1	DIGI	D3
F806			FAN OUT	FAN Out	DC-Out	1984-1	FACO	C5
F807			FAN IN	FAN In	DC-In	1985	FACO	F1
F8206			ION	ION_FAN	DC-Out	1982-6	AIO1	H13
F8208			BE_FAN	BE_FAN	DC-Out	1982-8	AIO1	I13
F8209			FB	FBIN SC2	DC-Out	1982-9	AIO1	I13
F8210			GNDD	GNDD	GNDD	1982-10	AIO1	I13

Remark:
Indicator * means more than one signal type

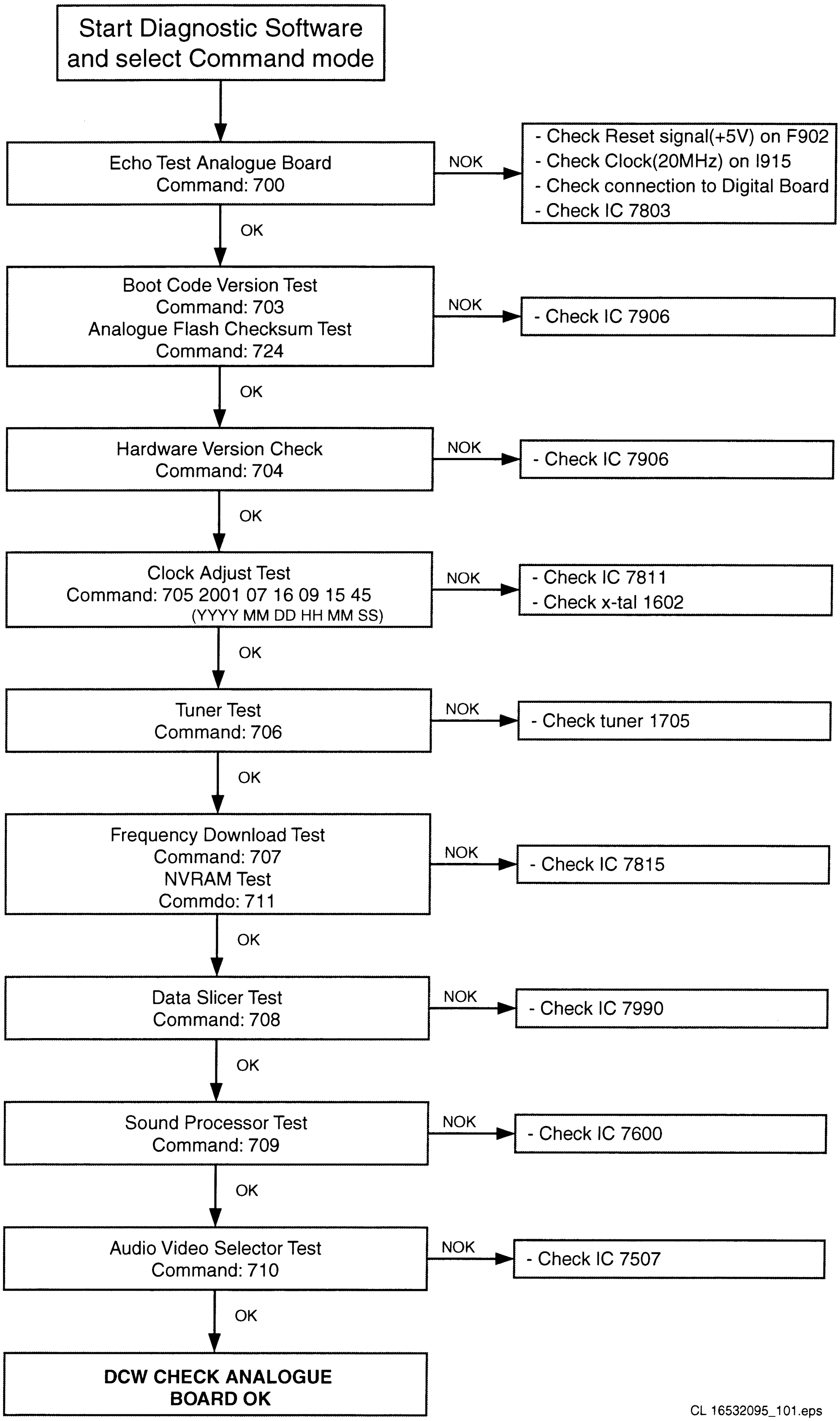
Power Part Check


Check internal Power supply voltages
5M on testpoint F9340
NOK
check Fuse 1327
12STBY on testpoint F810
NOK
check Fuse 1326
8STBY on pin 3 of IC7332
NOK
check IC 7332
8SW on testpoint F9336
NOK
check - ISTBY HIGH?
- T7329, T7324, MOSFET7321
5STBY on testpoint F9333
NOK
check Fuse 1325
5SW on testpoint F303
NOK
check - ISTBY HIGH?
- T7329, T7324, MOSFET7323
5STBY2 on testpoint F900
NOK
check L5901, IC7900
5STBY_uP on IC7803
NOK
check L5903, IC7803
OK
Power Part OK

CL 16532145_056.eps
031201

Figure 5-37

DSW CHECK ANALOGUE BOARD


Start Diagnostic Software and select Command mode
Echo Test Analogue Board
Command: 700
NOK
- Check Reset signal(+5V) on F902
- Check Clock(20MHz) on I915
- Check connection to Digital Board
- Check IC 7803
OK
Boot Code Version Test
Command: 703
Analogue Flash Checksum Test
Command: 724
NOK
- Check IC 7906
OK
Hardware Version Check
Command: 704
NOK
- Check IC 7906
OK
Clock Adjust Test
Command: 705 2001 07 16 09 15 45
(YYYY MM DD HH MM SS)
NOK
- Check IC 7811
- Check x-tal 1602
OK
Tuner Test
Command: 706
NOK
- Check tuner 1705
OK
Frequency Download Test
Command: 707
NVRAM Test
Commdo: 711
NOK
- Check IC 7815
OK
Data Slicer Test
Command: 708
NOK
- Check IC 7990
OK
Sound Processor Test
Command: 709
NOK
- Check IC 7600
OK
Audio Video Selector Test
Command: 710
NOK
- Check IC 7507
OK
DCW CHECK ANALOGUE BOARD OK

CL 16532095_101.eps
150801

Figure 5-38

Routing Audio and Video

Route Video
Nucleus Number: 712
Description
This nucleus routes the video signals on the analogue board to the destination determined by the input parameters
The paths that are available for video routing and their description(Europe version)

PATH ID	DESCRIPTION
00	Input signal is VIDEO(CVBS) from digital board and will be re-routed back to the digital board.
01	Input signal is from FRONT VIDEO(CVBS) IN and will be routed to the digital board.
02	Input signal is from REAR VIDEO(CVBS) IN and will be routed to the digital board.
03	Input signal is from FRONT S-VIDEO(Y/C) and will be routed to the digital board.
04	Input signal is from REAR S-VIDEO(Y/C) and will be routed to the digital board.
05	Input signal is CVBS from SCART1 and will be routed to the digital board.
06	Input signal is CVBS from SCART2 and will be routed to the digital board.
07	No routing.
08	Input signal is VIDEO(CVBS) from ANTENNA IN and will be routed to SCART1.
09	Input signal is VIDEO(CVBS) from SCART1 and will be routed to SCART2.
10	Input signal is VIDEO(CVBS) from SCART2 and will be routed to SCART1.
11	No routing.
12	Input signal is from REAR VIDEO(CVBS) IN and will be routed to SCART1 and SCART2.
13	Input signal is from FRONT VIDEO(CVBS) IN and will be routed to SCART1.
14	Input signals VIDEO(CVBS and Y/C) from SCART 1 will be routed to SCART2.
15	Input signal is from REAR S-VIDEO(Y/C) IN and will be routed to SCART2.
16	Input signal is from FRONT S-VIDEO(Y/C) IN and will be routed to SCART2.
17	No routing
18	No routing
19	Input signals VIDEO(RGB and FAST BLANKING) from SCART2 will be routed to the corresponding pins of SCART1.
20	Signal path is routed from digital board RGB to RGB SCART1 and from RGB SCART2 to digital board YUV and from digital board CVBS to digital board CVBS.
21	Signal path is routed from digital board YC to REAR S-VIDEO(YC) OUT and from REAR S-VIDEO(YC) IN to digital board YC.

The paths that are available for video routing and their description (Nafta region)

PATH ID	DESCRIPTION
00	Input signal is VIDEO(CVBS) from digital board and will be re-routed back to the digital board.
01	Input signal is from FRONT VIDEO(CVBS) IN and will be routed to the digital board.
02	Input signal is from REAR VIDEO(CVBS) IN and will be routed to the digital board.
03	Input signal is from FRONT S-VIDEO(Y/C) IN and the signal received will be routed to the digital board.
04	Input signal is from REAR S-VIDEO(Y/C) IN and will be routed to the digital board.
05	Input signal is from YUV IN and will be routed to the digital board.
06	No routing.
07	No routing.
08	Input signal is VIDEO(CVBS) from ANTENNA IN and will be routed to VIDEO(CVBS) OUT and .
09	Input signal is from YUV IN and will be routed to YUV OUT.
10	No routing.
11	No routing.
12	Input signal is from REAR VIDEO(CVBS) IN and will be routed to REAR VIDEO(CVBS) OUT.
13	Input signal is from FRONT VIDEO(CVBS) IN and will be routed to REAR VIDEO(CVBS) OUT.
14	Input signal is from REAR S-VIDEO(Y/C) IN and will be routed to REAR S-VIDEO(Y/C) OUT.
15	Input signal is from FRONT S-VIDEO(Y/C) IN and will be routed to REAR S-VIDEO(Y/C) OUT.
16	No routing.
17	Signal path is routed from digital board RGB to REAR VIDEO(YUV) OUT and from REAR VIDEO(YUV) IN to digital board YUV and from digital board CVBS to digital board CVBS.
18	Signal path is routed from digital board CVBS to REAR VIDEO(CVBS) OUT and from REAR VIDEO(CVBS) IN to digital board CVBS.
19	Signal path is routed from digital board YC to REAR S-VIDEO(YC) OUT and from REAR S-VIDEO(YC) IN to digital board YC.

Example
DD:> 712 01
71200: Video routing on the Analogue Board OK.
Test OK @

Route Audio
Nucleus Number: 713
Description
This nucleus routes the audio on the analogue board to the destination determined by the input parameters
The paths that are available for audio routing and their description (Europe version)

PATH ID	DESCRIPTION
00	Input signal is VIDEO(CVBS) from digital board and will be re-routed back to the digital board.
01	Input signal is from FRONT AUDIO IN and will be routed to the digital board.
02	Input signal is from REAR AUDIO IN and will be routed to the digital board.
03	Input signal is AUDIO from SCART1 and will be routed to the digital board.
04	Input signal is AUDIO from SCART2 and will be routed to the digital board.
05	No routing.
06	No routing.
07	No routing.
08	Input signal is VIDEO(CVBS) and AUDIO from ANTENNA IN and will be routed to SCART1.
09	Input signal is VIDEO(CVBS) and AUDIO from SCART1 and will be routed to SCART2.
10	Input signal is VIDEO(CVBS) and AUDIO from SCART2 and will be routed to SCART1.
11	Input signal is AUDIO from dvio board and will be routed to SCART1.

PATH ID	DESCRIPTION
12	No routing.
13	No routing.
14	No routing.
15	No routing.
16	No routing.
17	Input signal is from REAR AUDIO IN and will be routed to SCART1.
18	Input signal is from FRONT AUDIO IN and will be routed to SCART1.

The paths that are available for audio routing and their description (Nafta region)

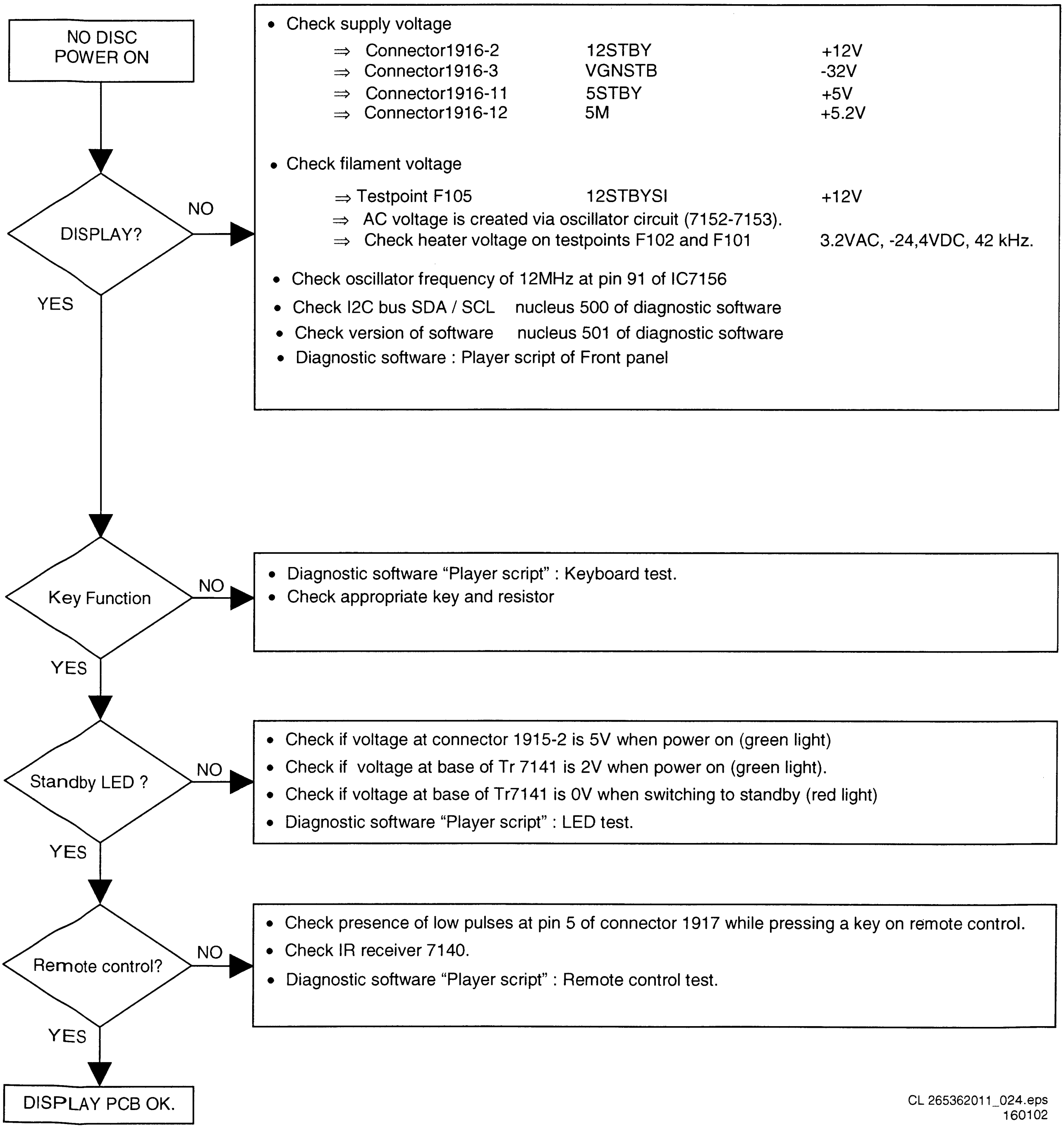
PATH ID	DESCRIPTION
00	Input signal is VIDEO(CVBS) from digital board and will be re-routed back to the digital board.
01	Input signal is from FRONT AUDIO IN and will be routed to the digital board.
02	Input signal is from REAR AUDIO IN 2 and will be routed to the digital board.
03	Input signal is from FRONT AUDIO IN and will be routed to the digital board.
04	No routing.
05	No routing.
06	No routing.
07	No routing.
08	Input signal is VIDEO(CVBS) and AUDIO from ANTENNA IN and will be routed to VIDEO(CVBS) OUT and REAR CINCH OUT 2.
09	No routing.
10	Input signal is from REAR AUDIO CINCH IN 2 and will be routed to REAR AUDIO CINCH OUT 2.
11	Input signal is from FRONT AUDIO CINCH IN and will be routed to REAR AUDIO CINCH OUT 2.
12	No routing.
13	No routing.
14	No routing.
15	No routing.
16	Input signal is AUDIO from dvio board and will be routed to AUDIO CINCH OUT 2.
17	No routing.
18	No routing.
19	No routing.
20	Input signal is from digital board and will be routed to the REAR AUDIO OUT 1 and input signal is from REAR AUDIO IN 2 and will be routed to the digital board.
21	Input signal is from digital board and will be routed to the REAR AUDIO OUT 1 and input signal is from REAR AUDIO IN 1 and will be routed to the digital board.
22	Input signal is from digital board and will be routed to the REAR AUDIO OUT 2 and input signal is from REAR AUDIO IN 1 and will be routed to the digital board.

EXAMPLE

```
DD:> 713 00
71300: Audio routing on the Analogue Board OK.
Test OK @
```

5.6.5 Display Board

TROUBLESHOOTING DISPLAY BOARD



- Check supply voltage

⇒ Connector1916-2	12STBY	+12V
⇒ Connector1916-3	VGNSTB	-32V
⇒ Connector1916-11	5STBY	+5V
⇒ Connector1916-12	5M	+5.2V

- Check filament voltage
  - ⇒ Testpoint F105 12STBYSI +12V
  - ⇒ AC voltage is created via oscillator circuit (7152-7153).
  - ⇒ Check heater voltage on testpoints F102 and F101 3.2VAC, -24,4VDC, 42 kHz.
- Check oscillator frequency of 12MHz at pin 91 of IC7156
- Check I2C bus SDA / SCL nucleus 500 of diagnostic software
- Check version of software nucleus 501 of diagnostic software
- Diagnostic software : Player script of Front panel

- Diagnostic software “Player script” : Keyboard test.
- Check appropriate key and resistor

- Check if voltage at connector 1915-2 is 5V when power on (green light)
- Check if voltage at base of Tr 7141 is 2V when power on (green light).
- Check if voltage at base of Tr7141 is 0V when switching to standby (red light)
- Diagnostic software “Player script” : LED test.

- Check presence of low pulses at pin 5 of connector 1917 while pressing a key on remote control.
- Check IR receiver 7140.
- Diagnostic software “Player script” : Remote control test.

CL 265362011_024.eps
160102

Figure 5-39

5.6.6 DVIO Board

Waveforms

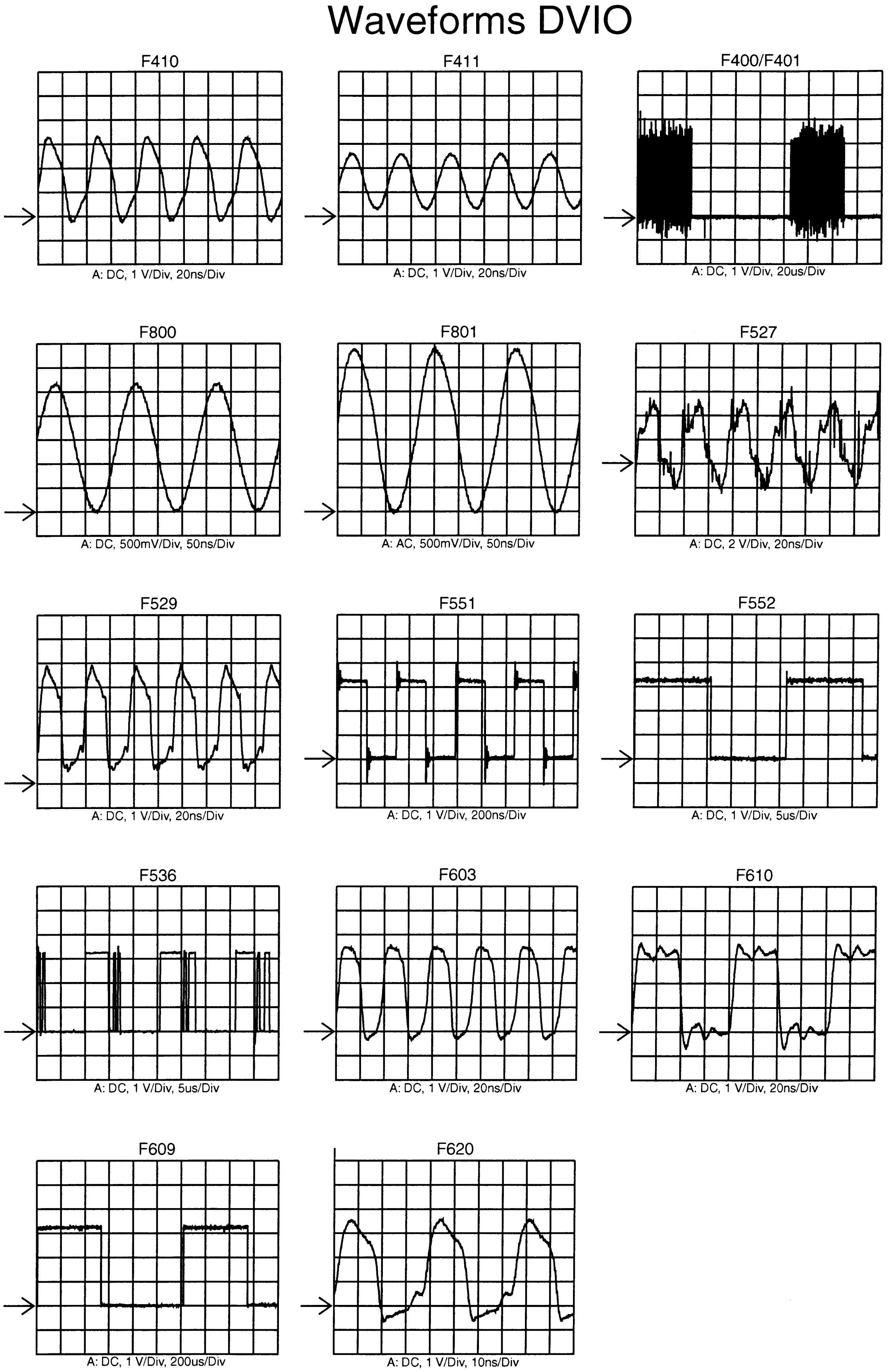
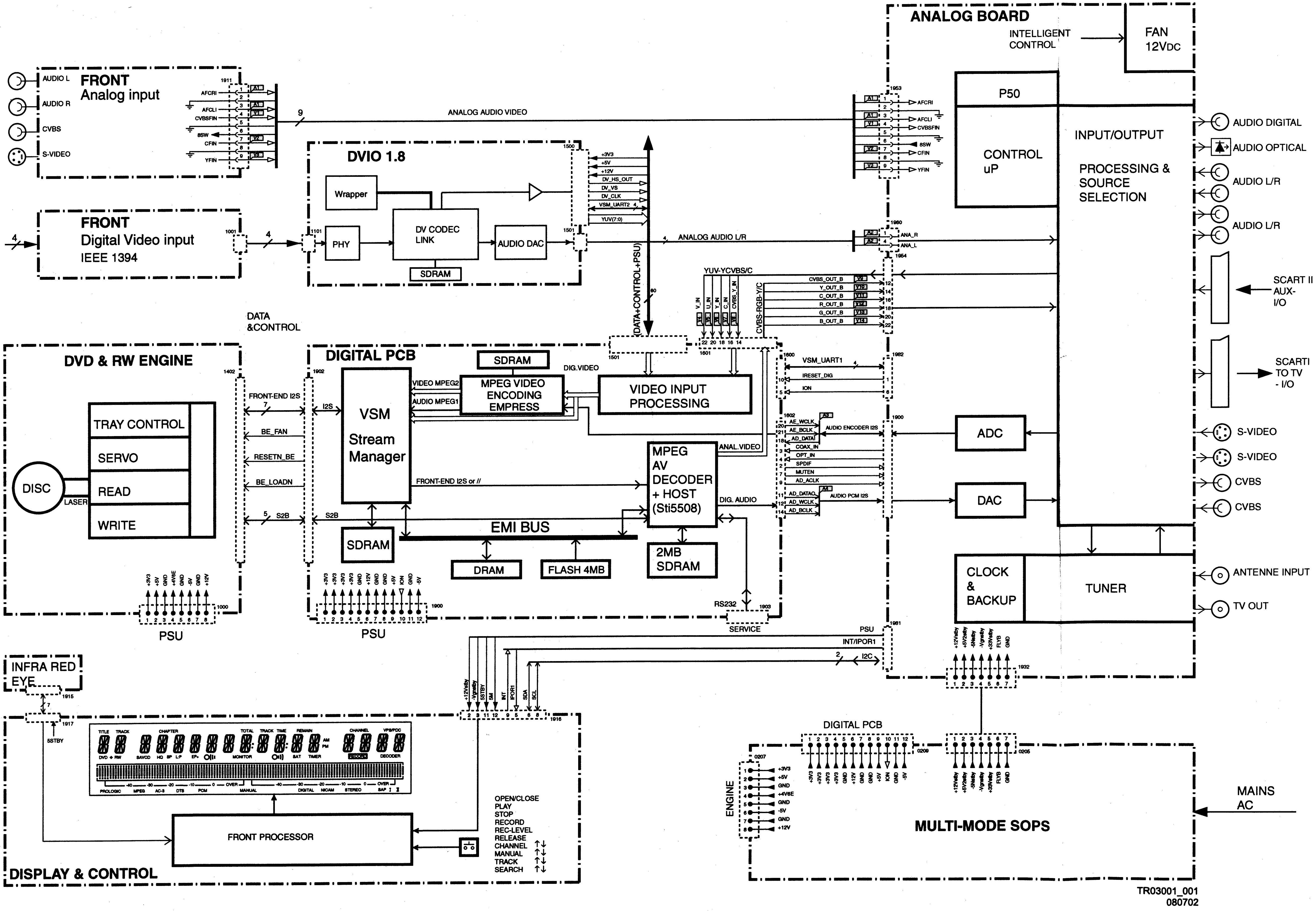


Figure 5-40

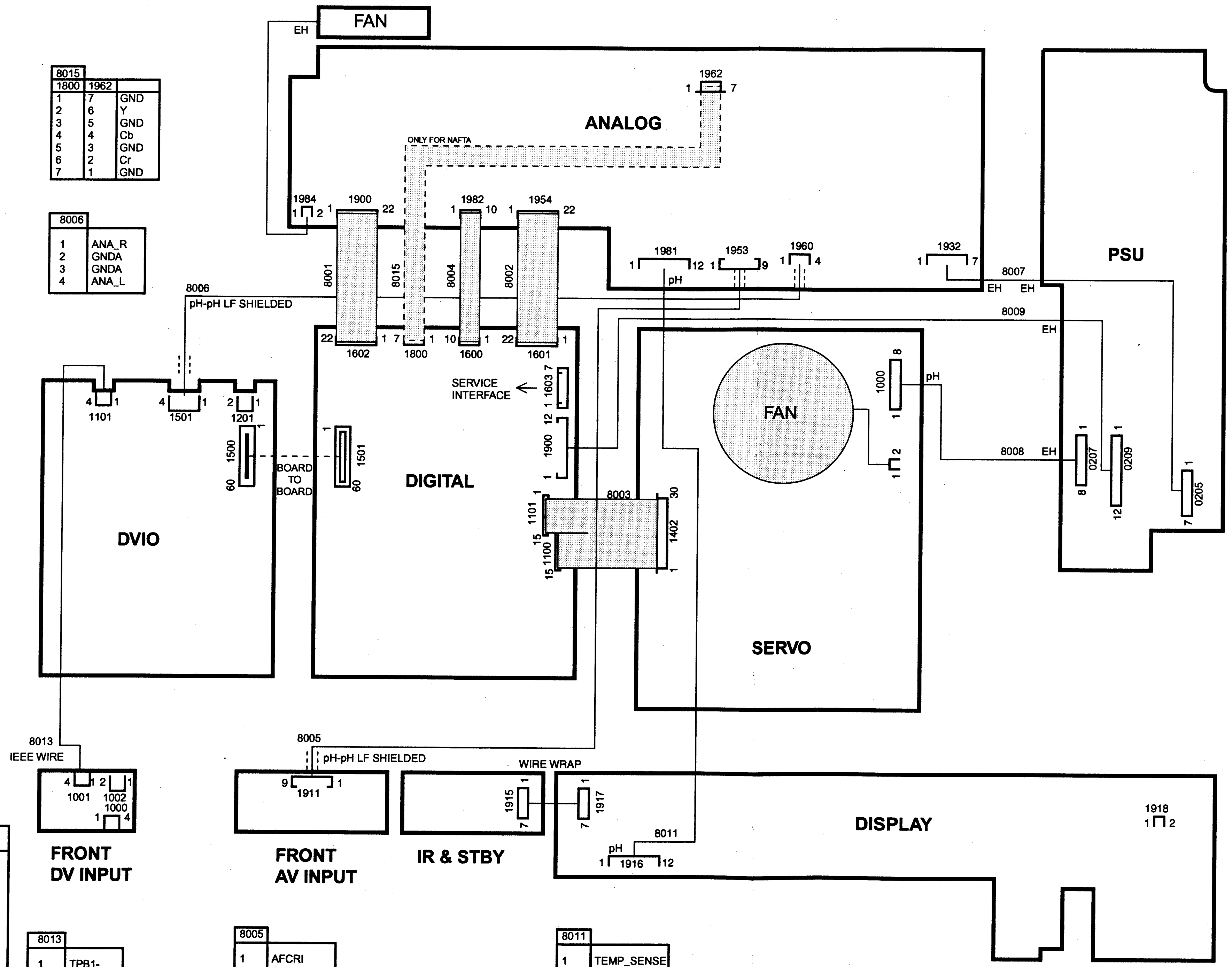
Personal Notes:

6. Block and Wiring Diagram.

Block Diagram DVDR990 DVIO 1.8


FRONT
Analog input
AUDIO L
AUDIO R
CVBS
S-VIDEO
AFCRI
AFCLI
CVBSFIN
8SW
CFIN
YFIN
1911
9
ANALOG AUDIO VIDEO
FRONT
Digital Video input
IEEE 1394
1001
4
DVIO 1.8
Wrapper
PHY
DV CODEC
LINK
SDRAM
AUDIO DAC
1500
1501
1101
+3V3
+5V
+12V
DV_HS_OUT
DV_VS
DV_CLK
VSM_UART2
YUV(7:0)
ANALOG AUDIO L/R
(DATA+CONTROL+PSU)
60
DATA
&CONTROL
YUV-YCVBS/C
CVBS-RGB-Y/C
V_IN
U_IN
Y_IN
C_IN
CVBS_Y_IN
CVBS_OUT_B
Y_OUT_B
C_OUT_B
R_OUT_B
G_OUT_B
B_OUT_B
DVD & RW ENGINE
TRAY CONTROL
SERVO
READ
WRITE
DISC
LASER
1402
PSU
DIGITAL PCB
FRONT-END I2S
BE_FAN
RESETN_BE
BE_LOADN
S2B
I2S
VSM
Stream
Manager
SDRAM
MPEG VIDEO
ENCODING
EMPRESS
VIDEO MPEG2
VIDEO MPEG1
DIG.VIDEO
VIDEO INPUT
PROCESSING
MPEG
AV
DECODER
+ HOST
(Sti5508)
ANAL.VIDEO
DIG. AUDIO
FRONT-END I2S or //
EMI BUS
DRAM
FLASH 4MB
2MB
SDRAM
RS232
SERVICE
1903
PSU
1900
VSM_UART1
IRESET_DIG
ION
AE_WCLK
AE_BCLK
AD_DATAI
COAX_IN
OPT_IN
SPDIF
MUTEN
AD_ACLK
AD_DATAO
AD_WCLK
AD_BCLK
AUDIO ENCODER I2S
AUDIO PCM I2S
PSU
INT/IPOR1
I2C
ANALOG BOARD
INTELLIGENT
CONTROL
FAN
12VDC
P50
CONTROL
uP
INPUT/OUTPUT
PROCESSING &
SOURCE
SELECTION
ADC
DAC
CLOCK
&
BACKUP
TUNER
AUDIO DIGITAL
AUDIO OPTICAL
AUDIO L/R
AUDIO L/R
SCART II
AUX-
I/O
SCARTI
TO TV
- I/O
S-VIDEO
S-VIDEO
CVBS
CVBS
ANTENNE INPUT
TV OUT
ANA_R
ANA_L
INFRA RED
EYE
1915
1917
5STBY
1916
DISPLAY & CONTROL
FRONT PROCESSOR
OPEN/CLOSE
PLAY
STOP
RECORD
REC-LEVEL
RELEASE
CHANNEL
MANUAL
TRACK
SEARCH
DIGITAL PCB
ENGINE
MULTI-MODE SOPS
MAINS
AC
+3V3
+5V
GND
+4V6E
GND
-5V
GND
+12V
TR03001_001
080702

Wiring Diagram


FAN
EH
ANALOG
1962
ONLY FOR NAFTA
1984
1900
1982
1954
8001
8015
8004
8002
1602
1800
1600
1601
1981
1953
1960
1932
pH
8007
EH
8009
8008
PSU
0207
0209
0205
FAN
1000
SERVO
8003
1402
1101
1100
SERVICE INTERFACE
1603
1900
DIGITAL
1501
BOARD TO BOARD
1500
DVIO
1101
1501
1201
8006
pH-pH LF SHIELDED
8013
IEEE WIRE
1001
1002
1000
FRONT DV INPUT
8005
pH-pH LF SHIELDED
1911
FRONT AV INPUT
WIRE WRAP
1915
1917
IR & STBY
8011
1916
DISPLAY
1918

8015		
1800	1962	
1	7	GND
2	6	Y
3	5	GND
4	4	Cb
5	3	GND
6	2	Cr
7	1	GND

8006	
1	ANA_R
2	GNDA
3	GNDA
4	ANA_L

8014		
1200	1100	
1	24	GND
2	23	YUV_IN(7)
3	22	GND
4	21	YUV_IN(6)
5	20	+3V3
6	19	YUV_IN(5)
7	18	+3V3
8	17	YUV_IN(4)
9	16	+5V
10	15	YUV_IN(3)
11	14	GND
12	13	YUV_IN(2)
13	12	GND
14	11	YUV_IN(1)
15	10	GND
16	9	YUV_IN(0)
17	8	GND
18	7	CLK_27MHZ
19	6	GND
20	5	HS_IN
21	4	FRAME_IN
22	3	SCL
23	2	SDA
24	1	GND

8013	
1	TPB1-
2	TPB1+
3	TPA1-
4	TPA1+

8005	
1	AFCRI
2	GNDA
3	AFCLI
4	VBSFIN
5	GNDV
6	8SW
7	CFIN
8	GNDV
9	YFIN

8011	
1	TEMP_SENSE
2	12VSTBY
3	VGNSTBY
4	-GNDD
5	IPOR1
6	SDA
7	GNDD
8	SCL
9	INT
10	RC
11	5STBY
12	5M

8001		
1602	1900	
1	22	GNDD
2	21	SPDIF
3	20	COAX_IN
4	19	OPT_IN
5	18	+5V
6	17	+3V3
7	16	MUTEN
8	15	GNDD
9	14	AD_ACLK
10	13	GNDD
11	12	AD_DATAO
12	11	AD_WCLK
13	10	GNDD
14	9	AD_BCLK
15	8	GNDD
16	7	AD_ACLK
17	6	GNDD
18	5	AD_DATAI
19	4	GNDD
20	3	AE_WCLK
21	2	AE_BCLK
22	1	GNDD

8002		
1601	1954	
1	22	B_OUT_B
2	21	GNDD
3	20	G_OUT_B
4	19	GNDD
5	18	R_OUT_B
6	17	GNDD
7	16	C_OUT_B
8	15	GNDD
9	14	Y_OUT_B
10	13	GNDD
11	12	CVBS_OUT_B
12	11	GNDD
13	10	GNDD
14	9	CVBS_Y_IN
15	8	GNDD
16	7	C_IN
17	6	GNDD
18	5	Y_IN
19	4	GNDD
20	3	U_IN
21	2	GNDD
22	1	V_IN

8003		
1100	1402	
15	1	GNDD
14	2	GNDD
13	3	NC
12	4	GNDD
11	5	BE_DATA_WR
10	6	GNDD
9	7	BE_SYNC
8	8	GNDD
7	9	BE_FLAG
6	10	GNDD
5	11	BE_BCLK
4	12	GNDD
3	13	BE_DATA_RD
2	14	GNDD
1	15	BE_WCLK
1101		
15	16	GNDD
14	17	BE_RXD
13	18	GNDD
12	19	BE_TXD
11	20	BE_CPR
10	21	BE_IRQn
9	22	BE_SUR
8	23	BE_V4
7	24	GNDD
6	25	BE_LOAD
5	26	GNDD
4	27	BE_FAN
3	28	RESETn_BE
2	29	GNDD
1	30	GNDD

8004		
1600	1982	
1	10	GNDD
2	9	FB
3	8	BE_FAN
4	7	ANA_WE
5	6	ION
6	5	VSM_UART1_RTSn (D_RDY)
7	4	VSM_UART1_CTSn (A_RDY)
8	3	VSM_UART1_TX (D_DATA)
9	2	VSM_UART1_RX (A_DATA)
10	1	IRESET_DIG

8007	
1	+12Vstby
2	+5V2stby
3	-5Nstby
4	-Vgnstby
5	+33Vstby
6	FLYB
7	GND

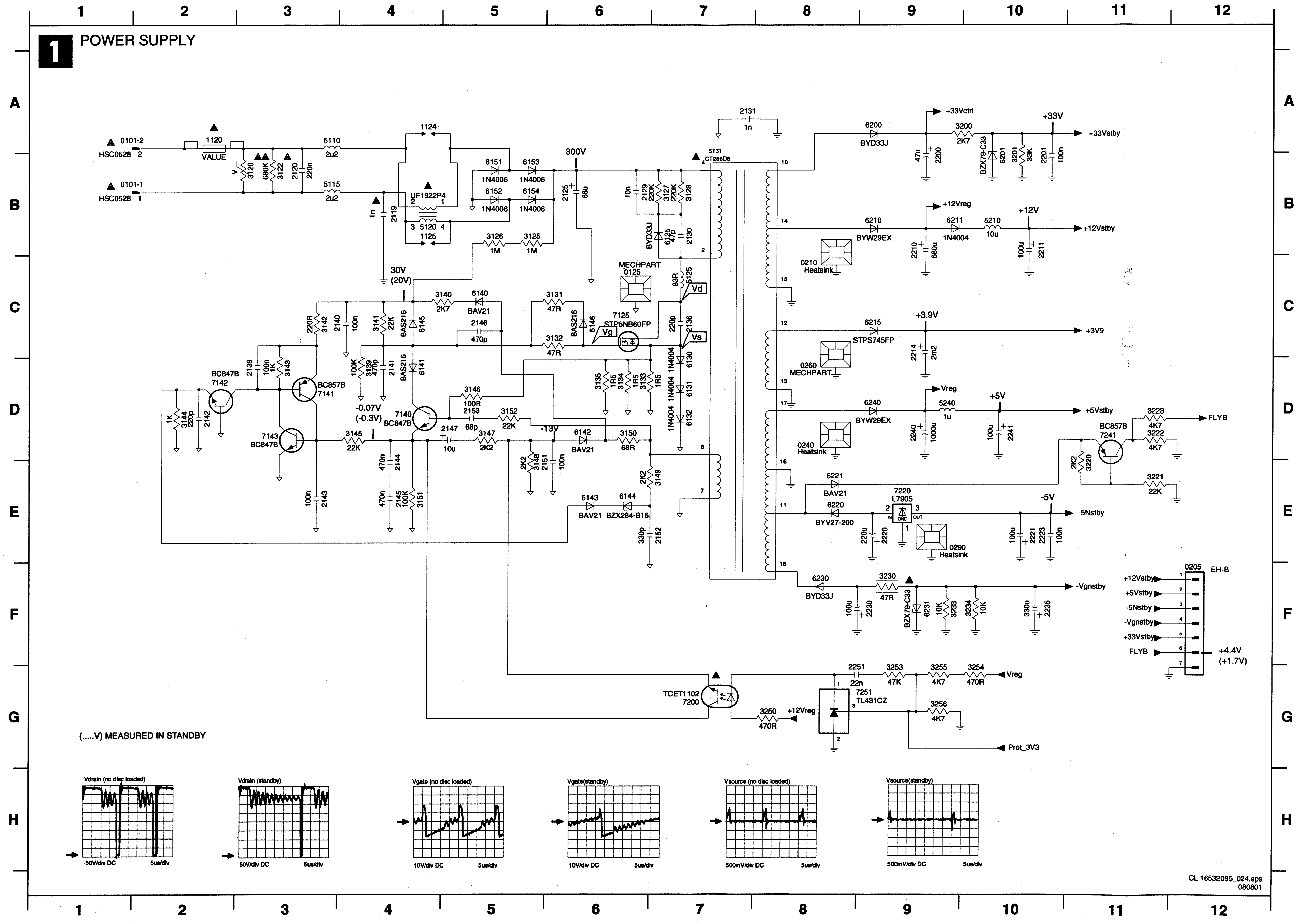
8008	
1	+3V3
2	+5V
3	GND
4	+4V6E
5	GND
6	-5V
7	GND
8	+12V

8009	
1	+3V3
2	+3V3
3	+3V3
4	+3V3
5	GNDD
6	+12V
7	GNDD
8	GNDD
9	+5V
10	ION(STBY_ctrl
11	GNDD
12	-5V

TR03002_001
270602

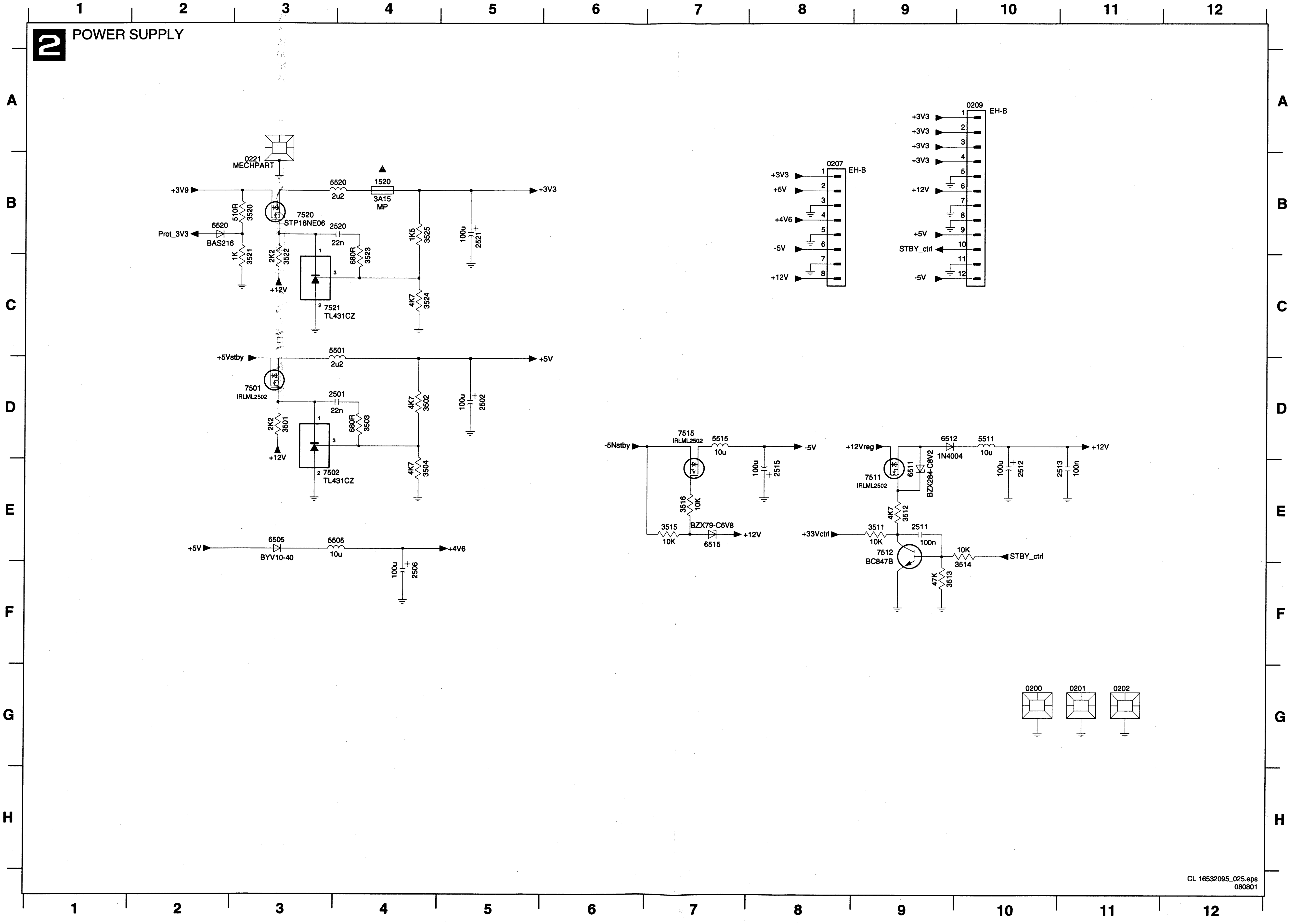
7. Electrical Diagrams and Print-Layouts

Power Supply


1 POWER SUPPLY
0101-2 HSC0528
0101-1 HSC0528
1120 VALUE
1124
5110 2u2
5115 2u2
3120
680K 3122
2120 220n
UF1922P4
5120
1125
2119 1n
300V
6151 1N4006
6153 1N4006
6152 1N4006
6154 1N4006
2125 68u
3126 1M
3125 1M
30V (20V)
5131 CT286D8
2131 1n
2129 1n
3127 220K
3128 220K
BYD33J 6125
2130
MECHPART 0125
83R 5125
Vd
7125 STP5NB60FP
Vg
Vs
2136 220p
3131 47R
3132 47R
BAS216 6146
3140 2K7
6140 BAV21
2146 470p
220R 3142
2140 100n
3141 22K
BAS216 6145
100K 3139 470p
2141
BAS216 6141
-0.07V (-0.3V)
BC847B 7142
BC857B 7141
BC847B 7143
BC847B 7140
2139 100n
1K 3143
1K 3144 220p 2142
3146 100R
2153 68p
3152 22K
-13V
2147 10u
3147 2K2
3145 22K
6142 BAV21
3150 68R
3135 1R5
3134 1R5
3133 1R5
1N4004 6130
1N4004 6131
1N4004 6132
2K2 3148
2151 100n
470n 2144
470n 2145
100K 3151
100n 2143
2K2 3149
6143 BAV21
6144 BZX284-B15
330p 2152
6200 BYD33J
+33Vctrl
3200 2K7
+33V
+33Vstby
47u 2200
BZX79-C33 6201
3201 33K
2201 100n
6210 BYW29EX
+12Vreg
6211 1N4004
5210 10u
+12V
+12Vstby
2210 680u
100u 2211
0210 Heatsink
6215 STPS745FP
+3.9V
+3V9
2214 2m2
0260 MECHPART
6240 BYW29EX
Vreg
5240 1u
+5V
+5Vstby
2240 1000u
100u 2241
0240 Heatsink
3223 4K7
3222 4K7
FLYB
BC857B 7241
2K2 3220
3221 22K
6221 BAV21
6220 BYV27-200
7220 L7905
-5V
-5Nstby
220u 2220
100u 2221 2223 100n
0290 Heatsink
6230 BYD33J
3230 47R
-Vgnstby
100u 2230
BZX79-C33 6231
10K 3233
3234 10K
330u 2235
0205 EH-B
+12Vstby
+5Vstby
-5Nstby
-Vgnstby
+33Vstby
FLYB
+4.4V (+1.7V)
TCET1102 7200
2251 22n
3253 47K
3255 4K7
3254 470R
7251 TL431CZ
3256 4K7
3250 470R
+12Vreg
Prot_3V3
(.....V) MEASURED IN STANDBY
Vdrain (no disc loaded) 50V/div DC 5us/div
Vdrain (standby) 50V/div DC 5us/div
Vgate (no disc loaded) 10V/div DC 5us/div
Vgate(standby) 10V/div DC 5us/div
Vsource (no disc loaded) 500mV/div DC 5us/div
Vsource(standby) 500mV/div DC 5us/div
CL 16532095_024.eps 080801

0101-1	B1
0101-2	A1
0125	C6
0205	F12
0210	C8
0240	D8
0260	D8
0290	E9
1120	A2
1124	A4
1125	B4
2119	B4
2120	B3
2125	B6
2126	B6
2127	A4
2129	B6
2130	B7
2131	A7
2136	C7
2139	D3
2140	C4
2141	D4
2142	D2
2143	E3
2144	E4
2145	E4
2146	C5
2147	D5
2151	E5
2152	E7
2153	D5
2200	B9
2201	B10
2210	B9
2211	B10
2212	B9
2214	C9
2215	C9
2220	E9
2221	E10
2222	E10
2223	E10
2230	F9
2235	F10
2240	D9
2241	D10
2242	D9
2251	G9
3120	B3
3122	B3
3123	B2
3125	B5
3126	B5
3127	B7
3128	B7
3129	A5
3131	C6
3132	C6
3133	D6
3134	D6
3135	D6
3139	D4
3140	C5
3141	C4
3142	C3
3143	D3
3144	D2
3145	D4
3146	D5
3147	D5
3148	E5
3149	E7
3150	D6
3151	E4
3152	D5
3200	A10
3201	B10
3220	E11
3221	E11
3222	D11
3223	D11
3230	F9
3233	F9
3234	F10
3250	G8
3253	G9
3254	G10
3255	G9
3256	G9
5110	A3
5115	B3
5120	B4
5121	B4
5125	C7
5131	B7
5210	B10
5240	D9
6125	B7
6128	A4
6129	A5
6130	D7
6131	D7
6132	D7
6140	C5
6141	D4
6142	D6
6143	E6
6144	E6
6145	C4
6146	C6
6151	B5
6152	B5
6153	B5
6154	B5
6200	A9
6201	B10
6210	B9
6211	B9
6215	C9
6220	E8
6221	E8
6230	F8
6231	F9
6240	D9
7125	C6
7140	D4
7141	D3
7142	D2
7143	D3
7200	G7
7220	E9
7241	D11
7251	G8
9110	A3
9115	B3

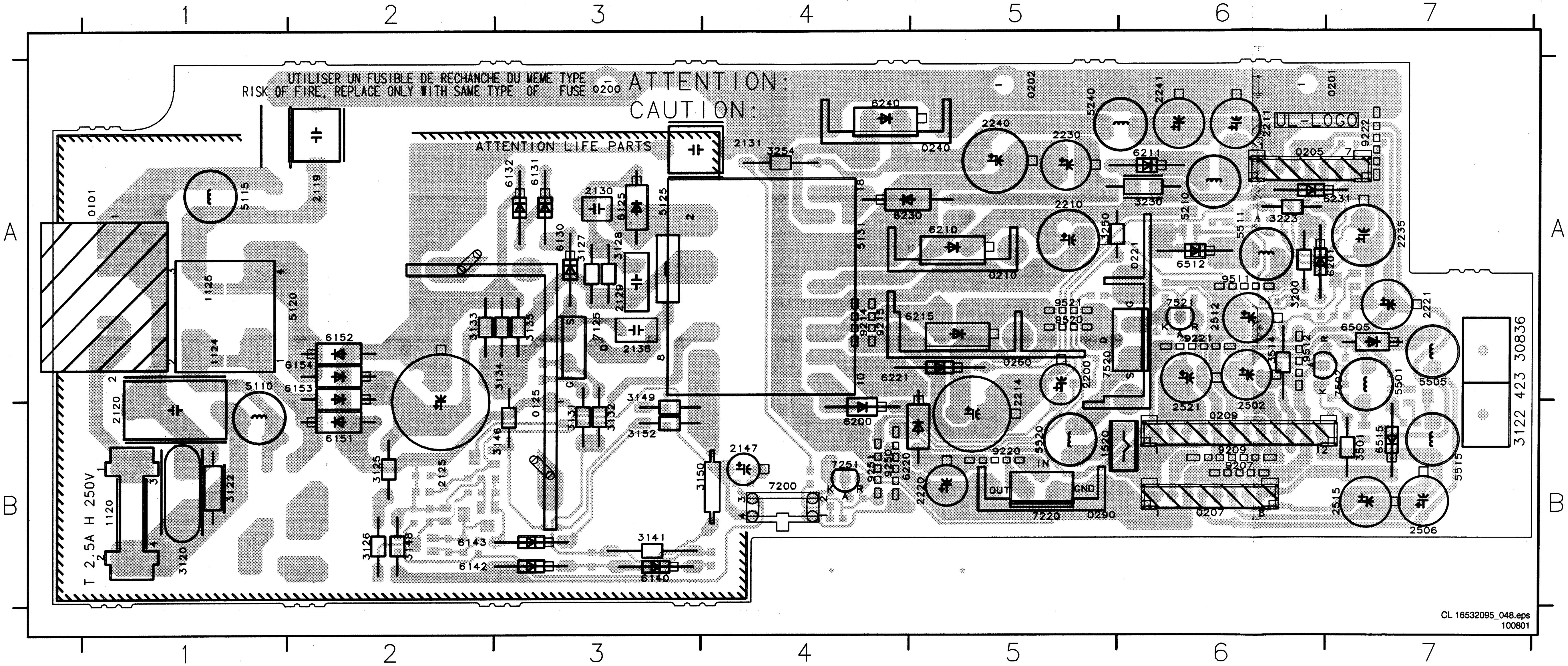
Power Supply


2 POWER SUPPLY
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12
A B C D E F G H
0221
MECHPART
+3V9
5520
2u2
1520
3A15
MP
+3V3
510R
3520
7520
STP16NE06
6520
Prot_3V3
BAS216
2520
22n
1K
3521
2K2
3522
680R
3523
1K5
3525
100u
2521
1
3
2
7521
TL431CZ
+12V
4K7
3524
+5Vstby
5501
2u2
+5V
7501
IRLML2502
2501
22n
2K2
3501
680R
3503
4K7
3502
100u
2502
7502
TL431CZ
4K7
3504
+5V
6505
BYV10-40
5505
10u
+4V6
100u
2506
0207
EH-B
+3V3
+5V
+4V6
-5V
+12V
0209
EH-B
+3V3
+3V3
+3V3
+3V3
+12V
+5V
STBY_ctrl
-5V
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12
-5Nstby
7515
IRLML2502
5515
10u
-5V
100u
2515
3516
10K
3515
10K
BZX79-C6V8
6515
+12V
+12Vreg
6512
1N4004
5511
10u
+12V
7511
IRLML2502
6511
BZX284-C8V2
100u
2512
2513
100n
4K7
3512
+33Vctrl
3511
10K
2511
100n
7512
BC847B
10K
3514
STBY_ctrl
47K
3513
0200
0201
0202
CL 16532095_025.eps
080801

0200	G10
0201	G11
0202	G11
0207	B8
0209	A10
0221	B3
1520	B4
2501	D4
2502	D5
2506	F4
2511	E9
2512	E10
2513	E11
2515	E8
2520	B4
2521	B5
3501	D3
3502	D4
3503	D4
3504	E4
3511	E9
3512	E9
3513	F9
3514	E10
3515	E7
3516	E7
3520	B3
3521	C3
3522	C3
3523	C4
3524	C4
3525	B4
5501	C4
5505	E4
5511	D10
5515	D7
5520	B4
6505	E3
6511	E9
6512	D9
6515	E7
6520	B2
7501	D3
7502	E3
7511	E9
7512	E9
7515	D7
7520	B3
7521	C3

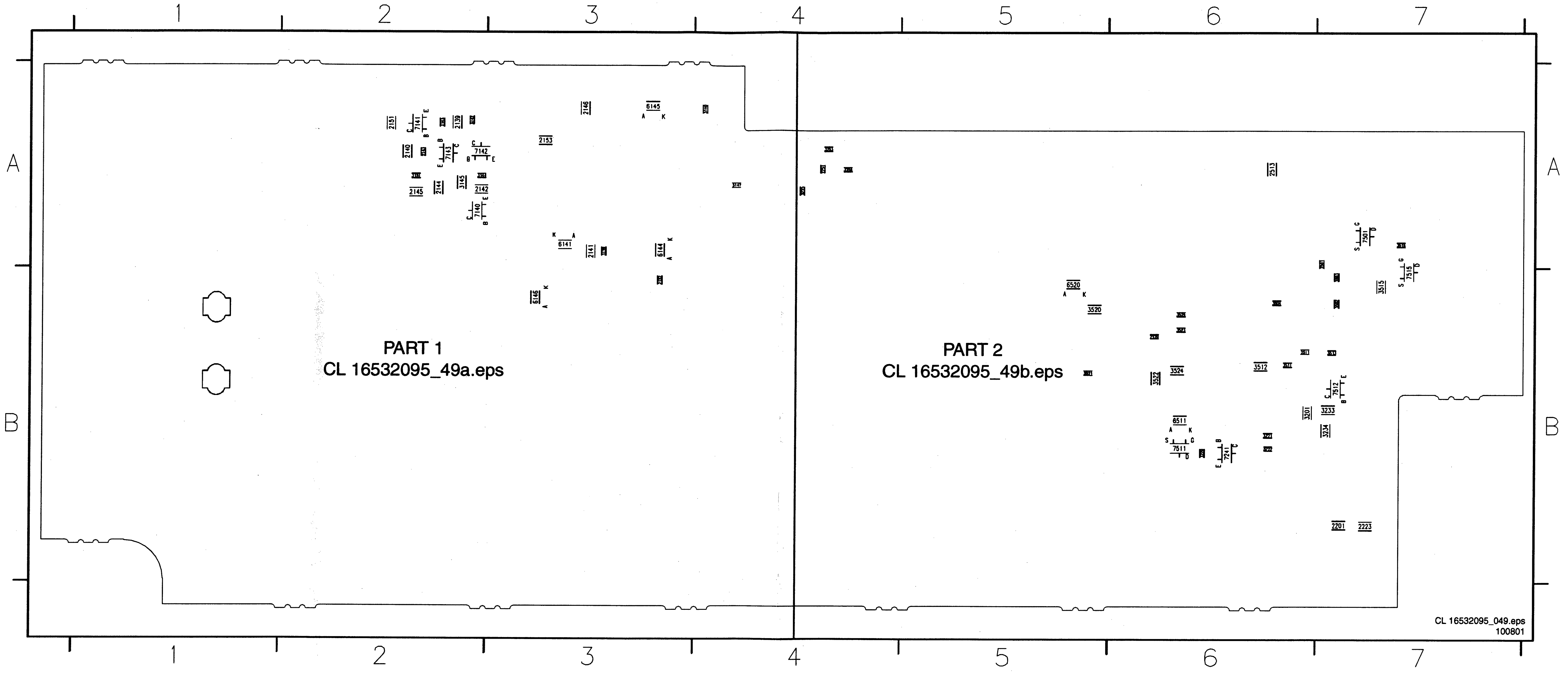
Layout Power Supply (Top View)

0101 A1	0209 B6	1520 B5	2130 A3	2212 A5	2240 A5	2521 B6	3128 A3	3141 B3	3223 A6	5115 A1	5501 A7	6129 B1	6151 B2	6211 A6	6505 A7	7502 A7	9214 A4	9511 A6
0125 B3	0210 A5	2119 A2	2131 A4	2214 A5	2241 A6	3120 B1	3129 B2	3146 B3	3230 A6	5120 A2	5505 A7	6130 A3	6152 A2	6215 A5	6512 A6	7520 A5	9215 A4	9512 A6
0200 A3	0221 A6	2120 B1	2136 A3	2215 A5	2242 A4	3122 B1	3131 B3	3148 B2	3250 A5	5121 A1	5511 A6	6131 A3	6153 A2	6220 B4	6515 B7	7521 A6	9220 B5	9520 A5
0201 A7	0240 A5	2125 B2	2147 B4	2220 B5	2502 B6	3123 A1	3132 B3	3149 A3	3254 A4	5125 A3	5515 B7	6132 A3	6154 A2	6221 A4	7125 A3	9110 B1	9221 A6	9521 A5
0202 A5	0260 A5	2126 B2	2200 A5	2221 A7	2506 B7	3125 B2	3133 A2	3150 B3	3501 B7	5131 A4	5520 B5	6140 B3	6200 B4	6230 A4	7200 B4	9115 A1	9222 A7	
0205 A6	0290 B5	2127 B1	2210 A5	2230 A5	2512 A6	3126 B2	3134 A3	3152 B3	3514 A6	5210 A6	6125 A3	6142 B2	6201 A7	6231 A7	7220 B5	9207 B6	9250 B4	
0207 B6	1120 B1	2129 A3	2211 A6	2235 A7	2515 B7	3127 A3	3135 A3	3200 A6	5110 A1	5240 A5	6128 B1	6143 B2	6210 A5	6240 A4	7251 B4	9209 B6	9251 B4	

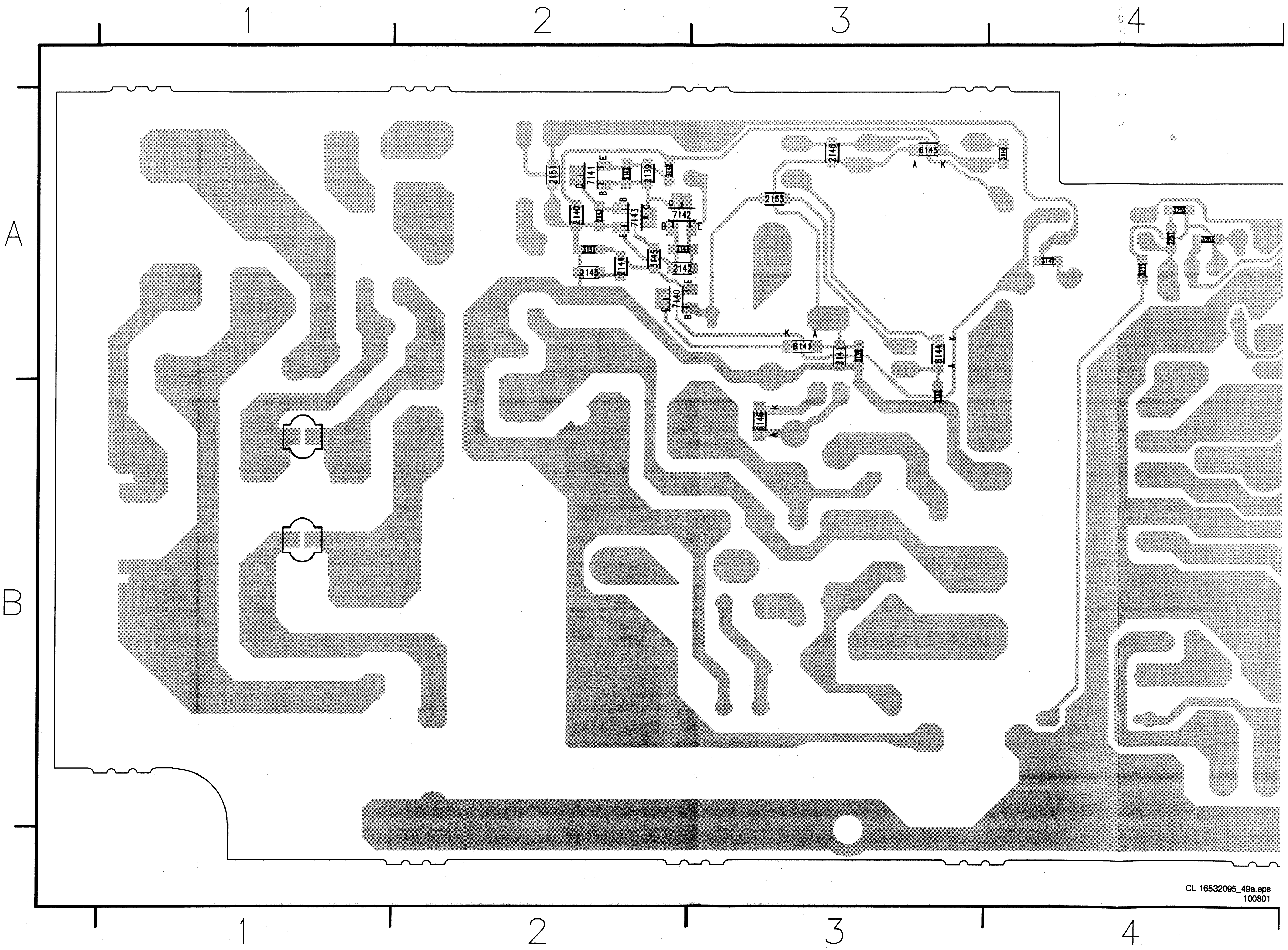

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
A
B
UTILISER UN FUSIBLE DE RECHANCHE DU MEME TYPE
RISK OF FIRE, REPLACE ONLY WITH SAME TYPE OF FUSE
0200
ATTENTION:
CAUTION:
ATTENTION LIFE PARTS
UL-LOGO
0101
5115
2119
1125
1124
5120
5110
2120
T 2,5A H 250V
1120
3120
3122
6152
6154
6153
6151
3133
3134
3135
0125
3146
3125
2125
3126
3148
6143
6142
6132
6131
6130
3127
2130
6125
3128
2129
7125
2136
5125
3131
3132
3149
3152
3150
2147
7200
3141
6140
2131
3254
5131
6240
0240
6230
6210
0210
6215
9214
9215
0260
6221
6200
7251
9251
9250
6220
2220
2240
2230
2210
5240
2241
6211
3230
5210
3250
0221
6512
9521
9520
7520
2200
2214
9220
5520
1520
7220
OUT
GND
0290
0202
0201
2211
9222
0205
6231
3223
5511
6201
2235
9511
3200
7521
9221
2512
2521
2502
3514
9512
7502
6505
2221
5505
5501
0209
9209
9207
3501
6515
5515
0207
2515
2506
3122 423 30836
CL 16532095_048.eps
100801

Layout Power Supply (Overview Bottom View)

2139	A2
2140	A2
2141	A3
2142	A2
2143	A2
2144	A2
2145	A2
2146	A3
2151	A2
2152	B3
2153	A3
2201	B7
2222	A5
2223	B7
2251	A4
2501	A7
2511	B6
2513	A6
2520	B6
3139	A3
3140	A4
3142	A2
3143	A2
3144	A2
3145	A2
3147	A4
3151	A2
3201	B6
3220	B6
3221	B6
3222	B6
3233	B7
3234	B7
3253	A4
3255	A4
3256	A4
3502	B7
3503	B7
3504	B6
3511	B6
3512	B6
3513	B7
3515	B7
3516	A7
3520	B5
3521	B5
3522	B6
3523	B6
3524	B6
3525	B6
6141	A3
6144	A3
6145	A3
6146	B3
6511	B6
6520	B5
7140	A2
7141	A2
7142	A2
7143	A2
7241	B6
7501	A7
7511	B6
7512	B7
7515	B7

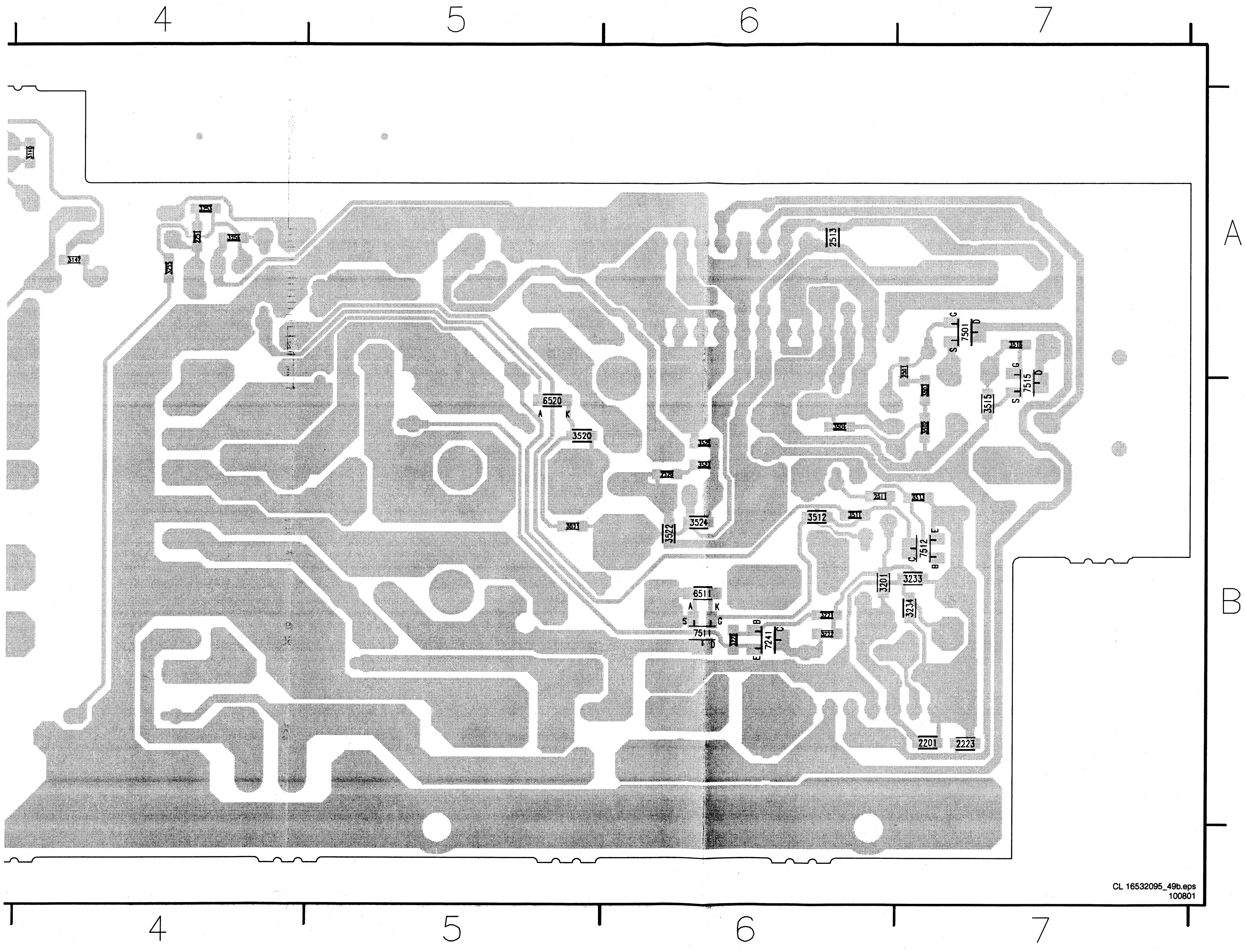

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
A
B
PART 1
CL 16532095_49a.eps
PART 2
CL 16532095_49b.eps
CL 16532095_049.eps
100801

Layout Power Supply (Part 1 Bottom View)


1
2
3
4
A
B
2151
7141
C
B
E
2139
2140
7143
7142
3145
2142
2145
2144
7140
2153
2146
6145
A
K
3147
6141
2141
6144
6146

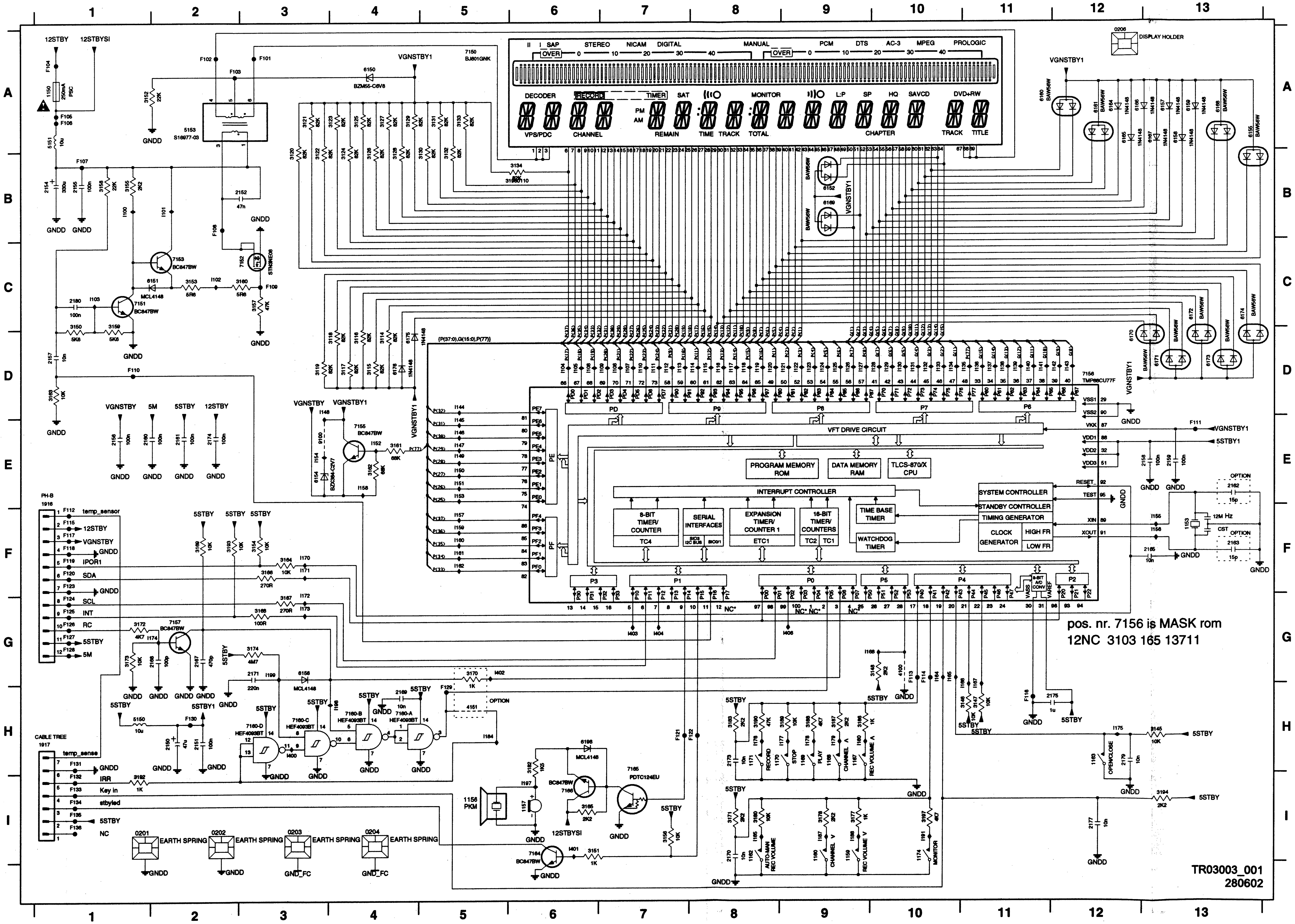
CL 16532095_49a.eps
100801

Layout Power Supply (Part 2 Bottom View)


4
5
6
7
A
B
3140
3147
2513
7501
G
D
S
7515
3515
6520
A
K
3520
3522
3524
3512
2511
3513
7512
C
B
E
3201
3233
3234
6511
A
K
S
G
7511
D
7241
B
C
E
3221
3222
2201
2223
4
5
6
7

CL 16532095_49b.eps
100801

Display Panel


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
12STBY
12STBYSI
VGNSTBY1
7150 BJ801GNK
DISPLAY HOLDER
SAP
STEREO
NICAM
DIGITAL
MANUAL
PCM
DTS
AC-3
MPEG
PROLOGIC
OVER
DECODER
RECORD
TIMER
SAT
MONITOR
L:P
SP
HQ
SAVCD
DVD+RW
VPS/PDC
CHANNEL
REMAIN
TIME
TRACK
TOTAL
CHAPTER
TRACK
TITLE
PM
AM
5153 S16977-03
6150 BZM55-C6V8
7151 BC847BW
7153 BC847BW
7152 STN3NE06
7155 BC847BW
6154 BZX384-C2V7
7156 TMP88CU77F
VFT DRIVE CIRCUIT
PROGRAM MEMORY ROM
DATA MEMORY RAM
TLCS-870/X CPU
INTERRUPT CONTROLLER
8-BIT TIMER/ COUNTER
SERIAL INTERFACES
EXPANSION TIMER/ COUNTER 1
16-BIT TIMER/ COUNTERS
TIME BASE TIMER
WATCHDOG TIMER
SYSTEM CONTROLLER
STANDBY CONTROLLER
TIMING GENERATOR
CLOCK GENERATOR
HIGH FR
LOW FR
TC4
ETC1
TC2
TC1
PD
P9
P8
P7
P6
PE
PF
P3
P1
P0
P5
P4
P2
RESET
TEST
XIN
XOUT
VSS1
VSS2
VKK
VDD1
VDD2
VDD3
12M Hz
OPTION
PH-B 1916
temp_sensor
12STBY
VGNSTBY
GNDD
IPOR1
SDA
SCL
INT
RC
5STBY
5M
CABLE TREE 1917
temp_sense
IRR
Key in
stbyled
NC
7157 BC847BW
7160-A HEF4093BT
7160-B HEF4093BT
7160-C HEF4093BT
7160-D HEF4093BT
6158 MCL4148
6196 MCL4148
7166 BC847BW
7165 PDTC124EU
7164 BC847BW
1156 PKM
EARTH SPRING
0201
0202
0203
0204
GND_FC
RECORD
STOP
PLAY
CHANNEL ^
REC VOLUME ^
AUTO/MAN REC VOLUME
CHANNEL V
REC VOLUME V
MONITOR
OPEN/CLOSE
5STBY
GNDD

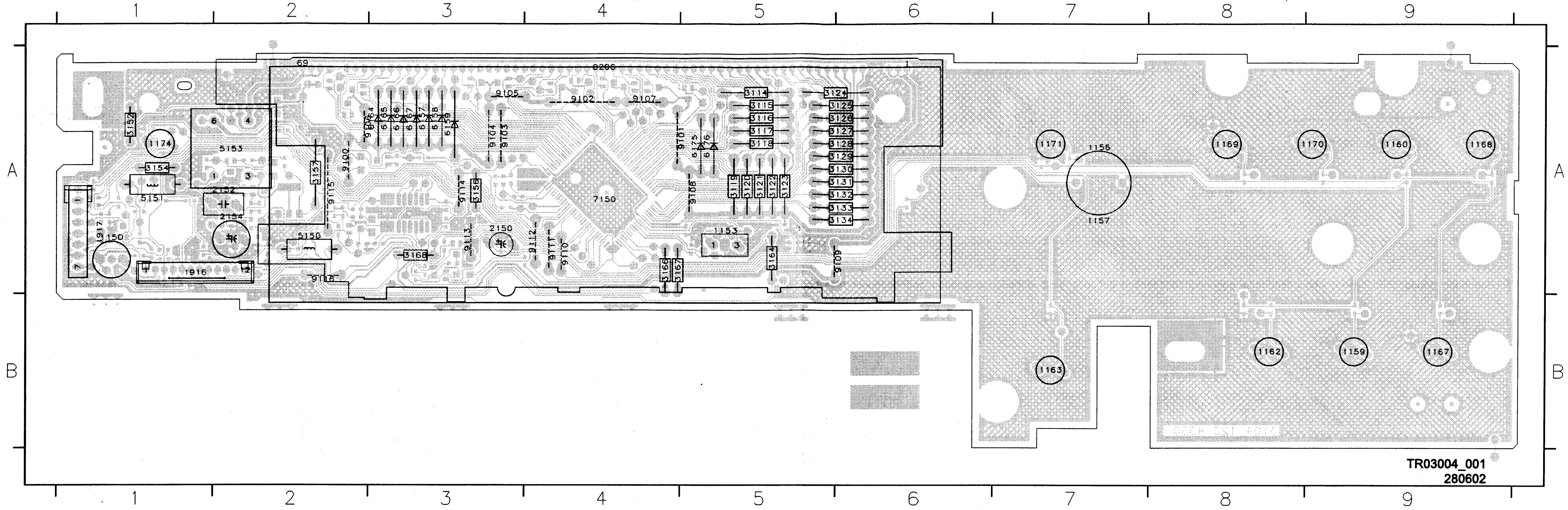
pos. nr. 7156 is MASK rom
12NC 3103 165 13711

TR03003_001
280602

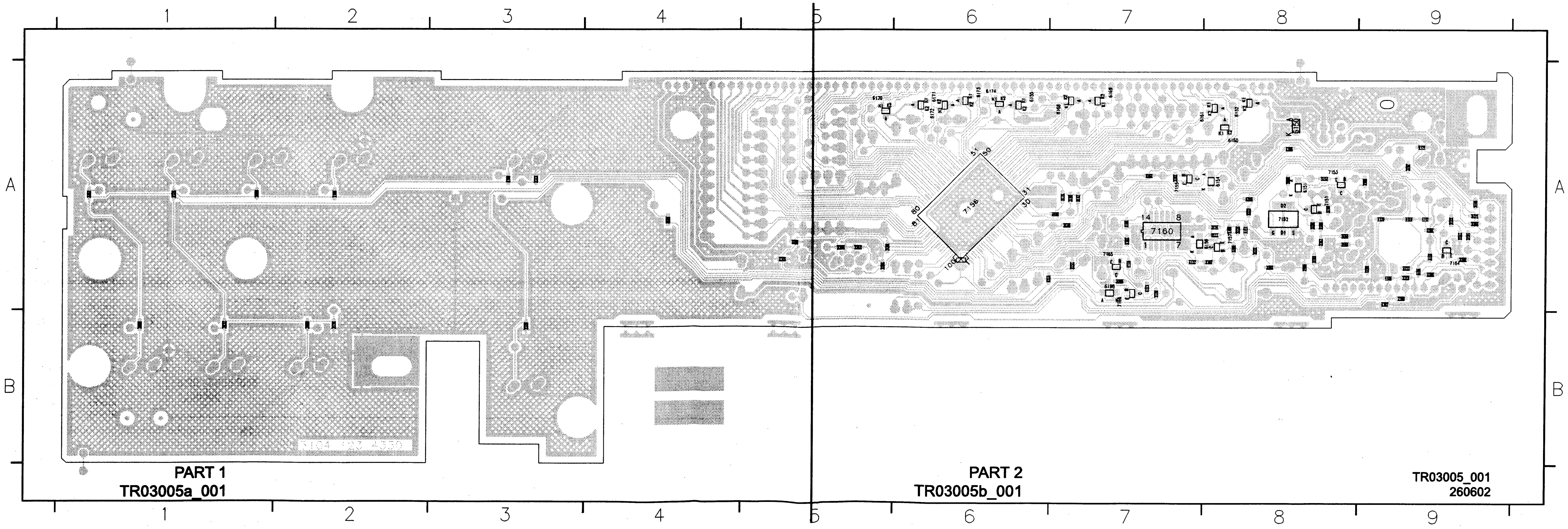
0201	I1
0202	I2
0203	I3
0204	I4
0206	A12
1150	A1
1153	F13
1156	I5
1157	I6
1159	I9
1160	I9
1162	I8
1163	H12
1167	H9
1168	H9
1169	H9
1170	H8
1171	H8
1174	I10
1916	E1
1917	H1
2150	H2
2151	H2
2152	B3
2154	B1
2155	B1
2156	E1
2157	D1
2158	E13
2159	E13
2160	E1
2161	E2
2162	E13
2163	F13
2165	F13
2167	G2
2168	G2
2169	H4
2170	I8
2171	G3
2173	H8
2174	E2
2175	H12
2177	I12
2179	H12
2180	C1
3114	D4
3115	D4
3116	D4
3117	D4
3118	D4
3119	D3
3120	B3
3121	A3
3122	B3
3123	A4
3124	B4
3125	A4
3126	B4
3127	A4
3128	B4
3129	A4
3130	B5
3131	A5
3132	B5
3133	A5
3134	B6
3145	H13
3146	H11
3147	H11
3148	G10
3150	C1
3151	I6
3152	A1
3153	C2
3154	F3
3155	B1
3156	I7
3157	C3
3158	B1
3159	C1
3160	C3
3161	E4
3162	E4
3163	D1
3164	F3
3165	I6
3166	F3
3167	G3
3168	G3
3169	F2
3170	G5
3171	I8
3172	G1
3173	G1
3174	G3
3177	I9
3178	I9
3180	I8
3182	H6
3183	H8
3186	H9
3187	H9
3188	H9
3189	H9
3190	H8
3192	I1
3193	F2
3194	I13
3197	I10
4100	G10
4151	H5
5150	H1
5151	A1
5153	A2
6150	A4
6151	C2
6152	B9
6154	E3
6155	A13
6156	G3
6157	A13
6158	A13
6159	A13
6160	A11
6161	A12
6164	A12
6165	A12
6166	A12
6167	A13
6168	A13
6169	B9
6170	D12
6171	D13
6172	C13
6173	D13
6174	C13
6175	D4
6176	D4
6198	H6
7150	A5
7151	C1
7152	C3
7153	C2
7155	E4
7156	D12
7157	G2
7160-A	H4
7160-B	H4
7160-C	H3
7160-D	H3
7164	I6
7165	H7
7166	I6
9100	E3
F101	A3
F102	A2
F103	A2
F104	A1
F105	A1
F106	A1
F107	B1
F108	B2
F109	C3
F110	D1
F111	E13
F112	F1
F113	G10
F114	G10
F115	F1
F116	H11
F117	F1
F118	F1
F119	F1
F120	F1
F121	H7
F122	H8
F123	F1
F124	G1
F125	G1
F126	G1
F127	G1
F128	G1
F129	H5
F130	H2
F131	H1
F132	I1
F133	I1
F134	I1
F135	I1
F136	I1
I100	B1
I101	B2
I102	C2
I103	C1
I104	D6
I105	D6
I106	D7
I107	D7
I108	D6
I109	D7
I110	D7
I111	D7
I112	D7
I113	D7
I114	D8
I115	D8
I116	D8
I117	D8
I118	D8
I119	D8
I120	D8
I121	D9
I122	D9
I123	D9
I124	D9
I125	D9
I126	D9
I127	D9
I128	D10
I129	D10
I130	D10
I131	D10
I132	D10
I133	D10
I134	D10
I135	D11
I136	D11
I137	D11
I138	D11
I139	D11
I140	D11
I141	D11
I142	D12
I143	D12
I144	D5
I145	E5
I146	E5
I147	E5
I148	D3
I149	E5
I150	E5
I151	E5
I152	E4
I153	E5
I154	E3
I155	F13
I156	F13
I157	F5
I158	E4
I159	F5
I160	F5
I161	F5
I162	F5
I164	G10
I165	G10
I166	H11
I167	H11
I168	G9
I170	F3
I171	F3
I172	F3
I173	G3
I174	G2
I175	H12
I176	H8
I177	H9
I178	H9
I179	H9
I180	H9
I184	H5
I185	I8
I187	I9
I188	I9
I191	I10
I197	I6
I198	H4
I199	G3
I400	H3
I401	I6
I402	G5
I403	G7
I404	G7
I406	G9

Layout Display Panel (Top View & Overview Bottom View)

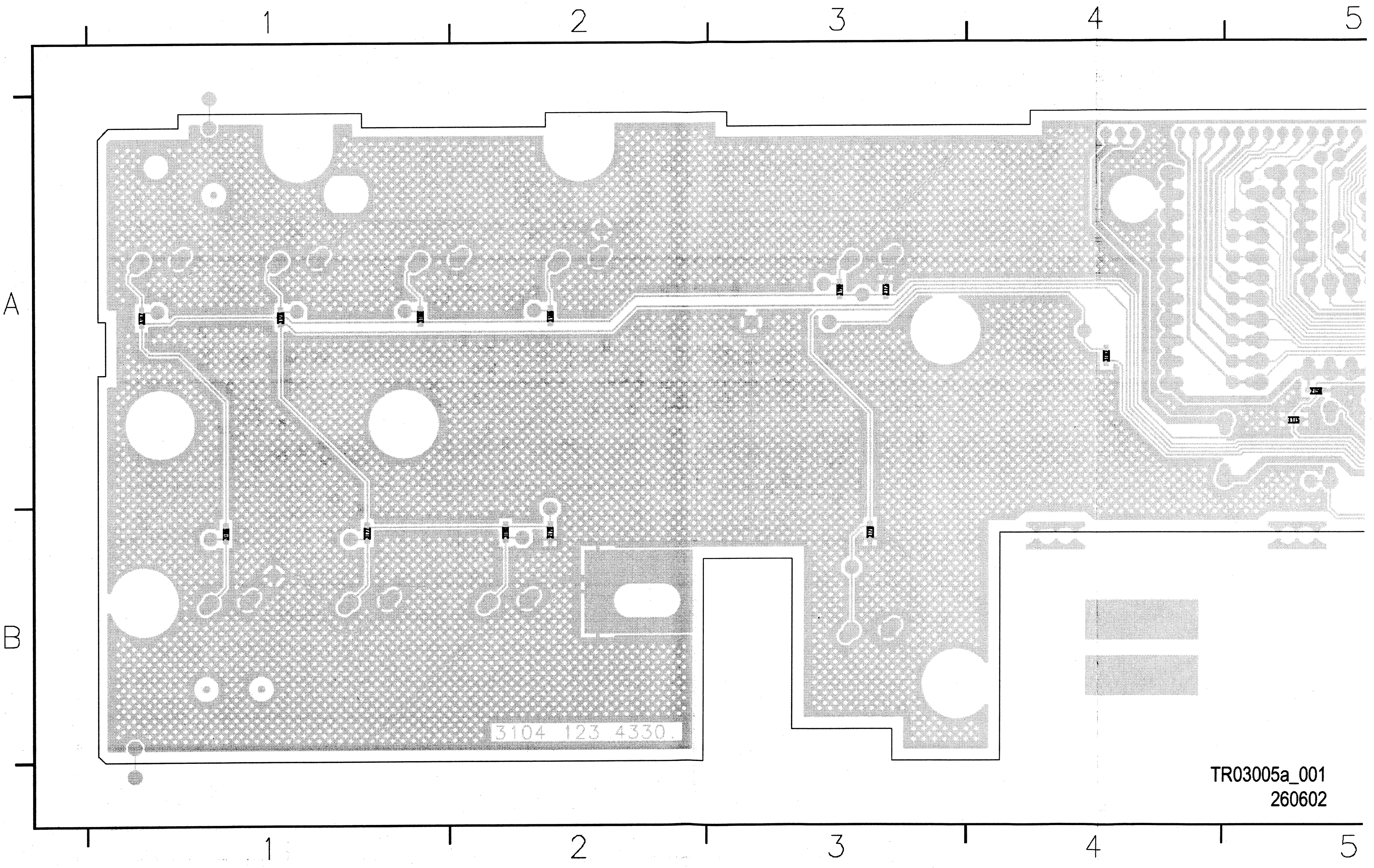
0206 A4	1156 A7	1163 B7	1170 A9	1911 B4	2140 B1	3110 B4	3156 A3	3167 A4	5153 A2	6159 A3	6167 A3	6178 A5	6182 A5	6186 A5	6190 A6	6194 A6	7140 B1	9102 A4	9106 A2	9110 A4	9114 A3
1140 B2	1159 B9	1167 B9	1171 A7	1915 B1	2150 A3	3135 B1	3157 A2	3168 A3	6140 B2	6164 A3	6175 A5	6179 A5	6183 A5	6187 A5	6191 A6	6195 A6	7150 A4	9103 A3	9107 A4	9111 A4	9115 A2
1150 A1	1160 A9	1168 A9	1174 A1	1916 A1	2152 A2	3152 A1	3164 A5	5150 A2	6157 A3	6165 A3	6176 A5	6180 A5	6184 A5	6188 A6	6192 A6	6196 A6	9100 A2	9104 A3	9108 A5	9112 A4	9116 A2
1153 A5	1162 B8	1169 A8	1910 B4	1917 A1	2154 A2	3154 A1	3166 A4	5151 A1	6158 A3	6166 A3	6177 A5	6181 A5	6185 A5	6189 A6	6193 A6	6197 A6	9101 A5	9105 A3	9109 A6	9113 A3	9151 B3


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
A
B
0206
69
9105
9102
9107
3114
3115
3116
3117
3118
3124
3125
3126
3127
3128
3129
3130
3131
3132
3133
3134
3152
1174
5153
3154
5151
2152
2154
1917
1150
1916
5150
3157
9100
9115
9116
3168
9114
3156
2150
9113
9112
9111
9110
7150
9104
9103
9101
6175
6176
9108
3119
3120
3121
3122
3123
1153
3166
3167
3164
9109
1171
1156
1157
1169
1170
1160
1168
1163
1162
1159
1167
TR03004_001
280602

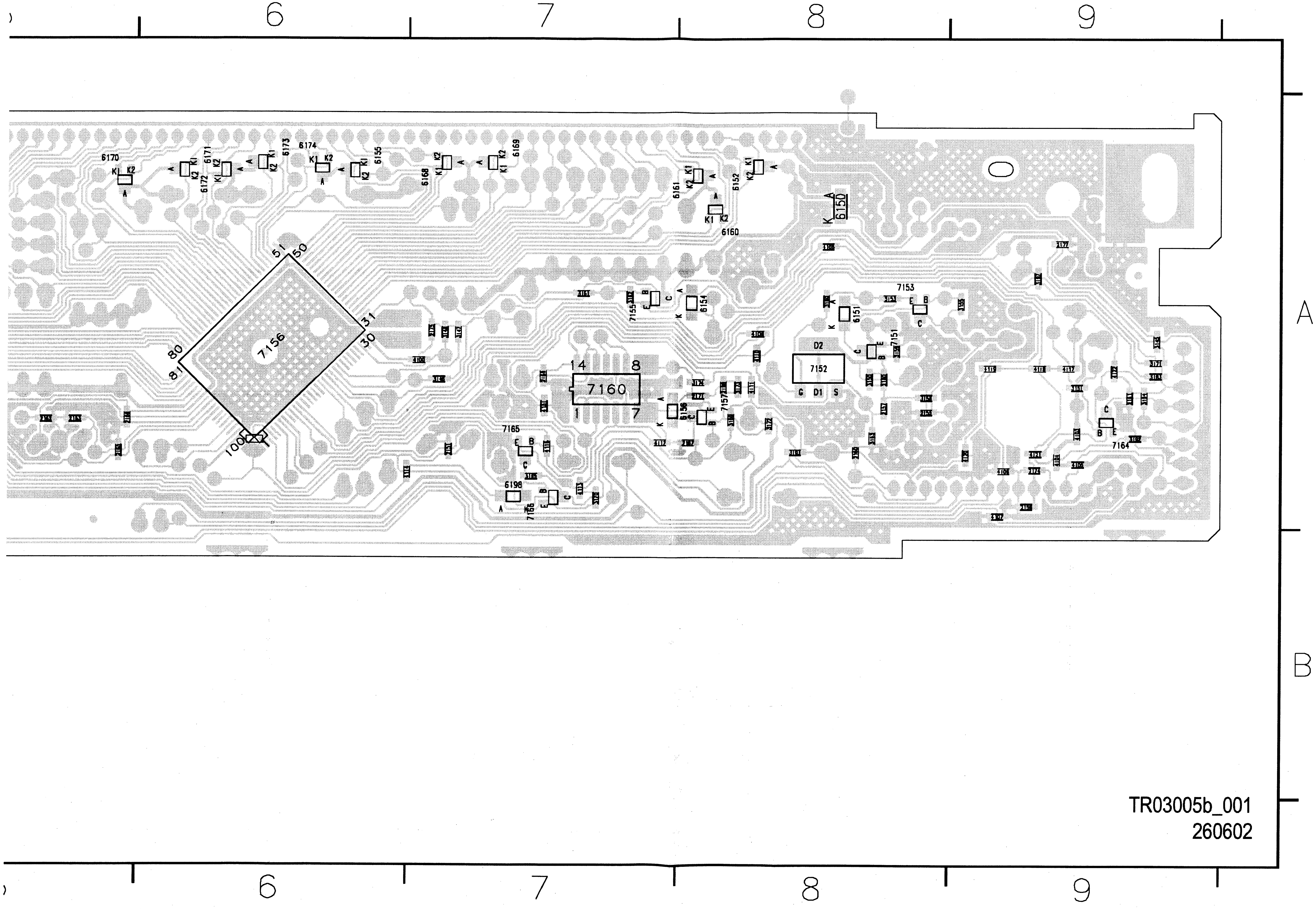
2100 B6	2151 A7	2161 A9	2170 B2	2180 A8	3106 B7	3136 B8	3143 B8	3150 A8	3161 A7	3172 A8	3183 A9	3193 A8	4103 A9	4110 A8	4117 A9	4300 B9	6151 A8	6168 A7	6198 A7	7145 B8	7160 A7
2101 B7	2155 A8	2162 A5	2171 A8	3100 B7	3107 B7	3137 B8	3144 B8	3151 A9	3162 A7	3173 A8	3186 B1	3194 A9	4104 A9	4111 A8	4118 A9	6100 B7	6152 A8	6169 A7	7100 B7	7151 A8	7164 A9
2102 B7	2156 A9	2163 A5	2173 A3	3101 B7	3108 B7	3138 B8	3145 A9	3153 A8	3163 A8	3174 A8	3187 A1	3197 A9	4105 A9	4112 A7	4119 A9	6101 B6	6154 A8	6170 A5	7101 B6	7152 A8	7165 A7
2103 B7	2157 A8	2165 A5	2174 A9	3102 B7	3109 B7	3139 B8	3146 A7	3155 A9	3165 A7	3177 B1	3188 A2	3999 B9	4106 A9	4113 A7	4120 A9	6102 B6	6155 A6	6171 A6	7141 B8	7153 A8	7166 A7
2104 B7	2158 A5	2167 A8	2175 A7	3103 B7	3111 B6	3140 B9	3147 A7	3158 A8	3169 A8	3178 A1	3189 A1	4100 A7	4107 A9	4114 A6	4121 A9	6103 B6	6156 A8	6172 A6	7142 B8	7155 A7	
2105 B7	2159 A5	2168 A8	2177 A9	3104 B7	3112 B6	3141 B8	3148 A7	3159 A8	3170 A7	3180 B2	3190 A3	4101 B7	4108 A8	4115 A5	4122 A9	6104 B6	6160 A8	6173 A6	7143 B8	7156 A6	
2106 B5	2160 A8	2169 A7	2179 B3	3105 B7	3113 B5	3142 B8	3149 B9	3160 A8	3171 A9	3182 A4	3192 A9	4102 B7	4109 A8	4116 A7	4151 A7	6150 A8	6161 A7	6174 A6	7144 B8	7157 A8	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
A
B
7156
7160
PART 1
TR03005a_001
PART 2
TR03005b_001
TR03005_001
260602

Layout Display Panel (Part 1 Bottom View)

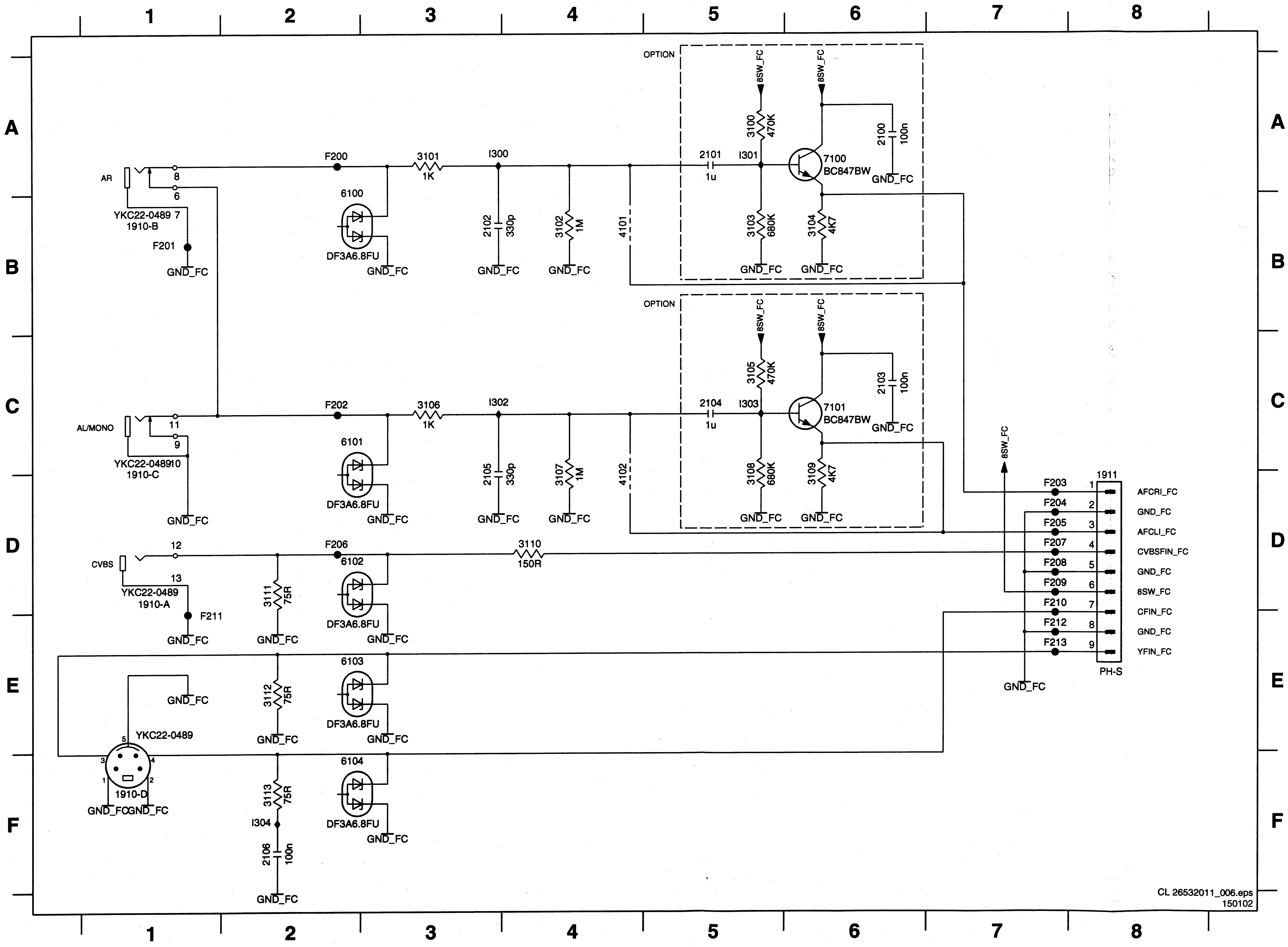

1
2
3
4
5
A
B
3104 123 4330.
TR03005a_001
260602

Layout Display Panel (Part 2 Bottom View)


6
7
8
9
A
B
6170
6171
6172
6173
6174
6155
6168
6169
6161
6152
6150
6160
7156
51
50
31
30
80
81
100
7160
14
8
1
7
7155
6154
6151
7153
7151
7152
D2
G
D1
S
7157
7165
6198
7166
7164
K1
K2
A
K
B
C
E

TR03005b_001
260602

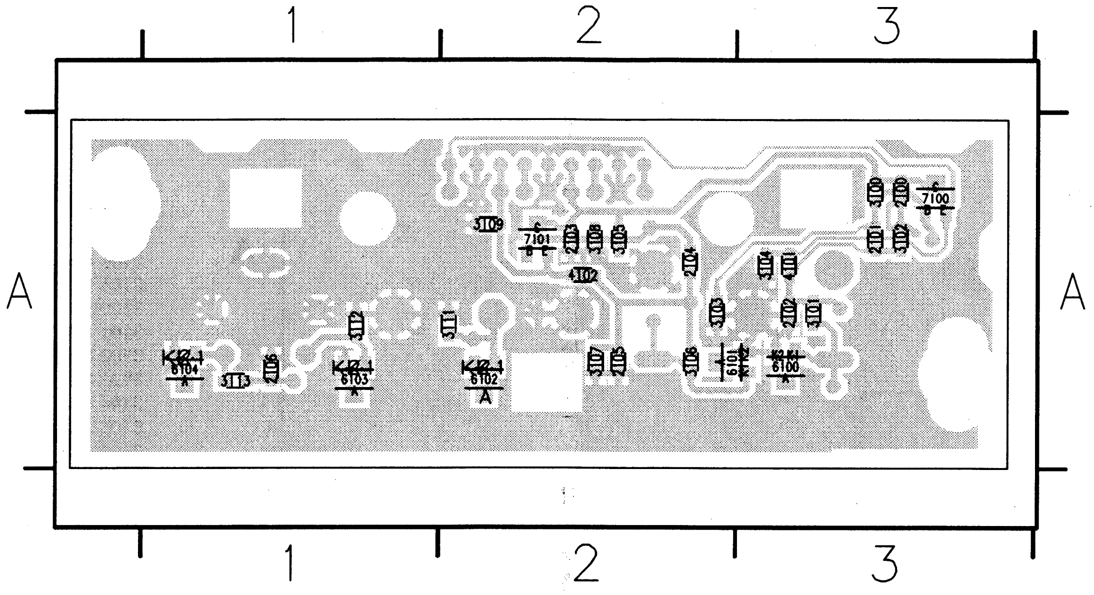
Front AV Part


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
A
B
C
D
E
F
OPTION
8SW_FC
3100
470K
2100
100n
2101
1u
I301
7100
BC847BW
GND_FC
3103
680K
3104
4K7
4101
AR
8
6
YKC22-0489 7
1910-B
F201
F200
3101
1K
I300
6100
DF3A6.8FU
2102
330p
3102
1M
3105
470K
2103
2104
I303
7101
3108
3109
4102
AL/MONO
11
9
YKC22-048910
1910-C
F202
3106
I302
6101
2105
3107
CVBS
12
13
YKC22-0489
1910-A
F211
F206
6102
3111
75R
3110
150R
6103
3112
6104
3113
I304
2106
YKC22-0489
1910-D
5
3
4
1
2
GND_FCGND_FC
F203
F204
F205
F207
F208
F209
F210
F212
F213
1911
AFCRI_FC
GND_FC
AFCLI_FC
CVBSFIN_FC
GND_FC
8SW_FC
CFIN_FC
GND_FC
YFIN_FC
PH-S

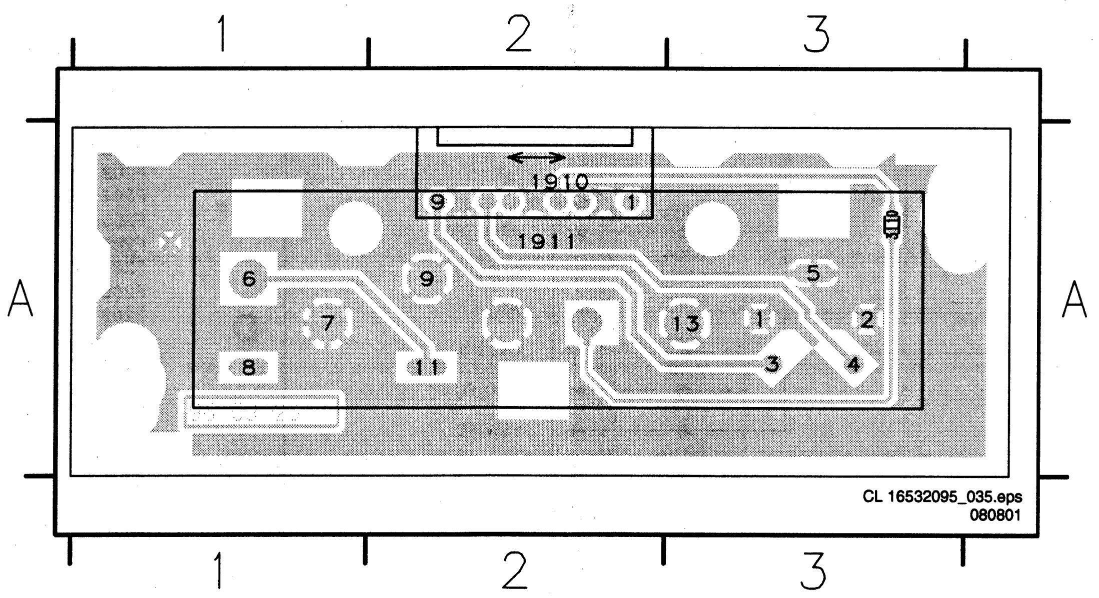
CL 26532011_006.eps
150102

1910-A	D1
1910-B	B1
1910-C	C1
1910-D	F1
1911	D8
2100	A6
2101	A5
2102	B3
2103	C6
2104	C5
2105	D3
2106	F2
3100	A5
3101	A3
3102	B4
3103	B5
3104	B6
3105	C5
3106	C3
3107	D4
3108	D5
3109	D6
3110	D4
3111	D2
3112	E2
3113	F2
4101	B4
4102	D4
6100	A3
6101	C3
6102	D3
6103	E3
6104	F3
7100	A6
7101	C6
F200	A2
F201	B1
F202	C2
F203	D7
F204	D7
F205	D7
F206	D2
F207	D7
F208	D7
F209	D7
F210	D7
F211	E1
F212	E7
F213	E7
I300	A3
I301	A5
I302	C3
I303	C5
I304	F2

Layout Front AV Part


1
2
3
A
3109
7101
3102
7100
6104
3113
6103
6102
6101
6100
A

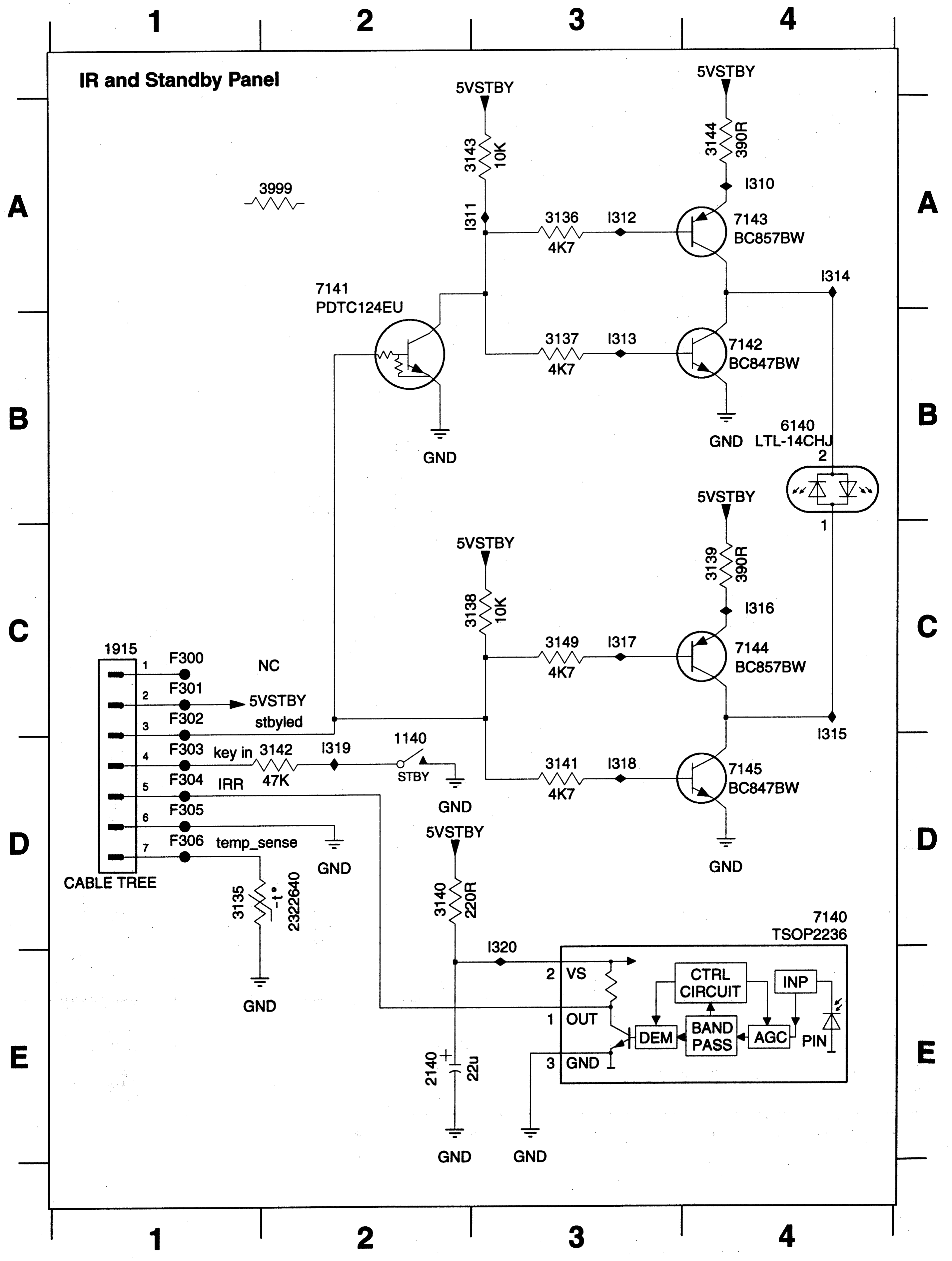
2100	A3	3113	A1
2101	A3	4101	A3
2102	A3	4102	A2
2103	A2	6100	A3
2104	A2	6101	A3
2105	A2	6102	A2
2106	A1	6103	A1
3100	A3	6104	A1
3101	A3	7100	A3
3102	A3	7101	A2
3103	A3		
3104	A3		
3105	A2		
3106	A2		
3107	A2		
3108	A2		
3109	A2		
3111	A1		
3112	A1		


1
2
3
A
1910
1911
9
1
6
9
5
7
13
1
2
3
4
8
11
A

CL 16532095_035.eps
080801

1910	A2
1911	A2

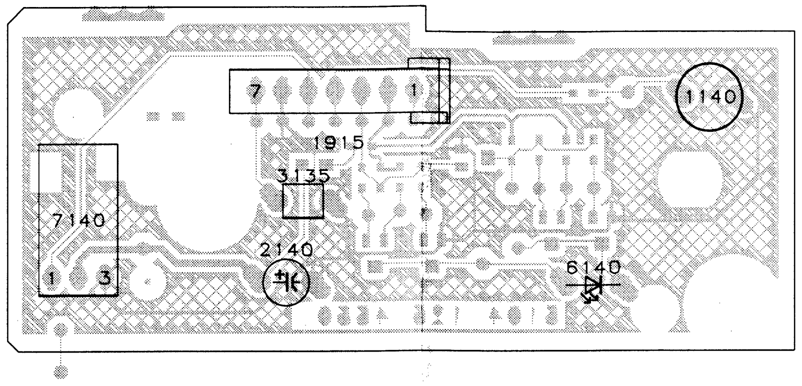
IR and Standby Panel



1
2
3
4
A
B
C
D
E
IR and Standby Panel
3999
5VSTBY
3143 10K
I311
3136 4K7
I312
7143 BC857BW
3144 390R
I310
I314
7141 PDTC124EU
3137 4K7
I313
7142 BC847BW
GND
6140 LTL-14CHJ
2
1
3139 390R
I316
3138 10K
3149 4K7
I317
7144 BC857BW
I315
3141 4K7
I318
7145 BC847BW
1915
F300
NC
F301
5VSTBY
F302
stbyled
F303
key in
3142 47K
I319
1140
STBY
F304
IRR
F305
F306
temp_sense
CABLE TREE
3135
2322640
3140 220R
I320
2140 22u
7140 TSOP2236
VS
OUT
GND
CTRL CIRCUIT
INP
DEM
BAND PASS
AGC
PIN

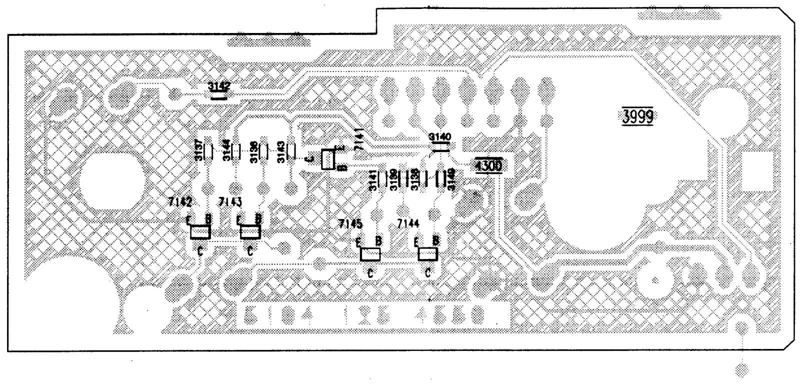
1140	D2
1915	C1
2140	E2
3135	D1
3136	A3
3137	B3
3138	C3
3139	C4
3140	D2
3141	D3
3142	D2
3143	A3
3144	A4
3149	C3
3999	A2
6140	B4
7140	D4
7141	A2
7142	B4
7143	A4
7144	C4
7145	D4
F300	C1
F301	C1
F302	C1
F303	D1
F304	D1
F305	D1
F306	D1
I310	A4
I311	A2
I312	A3
I313	B3
I314	A4
I315	D4
I316	C4
I317	C3
I318	D3
I319	D2
I320	D3

Layout IR and Standby Panel (Top View)



7
1
1140
1915
3135
7140
2140
6140

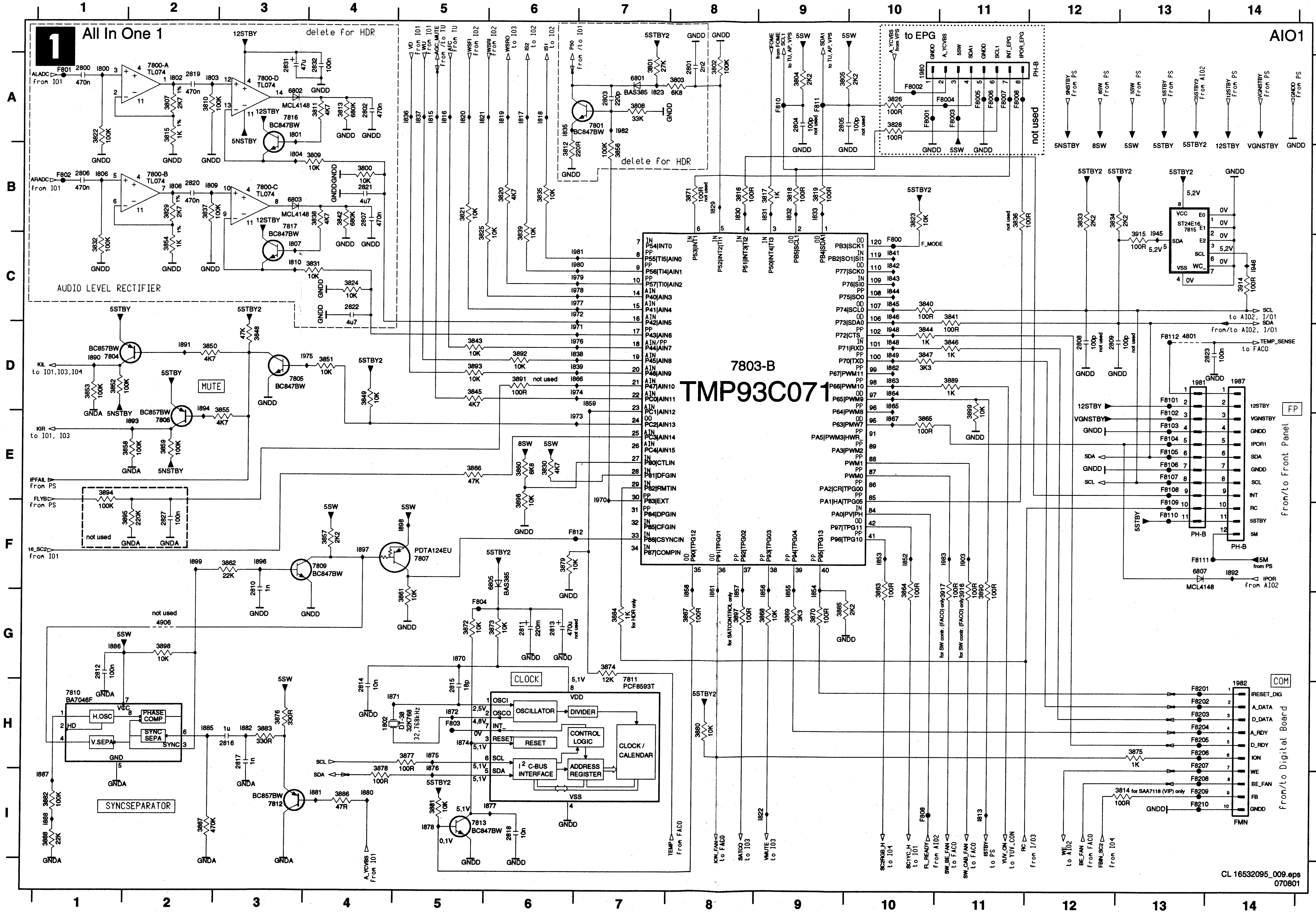
Layout IR and Standby Panel (Bottom View)



3142
3999
7142
7143
7145
7144

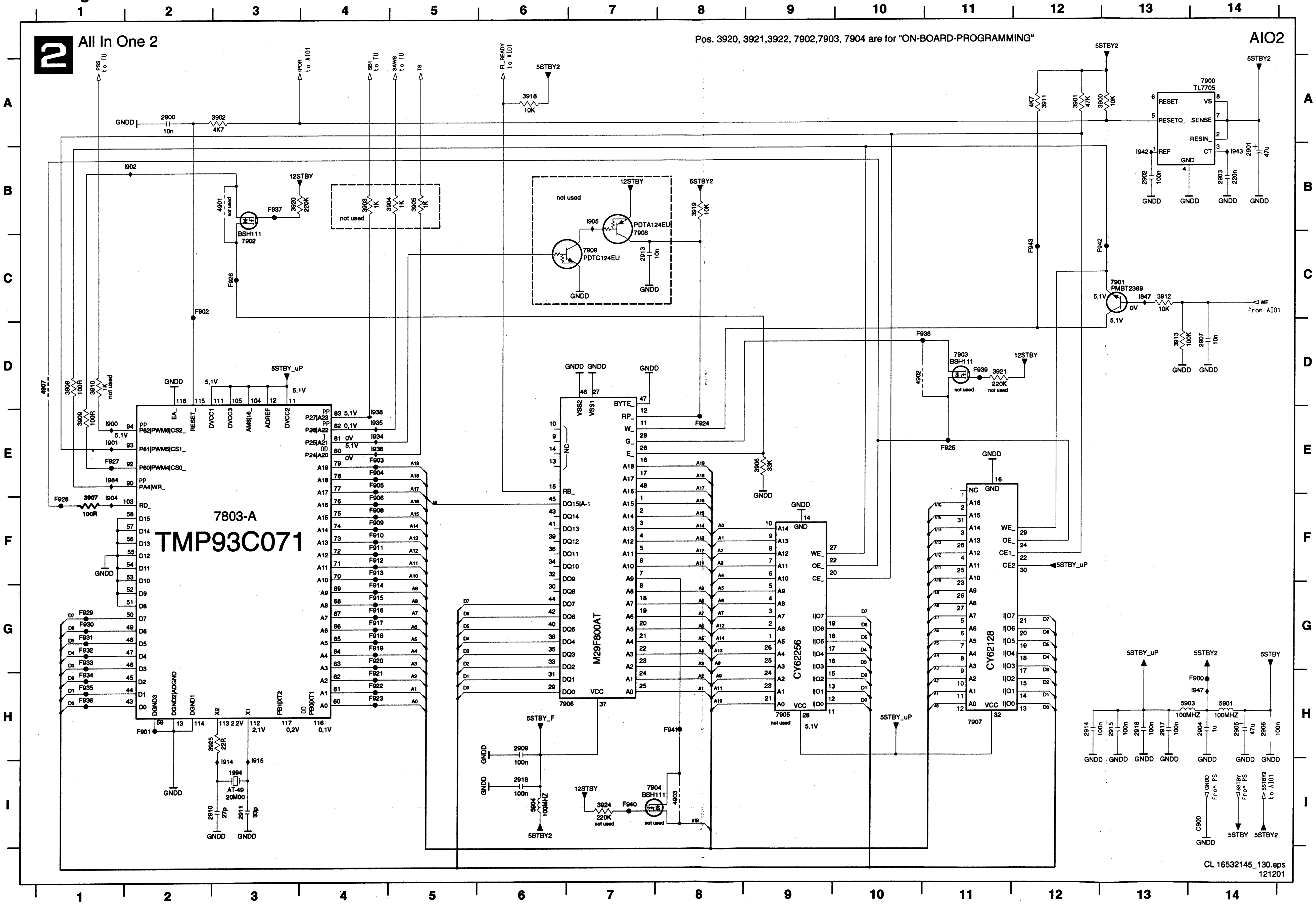
CL 26532011_005.eps
170102

Analog Board: All in One 1


1 All In One 1
AIO1
delete for HDR
AUDIO LEVEL RECTIFIER
MUTE
7800-A TL074
7800-B TL074
7800-C TL074
7800-D TL074
7801 BC847BW
7804 BC857BW
7805 BC847BW
7806 BC857BW
7807 PDTA124EU
7809 BC847BW
7810 BA7046F
7811 PCF8593T
7812 BC857BW
7813 BC847BW
7815 ST24E16
7816 BC847BW
7817 BC847BW
7803-B
TMP93C071
to EPG
not used
CLOCK
OSCILLATOR
DIVIDER
CONTROL LOGIC
RESET
I2 C-BUS INTERFACE
ADDRESS REGISTER
CLOCK / CALENDAR
H.OSC
PHASE COMP
SYNC SEPA
V.SEPA
SYNCSEPARATOR
FP
from/to Front Panel
COM
from/to Digital Board
PH-B
FMN
CL 16532095_009.eps
070801

1802	H4
1980	A10
1981	D13
1982	H14
1987	D14
2800	A1
2801	A8
2802	A4
2803	A7
2804	A9
2805	A9
2806	B1
2807	B4
2808	D12
2809	D12
2810	F3
2811	G6
2812	G1
2813	G6
2814	H4
2815	H5
2816	H3
2817	H3
2818	I6
2819	A2
2820	B2
2821	B4
2822	C4
2823	D14
2827	F2
2831	A3
2832	A4
3800	B4
3801	A7
3802	A8
3803	A8
3804	A9
3805	A9
3807	A2
3808	A7
3809	B4
3810	A2
3811	A4
3812	B6
3813	A4
3814	I13
3815	A2
3816	B8
3817	B9
3818	B9
3819	B9
3820	B6
3821	B5
3822	A1
3823	B10
3824	C4
3825	C5
3826	A10
3828	A10
3829	B2
3830	E6
3831	C4
3832	C1
3833	B12
3834	B12
3835	B6
3836	B11
3837	B2
3838	B4
3839	C6
3840	C10
3841	C11
3842	B4
3843	D5
3844	D10
3845	D5
3846	D11
3847	D10
3848	D3
3849	D4
3850	D2
3851	D4
3852	D1
3853	D1
3854	C2
3855	E3
3856	B7
3857	F4
3858	E1
3859	E2
3860	E6
3861	G5
3862	F3
3863	F10
3864	F10
3865	E10
3866	E5
3867	G8
3868	G9
3869	G9
3870	G9
3871	B8
3872	G5
3873	G6
3874	G7
3875	H13
3876	H3
3877	H5
3878	I4
3879	F6
3880	H8
3881	I5
3882	I1
3883	H3
3884	G7
3885	G9
3886	I4
3887	I2
3888	I1
3889	D11
3890	G11
3891	D6
3892	D6
3893	D5
3894	E1
3895	F2
3896	F6
3897	G8
3898	G2
3899	D11
3914	C14
3915	C13
3916	F11
3917	F11
4801	D13
4906	G2
6801	A7
6802	A3
6803	B3
6805	F6
6807	F13
7800-A	A2
7800-B	B2
7800-C	B3
7800-D	A3
7801	A7
7803-B	D8
7804	D1
7805	D3
7806	E2
7807	F5
7809	F4
7810	H1
7811	H7
7812	I3
7813	I5
7815	B13
7816	A3
7817	B3
F800	C10
F8001	A10
F8002	A10
F8003	A11
F8004	A11
F8005	A11
F8006	A11
F8007	A11
F8008	A11
F801	A1
F802	B1
F803	H5
F804	G5
F808	I10
F810	A9
F8101	D13
F8102	E13
F8103	E13
F8104	E13
F8105	E13
F8106	E13
F8107	E13
F8108	E13
F8109	F13
F811	A9
F8110	F13
F8111	F13
F8112	D13
F812	F6
F8201	H13
F8202	H13
F8203	H13
F8204	H13
F8205	H13
F8206	H13
F8207	H13
F8208	I13
F8209	I13
F8210	I13
I800	A1
I801	A3
I802	A2
I803	A2
I804	B3
I806	B1
I807	C3
I808	B2
I809	B2
I810	C3
I813	I11
I815	A5
I816	A5
I817	A6
I818	A6
I819	A6
I820	A5
I821	A5
I822	I9
I823	A7
I829	B8
I830	B8
I831	B9
I832	B9
I833	B9
I835	A6
I836	A5
I837	A5
I838	D6
I839	D6
I841	C10
I842	C10
I843	C10
I844	C10
I845	C10
I846	C10
I848	D10
I849	D10
I852	F10
I853	F10
I854	G9
I855	G9
I856	G9
I857	G8
I858	G8
I859	D7
I861	G8
I862	D10
I863	D10
I864	D10
I865	D10
I866	D6
I867	E10
I870	G5
I871	H4
I872	H5
I874	H5
I875	H5
I876	H5
I877	I6
I878	I5
I880	I4
I881	I4
I882	H3
I885	H2
I886	G1
I887	I1
I888	I1
I890	D1
I891	D2
I892	F14
I893	E2
I894	D2
I896	F3
I897	F4
I898	F5
I899	F2
I903	F11
I945	B13
I946	C14
I948	D10
I970	E7
I971	D6
I972	C6
I973	E6
I974	D6
I975	D3
I976	D6
I977	C6
I978	C6
I979	C6
I980	C6
I981	C6
I982	A7
I983	F11

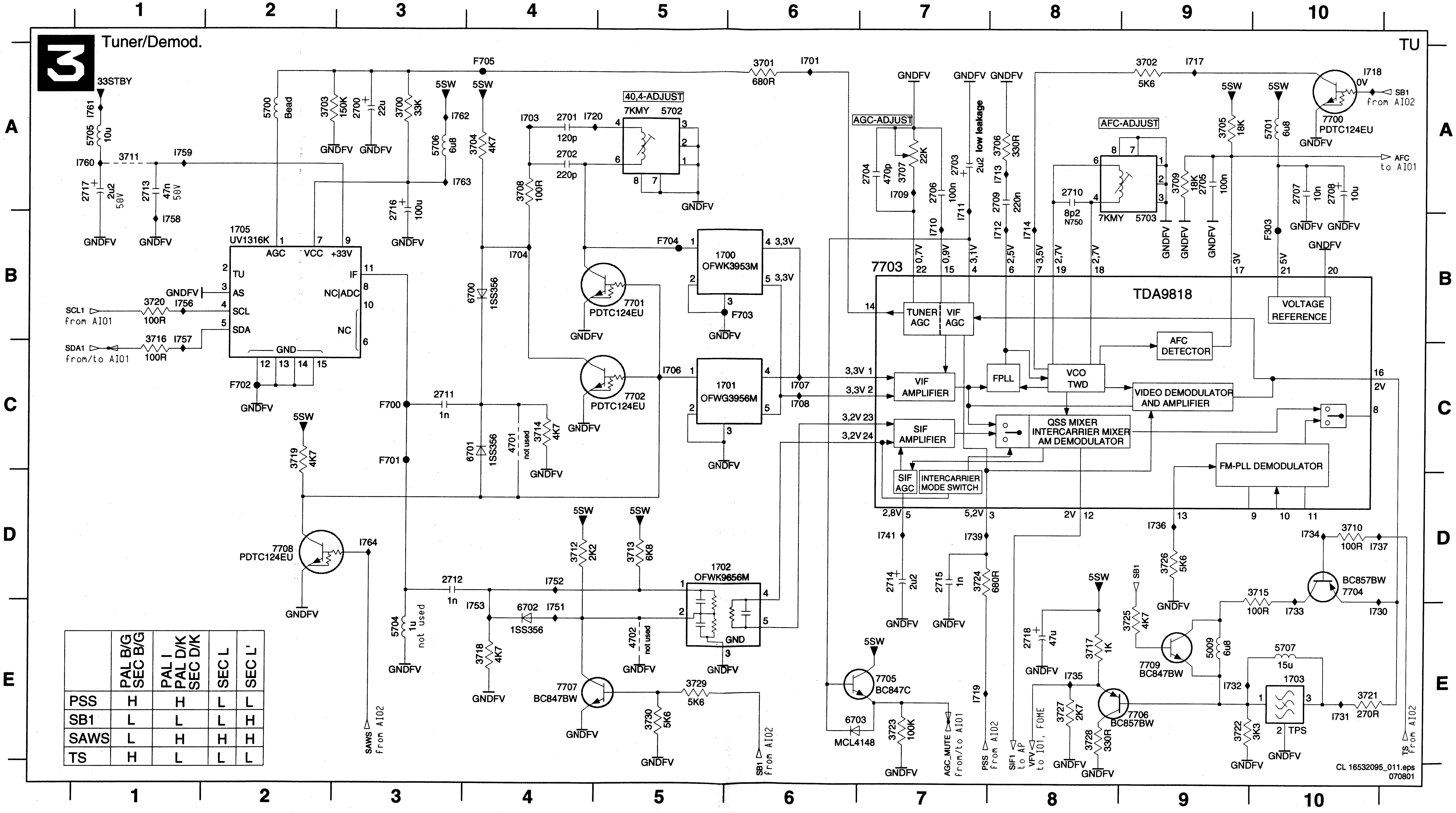
Analog Board: All in One 2


2
All In One 2
Pos. 3920, 3921,3922, 7902,7903, 7904 are for "ON-BOARD-PROGRAMMING"
AIO2
PSS to TU
IPOR to AIO1
SBI to TU
SAWS to TU
TS
FL_READY to AIO1
5STBY2
12STBY
5STBY_uP
GNDD
not used
7803-A
TMP93C071
M29F800AT
CY62256
CY62128
7900
TL7705
7901
PMBT2369
7902
BSH111
7903
BSH111
7904
BSH111
7908
PDTA124EU
7909
PDTC124EU
7905
7906
7907
1994
AT-49
20M00
WE from AIO1
GNDD From PS
5STBY From PS
5STBY2 to AIO1
5903
100MHZ
5901
100MHZ
5904
100MHZ
CL 16532145_130.eps
121201

1994	I3
2900	A2
2901	B14
2902	B13
2903	B14
2904	H14
2905	H14
2906	H14
2907	D14
2909	H6
2910	I3
2911	I3
2913	C7
2914	H12
2915	H13
2916	H13
2917	H13
2918	I6
3900	A13
3901	A12
3902	A3
3903	B4
3904	B5
3905	B5
3906	E9
3907	E1
3908	D1
3909	E1
3910	D1
3911	A12
3912	C13
3913	D13
3918	A6
3919	B8
3920	B3
3921	D11
3924	I7
3925	H3
4901	B3
4902	D10
4903	I8
4907	D1
5901	H14
5903	H13
5904	I6
7803-A	F3
7900	A14
7901	C13
7902	C3
7903	D11
7904	I7
7905	H9
7906	H7
7907	H11
7908	B7
7909	C7
C900	I14
F900	H14
F901	H2
F902	C2
F903	E4
F904	E4
F905	E4
F906	F4
F908	F4
F909	F4
F910	F4
F911	F4
F912	F4
F913	F4
F914	G4
F915	G4
F916	G4
F917	G4
F918	G4
F919	G4
F920	G4
F921	H4
F922	H4
F923	H4
F924	E8
F925	E11
F926	C3
F927	E1
F928	F1
F929	G1
F930	G1
F931	G1
F932	G1
F933	G1
F934	H1
F935	H1
F936	H1
F937	B3
F938	D10
F939	D11
F940	I7
F941	H8
F942	C13
F943	C12
I847	C13
I900	E1
I901	E1
I902	B2
I904	F1
I905	B7
I914	I3
I915	I3
I934	E4
I935	E4
I936	E4
I938	E4
I942	B13
I943	B14
I947	H14
I984	E1

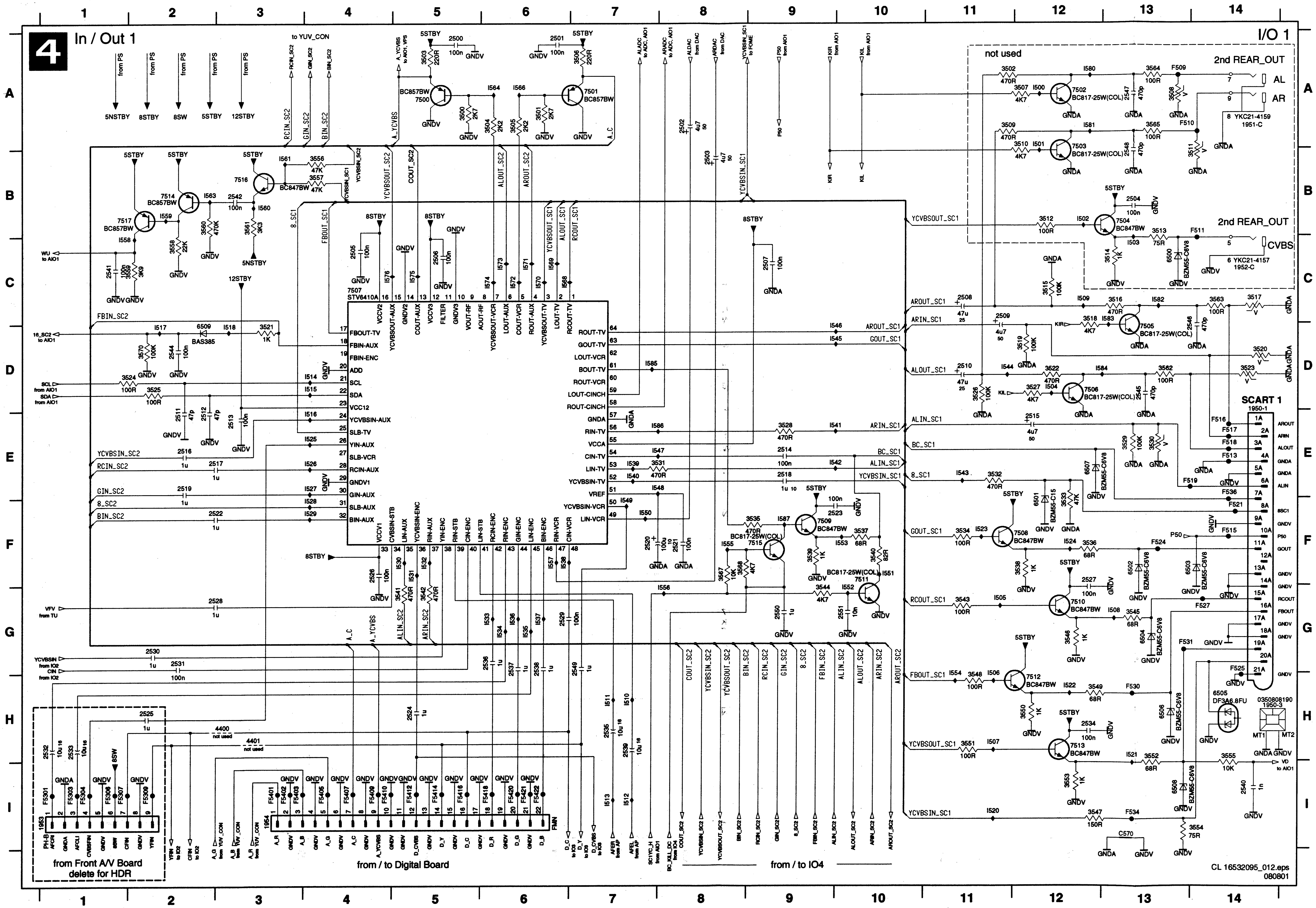
Analog Board: Tuner / Demodulator

1700 B5	2700 A3	2705 A9	2710 A8	2715 D7	3701 A6	3706 A8	3711 A1	3716 C1	3721 E10	3726 D9	4701 C4	5702 A5	5707 E10	7700 A10	7705 E7	F303 B10	F704 B5	I706 C5	I711 A7	I718 A10	I732 E9	I737 D10	I753 E4	I760 A1
1701 C5	2701 A4	2706 A7	2711 C3	2716 A3	3702 A9	3707 A7	3712 D4	3717 E8	3722 E9	3727 E8	4702 E5	5703 B9	6700 B4	7701 B5	7706 E9	F700 C3	F705 A4	I707 C6	I712 B8	I719 E7	I733 E10	I739 D7	I756 B1	I761 A1
1702 D5	2702 A4	2707 A10	2712 D3	2717 A1	3703 A2	3708 A4	3713 D5	3718 E4	3723 E7	3728 E8	5009 E9	5704 E3	6701 C4	7702 C5	7707 E4	F701 C3	I701 A6	I708 C6	I713 A8	I720 A4	I734 D10	I741 D7	I757 B1	I762 A3
1703 E10	2703 A7	2708 A10	2713 A1	2718 E8	3704 A4	3709 A9	3714 C4	3719 C2	3724 D7	3729 E5	5700 A2	5705 A1	6702 E4	7703 B7	7708 D2	F702 C2	I703 A4	I709 A7	I714 B8	I730 E10	I735 E8	I751 E4	I758 B1	I763 A3
1705 B2	2704 A7	2709 A8	2714 D7	3700 A3	3705 A9	3710 D10	3715 D10	3720 B1	3725 E9	3730 E5	5701 A10	5706 A3	6703 E6	7704 D10	7709 E9	F703 B6	I704 B4	I710 B7	I717 A9	I731 E10	I736 D9	I752 D4	I759 A1	I764 D3


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
A
B
C
D
E
3
Tuner/Demod.
TU
33STBY
1761
5705 10u
1760
3711
1759
2717 2u2 50V
2713 47n 50V
1758
GNDFV
5700 Bead
3703 150K
2700 22u
3700 33K
F705
5SW
1762
5706 6u8
1763
2716 100u
3704 4K7
1703
2701 120p
1720
2702 220p
3708 100R
40,4-ADJUST
7KMY 5702
3701 680R
1701
1705 UV1316K
AGC
VCC
+33V
TU
AS
SCL
SDA
IF
NC|ADC
NC
GND
SCL1 from AI01
3720 100R
1756
SDA1 from/to AI01
3716 100R
1757
F702
1704
6700 1SS356
7701 PDTC124EU
F704
1700 OFWK3953M
4 3,3V
5 3,3V
F703
1706
1701 OFWG3956M
1707
1708
7702 PDTC124EU
F700
2711 1n
6701 1SS356
4701 not used
3714 4K7
F701
3719 4K7
7708 PDTC124EU
1764
2712 1n
1752
1753
6702 1SS356
1751
3712 2K2
3713 6K8
1702 OFWK9656M
4702 not used
5704 1u not used
3718 4K7
7707 BC847BW
3729 5K6
3730 5K6
SAWS from AI02
SB1 from AI02
AGC-ADJUST
2704 470p
3707 22K
1709
2706 100n
2703 2u2 low leakage
1710
1711
3706 330R
1713
2709 220n
1712
1714
AFC-ADJUST
2710 8p2 N750
7KMY 5703
3709 18K
2705 100n
3702 5K6
1717
3705 18K
5701 6u8
7700 PDTC124EU
1718 0V
SB1 from AI02
AFC to AI01
2707 10n
2708 10u
F303
7703
TDA9818
0,7V 22
0,9V 15
3,1V 4
2,5V 6
3,5V 7
2,7V 19
2,7V 18
3V 17
5V 21
20
TUNER AGC
VIF AGC
VOLTAGE REFERENCE
AFC DETECTOR
FPLL
VCO TWD
VIF AMPLIFIER
VIDEO DEMODULATOR AND AMPLIFIER
SIF AMPLIFIER
QSS MIXER INTERCARRIER MIXER AM DEMODULATOR
FM-PLL DEMODULATOR
SIF AGC
INTERCARRIER MODE SWITCH
3,3V 1
3,3V 2
3,2V 23
3,2V 24
14
16 2V
8
2,8V 5
5,2V 3
2V 12
13
9
10
11
1741
2714 2u2
1739
2715 1n
3724 680R
7705 BC847C
6703 MCL4148
3723 100K
AGC_MUTE from/to AI01
1719
PSS from AI02
SIF1 to AP
VFV to I01, FOME
2718 47u
1735
3717 1K
3727 2K7
3728 330R
7706 BC857BW
1736
3726 5K6
3725 4K7
7709 BC847BW
5009 6u8
1734
3710 100R
1737
3715 100R
1733
7704 BC857BW
1730
5707 15u
1703 TPS
1732
3722 3K3
3721 270R
1731
TS from AI02
CL 16532095_011.eps 070801

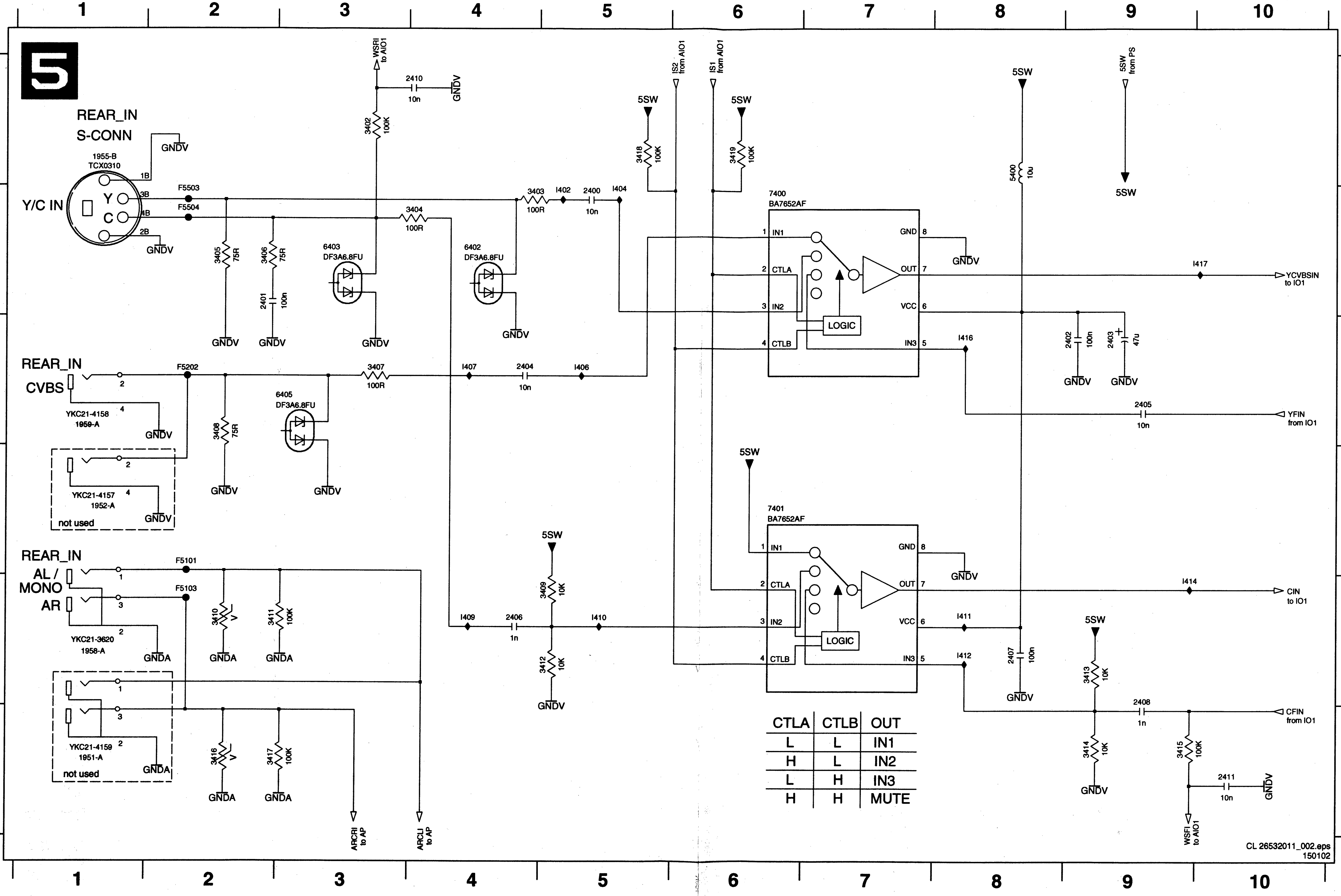
	PAL B/G SEC B/G	PAL I PAL D/K SEC D/K	SEC L	SEC L'
PSS	H	H	L	L
SB1	L	L	L	H
SAWS	L	H	H	H
TS	H	L	L	L

Analog Board: In / Out 1


4
In / Out 1
I/O 1
not used
2nd REAR_OUT
AL
AR
CVBS
YKC21-4159
1951-C
YKC21-4157
1952-C
SCART 1
1950-1
7507
STV6410A
FBOUT-TV
FBIN-AUX
FBIN-ENC
ADD
SCL
SDA
VCC12
YCVBSIN-AUX
SLB-TV
YIN-AUX
SLB-VCR
RCIN-AUX
GNDV1
GIN-AUX
SLB-AUX
BIN-AUX
ROUT-TV
GOUT-TV
LOUT-VCR
BOUT-TV
ROUT-VCR
LOUT-CINCH
ROUT-CINCH
GNDA
RIN-TV
VCCA
CIN-TV
LIN-TV
YCVBSIN-TV
VREF
YCVBSIN-VCR
LIN-VCR
5NSTBY
8STBY
8SW
5STBY
12STBY
from PS
to YUV_CON
WU to AIO1
SCL from AIO1
SDA from AIO1
VFV from TU
YCVBSIN from IO2
CIN from IO2
from Front A/V Board
delete for HDR
from / to Digital Board
from / to IO4
6505
DF3A6.8FU
0350808190
1950-3
MT1
MT2
VD to AIO1
CL 16532095_012.eps
080801

1950-1	E14
1950-3	H14
1951-C	A14
1952-C	C14
1953	I1
1954	I3
2500	A5
2501	A6
2502	A8
2503	B8
2504	B13
2505	C4
2506	C5
2507	C9
2508	C11
2509	C11
2510	D11
2511	E2
2512	E2
2513	E3
2514	E9
2515	E12
2516	E2
2517	E2
2518	E9
2519	E2
2520	F7
2521	F8
2522	F2
2523	F9
2524	H5
2525	H2
2526	F4
2527	F12
2528	G2
2529	G6
2530	G2
2531	G2
2532	H1
2533	H1
2534	H12
2535	H7
2536	G6
2537	G6
2538	G6
2539	H7
2540	I14
2541	C1
2542	B3
2544	D2
2545	D13
2546	D14
2547	A13
2548	B13
2549	G7
2550	G9
2551	G10
3500	A5
3501	A6
3502	A11
3503	A5
3504	A6
3505	A6
3506	A7
3507	A12
3508	A13
3509	A11
3510	A12
3511	B14
3512	B12
3513	B13
3514	C13
3515	C12
3516	C13
3517	C14
3518	C12
3519	D12
3520	D14
3521	D3
3522	D12
3523	D14
3524	D2
3525	D2
3526	D11
3527	D12
3528	E9
3529	E13
3530	E13
3531	E8
3532	E11
3533	F12
3534	F11
3535	F9
3536	F12
3537	F10
3538	F12
3539	F9
3540	F10
3541	G5
3542	G5
3543	G11
3544	G9
3545	G13
3546	G12
3547	I12
3548	H11
3549	H12
3550	H12
3551	H11
3552	H13
3553	I12
3554	I14
3555	H14
3556	B4
3557	B4
3558	C2
3559	C2
3560	B2
3561	B3
3562	D13
3563	C14
3564	A13
3565	A13
3567	F8
3568	F8
3570	D2
4400	H3
4401	H3
6500	C13
6501	F12
6502	F13
6503	F13
6504	G13
6505	H14
6506	H13
6507	E12
6508	I13
6509	D2
7500	A5
7501	A7
7502	A12
7503	B12
7504	B13
7505	D13
7506	D12
7507	C4
7508	F12
7509	F9
7510	G12
7511	F10
7512	H12
7513	H12
7514	B2
7515	F9
7516	B3
7517	B2
C570	I13
F509	A13
F510	A13
F511	B14
F513	E14
F515	F14
F516	E14
F517	E14
F518	E14
F519	E13
F521	F14
F524	F13
F525	G14
F527	G14
F530	H13
F5301	I1
F5303	I1
F5304	I1
F5306	I1
F5307	I1
F5309	I2
F531	G13
F534	I13
F536	E14
F5401	I3
F5402	I3
F5403	I3
F5405	I4
F5407	I4
F5409	I4
F5410	I4
F5412	I5
F5414	I5
F5416	I5
F5418	I6
F5420	I6
F5421	I6
F5422	I6
I500	A12
I501	A12
I502	B12
I503	C13
I504	D12
I505	G11
I506	H11
I507	H11
I508	G13
I509	C12
I510	H7
I511	H7
I512	I7
I513	I7
I514	D4
I515	D4
I516	E4
I517	D2
I518	D3
I520	I11
I521	H13
I522	H12
I523	F11
I524	F12
I525	E4
I526	E4
I527	E4
I528	F4
I529	F4
I530	F5
I531	F5
I532	F5
I533	G6
I534	G6
I535	G6
I536	G6
I537	G6
I538	F6
I539	E7
I540	E7
I541	E9
I542	E9
I543	E11
I544	D11
I545	D9
I546	D9
I547	E7
I548	E7
I549	F7
I550	F7
I551	F10
I552	G10
I553	F10
I554	H11
I555	G8
I556	F8
I557	F6
I558	C1
I559	B2
I560	B3
I561	B3
I563	B2
I564	A6
I566	A6
I568	C6
I569	C6
I570	C6
I571	C6
I572	C6
I573	C6
I574	C6
I575	C5
I576	C4
I580	A12
I581	A12
I582	C13
I583	C13
I584	D12
I585	D7
I586	E7
I587	F9

Analog Board: In / Out 2

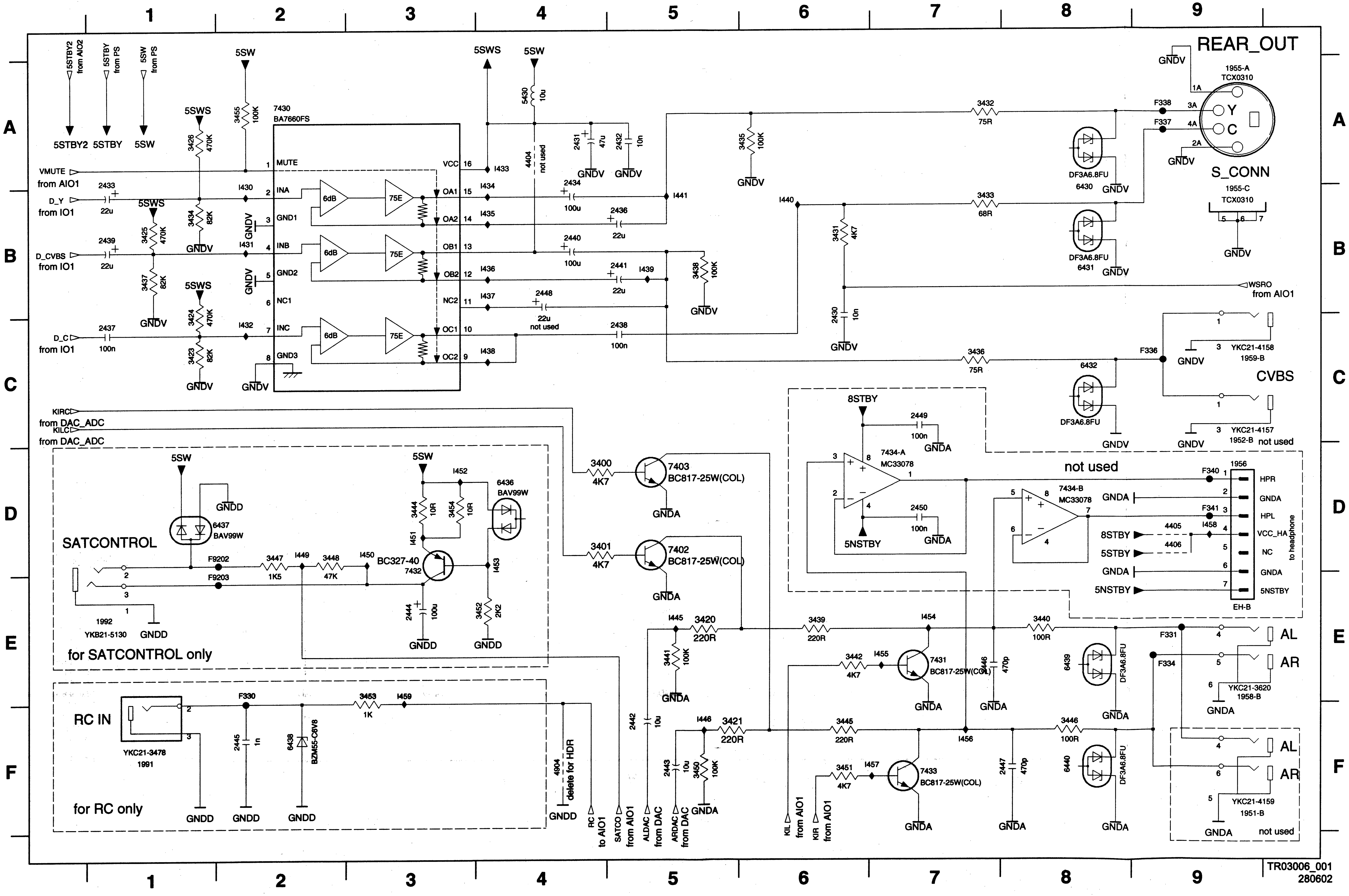

5
REAR_IN
S-CONN
1955-B
TCX0310
Y/C IN
Y
C
GNDV
F5503
F5504
3405 75R
3406 75R
2401 100n
6403 DF3A6.8FU
6402 DF3A6.8FU
3402 100K
WSRI to AIO1
2410 10n
3403 100R
3404 100R
I402
2400 10n
I404
IS2 from AIO1
IS1 from AIO1
5SW
3418 100K
3419 100K
5400 10u
5SW from PS
7400 BA7652AF
IN1
CTLA
IN2
CTLB
GND
OUT
VCC
IN3
LOGIC
I417
YCVBSIN to IO1
2402 100n
2403 47u
I416
2405 10n
YFIN from IO1
REAR_IN
CVBS
YKC21-4158
1959-A
YKC21-4157
1952-A
not used
F5202
3407 100R
3408 75R
6405 DF3A6.8FU
I407
2404 10n
I406
7401 BA7652AF
REAR_IN
AL / MONO
AR
YKC21-3620
1958-A
F5101
F5103
3410
3411 100K
GNDA
YKC21-4159
1951-A
3416
3417 100K
ARCRI to AP
ARCLI to AP
3409 10K
I409
2406 1n
I410
3412 10K
I414
CIN to IO1
I411
I412
2407 100n
3413 10K
2408 1n
CFIN from IO1
3414 10K
3415 100K
2411 10n
WSFI to AIO1
CL 26532011_002.eps
150102

CTLA	CTLB	OUT
L	L	IN1
H	L	IN2
L	H	IN3
H	H	MUTE

1951-A	F1
1952-A	D1
1955-B	A1
1958-A	E1
1959-A	C1
2400	B5
2401	B2
2402	C9
2403	C9
2404	C4
2405	C9
2406	E4
2407	E8
2408	E9
2410	A4
2411	F10
3402	A3
3403	B4
3404	B4
3405	B2
3406	B2
3407	C3
3408	C2
3409	E5
3410	E2
3411	E2
3412	E5
3413	E9
3414	F9
3415	F9
3416	F2
3417	F2
3418	A5
3419	A6
5400	A8
6402	B4
6403	B3
6405	C2
7400	B6
7401	D6
F5101	D2
F5103	E2
F5202	C2
F5503	B2
F5504	B2
I402	B5
I404	B5
I406	C5
I407	C4
I409	E4
I410	E5
I411	E8
I412	E8
I414	E9
I416	C8
I417	B10

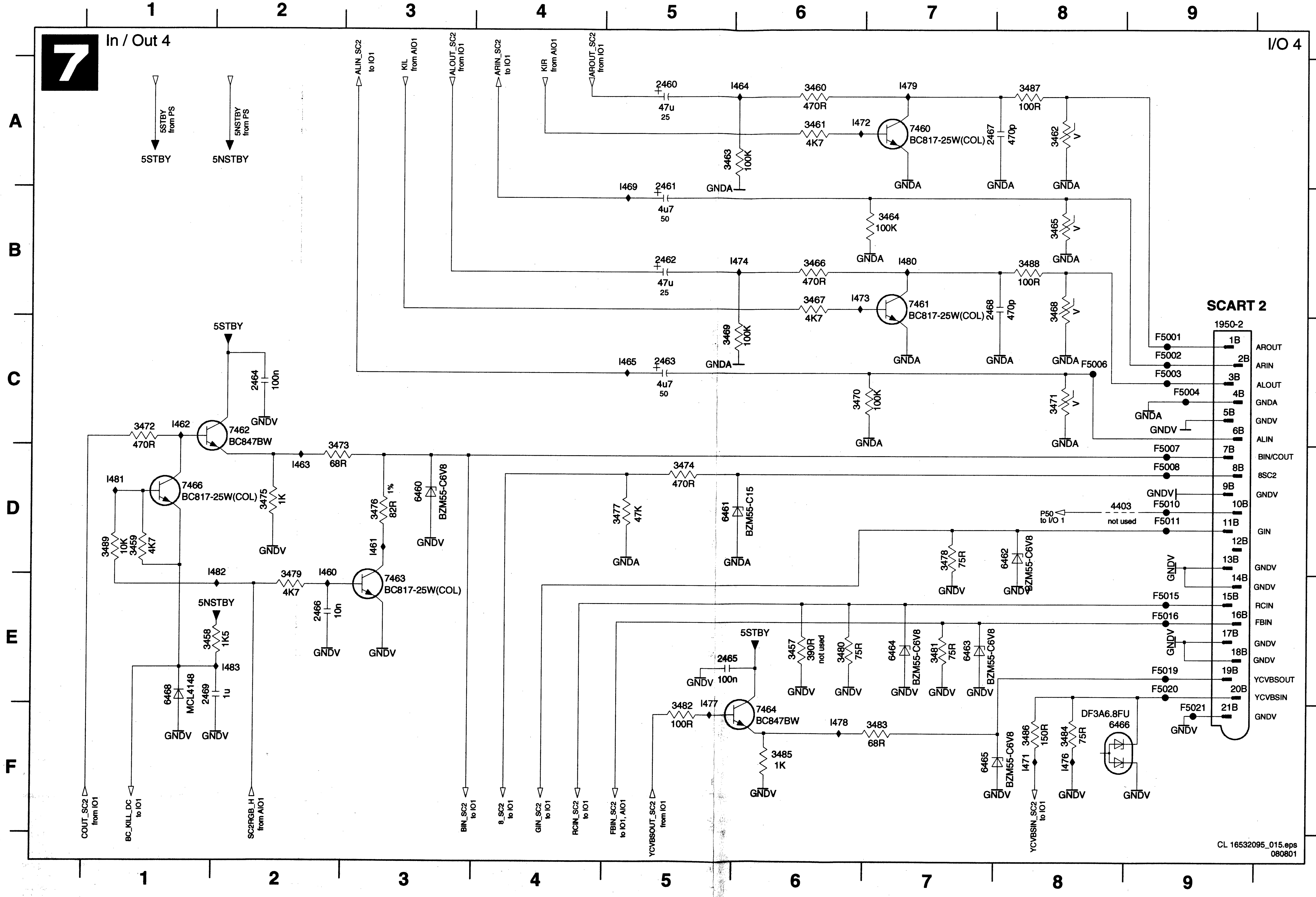
Analog Board: In / Out 3

6 In / Out 3 I/O 3


REAR_OUT
5STBY2 from AIO2
5STBY from PS
5SW from PS
VMUTE from AIO1
D_Y from IO1
D_CVBS from IO1
D_C from IO1
7430 BA7660FS
MUTE
INA
GND1
INB
GND2
NC1
INC
GND3
VCC
OA1
OA2
OB1
OB2
NC2
OC1
OC2
6dB
75E
5SW
5SWS
1955-A TCX0310
Y
C
S_CONN
1955-C TCX0310
DF3A6.8FU 6430
DF3A6.8FU 6431
WSRO from AIO1
YKC21-4158 1959-B
CVBS
YKC21-4157 1952-B not used
8STBY
7434-A MC33078
7434-B MC33078
5NSTBY
not used
1956
HPR
GNDA
HPL
VCC_HA
NC
GNDA
5NSTBY
EH-B
to headphone
KIRC from DAC_ADC
KILC from DAC_ADC
7403 BC817-25W(COL)
7402 BC817-25W(COL)
SATCONTROL
6437 BAV99W
6436 BAV99W
BC327-40 7432
1992 YKB21-5130
for SATCONTROL only
RC IN
YKC21-3478 1991
BZM55-C6V8
4904 delete for HDR
for RC only
RC to AIO1
SATCO from AIO1
ALDAC from DAC
ARDAC from DAC
KIL from AIO1
KIR from AIO1
7431 BC817-25W(COL)
7433 BC817-25W(COL)
AL
AR
YKC21-3620 1958-B
YKC21-4159 1951-B
not used
TR03006_001
280602

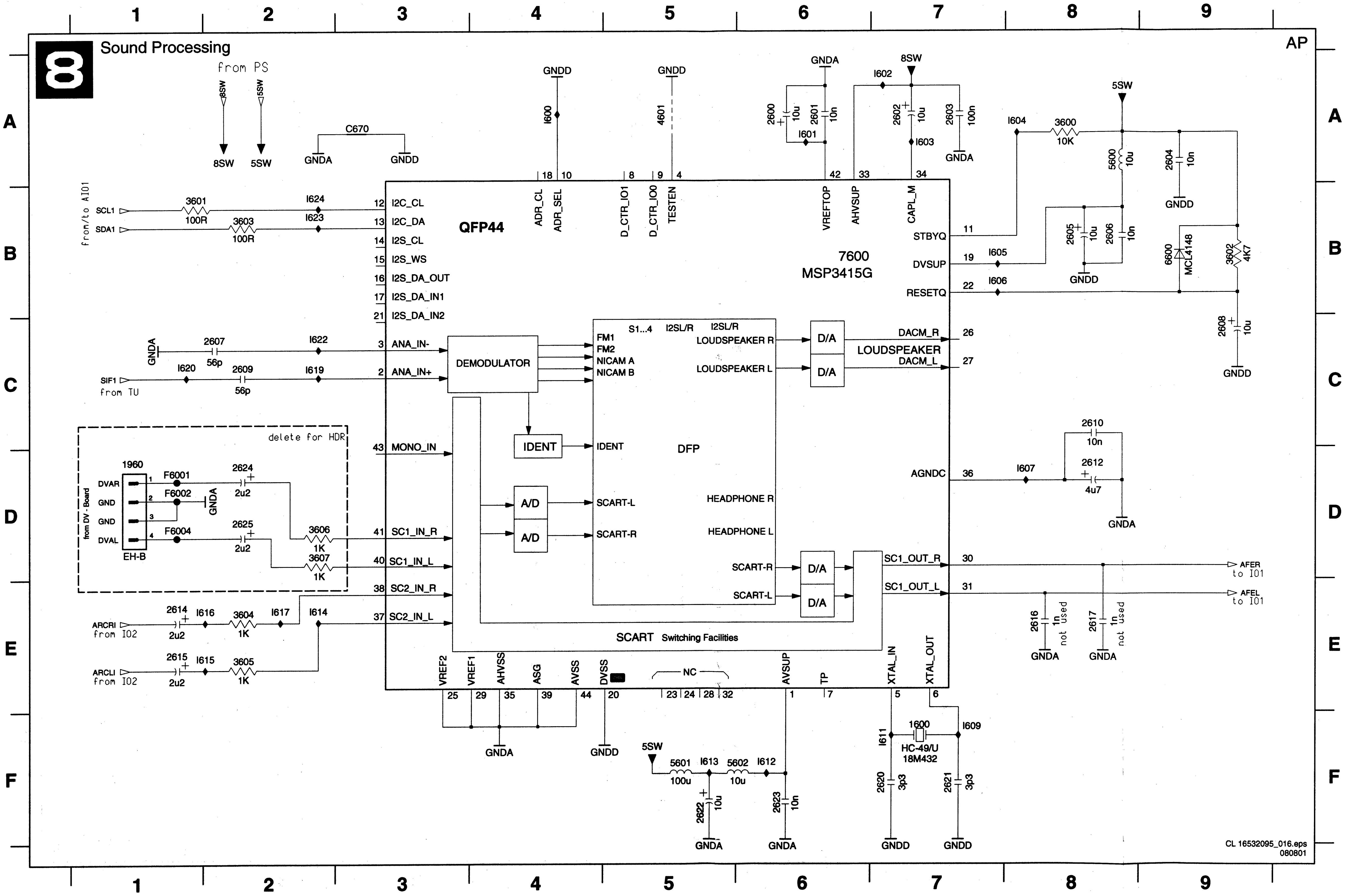
1951-B	F9
1952-B	C9
1955-A	A9
1955-C	B9
1956	D9
1958-B	E9
1959-B	C9
1991	F1
1992	E1
2430	B6
2431	A4
2432	A5
2433	A1
2434	A4
2436	B5
2437	C1
2438	C5
2439	B1
2440	B4
2441	B5
2442	F5
2443	F5
2444	E3
2445	F2
2446	E7
2447	F8
2448	B4
2449	C7
2450	D7
3400	D4
3401	D4
3420	E5
3421	F5
3423	C1
3424	B1
3425	B1
3426	A1
3431	B6
3432	A7
3433	B7
3434	B1
3435	A6
3436	C7
3437	B1
3438	B5
3439	E6
3440	E8
3441	E5
3442	E6
3444	D3
3445	F6
3446	F8
3447	D2
3448	D2
3450	F5
3451	F6
3452	E4
3453	E3
3454	D3
3455	A2
4404	A4
4405	D9
4406	D9
4904	F4
5430	A4
6430	A8
6431	B8
6432	C8
6436	D4
6437	D1
6438	F2
6439	E8
6440	F8
7402	D5
7403	D5
7430	A2
7431	E7
7432	D3
7433	F7
7434-A	D7
7434-B	D8
F330	E2
F331	E9
F334	E9

Analog Board: In / Out 4


7
In / Out 4
I/O 4
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
A B C D E F
5STBY from PS
5STBY
5NSTBY from PS
5NSTBY
ALIN_SC2 to IO1
KIL from AIO1
ALOUT_SC2 from IO1
ARIN_SC2 to IO1
KIR from AIO1
AROUT_SC2 from IO1
2460 47u 25
I464
3460 470R
I479
3487 100R
3461 4K7
I472
7460 BC817-25W(COL)
2467 470p
3462
3463 100K
GNDA
I469
2461 4u7 50
3464 100K
3465
2462 47u 25
I474
3466 470R
I480
3488 100R
3467 4K7
I473
7461 BC817-25W(COL)
2468 470p
3468
3469 100K
I465
2463 4u7 50
3470 100K
3471
F5006
SCART 2
1950-2
F5001 1B AROUT
F5002 2B ARIN
F5003 3B ALOUT
F5004 4B GNDA
5B GNDV
6B ALIN
F5007 7B BIN/COUT
F5008 8B 8SC2
9B GNDV
F5010 10B
F5011 11B GIN
12B
13B GNDV
14B GNDV
F5015 15B RCIN
F5016 16B FBIN
17B GNDV
18B GNDV
F5019 19B YCVBSOUT
F5020 20B YCVBSIN
F5021 21B GNDV
P50 to I/O 1
4403 not used
5STBY
2464 100n
GNDV
3472 470R
I462
7462 BC847BW
3473 68R
I463
3474 470R
I481
7466 BC817-25W(COL)
3475 1K
3476 82R 1%
6460 BZM55-C6V8
3477 47K
6461 BZM55-C15
I461
3489 10K
3459 4K7
I482
3479 4K7
I460
7463 BC817-25W(COL)
3478 75R
6462 BZM55-C6V8
5NSTBY
3458 1K5
I483
2466 10n
6468 MCL4148
2469 1u
5STBY
2465 100n
3457 390R not used
3480 75R
6464 BZM55-C6V8
3481 75R
6463 BZM55-C6V8
3482 100R
I477
7464 BC847BW
I478
3483 68R
3485 1K
6465 BZM55-C6V8
3486 150R
I471
3484 75R
I476
DF3A6.8FU 6466
COUT_SC2 from IO1
BC_KILL_DC to IO1
SC2RGB_H from AIO1
BIN_SC2 to IO1
8_SC2 to IO1
GIN_SC2 to IO1
RCIN_SC2 to IO1
FBIN_SC2 to IO1, AIO1
YCVBSOUT_SC2 from IO1
YCVBSIN_SC2 to IO1
CL 16532095_015.eps 080801

1950-2	C9
2460	A5
2461	B5
2462	B5
2463	C5
2464	C2
2465	E6
2466	E2
2467	A7
2468	B7
2469	E2
3457	E6
3458	E2
3459	D1
3460	A6
3461	A6
3462	A8
3463	A5
3464	B7
3465	B8
3466	B6
3467	B6
3468	B8
3469	C5
3470	C6
3471	C8
3472	C1
3473	D3
3474	D5
3475	D2
3476	D3
3477	D5
3478	D7
3479	E2
3480	E6
3481	E7
3482	F5
3483	F7
3484	F8
3485	F6
3486	F8
3487	A8
3488	B8
3489	D1
4403	D8
6460	D3
6461	D5
6462	D8
6463	E7
6464	E7
6465	F7
6466	F9
6468	E1
7460	A7
7461	B7
7462	C2
7463	E3
7464	F6
7466	D1
F5001	C9
F5002	C9
F5003	C9
F5004	C9
F5006	C8
F5007	D9
F5008	D9
F5010	D9
F5011	D9
F5015	E9
F5016	E9
F5019	E9
F5020	E9
F5021	F9
I460	D2
I461	D3
I462	C1
I463	D2
I464	A6
I465	C5
I469	A5
I471	F8
I472	A7
I473	B7
I474	B6
I476	F8
I477	E5
I478	F6
I479	A7
I480	B7
I481	D1
I482	D2
I483	E2

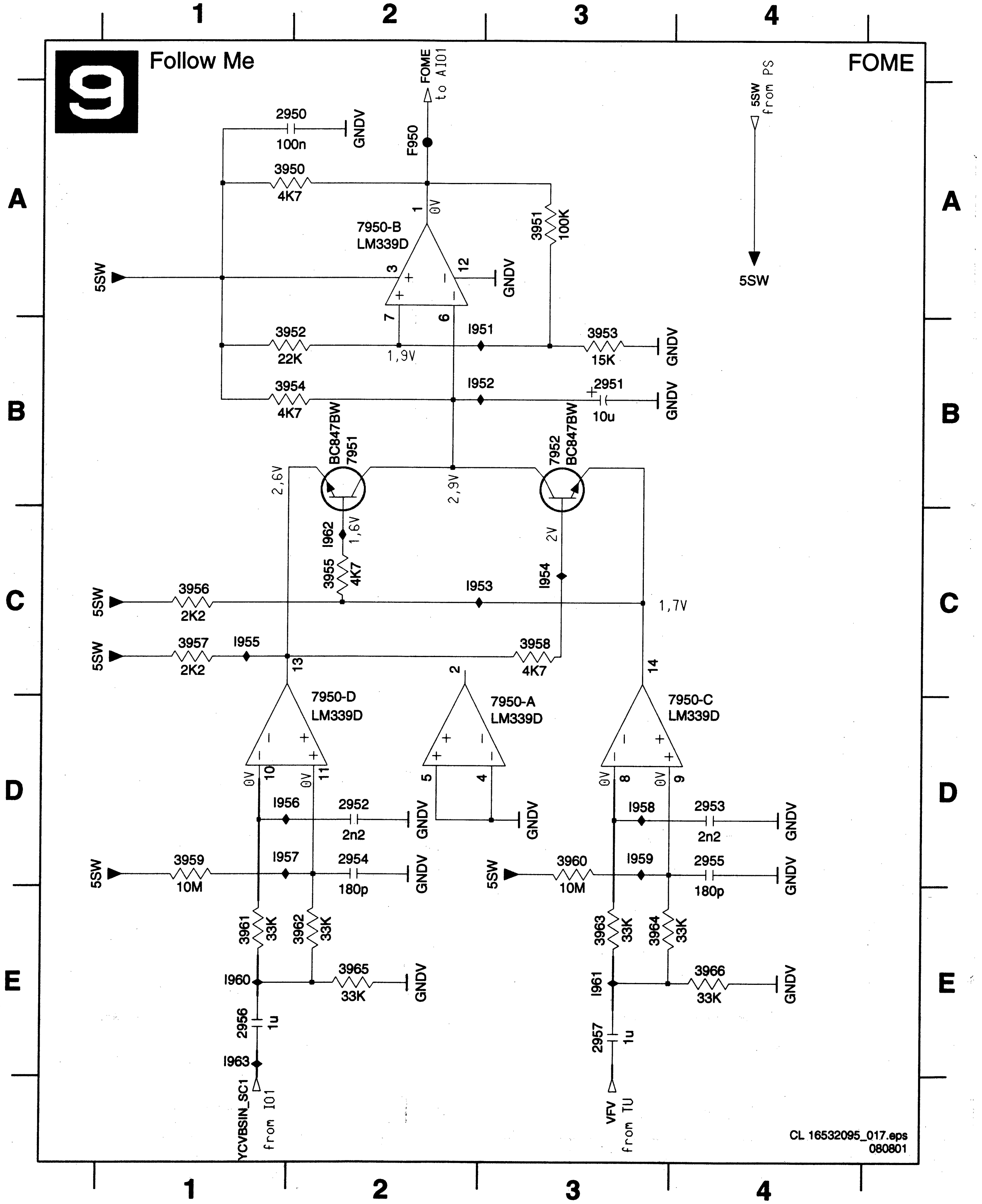
Analog Board: Sound Processing


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
A
B
C
D
E
F
8
Sound Processing
AP
from PS
8SW
5SW
C670
GNDA
GNDD
from/to AI01
SCL1
SDA1
3601
100R
3603
100R
I624
I623
12 I2C_CL
13 I2C_DA
14 I2S_CL
15 I2S_WS
16 I2S_DA_OUT
17 I2S_DA_IN1
21 I2S_DA_IN2
QFP44
I600
4601
18 ADR_CL
10 ADR_SEL
8 D_CTR_IO1
9 D_CTR_IO0
4 TESTEN
2600 10u
2601 10n
I601
I602
2602 10u
2603 100n
I603
42 VREFTOP
33 AHVSUP
34 CAPL_M
I604
3600 10K
5600 10u
2604 10n
11 STBYQ
19 DVSUP
22 RESETQ
7600
MSP3415G
I605
I606
2605 10u
2606 10n
6600 MCL4148
3602 4K7
2608 10u
GNDA
2607 56p
I622
3 ANA_IN-
2 ANA_IN+
SIF1
from TU
I620
2609 56p
I619
DEMODULATOR
FM1
FM2
NICAM A
NICAM B
S1...4
I2SL/R
I2SL/R
LOUDSPEAKER R
LOUDSPEAKER L
D/A
DACM_R 26
LOUDSPEAKER
DACM_L 27
delete for HDR
1960
DVAR
GND
GND
DVAL
EH-B
from DV - Board
F6001
F6002
F6004
2624 2u2
2625 2u2
3606 1K
3607 1K
43 MONO_IN
IDENT
DFP
A/D
SCART-L
SCART-R
HEADPHONE R
HEADPHONE L
41 SC1_IN_R
40 SC1_IN_L
38 SC2_IN_R
37 SC2_IN_L
2610 10n
2612 4u7
I607
36 AGNDC
SC1_OUT_R 30
SC1_OUT_L 31
AFER to I01
AFEL to I01
2616 1n not used
2617 1n not used
ARCRI from I02
ARCLI from I02
2614 2u2
2615 2u2
I616
I615
3604 1K
3605 1K
I617
I614
SCART Switching Facilities
25 VREF2
29 VREF1
35 AHVSS
39 ASG
44 AVSS
20 DVSS
NC 23 24 28 32
1 AVSUP
7 TP
5 XTAL_IN
6 XTAL_OUT
5601 100u
I613
5602 10u
I612
2622 10u
2623 10n
I611
1600
HC-49/U
18M432
I609
2620 3p3
2621 3p3
CL 16532095_016.eps
080801

1600	F7
1960	D1
2600	A6
2601	A6
2602	A7
2603	A7
2604	A9
2605	B8
2606	B8
2607	C2
2608	C9
2609	C2
2610	C8
2612	D8
2614	E1
2615	E1
2616	E8
2617	E8
2620	F7
2621	F7
2622	F5
2623	F6
2624	D2
2625	D2
3600	A8
3601	B1
3602	B9
3603	B2
3604	E2
3605	E2
3606	D2
3607	D2
4601	A5
5600	A8
5601	F5
5602	F6
6600	B9
7600	B6
C670	A3
F6001	D1
F6002	D1
F6004	D1
I600	A4
I601	A6
I602	A7
I603	A7
I604	A8
I605	B7
I606	B7
I607	D8
I609	F7
I611	F7
I612	F6
I613	F5
I614	E2
I615	E2
I616	E2
I617	E2
I619	C2
I620	C1
I622	C2
I623	B2
I624	B2

Analog Board: Follow Me

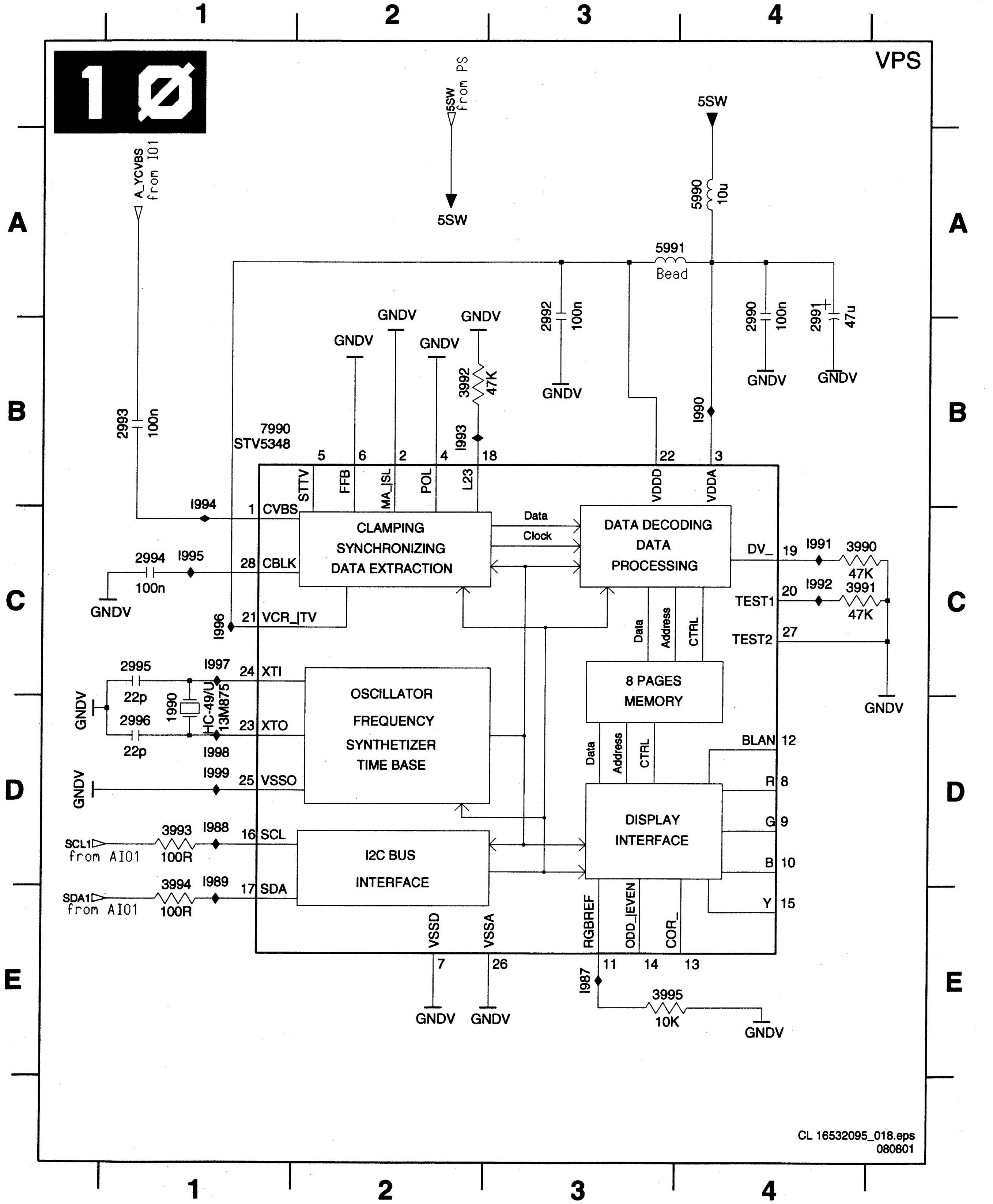
2950 A1
2951 B3
2952 D2
2953 D4
2954 D2
2955 D4
2956 E1
2957 E3
3950 A1
3951 A3
3952 B1
3953 B3
3954 B1
3955 C2
3956 C1
3957 C1
3958 C3
3959 D1
3960 D3
3961 E1
3962 E2
3963 E3
3964 E3
3965 E2
3966 E4
7950 A2
7950 D2
7950 D2
7950 D4
7951 B2
7952 B3
F950 A3
I951 B2
I952 B2
I953 C2
I954 C3
I955 C1
I956 D1
I957 D1
I958 D3
I959 D3
I960 E1
I961 E3
I962 C2
I963 E1


9
Follow Me
FOME
FOME to AI01
F950
5SW from PS
5SW
2950 100n
GNDV
3950 4K7
3951 100K
7950-B LM339D
1 0V
3
12
7
6
5SW
3952 22K
1,9V
I951
3953 15K
3954 4K7
I952
2951 10u
7951 BC847BW
7952 BC847BW
2,6V
2,9V
I962 1,6V
3955 4K7
2V
I954
3956 2K2
I953
1,7V
3957 2K2
I955
3958 4K7
13
2
14
7950-D LM339D
7950-A LM339D
7950-C LM339D
10 0V
11 0V
5
4
8 0V
9 0V
I956
2952 2n2
I958
2953 2n2
3959 10M
I957
2954 180p
3960 10M
I959
2955 180p
3961 33K
3962 33K
3963 33K
3964 33K
I960
3965 33K
I961
3966 33K
2956 1u
2957 1u
I963
YCVBSIN_SC1 from I01
VFV from TU
A
B
C
D
E
1
2
3
4

CL 16532095_017.eps
080801

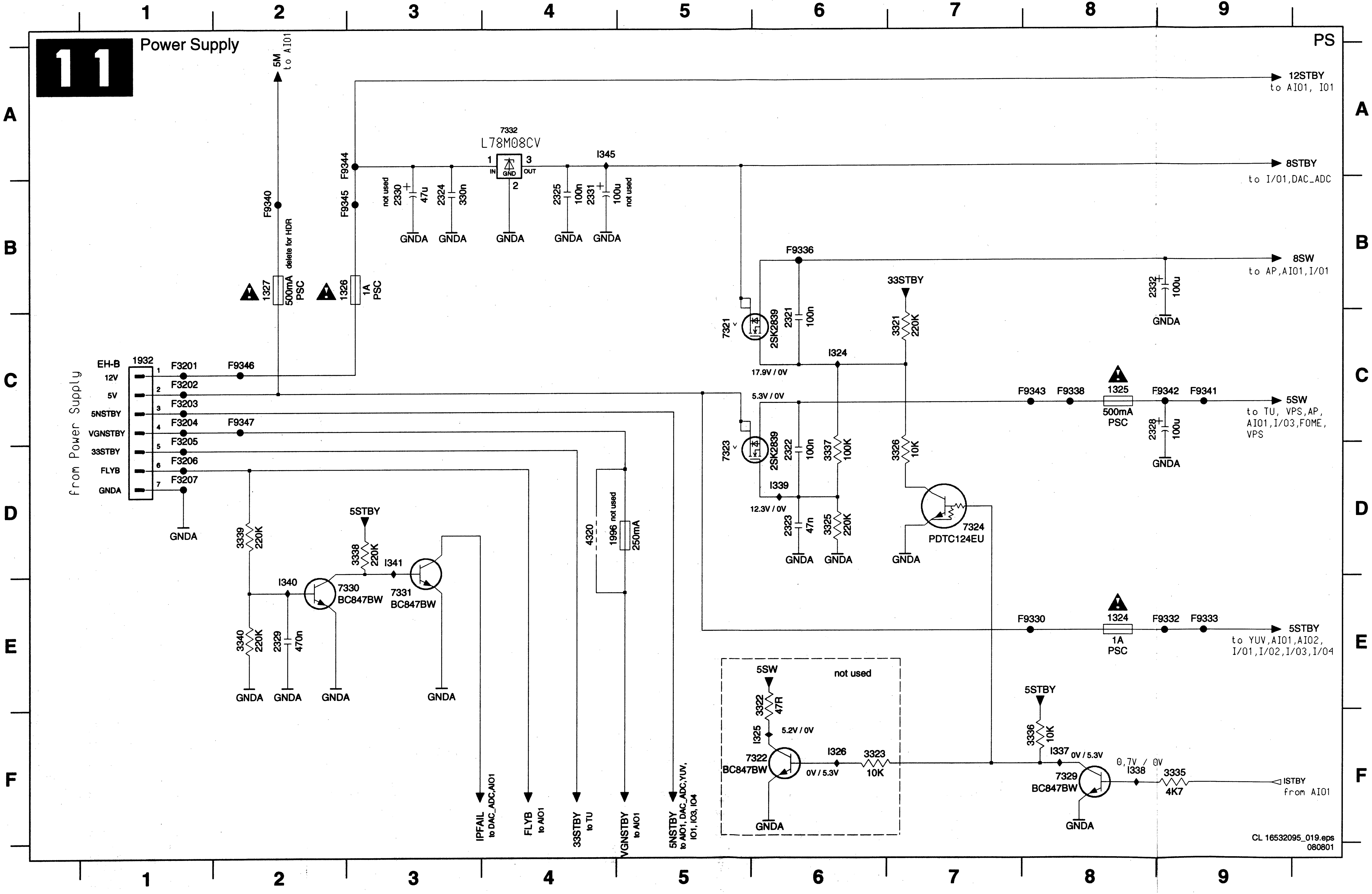
Analog Board: VPS

1990 D1
2990 A4
2991 A4
2992 A3
2993 B1
2994 C1
2995 C1
2996 D1
3990 C4
3991 C4
3992 B2
3993 D1
3994 E1
3995 E3
5990 A4
5991 A3
7990 B1
I987 E3
I988 D1
I989 D1
I990 B4
I991 C4
I992 C4
I993 B2
I994 B1
I995 C1
I996 C1
I997 C1
I998 D1
I999 D1


10
VPS
A_YCVBS from I01
5SW from PS
5SW
5990 10u
5991 Bead
2992 100n
2990 100n
2991 47u
GNDV
3992 47K
I993
I990
2993 100n
7990 STV5348
5 6 2 4 18 22 3
STTV
FFB
MA_ISL
POL
L23
VDDD
VDDA
I994
1 CVBS
CLAMPING SYNCHRONIZING DATA EXTRACTION
Data
Clock
DATA DECODING DATA PROCESSING
DV_ 19
I991
3990 47K
TEST1 20
I992
3991 47K
TEST2 27
2994 100n
I995
28 CBLK
I996
21 VCR_ITV
Data
Address
CTRL
8 PAGES MEMORY
2995 22p
I997
24 XTI
1990 HC-49/U 13M875
2996 22p
23 XTO
I998
OSCILLATOR FREQUENCY SYNTHETIZER TIME BASE
BLAN 12
R 8
G 9
B 10
Y 15
I999
25 VSSO
DISPLAY INTERFACE
SCL1 from AI01
3993 100R
I988
16 SCL
I2C BUS INTERFACE
SDA1 from AI01
3994 100R
I989
17 SDA
VSSD
VSSA
RGBREF
ODD_IEVEN
COR_
7
26
11 14 13
I987
3995 10K
A
B
C
D
E
1
2
3
4

CL 16532095_018.eps
080801

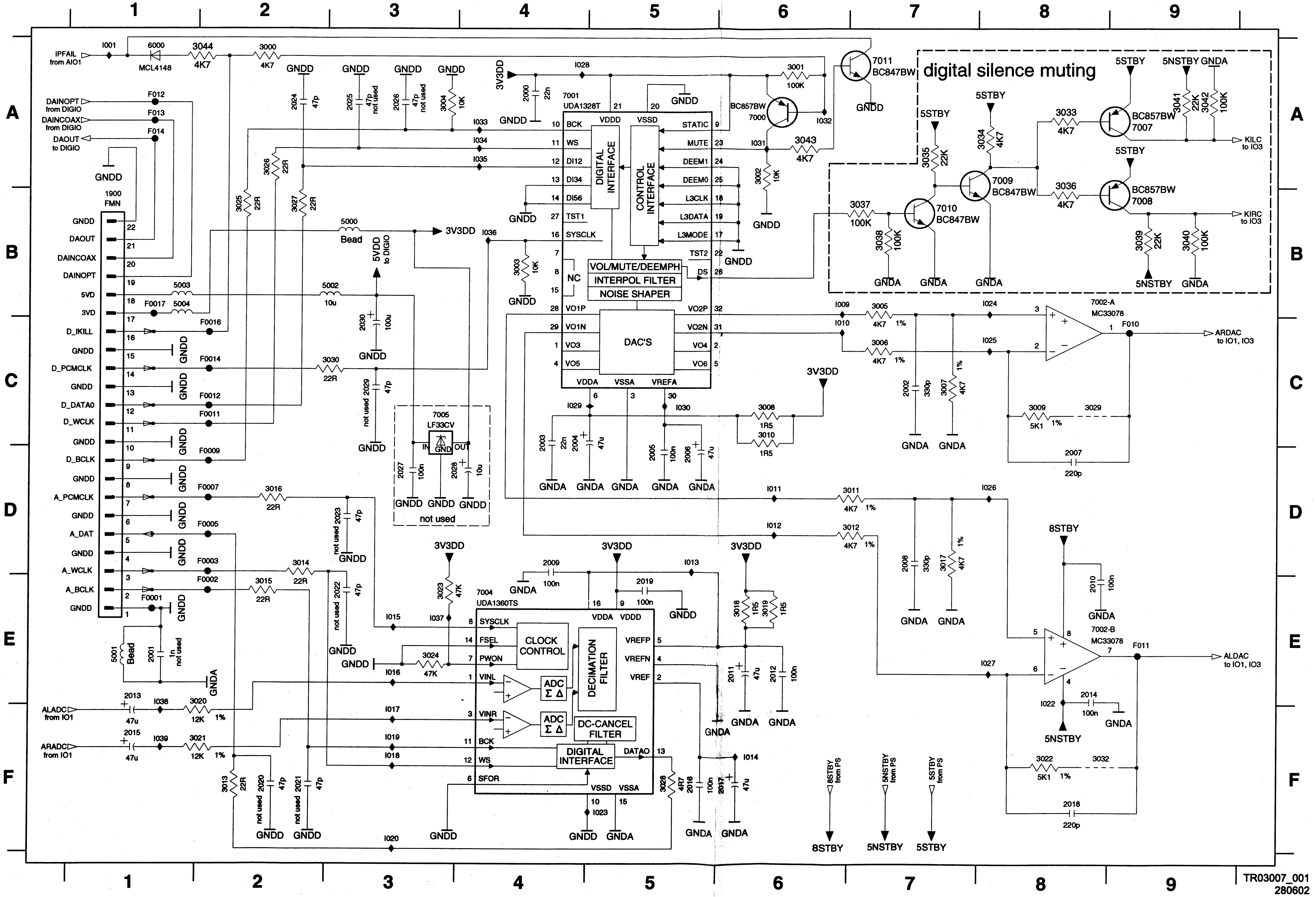
Analog Board: Power Supply


11
Power Supply
PS
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
A B C D E F
5M to AIO1
12STBY to AIO1, IO1
7332
L78M08CV
IN GND OUT
1 2 3
I345
8STBY to I/O1,DAC_ADC
F9344
F9345
F9340
not used 2330 47u
2324 330n
2325 100n
2331 100u not used
GNDA
1327 500mA PSC delete for HDR
1326 1A PSC
F9336
8SW to AP,AIO1,I/O1
2332 100u
33STBY
7321 2SK2839
2321 100n
3321 220K
I324
17.9V / 0V
5.3V / 0V
7323 2SK2839
2322 100n
3337 100K
3326 10K
I339
12.3V / 0V
2323 47n
3325 220K
7324 PDTC124EU
F9343 F9338 1325 500mA PSC F9342 F9341
5SW to TU, VPS,AP, AIO1,I/O3,FOME, VPS
2328 100u
from Power Supply
EH-B
1932
12V 5V 5NSTBY VGNSTBY 33STBY FLYB GNDA
1 2 3 4 5 6 7
F3201 F3202 F3203 F3204 F3205 F3206 F3207
F9346 F9347
5STBY
3338 220K
I341
3339 220K
I340
7330 BC847BW
7331 BC847BW
3340 220K
2329 470n
4320
1996 not used 250mA
F9330 1324 1A PSC F9332 F9333
5STBY to YUV,AIO1,AIO2, I/O1,I/O2,I/O3,I/O4
5SW
not used
3322 47R
I325
5.2V / 0V
7322 BC847BW
I326
3323 10K
0V / 5.3V
3336 10K
I337
0V / 5.3V
0,7V / 0V
I338
3335 4K7
7329 BC847BW
ISTBY from AIO1
IPFAIL to DAC_ADC,AIO1
FLYB to AIO1
33STBY to TU
VGNSTBY to AIO1
5NSTBY to AIO1, DAC_ADC,YUV, IO1, IO3, IO4
CL 16532095_019.eps 080801

1324	E8
1325	C8
1326	B2
1327	B2
1932	C1
1996	D4
2321	C6
2322	D6
2323	D6
2324	B3
2325	B4
2328	C8
2329	E2
2330	B3
2331	B4
2332	B8
3321	C7
3322	E6
3323	F6
3325	D6
3326	D7
3335	F9
3336	F8
3337	D6
3338	D3
3339	D2
3340	E2
4320	D4
7321	C5
7322	F6
7323	D5
7324	D7
7329	F8
7330	E2
7331	E3
7332	A4
F3201	C1
F3202	C1
F3203	C1
F3204	C1
F3205	C1
F3206	D1
F3207	D1
F9330	E8
F9332	E9
F9333	E9
F9336	B6
F9338	C8
F9340	B2
F9341	C9
F9342	C9
F9343	C8
F9344	A3
F9345	B3
F9346	C2
F9347	C2
I324	C6
I325	F6
I326	F6
I337	F8
I338	F8
I339	D6
I340	E2
I341	D3
I345	A4

Analog Board: Audio Converter

12 Audio Converter DAC_ADC

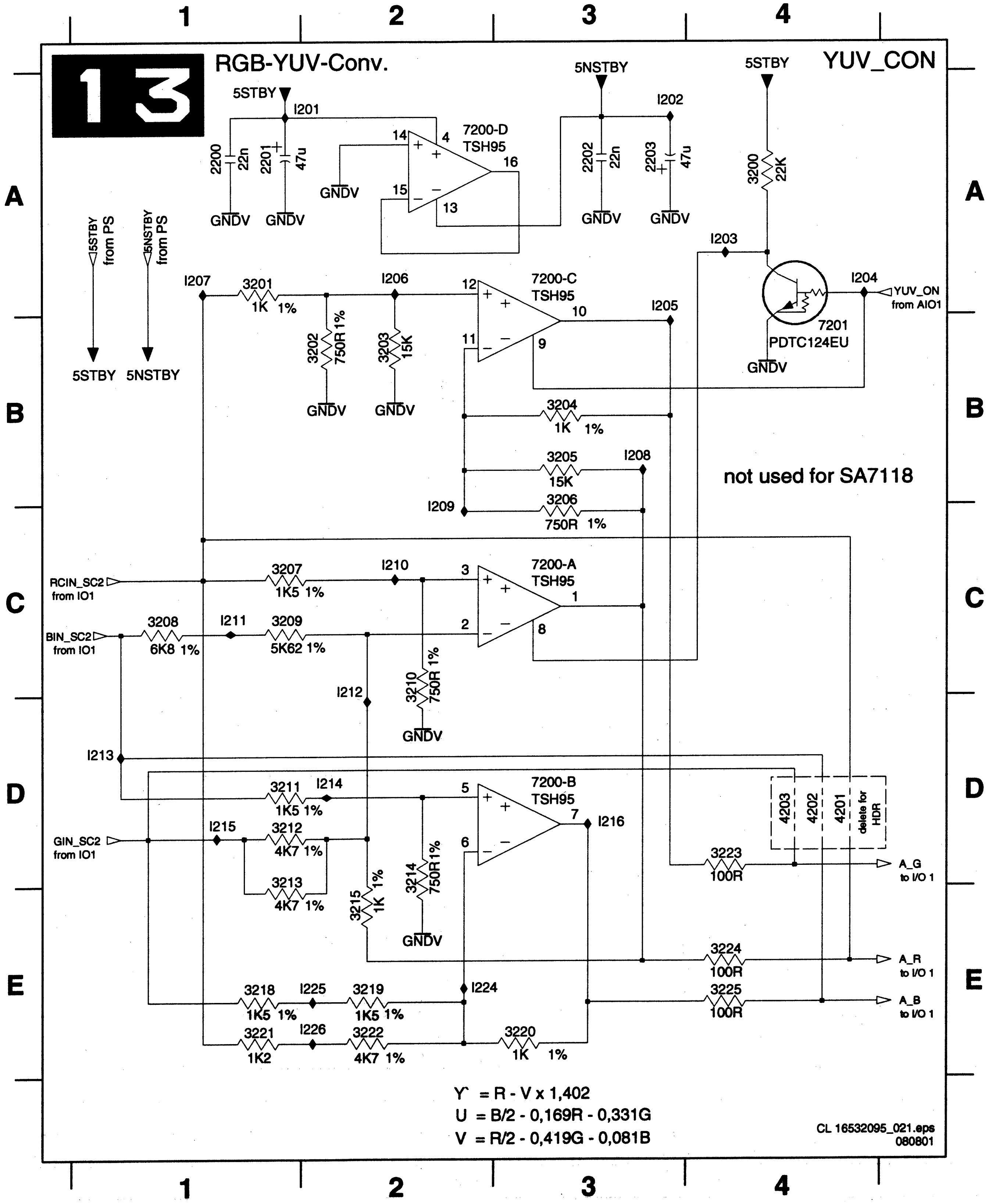

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
A
B
C
D
E
F
IPFAIL from AIO1
DAINOPT from DIGIO
DAINCOAX from DIGIO
DAOUT to DIGIO
6000 MCL4148
3044 4K7
3000 4K7
1900 FMN
GNDD
DAOUT
DAINCOAX
DAINOPT
5VD
3VD
D_IKILL
D_PCMCLK
D_DATA0
D_WCLK
D_BCLK
A_PCMCLK
A_DAT
A_WCLK
A_BCLK
5000 Bead
3V3DD
5VDD to DIGIO
7005 LF33CV
not used
7001 UDA1328T
BCK
WS
DI12
DI34
DI56
TST1
SYSCLK
VDDD
VSSD
STATIC
MUTE
DEEM1
DEEM0
L3CLK
L3DATA
L3MODE
TST2
DS
DIGITAL INTERFACE
CONTROL INTERFACE
VOL/MUTE/DEEMPH
INTERPOL FILTER
NOISE SHAPER
NC
DAC'S
VO1P
VO1N
VO2P
VO2N
VO3
VO4
VO5
VO6
VDDA
VSSA
VREFA
7000 BC857BW
7011 BC847BW
digital silence muting
5STBY
5NSTBY
GNDA
7007 BC857BW
7008 BC857BW
7009 BC847BW
7010 BC847BW
KILC to IO3
KIRC to IO3
7002-A MC33078
ARDAC to IO1, IO3
7002-B MC33078
ALDAC to IO1, IO3
8STBY
7004 UDA1360TS
SYSCLK
FSEL
PWON
VINL
VINR
BCK
WS
SFOR
CLOCK CONTROL
DECIMATION FILTER
ADC Σ Δ
DC-CANCEL FILTER
DIGITAL INTERFACE
DATAO
VREFP
VREFN
VREF
VSSD
VSSA
ALADC from IO1
ARADC from IO1
8STBY from PS
5NSTBY from PS
5STBY from PS

TR03007_001
280602

1900	B1	5002	B3
2000	A4	5003	B1
2001	E1	5004	B1
2002	C7	6000	A1
2003	C4	7000	A6
2004	C4	7001	A4
2005	D5	7002-A	B8
2006	D5	7002-B	E8
2007	D8	7004	E4
2008	D7	7005	C3
2009	D4	7007	A9
2010	E8	7008	B9
2011	E6	7009	A8
2012	E6	7010	B7
2013	E1	7011	A7
2014	E8	F0001	E1
2015	F1	F0002	E2
2016	F5	F0003	D2
2017	F6	F0005	D2
2018	F8	F0007	D2
2019	E5	F0009	D2
2020	F2	F0011	C2
2021	F2	F0012	C2
2022	E3	F0014	C2
2023	D3	F0016	C2
2024	A2	F0017	B1
2025	A3	F010	C9
2026	A3	F011	E9
2027	D3	F012	A1
2028	D3	F013	A1
2029	C3	F014	A1
2030	C3	I001	A1
3000	A2	I009	B6
3001	A6	I010	C6
3002	A6	I011	D6
3003	B4	I012	D6
3004	A3	I013	D5
3005	B7	I014	F6
3006	C7	I015	E3
3007	C7	I016	E3
3008	C6	I017	F3
3009	C8	I018	F3
3010	C6	I019	F3
3011	D7	I020	F3
3012	D7	I022	E8
3013	F2	I023	F5
3014	D2	I024	B8
3015	E2	I025	C8
3016	D2	I026	D8
3017	D7	I027	E8
3018	E6	I028	A4
3019	E6	I029	C4
3020	F2	I030	C5
3021	F2	I031	A6
3022	F8	I032	A6
3023	E3	I033	A4
3024	E3	I034	A4
3025	B2	I035	A4
3026	A2	I036	B4
3027	B2	I037	E3
3028	F5	I038	F1
3029	C8	I039	F1
3030	C3		
3032	F8		
3033	A8		
3034	A8		
3035	A7		
3036	B8		
3037	B7		
3038	B7		
3039	B9		
3040	B9		
3041	A9		
3042	A9		
3043	A6		
3044	A2		
5000	B3		
5001	E1		

Analog Board: RGB-YUV-Converter

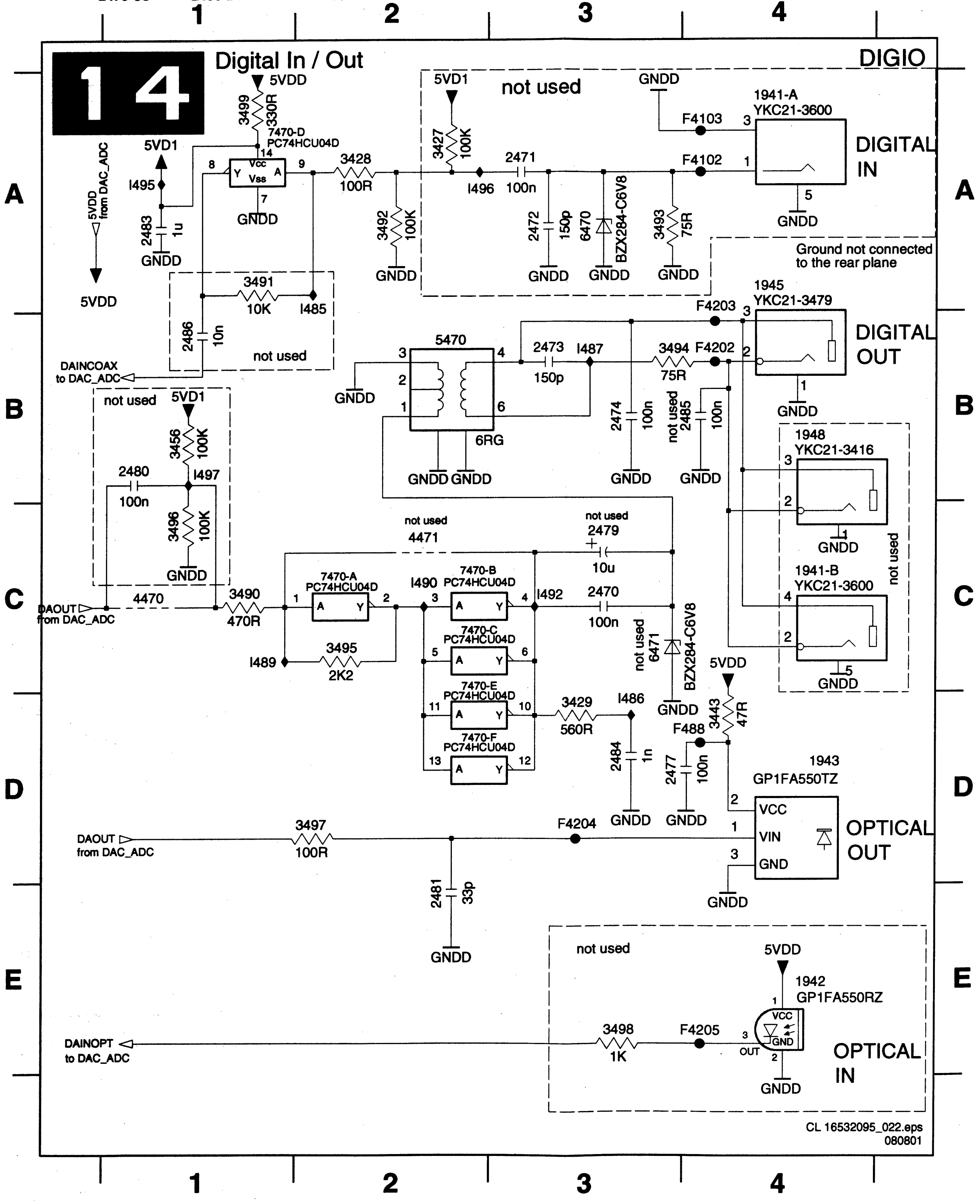
2200	A1
2201	A1
2202	A3
2203	A3
3200	A4
3201	A1
3202	B2
3203	B2
3204	B3
3205	B3
3206	B3
3207	C1
3208	C1
3209	C1
3210	C2
3211	D1
3212	D1
3213	D1
3214	D2
3215	E2
3218	E1
3219	E2
3220	E3
3221	E1
3222	E2
3223	D4
3224	E4
3225	E4
4201	D4
4202	D4
4203	D4
7200-A	C3
7200-B	D3
7200-C	A3
7200-D	A2
7201	B4
I201	A2
I202	A3
I203	A4
I204	A4
I205	A3
I206	A2
I207	A1
I208	B3
I209	C2
I210	C2
I211	C1
I212	C2
I213	D1
I214	D2
I215	D1
I216	D3
I224	E2
I225	E2
I226	E2


1
2
3
4
A
B
C
D
E
13
RGB-YUV-Conv.
YUV_CON
5STBY
5NSTBY
I201
2200 22n
2201 47u
GNDV
7200-D TSH95
14
4
15
13
16
2202 22n
2203 47u
I202
3200 22K
I203
I204
YUV_ON from AIO1
7201 PDTC124EU
5STBY from PS
5NSTBY from PS
5STBY
5NSTBY
I207
3201 1K 1%
I206
3202 750R 1%
3203 15K
7200-C TSH95
12
11
10
9
I205
3204 1K 1%
3205 15K
I208
3206 750R 1%
I209
not used for SA7118
RCIN_SC2 from IO1
3207 1K5 1%
I210
7200-A TSH95
3
2
1
8
BIN_SC2 from IO1
3208 6K8 1%
I211
3209 5K62 1%
3210 750R 1%
I212
I213
4203
4202
4201
delete for HDR
3211 1K5 1%
I214
7200-B TSH95
5
6
7
I216
GIN_SC2 from IO1
I215
3212 4K7 1%
3213 4K7 1%
3214 750R 1%
3215 1K 1%
3223 100R
A_G to I/O 1
3224 100R
A_R to I/O 1
3225 100R
A_B to I/O 1
3218 1K5 1%
I225
3219 1K5 1%
I224
3221 1K2
I226
3222 4K7 1%
3220 1K 1%
CL 16532095_021.eps 080801

Y' = R - V x 1,402
U = B/2 - 0,169R - 0,331G
V = R/2 - 0,419G - 0,081B

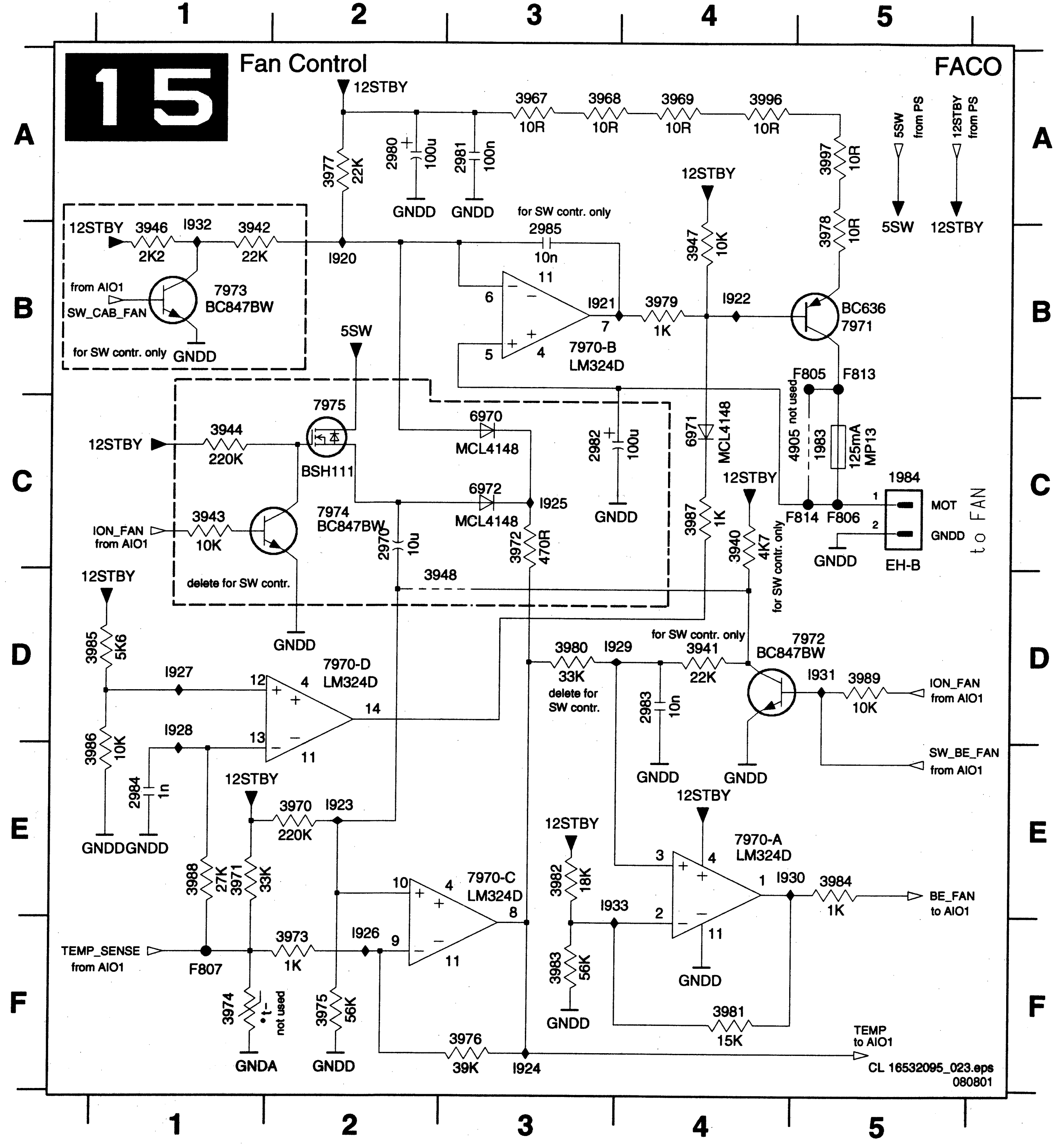
Analog Board: Digital In / Out

1941-A	A4
1941-B	C4
1942	E4
1943	D4
1945	A4
1948	B4
2470	C3
2471	A3
2472	A3
2473	B3
2474	B3
2477	D3
2479	C3
2480	B1
2481	E2
2483	A1
2484	D3
2485	B4
2486	B1
3427	A2
3428	A2
3429	D3
3443	D4
3456	B1
3490	C1
3491	A1
3492	A2
3493	A3
3494	B3
3495	C2
3496	C1
3497	D2
3498	E3
3499	A1
4470	C1
4471	C2
5470	B2
6470	A3
6471	C3
7470-A	C2
7470-B	C2
7470-C	C2
7470-D	A1
7470-E	C2
7470-F	D2
F4102	A4
F4103	A4
F4202	B4
F4203	A4
F4204	D3
F4205	E4
F488	D4
I485	A2
I486	D3
I487	B3
I489	C1
I490	C2
I492	C3
I495	A1
I496	A2
I497	B1


1
2
3
4
A
B
C
D
E
14
Digital In / Out
DIGIO
5VDD
3499 330R
7470-D PC74HCU04D
5VD1
I495
5VDD from DAC_ADC
2483 1u
GNDD
8
14
9
7
3428 100R
not used
5VD1
3427 100K
2471
I496 100n
2472 150p
6470 BZX284-C6V8
3493 75R
GNDD
F4103
F4102
1941-A YKC21-3600
DIGITAL IN
Ground not connected to the rear plane
3492 100K
3491 10K
I485
2486 10n
not used
DAINCOAX to DAC_ADC
5470
6RG
2473 150p
I487
3494 75R
F4202
F4203
1945 YKC21-3479
DIGITAL OUT
2474 100n
not used 2485 100n
1948 YKC21-3416
not used
5VD1
3456 100K
2480 100n
I497
3496 100K
not used 4471
not used 2479 10u
7470-A PC74HCU04D
I490
7470-B PC74HCU04D
I492
2470 100n
1941-B YKC21-3600
DAOUT from DAC_ADC
4470
3490 470R
3495 2K2
I489
7470-C PC74HCU04D
7470-E PC74HCU04D
7470-F PC74HCU04D
not used 6471 BZX284-C6V8
3429 560R
I486
2484 1n
2477 100n
F488
5VDD
3443 47R
1943 GP1FA550TZ
VCC
VIN
GND
OPTICAL OUT
DAOUT from DAC_ADC
3497 100R
F4204
2481 33p
not used
1942 GP1FA550RZ
DAINOPT to DAC_ADC
3498 1K
F4205
OPTICAL IN
CL 16532095_022.eps 080801

Analog Board: Fan Control

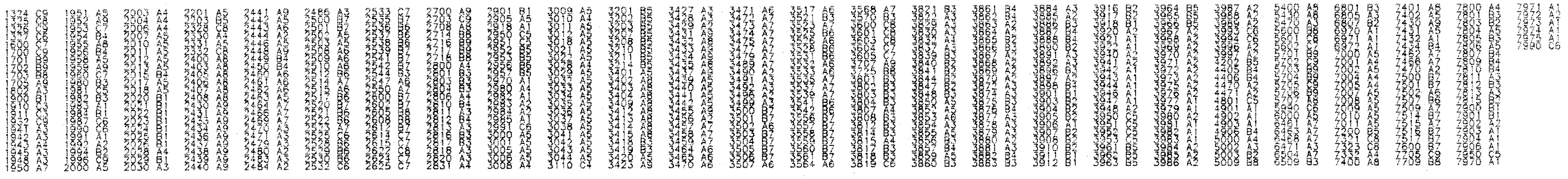
1983	C5
1984	C5
2970	C2
2980	A2
2981	A3
2982	C3
2983	D4
2984	E1
2985	B3
3940	C4
3941	D4
3942	B1
3943	C1
3944	C1
3946	B1
3947	B4
3948	D2
3967	A3
3968	A3
3969	A4
3970	E2
3971	E1
3972	C3
3973	F2
3974	F1
3975	F2
3976	F3
3977	A2
3978	B5
3979	B4
3980	D3
3981	F4
3982	E3
3983	F3
3984	E5
3985	D1
3986	E1
3987	C4
3988	E1
3989	D5
3996	A4
3997	A5
4905	C5
6970	C3
6971	C4
6972	C3
7970-A	E4
7970-B	B3
7970-C	E3
7970-D	D2
7971	B5
7972	D5
7973	B1
7974	C2
7975	C2
F805	B5
F806	C5
F807	F1
F813	B5
F814	C5
I920	B2
I921	B3
I922	B4
I923	E2
I924	F3
I925	C3
I926	F2
I927	D1
I928	D1
I929	D4
I930	E4
I931	D5
I932	B1
I933	E3

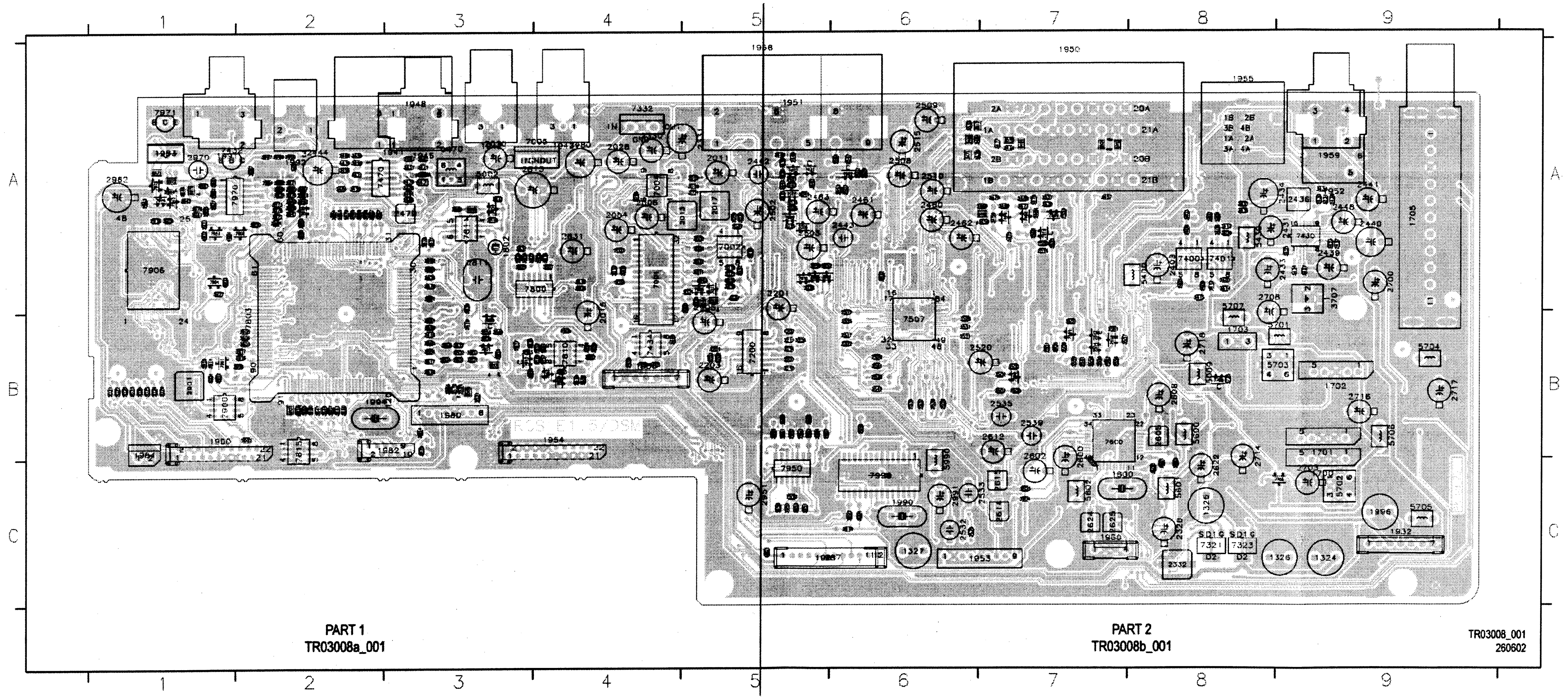


15
Fan Control
FACO
1
2
3
4
5
A
B
C
D
E
F
12STBY
3967 10R
3968 10R
3969 10R
3996 10R
3997 10R
3978 10R
3977 22K
2980 100u
2981 100n
GNDD
for SW contr. only
2985 10n
5SW from PS
12STBY from PS
5SW
12STBY
3946 2K2
I932
3942 22K
I920
from AIO1
SW_CAB_FAN
7973 BC847BW
for SW contr. only
3947 10K
7970-B LM324D
I921
3979 1K
I922
BC636 7971
F805
F813
4905 not used
1983
125mA MP13
1984
MOT
GNDD
to FAN
EH-B
F814
F806
3944 220K
7975 BSH111
6970 MCL4148
6972 MCL4148
2982 100u
6971 MCL4148
I925
ION_FAN from AIO1
3943 10K
7974 BC847BW
2970 10u
3972 470R
3987 1K
3940 4K7
for SW contr. only
delete for SW contr.
3948
3985 5K6
I927
7970-D LM324D
I928
3986 10K
2984 1n
GNDDGNDD
3980 33K
delete for SW contr.
I929
3941 22K
7972 BC847BW
I931
3989 10K
ION_FAN from AIO1
SW_BE_FAN from AIO1
2983 10n
3970 220K
I923
7970-C LM324D
7970-A LM324D
3982 18K
I933
I930
3984 1K
BE_FAN to AIO1
3988 27K
3971 33K
TEMP_SENSE from AIO1
F807
3973 1K
I926
3974 not used
GNDA
3975 56K
3983 56K
3981 15K
3976 39K
I924
TEMP to AIO1
CL 16532095_023.eps 080801

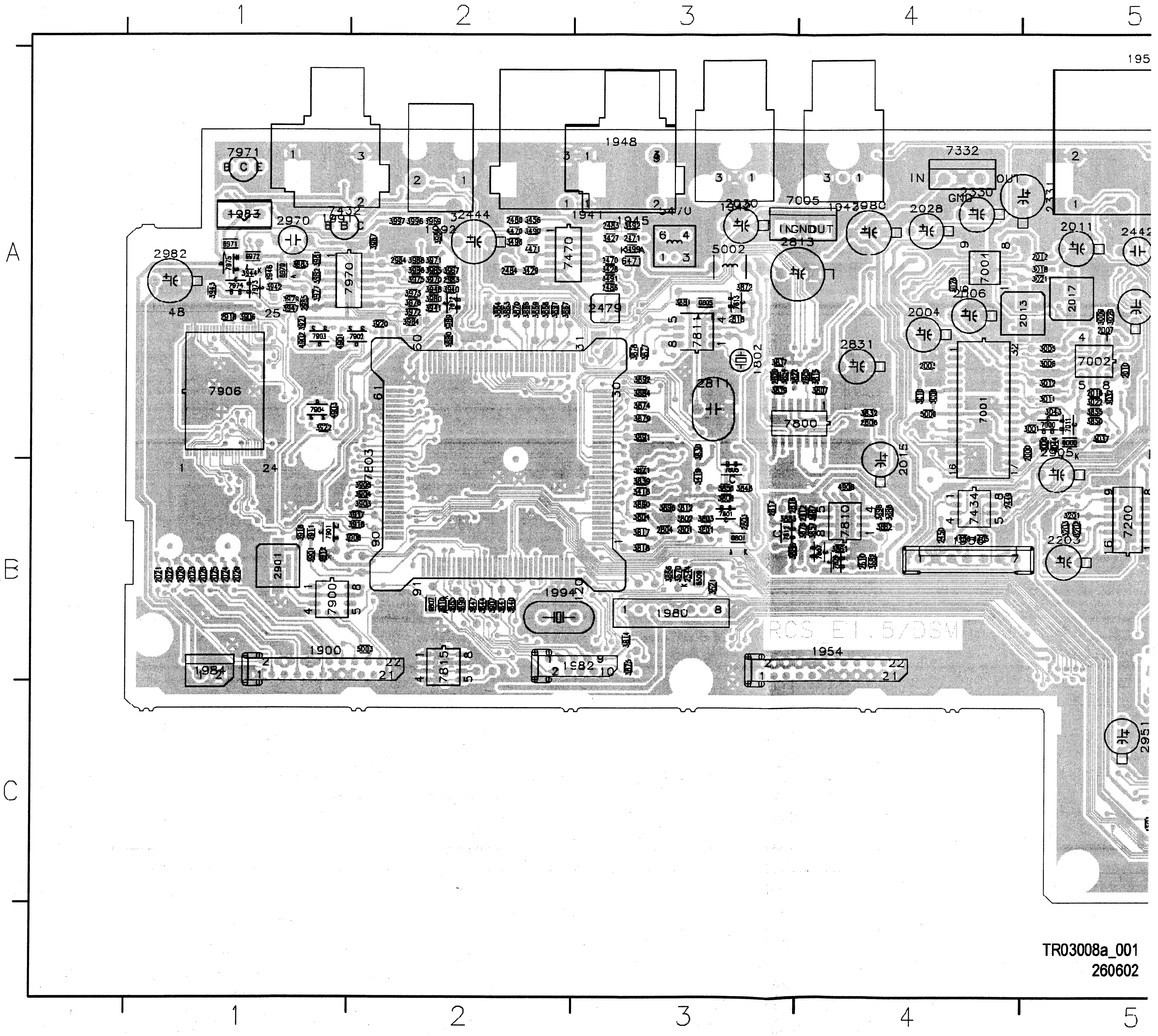
Personal Notes:

Layout Analog Board (Overview Top View)

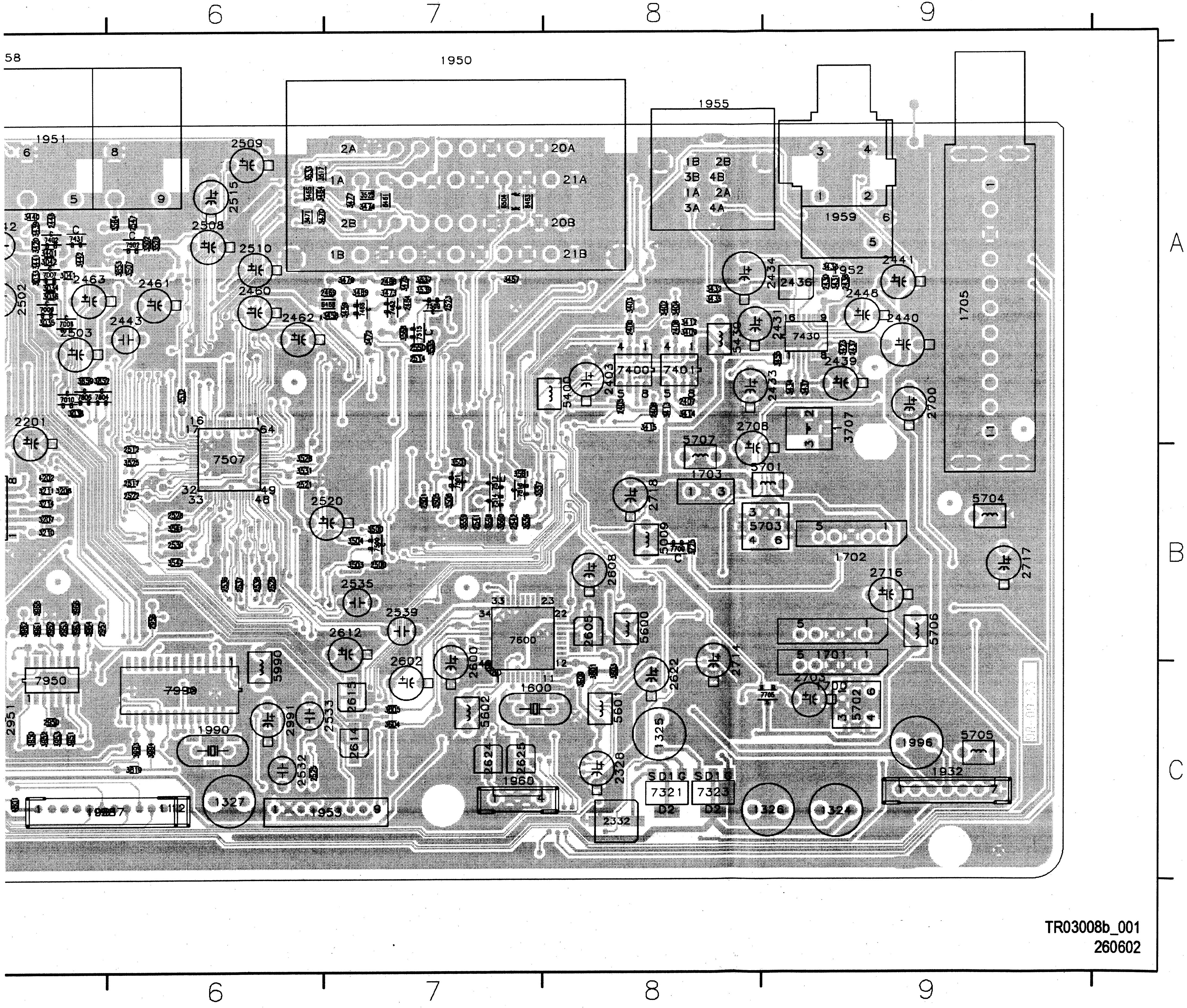



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
A
B
C
1958
1950
1955
1951
1948
1959
1705
7906
7507
7600
7950
7930
7800
7200
1702
1701
1930
1953
1990
1932
1326
1327
1324
1996
7321
7323
SD19
5703
5702
5704
5705
5707
2700
2702
2706
2708
2716
2717
2520
2535
2602
2600
2610
7400
7401
7430
2436
2440
2441
2445
2439
2509
2508
2515
2516
2462
2461
2451
2464
2201
2203
2011
2016
2028
2065
7332
7005
7001
7002
7003
2070
2444
2952
7971
1952
7970
1970
1980
1900
1981
1982
1954
7815
7900
7810
7002
7810
1952
1956
2A
20A
21A
20B
21B
1A
1B
2B
3B
4B
3A
4A
PART 1
TR03008a_001
PART 2
TR03008b_001
TR03008_001
260602

Layout Analog Board (Part 1 Top View)


1
2
3
4
5
A
B
C
7971
1948
7332
7005
2982
2970
7970
7906
7903
2479
7470
7800
7810
7001
7002
7434
7200
2901
7900
1994
1980
1900
1954
1984
7815
1982
RCS_E1.5/DSM
TR03008a_001
260602

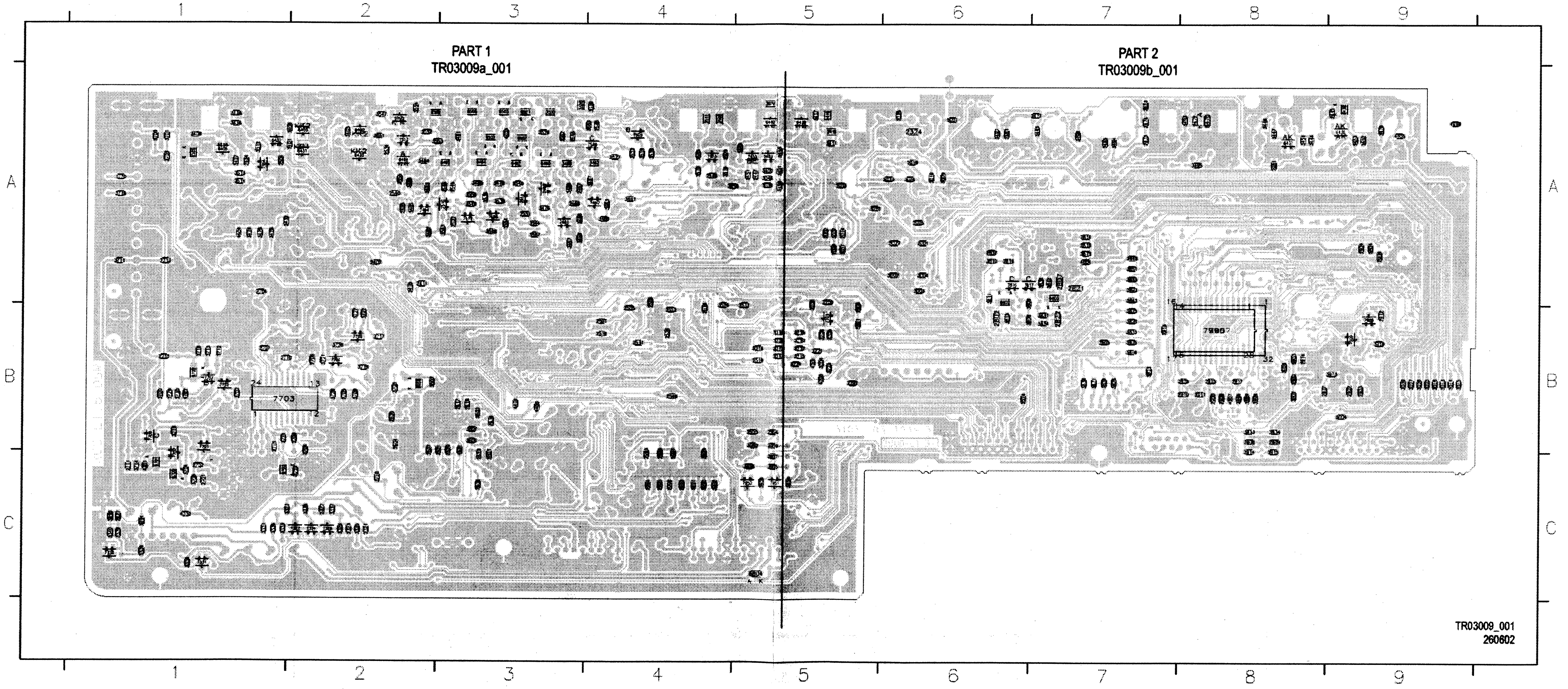
Layout Analog Board (Part 2 Top View)


6
7
8
9
A
B
C
1950
1951
1955
1959
1705
1702
1703
1701
1932
1996
1953
1960
1990
1600
1327
1326
1324
1325
7507
7600
7950
7930
7400
7401
7430
7321
7323
5703
5702
5704
5705
5706
5707
5701
5990
5600
5601
5602
2332
2509
2515
2508
2510
2460
2462
2463
2461
2443
2503
2201
2520
2535
2539
2612
2602
2600
2608
2622
2714
2716
2717
2700
2441
2448
2440
2439
2433
2434
2436
2708
2718
2328
2991
2533
2532
2951
2502
3707
5400
2403
SD1G
SD1B
D2
D3

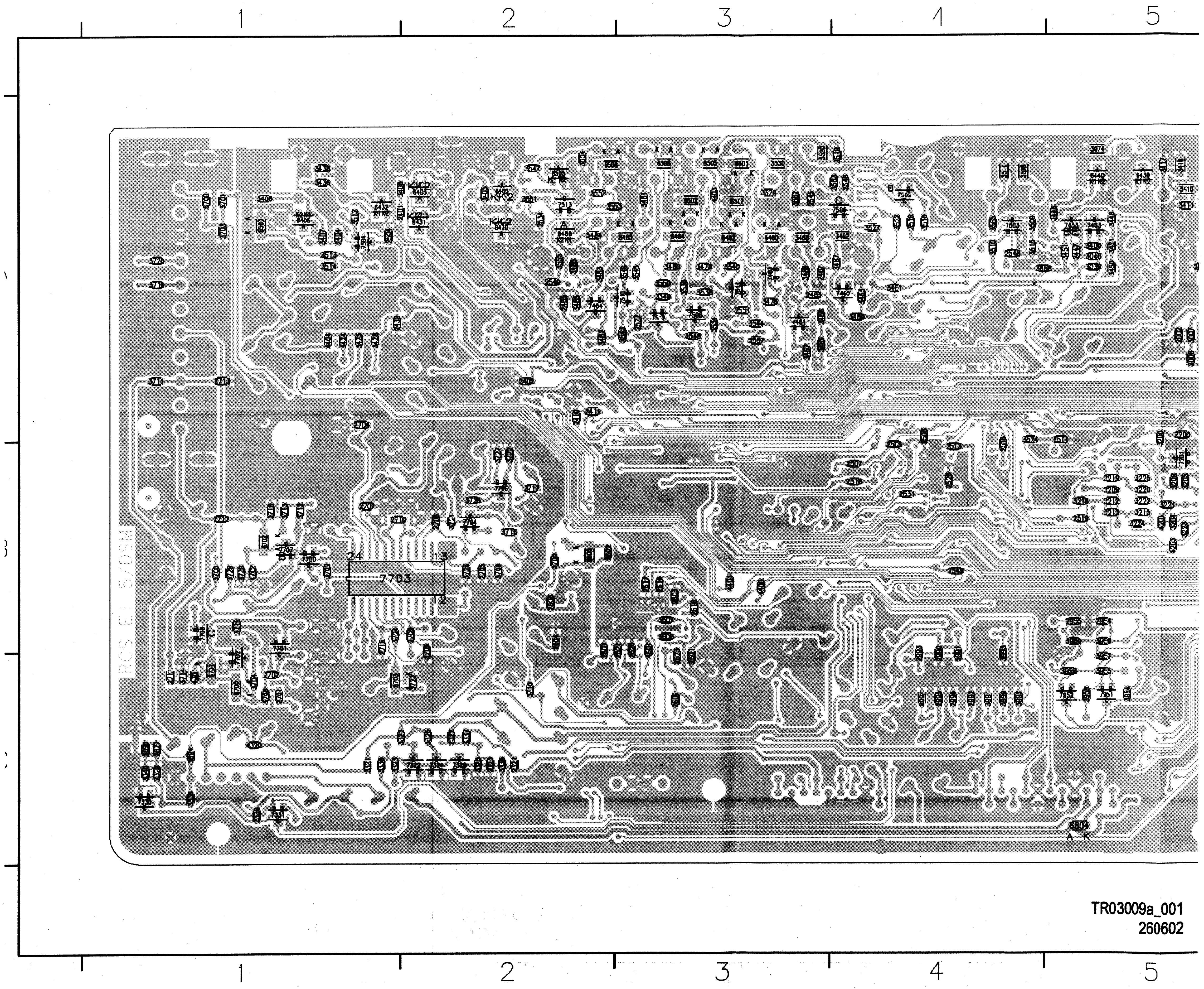
TR03008b_001
260602

Layout Analog Board (Overview Bottom View)

2001	A6
[illegible]	[illegible]
2202	B5
2321	C2
[illegible]	[illegible]
2472	A8
2473	A7
[illegible]	[illegible]
2531	B4
2534	A2
[illegible]	[illegible]
2621	B3
2623	C3
[illegible]	[illegible]
2809	B8
2814	A7
[illegible]	[illegible]
2911	B8
2913	B9
[illegible]	[illegible]
3007	A5
3013	B9
[illegible]	[illegible]
3102	C7
3103	C7
[illegible]	[illegible]
3216	B8
3218	B5
[illegible]	[illegible]
3339	C1
3340	C1
[illegible]	[illegible]
3444	A8
3445	A5
[illegible]	[illegible]
3476	A3
3478	A3
[illegible]	[illegible]
3510	A4
3511	A4
[illegible]	[illegible]
3540	A3
3543	A3
[illegible]	[illegible]
3602	B2
3606	B3
[illegible]	[illegible]
3716	A1
3717	B2
[illegible]	[illegible]
3811	A6
3813	B6
[illegible]	[illegible]
3846	B8
3849	A7
[illegible]	[illegible]
3925	B8
3954	C5
[illegible]	[illegible]
4320	C1
4400	B3
[illegible]	[illegible]
5991	C4
6100	C7
[illegible]	[illegible]
6462	A3
6464	A3
[illegible]	[illegible]
6802	A6
6803	A7
[illegible]	[illegible]
7504	A1
7505	A4
[illegible]	[illegible]
7905	B8
7907	B8
7908	B9
7909	B9
7951	C5
7952	C5

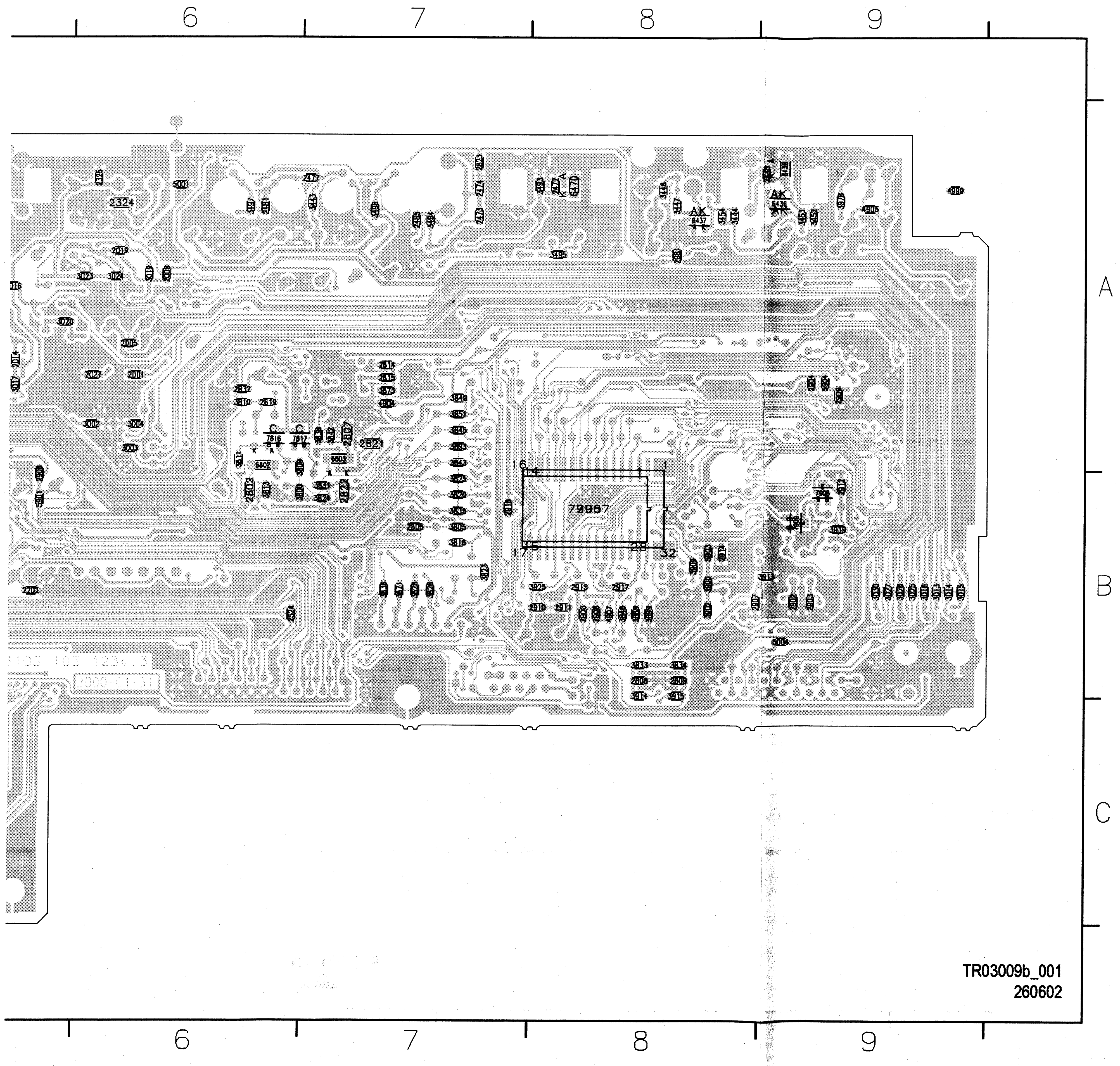

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
A
B
C
PART 1
TR03009a_001
PART 2
TR03009b_001
7703
TR03009_001
260602

Layout Analog Board (Part 1 Bottom View)


1
2
3
4
5
24
13
7703
1
12

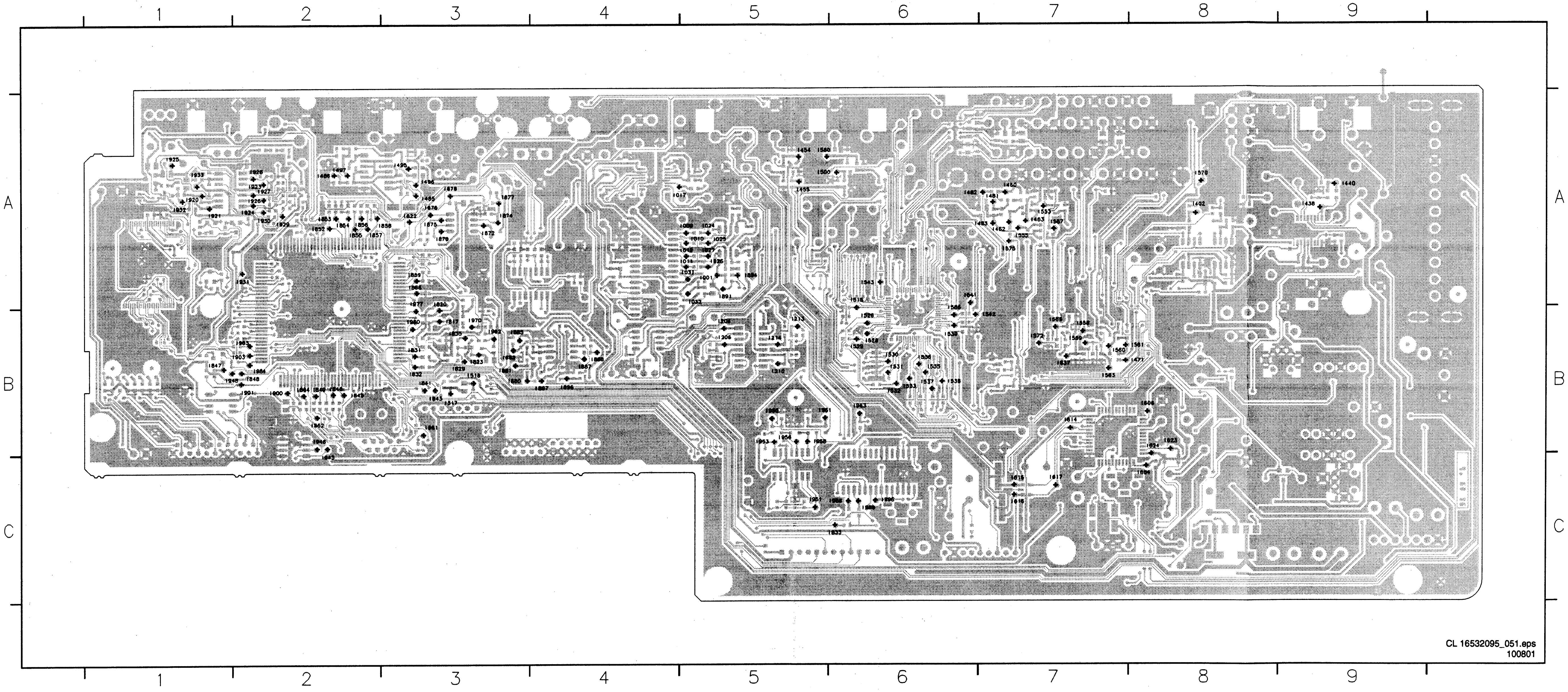
TR03009a_001
260602

Layout Analog Board (Part 2 Bottom View)


6
7
8
9
A
B
C
7816
7817
2821
7996
7990
AK
6437
6436
16
1
17
32
TR03009b_001
260602

Layout Analog Board (Testlands Top View)

1001	A5
1009	A5
1010	A5
1011	A5
1012	A5
1017	A4
1024	A5
1025	A5
1026	A5
1027	A5
1031	A5
1032	A5
1204	B5
1206	B5
1210	B5
1213	B5
1214	B5
1402	A8
1438	A9
1440	A9
1454	A5
1455	A5
1460	A7
1462	A7
1463	A7
1471	B7
1481	A7
1482	A7
1483	A7
1485	A3
1486	A2
1495	A3
1496	A3
1497	A2
1500	A6
1515	B6
1517	B3
1518	B3
1526	B6
1528	B6
1529	B6
1530	B6
1531	B6
1532	B6
1533	B6
1535	B6
1536	B6
1537	B6
1538	B6
1539	B6
1541	A6
1542	B6
1543	A6
1553	A7
1555	A7
1558	B7
1559	B7
1560	B7
1561	B7
1563	B7
1566	B7
1570	A8
1572	B7
1575	A7
1580	A5
1586	B6
1587	A7
1604	C8
1606	B8
1614	B7
1615	C7
1616	C7
1617	C7
1623	B8
1624	C8
1817	B3
1820	B3
1822	A3
1823	B3
1829	B3
1831	B3
1832	B3
1833	C6
1835	B3
1837	B7
1841	B3
1843	B3
1845	B2
1846	B2
1847	B1
1848	B2
1849	B2
1852	A2
1853	A2
1854	A2
1855	A2
1856	A2
1857	A2
1858	A2
1859	A3
1861	B3
1862	B2
1864	B2
1866	A3
1870	A3
1872	A3
1874	A3
1875	A3
1876	A3
1877	A3
1878	A3
1880	B3
1881	B3
1882	B3
1885	B3
1887	B4
1888	B4
1891	A5
1894	A5
1896	B4
1897	B4
1900	B2
1901	B2
1903	B2
1920	A1
1921	A1
1923	A2
1924	A2
1925	A1
1926	A2
1927	A2
1928	A2
1929	A2
1930	A2
1931	A2
1932	A1
1933	A1
1945	B2
1946	B2
1948	B1
1951	C5
1953	B5
1956	B5
1958	B5
1960	B5
1961	B5
1963	B6
1970	B3
1977	B3
1980	B3
1982	B3
1983	B2
1984	B2
1988	C6
1989	C6
1996	C6



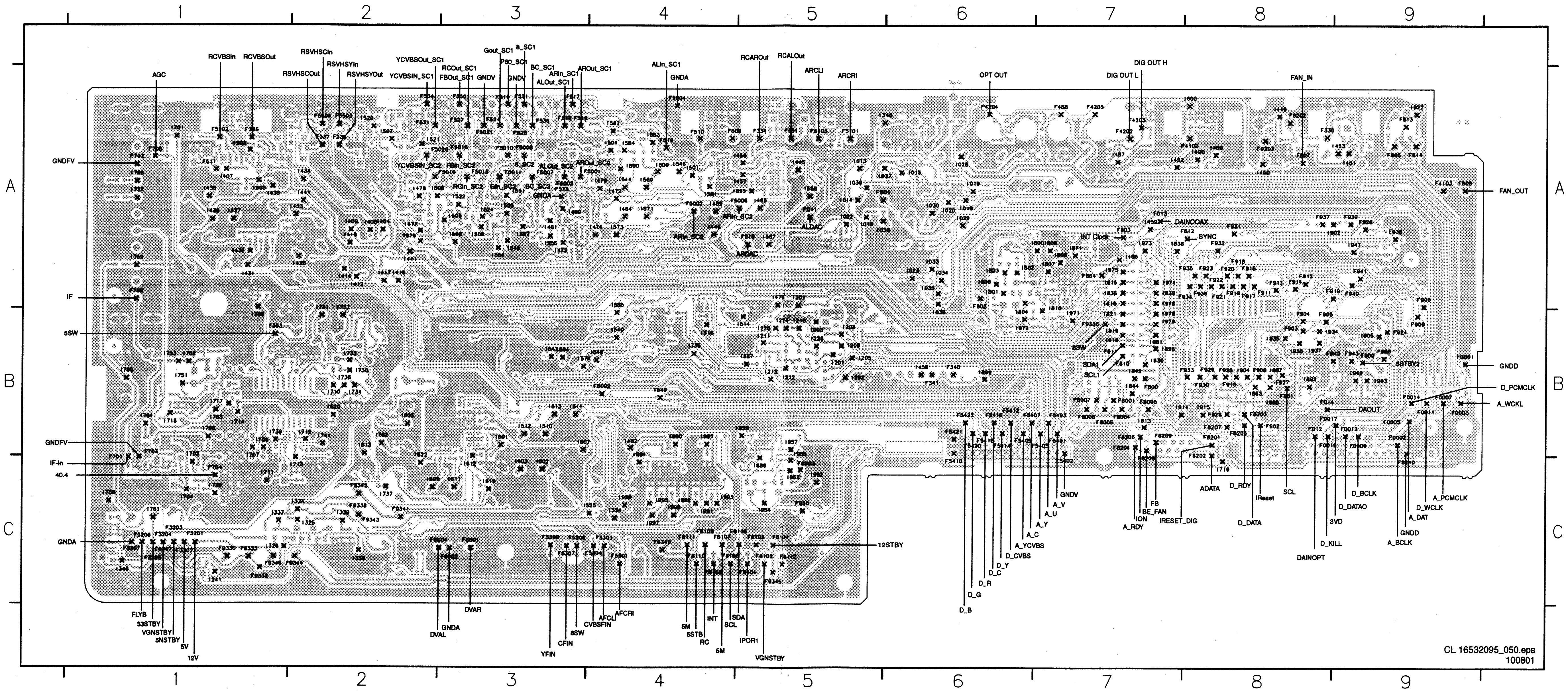
CL 16532095_051.eps
100801

Layout Analog Board (Testlands Bottom View)

F0001	B9	F1008	C7	F336	A1	F5015	A3	F527	A3	F5416	B6	F8005	B7	F8109	C4
F0002	B9	F1101	C7	F337	A2	F5016	A3	F530	A3	F5418	B6	F8006	B7	F811	B7
F0003	B9	F1103	C7	F338	A2	F5019	A2	F5301	C4	F5420	B6	F8008	B7	F8110	C4
F0005	B9	F1104	C7	F340	B6	F5020	A2	F5303	C4	F5421	B6	F801	A5	F8111	C4
F0007	B9	F1105	C7	F341	B6	F5021	A3	F5304	C4	F5422	B6	F802	A6	F8112	C5
F0009	B9	F1106	C7	F4102	A8	F509	A4	F5306	C3	F5503	A2	F803	A7	F812	A8
F0011	B9	F1107	C6	F4103	A9	F510	A4	F5307	C3	F5504	A2	F804	A7	F813	A9
F0012	B9	F1108	C6	F4202	A7	F5101	A5	F5309	C3	F6001	C3	F805	A9	F814	A9
F0014	B9	F1109	C6	F4203	A7	F5103	A5	F531	A2	F6002	C3	F806	A9	F8201	B8
F0016	B8	F303	B1	F4204	A6	F511	A1	F534	A2	F6004	C3	F807	A8	F8202	B8
F0017	B9	F3201	C1	F4205	A7	F513	A3	F536	A3	F700	A1	F808	B9	F8203	B8
F010	A5	F3202	C1	F5001	A3	F515	A3	F5401	B7	F701	C1	F810	B7	F8204	B7
F011	A5	F3203	C1	F5002	A4	F516	A3	F5402	B7	F702	A1	F8101	C5	F8205	B8
F012	B8	F3204	C1	F5003	A3	F517	A3	F5403	B7	F703	C1	F8102	C5	F8207	B8
F013	A7	F3205	C1	F5004	A4	F518	A3	F5405	B7	F704	C1	F8103	C5	F8208	B7
F014	B8	F3206	C1	F5006	A5	F519	A4	F5407	B6	F705	A1	F8104	C5	F8209	B7
F1001	C7	F3207	C1	F5007	A3	F5202	A1	F5409	B6	F800	B7	F8105	C5	F8210	B9
F1002	C6	F330	A8	F5008	A3	F521	A3	F5410	B6	F8002	B4	F8106	C4	F8211	B7
F1005	C7	F331	A5	F5010	A3	F524	A3	F5412	B6	F8003	C5	F8107	C4	F900	B9
F1007	C7	F334	A5	F5011	A3	F525	A3	F5414	B6	F8004	B7	F8108	C4	F901	B8

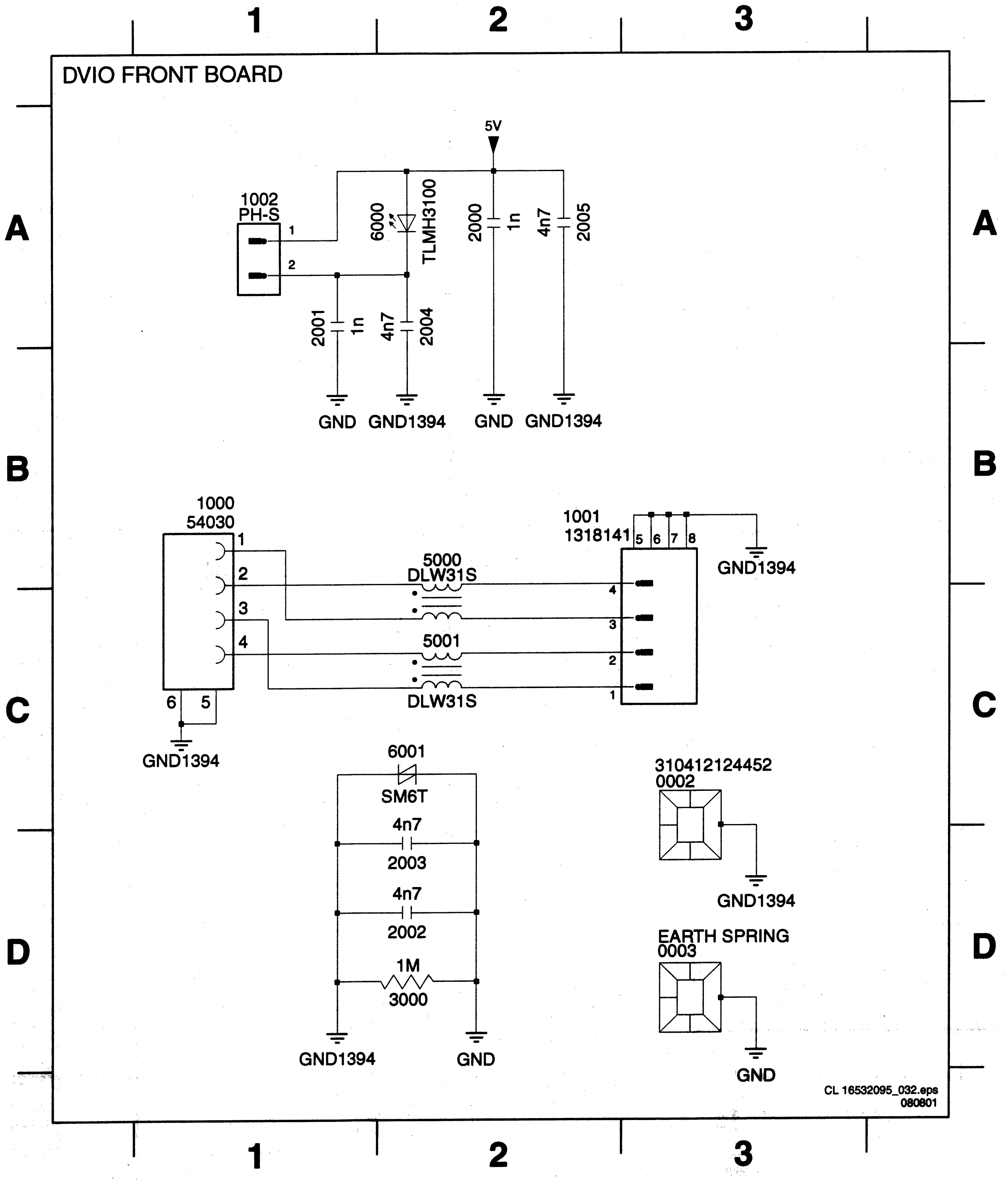
F902	B8	F921	A8	F9341	C2	1019	A6	1202	B5	1341	C1	1439	A1	1474	A4
F903	B8	F922	A8	F9342	C2	1020	A6	1203	B5	1345	A5	1441	A2	1476	A5
F904	B8	F923	A8	F9344	C2	1022	A5	1205	B5	1404	A2	1445	A5	1477	A2
F905	B8	F924	B9	F9345	C5	1023	A6	1207	B5	1406	A2	1446	A4	1478	A2
F906	A9	F925	B8	F9346	C1	1028	A6	1208	B5	1407	A1	1449	A8	1479	A4
F908	B8	F926	A9	F935	A8	1029	A6	1209	B5	1409	A2	1450	A8	1480	A3
F909	B9	F927	B8	F936	A8	1030	A6	1211	B5	1410	A2	1451	A9	1487	A7
F910	A8	F928	B8	F937	A8	1033	A6	1212	B5	1411	A2	1452	B4	1489	A8
F911	A8	F929	B8	F938	A9	1034	A6	1215	B5	1412	A2	1453	A9	1490	A8
F912	A8	F930	B8	F939	A9	1035	A6	1216	B5	1414	A2	1456	A5	1492	A7
F913	A8	F931	A8	F940	A9	1036	A6	1224	B5	1416	A2	1457	A5	1501	A4
F914	A8	F932	A8	F941	A9	1037	A5	1225	B5	1417	A2	1458	B6	1502	A1
F915	B8	F933	B8	F942	B9	1038	A5	1226	B5	1430	A2	1459	A7	1503	A1
F916	A8	F9330	C1	F943	B9	1039	A5	1324	C2	1431	A1	1461	A3	1504	A4
F917	A8	F9332	C1	F950	C5	1100	C7	1325	C2	1432	A1	1464	A4	1505	A3
F918	A8	F9333	C1	1013	A5	1101	C7	1326	C1	1433	A2	1465	A5	1506	A3
F919	A8	F9336	B7	1014	A5	1102	C7	1337	C1	1434	A2	1466	A7	1507	A2
F920	A8	F9338	C2	1015	A6	1103	C7	1338	C2	1435	A1	1469	A4	1508	A2
F9202	A8	F934	A8	1016	A5	1104	C6	1339	C2	1436	A1	1472	A4	1509	A4
F9203	A8	F9340	C4	1018	A6	1201	A5	1340	C1	1437	A1	1473	A3	1510	B3

1511	B3	1550	A5	1602	C3	1712	B2	1756	A1	1815	A7	1899	B6	1971	B7
1512	B3	1551	A3	1603	C3	1713	C2	1757	A1	1816	A7	1902	A8	1972	B6
1513	B3	1552	A3	1605	B2	1714	B1	1758	C1	1818	B7	1904	B8	1973	A7
1514	B5	1554	A3	1607	B3	1717	B1	1759	A1	1819	B7	1905	B9	1974	A7
1516	B4	1556	A3	1609	C2	1718	B1	1760	B1	1821	B7	1914	B7	1975	A7
1520	A2	1557	A5	1611	C3	1719	C8	1761	C1	1830	B7	1915	B8	1976	A7
1521	A2	1564	B3	1612	B3	1720	C1	1762	B2	1836	A7	1922	A9	1978	B7
1522	A3	1568	A3	1613	B2	1730	B2	1763	B1	1838	A7	1934	B8	1979	B7
1523	A3	1569	A4	1619	C3	1731	B2	1764	B1	1839	A7	1935	B8	1981	B7
1524	A3	1571	A4	1620	B2	1732	B2	1800	A7	1842	B7	1936	B8	1987	B4
1525	C4	1573	A4	1622	C2	1733	B2	1801	A6	1844	B7	1937	B8	1990	B4
1527	B5	1574	B3	1701	A1	1734	B2	1802	A6	1863	B8	1942	B9	1991	C4
1534	C4	1576	A2	1703	C1	1735	B4	1803	A6	1865	B8	1943	B9	1992	C4
1540	B4	1581	A4	1704	C1	1736	B2	1804	A6	1867	B8	1947	A9	1993	C4
1544	A4	1582	A4	1706	B1	1737	C2	1806	A6	1871	A7	1952	C5	1994	C4
1545	A3	1583	A4	1707	B1	1739	B1	1807	A7	1886	C5	1954	C5	1995	C4
1546	A4	1584	A4	1708	B1	1741	B2	1808	A7	1890	A4	1955	C5	1997	C4
1547	B3	1585	B4	1709	A1	1751	B1	1809	A7	1892	B8	1957	B5	1998	C4
1548	B4	1600	A8	1710	B2	1752	B1	1810	B7	1893	A5	1959	B5	1999	C4
1549	B4	1601	B3	1711	C1	1753	B1	1813	B7	1898	B7	1962	C5		

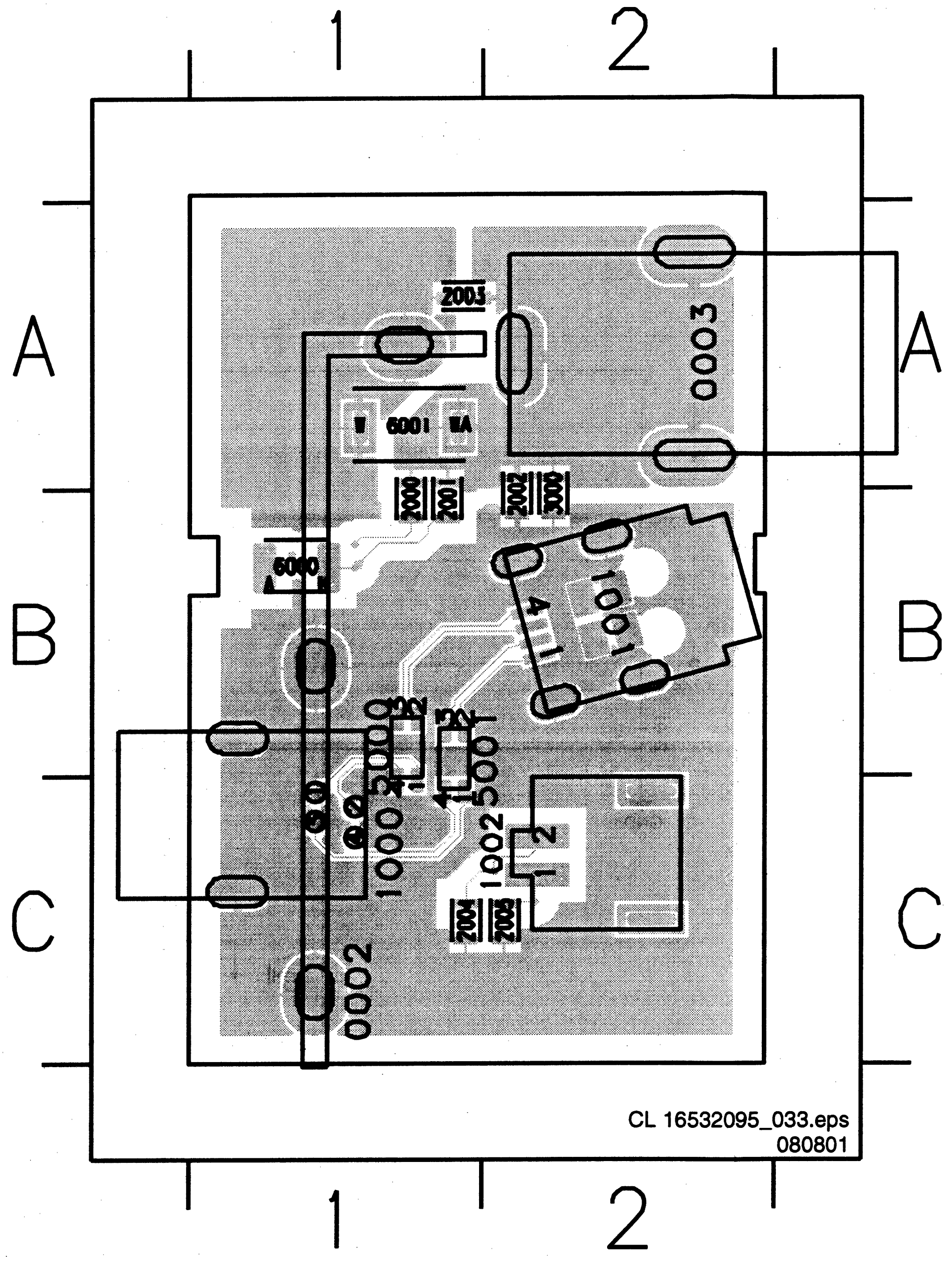

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
A
B
C
AGC
RCVBSIn
RCVBSOut
RSVHSCIn
RSVHSYIn
RSVHSCOut
RSVHSYOut
YCVBSOut_SC1
YCVBSIN_SC1
RCOut_SC1
FBOut_SC1
Gout_SC1
8_SC1
P50_SC1
GNDV
BC_SC1
ARIn_SC1
ALOut_SC1
AROut_SC1
ALIn_SC1
GNDA
RCAROut
RCALOut
ARCLI
ARCRI
OPT OUT
DIG OUT H
DIG OUT L
FAN_IN
GNDFV
FAN_OUT
YCVBSIN_SC2
FBIn_SC2
RCin_SC2
GIn_SC2
8_SC2
BC_SC2
ALOut_SC2
AROut_SC2
ARIn_SC2
ALIn_SC2
ALDAC
ARDAC
DAINCOAX
SYNC
INT Clock
IF
5SW
SDA1
SCL1
GNDD
5STBY2
D_PCMCLK
A_WCKL
DAOUT
IF-In
40.4
12STBY
GNDV
A_V
A_U
A_Y
A_C
A_YCVBS
D_CVBS
D_Y
D_C
D_R
D_G
D_B
FB
BE_FAN
ION
A_RDY
IRESET_DIG
ADATA
D_RDY
IReset
D_DATA
SCL
D_BCLK
D_DATAO
3VD
D_KILL
DAINOPT
A_PCMCLK
D_WCLK
A_DAT
GNDD
A_BCLK
FLYB
33STBY
VGNSTBY
5NSTBY
5V
12V
DVAR
GNDA
DVAL
AFCRI
AFCLI
CVBSFIN
8SW
CFIN
YFIN
5M
5STB
INT
SDA
SCL
RC
5M
IPOR1
VGNSTBY
CL 16532095_050.eps
100801

DVIO Front Board

0002	C3
0003	D3
1000	B1
1001	B2
1002	A1
2000	A2
2001	A1
2002	D2
2003	D2
3000	D2
5000	B2
5001	C2
6000	A2
6001	C2

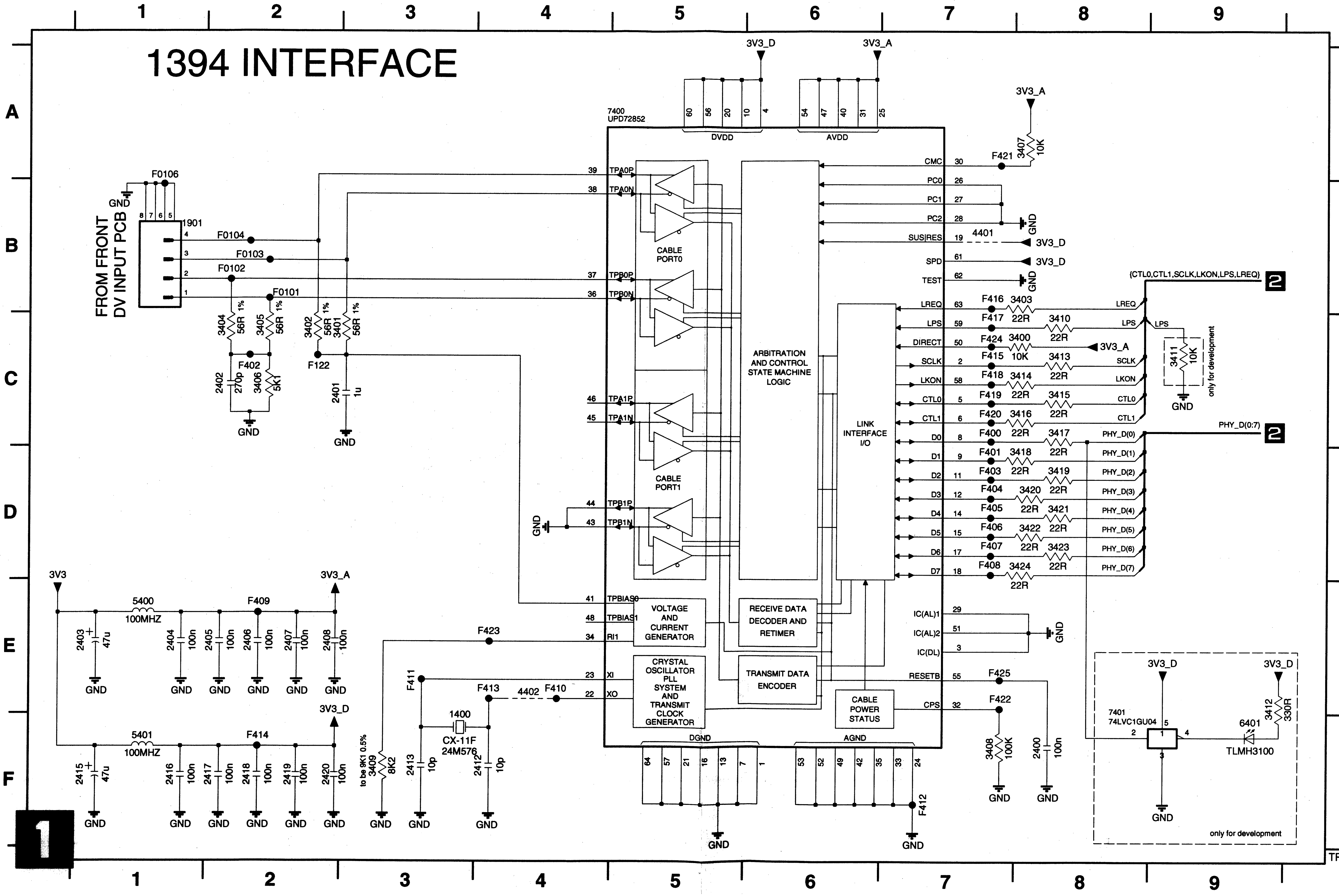

1
2
3
A
B
C
D
DVIO FRONT BOARD
5V
1002
PH-S
1
2
6000
TLMH3100
2000
1n
4n7
2005
2001
1n
4n7
2004
GND
GND1394
GND
GND1394
1000
54030
1
2
3
4
6
5
GND1394
5000
DLW31S
5001
DLW31S
1001
1318141
5
6
7
8
4
3
2
1
GND1394
6001
SM6T
4n7
2003
4n7
2002
1M
3000
GND1394
GND
310412124452
0002
GND1394
EARTH SPRING
0003
GND
CL 16532095_032.eps
080801

Layout DVIO Front Board


1
2
A
B
C
2003
0003
6001
2000
2001
2002
3000
6000
1001
4
1
5000
5001
1000
1002
2
1
2004
2005
0002
CL 16532095_033.eps
080801

0002	C1
0003	A2
1000	C1
1001	B2
1002	C2
2000	B1
2001	B1
2002	B2
2003	A1
2004	C1
2005	C2
3000	B2
5000	B2
5001	B2
6000	B1
6001	A1

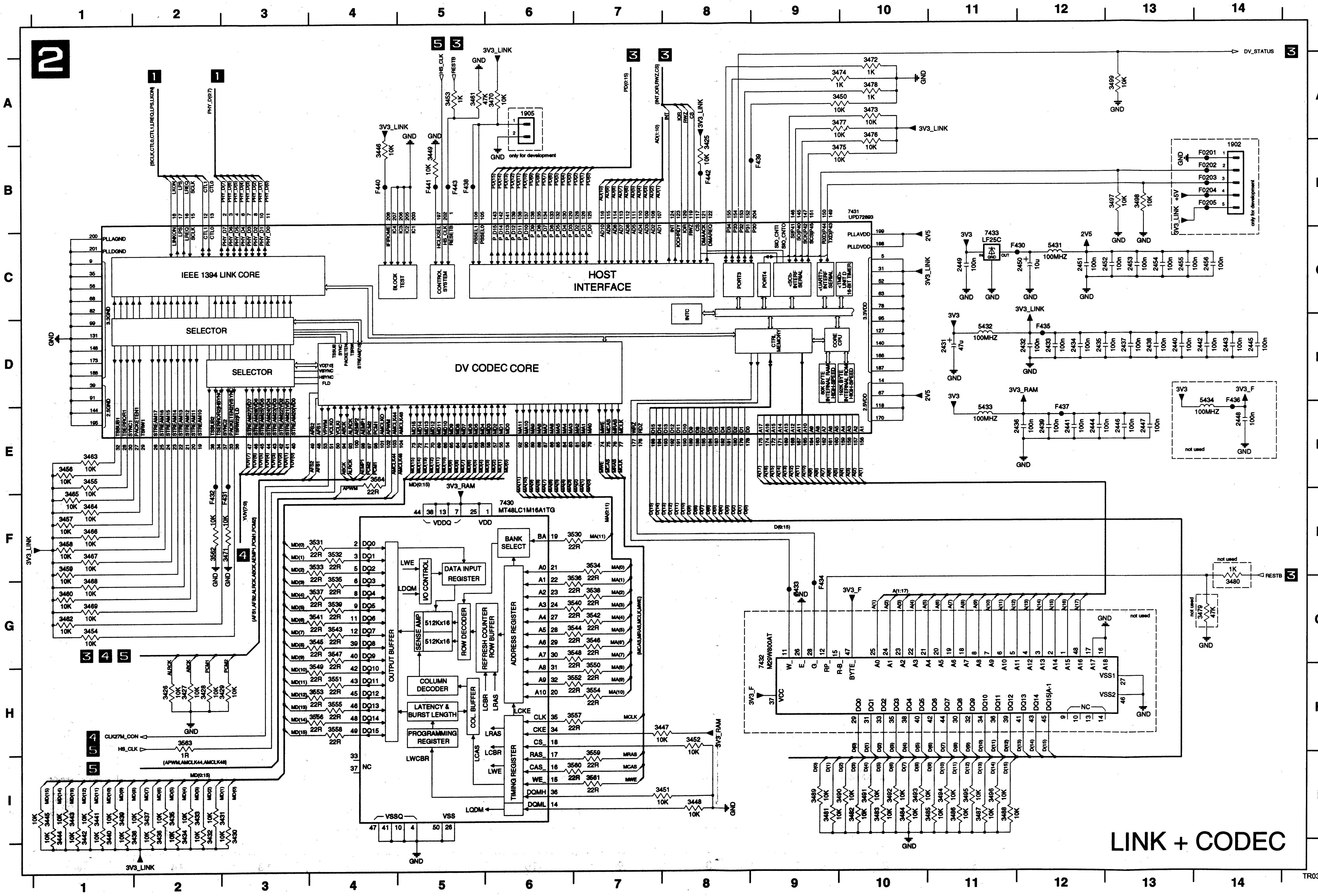
DVIO 1.8 Board: 1394 Interface


1394 INTERFACE
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
A
B
C
D
E
F
FROM FRONT DV INPUT PCB
F0106
GND
1901
F0104
F0103
F0102
F0101
3404 56R 1%
3405 56R 1%
3402 56R 1%
3401 56R 1%
F402
F122
2402 270p
3406 5K1
2401 1u
GND
7400 UPD72852
3V3_D
3V3_A
DVDD
AVDD
TPA0P
TPA0N
TPB0P
TPB0N
TPA1P
TPA1N
TPB1P
TPB1N
TPBIAS0
TPBIAS1
RI1
XI
XO
CABLE PORT0
CABLE PORT1
ARBITRATION AND CONTROL STATE MACHINE LOGIC
LINK INTERFACE I/O
VOLTAGE AND CURRENT GENERATOR
RECEIVE DATA DECODER AND RETIMER
TRANSMIT DATA ENCODER
CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR PLL SYSTEM AND TRANSMIT CLOCK GENERATOR
CABLE POWER STATUS
DGND
AGND
CMC
PC0
PC1
PC2
SUS|RES
SPD
TEST
LREQ
LPS
DIRECT
SCLK
LKON
CTL0
CTL1
D0
D1
D2
D3
D4
D5
D6
D7
IC(AL)1
IC(AL)2
IC(DL)
RESETB
CPS
3407 10K
F421
4401
F416 3403
F417 22R 3410
F424 3400 10K
F415 3413 22R
F418 3414 22R
F419 22R 3415 22R
F420 3416 22R
F400 22R 3417 22R
F401 3418 22R
F403 22R 3419 22R
F404 3420 22R
F405 22R 3421 22R
F406 3422 22R
F407 22R 3423 22R
F408 3424 22R
{CTL0,CTL1,SCLK,LKON,LPS,LREQ}
PHY_D(0:7)
PHY_D(0)
PHY_D(1)
PHY_D(2)
PHY_D(3)
PHY_D(4)
PHY_D(5)
PHY_D(6)
PHY_D(7)
3411 10K
only for development
F425
F422
3408 100K
2400 100n
F412
7401 74LVC1GU04
6401 TLMH3100
3412 330R
3V3
5400 100MHZ
F409
2403 47u
2404 100n
2405 100n
2406 100n
2407 100n
2408 100n
5401 100MHZ
F414
2415 47u
2416 100n
2417 100n
2418 100n
2419 100n
2420 100n
F423
F411
F413
4402
F410
1400 CX-11F 24M576
2413 10p
2412 10p
3409 8K2
to be 9K1 0.5%

TR03014_001
090702

1400	F3
1901	B1
2400	F8
2401	C2
2402	C2
2403	E1
2404	E1
2405	E2
2406	E2
2407	E2
2408	E2
2412	F4
2413	F3
2415	F1
2416	F1
2417	F2
2418	F2
2419	F2
2420	F2
3400	C8
3401	C2
3402	C2
3403	B8
3404	C2
3405	C2
3406	C2
3407	A8
3408	F7
3409	F3
3410	C8
3411	C9
3412	E9
3413	C8
3414	C8
3415	C8
3416	C8
3417	C8
3418	D8
3419	D8
3420	D8
3421	D8
3422	D8
3423	D8
3424	D8
4401	B7
4402	E4
5400	E1
5401	F1
6401	F9
7400	A4
7401	E8
F0101	B2
F0102	B2
F0103	B2
F0104	B2
F0106	A1
F122	C2
F400	C7
F401	D7
F402	C2
F403	D7
F404	D7
F405	D7
F406	D7
F407	D7
F408	D7
F409	E2
F410	E4
F411	E3
F412	F7
F413	E4
F414	F2
F415	C7
F416	B7
F417	C7
F418	C7
F419	C7
F420	C7
F421	A7
F422	E7
F423	E4
F424	C7
F425	E7

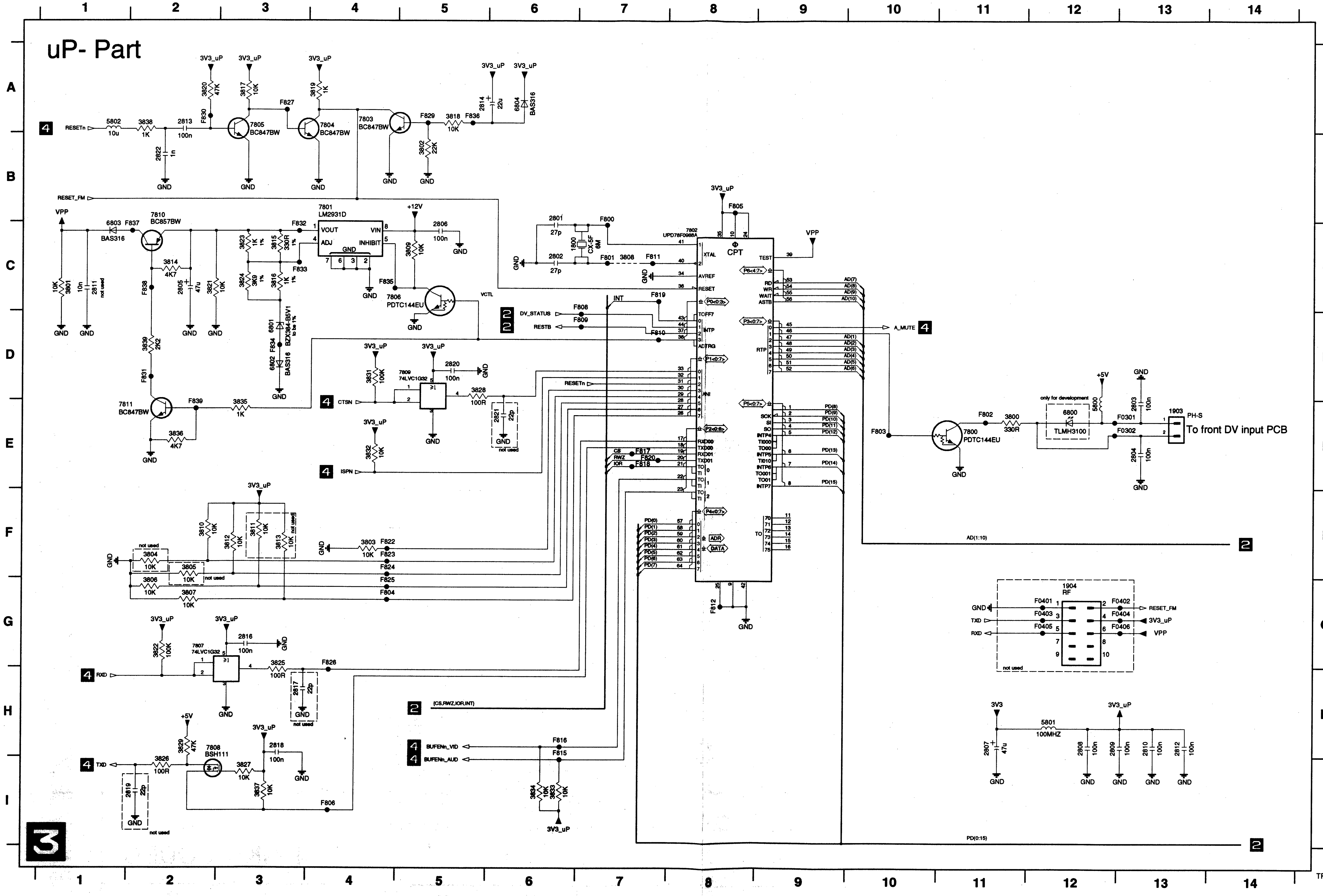
DVIO 1.8 Board: Link + Codec


2
IEEE 1394 LINK CORE
SELECTOR
SELECTOR
DV CODEC CORE
HOST INTERFACE
BLOCK TEST
CONTROL SYSTEM
PORT3
PORT4
<SCI> INTERF SERIAL
<UART> INTERF SERIAL
<TMD> INT.G 16-BIT TIMER
INTC
CTRL MEMORY
CORE CPU
4K BYTE INTERNAL RAM (HIGH-SPEED)
32K BYTE INTERNAL ROM (HIGH-SPEED)
7431 UPD72893
7430 MT48LC1M16A1TG
OUTPUT BUFFER
I/O CONTROL
DATA INPUT REGISTER
SENSE AMP
512Kx16
512Kx16
ROW DECODER
REFRESH COUNTER ROW BUFFER
ADDRESS REGISTER
BANK SELECT
COLUMN DECODER
LATENCY & BURST LENGTH
PROGRAMMING REGISTER
COL. BUFFER
TIMING REGISTER
7432 M29W800AT
7433 LF25C
1902
1905
only for development
not used
DV_STATUS
RESTB
CLK27M_CON
HS_CLK
3V3_LINK
3V3_RAM
3V3_F
3V3
2V5
GND
LINK + CODEC

TR03015_001
090702

1902	B14
1905	A6
2431	D11
2432	D12
2433	D12
2434	D12
2435	D12
2436	E12
2437	D13
2438	D13
2439	E12
2440	D13
2441	E12
2442	D14
2443	D14
2444	E12
2445	D14
2446	E13
2447	E13
2448	E14
2449	C11
2450	C12
2451	C12
2452	C13
2453	C13
2454	C13
2455	C13
2456	C14
3425	A8
3426	H2
3427	H2
3428	H2
3429	H3
3430	I3
3431	I2
3432	I2
3433	I2
3434	I2
3435	I2
3436	I2
3437	I2
3438	I1
3439	I1
3440	I1
3441	I1
3442	I1
3443	I1
3444	I1
3445	I1
3446	B4
3447	H7
3448	I8
3449	B5
3450	A9
3451	I8
3452	H8
3453	A5
3454	G1
3455	E1
3456	E1
3457	F1
3458	F1
3459	F1
3460	G1
3461	A5
3462	G1
3463	E1
3464	F1
3465	F1
3466	F1
3467	F1
3468	G1
3469	G1
3470	A6
3471	F3
3472	A10
3473	A10
3474	A9
3475	B9
3476	A10
3477	A9
3478	A10
3479	G14
3480	G14
3481	I9
3482	I10
3483	I10
3484	I10
3485	I11
3486	I11
3487	I11
3488	I11
3489	I9
3490	I10
3491	I10
3492	I10
3493	I10
3494	I11
3495	I11
3496	I11
3497	B13
3498	B13
3499	A13
3530	F7
3531	F4
3532	F4
3533	F4
3534	F7
3535	G4
3536	G7
3537	G4
3538	G7
3539	G4
3540	G7
3541	G4
3542	G7
3543	G4
3544	G7
3545	G4
3546	G7
3547	G4
3548	G7
3549	H4
3550	H7
3551	H4
3552	H7
3553	H4
3554	H7
3555	H4
3556	H4
3557	H7
3558	H4
3559	I7
3560	I7
3561	I7
3562	F2
3563	H2
3564	E4
5431	C12
5432	D11
5433	E11
5434	E14
7430	F6
7431	B10
7432	H9
7433	C11
F0201	B14
F0202	B14
F0203	B14
F0204	B14
F0205	B14
F430	C12
F431	F3
F432	F2
F433	G9
F434	G9
F435	D12
F436	E14
F437	E12
F438	B5
F439	B9
F440	B4
F441	B5
F442	B8
F443	B5

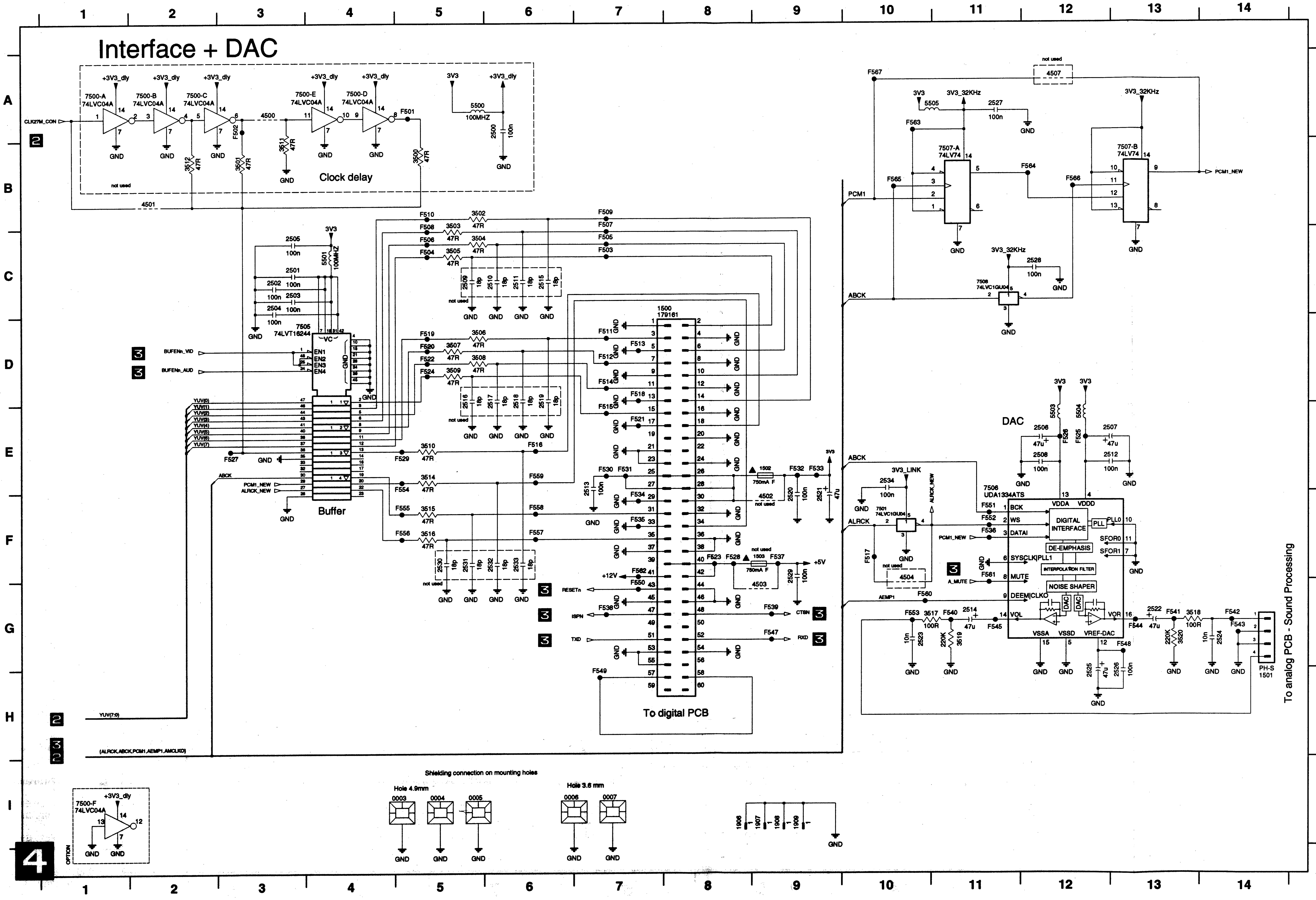
DVIO 1.8 Board: uP Part


uP- Part
3
RESETn
RESET_FM
VPP
3V3_uP
GND
+12V
+5V
5802 10u
3838 1K
2813 100n
2822 1n
3820 47K
3817 10K
3819 1K
F830
F827
7805 BC847BW
7804 BC847BW
7803 BC847BW
F829
3818 10K
F836
3802 22K
2814 22u
6804 BAS316
7801 LM2931D
VOUT
VIN
ADJ
INHIBIT
F832
2806 100n
3809 10K
7806 PDTC144EU
VCTL
6803 F837 BAS316
7810 BC857BW
3814 4K7
3801 10K
2811 10n not used
F838
2805 47u
3821 10K
3823 1K 1%
3815 330R 1%
3824 3K9 1%
3816 1K 1%
F833
F835
6801 BZX384-B5V1 to be 1%
6802 F834 BAS316
3839 2K2
F831
7811 BC847BW
F839
3835 1K
3836 4K7
2801 27p
2802 27p
1800 CX-5F 6M
F800
F801 3808 F811
F805
7802 UPD78F0988A
XTAL
CPT
AVREF
RESET
TEST
VPP
RD WR WAIT ASTB
AD(7) AD(8) AD(9) AD(10)
INT
F819
DV_STATUS
RESTB
F808
F809
F810
TCFF7
INTP
ADTRG
RTP
A_MUTE
AD(1) AD(2) AD(3) AD(4) AD(5) AD(6)
RESETn
CTSN
ISPN
7809 74LVC1G32
2820 100n
3828 100R
2821 22p not used
3831 100K
3832 10K
SCK SI SO
INTP4 TI000 TO00 INTP5 TI010 TO01 TO001 INTP7
PD(8) PD(9) PD(10) PD(11) PD(12) PD(13) PD(14) PD(15)
CS RWZ IOR
F817 F820 F818
RXD00 TXD00 RXD01 TXD01
TO TI
PD(0) PD(1) PD(2) PD(3) PD(4) PD(5) PD(6) PD(7)
ADR DATA
F812
AD(1:10)
PD(0:15)
F802
3800 330R
F803
7800 PDTC144EU
only for development
6800 TLMH3100
5800
2803 100n
2804 100n
F0301 F0302
1903 PH-S
To front DV input PCB
3810 10K
3812 10K
3811 10K
3813 10K not used
3804 10K not used
3805 10K not used
3806 10K
3807 10K
3803 10K
F822 F823 F824 F825 F804
7807 74LVC1G32
2816 100n
3822 100K
3825 100R
F826
2817 22p not used
RXD
TXD
[CS,RWZ,IOR,INT]
BUFENn_VID
BUFENn_AUD
F816 F815
3834 10K
3833 10K
3829 47K
7808 BSH111
3826 100R
2819 22p not used
3827 10K
3837 10K
2818 100n
F806
1904 RF
F0401 F0402 F0403 F0404 F0405 F0406
RESET_FM
3V3_uP
not used
3V3
5801 100MHZ
2807 47u
2808 100n
2809 100n
2810 100n
2812 100n
A B C D E F G H I
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14

1800	C6
1903	E13
1904	G12
2801	B6
2802	C6
2803	E13
2804	E13
2805	C2
2806	C5
2807	H11
2808	H12
2809	H12
2810	H13
2811	C1
2812	H13
2813	A2
2814	A5
2816	G3
2817	H3
2818	H3
2819	I2
2820	D5
2821	E6
2822	B2
3800	E11
3801	C1
3802	B5
3803	F4
3804	F2
3805	F2
3806	G2
3807	G2
3808	C7
3809	C5
3810	F2
3811	F3
3812	F3
3813	F3
3814	C2
3815	C3
3816	C3
3817	A3
3818	A5
3819	A4
3820	A2
3821	C2
3822	G2
3823	C3
3824	C3
3825	G3
3826	I2
3827	I3
3828	D5
3829	H2
3831	D4
3832	E4
3833	I6
3834	I6
3835	E3
3836	E2
3837	I3
3838	A2
3839	D2
5800	E12
5801	H12
5802	A1
6800	E12
6801	D3
6802	D3
6803	C1
6804	A6
7800	E11
7801	B4
7802	C8
7803	A4
7804	A4
7805	A3
7806	C4
7807	G2
7808	H2
7809	D5
7810	B2
7811	E1
F0301	E13
F0302	E13
F0401	G12
F0402	G13
F0403	G12
F0404	G13
F0405	G12
F0406	G13
F800	B7
F801	C7
F802	E11
F803	E10
F804	G4
F805	B8
F806	I4
F808	C7
F809	D7
F810	D7
F811	C7
F812	G8
F815	H6
F816	H6
F817	E7
F818	E7
F819	C7
F820	E7
F822	F4
F823	F4
F824	F4
F825	G4
F826	G4
F827	A3
F829	A5
F830	A2
F831	D2
F832	C3
F833	C3
F834	D3
F835	C4
F836	A5
F837	C2
F838	C2
F839	E2

TR03016_001
090702

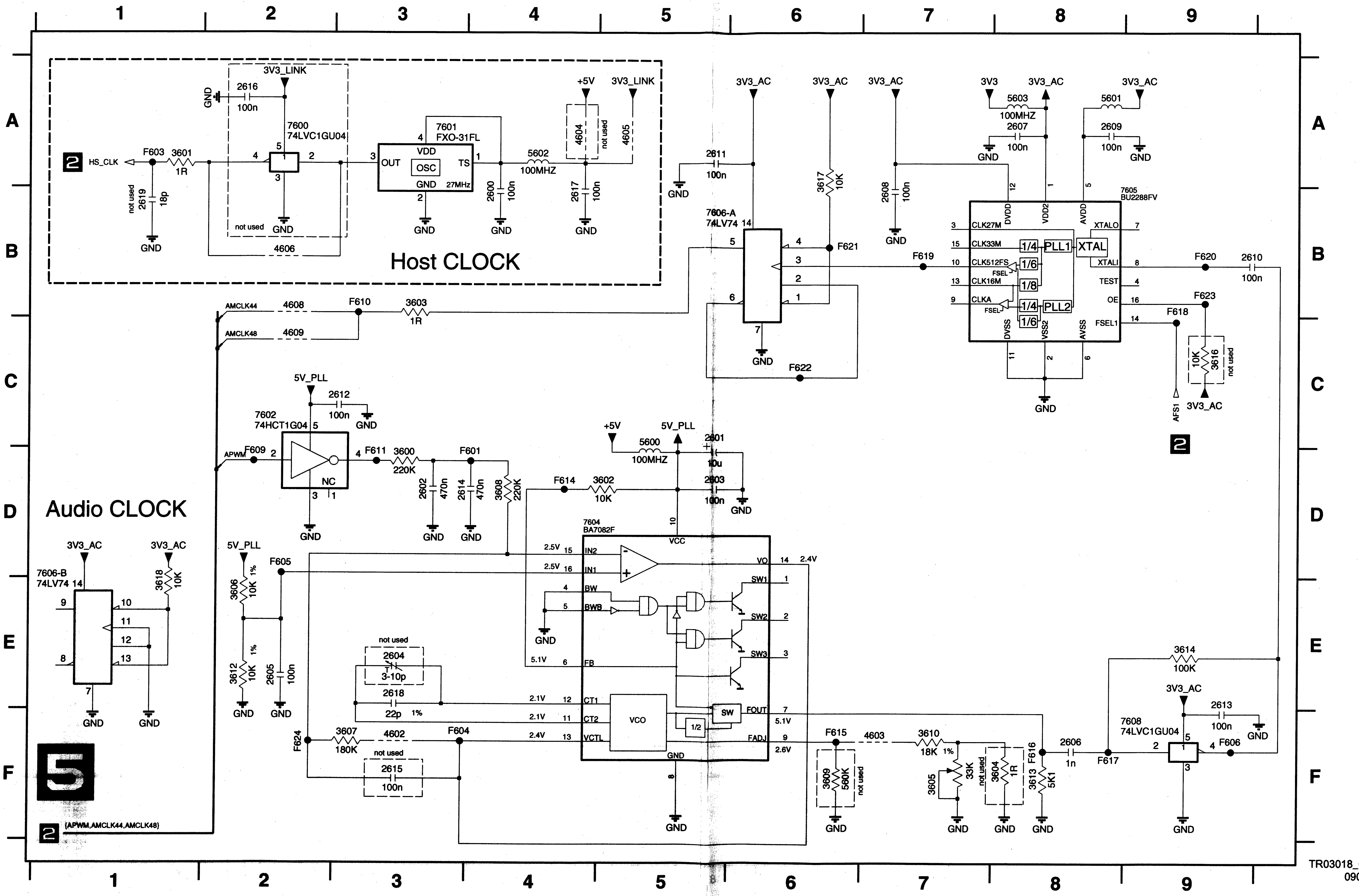
DVIO 1.8 Board: Interface + DAC


Interface + DAC
Clock delay
not used
CLK27M_CON
+3V3_dly
7500-A 74LVC04A
7500-B 74LVC04A
7500-C 74LVC04A
7500-E 74LVC04A
7500-D 74LVC04A
4500
4501
5500 100MHZ
2500 100n
3500 47R
3501 47R
3511 47R
3512 47R
F501
F502
GND
3V3
7505 74LVT16244
5501 100MHZ
2501
2502 100n
2503 100n
2504 100n
2505 100n
BUFENn_VID
BUFENn_AUD
EN1
EN2
EN3
EN4
VC
YUV(0)
YUV(1)
YUV(2)
YUV(3)
YUV(4)
YUV(5)
YUV(6)
YUV(7)
ABCK
PCM1_NEW
ALRCK_NEW
Buffer
F527
3502 47R
3503 47R
3504 47R
3505 47R
3506 47R
3507 47R
3508 47R
3509 47R
3510 47R
3514 47R
3515 47R
3516 47R
2509 18p
2510 18p
2511 18p
2515 18p
2516 18p
2517 18p
2518 18p
2519 18p
2530 18p
2531 18p
2532 18p
2533 18p
1500 179161
To digital PCB
1502 750mA F
1503 750mA F
4502 not used
4503
2513 100n
2520 100n
2521 47u
2529 100n
+5V
+12V
RESETn
ISPN
TXD
CTSN
RXD
F567
4507 not used
3V3_32KHz
5505
2527 100n
7507-A 74LV74
7507-B 74LV74
PCM1
ABCK
F563
F564
F565
F566
PCM1_NEW
7508 74LVC1GU04
2528 100n
DAC
3V3
5503
5504
2506 47u
2507 47u
2508 100n
2512 100n
3V3_LINK
2534 100n
7501 74LVC1GU04
ALRCK
ALRCK_NEW
F517
4504 not used
A_MUTE
AEMP1
7506 UDA1334ATS
VDDA
VDDD
BCK
WS
DATAI
SYSCLK/PLL1
MUTE
DEEM/CLKO
VOL
VOR
VSSA
VSSD
VREF-DAC
DIGITAL INTERFACE
PLL
PLL0
SFOR0
SFOR1
DE-EMPHASIS
INTERPOLATION FILTER
NOISE SHAPER
DAC
3517 100R
2514 47u
2523 10n
3519 220K
2522 47u
3518 100R
3520 220K
2524 10n
2525 47u
2526 100n
PH-S 1501
To analog PCB - Sound Processing
YUV(7:0)
(ALRCK,ABCK,PCM1,AEMP1,AMCLKO)
OPTION
7500-F 74LVC04A
Shielding connection on mounting holes
Hole 4.9mm
Hole 3.6 mm
0003
0004
0005
0006
0007
1906
1907
1908
1909
4

0003	I4
0004	I5
0005	I5
0006	I6
0007	I7
1500	C7
1501	H14
1502	E9
1503	F9
1906	I8
1907	I9
1908	I9
1909	I9
2500	A6
2501	C3
2502	C3
2503	C3
2504	C3
2505	C3
2506	E12
2507	E12
2508	E12
2509	C5
2510	C6
2511	C6
2512	E12
2513	E7
2514	G11
2515	C6
2516	D5
2517	D6
2518	D6
2519	D6
2520	F9
2521	F9
2522	G13
2523	G10
2524	G14
2525	H12
2526	H13
2527	A11
2528	C12
2529	F9
2530	F5
2531	F5
2532	F6
2533	F6
2534	E10
3500	B5
3501	B3
3502	B5
3503	B5
3504	C5
3505	C5
3506	D5
3507	D5
3508	D5
3509	D5
3510	E5
3511	B3
3512	B2
3514	E5
3515	F5
3516	F5
3517	G10
3518	G13
3519	G11
3520	G13
4500	A3
4501	B2
4502	F9
4503	G9
4504	G10
4507	A12
5500	A5
5501	C4
5503	E12
5504	E12
5505	A10
7500-A	A1
7500-B	A2
7500-C	A2
7500-D	A4
7500-E	A3
7500-F	I1
7501	F10
7505	D4
7506	E11
7507-A	B11
7507-B	B13
7508	C11
F501	A5
F502	A3
F503	C7
F504	C5
F505	C7
F506	C5
F507	B7
F508	B5
F509	B7
F510	B5
F511	D7
F512	D7
F513	D7
F514	D7
F515	E7
F516	E6
F517	F10
F518	D7
F519	D5
F520	D5
F521	E7
F522	D5
F523	F8
F524	D5
F525	E12
F526	E12
F527	E3
F528	F8
F529	E5
F530	E7
F531	E7
F532	E9
F533	E9
F534	F7
F535	F7
F536	F11
F537	F9
F538	G7
F539	G9
F540	G11
F541	G13
F542	G14
F543	G14
F544	G13
F545	G11
F547	G9
F548	G13
F549	H7
F550	G7
F551	F11
F552	F11
F553	G10
F554	E5
F555	F5
F556	F5
F557	F6
F558	F6
F559	E6
F560	G10
F561	F11
F562	F7
F563	A10
F564	B12
F565	B10
F566	B12
F567	A10

TR03017_001
090702

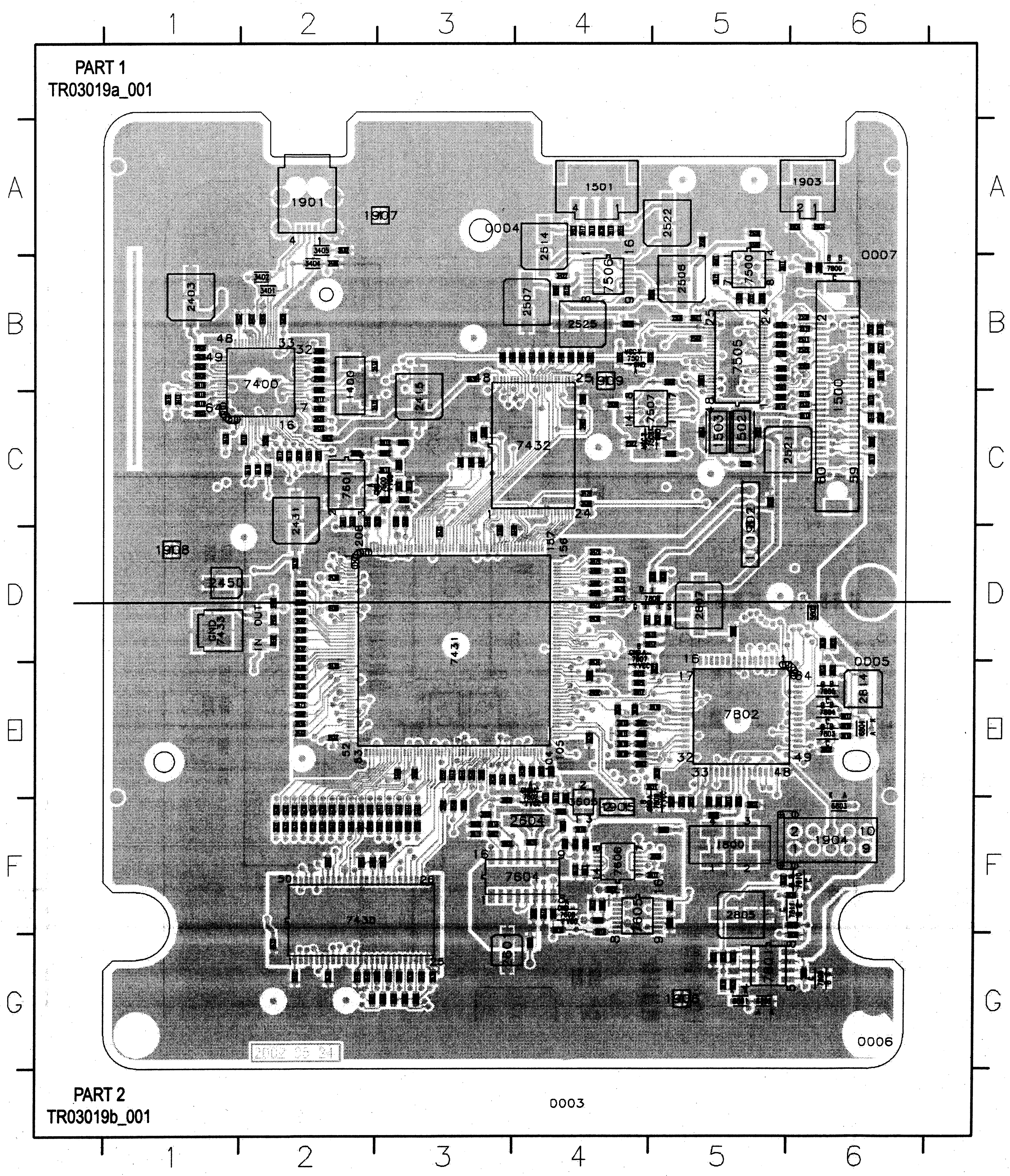
DVIO 1.8 Board: Clock


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
A
B
C
D
E
F
Host CLOCK
Audio CLOCK
HS_CLK
F603
3601
1R
2619
18p
not used
GND
2616
100n
3V3_LINK
7600
74LVC1GU04
not used
4606
7601
FXO-31FL
OUT
VDD
OSC
TS
GND
27MHz
2600
100n
5602
100MHZ
+5V
2617
4604
not used
4605
AMCLK44
4608
F610
3603
AMCLK48
4609
5V_PLL
2612
100n
7602
74HCT1G04
APWM
F609
NC
F611
3600
220K
F601
2602
470n
2614
470n
3608
220K
F614
3602
10K
+5V
5600
100MHZ
5V_PLL
2601
10u
2603
100n
7604
BA7082F
VCC
IN2
IN1
BW
BWB
FB
CT1
CT2
VCTL
VCO
1/2
SW
SW1
SW2
SW3
VO
FOUT
FADJ
2.5V
2.4V
5.1V
2.1V
2.6V
not used
2604
3-10p
2618
22p
1%
3607
180K
4602
F604
2615
100n
F624
5V_PLL
F605
3606
10K
3612
10K
2605
100n
7606-B
74LV74
3V3_AC
3618
10K
3V3_AC
2611
100n
7606-A
74LV74
F621
3617
10K
F622
F619
2608
100n
3V3
5603
100MHZ
2607
100n
5601
2609
100n
7605
BU2288FV
DVDD
VDD2
AVDD
CLK27M
CLK33M
CLK512FS
CLK16M
CLKA
FSEL
1/4
1/6
1/8
PLL1
PLL2
XTAL
XTALO
XTALI
TEST
OE
FSEL1
DVSS
VSS2
AVSS
F620
2610
100n
F623
F618
10K
3616
not used
AFS1
3614
100K
3V3_AC
2613
100n
7608
74LV1GU04
F606
F617
2606
1n
F616
3613
5K1
F615
3609
560K
4603
3610
18K
3605
33K
3604
1R
(APWM,AMCLK44,AMCLK48)
2
5

TR03018_001
090702

2600	B4
2601	C5
2602	D3
2603	D5
2604	E3
2605	E2
2606	F8
2607	A8
2608	B7
2609	A8
2610	B9
2611	A5
2612	C3
2613	E9
2614	D3
2615	F3
2616	A2
2617	B4
2618	E3
2619	B1
3600	D3
3601	A1
3602	D5
3603	B3
3604	F8
3605	F7
3606	E2
3607	F3
3608	D4
3609	F6
3610	F7
3612	E2
3613	F8
3614	E9
3616	C9
3617	A6
3618	E1
4602	F3
4603	F7
4604	A4
4605	A5
4606	B2
4608	B2
4609	C2
5600	C5
5601	A8
5602	A4
5603	A8
7600	A2
7601	A3
7602	C2
7604	D4
7605	B8
7606-A	B5
7606-B	D1
7608	F8
F601	D4
F603	A1
F604	F3
F605	D2
F606	F9
F609	D2
F610	B3
F611	D3
F614	D4
F615	F6
F616	F8
F617	F8
F618	B9
F619	B7
F620	B9
F621	B6
F622	C6
F623	B9
F624	F2

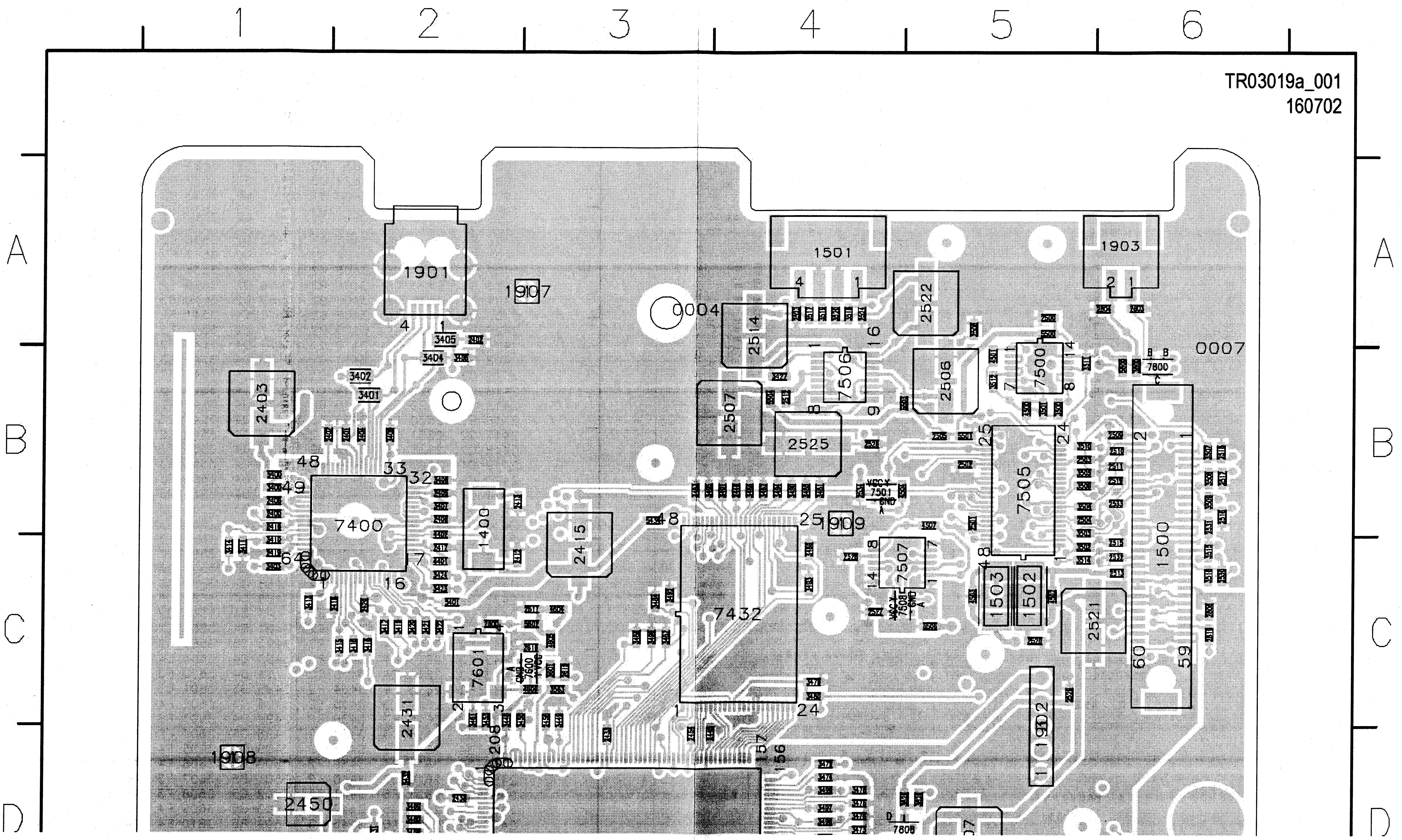
Layout DVIO 1.8 Board (Overview Top View)



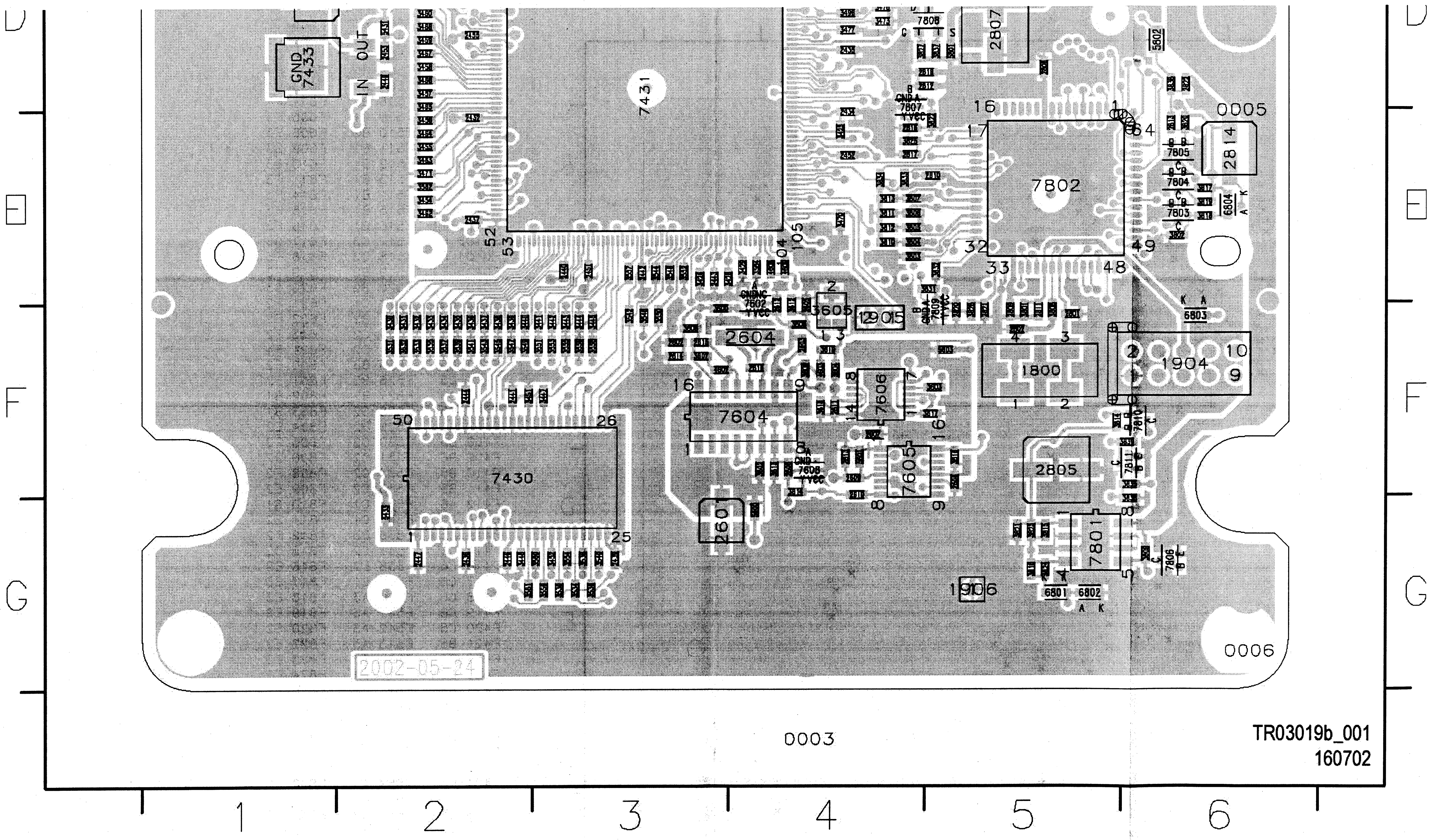
1400	B2	2503	B5	2810	E5	3450	C3	3511	B5	3800	B6	5501	B5
1500	C6	2504	B5	2811	F5	3451	F2	3512	B5	3801	F5	5503	B4
1501	A4	2505	B5	2812	D4	3452	G3	3514	C5	3802	E6	5504	B4
1502	C5	2506	B5	2813	E6	3453	C2	3515	C6	3803	E4	5505	C5
1503	C5	2507	B4	2814	E6	3454	E2	3516	C6	3804	E4	5600	G4
1800	F5	2508	A5	2816	E4	3455	E2	3517	A4	3805	E4	5601	F4
1901	A2	2509	B6	2817	E4	3456	E2	3518	A4	3806	E4	5602	C3
1902	C5	2510	B6	2818	D4	3457	D2	3519	A4	3807	E4	5603	F5
1903	A6	2511	B6	2819	C6	3458	D2	3520	A4	3808	F5	5800	B6
1904	F6	2512	B4	2820	F5	3459	D2	3530	G3	3809	G6	5801	D5
1905	F4	2513	C6	2821	F5	3460	D2	3531	F2	3810	E4	5802	D6
1906	G5	2514	A4	2822	D6	3461	C2	3532	F2	3811	E4	6801	G5
1907	A3	2515	C6	3400	B1	3462	E2	3533	F2	3812	E4	6802	G5
1908	D1	2516	B6	3401	B2	3463	E2	3534	G3	3813	E4	6803	F6
1909	B4	2517	B6	3402	B2	3464	E2	3535	F2	3814	F5	6804	E6
2400	B1	2518	B6	3403	C1	3465	D2	3536	G3	3815	G5	7400	B2
2401	B2	2519	B6	3404	B2	3466	D2	3537	F2	3816	G5	7430	F2
2402	A2	2520	C5	3405	A2	3467	D2	3538	G3	3817	E6	7431	D3
2403	B1	2521	C5	3406	B2	3468	D2	3539	F2	3818	E6	7432	C4
2404	B2	2522	A5	3407	B2	3469	D2	3540	G3	3819	E6	7433	D1
2405	B2	2523	A4	3408	B2	3470	E4	3541	F2	3820	E6	7500	B5
2406	B1	2524	A4	3409	B2	3471	E2	3542	F3	3821	G5	7501	B4
2407	B1	2525	B4	3410	C1	3472	D4	3543	F2	3822	E5	7505	B5
2408	B2	2526	B4	3411	C1	3473	D4	3544	E3	3823	G5	7506	B4
2412	C2	2527	C4	3413	C1	3474	D4	3545	F2	3824	G5	7507	C4
2413	B2	2528	C4	3414	C1	3475	D4	3546	F3	3825	E4	7508	C4
2415	C3	2529	C5	3415	C2	3476	D4	3547	F2	3826	D5	7600	C3
2416	B1	2530	C6	3416	C2	3477	D4	3548	E3	3827	D4	7601	C2
2417	C2	2531	B6	3417	C2	3478	D4	3549	F2	3828	F5	7602	F4
2418	C2	2532	C6	3418	C2	3479	C4	3550	F3	3829	D5	7604	F4
2419	C1	2533	B6	3419	C2	3480	C4	3551	F3	3831	E5	7605	F4
2420	C2	2534	B4	3420	C2	3481	B4	3552	E3	3832	E5	7606	F4
2431	C2	2600	C2	3421	C2	3482	B4	3553	F3	3833	E4	7608	F4
2432	E2	2601	G3	3422	C2	3483	B3	3554	G3	3834	E4	7800	B6
2433	D3	2602	F3	3423	C2	3484	C3	3555	F3	3835	F6	7801	G5
2434	E4	2603	F4	3424	C2	3485	B4	3556	F3	3836	G6	7802	E5
2435	D4	2604	F4	3425	E4	3486	B4	3557	E3	3837	D5	7803	E6
2436	G2	2605	F4	3426	E3	3487	C3	3558	F3	3838	D6	7804	E6
2437	E2	2606	F4	3427	B4	3488	C3	3559	G3	3839	F6	7805	E6
2438	D2	2607	F4	3428	E3	3489	C4	3560	G3	4401	C2	7806	G6
2439	G3	2608	F5	3429	E4	3490	B4	3561	G2	4402	B2	7807	D4
2440	E3	2609	F4	3430	F2	3491	B4	3562	E2	4500	B5	7808	D5
2441	F2	2610	F4	3431	F2	3492	C3	3563	C3	4501	B5	7809	F5
2442	E3	2611	F4	3432	F2	3493	C4	3564	E4	4502	C5	7810	F6
2443	E3	2612	F4	3433	F2	3494	B4	3600	F3	4503	C5	7811	F6
2444	F2	2613	F4	3434	F2	3495	B3	3601	C3	4504	B4		
2445	D3	2614	F3	3435	F2	3496	C3	3602	F4	4507	B5		
2446	G2	2615	F3	3436	F2	3497	D4	3603	F5	4602	F3		
2447	G2	2616	C3	3437	F2	3498	D4	3604	F4	4603	F4		
2448	B4	2617	C3	3438	F2	3499	D4	3605	F4	4604	C3		
2449	D2	2618	F4	3439	F2	3500	B5	3606	F4	4605	C3		
2450	D1	2619	C3	3440	F2	3501	B5	3607	F3	4606	C3		
2451	E3	2801	F5	3441	F3	3502	C5	3608	F3	4608	E4		
2452	E4	2802	F5	3442	F3	3503	B5	3609	F4	4609	E4		
2453	D2	2803	A6	3443	F3	3504	B5	3610	F4	5400	B1		
2454	D3	2804	A6	3444	F3	3505	B5	3612	F4	5401	C2		
2455	D2	2805	F5	3445	F3	3506	B5	3613	F4	5431	D2		
2456	C3	2806	C6	3446	C2	3507	B6	3614	F4	5432	D2		
2500	A5	2807	D5	3447	F3	3508	B6	3616	F5	5433	G2		
2501	B5	2808	D5	3448	G2	3509	B6	3617	F5	5434	B3		
2502	B5	2809	F5	3449	C3	3510	B5	3618	F4	5500	A5		

TR03019_001
160702

Layout DVIO 1.8 Board (Part 1 Top View)

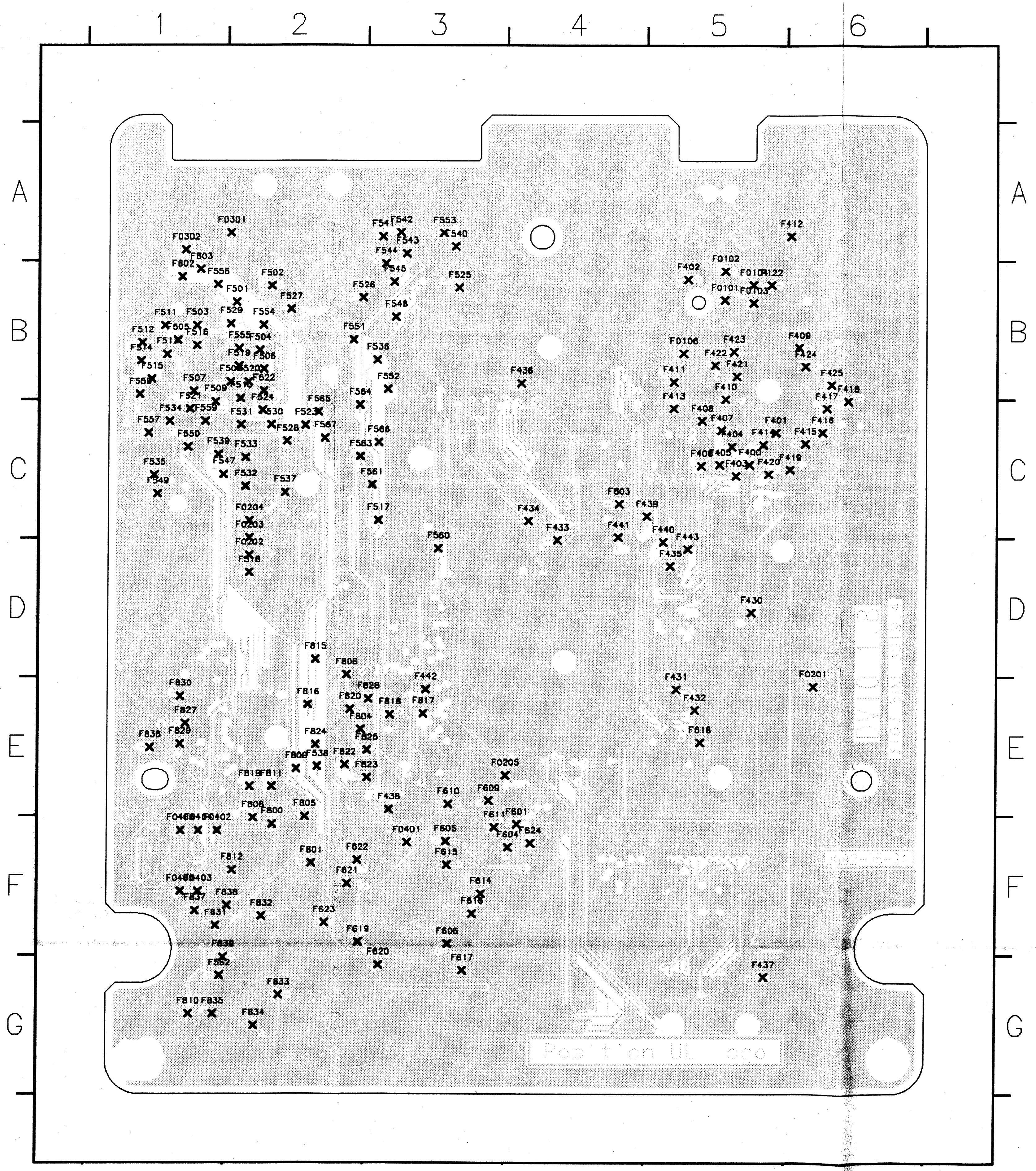

1
2
3
4
5
6
A
B
C
D
TR03019a_001
160702
1901
1907
0004
1501
2522
1903
0007
2514
7506
2506
7500
7800
2403
2507
2525
7505
1500
7400
1400
2415
1909
7432
7507
1503
1502
2521
7601
2431
1902
1908
2450
7501
7508
7600
7808
3405
3404
3402
3401

Layout DVIO 1.8 Board (Part 2 Top View)


D
E
F
G
1
2
3
4
5
6
GND
7433
IN
OUT
7431
52
53
104
105
7808
2807
7807
16
17
1
64
7802
32
33
48
49
0005
2814
7805
7804
7803
6804
7602
3605
12015
7609
2604
6803
1800
1904
10
9
7604
7606
50
26
7430
1
25
7608
7605
2805
7810
7811
7801
7806
2601
1906
6801
6802
0006
2002-05-24
0003

TR03019b_001
160702

Layout DVIO 1.8 Board (Testlands Bottom View)

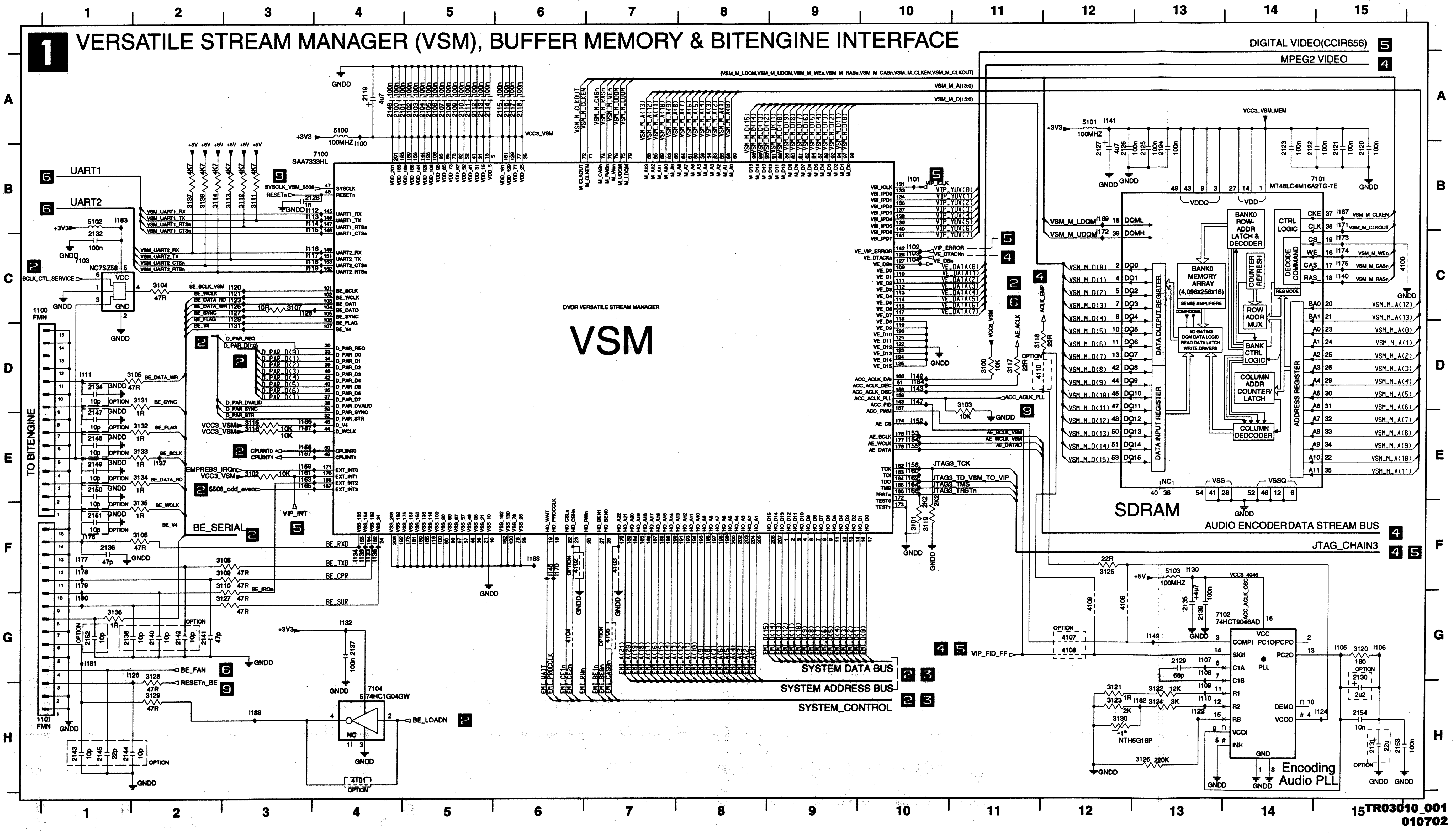


F0101	B5	F503	B1	F565	C2
F0102	B5	F504	B2	F566	C3
F0103	B5	F505	B1	F567	C2
F0104	B5	F506	B2	F601	F4
F0106	B5	F507	B1	F603	C4
F0201	E6	F508	B2	F604	F4
F0202	D2	F509	C1	F605	F3
F0203	C2	F510	B2	F606	F3
F0204	C2	F511	B1	F609	E3
F0205	E3	F512	B1	F610	E3
F0301	A2	F513	B1	F611	F3
F0302	A1	F514	B1	F614	F3
F0401	F3	F515	B1	F615	F3
F0402	F1	F516	B1	F616	F3
F0403	F1	F517	C3	F617	G3
F0404	F1	F518	D2	F618	E5
F0405	F1	F519	B2	F619	F2
F0406	F1	F520	B2	F620	G3
F122	B5	F521	C1	F621	F2
F400	C5	F522	B2	F622	F2
F401	C5	F523	C2	F623	F2
F402	B5	F524	C2	F624	F4
F403	C5	F525	B3	F800	F2
F404	C5	F526	B2	F801	F2
F405	C5	F527	B2	F802	B1
F406	C5	F528	C2	F803	B1
F407	C5	F529	B2	F804	E2
F408	C5	F530	C2	F805	F2
F409	B6	F531	C2	F806	D2
F410	B5	F532	C2	F808	F2
F411	B5	F533	C2	F809	E2
F412	A6	F534	C1	F810	G1
F413	C5	F535	C1	F811	E2
F414	C5	F536	B3	F812	F2
F415	C6	F537	C2	F815	D2
F416	C6	F538	E2	F816	E2
F417	C6	F539	C1	F817	E3
F418	C6	F540	A3	F818	E3
F419	C6	F541	A3	F819	E2
F420	C5	F542	A3	F820	E2
F421	B5	F543	A3	F822	E2
F422	B5	F544	B3	F823	E3
F423	B5	F545	B3	F824	E2
F424	B6	F547	C1	F825	E3
F425	B6	F548	B3	F826	E3
F430	D5	F549	C1	F827	E1
F431	E5	F550	C1	F829	E1
F432	E5	F551	B2	F830	E1
F433	D4	F552	B3	F831	F1
F434	C4	F553	A3	F832	F2
F435	D5	F554	B2	F833	G2
F436	B4	F555	B2	F834	G2
F437	G5	F556	B1	F835	G1
F438	E3	F557	C1	F836	E1
F439	C5	F558	B1	F837	F1
F440	D5	F559	C1	F838	F2
F441	C4	F560	D3	F839	G1
F442	E3	F561	C3		
F443	D5	F562	G1		
F501	B2	F563	C2		
F502	B2	F564	C2		

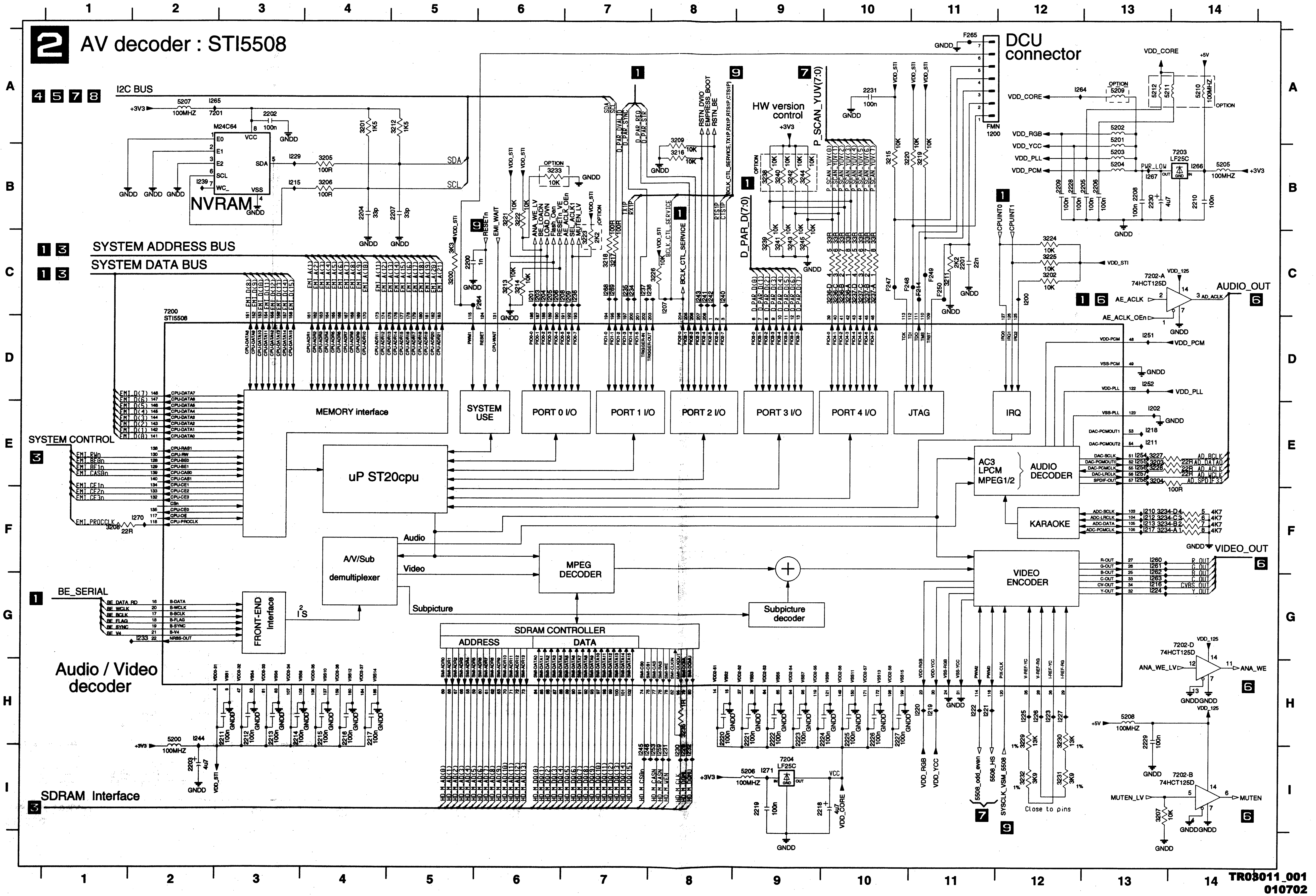
TR03021_001
090802

Digital Board: VSM, Buffer Memory and Bit Engine Interface

1100	C1
1101	H1
2100	A4
2101	A5
2102	A5
2103	A5
2104	A5
2105	A5
2106	A5
2107	A5
2108	A5
2109	A5
2110	A5
2111	A5
2112	A5
2113	A5
2114	A5
2115	A6
2116	A6
2117	A6
2118	A6
2119	A4
2120	B15
2121	B15
2122	B14
2123	B14
2124	B13
2125	B13
2126	B12
2127	B12
2128	B3
2129	G13
2130	G15
2131	H15
2132	C1
2134	D1
2135	G13
2136	F1
2137	G4
2138	G1
2139	G13
2140	G2
2141	G2
2142	G2
2143	H1
2144	H1
2145	H1
2146	A4
2147	E1
2148	E1
2149	E1
2150	E1
2151	F1
2152	G1
2153	H15
2154	H15
3100	D11
3101	F10
3102	E3
3103	D11
3104	C2
3105	D2
3106	F2
3107	C3
3108	F3
3109	F3
3110	F3
3111	B3
3112	B3
3113	B3
3114	B2
3115	E3
3116	E3
3117	D11
3118	D11
3119	F10
3120	G15
3121	H12
3122	H13
3123	H12
3124	H13
3125	F12
3126	H13
3127	G3
3128	G2
3129	H2
3130	H12
3131	D2
3132	E2
3133	E2
3134	E2
3135	F2
3136	G1
3137	B2
3138	B2
4100	C15
4101	H4
4102	F6
4103	F7
4104	G6
4105	G7
4106	G12
4107	G12
4108	G12
4109	G12
4110	D11
5100	A4
5101	A12
5102	B1
5103	F13
7100	B4
7101	B14
7102	G13
7103	C1
7104	H4


1 VERSATILE STREAM MANAGER (VSM), BUFFER MEMORY & BITENGINE INTERFACE
DIGITAL VIDEO(CCIR656) 5
MPEG2 VIDEO 4
VSM
DVDR VERSATILE STREAM MANAGER
7100 SAA7333HL
SDRAM
7101 MT48LC4M16A2TG-7E
BANK0 MEMORY ARRAY (4,096x256x16)
BANK0 ROW-ADDR LATCH & DECODER
CTRL LOGIC
DECODE COMMAND
COUNTER REFRESH
ROW ADDR MUX
BANK CTRL LOGIC
COLUMN ADDR COUNTER/ LATCH
COLUMN DEDCODER
DATA OUTPUT REGISTER
DATA INPUT REGISTER
ADDRESS REGISTER
UART1
UART2
TO BITENGINE
1100 FMN
1101 FMN
7103 NC7SZ58
BCLK_CTL_SERVICE
BE_SERIAL 2
5506_odd_even
EMPRESS_IRQn
VIP_INT 5
BE_FAN 6
RESETn_BE 9
BE_LOADN 2
7104 74HC1G04GW
SYSTEM DATA BUS 2 3
SYSTEM ADDRESS BUS 2 3
SYSTEM_CONTROL 2 3
AUDIO ENCODERDATA STREAM BUS 4
JTAG_CHAIN3 4 5
VIP_FID_FF 4 5
7102 74HCT9046AD
Encoding Audio PLL
NTH5G16P
5100 100MHZ
5101 100MHZ
5103 100MHZ
+3V3
+5V
VCC3_VSM
VCC3_VSM_MEM
VCC5_4046
GNDD
OPTION
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15
A B C D E F G H
TR03010_001
010702

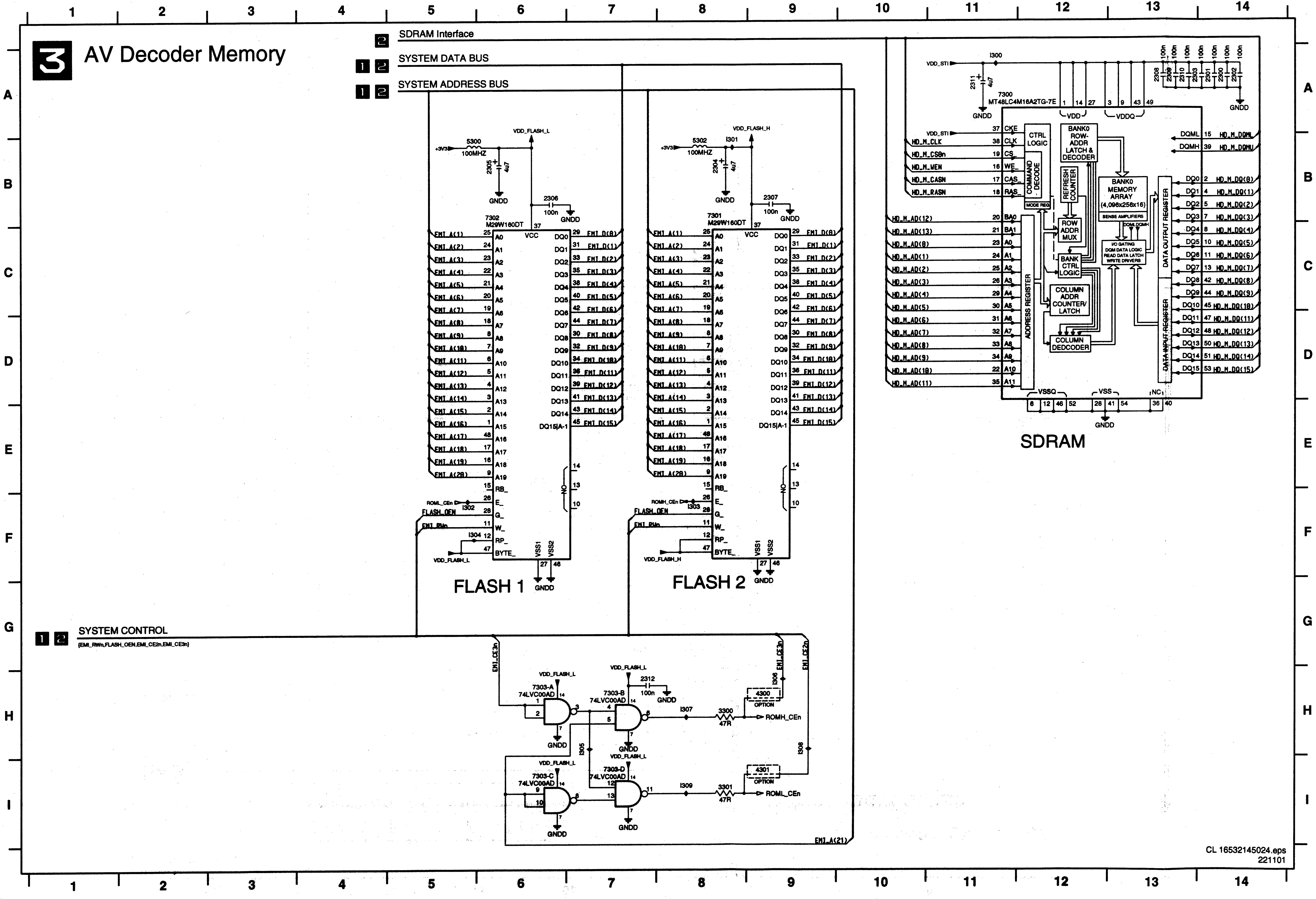
Digital Board: AV Decoder STI5508


2
AV decoder : STI5508
DCU connector
I2C BUS
4 5 7 8
+3V3
5207 100MHZ
I265 7201
2202 100n
M24C64
E0 E1 E2 SCL WC_ VCC SDA VSS
NVRAM
GNDD
3205 100R
3206 100R
3201 1K5
3212 1K5
2204 33p
2207 33p
SDA
SCL
SYSTEM ADDRESS BUS
SYSTEM DATA BUS
1 3
SYSTEM CONTROL
3
7200 STI5508
MEMORY interface
SYSTEM USE
PORT 0 I/O
PORT 1 I/O
PORT 2 I/O
PORT 3 I/O
PORT 4 I/O
JTAG
IRQ
uP ST20cpu
A/V/Sub demultiplexer
Audio
Video
Subpicture
MPEG DECODER
Subpicture decoder
SDRAM CONTROLLER
ADDRESS
DATA
FRONT-END Interface
I²S
BE_SERIAL
Audio / Video decoder
SDRAM Interface
AC3 LPCM MPEG1/2
AUDIO DECODER
KARAOKE
VIDEO ENCODER
AUDIO_OUT
VIDEO_OUT
AD_BCLK
AD_DATA0
AD_ACLK
AD_WCLK
AD_SPDIF
R_OUT
G_OUT
B_OUT
C_OUT
CVBS_OUT
Y_OUT
HW version control
P_SCAN_YUV(7:0)
D_PAR_D(7:0)
RSTN_DVIO
EMPRESS_BOOT
RSTN_BE
BCLK_CTL_SERVICE
RESETn
EMI_WAIT
ANA_WE_LV
BE_LOADN
LOAD_DVIN
Flash_Oen
RESETn_VE
AE_ACLK_OEn
SEL_ACLK1
MUTEN_LV
OPTION
3233 10K
FMN 1200
VDD_CORE
VDD_RGB
VDD_YCC
VDD_PLL
VDD_PCM
7203 LF25C
5205 100MHZ
+3V3
+5V
5210 100MHZ
7202-A 74HCT125D
AE_ACLK
AE_ACLK_OEn
7202-D 74HCT125D
ANA_WE_LV
ANA_WE
7202-B 74HCT125D
MUTEN_LV
MUTEN
5208 100MHZ
7204 LF25C
5206 100MHZ
5200 100MHZ
VDD_STI
VDD_RGB
VDD_YCC
5508_odd_even
5508_HS
SYSCLK_VSM_5508
Close to pins
3229 3K9
3230 3K9
3231 3K9
3232 3K9
CPUINT0
CPUINT1
GNDD
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14
A B C D E F G H I

TR03011_001
010702

1200	A11
2200	C5
2201	C11
2202	A3
2203	I2
2204	B4
2205	B13
2206	B13
2207	B5
2208	B13
2209	B12
2210	B14
2211	H3
2212	H3
2213	H3
2214	H3
2215	H4
2216	H4
2217	H4
2218	I10
2219	I9
2220	H8
2221	H9
2222	H9
2223	H9
2224	H10
2225	H10
2226	H10
2227	H10
2228	B12
2229	H13
2230	B13
2231	A10
3200	C5
3201	A4
3202	C12
3203	E13
3204	E13
3205	B4
3206	B4
3207	I13
3208	F1
3209	A8
3211	C11
3212	A5
3213	C6
3214	C6
3215	B10
3216	B8
3217	C7
3218	C7
3219	B11
3220	B10
3221	B6
3222	B6
3223	C7
3224	C12
3225	C12
3226	C8
3227	E13
3228	E13
3229	H12
3230	H12
3231	I12
3232	I12
3233	B6
3234-A	F13
3234-B	F13
3234-C	F13
3234-D	F13
3235	H8
3236-A	C10
3236-B	C10
3236-C	C10
3236-D	C10
3237-A	C10
3237-B	C10
3237-C	C10
3237-D	C10
3238	B9
3239	C9
3240	B9
3241	C9
3242	B9
3243	C9
3244	B9
3245	C9
5200	H2
5201	A13
5202	A13
5203	B13
5204	B13
5205	B14
5206	I9
5207	A2
5208	H13
5209	A13
5210	A14
5211	A13
5212	A13
7200	C2
7201	A2
7202-A	C13
7202-B	I14
7202-D	G14
7203	B14
7204	I9
F214	C11
F247	C10
F248	C10
F249	C11
F250	C11
F264	C6
F265	A11

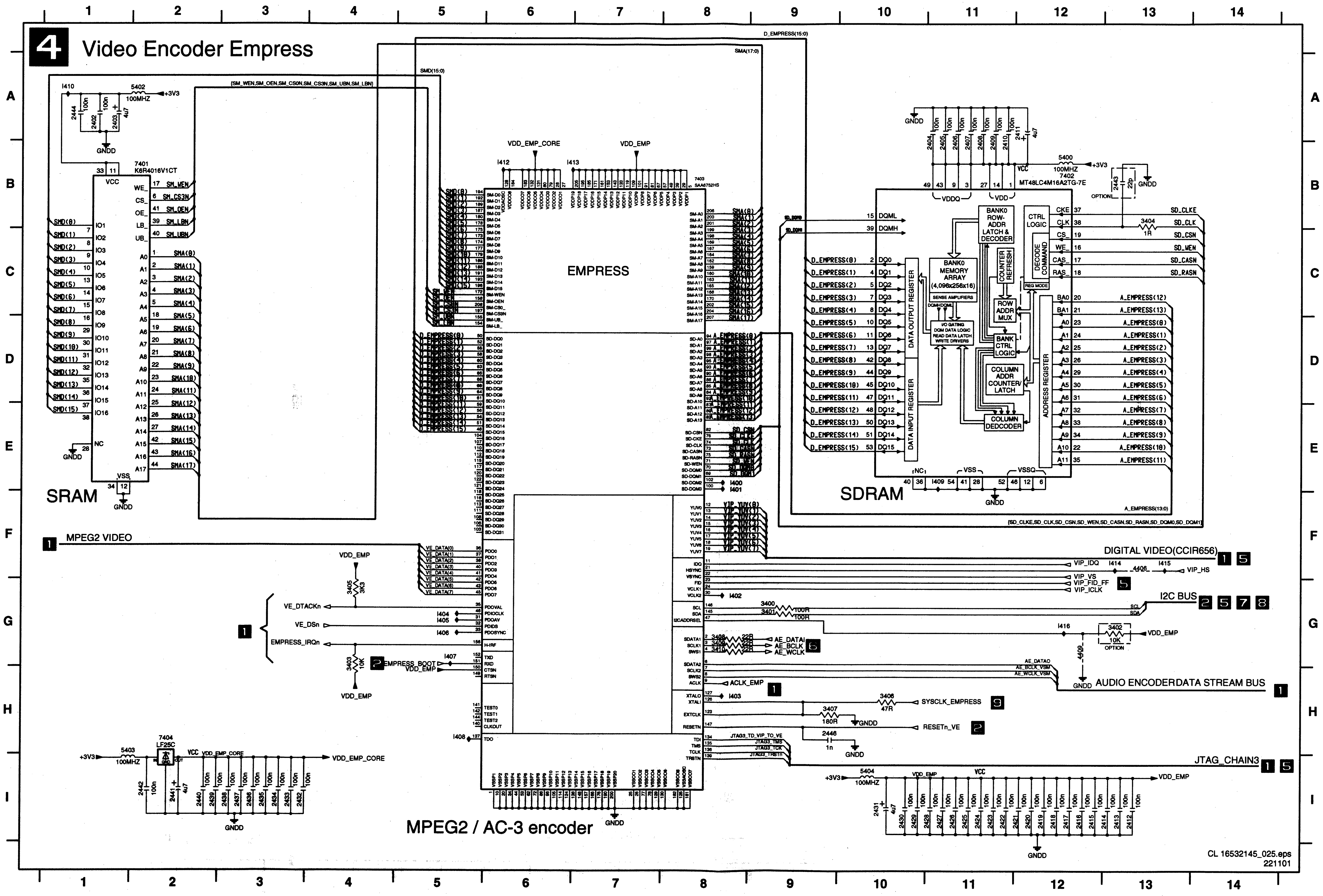
Digital Board: AV Decoder Memory


1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14
A B C D E F G H I
3 AV Decoder Memory
2 SDRAM Interface
1 2 SYSTEM DATA BUS
1 2 SYSTEM ADDRESS BUS
1 2 SYSTEM CONTROL
(EMI_RWn,FLASH_OEN,EMI_CE2n,EMI_CE3n)
VDD_FLASH_L
+3V3
5300
100MHZ
2305
4u7
GNDD
2306
100n
7302
M29W160DT
37
VCC
EMI_A(1) … EMI_A(20)
A0 … A19
RB_
E_
G_
W_
RP_
BYTE_
ROML_CEn
I302
FLASH_OEN
EMI_RWn
I304
VSS1
VSS2
27 46
DQ0 … DQ14
DQ15|A-1
EMI_D(0) … EMI_D(15)
NC
14 13 10
FLASH 1
VDD_FLASH_H
5302
I301
2304
2307
7301
M29W160DT
ROMH_CEn
I303
FLASH 2
VDD_STI
I300
2311
4u7
7300
MT48LC4M16A2TG-7E
1 14 27 3 9 43 49
VDD
VDDQ
2308 2309 2310 2303 2301 2300 2302
100n
CKE
CLK
CS_
WE_
CAS_
RAS_
HD_M_CLK
HD_M_CS0n
HD_M_WEN
HD_M_CASN
HD_M_RASN
CTRL LOGIC
COMMAND DECODE
MODE REG
REFRESH COUNTER
BANK0 ROW-ADDR LATCH & DECODER
BANK0 MEMORY ARRAY (4,096x256x16)
SENSE AMPLIFIERS
ROW ADDR MUX
BANK CTRL LOGIC
COLUMN ADDR COUNTER/ LATCH
COLUMN DEDCODER
I/O GATING DQM DATA LOGIC READ DATA LATCH WRITE DRIVERS
DQML DQMH
ADDRESS REGISTER
DATA OUTPUT REGISTER
DATA INPUT REGISTER
BA0 BA1 A0 … A11
HD_M_AD(0) … HD_M_AD(13)
DQML 15 HD_M_DQML
DQMH 39 HD_M_DQMU
DQ0 … DQ15
HD_M_DQ(0) … HD_M_DQ(15)
VSSQ
VSS
NC
6 12 46 52 28 41 54 36 40
SDRAM
EMI_CE3n
EMI_CE2n
7303-A
74LVC00AD
7303-B
74LVC00AD
7303-C
74LVC00AD
7303-D
74LVC00AD
2312
100n
I305
I306
I307
I308
I309
4300
OPTION
4301
OPTION
3300
47R
3301
47R
ROMH_CEn
ROML_CEn
EMI_A(21)

CL 16532145024.eps
221101

2300	A14
2301	A14
2302	A14
2303	A13
2304	B8
2305	B6
2306	B6
2307	B9
2308	A13
2309	A13
2310	A13
2311	A11
2312	H7
3300	H8
3301	I8
4300	H9
4301	I9
5300	B5
5302	B8
7300	A11
7301	B8
7302	B6
7303-A	H6
7303-B	H7
7303-C	I6
7303-D	I7

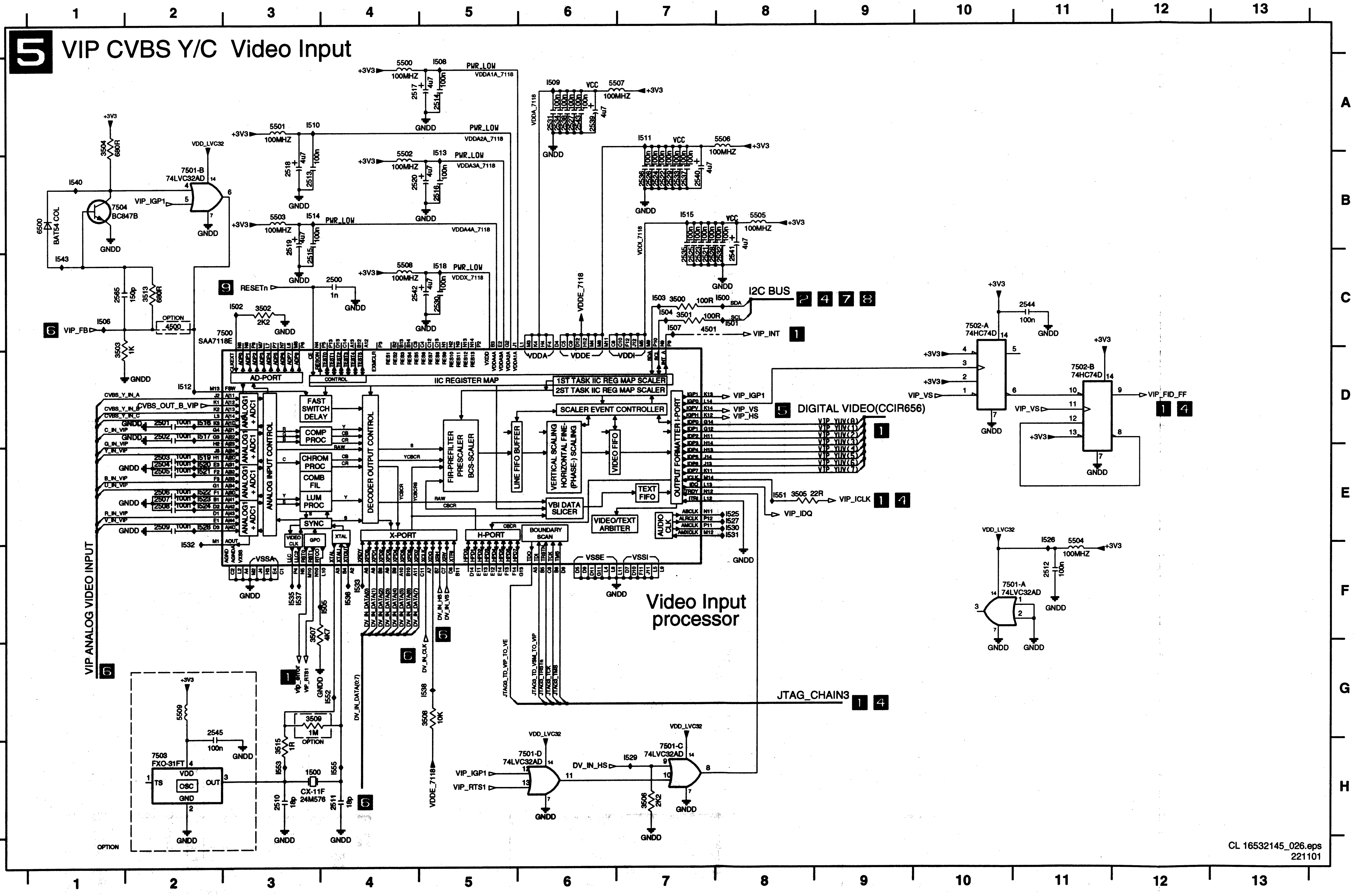
Digital Board: Video Encoder, Empress


4 Video Encoder Empress
SRAM
K6R4016V1CT
7401
EMPRESS
SAA6752HS
7403
MPEG2 / AC-3 encoder
SDRAM
MT48LC4M16A2TG-7E
7402
VDD_EMP_CORE
VDD_EMP
+3V3
GNDD
100MHZ
5402
5403
5404
5400
LF25C
7404
MPEG2 VIDEO
DIGITAL VIDEO(CCIR656)
I2C BUS
AUDIO ENCODERDATA STREAM BUS
JTAG_CHAIN3
VE_DTACKn
VE_DSn
EMPRESS_IRQn
EMPRESS_BOOT
SYSCLK_EMPRESS
RESETn_VE
ACLK_EMP
AE_DATAI
AE_BCLK
AE_WCLK
VIP_IDQ
VIP_HS
VIP_VS
VIP_FID_FF
VIP_ICLK
D_EMPRESS(15:0)
SMA(17:0)
SMD(15:0)
A_EMPRESS(13:0)
DATA OUTPUT REGISTER
DATA INPUT REGISTER
ADDRESS REGISTER
CTRL LOGIC
DECODE COMMAND
BANK0 ROW-ADDR LATCH & DECODER
BANK0 MEMORY ARRAY (4,096x256x16)
COUNTER REFRESH
ROW ADDR MUX
BANK CTRL LOGIC
COLUMN ADDR COUNTER/LATCH
COLUMN DEDCODER
OPTION
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14
A B C D E F G H I

CL 16532145_025.eps
221101

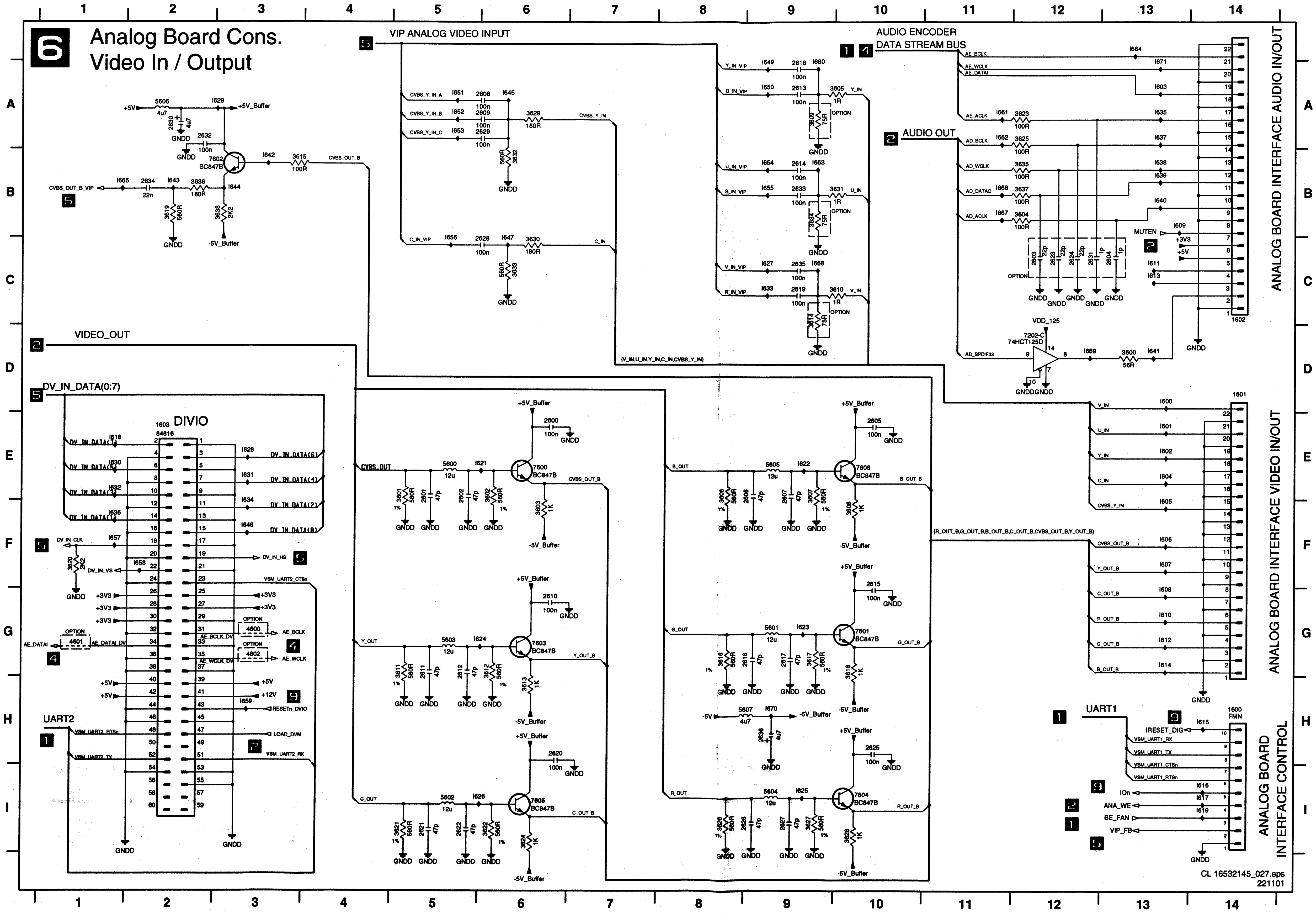
2402	A1
2403	A1
2404	B11
2405	B11
2406	B11
2407	B11
2408	B11
2409	B11
2410	B11
2411	A12
2412	I13
2413	I13
2414	I13
2415	I12
2416	I12
2417	I12
2418	I12
2419	I12
2420	I12
2421	I12
2422	I11
2423	I11
2424	I11
2425	I11
2426	I11
2427	I11
2428	I11
2429	I10
2430	I10
2431	I10
2432	I3
2433	I3
2434	I3
2435	I3
2436	I3
2437	I3
2438	I3
2439	I2
2440	I2
2441	I2
2442	I2
2443	B13
2444	A1
2446	H9
3400	G9
3401	G9
3402	G13
3403	G4
3404	B13
3405	G4
3406	H10
3407	H9
3408	G8
3409	G8
3410	G8
4406	F13
4409	G12
5400	B12
5402	A2
5403	H1
5404	I10
7401	B2
7402	B12
7403	B8
7404	H2

Digital Board: VIP CVBS Y/C Video Input


5 VIP CVBS Y/C Video Input
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13
A B C D E F G H
7500
SAA7118E
Video Input processor
AD-PORT
IIC REGISTER MAP
1ST TASK IIC REG MAP SCALER
2ST TASK IIC REG MAP SCALER
FAST SWITCH DELAY
COMP PROC
CHROM PROC
COMB FIL
LUM PROC
SYNC
DECODER OUTPUT CONTROL
ANALOG INPUT CONTROL
FIR-PREFILTER PRESCALER BCS-SCALER
LINE FIFO BUFFER
VERTICAL SCALING HORIZONTAL FINE-(PHASE-) SCALING
VIDEO FIFO
SCALER EVENT CONTROLLER
OUTPUT FORMATTER I-PORT
TEXT FIFO
VBI DATA SLICER
VIDEO/TEXT ARBITER
AUDIO CLK
X-PORT
H-PORT
BOUNDARY SCAN
VSSA
VSSE
VSSI
VDDA
VDDE
VDDI
I2C BUS 2 4 7 8
SDA
SCL
VIP_INT 1
RESETn 9
VIP_FB 6
VIP ANALOG VIDEO INPUT 6
DIGITAL VIDEO(CCIR656) 1
VIP_IGP1
VIP_VS
VIP_HS
VIP_YUV(0)
VIP_YUV(1)
VIP_YUV(2)
VIP_YUV(3)
VIP_YUV(4)
VIP_YUV(5)
VIP_YUV(6)
VIP_YUV(7)
VIP_ICLK 1 4
VIP_IDQ
JTAG_CHAIN3 1 4
DV_IN_DATA(0:7) 6
DV_IN_CLK
DV_IN_HS
DV_IN_VS
VIP_RTS1
VIP_FID_FF 1 4
7501-A 74LVC32AD
7501-B 74LVC32AD
7501-C 74LVC32AD
7501-D 74LVC32AD
7502-A 74HC74D
7502-B 74HC74D
7503 FXO-31FT
OSC
1500 CX-11F 24M576
7504 BC847B
6500 BAT54 COL
+3V3
GNDD
VDD_LVC32
100MHZ
PWR_LOW
VDDA1A_7118
VDDA2A_7118
VDDA3A_7118
VDDA4A_7118
VDDX_7118
VDDE_7118
VDDI_7118
VCC
OPTION
CL 16532145_026.eps
221101

1500	H3
2500	C4
2501	D2
2502	D2
2503	E2
2504	E2
2505	E2
2506	E2
2507	E2
2508	E2
2509	E2
2510	H3
2511	H4
2512	F11
2513	B3
2514	A5
2515	C3
2516	B5
2517	A4
2518	B3
2519	B3
2520	B4
2521	C7
2522	B7
2523	C7
2524	B7
2525	C7
2526	B7
2527	A6
2528	C7
2529	B7
2530	C5
2531	A6
2532	C8
2533	B7
2534	A6
2535	C7
2536	B7
2537	B7
2538	A6
2539	A6
2540	B7
2541	B8
2542	C4
2543	A6
2544	C11
2545	G2
2565	C1
3500	C7
3501	C7
3502	C3
3503	C1
3504	A1
3505	E8
3506	H7
3507	F3
3508	G5
3509	G3
3513	C2
3515	H3
4500	C2
4501	C7
5500	A4
5501	A3
5502	A4
5503	B3
5504	E11
5505	B8
5506	A8
5507	A6
5508	C4
5509	G2
6500	B1
7500	C3
7501-A	F11
7501-B	B2
7501-C	H7
7501-D	H6
7502-A	C10
7502-B	D11
7503	H2
7504	B1

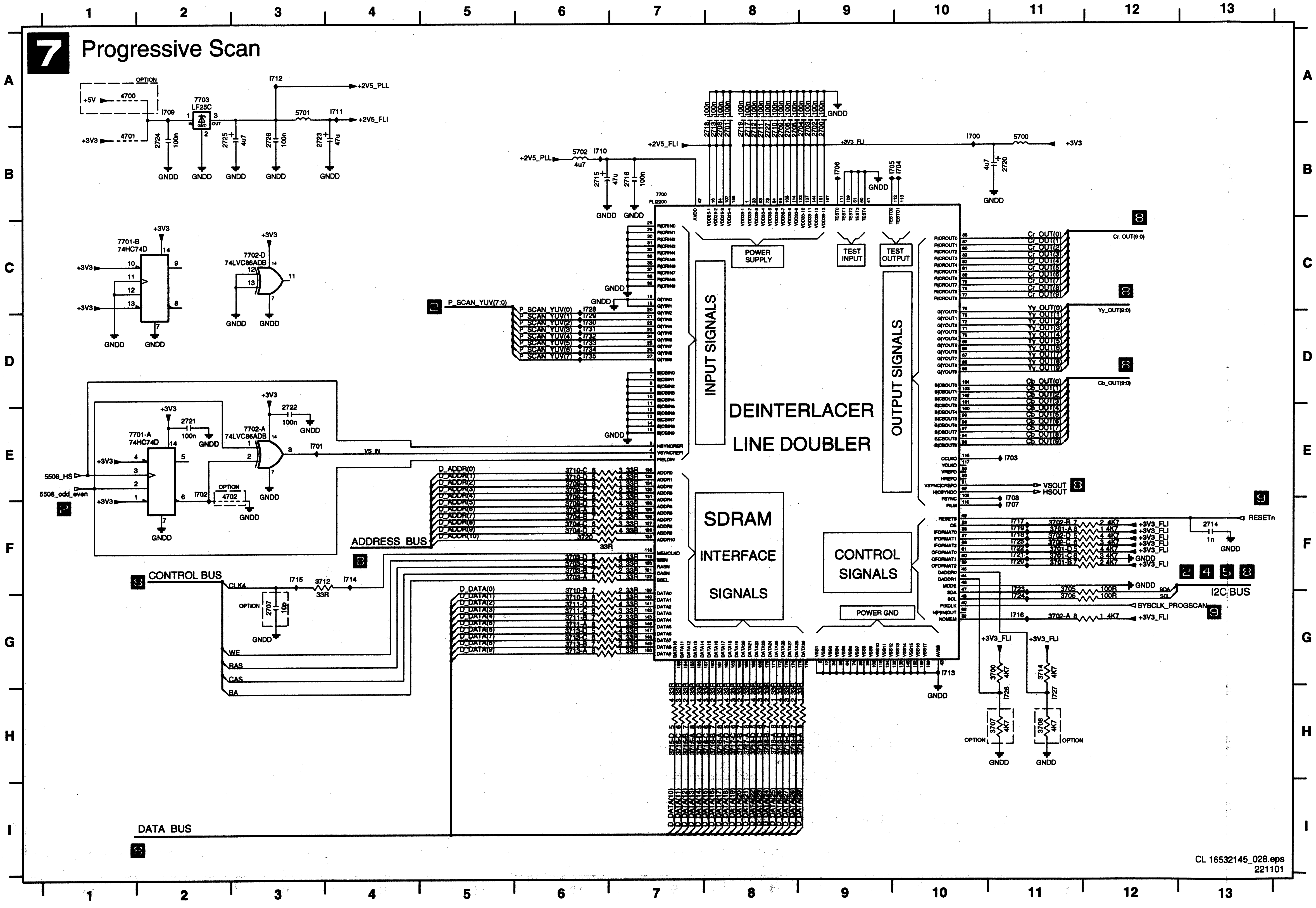
Digital Board: Analog Board Cons. Video In / Output



6
Analog Board Cons.
Video In / Output
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14
A B C D E F G H I
VIP ANALOG VIDEO INPUT
AUDIO ENCODER
DATA STREAM BUS
AUDIO OUT
VIDEO_OUT
DV_IN_DATA(0:7)
1603 DIVIO 84816
UART2
UART1
+5V_Buffer
-5V_Buffer
7602 BC847B
7600 BC847B
7603 BC847B
7605 BC847B
7606 BC847B
7601 BC847B
7604 BC847B
7202-C 74HCT125D
VDD_125
MUTEN
CVBS_OUT_B_VIP
CVBS_OUT
Y_OUT
C_OUT
B_OUT
G_OUT
R_OUT
AD_SPDIF33
IRESET_DIG
IOn
ANA_WE
BE_FAN
VIP_FB
GNDD
OPTION
1600 FMN
1601
1602
ANALOG BOARD INTERFACE AUDIO IN/OUT
ANALOG BOARD INTERFACE VIDEO IN/OUT
ANALOG BOARD INTERFACE CONTROL
CL 16532145_027.eps
221101

1600	H14	7202-C	D12
1601	D14	7600	E6
1602	C14	7601	G10
1603	E2	7602	B3
2600	E6	7603	G6
2601	E5	7604	I10
2602	E5	7605	I6
2603	C12	7606	E10
2604	C13		
2605	E10		
2606	E9		
2607	E9		
2608	A6		
2609	A6		
2610	G6		
2611	G5		
2612	G5		
2613	A9		
2614	B9		
2615	F10		
2616	G9		
2617	G9		
2618	A9		
2619	C9		
2620	H6		
2621	I5		
2622	I5		
2623	C12		
2624	C12		
2625	H10		
2626	I9		
2627	I9		
2628	C6		
2629	A6		
2630	A2		
2631	C12		
2632	A2		
2633	B9		
2634	B2		
2635	C9		
2636	H9		
3600	D13		
3601	E5		
3602	E6		
3603	F6		
3604	B12		
3605	A10		
3606	E8		
3607	E9		
3608	F10		
3609	A9		
3610	C10		
3611	G5		
3612	G6		
3613	H6		
3614	C9		
3615	B3		
3616	G8		
3617	G9		
3618	G10		
3619	B2		
3620	F1		
3621	I5		
3622	I6		
3623	A12		
3624	I6		
3625	A12		
3626	I8		
3627	I9		
3628	I10		
3629	A6		
3630	C6		
3631	B10		
3632	B6		
3633	C6		
3634	B9		
3635	B12		
3636	B2		
3637	B12		
3638	B3		
4600	G3		
4601	G1		
4602	G3		
5600	E5		
5601	G9		
5602	I5		
5603	G5		
5604	I9		
5605	E9		
5606	A2		
5607	H9		

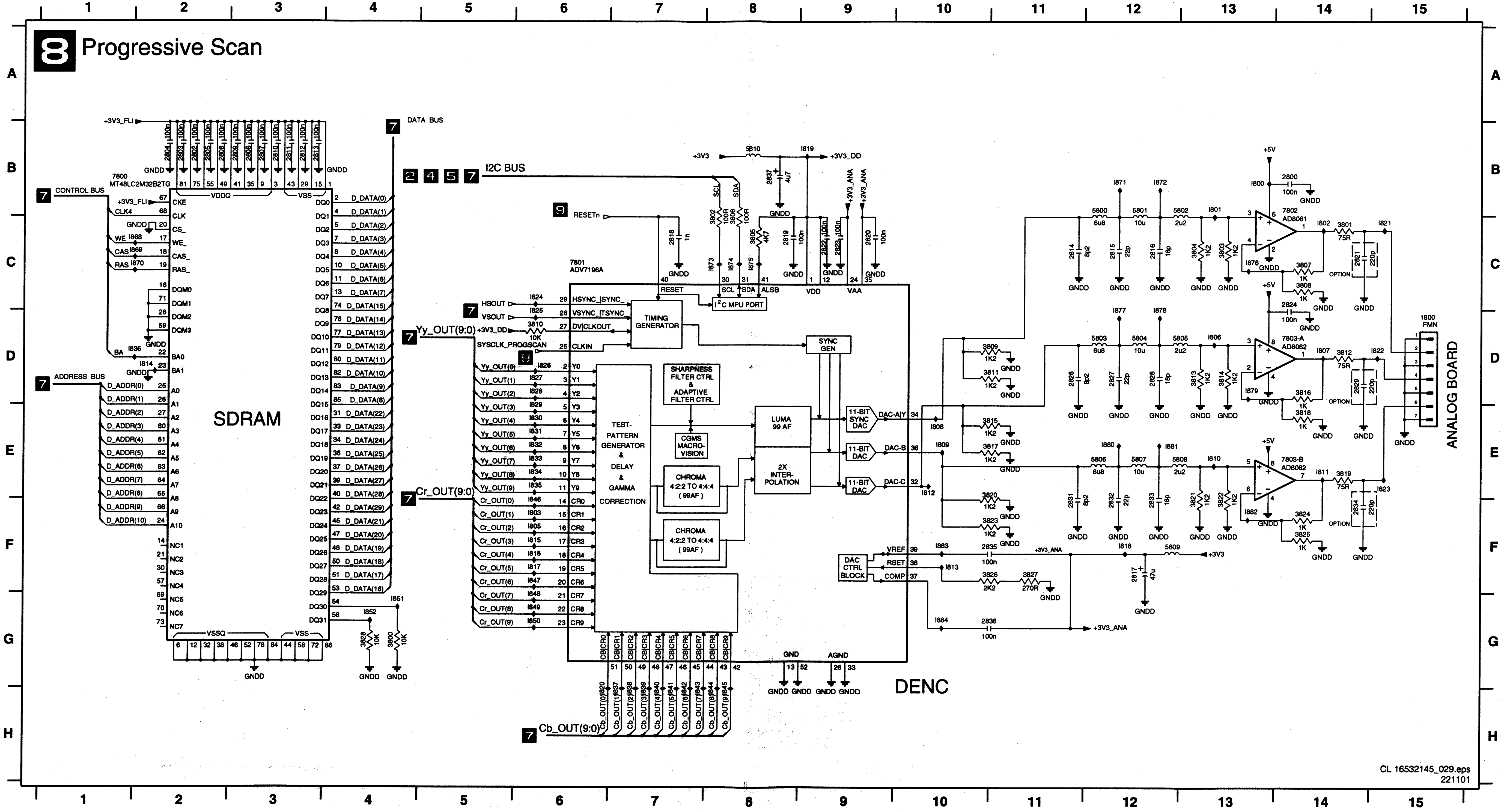
Digital Board: Progressive Scan


7
Progressive Scan
DEINTERLACER
LINE DOUBLER
INPUT SIGNALS
OUTPUT SIGNALS
POWER SUPPLY
TEST INPUT
TEST OUTPUT
SDRAM
INTERFACE
SIGNALS
CONTROL
SIGNALS
POWER GND
ADDRESS BUS
CONTROL BUS
DATA BUS
I2C BUS
7700
7701-A
74HC74D
7701-B
74HC74D
7702-A
74LVC86ADB
7702-D
74LVC86ADB
7703
LF25C
OPTION
+5V
+3V3
+2V5_PLL
+2V5_FLI
+3V3_FLI
GNDD
P_SCAN_YUV(7:0)
5508_HS
5508_odd_even
VS_IN
Cr_OUT(9:0)
Yy_OUT(9:0)
Cb_OUT(9:0)
VSOUT
HSOUT
RESETn
SYSCLK_PROGSCAN
CLK4
WE
RAS
CAS
BA
CL 16532145_028.eps
221101

2700	B9
2701	B8
2702	B9
2703	B9
2704	B9
2705	B8
2706	B8
2707	G3
2708	B8
2709	B8
2710	B8
2711	B8
2712	B8
2713	B8
2714	F13
2715	B6
2716	B7
2717	B8
2718	B8
2719	B8
2720	B11
2721	E2
2722	E3
2723	B3
2724	B2
2725	B2
2726	B3
2727	B8
3700	G11
3701-A	F11
3701-B	F11
3701-C	F11
3701-D	F11
3702-A	G11
3702-B	F11
3702-C	F11
3702-D	F11
3703-A	F6
3703-B	F6
3703-C	F6
3703-D	F6
3704-A	F6
3704-B	F6
3704-C	F6
3704-D	F6
3705	G11
3706	G11
3707	H11
3708	H11
3709-A	E6
3709-B	E6
3709-C	F6
3709-D	F6
3710-A	G6
3710-B	G6
3710-C	E6
3710-D	E6
3711-A	G6
3711-B	G6
3711-C	G6
3711-D	G6
3712	F3
3713-A	G6
3713-B	G6
3713-C	G6
3713-D	G6
3714	G11
3715-A	H7
3715-B	H7
3715-C	H7
3715-D	H7
3716-A	H8
3716-B	H8
3716-C	H8
3716-D	H7
3717-A	H8
3717-B	H8
3717-C	H8
3717-D	H8
3718-A	H8
3718-B	H8
3718-C	H8
3718-D	H8
3719-A	H9
3719-B	H8
3719-C	H8
3719-D	H8
3720	F6
4700	A1
4701	B1
4702	E2
5700	B11
5701	A3
5702	B6
7700	B7
7701-A	E1
7701-B	C1
7702-A	E3
7702-D	C3
7703	A2

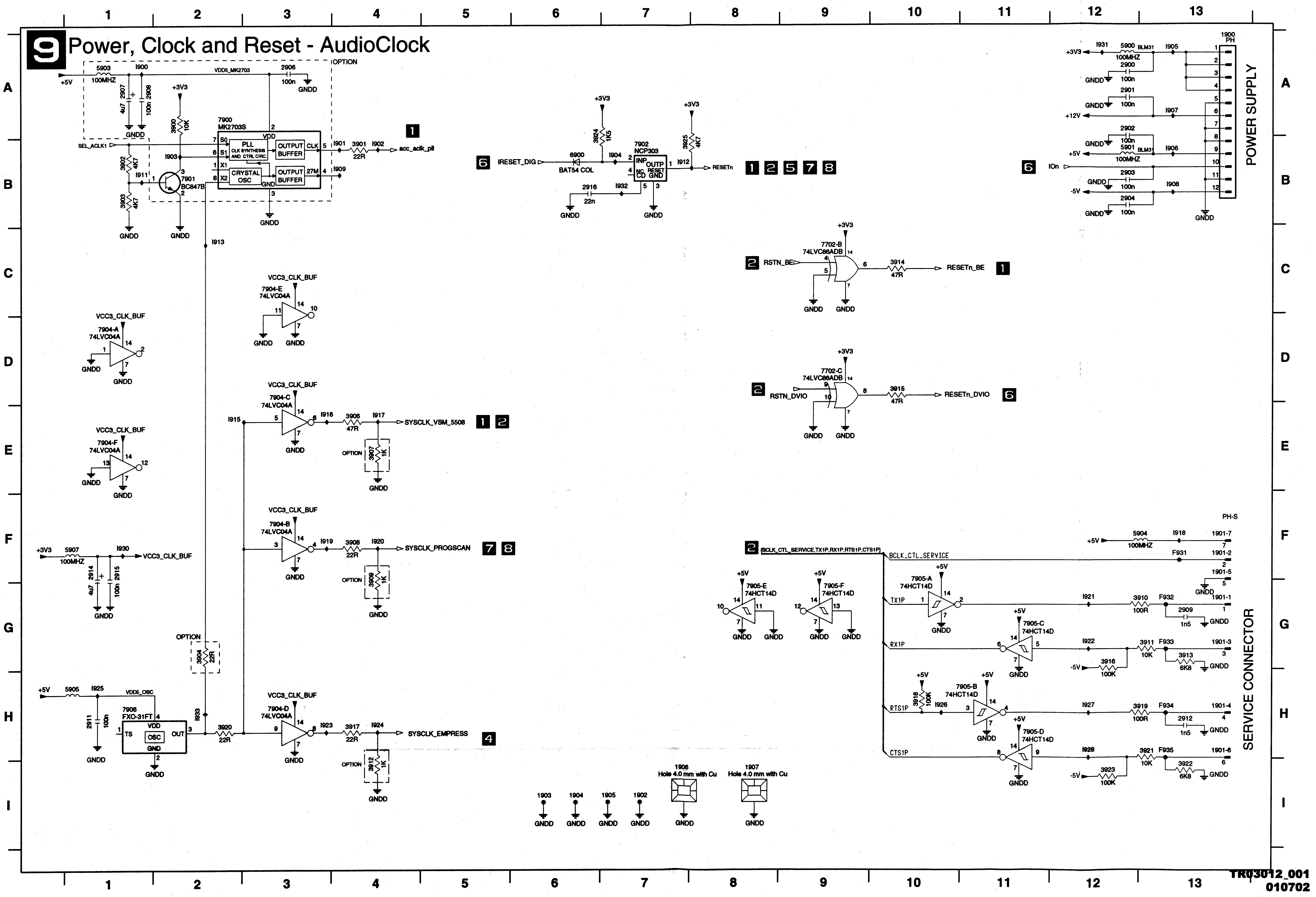
Digital Board: Progressive Scan

1800	D15
2800	B14
2802	B2
2803	B2
2804	B2
2805	B2
2806	B3
2807	B3
2808	B2
2809	B3
2810	B3
2811	B3
2812	B3
2813	B3
2814	C11
2815	C12
2816	C12
2817	F12
2818	C7
2819	C8
2820	C9
2821	C14
2822	C9
2823	C9
2824	C14
2826	D11
2827	D12
2828	D12
2829	D14
2831	E11
2832	E12
2833	E12
2834	F14
2835	F10
2836	G10
2837	B8
3800	G4
3801	C14
3802	B8
3803	C13
3804	C13
3805	C8
3806	B8
3807	C14
3808	C14
3809	D10
3810	D6
3811	D11
3812	D14
3813	D13
3814	D13
3815	E10
3816	D14
3817	E11
3818	E14
3819	E14
3820	E10
3821	E13
3822	E13
3823	F11
3824	F14
3825	F14
3826	F11
3827	F11
3828	G4
5800	B12
5801	B12
5802	B12
5803	D12
5804	D12
5805	D12
5806	E12
5807	E12
5808	E12
5809	F12
5810	B8
7800	B1
7801	C6
7802	B14
7803-A	D14
7803-B	E14



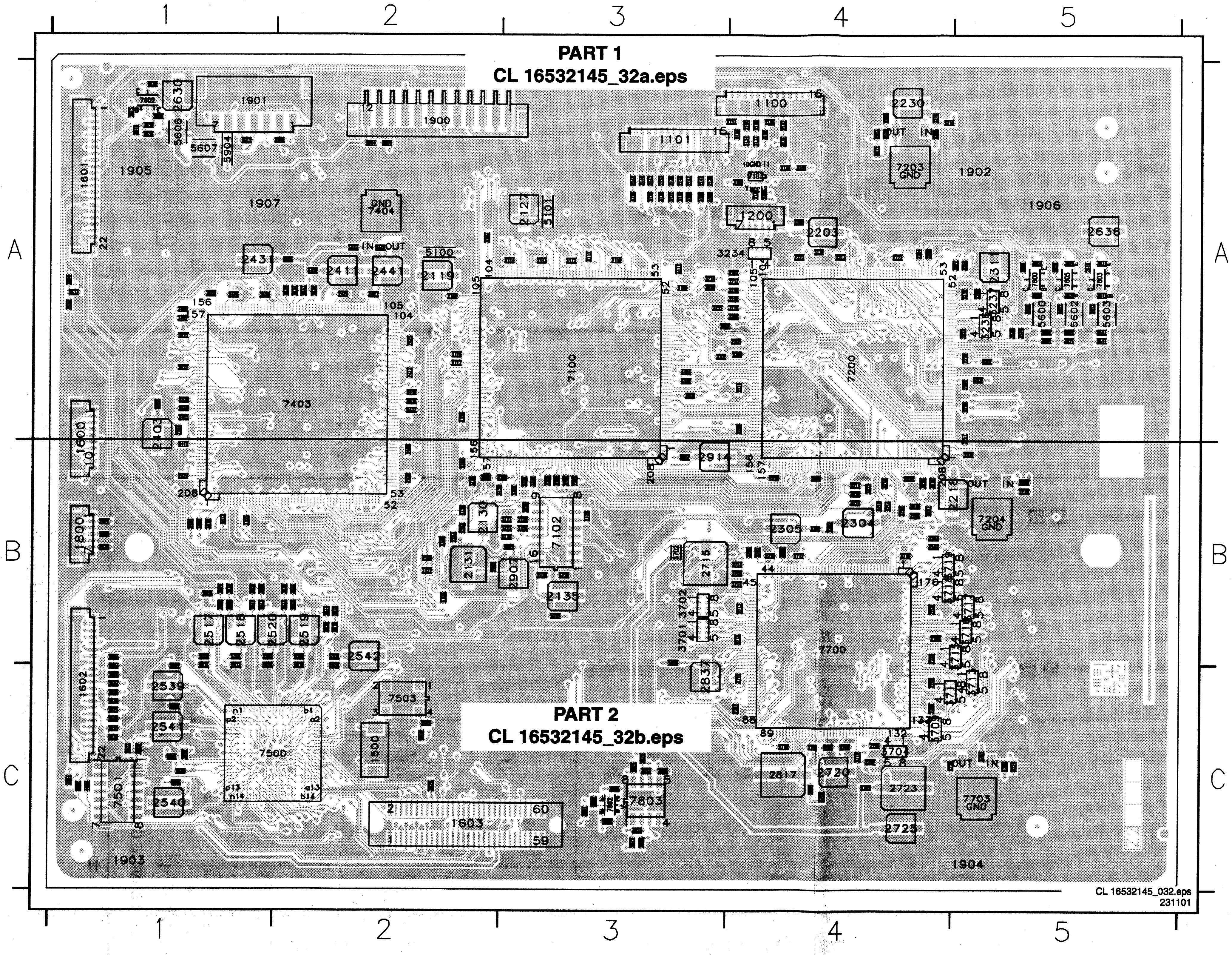
8 Progressive Scan
SDRAM
7800 MT48LC2M32B2TG
DENC
7801 ADV7196A
CONTROL BUS
ADDRESS BUS
DATA BUS
I2C BUS
RESETn
HSOUT
VSOUT
SYSCLK_PROGSCAN
Yy_OUT(9:0)
Cr_OUT(9:0)
Cb_OUT(9:0)
TIMING GENERATOR
SYNC GEN
I²C MPU PORT
SHARPNESS FILTER CTRL & ADAPTIVE FILTER CTRL
TEST-PATTERN GENERATOR & DELAY & GAMMA CORRECTION
CGMS MACRO-VISION
LUMA 99 AF
CHROMA 4:2:2 TO 4:4:4 (99AF)
2X INTER-POLATION
11-BIT SYNC DAC
11-BIT DAC
DAC CTRL BLOCK
DAC-A/Y
DAC-B
DAC-C
VREF
RSET
COMP
7802 AD8061
7803-A AD8062
7803-B AD8062
1800 FMN
ANALOG BOARD
+3V3_FLI
+3V3_DD
+3V3_ANA
+5V
GNDD
GND
AGND
OPTION
VDDQ
VSSQ
VSS
VDD
VAA
A B C D E F G H
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15
CL 16532145_029.eps
221101

Digital Board: Power, Clock, and Reset Audio Clock


9 Power, Clock and Reset - AudioClock
OPTION
5903 100MHZ
+5V
VDD5_MK2703
2906 100n
GNDD
2907 4u7
2908 100n
+3V3
3900 10K
7900 MK2703S
SEL_ACLK1
PLL CLK SYNTHESIS AND CTRL CIRC.
OUTPUT BUFFER
CRYSTAL OSC
3901 22R
acc_aclk_pll
3902 4K7
3903 4K7
7901 BC847B
1913
IRESET_DIG
6900 BAT54 COL
3924 1K5
7902 NCP303
2916 22n
3925 4K7
RESETn
IOn
5900 BLM31 100MHZ
5901 BLM31 100MHZ
+3V3
+12V
+5V
-5V
1900 PH
POWER SUPPLY
7702-B 74LVC86ADB
RSTN_BE
3914 47R
RESETn_BE
7702-C 74LVC86ADB
RSTN_DVIO
3915 47R
RESETn_DVIO
VCC3_CLK_BUF
7904-A 74LVC04A
7904-E 74LVC04A
7904-F 74LVC04A
7904-C 74LVC04A
3906 47R
SYSCLK_VSM_5508
3907 1K
7904-B 74LVC04A
3908 22R
SYSCLK_PROGSCAN
3909 1K
5907 100MHZ
2914 4u7
2915 100n
VCC3_CLK_BUF
3904 22R
5905
VDD5_OSC
2911 100n
7906 FXO-31FT
TS OSC OUT
3920 22R
7904-D 74LVC04A
3917 22R
SYSCLK_EMPRESS
3912 1K
BCLK_CTL_SERVICE,TX1P,RX1P,RTS1P,CTS1P
7905-E 74HCT14D
7905-F 74HCT14D
7905-A 74HCT14D
7905-C 74HCT14D
7905-B 74HCT14D
7905-D 74HCT14D
TX1P
RX1P
RTS1P
CTS1P
5904 100MHZ
PH-S
3910 100R
2909 1n5
3911 10K
3913 6K8
3916 100K
3918 100K
3919 100R
2912 1n5
3921 10K
3922 6K8
3923 100K
SERVICE CONNECTOR
1906 Hole 4.0 mm with Cu
1907 Hole 4.0 mm with Cu
TR03012_001
010702

1900	A13
1901-1	G13
1901-2	F13
1901-3	G13
1901-4	H13
1901-5	F13
1901-6	H13
1901-7	F13
1902	I7
1903	I6
1904	I6
1905	I7
1906	I7
1907	I8
2900	A12
2901	A12
2902	A12
2903	B12
2904	B12
2906	A3
2907	A1
2908	A1
2909	G13
2911	H1
2912	H13
2914	F1
2915	F1
2916	B6
3900	A2
3901	B4
3902	B1
3903	B1
3904	G2
3906	E4
3907	E4
3908	F4
3909	F4
3910	G13
3911	G13
3912	I4
3913	G13
3914	C10
3915	D10
3916	G12
3917	H4
3918	H10
3919	H13
3920	H2
3921	H13
3922	I13
3923	I12
3924	A6
3925	B7
5900	A12
5901	B12
5903	A1
5904	F13
5905	H1
5907	F1
6900	B6
7702-B	C9
7702-C	D9
7900	A2
7901	B2
7902	B7
7904-A	D1
7904-B	F3
7904-C	D3
7904-D	H3
7904-E	C3
7904-F	E1
7905-A	G10
7905-B	H10
7905-C	G11
7905-D	H11
7905-E	G8
7905-F	G9
7906	H1
F931	F13
F932	G13
F933	G13
F934	H13
F935	H13

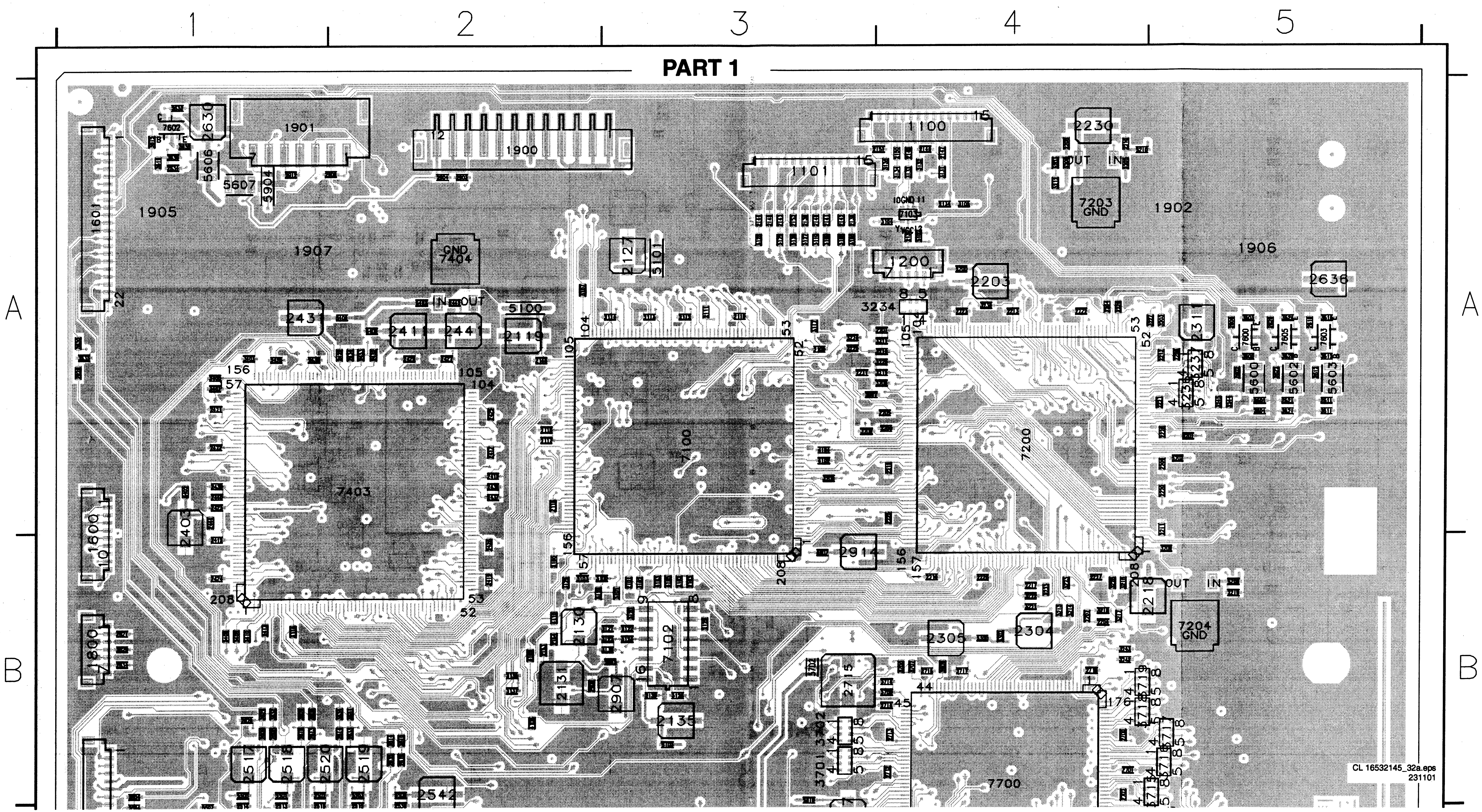
Layout Digital Board (Overview Top View)


1
2
3
4
5
A
B
C
PART 1
CL 16532145_32a.eps
PART 2
CL 16532145_32b.eps
1901
1900
1100
1101
1200
2230
7203
GND
1902
1905
1907
1906
1601
1600
1800
1602
1603
1500
7404
GND
7403
7100
7200
7700
7500
7501
7503
7102
7204
GND
7703
GND
7803
2431
2411
2441
2119
5100
2127
3101
2203
2636
3234
2403
2914
2130
2131
2907
2135
2218
2305
2304
2715
2837
3701
3702
2517
2518
2520
2519
2542
2539
2541
2540
2817
2720
2723
2725
5606
5607
5904
2630
5600
5602
5603
1903
1904

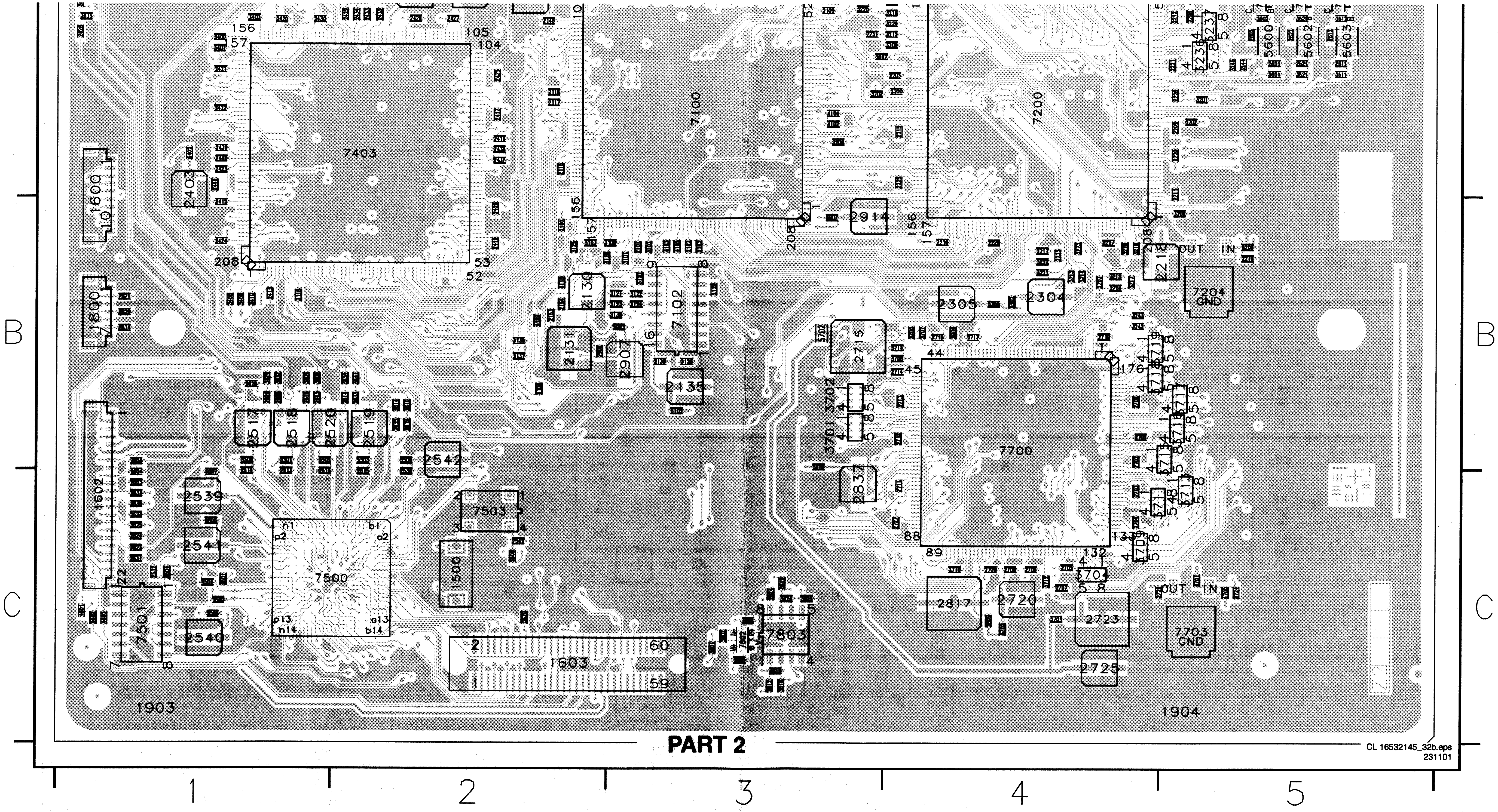
CL 16532145_032.eps
231101

1100	A4	2311	A5	2707	C4	3221	B4	3909	B4
1101	A3	2403	A1	2708	C4	3222	B4	4102	A3
1200	A4	2411	A2	2709	C4	3223	B4	4103	B3
1500	C2	2412	B1	2710	C4	3224	A3	4104	A3
1600	A1	2413	B1	2711	C4	3225	A3	4105	B3
1601	A1	2417	A2	2712	B4	3226	B4	4108	B2
1602	C1	2418	A2	2713	B4	3227	A5	4109	B2
1603	C2	2419	B2	2714	B4	3228	A4	4110	B2
1800	B1	2420	A1	2715	B3	3233	B4	4501	C1
1900	A2	2421	A1	2716	B4	3234	A4	4600	C1
1901	A1	2422	A1	2717	B4	3235	A4	4601	C1
2100	B2	2423	A1	2719	B4	3236	A5	4602	C1
2101	B3	2424	B1	2720	C4	3237	A5	4700	C5
2102	B3	2425	A2	2723	C4	3242	B4	4701	C5
2103	B3	2426	B2	2724	C5	3243	B4	5100	A2
2109	A3	2427	A2	2725	C4	3244	A5	5101	A3
2110	A3	2428	A2	2726	C4	3245	A5	5102	A4
2111	A3	2429	A2	2727	C4	3400	A1	5103	B3
2112	A3	2430	A1	2800	C3	3401	A1	5200	A4
2113	A3	2431	A1	2817	C4	3403	A1	5201	A5
2114	A3	2432	A2	2821	B1	3408	B1	5202	A5
2116	A2	2433	A2	2824	C3	3409	B1	5203	A4
2117	A2	2434	A2	2829	B1	3410	B1	5205	A4
2118	A2	2437	A2	2834	B1	3500	C1	5206	B5
2119	A2	2438	A2	2837	C3	3501	C1	5209	A4
2127	A3	2439	A1	2903	A2	3601	A5	5210	A4
2129	B3	2440	A1	2904	A2	3602	A5	5212	A4
2130	B2	2441	A2	2907	B3	3603	A5	5300	B4
2131	B2	2442	A2	2908	B2	3604	B1	5302	B4
2132	A4	2444	A1	2909	A2	3605	B1	5400	A2
2134	A4	2512	C1	2912	A1	3609	B1	5402	A1
2135	B3	2513	C1	2914	B3	3610	B2	5403	A2
2136	A3	2514	C1	3100	B3	3611	A5	5404	A2
2138	A3	2515	C2	3101	B3	3612	A5	5500	B1
2139	B3	2516	C1	3102	B3	3613	A5	5501	B1
2140	A3	2517	B1	3103	B2	3614	B2	5502	B1
2141	A3	2518	B1	3104	A4	3615	A1	5503	B2
2142	A3	2519	B2	3105	A4	3619	A1	5504	C1
2143	A3	2520	B1	3106	A3	3620	C2	5505	C1
2144	A3	2530	C2	3107	A2	3621	A5	5506	C1
2145	A3	2539	C1	3108	A3	3622	A5	5507	C1
2146	A2	2540	C1	3109	A3	3623	C1	5508	B2
2147	A4	2541	C1	3110	A3	3624	A5	5509	C2
2148	A4	2542	B2	3117	A3	3625	C1	5600	A5
2149	A4	2545	C2	3118	B1	3629	B1	5602	A5
2150	A4	2600	A5	3119	B2	3630	A1	5603	A5
2151	A4	2601	A5	3120	B3	3631	B2	5606	A1
2152	A3	2602	A5	3121	B3	3632	B1	5607	A1
2153	B2	2603	C1	3122	B3	3633	A1	5700	C4
2154	B2	2604	C1	3123	B3	3634	B2	5701	C4
2200	A4	2608	B1	3124	B3	3635	C1	5702	B3
2201	A4	2609	B1	3125	B2	3636	A1	5809	C4
2203	A4	2610	A5	3126	B3	3637	C1	5810	B3
2204	B4	2611	A5	3127	A3	3638	A1	5903	B3
2205	A4	2612	A5	3128	A3	3700	B4	5904	A1
2206	A5	2613	B1	3129	A3	3701	B3	5907	B3
2207	B4	2614	B2	3130	B3	3702	B3	7100	A3
2208	A4	2618	B1	3131	A4	3704	C4	7102	B3
2209	A5	2619	B2	3132	A4	3707	B4	7103	A4
2210	A4	2620	A5	3133	A4	3708	B4	7200	A4
2211	A5	2621	A5	3134	A4	3709	C4	7203	A4
2212	A5	2622	A5	3135	A4	3711	C4	7204	B5
2213	A4	2623	C1	3136	A3	3712	C4	7403	A2
2215	A4	2624	C1	3137	B2	3713	C5	7404	A2
2216	B4	2628	A1	3138	B2	3714	B4	7500	C2
2217	B4	2629	B1	3200	A4	3715	B5	7501	C1
2218	B5	2630	A1	3202	A3	3716	B5	7503	C2
2219	B5	2631	C1	3203	A5	3717	B5	7600	A5
2220	A5	2632	A1	3204	A4	3718	B4	7602	A1
2221	A5	2633	B2	3208	A3	3719	B4	7603	A5
2222	A4	2634	A1	3209	B5	3801	C3	7605	A5
2223	A4	2635	B2	3211	A4	3807	C3	7700	B4
2225	A4	2636	A5	3213	B4	3808	C3	7703	C5
2226	B4	2700	B4	3214	B4	3812	C3	7802	C3
2227	B4	2701	B4	3215	A4	3816	C3	7803	C3
2228	A5	2702	B4	3216	B4	3818	C3		
2230	A4	2703	C4	3217	B4	3819	C3		
2231	A3	2704	C4	3218	B4	3824	C3		
2304	B4	2705	C4	3219	A4	3825	C3		
2305	B4	2706	C4	3220	A4	3907	A3		

Layout Digital Board (Part 1 Top View)


1
2
3
4
5
A
B
PART 1
1901
1900
1100
1101
2230
7203 GND
1902
1906
1905
1907
1601
7404
2127
5101
1200
2203
2636
2431
2411
2441
5100
2119
3234
2311
7403
7100
7200
2403
1600
1800
2914
2218
7204 GND
2130
7102
2305
2304
2131
2904
2135
2715
7700
2517
2518
2520
2519
2542
2630
5606
5607
5904
5600
5602
5603
CL 16532145_32a.eps
231101

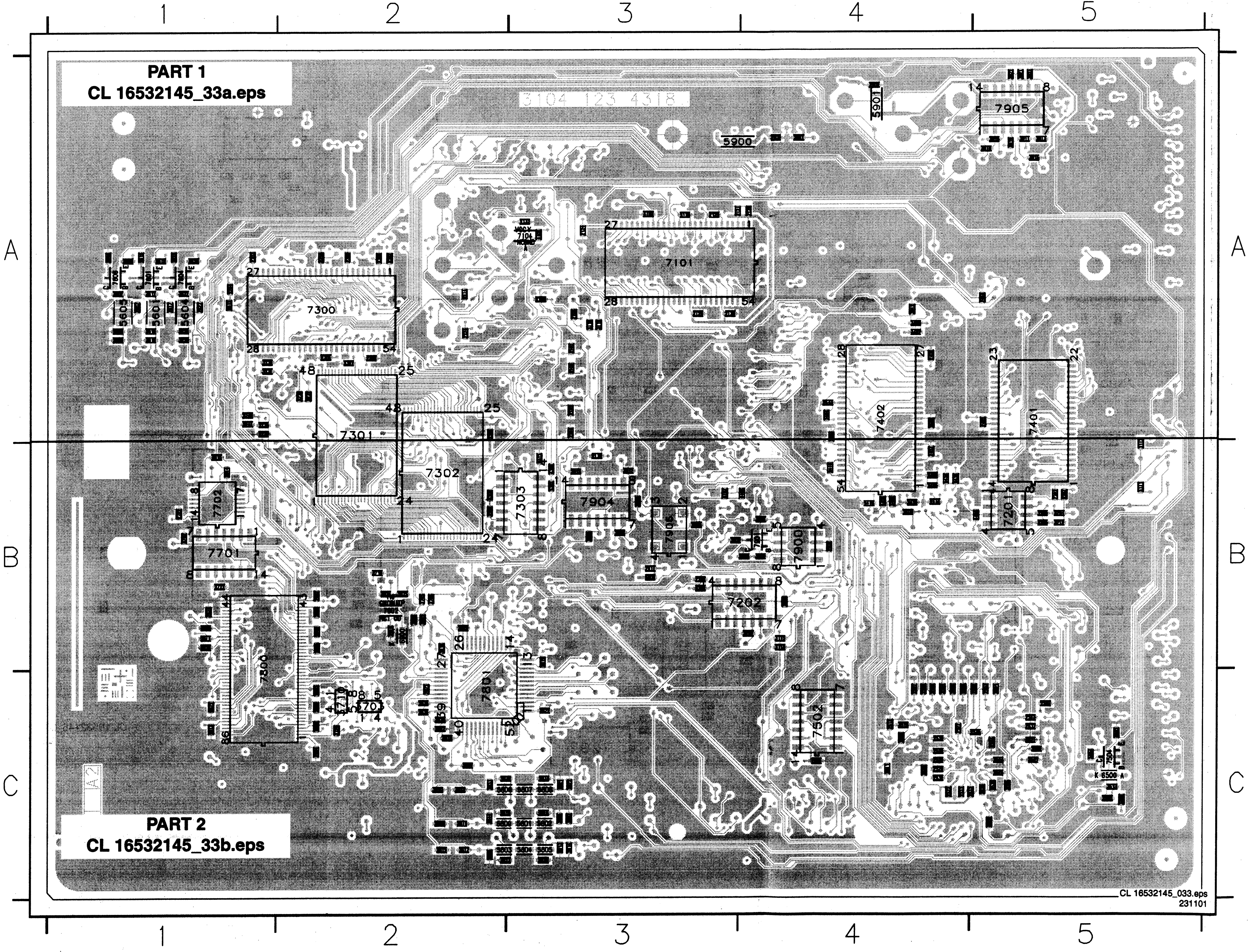
Layout Digital Board (Part 2 Top View)


7403
7100
7200
1600
1800
1602
2403
2914
2305
2304
2218
7204
GND
2130
2131
2907
7102
2135
2715
7700
2517
2518
2520
2519
2542
2539
2541
2540
7501
7500
7503
1500
1603
7803
2837
2817
2720
2723
2725
7703
GND
1903
1904
OUT
IN
B
C
1
2
3
4
5

PART 2

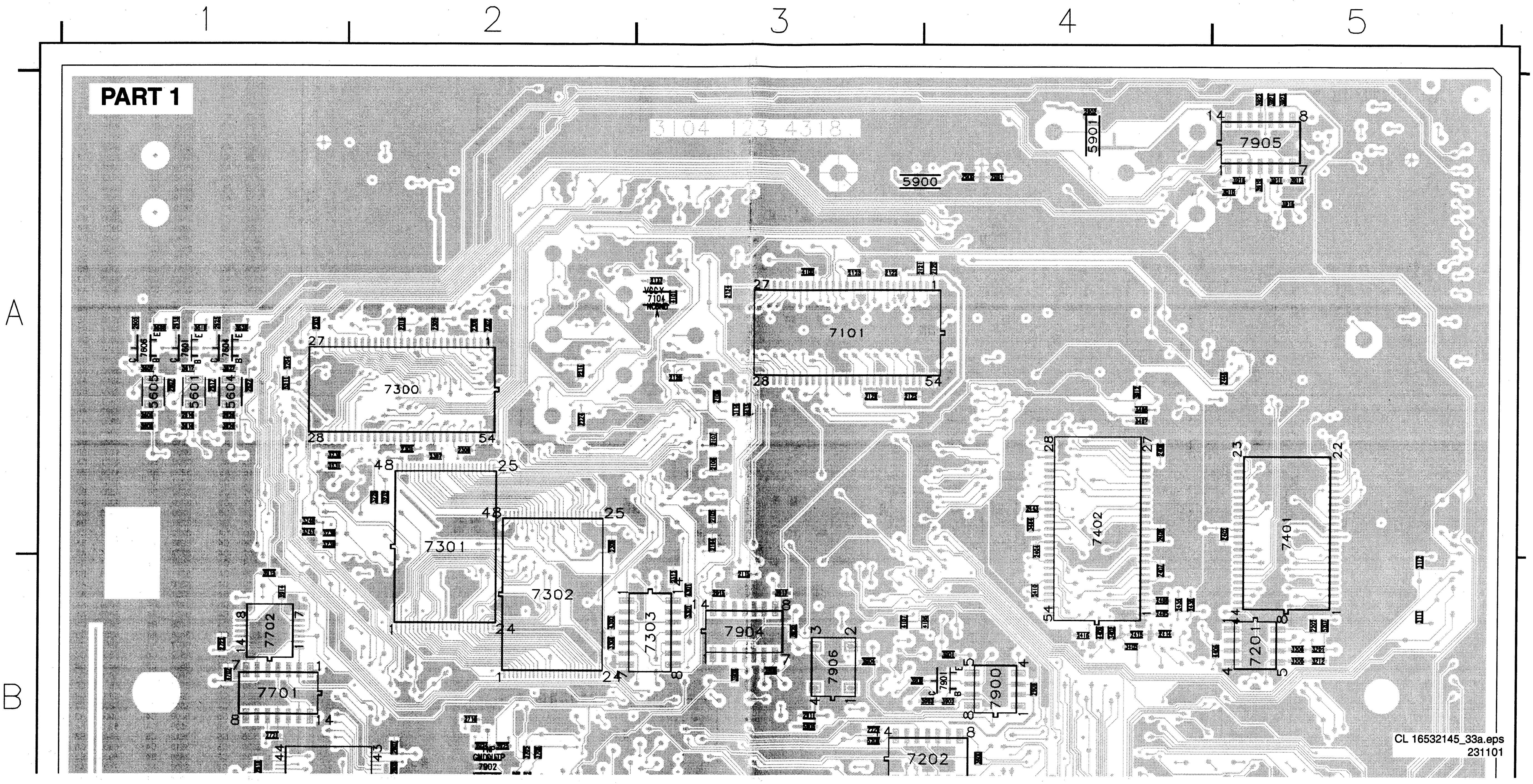
CL 16532145_32b.eps
231101

Layout Digital Board (Overview Bottom View)



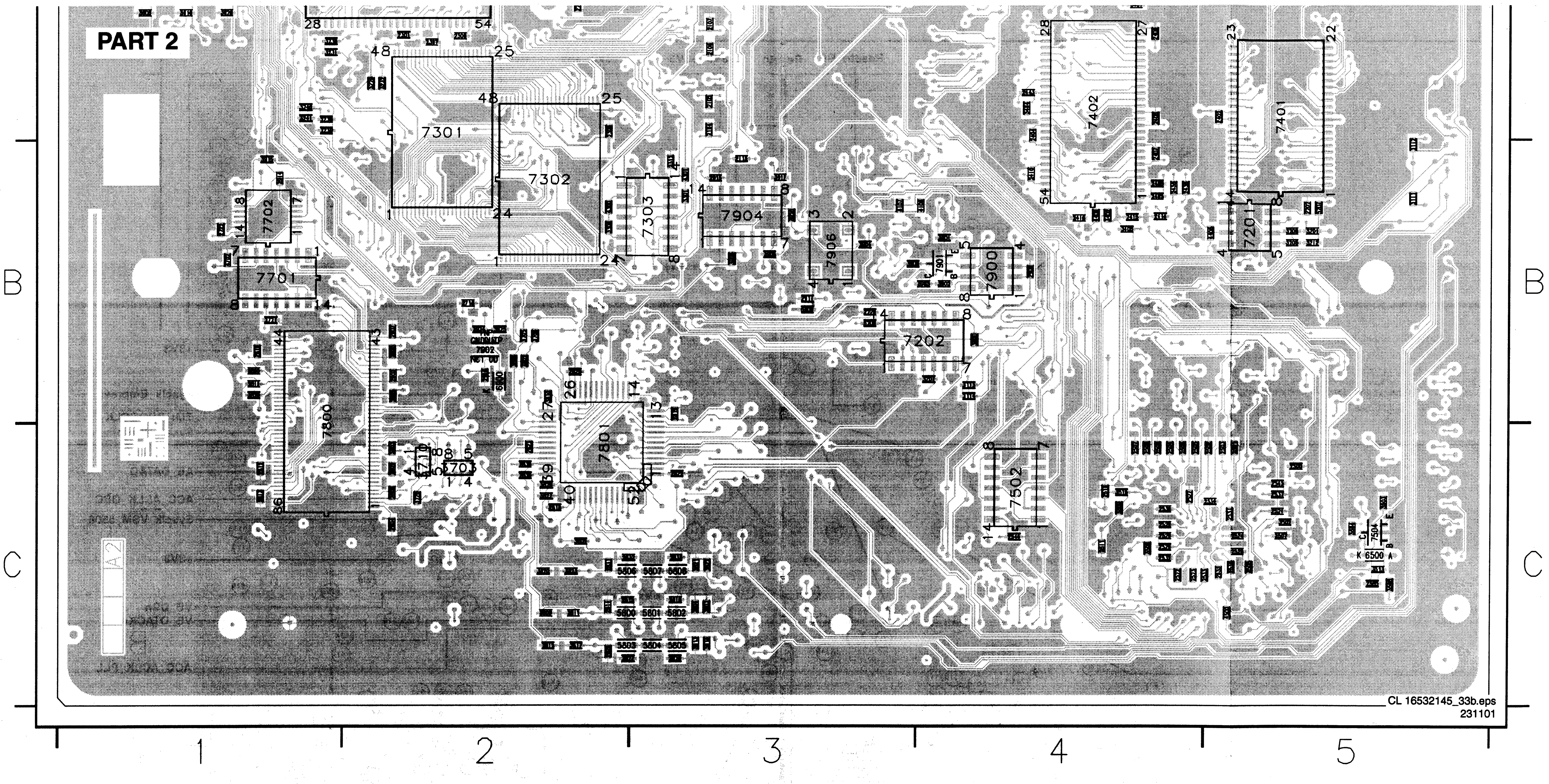
2104	A3	2802	B2	3803	C3	7702	B1
2105	A3	2803	C2	3804	C3	7800	B1
2106	A3	2804	C2	3805	C2	7801	C2
2107	A3	2805	B2	3806	B2	7900	B4
2108	A3	2806	B2	3809	C2	7901	B4
2115	B3	2807	B2	3810	B2	7902	B2
2120	A4	2808	C2	3811	C2	7904	B3
2121	A3	2809	C2	3813	C3	7905	A5
2122	A3	2810	B1	3814	C3	7906	B3
2123	A3	2811	B1	3815	C2		
2124	A3	2812	C1	3817	C2		
2125	A3	2813	C1	3820	C2		
2126	A3	2814	C2	3821	C3		
2128	A3	2815	C2	3822	C3		
2137	A3	2816	C3	3823	C2		
2202	B5	2818	C2	3826	C2		
2214	A2	2819	B3	3827	C2		
2224	A2	2820	B2	3828	B1		
2229	B3	2822	C3	3900	B3		
2300	A2	2823	C2	3901	B4		
2301	A2	2826	C2	3902	B4		
2302	A2	2827	C2	3903	B4		
2303	A1	2828	C3	3904	B3		
2306	A2	2831	C2	3906	B3		
2307	A2	2832	C2	3908	B3		
2308	A2	2833	C3	3910	A5		
2309	A2	2835	C2	3911	A5		
2310	A2	2836	C2	3912	A4		
2312	B3	2900	A4	3913	A5		
2402	A5	2901	A4	3914	B1		
2404	A4	2902	A4	3915	B1		
2405	B4	2906	B4	3916	A5		
2406	B4	2911	B3	3917	B3		
2407	B4	2915	B3	3918	A5		
2408	A4	2916	B2	3919	A5		
2409	A4	3111	B5	3920	B3		
2410	B4	3112	B5	3921	A5		
2414	B4	3113	B4	3922	A5		
2415	B4	3114	B4	3923	A5		
2416	B4	3115	A3	3924	B2		
2435	B4	3116	A3	3925	B2		
2436	B4	3201	B5	4100	A3		
2443	A4	3205	B5	4101	A3		
2446	A5	3206	B5	4106	B4		
2500	C5	3207	B4	4107	B3		
2501	C5	3212	B5	4300	B2		
2502	C5	3229	A2	4301	B3		
2503	C5	3230	A1	4406	B5		
2504	C4	3231	A1	4409	B4		
2505	C4	3232	A2	4500	C5		
2506	C4	3238	A1	4702	B1		
2507	C4	3239	A1	5204	A1		
2508	C4	3240	A1	5207	B5		
2509	C4	3241	A1	5208	B3		
2510	C4	3300	B2	5211	A1		
2511	C4	3301	B3	5601	A1		
2521	C5	3402	B4	5604	A1		
2522	C4	3404	A4	5605	A1		
2523	C4	3405	B4	5800	C2		
2524	C5	3406	A4	5801	C3		
2525	C5	3407	A4	5802	C3		
2526	C4	3502	C5	5803	C2		
2527	C4	3503	C5	5804	C3		
2528	C4	3504	C5	5805	C3		
2529	C4	3505	C5	5806	C2		
2531	C5	3506	C5	5807	C3		
2532	C4	3507	C5	5808	C3		
2533	C5	3508	C4	5900	A3		
2534	C5	3509	C4	5901	A4		
2535	C5	3513	C5	5905	B3		
2536	C5	3515	C4	6500	C5		
2537	C5	3600	B4	6900	B2		
2538	C4	3606	A1	7101	A3		
2543	C5	3607	A1	7104	A3		
2544	C4	3608	A1	7201	B5		
2565	C5	3616	A1	7202	B4		
2605	A1	3617	A1	7300	A2		
2606	A1	3618	A1	7301	A2		
2607	A1	3626	A1	7302	B2		
2615	A1	3627	A1	7303	B3		
2616	A1	3628	A1	7401	A5		
2617	A1	3703	C2	7402	A4		
2625	A1	3705	B2	7502	C4		
2626	A1	3706	B2	7504	C5		
2627	A1	3710	C2	7601	A1		
2718	B2	3720	C2	7604	A1		
2721	B1	3800	B1	7606	A1		
2722	B1	3802	B2	7701	B1		

Layout Digital Board (Part 1 Bottom View)

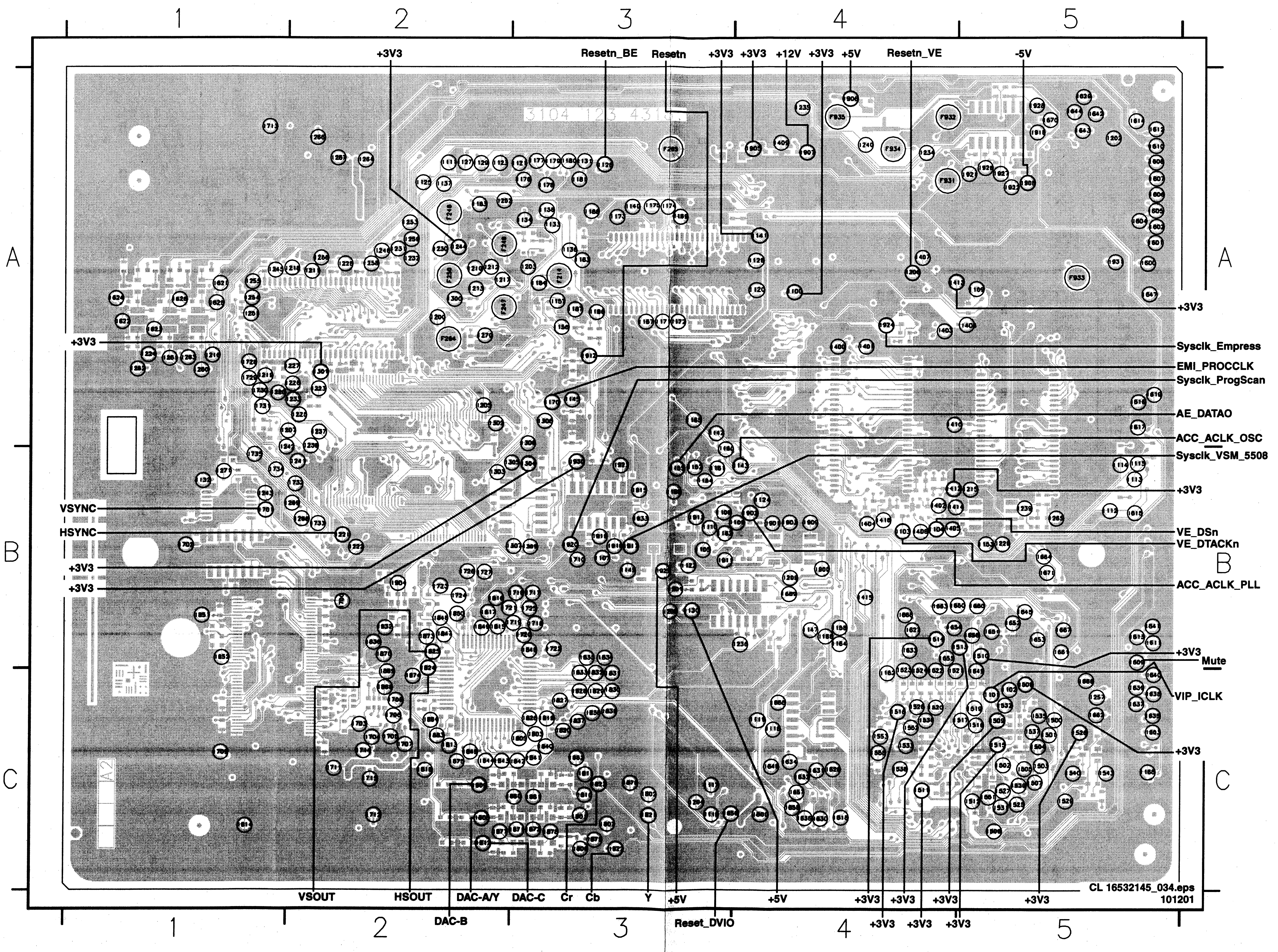

1
2
3
4
5
A
B
PART 1
3104 123 4318
7300
7301
7302
7303
7101
7104
7402
7401
7201
7202
7904
7906
7900
7901
7905
5901
5900
7702
7701
7902
5605
5601
5604
7606
7601
7604

CL 16532145_33a.eps
231101

Layout Digital Board (Part 2 Bottom View)


PART 2
7301
7302
7303
7904
7906
7900
7901
7402
7401
7201
7202
7702
7701
7800
7801
7502
7504
6500
5806
5807
5808
5800
5801
5802
A2
B
C
1
2
3
4
5
CL 16532145_33b.eps
231101

Layout Digital Board (Testlands Bottom View)


1
2
3
4
5
A
B
C
+3V3
Resetn_BE
Resetn
+3V3
+3V3
+12V
+3V3
+5V
Resetn_VE
-5V
+3V3
Sysclk_Empress
EMI_PROCCLK
Sysclk_ProgScan
AE_DATAO
ACC_ACLK_OSC
Sysclk_VSM_5508
+3V3
VE_DSn
VE_DTACKn
ACC_ACLK_PLL
+3V3
Mute
VIP_ICLK
+3V3
+3V3
VSYNC
HSYNC
+3V3
+3V3
VSOUT
HSOUT
DAC-A/Y
DAC-C
Cr
Cb
Y
+5V
+5V
+3V3
+3V3
+3V3
+3V3
DAC-B
Reset_DVIO
+3V3
+3V3
+3V3
3104 123 431
CL 16532145_034.eps
101201

Layout Digital Board (Mapping Testlands)

F214	A3	I175	A3	I300	A2	I610	A5	I720	B3	I880	C3
F247	A2	I176	A3	I301	A2	I611	B5	I721	B2	I881	C3
F248	A2	I177	A3	I302	A2	I612	A5	I722	B3	I882	C3
F249	A2	I178	A3	I303	B2	I613	B5	I723	B2	I883	C2
F250	A2	I179	A3	I304	B3	I614	A5	I724	B2	I884	C2
F264	A2	I180	A3	I305	B3	I615	B5	I725	B3	I900	B4
F265	A3	I181	A3	I306	A3	I616	A5	I726	B2	I901	B4
F931	A4	I182	B3	I307	B3	I617	A5	I727	B2	I902	B4
F932	A4	I183	A2	I308	A3	I618	C4	I728	A1	I903	B4
F933	A5	I184	A3	I309	B3	I619	A5	I729	A1	I904	B2
F934	A4	I186	A3	I400	A4	I621	A1	I730	A1	I905	A4
F935	A4	I187	A3	I401	A4	I622	A1	I731	A1	I906	A4
I100	A4	I188	A3	I402	B4	I623	A1	I732	B2	I907	A4
I101	C5	I200	A2	I403	A4	I624	A1	I733	B2	I908	A5
I102	C5	I201	B3	I404	B4	I625	A1	I734	B1	I909	B4
I103	B4	I202	A5	I405	B4	I626	A1	I735	B1	I911	B3
I104	B4	I203	A3	I406	B4	I627	B4	I800	C4	I912	A3
I105	B3	I204	C3	I407	A4	I628	C4	I801	C3	I913	B3
I106	B3	I205	A2	I408	A5	I629	A5	I802	C3	I915	B3
I107	B3	I206	A4	I409	A4	I630	C4	I803	C3	I916	B3
I108	B3	I207	A2	I410	A4	I631	C4	I805	C3	I917	B3
I109	B4	I208	B3	I412	B4	I632	C4	I806	C3	I918	A5
I110	B3	I209	B4	I413	A4	I633	B4	I807	C3	I919	B3
I111	A2	I210	A2	I414	B4	I634	C4	I808	C2	I920	B3
I112	B5	I211	A2	I415	B4	I635	C5	I809	C2	I921	A5
I113	B5	I212	A2	I416	B4	I636	C4	I810	C3	I922	A5
I114	B5	I213	A2	I500	C5	I637	C5	I811	C3	I923	B3
I115	B5	I215	B5	I501	C5	I638	C5	I812	C2	I924	A4
I116	C3	I216	A1	I502	C5	I639	C5	I813	C2	I925	B3
I117	C3	I217	A2	I503	C5	I640	C5	I814	C1	I926	A5
I118	C4	I218	A2	I504	C5	I641	B5	I815	B2	I927	A5
I119	C4	I219	A1	I505	C5	I642	A5	I816	B2	I928	A5
I120	A4	I220	A1	I506	C5	I643	A5	I817	B2	I930	B3
I121	A3	I221	B2	I507	C5	I644	A5	I818	C2	I931	A5
I122	B3	I222	B2	I508	C5	I645	B5	I819	C3	I932	B2
I123	A2	I223	A2	I509	C5	I646	C4	I820	C3	I933	B3
I124	B4	I224	A1	I510	B5	I647	A5	I821	C3		
I125	A2	I225	A2	I511	C4	I649	C5	I822	C3		
I126	A3	I226	A2	I512	C5	I650	B4	I823	C3		
I127	A2	I227	A2	I513	B5	I651	B5	I824	B2		
I128	A4	I228	A2	I514	B4	I652	B5	I825	B2		
I129	A2	I229	B5	I515	C5	I653	B5	I826	C3		
I130	B3	I230	A2	I516	C5	I654	B4	I827	C3		
I131	A3	I231	A2	I517	C5	I655	B4	I828	C3		
I132	B1	I232	A2	I518	C4	I656	B5	I829	C3		
I133	A3	I233	A2	I519	C5	I657	C4	I830	C3		
I134	A3	I234	A4	I520	C4	I658	C4	I831	C3		
I136	A3	I235	A4	I521	C4	I659	C3	I832	C3		
I137	A2	I236	B4	I522	C4	I660	B5	I833	C3		
I138	A3	I237	A2	I523	C4	I661	B5	I834	B3		
I140	A3	I238	A2	I524	C4	I662	C5	I835	B3		
I141	A4	I239	B5	I525	C5	I663	B4	I836	B2		
I142	A3	I240	A4	I526	C5	I664	B5	I837	C3		
I143	B4	I241	B2	I527	C5	I665	C4	I838	C3		
I145	A3	I242	B1	I528	C4	I666	C5	I839	C3		
I147	B4	I243	B1	I529	C5	I667	B5	I840	C3		
I149	B3	I244	A2	I530	C5	I668	B4	I841	C3		
I152	B3	I245	A1	I531	C5	I669	B4	I842	C3		
I153	B5	I246	A2	I532	C5	I670	A5	I843	C2		
I154	B3	I251	A1	I533	C4	I671	B5	I844	C2		
I155	B3	I252	A2	I535	C5	I700	B2	I845	C2		
I156	A3	I253	A2	I536	C4	I701	B1	I846	B3		
I157	A3	I254	A1	I537	C5	I702	B1	I847	B2		
I158	B4	I255	A1	I538	C4	I703	C2	I848	B2		
I159	A5	I256	A2	I540	C5	I704	C2	I849	B2		
I160	B3	I257	C5	I543	C5	I705	C2	I850	B2		
I161	B3	I258	A2	I551	C5	I706	C2	I851	B1		
I162	C4	I259	A2	I552	C4	I707	C2	I852	B1		
I163	A3	I260	A1	I553	C4	I708	C2	I868	C2		
I164	B4	I261	A1	I555	C4	I709	C1	I869	C2		
I165	A3	I262	A1	I600	A5	I710	B3	I870	B2		
I166	B4	I263	A1	I601	A5	I711	C2	I871	C3		
I167	A3	I264	A2	I602	A5	I712	C2	I872	C3		
I168	C5	I265	B5	I603	C5	I713	A1	I873	B2		
I169	A3	I266	A2	I604	A5	I714	C2	I874	C2		
I170	A3	I267	A2	I605	A5	I715	C2	I875	C2		
I171	A3	I268	B2	I606	A5	I716	B3	I876	C3		
I172	A3	I269	B2	I607	A5	I717	B3	I877	C2		
I173	A3	I270	A2	I608	A5	I718	B3	I878	C3		
I174	A3	I271	B1	I609	B5	I719	B3	I879	C3		

CL 16532145-34m.eps
101201

Personal Notes:

Personal Notes:

Personal Notes:

8. Alignments

8.1 Alignment Instructions Analogue Board

Test equipment:

1. Dual-trace oscilloscope

Voltage range	: 0.001 ~ 50 V/div
Frequency	: DC ~ 50 MHz
Probe	: 10:1, 1:1

2. DVM (Digital voltmeter)

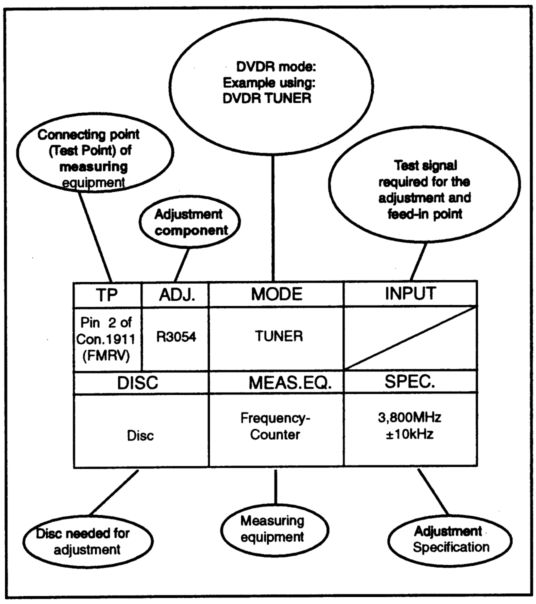
3. Frequency counter

4. Sinus generator

Sinus	: 0 ~ 50 MHz

5. Test pattern generator

How to read the adjustment procedures:


DVDR mode:
Example using:
DVDR TUNER
Connecting point (Test Point) of measuring equipment
Adjustment component
Test signal required for the adjustment and feed-in point
TP
ADJ.
MODE
INPUT
Pin 2 of Con.1911 (FMRV)
R3054
TUNER
DISC
MEAS.EQ.
SPEC.
Disc
Frequency-Counter
3,800MHz ±10kHz
Disc needed for adjustment
Measuring equipment
Adjustment Specification

Front End (FV)

Service tasks after replacement of IC 7703, coil L5702 and L5703:

1 AFC Adjustment:

Purpose: Correct adjustment of demodulator AFC - circuit

Symptom, if incorrectly set:
Bad or disturbed TV channel reception.

PAL - AFC adjustment [5703]:

TP	ADJ.	MODE	INPUT
IC 7703 Pin 17 (I976)	L5703	TUNER	38,9MHz $500mV_{pp}$ at Tuner 1705, Pin 11 (F700, IF-out)
DISC		MEAS.EQ.	SPEC.
		DC Voltmeter Frequ. Generator	2,5V ±0,1V

Storage in NVRAM via command mode interface of DSW:
After adjustment, the AFC reference value has to be stored in the NVRAM.
This reference value is 256 * measured voltage/Ucc. Ucc is 5.0V.
Store the reference value via command 732 , followed by the ref. value.
Example: DD:> 732 128

2 HF - AGC adjustment [3707]:

Service tasks after replacement of IC 7703:

Purpose: Set amplifier control.

Symptom, if incorrectly set:
Picture jitter if input level is too low and picture distortion if input level is too high.

TP	ADJ.	MODE	INPUT
Tuner 1705 Pin 11 (F700, IF-out)	R3707	Set tuned to channel 25 503.25 MHz	5mV(74dBμV) on aerial input PAL white picture, audio IF on, no modulation
DISC		MEAS.EQ.	SPEC.
		Oscilloscope Video Pattern Generator	$500mV_{pp}$ +/-0.5dB (use a 10:1 probe)

3 Attenuating the 40.4 MHz [5702]: (SECAM only)

Service tasks after replacement of coil 5702:

Purpose: To attenuate the band I carrier rests.

Symptom, if incorrectly set:
Bad picture quality when the filter attenuates the picture carrier (38.9MHz).

TP	ADJ.	MODE	INPUT
OFW 1700 Pin 1 (F704)	L5702	TUNER	40.4 MHz, $200mV_{rms}$ at Tuner 1705, Pin 11 (F700, IF-out)
DISC		MEAS.EQ.	SPEC.
		Oscilloscope, Sinus Generator, Counter	adjust minimum amplitude

If the adjustment is correct the signal at pin 1 of OFW [1700] must be smaller than the input signal amplitude by at least 6 dB.

CL 16532145_061.eps
040201

Figure 8-1

8.2 Reprogramming Procedure of NVM on the Analogue PCB

The NVM, item 7815, on the Analogue board contains the following factory settings:

1. Bargraph 0dB correction factor
2. Clock correction factor
3. AFC reference value
4. Slash version

The settings 1,2 and 3 are stored in the NVM during the production of the analogue board.
The slash version is stored at the end of the production line of the set.
In case of failure, the NVM must be replaced by an empty device. By way of commands via the Diagnostic Software or via ComPair, the factory settings must be restored in the NVM.

8.2.1 Bargraph 0dB Alignment

For an exact functionality of the bar graph in the display, a correction factor for the left and the right channel is stored in the NVM.
Procedure:

- put the set in DSW command mode
- route Audio path from Audio front connectors to digital with the following command: DD:> 713 01
- apply a sine wave of 1kHz, 1.65 Vrms (0dB) to the front connectors, audio left and right
- store 0dB bar graph level with command 720:
  DD:>720

8.2.2 Clock Correction Adjustment

To guarantee an exact function of the real time clock, an adjustment of the clock frequency is possibe. The adjustment value is stored in the NVM.
Procedure:

- connect a pull up resistor of 10k between pin 7 and 8 of the clock IC PCF8593T, item 7811, on the analogue PCB
- put the set in service command mode
- execute command 722 to initiate that a 1Hz signal is available on pin 7 of the clock IC
  DD:>722
- measure the frequency of the Clock Crystal with an accuracy of ± 1 us. Normally the measured frequency must be between 999902 us and 1000097 us. If the frequency is outside this range, the clock IC must be replaced.
- Execute command 721 with the measured frequency as an input parameter
  example:
  DD:>721 1000023

8.2.3 AFC Reference Voltage Tuner

This function stores the reference voltage for the tuner in the NVM. Before this value can be stored, the AFC adjustment, described in the adjustment instructions of the analogue board, must be carried out.
Procedure:

- Adjust AFC circuit
- Calculate the reference value
- Execute command 732 and use the calculated reference value as parameter
  example:
  DD:>732 128

8.2.4 Slash Version

The slash version is stored with command 715 followed by the slash version as parameter.
The slash versions used in DVDR990 are the following:

DVDR990/001:	7
DVDR990/021:	7
DVDR990/051:	4

Example:
DD:>715 7

Reset of Slash Version
Use command 729 to reset the analogue board to the default setting.
Procedure:

- Put the set in DSW command mode
- Execute command 729 with the following parameters:
  DD:> 729 w 0xA0 3 0x07 0xD0 0x00
- Leave the DSW command mode and start up the set in application mode No background is visible on the TV screen. The analogue board is ready to accept the appropriate slash version.

8.3 Rework Procedure IEEE Unique Number

8.3.1 Scope:

The procedure describes how to upgrade sets with a unique number after repair. This unique number is stored in the NVRAM (item 7201) of the digital board at the end of the production line.
This procedure is only valid or necessary when:

- The digital board is replaced
- NVRAM on the digital board is replaced
- NVRAM is cleared

In all other cases the repaired set retains its unique number. The procedure defines several means to re-assure the unique number depending on the possibilities of repair or the state the faulty set is in.

8.3.2 Handling:

State of Original (Defective) Board:

1. The digital board starts up in Diagnostics Mode: follow procedure A to retrieve the valid unique number
2. The digital board does NOT start up in Diagnostics Mode: follow procedure B.

8.3.3 Procedure A

1. Connect defective digital board to PC via serial cable (3122 785 90017)
2. start up hyper terminal or any other serial terminal via the correct settings (DSW command mode interface)
3. read out existing unique number via nucleus 403
   example:
   DD:> 403
   40300: DV Unique ID = 00D7A1FC6C
   Test OK @
4. note read out
5. program new digital board via nucleus 410
   example: DD:> 410 00D7A1FC6C
   41000:
   Test OK @

The set has now the original unique number

8.3.4 Procedure B

1. Note the serial number of the set example:
   AH050136130156

- AH = production centre Hasselt. According to UAW-500: A=1 and H=8
- 05 = change code (this is not used for this calculation)
- 01 = YEAR
- 36 = Production WEEK
- 130156 = Lot and SERIAL number

2. Calculate the unique number: this number always exists out of 10 hexadecimal numbers.
3. First 5 numbers: First we calculate a decimal number according to the formula below: 35828*YEAR + 676*WEEK + 26*A + H + 8788 The figures are fixed, YEAR + WEEK + factory code (A + H) are variable
   Example: 35828*01+676*36+26*1+8+8788 = 68986 (decimal) Then we translate the decimal number to a hexadecimal number.
   example: 68986 (decimal)= 10D7A (hex)
4. Last 5 numbers: The last 5 numbers exist out of the Lot and SERIAL number. We have to translate the decimal number to the next 5 hexadecimal numbers:
   Example: 130156 (decimal) = 1FC6C (hex)
5. Program new digital board via nucleus 410 Therefore we use the 10 hexadecimal numbers we calculated above:
   example:
   ```
   DD:> 410 10D7A1FC6C
   41000:
   Test OK @
   ```

The set has now its original unique number

8.4 Adjustment DVIO 1.8 PCB

1. Disconnect DVD+RW set from the mains.
2. Plug DVIO1.8 board via edge-connector onto Digital Board (DVIO board is vertically oriented, so that both sides of the PCB are accessible for measurements).
3. Connect DVD+RW set to the mains.
4. Turn DVD+RW set on and select any video input source except the DV input.
5. Check the signal at test point F611 with an oscilloscope. The signal should be 5V digital with 50% duty-cycle.
6. Measure the frequency of the signal at test point F610 and adjust the potentiometer 3605 to get a frequency of 12.288MHz ±50kHz (after removing the screwdriver from the potentiometer).
   - 6a. In case the frequency can not be increased sufficiently, replace capacitor 2618 by NP0-type capacitor with 18pF. Adjust afterwards again the frequency with the potentiometer.
   - 6b. In case the frequency can not be decreased sufficiently, add (3pF-10pF) trim-capacitor in parallel to capacitor 2618 or replace capacitor 2618 by NP0-type capacitor with 27pF.Adjust afterwards again the frequency with the potentiometer (and/or trim-capacitor).
7. Switch DVD+RW set to Stand-by mode.
8. Disconnect the DVD+RW set from the mains.
9. Plug DVIO1.8 board directly (without edge connector) onto Digital Board.
10. Connect DVD+RW set to the mains.
11. Connect a DV-source that transmits DV-video data with audio to the DVD+RW set.
12. Turn DVD+RW set on, select DV input, and switch DVD+RW set appropriately to output the decoded signal. Audio should be output without distortion.

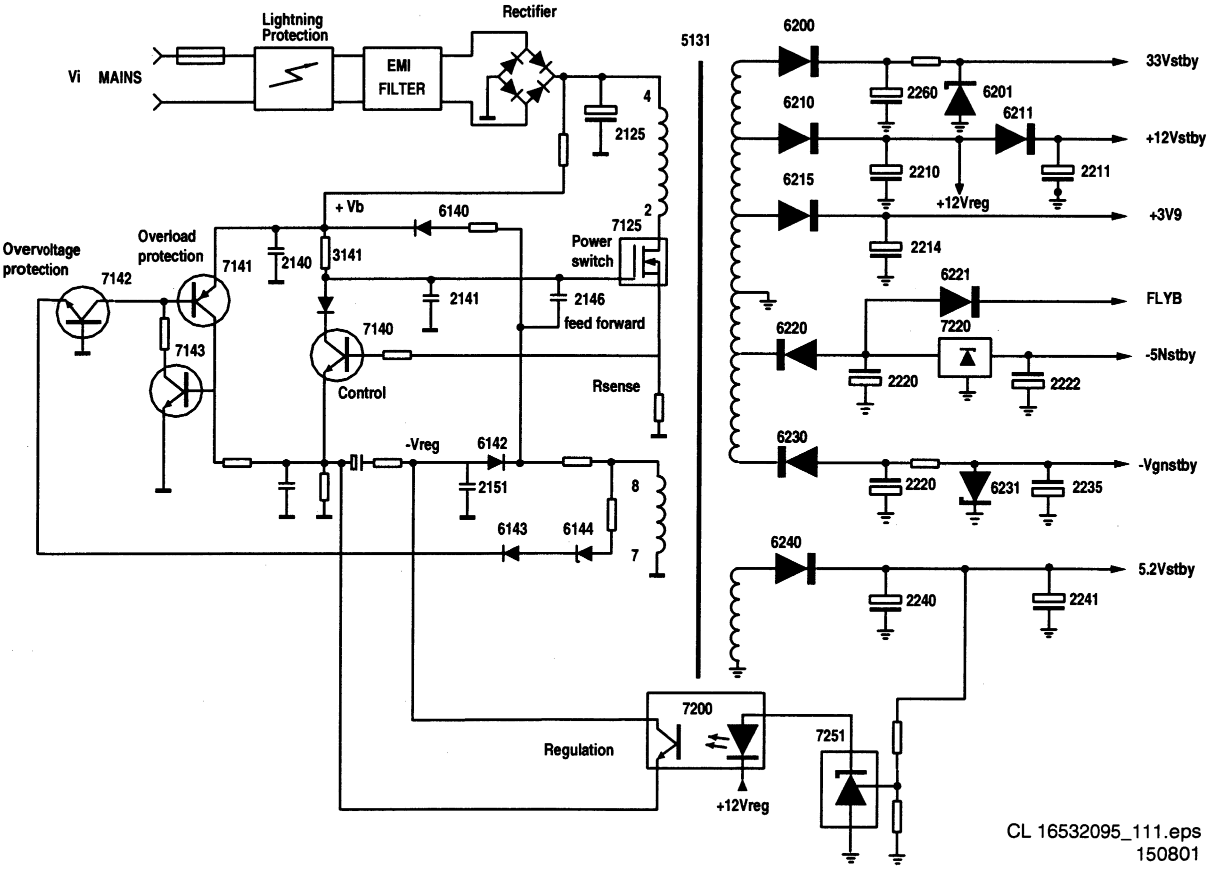
9. Circuit-, IC Descriptions and List of Abbreviations

9.1 Multi-Mode SOPS 50PS203

9.1.1 Why Multi-Mode SOPS?

Using ordinary SOPS results in a decrease of the efficiency at low output loads due to the increase of the switching frequency. The Multi-Mode SOPS will reduce the switching frequency at low loads but still preserves valley switching.

9.1.2 Block Diagram


Lightning Protection
Rectifier
5131
Vi MAINS
EMI FILTER
4
2125
2
7125
Power switch
+Vb
6140
Overload protection
Overvoltage protection
7142
7141
2140
3141
2141
2146
feed forward
7143
7140
Control
Rsense
-Vreg
6142
2151
8
6143
6144
7
6200
33Vstby
6210
2260
6201
6211
+12Vstby
6215
2210
2211
+12Vreg
+3V9
2214
6221
FLYB
6220
7220
-5Nstby
2220
2222
6230
-Vgnstby
2220
6231
2235
6240
5.2Vstby
2240
2241
7200
Regulation
7251
+12Vreg

CL 16532095_111.eps
150801

Figure 9-1

9.1.3 Circuit Description

Input Circuit
The input circuit consists of a lightning protection circuit and an EMI filter.
The lightning protection comprises R3120, sparkgaps 1124 and 1125. D6128, 6129, C2127 and R3129 are optional. L5110, L5115, C2120 and L5120 form the EMI filter. It prevents inflow of noises into the mains.

Primary Rectifier/smoothing Circuit
The AC input is rectified by diodes 6151,6152, 6153, 6154 and smoothed into C2125. The voltage over C2125 is approximately 300V. It can vary from 200V to 390V.

Start Circuit
This circuit is formed by R3125, 3126, R3141, C2140 and R3132.
When the power plug is connected to the mains voltage, the MOSFET 7125 will start conducting as soon as the gate voltage reaches a treshold value. A current starts to flow in primary winding 2-4. The MOSFET will be fed forward via winding 7-8, R3150 and C2146.

+Vb Supply and Negative Regulation Voltage
The positive part of the voltage over winding 7-8 will be rectified via R3150, D6140 and charged via R3140 into C2140. The voltage over C2140 has a value of +30 till +40V. This value depends on the value of the mains voltage Vi and the load.
The negative part of the voltage over winding 7-8 will be rectified via R3150, D6142 and charged into C2151. The voltage over C2151 has a value of -15V and is used as regulation voltage.

Control Circuit
The control circuit exists of T7140, D6141, C2144 and 2145, C2147, R3147 and 3148.
This circuit is fed by supply voltage +Vb via R 3141. This circuit controls the conduction time and the switching frequency of the power switch circuit. It switches off the MOSFET as soon as the voltage over Rsense reaches a certain value. This value

depends on the error voltage at the emittor of T7140, which can be positive or negative (+/- 0,66V). The voltage fed back by the regulation circuit defines this error voltage.

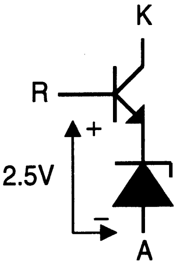
Power Switch Circuit

This circuit comprises MOSFET 7125, Rsense formed by R3133, 3134, 3135, 3136 and 3137, R3131, R3132, D6146. Diodes 6130, 6131 and 6132 protect the control circuit in case of failure of the MOSFET.

Regulation Circuit

The regulation circuit comprises opto-coupler 7200, which isolates the base voltage of transistor 7140 at the primary side from a reference component 7251 at the secondary side. The TL431(7251) can be represented by two components:

- a very stable and accurate reference diode
- a high gain amplifier



CL 96532065_071.eps
130799

Figure 9-2

TL431 will conduct from cathode to anode when the reference is higher than the internal reference voltage of about 2.5V. If the reference voltage is lower, the cathode current is almost zero. The cathode current flows through the LED of the opto-coupler. The collector current of the opto-coupler will adjust the feedback level of the error voltage at the emittor of T7140.

Overload Protection Circuit

This circuit consists of R3145, C2143, a thyristor circuit formed by T7141 and T7143, R3143 and R3142. When the output is shortened, the thyristor circuit will start to conduct and switch off the supply voltage over C2140. This results in a switching off of the drain current of the MOSFET 7125 and the output will be disabled. The start circuit will try to start up the power supply again. If the circuit is still shortened, the complete start and stop sequence will repeat. The power supply comes in a hiccup mode (is ticking).

Overvoltage Protection Circuit

This circuit consists of R3149, D6144, 6143, R3144, C2142 and T7142.
When the regulation circuit is interrupted due to an error in the control loop, the regulated output voltage will increase (overvoltage). This overvoltage is sensed on the primary winding 7-8.
When an overvoltage is detected, the circuit will start up the thyristor circuit T7141-7143. The power supply will come in a hiccup mode as long as the error in the control loop is present.

Secondary Rectifier/Smoothing Circuit

There are 6 rectifier/smoothing circuits on the secondary side. Each voltage depends on the number of windings of the transformer.
From these circuits a lot of voltages are derived and fed to 3 connectors. The following voltages are present at the output:
Connector 209
Functional use: to Digital board + Dvio board

1. +3V3(for dig pcb + DVio)
2. +3V3(for dig pcb + DVio)
3. +3V3(for dig pcb + DVio)
4. +3V3(for dig pcb + DVio)
5. GND(for dig pcb + DVio)
6. +12V(for dig pcb + DVio)
7. GND(for dig pcb + DVio)
8. GND(for dig pcb + DVio)
9. +5V(for dig pcb + DVio)
10. STBY control(for dig pcb + DVio)
11. GND(for dig pcb + DVio)
12. -5V(for dig pcb + DVio)

The +12V is switched off by the STBY_ctrl signal.
When the +12V is switched off, also the +3V3, +5V and -5V are switched off. All these voltages are low drop regulated.
Connector 0205
Functional use: to analogue board + display board + flap motor
'STBY' indicates that the voltage will not be switched off in the standby situation.

1. +12VSTBY(= +12V Standby, for display heating, 8Vstby)
2. +5VSTBY(= +5V Standby; general use)
3. -5NSTBY(= -5V Standby; neg. voltage for drivers)
4. VGNSTBY(= -32V Standby; for display grids)
5. +33STBY(= +33V Standby; for tuner)
6. FLYB(flyback pulse for power fail + measurement)
7. GNDA(Ground for the analogue board)

Connector 0207
Functional use: to engine

1. +3V3(for engine servo board)
2. +5V(for engine servo board)
3. GND(for engine servo board)
4. +4V6E(for engine analog part)
5. GND(for engine servo board)
6. -5V(for engine servo board)
7. GND(for engine motor currents)
8. +12V(for engine motor currents)

9.2 Display Board

9.2.1 Operation Unit DC (DC Part)

The core element of the operation unit DC is the microcontroller TMP88CU77ZF [7156]. The TMP88CU77ZF is an 8 bit microcontroller fitted with 96kB ROM and 3kB RAM and is responsible for following functions:

- Integrated VFD driver
- Timer
- Evaluation of the keyboard matrix
- Decoding the remote control commands from the infra-red receiver pos. 6170
- Activation of the display
- Motor driver

The system clock is generated with the 12MHz quartz (Pos. 1153).

9.2.2 Evaluation of the Keyboard Matrix

There are 15 different keys on the display board. A resistor network is used to generate a specific direct voltage value, depending on the key pressed, via the resistors 3145, 3171, 3183 and 3194 on the analog/digital (A/D) ports (7156 Pin 17, 18, 19, 20). Pressing keys simultaneously may lead to undesired functions!

9.2.3 IR Receiver and Signal Evaluation

The IR receiver [7140] contains a selectively controlled amplifier as well as a photo-diode. The photodiode changes the received transmission (approx. 940nm) into electrical pulses, which are then amplified and demodulated. On the output of the IR receiver [7140], a pulse sequence with TTL-level, which corresponds to the envelope curve of the received IR remote control command, can be measured. This pulse sequence is input into the controller for further signal evaluation via input IRR [7156, pin 2].

9.2.4 Bi-Color LED (Standby and ON)

The STBY-LED is a red/green bi-color-LED and is controlled via the STBYLED-signal of the P (7156 Pin 10) in the following way:

Colour of STBY LED	Status of the Set
red	STBY
green	ON

9.3 Analogue Board Europe

9.3.1 Microprocessor TMP93C071F

The microcontroller „AIO“ TMP93C071F is a 16bit microcontroller with internal ROM and 8kB RAM. It includes the following functions:
- A/D converters
- composite sync input
- I^{2}C bus interface

Following connection to the mains, a positive pulse on the reset input on the P is generated by the reset-IC TL7705 (Pos.7900). The system clock is generated with the 20MHz quartz (Pos. 1994).

9.3.2 Bus Systems

The communication between the P and the other functional groups is via the I^{2}C-bus (SDA, SCL). The clock rate is approx. 95kHz.
Functional groups on the I^{2}C bus:
- E^{2}PROM ST24E16 (Pos. 7815)
- Tuner (Pos. 1705)
- Matrix-switch STV6410 (Pos. 7507)
- Audio IC / MSP (Pos. 7600)
- Display board (Pos. 1987)
- VPS-IC (Pos. 7990).

9.3.3 E^{2}PROM

The E^{2}PROM ST24E16 (Pos. 7815) is an electric erasable and programmable, non-volatile memory. The E^{2}PROM stores data specific to the device, such as the AFC-reference value, clock-correction-factor, etc. The data is accessed by the P via the I^{2}C-bus.

9.3.4 VPS, PDC, Teletext (Europe Only)

The STV5348 (Pos. 7990) is a VPS, PDC, and Teletext Decoder with an external 13,875Mhz quartz.
The following data formats are identified:
- VPS (Timer data and station name)
- PDC Format 2 (Timer data and station name)
- PDC Format 1 (station name and time)
- TXT header line (time for „time download“)

9.3.5 FOME

The FOME-circuit compares the video signal coming from the tuner and the one coming from the Scart-plug 1. If the video-signals are identical the output of the FOME-circuit is low.

9.3.6 Fan Control

The fan control circuit is necessary to control the speed of the cabinet fan (Pos. 1984) according to the requirements in temperature and noise. The temperature is measured via an NTC on the display board (Pos. 3145). When the temperature is lower than 25°C the fan-voltage is approx. 5V and will reach approx. 10V at a temperature of 40°C. It is also possible to switch off the fan via the control line ION_FAN. The circuit generates also two control-signals: TEMP goes to the P and BE_FAN is the control-line for the basic engine fan.

9.3.7 Power Supply

The 5SW and 8SW supply are switched off in case of standby from the P via the ISTBY-line. This is possible for power-save. The ISTBY-line must be low in case of STBY. There is also a „power fail“ circuit on the PS-schematic which is necessary to mute AUDIO when IPFAIL is low.

9.3.8 Front End (TU, AP Part)

The Front End Comprises the Following Parts:
- Tuner [1705]
- IF amplifier & video demodulator IC TDA 9818 [7703]
- Sound processor MSP3415G [7600]

IF Selection

The IF frequency of the video carrier is 38.9 MHz for all systems except SECAM L' (33.9 MHz).
A quasi-split audio system is used. Separate surface-wave filters (SAW) are required. [1700], [1701] for video, [1702] for audio. [1700] Is switched into the signal path for DK/I-SECAM L/L' reception, if the signal SAWS is "high". In this case the switches [7701], [7702] are open and the diode [6700] is conducting. [1701] Is switched into the signal path for BG reception, if the signal SAWS is "low". Then the switch [7708] is open and the diode [6701] is conducting. For DK/I-SECAM L/L' reception, an additional circuit for suppressing the adjacent channel audio carrier is provided, which is set using coil [5702] to maximum suppression at 40.4MHz.

IF Demodulator

TDA 9818

The IF signal from the tuner is processed by the demodulator IC TDA 9818 [7703]. The signal PSS to pin3 switches between demodulation of positive SECAM or negative PAL modulated video carriers. A QSS-audio-IF signal SIF1 is generated for demodulation in the sound processor [7600]. The audio-IF carrier is selected in the audio SAW filter [1702]. This filter is switched for SECAM L'. If the signal SB1 is "high", the switch [7707] is closed and the diode [6702] is not conducting. For all other standards the diode [6702] is conducting and the switch [7707] is open. The output signal from this SAW filter is first processed in the TDA 9818. Audio carriers are converted from the tuner IF level into the audio IF position and further processed in the audio demodulator [7600]. The AFC coil [5703] on the TDA 9818 is adjusted so that when a frequency of 38.90 MHz is supplied to the IF output of the tuner, the AFC voltage on pin 17 of the TDA 9818 is 2.5V. The setting of the picture carrier frequency for SECAM L in the TDA 9818 is achieved by connecting pin 7 of the IC via a resistor [3702] to earth. The switch [7700] and the signal SB1 "high" do this. The HF-AGC is set using the AGC controller [3707] so that, with a sufficiently large antenna input signal (74 dBV), the voltage at the IF output of the tuner [1705] pin 11 is 500 mVpp. This setting must be carried out, when the audio carrier is switched off. The demodulated video signal appears on pin 16 [7703]. The demodulator AGC voltage at pin4 is used to determine the antenna signal strength after a buffer [7705] with the signal AGC_MUTE. In the opposite direction this line may be used to mute the demodulator to avoid cross talk in all cases, where the tuner signal is not needed. In this case a „high“ signal is sent via AGC_MUTE and the conducting diode [6703] to pin4. The video trap [1703] reduces adjacent channel video and sound carrier remainders in the video for BG standards. For all other standards the switch [7704] and signal TS "low" bypass this trap. In this cases the selectivity of the SAW filter [1700] is sufficient. A frequency response correction is achieved by the inductance [5009] for not BG standards. This correction is not preferred for SECAM L' and therefore shorts circuited by [7709], if the signal SB1 is "high". The demodulated video signal VFV is available after the buffer and limiting stage for noise peaks [7706]. The FM-PLL demodulator function of TDA 9818 is not used and deactivated by the resistor [3726].

Audio Demodulator

Sound processor MSP 3415G
The MSP 3415G [7600] is a multistandard sound processor which can demodulate FM Mono/Stereo, NICAM and AM signals. The incoming signal is first controlled and then digitised. The digital signal is then demodulated in 2 separate channels. In the first MSP channel, FM and NICAM (B/G/I/D/K) are demodulated, whereas in the second MSP channel, FM and are demodulated again (NICAM L corresponds to NICAM B/G). These demodulated signals are selected digitally in the I/O and switched to the D/A converter on the outputs. Amplitude and bandwidth of the demodulated audio signals can be determined in the MSP using the corresponding commands via the I2C bus. The audio signal from the tuner is available at the pins 30 AFER and 31 AFEL.

9.3.9 Input/Output Video-Routing (Europe-Version)

General Description:

The complete Video- I/O-switching is basically realised by the I/O switch STV6410A. It is controlled via IIC-Bus-0 (SDA/SCL) by the all in one C on the analogue board. The STV 6410 has three YCVBS switches, three chroma switches and one RGB switch. All switches have 6-dB amplification on the outputs. The YCVBS inputs have bottom clamp, the chroma inputs have average clamp, and the RGB inputs have bottom clamp circuits at the inputs. The R/C inputs can be switched to average clamp for chroma signals via I2C bus.
The IC has also one slow blanking monitor and one fast blanking switch for fast RGB insertion (see detailed description in chapter 1.5). Two pre-selectors BA 7652 are additionally used: One for switching between Rear CVBS, Y- Rear and Front, the second for switching between Chroma- Rear and Front signal. Both pre-selectors are controlled via IS1 and IS2 from the analogue board C.

CVBS Signals:

There are four CVBS input connection possibilities: Front chinch (E6), Rear Chinch (E4), Scart 1 (E1) and Scart 2 (E2). Rear Chinch In is routed via the pre selector BA 7652; the other signals are connected direct to the STV 6410. The selected CVBS signal is routed to Rear Chinch Out (via BA 7660, 6dB amplification, 75 Ohm driver) and to Scart 1. Independent of the input signal quality (CVBS, S-Video or RGB) the digital board supplies also S-Video and RGB signals to the corresponding socket.

S-Video Signals:

There are also four S-Video input connection possibilities: Front In (E5), Rear In (E3), Scart 1 and Scart 2. For S-Video from Scart this option has to be switched on in the OSD menu. The pre-selectors and the STV 6410 do the signal selection (for detailed routing see overview). Also the video quality will be S-Video, the digital board supplies also CVBS to the corresponding sockets. The S-Video signal that is coming from the digital board is routed via BA 7660 (6-dB amplification and 75-Ohm driver) to the S-Video Rear Out socket.

RGB Signals:

The Scart 2 RGB input signal (Decoder socket) is connected to the RGB switch of STV 6410 and to the digital board in parallel. The RGB from Scart 2 is routed to Scart 1 in low power standby mode. The direct connection (not via STV 6410) is for loop through and REC. The RGB signal, which is coming from the digital board, is connected to the RGB encoder input of the STV 6410 and is routed to Scart 1 in all other modes.

As the Scart-connection can carry either RGB- or Y/C-signals it is necessary to define the available and selected signal-property. While Pin15 of Scart (Red or Chroma-upstream) is fully handled via STV6410A the Pin7 (Blue or Chroma-downstream) has to be extra set.

- Scart1: Pin42 of C (SC1YC_H-line):
  - Low (Blue-Out on SC1
  - High (Chroma-In on SC1
- Scart2: Pin41 of C (SC2RGB_H-line):
  - Low (Chroma-Out on SC2
  - High (Blue-In on SC2

Detection of Status-Information

Pin-8 (Slow-Blank):
Level-detection of Pin-8 (Scart-1 and -2) is realised by using STV6410A. It can be readout via IIC-Bus by the CC-C. To obtain the status of Scart1-Pin8, Bit 0 & 1 of register 06h must be set to 0 (Input-mode). The corresponding bits for verification of Scart2-Pin8-status are set to input-mode as default.
Meaning of Read-Register-Bits:

- Bit 7 & 6: not used
- Bit 5 & 4: Status Scart-2/Pin8:
  - 0 1 Low-level
  - 1 0 Medium-level (16:9)
  - 1 1 High-level (4:3)
- Bit 3 &2: not used
- Bit 1 & 0: Status Scart-1/Pin8:
  - 0 1 Low-level
  - 1 0 Medium-level (16:9)
  - 1 1 High-level (4:3)

Pin-16 (Fast Blank):
Only the status/level of Scart-2/Pin16 must be detected; this is realised by using PortC3/AIN14 (Pin25) of the CC-C as an Analogue-input.

- ADC-value lower or equal 24h (Pin16 low (no RGB-signals)
- ADC-value greater 24h (Pin16 high (RGB present on Scart-2)

To avoid misdetection a "software-integration" (result is first valid if it was 3-times the same) must be implemented, determination has to be done approx. every 47msec (no multiple of V-sync).

WSS on Y/C-Plug:
Picture-Ratio-Information (16:9 or 4:3) on SVHS-connections is coded via the average DC-level of the Chroma-signal-line, detection is realised by using an analogue-input-port of the CC-C.

- ADC- value lower or equal 40h (4:3-picture-ratio delivered
- ADC-value greater 40h (16:9-picture-ratio available on plug

Y/C-Rear is determined via Port40/AIN3 (Pin14) of CC (WSRI-line) and Port41/AIN4 (Pin15) is used for Y/C-Front (WSFI-line).

Generation of Status-Information

Pin-8 (Slow Blank):
Only on Scart-1 the Slow-Blank-Status (Level of Pin8) must be created, which is done via IIC-Bus-register 06h (Bits 0 & 1) of the STV6410A.

Pin-16 (Fast Blank):
Only the status/level of Pin16-Scart1 must be controlled; this is realised by using the FB-switch-capabilities of the STV6410A, which are set via IIC-Bus-register 04h (bits 4& 5).

WSS on Y/C-Plug:
The appropriate DC-level on Chroma-signal-line for Y/C-Rear-Out is produced via Port57 (Pin10) of the CC-C (WSRO-line).

- 4:3 - Picture-ratio supported on Y/C-Plug Port57 set to 0

- 16:9 - Picture-ratio supported on Y/C-Plug: Port57 set to 1

9.3.10 Audio Routing Analogue board (Europe / Nafta)

General Description:
The Audio- I/O switching is realised by the STV6410 I/O switch. By I^2C Bus (SDA-0/SCL-0) it is possible to control all the Audio in- and outputs (for detailed Information we refer to the STV6410 routing overview).
Analog audio coming from DV-Board and second rear Cinch input is routed via MSP3415 to the STV 6410. After selecting the audio source via STV 6410, the signal must be transformed into the digital domain. For this, the UDA 1360TS (ADC) is responsible. An input-voltage of up to 2Vrms can be handled from the IC´s. For further processing, the UDA 1360TS (ADC) delivers the data-in I^2S format to the digital-board. After a certain delay the (processed) data come back from the digital board to the UDA 1328 (DAC). The UDA 1328 (DAC) transforms the I^2S data back into the analog domain and feeds the signals direct to the MC33078 (OPV). From the MC33078 (OPV) the signals are delivered back to the STV 6410 and also direct to the 2nd rear out Cinch. The other outputs (Scart, Cinch) are supported by the STV 6410.

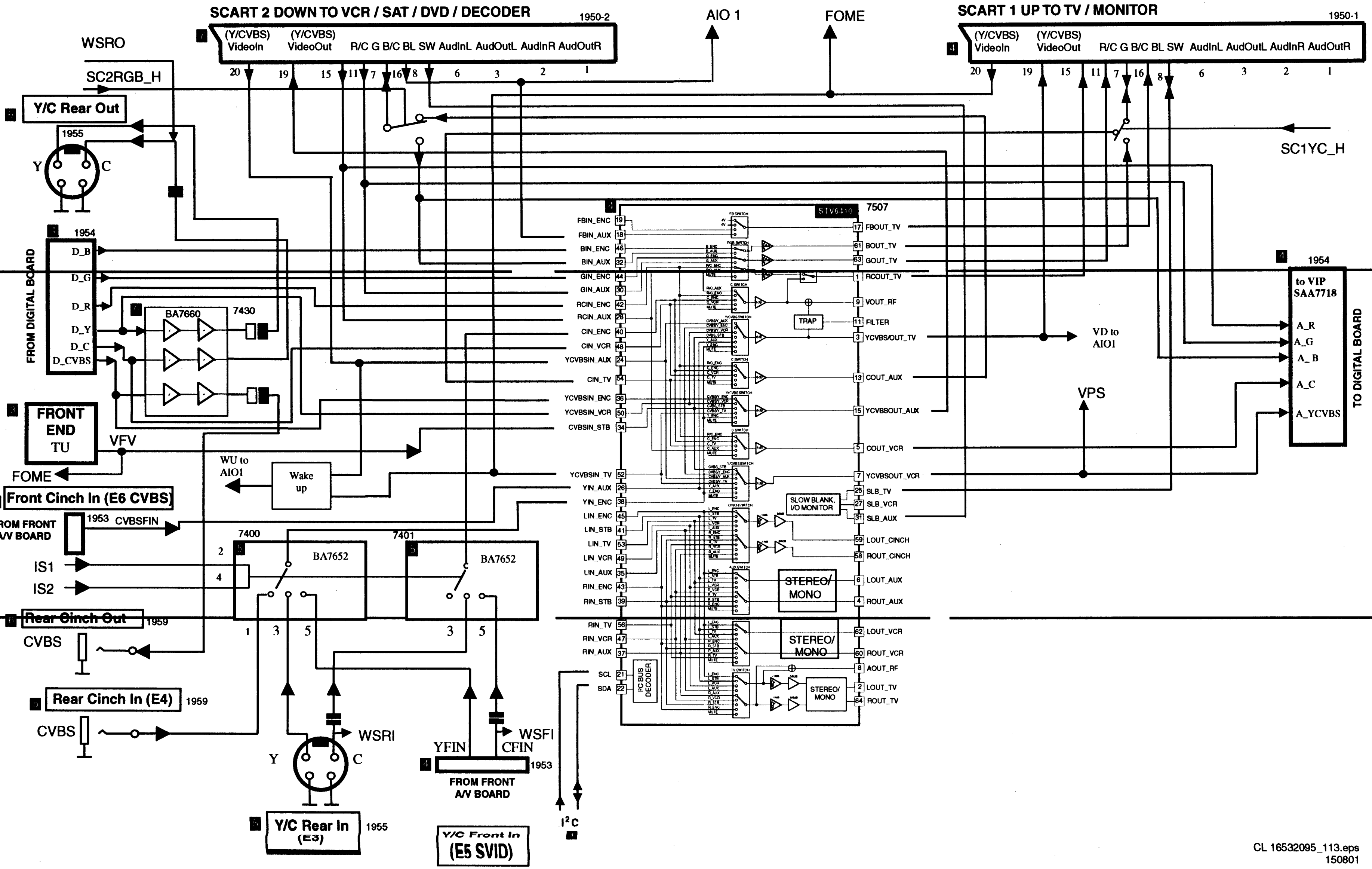
Detailed Description STV 6410:
The STV 6410 is an I^2C bus controlled audio and video switch matrix, which is able to handle audio input signals up to 2 Vrms. The used outputs are equipped with internal level adjustment possibility. Low distortion and very good channel separation is a typical peculiarity of this IC. The output resistance is very low and the frequency bandwidth is up to 50 kHz.

Detailed Description UDA 1360:
The UDA 1360TS is a stereo Analog-to-Digital Converter employing bitstream conversion techniques.
The UDA supports the I^2S-bus data format and the MSB-justified data format with word lengths of up to 20 bits. The IC supports also 2Vrms input signals and is designed for 3V3 supply voltage.
The device is able to handle system clocks of 256fs and 384fs.
Typical THD+N at 0dB is -85dB and a S/N performance up to 97dB is possible.

Detailed Description UDA 1328:
The UDA1328 is a 6 channel DAC employing bitstream conversion techniques, which can be used either in L3 microcontroller mode or in static pin mode.
The UDA 1328 supports the I^2S-bus data format with word lengths of up to 24 bits.
Digital sound features can be controlled with the L3 interface.
System clock can be set to 256fs or 384fs.
The Device also provides 2 high quality differential outputs.
Typical THD+N at 0dB is -95dB and a S/N of up to 106dB is possible.
Supply voltage is 3V3.

Detailed Description MC 33078:
The MC33078 is a dual operational amplifier for audio applications.
It offers low voltage noise (4,5nV/√Hz) and high frequency performances (15MHz Gain Bandwidth product, 7V/s slew rate).
In addition the MC33078 has a very low distortion (0,002%).

BLOCK DIAGRAM VIDEO IN/OUT EUROPE-VERSION


SCART 2 DOWN TO VCR / SAT / DVD / DECODER
1950-2
(Y/CVBS) VideoIn
(Y/CVBS) VideoOut
R/C G B/C BL SW AudInL AudOutL AudInR AudOutR
20 19 15 11 7 16 8 6 3 2 1
AIO 1
FOME
SCART 1 UP TO TV / MONITOR
1950-1
(Y/CVBS) VideoIn
(Y/CVBS) VideoOut
R/C G B/C BL SW AudInL AudOutL AudInR AudOutR
20 19 15 11 7 16 8 6 3 2 1
WSRO
SC2RGB_H
SC1YC_H
Y/C Rear Out
1955
Y
C
1954
FROM DIGITAL BOARD
D_B
D_G
D_R
D_Y
D_C
D_CVBS
BA7660
7430
FRONT END TU
VFV
FOME
Front Cinch In (E6 CVBS)
FROM FRONT A/V BOARD
1953
CVBSFIN
WU to AIO1
Wake up
IS1
IS2
7400
BA7652
7401
BA7652
2
4
1
3
5
Rear Cinch Out
1959
CVBS
Rear Cinch In (E4)
1959
CVBS
WSRI
Y/C Rear In (E3)
1955
YFIN
CFIN
WSFI
1953
FROM FRONT A/V BOARD
Y/C Front In (E5 SVID)
I²C
STV6410
7507
FBIN_ENC
FBIN_AUX
BIN_ENC
BIN_AUX
GIN_ENC
GIN_AUX
RCIN_ENC
RCIN_AUX
CIN_ENC
CIN_VCR
YCVBSIN_AUX
CIN_TV
YCVBSIN_ENC
YCVBSIN_VCR
CVBSIN_STB
YCVBSIN_TV
YIN_AUX
YIN_ENC
LIN_ENC
LIN_STB
LIN_TV
LIN_VCR
LIN_AUX
RIN_ENC
RIN_STB
RIN_TV
RIN_VCR
RIN_AUX
SCL
SDA
I²C BUS DECODER
FBOUT_TV
BOUT_TV
GOUT_TV
RCOUT_TV
VOUT_RF
TRAP
FILTER
YCVBSOUT_TV
COUT_AUX
YCVBSOUT_AUX
COUT_VCR
YCVBSOUT_VCR
SLOW BLANK, I/O MONITOR
SLB_TV
SLB_VCR
SLB_AUX
LOUT_CINCH
ROUT_CINCH
STEREO/MONO
LOUT_AUX
ROUT_AUX
LOUT_VCR
ROUT_VCR
AOUT_RF
LOUT_TV
ROUT_TV
VD to AIO1
VPS
1954
to VIP SAA7718
A_R
A_G
A_B
A_C
A_YCVBS
TO DIGITAL BOARD

CL 16532095_113.eps
150801

Figure 9-3

BLOCK DIAGRAM AUDIO IN/OUT EUROPE-VERSION

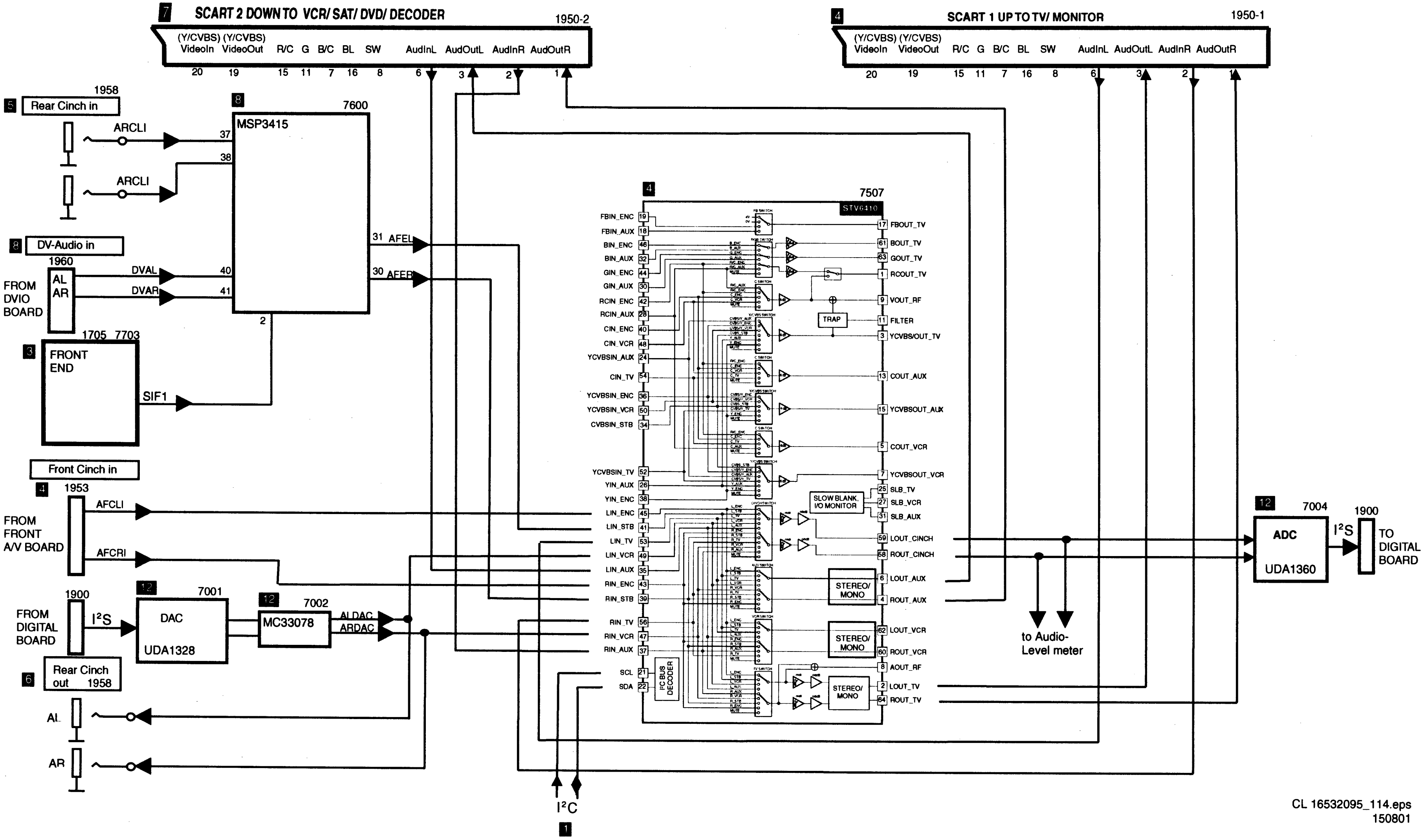

7
SCART 2 DOWN TO VCR/ SAT/ DVD/ DECODER
1950-2
(Y/CVBS) (Y/CVBS)
VideoIn VideoOut R/C G B/C BL SW AudInL AudOutL AudInR AudOutR
20 19 15 11 7 16 8 6 3 2 1
4
SCART 1 UP TO TV/ MONITOR
1950-1
(Y/CVBS) (Y/CVBS)
VideoIn VideoOut R/C G B/C BL SW AudInL AudOutL AudInR AudOutR
20 19 15 11 7 16 8 6 3 2 1
5
Rear Cinch in
1958
ARCLI
ARCLI
8
MSP3415
7600
37
38
40
41
2
31 AFEL
30 AFER
8
DV-Audio in
1960
AL
AR
FROM DVIO BOARD
DVAL
DVAR
3
FRONT END
1705 7703
SIF1
Front Cinch in
4
1953
FROM FRONT A/V BOARD
AFCLI
AFCRI
FROM DIGITAL BOARD
1900
I²S
12
DAC
UDA1328
7001
12
MC33078
7002
ALDAC
ARDAC
6
Rear Cinch out 1958
AL
AR
4
7507
STV6410
FBIN_ENC 19
FBIN_AUX 18
BIN_ENC 46
BIN_AUX 32
GIN_ENC 44
GIN_AUX 30
RCIN_ENC 42
RCIN_AUX 28
CIN_ENC 40
CIN_VCR 48
YCVBSIN_AUX 24
CIN_TV 54
YCVBSIN_ENC 36
YCVBSIN_VCR 50
CVBSIN_STB 34
YCVBSIN_TV 52
YIN_AUX 26
YIN_ENC 38
LIN_ENC 45
LIN_STB 41
LIN_TV 53
LIN_VCR 49
LIN_AUX 35
RIN_ENC 43
RIN_STB 39
RIN_TV 56
RIN_VCR 47
RIN_AUX 37
SCL 21
SDA 22
I²C BUS DECODER
17 FBOUT_TV
61 BOUT_TV
63 GOUT_TV
1 RCOUT_TV
9 VOUT_RF
11 FILTER
3 YCVBSOUT_TV
13 COUT_AUX
15 YCVBSOUT_AUX
5 COUT_VCR
7 YCVBSOUT_VCR
25 SLB_TV
27 SLB_VCR
31 SLB_AUX
59 LOUT_CINCH
58 ROUT_CINCH
6 LOUT_AUX
4 ROUT_AUX
62 LOUT_VCR
60 ROUT_VCR
8 AOUT_RF
2 LOUT_TV
64 ROUT_TV
TRAP
SLOW BLANK, I/O MONITOR
STEREO/ MONO
STEREO/ MONO
STEREO/ MONO
to Audio-Level meter
12
ADC
UDA1360
7004
I²S
1900
TO DIGITAL BOARD
I²C
1
CL 16532095_114.eps
150801

Figure 9-4

9.4 Analog Board Nafta version

9.4.1 Microprocessor TMP93C071F

The microcontroller „AIO“ TMP93C071F is a 16bit microcontroller with internal ROM and 8kB RAM. It includes the following functions:

- A/D converters
- composite sync input
- I^2C bus interface

The following connection to the mains, a positive pulse on the reset input on the P is generated by the reset-IC TL7705 (Pos.7900).
The system clock is generated with the 20MHz quartz (Pos. 1994).

9.4.2 Bus Systems

The communication between the P and the other functional groups is via the I^2C-bus (SDA, SCL). The clock rate is approx. 95kHz.
Functional groups on the I^2C bus:

- E^2PROM ST24E16 (Pos. 7815)
- Tuner (Pos. 1705)
- Matrix-switch STV6410 (Pos. 7507)
- Audio IC / MSP (Pos. 7600)
- Display board (Pos. 1987)

9.4.3 E^2PROM

The E^2PROM ST24E16 (Pos. 7815) is an electric erasable and writeable, non-volatile memory. The E^2PROM stores data specific to the device, such as the AFC-reference value, clock-correction-factor, etc. The data is accessed by the P via the I^2C-bus.

9.4.4 FOME

The FOME (Follow Me) -circuit compares the video signal coming from the tuner and the one coming from the Scart-plug 1. If the video-signals are identical the output of the FOME-circuit is low.

9.4.5 Fan Control

The fan control circuit is necessary to control the speed of the cabinet fan (Pos. 1984) according to the requirements in temperature and noise. The temperature is measured via an NTC on the display board (Pos. 3145). When the temperature is lower than 25°C the fan-voltage is approx. 5V and will reach approx. 10V at a temperature of 40°C. It is also possible to switch off the fan via the control line ION_FAN. The circuit generates also two control-signals: TEMP goes to the P and BE_FAN is the control-line for the basic engine fan.

9.4.6 Power Supply

The 5SW and 8SW supply are switched off in case of Stby from the P via the ISTBY-line. This is possible for power-save. The ISTBY-line must be low in case of STBY. There is also a „power fail“ circuit on the PS-schematic which is necessary to mute AUDIO when IPFAIL is low.

9.4.7 Front End (TU, AP Part)

The front end comprises the following parts:

- Tuner [1705]
- IF amplifier & video demodulator IC TDA 9817 [7703]
- Sound processor MSP3445G [7600]

IF Selection

The IF frequency of the video carrier is 45.75 MHz. A quasi-split audio system is used. Separate surface-wave filters (SAW) are required. [1701] for video, [1702] for audio.

IF Demodulator

TDA 9817
The IF signal from the tuner is processed by the demodulator IC TDA 9817 [7703]. A QSS-audio-IF signal SIF1 is generated for demodulation in the sound processor [7600]. Audio carriers are converted from the tuner IF level into the audio IF position and further processed in the audio demodulator [7600]. The AFC coil [5703] on the TDA 9817 is adjusted so that when a frequency of 45.75 MHz is supplied to the IF output of the tuner, the AFC voltage on pin 17 of the TDA 9817 is 2.5V. The HF-AGC is set using the AGC controller [3707] so that, with a sufficiently large antenna input signal (74 dBV) the voltage at the IF output of the tuner [1705] pin 11 is 500 mVpp. This setting must be carried out, when the audio carrier is switched off. The demodulated video signal appears on pin 16 [7703]. The demodulator AGC voltage at pin4 is used to determine the antenna signal strength after a buffer [7705] with the signal AGC_MUTE. In the opposite direction this line may be used to mute the demodulator to avoid crosstalk in all cases, where the tuner signal is not needed. In this case a „high“ signal is sent via AGC_MUTE and the conducting diode [6703] to pin4. The video trap [1703] reduces adjacent channel video and sound carrier remainders in the video. The demodulated video signal VFV is available after the buffer and limiter stage for noise peaks [7706]. The FM-PLL demodulator function of TDA 9817 is not used and deactivated by the resistor [3726].

Audio Demodulator

Sound processor MSP 3445G
The MSP 3445G [7600] is a NTSC sound processor. Amplitude and bandwidth of the demodulated audio signals can be determined in the MSP using the corresponding commands via the I2C bus. The audio signal from the tuner is available at the pins 30 AFER and 31 AFEL.

9.4.8 Video-Routing (Nafta Version)

General Description:
The complete Video- I/O-switching is basically realised by the I/O switch STV6410A, which is controlled via IIC-Bus-0 (SDA/SCL) by the all in one C on the analogue board. The STV 6410 has three YCVBS, three chroma, and one RGB switch which is not used in the Nafta I/O. All switches have 6-dB amplification on the outputs. The YCVBS inputs have bottom clamp, the chroma inputs have average clamp, and the RGB switch has bottom clamp circuits at the inputs. The R/C inputs can be switched to average clamp for chroma signals via I2C bus. Two pre-selectors BA 7652 are additionally used: One for switching between Y- Rear and Front, the second for switching between Chroma- Rear and Front signal. Both pre-selectors are controlled via IS1 and IS2 from the analogue board C.

CVBS Signals:
There are two CVBS input connection possibilities: Front chinch (E5) and Rear Chinch In (E3). Both CVBS sources are connected direct to the STV 6410 and routed to Rear Out 1 and Rear Out 2 via the 75-Ohm driver BA 7623. Both CVBS output sockets are connected to BA 7623 in parallel.
Independent of the input signal quality (CVBS, S-Video or Y/UV) the digital board supplies also S-Video and Y/UV signals to the corresponding sockets.

S-Video Signals:
There are also two S-Video input connection possibilities: Front (E4) and Rear (E2) S-Video In which are connected to the pre-selector IC's BA 7652. One is used for Y, the other for Chroma

switching. The output of the pre-selector switches is connected to the STV 6410, and then the signal is routed via the 75-Ohm driver BA 7623 to the Rear Out S-Video socket.
Also the video quality will be S-Video, the digital board supplies also CVBS and Y/UV to the corresponding sockets.

Y/UV Signals:
The Y/UV In signal is routed direct to the digital board, there is no Y/UV IN -> Y/UV Out loop through in low power standby. As the digital board supplies only RGB signals, a RGB Y/UV matrix is used. This matrix consists of the operational amplifier TSH95 which generates the U and V signals according the formulas: 2U=B-0,338R-0,661G, 2V=R-0,838G-0,161B. Then the signals are routed to the UV Output sockets via the 75-Ohm driver BA 7623. The corresponding Y signal is coming from the digital board via the STV 6410. The 75 Ohm Y socket is driven by the 75-Ohm driver BA 7623 and finally connected to the of the Y/UV Output.

Detection of Status-Information

WSS on Y/C-Plug:

- Picture-Ratio-Information (16:9 or 4:3) on SVHS-connections is coded via the average DC-level of the Chroma-signal-line, detection is realised by using an analogue-input-port of the CC-C.
- ADC- value lower or equal 40h (4:3-picture-ratio delivered
- ADC-value greater 40h (16:9-picture-ratio available on plug
- Y/C-Rear is determined via Port40/AIN3 (Pin14) of CC (WSRI-line) and Port41/AIN4 (Pin15) is used for Y/C-Front (WSFI-line).

Generation of Status-Information

WSS on Y/C-Plug:
The appropriate DC-level on Chroma-signal-line for Y/C-Rear-Out is produced via Port57 (Pin10) of the CC-C (WSRO-line).

- 4:3 - Picture-ratio supported on Y/C-Plug: Port57 set to 0
- 16:9 - Picture-ratio supported on Y/C-Plug: Port57 set to 1

9.4.9 Audio routing Analogue board (Europe / Nafta)

General Description:
The Audio- I/O switching is realised by the STV6410 I/O switch. By I^{2}C Bus (SDA-0/SCL-0) it is possible to control all the Audio in- and outputs (for detailed Information we refer to the STV6410 routing overview).
Analog audio coming from DV-Board and second rear Cinch input is routed via MSP3415 to the STV 6410. After selecting the audio source via STV 6410, the signal must be transformed into the digital domain. For this, the UDA 1360TS (ADC) is responsible. An input-voltage of up to 2Vrms can be handled from the IC´s. For further processing, the UDA 1360TS (ADC) delivers the data-in I^{2}S format to the digital-board. After a certain delay the (processed) data come back from the digital board to the UDA 1328 (DAC). The UDA 1328 (DAC) transforms the I^{2}S data back into the analog domain and feeds the signals direct to the MC33078 (OPV). From the MC33078 (OPV) the signals are delivered back to the STV 6410 and also direct to the 2nd rear out Cinch. The other outputs (Scart, Cinch) are supported by the STV 6410.

Detailed Description STV 6410:
The STV 6410 is an I^{2}C bus controlled audio and video switch matrix, which is able to handle audio input signals up to 2 Vrms. The used outputs are equipped with internal level adjustment possibility. Low distortion and very good channel separation is a typical peculiarity of this IC. The output resistance is very low and the frequency bandwidth is up to 50 kHz.

Detailed Description UDA 1360:
The UDA 1360TS is a stereo Analog-to-Digital Converter employing bitstream conversion techniques.
The UDA supports the I^{2}S-bus data format and the MSB-justified data format with word lengths of up to 20 bits. The IC supports also 2Vrms input signals and is designed for 3V3 supply voltage.
The device is able to handle system clocks of 256fs and 384fs.
Typical THD+N at 0dB is -85dB and a S/N performance up to 97dB is possible.

Detailed Description UDA 1328:
The UDA1328 is a 6 channel DAC employing bitstream conversion techniques, which can be used either in L3 microcontroller mode or in static pin mode.
The UDA 1328 supports the I^{2}S-bus data format with word lengths of up to 24 bits.
Digital sound features can be controlled with the L3 interface.
System clock can be set to 256fs or 384fs.
The Device also provides 2 high quality differential outputs.
Typical THD+N at 0dB is -95dB and a S/N of up to 106dB is possible.
Supply voltage is 3V3.

Detailed Description MC 33078:
The MC33078 is a dual operational amplifier for audio applications.
It offers low voltage noise (4,5nV/√Hz) and high frequency performances (15MHz Gain Bandwidth product, 7V/s slew rate).
In addition the MC33078 has a very low distortion (0,002%).

BLOCK DIAGRAM VIDEO IN/OUT NAFTA-VERSION

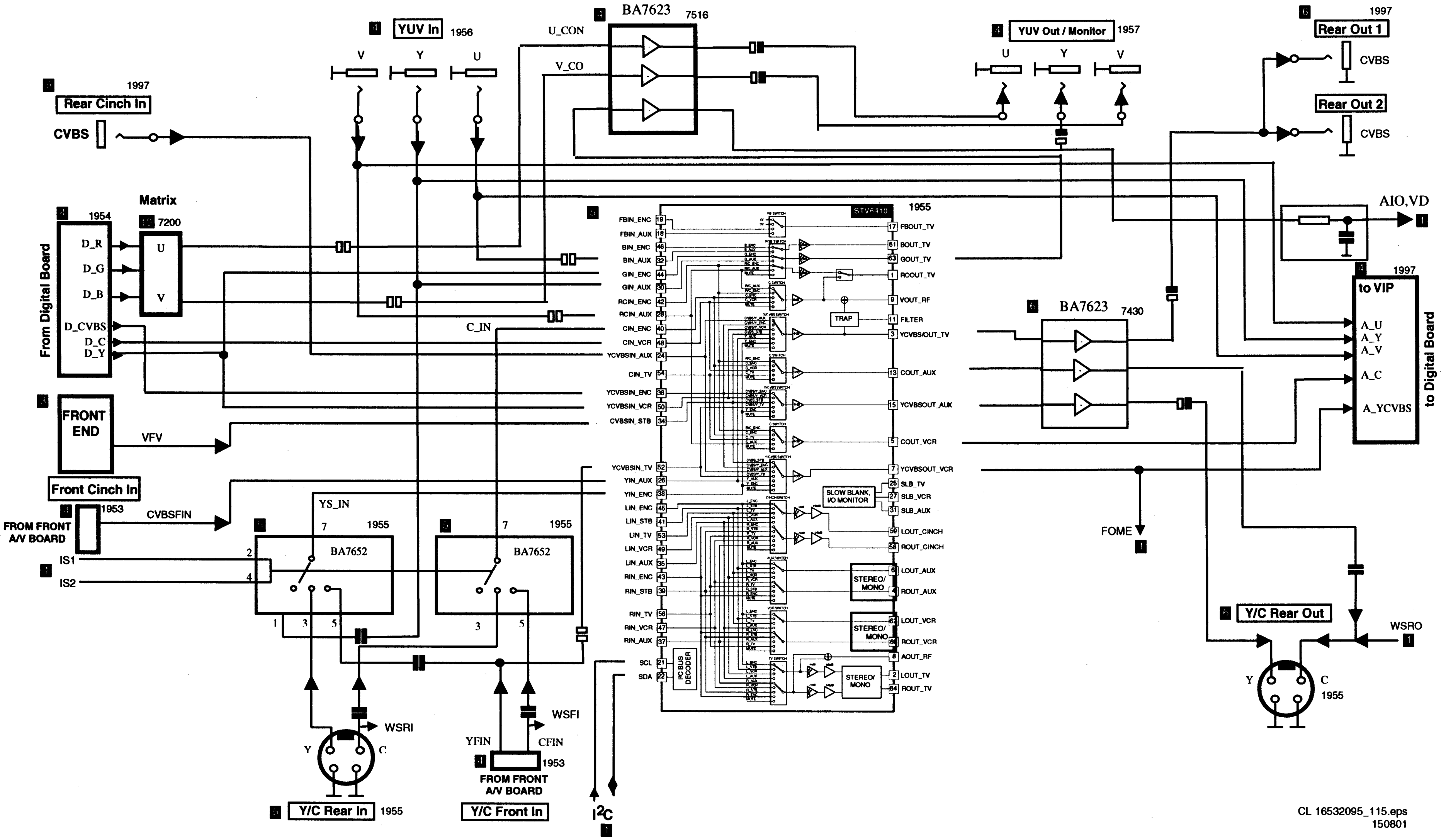

BA7623
7516
U_CON
V_CO
YUV In
1956
V
Y
U
YUV Out / Monitor
1957
U
Y
V
Rear Out 1
1997
CVBS
Rear Out 2
CVBS
Rear Cinch In
1997
CVBS
Matrix
7200
U
V
1954
D_R
D_G
D_B
D_CVBS
D_C
D_Y
From Digital Board
C_IN
STV6410
1955
FBIN_ENC
FBIN_AUX
BIN_ENC
BIN_AUX
GIN_ENC
GIN_AUX
RCIN_ENC
RCIN_AUX
CIN_ENC
CIN_VCR
YCVBSIN_AUX
CIN_TV
YCVBSIN_ENC
YCVBSIN_VCR
CVBSIN_STB
YCVBSIN_TV
YIN_AUX
YIN_ENC
LIN_ENC
LIN_STB
LIN_TV
LIN_VCR
LIN_AUX
RIN_ENC
RIN_STB
RIN_TV
RIN_VCR
RIN_AUX
SCL
SDA
I²C BUS DECODER
FBOUT_TV
BOUT_TV
GOUT_TV
RCOUT_TV
VOUT_RF
FILTER
TRAP
YCVBSOUT_TV
COUT_AUX
YCVBSOUT_AUX
COUT_VCR
YCVBSOUT_VCR
SLOW BLANK, I/O MONITOR
SLB_TV
SLB_VCR
SLB_AUX
LOUT_CINCH
ROUT_CINCH
STEREO/ MONO
LOUT_AUX
ROUT_AUX
LOUT_VCR
ROUT_VCR
AOUT_RF
LOUT_TV
ROUT_TV
AIO,VD
1997
to VIP
A_U
A_Y
A_V
A_C
A_YCVBS
to Digital Board
BA7623
7430
FRONT END
VFV
Front Cinch In
1953
CVBSFIN
FROM FRONT A/V BOARD
IS1
IS2
YS_IN
BA7652
1955
BA7652
1955
WSRI
Y
C
Y/C Rear In
1955
WSFI
YFIN
CFIN
1953
FROM FRONT A/V BOARD
Y/C Front In
I²C
FOME
Y/C Rear Out
WSRO
Y
C
1955
CL 16532095_115.eps
150801

Figure 9-5

BLOCK DIAGRAM AUDIO IN/OUT NAFTA-VERSION

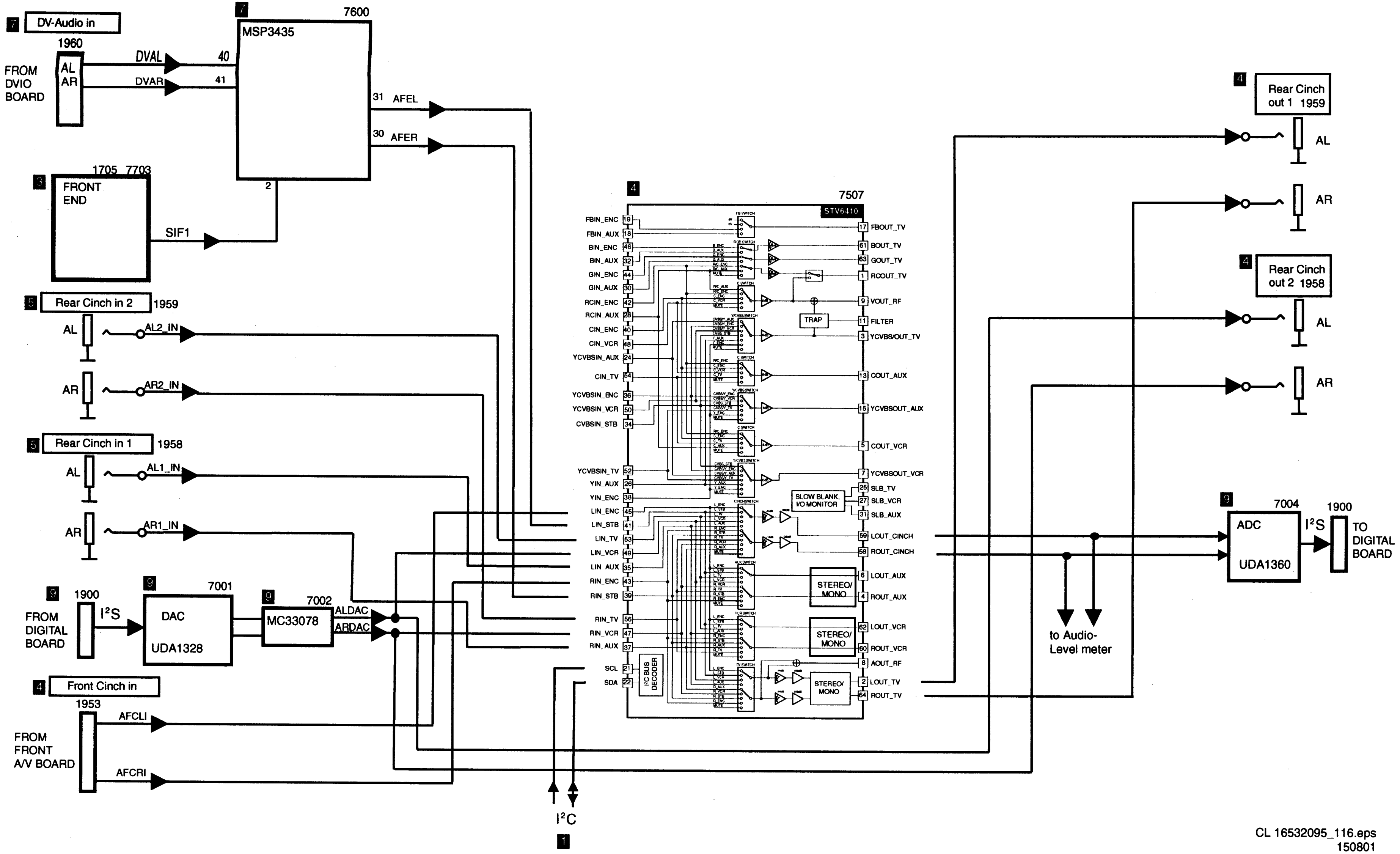

7
DV-Audio in
1960
FROM DVIO BOARD
AL
AR
DVAL
DVAR
40
41
7
7600
MSP3435
31 AFEL
30 AFER
2
3
1705 7703
FRONT END
SIF1
5
Rear Cinch in 2
1959
AL
AL2_IN
AR
AR2_IN
5
Rear Cinch in 1
1958
AL
AL1_IN
AR
AR1_IN
9
1900
FROM DIGITAL BOARD
I²S
9
7001
DAC
UDA1328
9
7002
MC33078
ALDAC
ARDAC
4
Front Cinch in
1953
FROM FRONT A/V BOARD
AFCLI
AFCRI
4
7507
STV6410
FBIN_ENC 19
FBIN_AUX 18
BIN_ENC 46
BIN_AUX 32
GIN_ENC 44
GIN_AUX 30
RCIN_ENC 42
RCIN_AUX 28
CIN_ENC 40
CIN_VCR 48
YCVBSIN_AUX 24
CIN_TV 54
YCVBSIN_ENC 36
YCVBSIN_VCR 50
CVBSIN_STB 34
YCVBSIN_TV 52
YIN_AUX 26
YIN_ENC 38
LIN_ENC 45
LIN_STB 41
LIN_TV 53
LIN_VCR 49
LIN_AUX 35
RIN_ENC 43
RIN_STB 39
RIN_TV 56
RIN_VCR 47
RIN_AUX 37
SCL 21
SDA 22
I²C BUS DECODER
17 FBOUT_TV
61 BOUT_TV
63 GOUT_TV
1 RCOUT_TV
9 VOUT_RF
11 FILTER
3 YCVBS/OUT_TV
13 COUT_AUX
15 YCVBSOUT_AUX
5 COUT_VCR
7 YCVBSOUT_VCR
25 SLB_TV
27 SLB_VCR
31 SLB_AUX
59 LOUT_CINCH
58 ROUT_CINCH
6 LOUT_AUX
4 ROUT_AUX
62 LOUT_VCR
60 ROUT_VCR
8 AOUT_RF
2 LOUT_TV
64 ROUT_TV
TRAP
SLOW BLANK. I/O MONITOR
STEREO/ MONO
STEREO/ MONO
STEREO/ MONO
I²C
1
4
Rear Cinch out 1 1959
AL
AR
4
Rear Cinch out 2 1958
AL
AR
9
7004
ADC
UDA1360
I²S
1900
TO DIGITAL BOARD
to Audio-Level meter
CL 16532095_116.eps
150801

Figure 9-6

9.5 Digital Board

9.5.1 Record Mode

Video Part
Analog Video input signals CVBS, YC and UV(RGB for EURO and YUV for USA) are routed via the analog board to connector 1601 and sent to IC7500 SAA7118 (Video Input Processor). Digital video input signals (DV_IN_DATA(7:0)) are sent from the DIVIO board through the connector 1603 and further also to IC7500.
IC7500 (VIP) encodes the analog video to digital video and processes the digital video to a digital video stream (CCIR656 format). This output stream (VIP_YUV[7:0]) goes to IC7403 SAA6752H (EMPRESS) and to IC7100 Versatile Stream Manager. The latter uses the data for VBI (vertical blanking interval) extraction.
IC7403 (EMPRESS) encodes the digital video stream into a MPEG2 video stream that is fed to IC7100 (VSM).

Audio Part
I2S audio are sent from the analog board to IC7403 EMPRESS via connector 1602. The EMPRESS compresses I2S audio data into an AC3 audio stream which is fed to IC7100 (VSM).

Front-End I2S
IC7100 (VSM) interfaces directly to the different hardware modules such as Basic Engine, EMPRESS IC7403, MPEG decoder IC7200 (Sti5508) and buffers the data streams that are coming from or going to these hardware modules.
In IC7100 (VSM), the video MPEG2 stream and the audio AC3 stream are multiplexed into a I2S packetized stream. The serial data are sent to the Basic Engine to be recorded.

Loop-Through
The multiplexed audio and video stream in the VSM is fed back via the parallel front-end interface to IC7200 (Sti5508). This IC decodes the MPEG stream into analog video and I2S audio. The video and audio signals are routed to the analog board via connectors 1601 and 1602. During recording, the recorded signal is present at the outputs of the analog board.

9.5.2 Playback Mode

During playback, the serial data from the Basic Engine is going directly to the Sti5505 via the serial front-end I2S interface. The Sti5508 is a MPEG & Audio/video decoder and has the following outputs:

- To the analog board:
  - analog video RGB, YC, CVBS
  - I2S audio (PCM format)
  - SPDIF audio (digital audio output)
- To the Progressive scan board:
  - digital video YC(7:0).

9.5.3 S2B Interface

The S2B interface between the VSM (IC7100) and the Servo processor MACE3 controls the Basic Engine during record and playback mode.

9.5.4 System Clock

System clocks(27MHz) of VSM, Sti5508, EMPRESS and Progressive Scan are generated by oscillator 7906

9.5.5 Audio Clock

During record mode, the audio clock ACLK_EMPRESS is generated by the EMPRESS IC 7403, filtered by the PLL IC 7102 and set to the VSM IC7100 as ACC_CLK_OSC. In the VSM the following clocks are generated:

- Audio decoder clock: AD_ACLK
- Audio encoder bit clock: AE_BCLK_VSM
- Audio encoder word clock: AE_WCL_VSM

AD_CLK is sent as AE_ACLK to the ADC IC on the analogue board and via buffer 7202 as AD_ACLK to the DAC IC on the analogue board. It is also connected to the Sti5508 and used to generate internally the necessary audio clocks for audio PCM. AE_BCLK_VSM and AE_WCLK_VSM are sent to the EMPRESS and further as AE_WCLK and AE_BCLK to the analogue board.
During playback mode, the audio clock AD_ACLK is generated by the MPEG AV DECODER Sti5508 (IC 7200) and sent to the analogue board. Buffer 7202 is in tri-state and blocks AD_ACLK to avoid interference with AE_ACLK.

9.5.6 On/Off

The digital board is not powered in standby mode. Control signal ION, coming from the analog board, will enable the PSU and power the digital board.

- ION = High: the digital board is in powered down standby mode
- ION = Low: the power supply to the digital board is enabled

9.5.7 Reset

Control signal IRESET_DIG, controlled by the microprocessor on the analog board is sent to the RESET LOGIC circuit.

- IRESET_DIG = Low in standby mode
- IRESET_DIG = High: the whole system is reset and the Digital board is waked up.

9.5.8 I2C Bus

Sti5508 is master of the I2C bus. The following IC's are controlled by the I2C bus:

- IC7201 NVRAM
- IC7403 EMPRESS
- IC7500 VIP
- IC7700 FLI2200 Video Deinterlacer Line Doubler
- IC7801 ADV7196 Video Denc

9.5.9 EMI Bus

The following IC's are connected to the External Memory Interface bus (EMI) which functions as system bus:

- IC7301 and 7302: Flash memories which contain the application and diagnostic software
- IC7100: VSM
- IC7200: MPEG AV Decoder

Block Diagram Digital Board

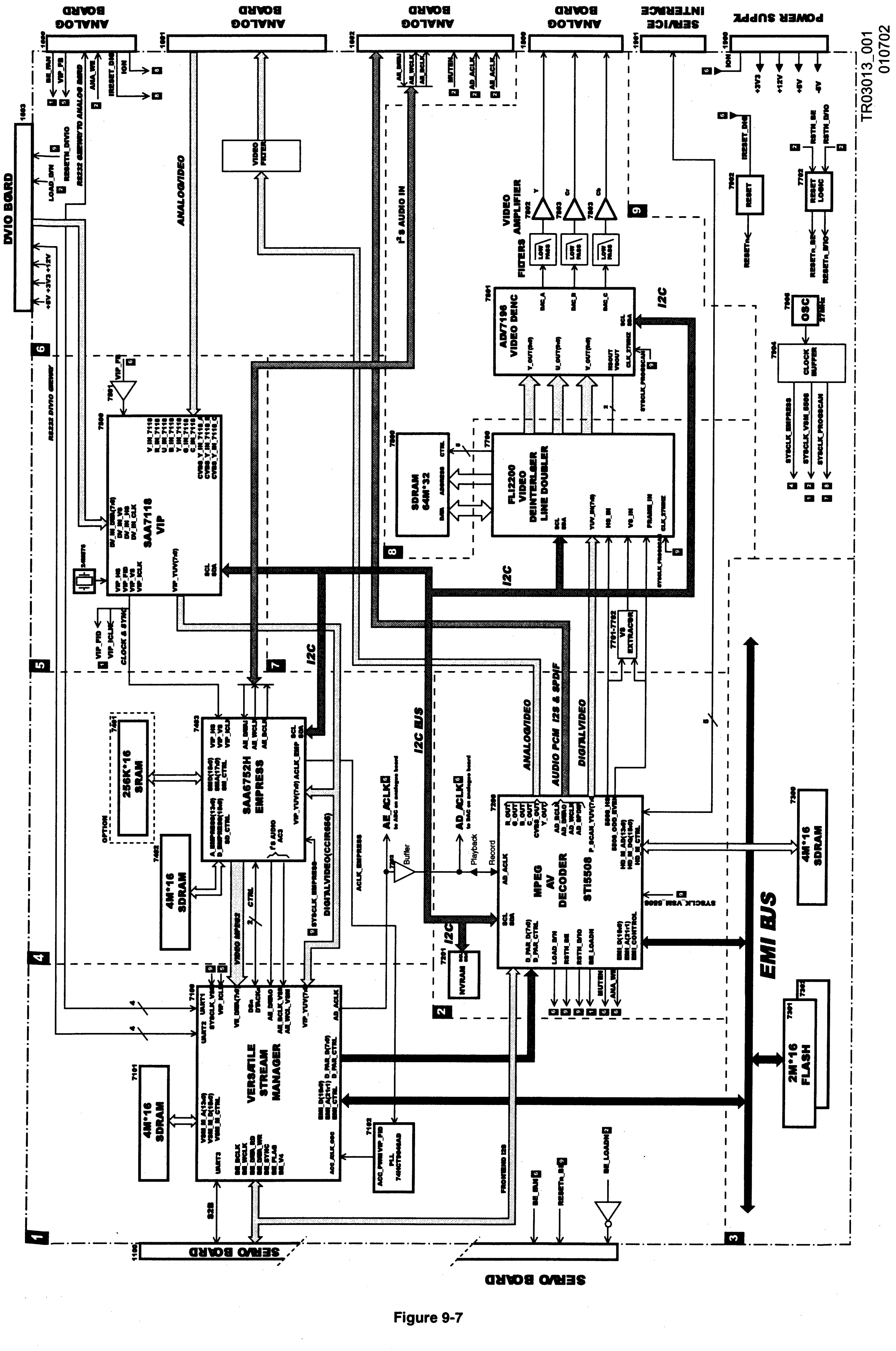

DVIO BOARD
ANALOG BOARD
ANALOG BOARD
ANALOG BOARD
ANALOG BOARD
SERVICE INTERFACE
POWER SUPPLY
SERVO BOARD
SERVO BOARD
ANALOG/VIDEO
VIDEO FILTER
I²S AUDIO IN
VIDEO AMPLIFIER
FILTERS
LOW PASS
AD7196 VIDEO DENC
SDRAM 64M*32
FLI2200 VIDEO DEINTERLEBER LINE DOUBLER
SAA7118 VIP
I2C
I2C
I2C
I2C BUS
RESET
RESET LOGIC
OSC
CLOCK BUFFER
256K*16 SRAM
OPTION
4M*16 SDRAM
SAA6752H EMPRESS
AE_ACLK
AD_ACLK
Buffer
Playback
Record
ANALOG/VIDEO
AUDIO PCM I2S & SPDIF
DIGITAL VIDEO
VS EXTRACTOR
MPEG AV DECODER STI5508
NVRAM
4M*16 SDRAM
EMI BUS
2M*16 FLASH
VERSATILE STREAM MANAGER
4M*16 SDRAM
PLL 74HCT9046AD
DIGITAL VIDEO(CCIR656)
VIDEO MPEG2
CTRL
+3V3
+12V
+5V
-5V
TR03013_001
010702

Figure 9-7

9.5.10 Progressive Scan

Description
The progressive scan part is integrated in the Digital Board and built around the SAGE Fli2200 de-interlacer / line doubler (7701). This I2C controlled de-interlacer uses a 64Mbit SDRAM (32bit x 2M) to perform high quality deinterlacing (meshing). The de-interlacer gets his digital YUV input data from the STi5508 (7200). The format of the digital YUV input to the SAGE is CCIR656 with separated Hsync, Vsync and odd/even signal running on 27Mhz.
Because the STi5508 doesn't have a Vsync output the odd/even output of this IC has to be translated to a Vsync signal. Some glue logic has been added to extract the vertical sync. The glue logic circuit consists of Flip-Flop IC 74HC74D (7701) and EXOR 74LVC86 (7702). The next diagram shows how the vertical sync is extracted.

Vertical Sync

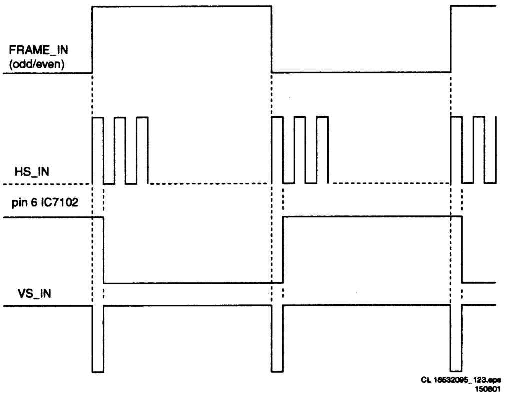

FRAME_IN
(odd/even)
HS_IN
pin 6 IC7102
VS_IN
CL 16532095_123.eps
150801

Figure 9-8

The output of the de-interlacer (4:4:4 progressive video) is fed to the Analog Devices ADV71967 MacroVision compliant DENC (7801).
The YUV current output of the DENC is fed via a low pass filter to the single supply output opamps AD8061/8062 (7802-7803). The analog video is fed via a 7 poled flex to the analog board where the YUV 2FH cinch connectors are located.

9.6 Divio 1.8 Board

9.6.1 Short Description of the Module:

The DVIO Module is a decoder for DV streams. Input is a stream from a DV-camcorder via IEEE1394. Outputs are CCIR656 Video and Analog audio (L+R). A serial control interface is present.
The following picture shows the location of the DVIO Module inside the DVDR set.

Description DIVIO Module

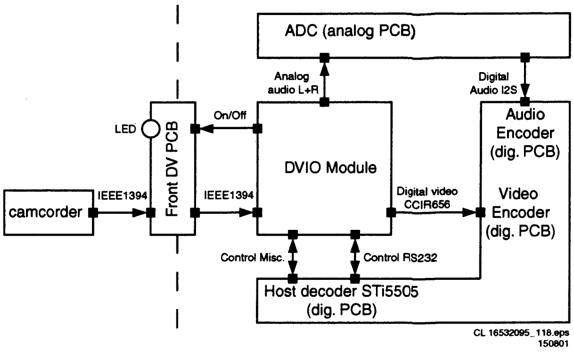

ADC (analog PCB)
Analog audio L+R
Digital Audio I2S
LED
Front DV PCB
On/Off
Audio Encoder (dig. PCB)
DVIO Module
camcorder
IEEE1394
IEEE1394
Digital video CCIR656
Video Encoder (dig. PCB)
Control Misc.
Control RS232
Host decoder STi5505 (dig. PCB)
CL 16532095_118.eps
150801

Figure 9-9

9.6.2 Block Diagram

Block Diagram DVIO1.8

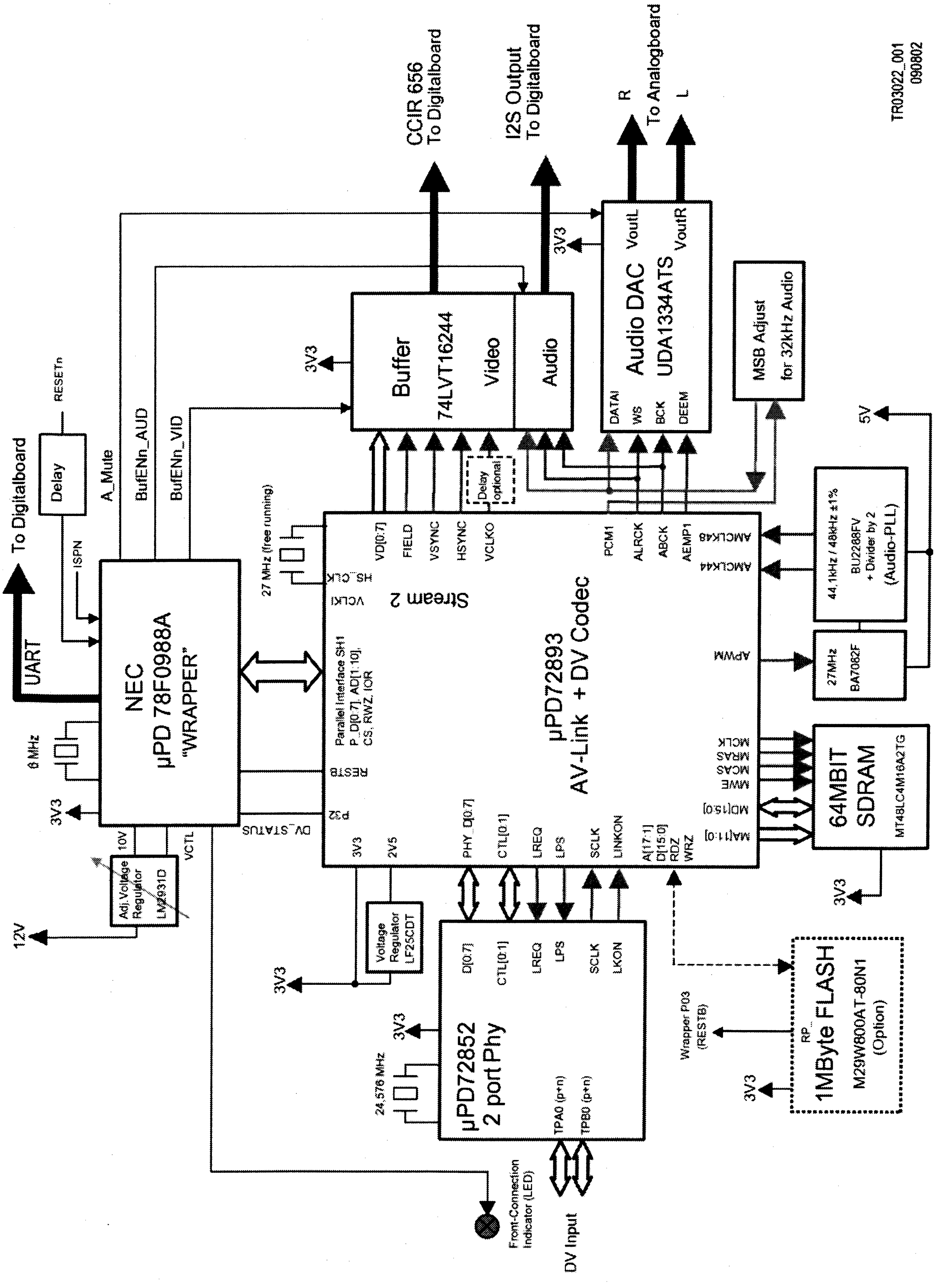

CCIR 656
To Digitalboard
I2S Output
To Digitalboard
R
To Analogboard
L
TR03022_001
090802
Buffer
74LVT16244
Video
Audio
3V3
Audio DAC
UDA1334ATS
VoutL
VoutR
DATAI
WS
BCK
DEEM
MSB Adjust
for 32kHz Audio
5V
44.1kHz / 48kHz ±1%
BU2288FV
+ Divider by 2
(Audio-PLL)
27MHz
BA7082F
64MBIT
SDRAM
MT48LC4M16A2TG
To Digitalboard
UART
Delay
RESETn
ISPN
A_Mute
BufENn_AUD
BufENn_VID
NEC
µPD 78F0988A
"WRAPPER"
8 MHz
10V
VCTL
Adj.Voltage
Regulator
LM2931D
12V
27 MHz (free running)
HS_CLK
VCLKI
Stream 2
VD[0:7]
FIELD
VSYNC
HSYNC
VCLKO
Delay
optional
PCM1
ALRCK
ABCK
AEMP1
AMCLK48
AMCLK44
APWM
MCLK
MRAS
MCAS
MWE
MD[15:0]
MA[11:0]
Parallel Interface SH1
P_D[0:7], AD[1:10],
CS, RWZ, IOR
RESTB
P32
DV_STATUS
µPD72893
AV-Link + DV Codec
3V3
2V5
PHY_D[0:7]
CTL[0:1]
LREQ
LPS
SCLK
LINKON
A[17:1]
D[15:0]
RDZ
WRZ
Voltage
Regulator
LF25CDT
µPD72852
2 port Phy
D[0:7]
CTL[0:1]
LREQ
LPS
SCLK
LKON
24,576 MHz
TPA0 (p+n)
TPB0 (p+n)
Front-Connection
Indicator (LED)
DV Input
1MByte FLASH
M29W800AT-80N1
(Option)
RP_
Wrapper P03
(RESTB)

Figure 9-10

9.6.3 Functional Description

The DVIO module consists of the following blocks (see blockdiagram):

1. IEEE1394 Interface
    - uPD72852 (7400) (Phy)
    - uPD72893 (7431) (Link part)
2. Micro-controller
    - uPD78F0988 (7802)
    - Voltage regulator LM2931 for generation of 10V programming voltage (7801)
3. Reset-circuitry
    - Power-on reset
    - Reset pulse-shortener
4. DV-Decoder
    - uPD72893 (7431) (Codec part)
    - 16MBit SDRAM (7430)
    - optional Flah-Memory M29W800AT for Firmware-Update of uPD72893 (7432)
5. Clocking & Audio PLL
    - Clock oscillator FXO-31FT (7601)
    - Audio-PLL: Voltage controlled oscillator BA7082F (7604), clock generator BU2288FV (7605), and clock divider 74LV74 (7606-A)
6. Audio Format adaption (MSB justified -> I2S), option
    - 74LV74 (7507-A, -B)
7. Audio & Video output
    - Audio DAC UDA1334ATS(7602)
    - Clock delay(7500)
    - Tristate buffer(7505)

IEEE1394 Interface

The 1394 interface consists of a uPD72852 physical layer and a uPD72893 link layer IC (uPD72893 integrated also DV-Decoder).
It has the following features:

- S400 operation (400 megabit per second)
- Two i.Link ports (4 pin), only one used
- AV link port

Micro-Controller

The uPD78F0988 processor has following extra features:

- 60 kilobyte of flash memory as program memory
- 2 kilobyte of internal data memory
- watchdog timer
- On board ISP(In-System-Programming) functionality

ISP

By use of In-System-Programming, it is possible to update the software of the DVIO board that is in the uPD78F0988. ISP can be made active by resetting the processor and keeping the ISPN pin low during reset. During ISP, the ISPN signal on the board has to be kept low. A programming voltage of 10V is activeted by the uPD78F0988 itself at the Vpp pin before programming procedure starts. When the ISP mode is active, the new program can be sent to the microprocessor through the serial port.

Reset-circuitry

The reset-circuitry consists of two parts.
First part (around transistor 7803) generates a reset pulse when the board is powered up.
Second part (around transistors 7804 & 7805) acts as a reset-pulse shortener, i.e. a short reset pulse (4ms) is generated from the input signal RESETn which is much longer (usually 100ms). This is required to ensure correct operation of the Micro-controller after booting-up when RESETn is again deactivated.

DV-Decoder

The uPD72893 decodes the stream into video data in 656 format and audio data in I2S format.
The microprocessor has the ability to read the status registers of the uPD72893. By reading these registers, extra data from the DV stream, that is not decoded into audio or video, can be sent to the digital board using pin TXD of the serial interface. This data includes time stamp and some more.

Clocking and Audio PLL

The FXO-31FT generates the free-running 27MHz system clock. Video part of input DV-stream is in the uPD72893 adapted to the local 27MHz clock domain (skip, repeat frame). Because audio clock (11.2896Mz [fs=44.1kHz] or 12.288MHz [fs=32kHz, 48kHz]).
The uPD72893 integrates the phase comparator that drives the VCO BA7082F to a nominal frequency of 27MHz which in turn is converted by BU2288FV and 74LV74 to 11.2896MHz or 12.288Mhz, respectively.
The uPD72893 controls directly the frequency ratio of the BU2288FV.

Audio Format adaptation (MSB justified -> I2S), option

Due to a bug in 1st version of uPD72893 digital audio output is not correct in I2S mode when in 32kHz operation. As a workaround uPD72893 is generally configured in MSB justified mode and conversion to I2S mode is done externally via a 74LV74 device.
Can be disabled with later versions of uPD72893.

Audio & Video Output

The audio I2S data are sent to audio DAC UDA1334. Analog audio left and right signals are connected tothe analog board.
The tri-state buffer enables the digital video stream to the Video Input Processor on the digital board when the DV source is selected.
The clock delay synchronizes the AV clock with the AV data at the output.

9.7 IC's Analog Board

9.7.1 IC7001: UDA1328T

Multi-channel filter DAC

UDA1328T

1 FEATURES

1.1 General

- 2.7 to 3.6 V power supply
- 5 V tolerant TTL compatible inputs
- Selectable control via L3 microcontroller interface or via static pin control
- Multi-channel integrated digital filter plus non-inverting Digital-to-Analog Converter (DAC)
- Supports sample frequencies between 5 and 100 kHz
- Digital silence detection (output)
- Slave mode only applications
- No analog post filtering required for DAC
- Easy application.

1.2 Multiple format input interface

- I^{2}S-bus, MSB-justified and LSB-justified format compatible (in L3 mode)
- I^{2}S-bus and LSB-justified format compatible
- 1f_s input format data rate.

1.3 Multi-channel DAC

- 6-channel DAC with power on/off control
- Digital logarithmic volume control via L3; volume can be set for each of the channels individually
- Digital de-emphasis for 32, 44.1, 48 and 96 kHz f_s via L3 and, for 32, 44.1 and 48 kHz in static mode
- Soft or quick mute via L3
- Output signal polarity control via L3 microcontroller interface.

1.4 Advanced audio configuration

- 6-channel line output (under L3 volume control)
- A stereo differential output (channel 1 and channel 2) for improved performance
- High linearity, wide dynamic range, low distortion.

BITSTREAM CONVERSION

2 APPLICATIONS

This multi-channel DAC is eminently suitable for DVD-like applications in which 5.1 channel encoded signals are used.

3 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The UDA1328 is a single-chip 6-channel DAC employing bitstream conversion techniques, which can be used either in L3 microcontroller mode or in static pin mode.

The UDA1328 supports the I^{2}S-bus data format with word lengths of up to 24 bits, the MSB-justified data format with word lengths of up to 24 bits and the LSB-justified serial data format with word lengths of 16, 18, 20 and 24 bits.

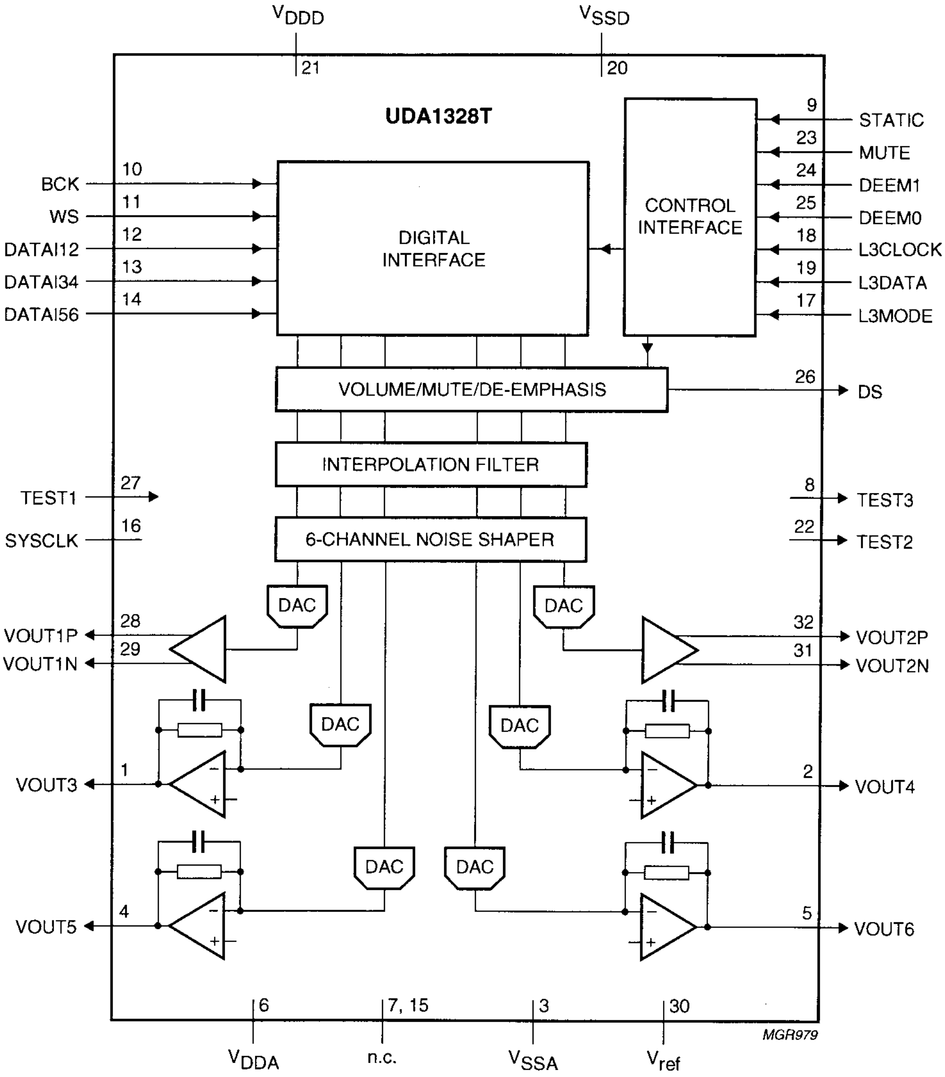
All digital sound processing features can be controlled with the L3 interface e.g. volume control, selecting digital silence type, output polarity control and mute. Also system features such as power control, digital silence detection mode and output polarity control.

Under static pin control, via static pins, the system clock can be set to either 256f_s or 384f_s support, digital de-emphasis can be set, there is digital mute and the digital input formats can also be set.

4 ORDERING INFORMATION

TYPE NUMBER	PACKAGE		
	NAME	DESCRIPTION	VERSION
UDA1328T	SO32	plastic small outline package; 32 leads; body width 7.5 mm	SOT287-1

6 BLOCK DIAGRAM


VDDD
VSSD
21
20
UDA1328T
BCK
WS
DATAI12
DATAI34
DATAI56
10
11
12
13
14
DIGITAL INTERFACE
CONTROL INTERFACE
9
23
24
25
18
19
17
STATIC
MUTE
DEEM1
DEEM0
L3CLOCK
L3DATA
L3MODE
VOLUME/MUTE/DE-EMPHASIS
26
DS
INTERPOLATION FILTER
TEST1
27
SYSCLK
16
8
TEST3
22
TEST2
6-CHANNEL NOISE SHAPER
DAC
VOUT1P
VOUT1N
28
29
32
31
VOUT2P
VOUT2N
VOUT3
1
2
VOUT4
VOUT5
4
5
VOUT6
6
7, 15
3
30
VDDA
n.c.
VSSA
Vref
MGR979

Multi-channel filter DAC UDA1328T

7 PINNING

SYMBOL	PIN	DESCRIPTION
VOUT3	1	channel 3 analog output
VOUT4	2	channel 4 analog output
V_{SSA}	3	analog ground
VOUT5	4	channel 5 analog output
VOUT6	5	channel 6 analog output
V_{DDA}	6	analog supply voltage
n.c.	7	not connected (reserved)
TEST3	8	test output 3
STATIC	9	static mode/L3 mode switch input
BCK	10	bit clock input
WS	11	word select input
DATAI12	12	data input channel 1 and 2
DATAI34	13	data input channel 3 and 4
DATAI56	14	data input channel 5 and 6
n.c.	15	not connected (reserved)
SYSCLK	16	system clock: $256f_s$, $384f_s$, $512f_s$ and $768f_s$
L3MODE	17	L3 mode selection input
L3CLOCK	18	L3 clock input
L3DATA	19	L3 data input
V_{SSD}	20	digital ground
V_{DDD}	21	digital supply voltage
TEST2	22	test output 2
MUTE	23	static mute control input
DEEM1	24	DEEM control 1 input (static mode)
DEEM0	25	L3 address select (L3 mode)/DEEM control 0 input (static mode)
DS	26	digital silence detect output
TEST1	27	test input 1
VOUT1P	28	channel 1 analog output P
VOUT1N	29	channel 1 analog output N
V_{ref}	30	DAC reference voltage
VOUT2N	31	channel 2 analog output N
VOUT2P	32	channel 2 analog output P

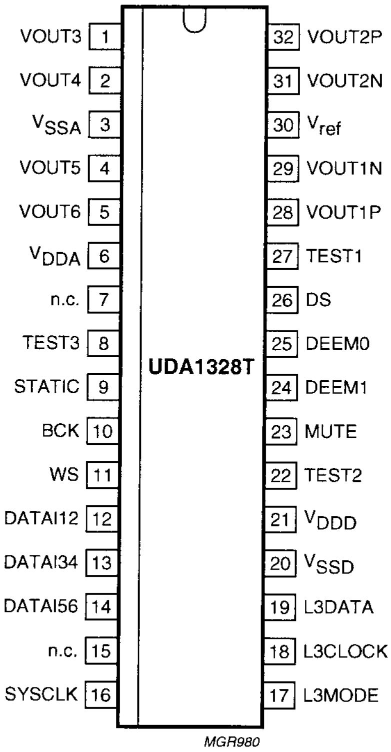

VOUT3 1
VOUT4 2
VSSA 3
VOUT5 4
VOUT6 5
VDDA 6
n.c. 7
TEST3 8
STATIC 9
BCK 10
WS 11
DATAI12 12
DATAI34 13
DATAI56 14
n.c. 15
SYSCLK 16
UDA1328T
32 VOUT2P
31 VOUT2N
30 Vref
29 VOUT1N
28 VOUT1P
27 TEST1
26 DS
25 DEEM0
24 DEEM1
23 MUTE
22 TEST2
21 VDDD
20 VSSD
19 L3DATA
18 L3CLOCK
17 L3MODE
MGR980

Fig.2 Pin configuration.

8 FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

8.1 System clock

The UDA1328 operates in slave mode only, this means that in all applications the system must provide the system clock. The system frequency is selectable. The options are $256f_s$, $384f_s$, $512f_s$ and $768f_s$ for the L3 mode and $256f_s$ or $384f_s$ for the static mode. The system clock must be frequency-locked to the digital interface signals.

It should be noted that the UDA1328 can operate from 5 to 100 kHz sampling frequency (f_s). However in $768f_s$ mode the sampling frequency must be limited to 55 kHz.

8.2 Application modes

Operating mode can be set with the STATIC pin, either to L3 mode (STATIC = LOW) or to the static mode (STATIC = HIGH). See Table 1 for pin functions in the static mode.

Table 1 Mode selection in the static mode

PIN	L3 MODE	STATIC MODE
L3CLOCK	L3CLOCK	clock select
L3MODE	L3MODE	SF1(1)
L3DATA	L3DATA	SF0(1)
MUTE	X(2)	MUTE
DEEM1	X(2)	DEEM1
DEEM0	L3ADR	DEEM0

Notes

1. SF1 and SF0 are the Serial Format inputs (2-bit).
2. X means that the pin has no function in this mode and can best be connected to ground.

8.3 Interpolation filter (DAC)

The digital filter interpolates from 1 to $128f_s$ by cascading a half-band filter and a FIR filter, see Table 2. The overall filter characteristic of the digital filters is illustrated in Fig.3, and the pass-band ripple is illustrated in Fig.4. Both figures are with a 44.1 kHz sampling frequency.

Table 2 Interpolation filter characteristics

ITEM	CONDITION	VALUE (dB)
Pass-band ripple	0 to $0.45f_s$	±0.02
Stop band	$>0.55f_s$	−55
Dynamic range	0 to $0.45f_s$	>114
DC gain	−	−3.5

8.4 Digital silence detection

The UDA1328 can detect digital silence conditions in channels 1 to 6, and report this via the output pin DS. This function is implemented to allow for external manipulation of the audio signal in the absence of program material, such as muting or recorder control.

An active LOW output is produced at the DS pin if the channels selected via L3 or for all channels in static mode, carries all zeroes for at least 9600 consecutive audio samples (equals 200 ms for f_s = 48 kHz). The DS pin is also active LOW when the output is digitally muted either via the L3 interface or via the STATIC pin.

In static mode all channels participate in the digital silence detection. In L3 mode control each channel can be set, either to participate in the digital silence detection or not.

8.5 Noise shaper

The 3rd-order noise shaper operates at $128f_s$. It shifts in-band quantization noise to frequencies well above the audio band. This noise shaping technique enables high signal-to-noise ratios to be achieved. The noise shaper output is converted into an analog signal using a Filter Stream DAC (FSDAC).

8.6 Filter stream DAC

The FSDAC is a semi-digital reconstruction filter that converts the 1-bit data stream of the noise shaper to an analog output voltage. The filter coefficients are implemented as current sources and are summed at virtual ground of the output operational amplifier. In this way very high signal-to-noise performance and low clock jitter sensitivity is achieved. No post-filter is needed due to the inherent filter function of the DAC. On-board amplifiers convert the FSDAC output current to an output voltage signal capable of driving a line output.

The output voltage of the FSDAC scales proportionally with the power supply voltage.

8.7 Static mode

The UDA1328 is set to static mode by setting the STATIC pin HIGH. The function of 6 pins of the device now get another function as can be seen in Table 1.

8.7.1 SYSTEM CLOCK SETTING

In static mode pin 18 (L3CLOCK) is used to select the system clock setting. When pin 18 is LOW, the device is in $256f_s$ mode, when pin 18 is HIGH the device is in $384f_s$ mode.

8.7.2 DE-EMPHASIS CONTROL

In static pin mode the pins DEEM0 and DEEM1 control the de-emphasis mode; see Table 3.

Table 3 De-emphasis control

DEEM MODE	DEEM1	DEEM0
No de-emphasis	0	0
32 kHz de-emphasis	0	1
44.1 kHz de-emphasis	1	0
48 kHz de-emphasis	1	1

8.7.3 DIGITAL INTERFACE FORMATS

In static pin mode the digital audio interface formats can be selected via pin 17 (SF1) and 19 (SF0). The following interface formats can be selected (see also Table 4):

- I^{2}S-bus with data word length of up to 24 bits
- LSB-justified format with data word length of 16, 20 or 24 bits.

Table 4 Input format selection in the static mode

INPUT FORMAT	SF1	SF0
I^{2}S-bus	0	0
LSB-justified 16bits	0	1
LSB-justified 20bits	1	0
LSB-justified 24bits	1	1

It should be noted that the digital audio interface holds that the BCK frequency can be 64 times the WS maximum frequency, or $f_{BCK} \leq 64 \times f_{WS}$

8.8 L3 mode

The device is set to L3 mode by setting the STATIC pin to LOW. The device can then be controlled via the L3 microcontroller interface (see Chapter 9).

8.8.1 DIGITAL INTERFACE FORMATS

The following interface formats can be selected in the L3 mode:

- I^{2}S-bus with data word length of up to 24 bits
- MSB-justified with data word length of up to 24 bits
- LSB-justified format with data word length of 16, 18, 20 or 24 bits.

8.8.2 L3 ADDRESS

The UDA1328 can be addressed via the L3 microcontroller interface using one of two addresses. This is done in order to individually control the UDA1328 and other Philips DACs or CODECs via the same L3 bus.

The address can be selected using pin 25 (DEEM0) in L3 mode. When pin 25 is set LOW, the address is 000100. When pin 25 is set HIGH the address is 000101.

9.7.2 IC7004: UDA1360TS

Low-voltage low-power stereo audio ADC UDA1360TS

FEATURES

General

- Low power consumption
- 2.4 to 3.6 V power supply
- Supports 256 and 384f_s system clock
- Supports sampling frequency range of 5 to 55 kHz
- Small package size (SSOP16)
- Integrated high-pass filter to cancel DC offset
- Power-down mode
- Supports 2 V (RMS) input signals
- Easy application
- Non-inverting ADC plus decimation filter.

Multiple format output interface

- I^2S-bus and MSB-justified format compatible
- Up to 20 significant bits serial output.

Advanced audio configuration

- Stereo single-ended input configuration
- High linearity, dynamic range and low distortion.

BITSTREAM CONVERSION

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The UDA1360TS is a single chip stereo Analog-to-Digital Converter (ADC) employing bitstream conversion techniques. The low power consumption and low voltage requirements make the device eminently suitable for use in low-voltage low-power portable digital audio equipment which incorporates recording functions.

The UDA1360TS supports the I^2S-bus data format and the MSB-justified data format with word lengths of up to 20 bits.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNIT
Supplies						
V_{DDA}	analog supply voltage		2.4	3.0	3.6	V
V_{DDD}	digital supply voltage		2.4	3.0	3.6	V
I_{DDA}	analog supply current		–	9	–	mA
I_{DDD}	digital supply current		–	3.5	–	mA
T_{amb}	operating ambient temperature		–40	–	+85	°C
ADC						
$V_{i(rms)}$	input voltage (RMS value)	see Table 1	–	1.0	–	V
(THD + N)/S	total harmonic distortion plus noise-to-signal ratio	at 0 dB	–	–85	–80	dB
		at –60 dB; A-weighted	–	–37	–33	dB
S/N	signal-to-noise ratio	V_I = 0 V; A-weighted	–	97	–	dB
α_{cs}	channel separation		–	100	–	dB

ORDERING INFORMATION

TYPE NUMBER	PACKAGE		
	NAME	DESCRIPTION	VERSION
UDA1360TS	SSOP16	plastic shrink small outline package; 16 leads; body width 4.4 mm	SOT369-1

BLOCK DIAGRAM

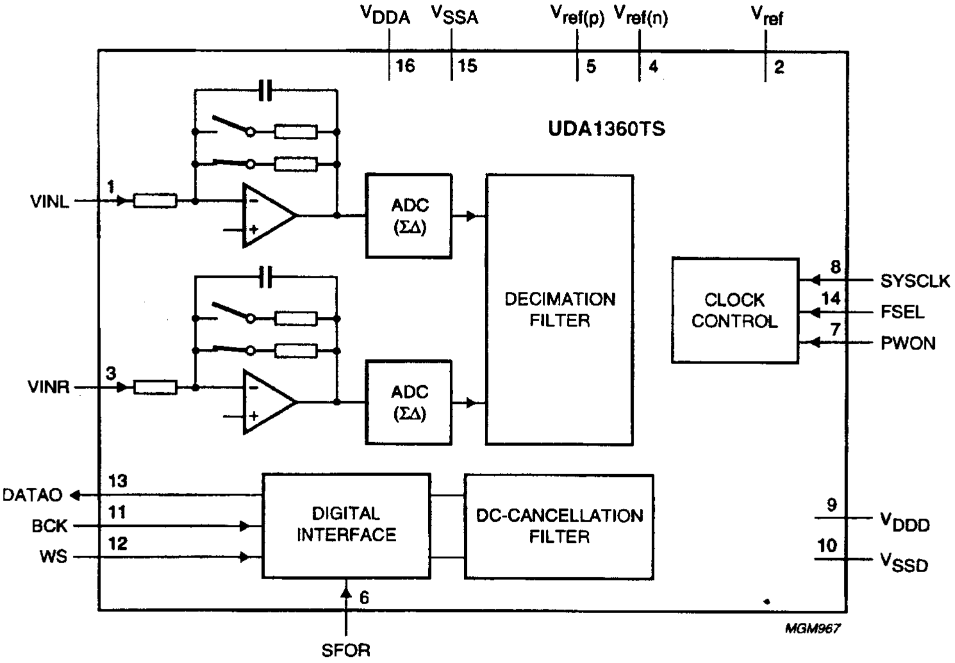

V_{DDA}
V_{SSA}
$V_{ref(p)}$
$V_{ref(n)}$
V_{ref}
16
15
5
4
2
UDA1360TS
VINL
1
ADC (ΣΔ)
DECIMATION FILTER
CLOCK CONTROL
8
SYSCLK
14
FSEL
7
PWON
VINR
3
ADC (ΣΔ)
DATAO
13
BCK
11
WS
12
DIGITAL INTERFACE
DC-CANCELLATION FILTER
9
V_{DDD}
10
V_{SSD}
6
SFOR
MGM967

Fig.1 Block diagram.

PINNING

SYMBOL	PIN	DESCRIPTION
VINL	1	left channel input
V_{ref}	2	reference voltage
VINR	3	right channel input
$V_{ref(n)}$	4	ADC negative reference voltage
$V_{ref(p)}$	5	ADC positive reference voltage
SFOR	6	data format selection input
PWON	7	power control input
SYSCLK	8	system clock input 256 or $384f_s$
V_{DDD}	9	digital supply voltage
V_{SSD}	10	digital ground
BCK	11	bit clock input
WS	12	word selection input
DATAO	13	data output
FSEL	14	system clock frequency select
V_{SSA}	15	analog ground
V_{DDA}	16	analog supply voltage

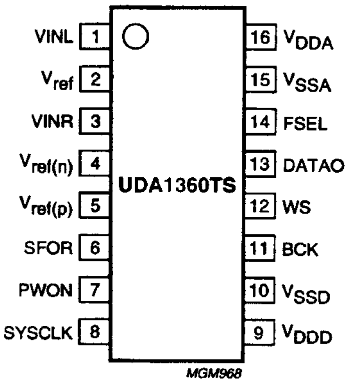


Fig.2 Pin configuration.

FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

System clock

The UDA1360TS accommodates slave mode only, this means that in all applications the system devices must provide the system clock. The system frequency is selectable via the static FSEL pin, and the system clock must be locked in frequency to the digital interface input signals.

The options are $256f_s$ (FSEL = LOW) and $384f_s$ (FSEL = HIGH). The sampling frequency range is 5 to 55 kHz.

The BCK clock can be up to $128f_s$, or in other words the BCK frequency is 128 times the Word Select (WS) frequency or less: $f_{BCK} \leq 128 \times f_{WS}$.

Notes:

1. The WS edge MUST fall on the negative edge of the BCK at all times for proper operation of the digital I/O data interface.
2. For MSB justified formats it is important to have a WS signal with 50% duty factor.

Analog-to-Digital Converter (ADC)

The stereo ADC of the UDA1360TS consists of two 3rd-order Sigma-Delta modulators. They have a modified Ritchie-coder architecture in a differential switched capacitor implementation. The over-sampling ratio is 128.

Input level

The overall system gain is proportional to V_{DDA}. The 0 dB input level is defined as that which gives a −1 dBFS digital output (relative to the full-scale swing). In addition, an input gain switch is incorporated with the above definitions.

The UDA1360TS front-end is equipped with a selectable 0 or 6 dB gain, in order to supports 2 V (RMS) input using a series resistor of 12 kΩ.

For the definition of the pin settings for 1 or 2 V (RMS) mode given in Table 1, it is assumed that this resistor is present as a default component.

If the 2 V (RMS) signal input is not needed, the external resistor should not be used.

Table 1 Application modes using input gain stage

RESISTOR (12 kΩ)	INPUT GAIN SWITCH	MAXIMUM INPUT VOLTAGE
Present	0 dB	2 V (RMS)
Present	6 dB	1 V (RMS)
Absent	0 dB	1 V (RMS)
Absent	6 dB	0.5 V (RMS)

Multiple format output interface

The UDA1360TS supports the following data output formats:

- I^2S-bus with data word length of up to 20 bits
- MSB-justified serial format with data word length of up to 20 bits.

The output format can be set by the static SFOR pin. When SFOR is LOW, the I^2S-bus is selected, when SFOR is set HIGH the MSB-justified format is selected.

The data formats are illustrated in Fig.4. Left and right data channel words are time multiplexed.

Decimation filter

The decimation from $128f_s$ is performed in two stages. The first stage realizes 3rd-order sin x/x characteristic. This filter decreases the sample rate by 16. The second stage (an FIR filter) consists of 3 half-band filters, each decimating by a factor of 2.

Table 2 DC cancellation filter characteristics

ITEM	CONDITION	VALUE (dB)
Pass-band ripple		none
Pass-band gain		0
Stop band	$>0.55f_s$	–60
Droop	at $0.00045f_s$	0.031
Attenuation at DC	at $0.00000036f_s$	>40
Dynamic range	0 to $0.45f_s$	>110

Mute

On recovery from power-down, the serial data output DATAO is held LOW until valid data is available from the decimation filter. This time tracks with the sampling frequency:

$$t = \frac{12288}{f_s} = 279\ \text{ms}\ ;\ \text{where}\ f_s = 44.1\ \text{kHz}.$$

Power-down mode

The PWON pin can control the power saving together with the optional gain switch for 2 V (RMS) or 1 V (RMS) input. When the PWON pin is set LOW, the ADC is set to power-down. When PWON is set to HIGH or to half the power supply, then either 6 dB gain or 0 dB gain in the analog front-end is selected.

Application modes

The UDA1360TS can be set to different modes using two 3-level pins and one 2-level pin. The selection of modes is given in Table 3.

Table 3 Mode selection summary

PIN	V_{SS}	$\frac{1}{2}V_{DD}$	V_{DD}
SFOR	I^2S-bus	test mode	MSB
PWON	power-down	0 dB gain	6 dB gain
FSEL	$256f_s$	–	$384f_s$

9.7.3 IC7430: BA7660FS

3-channel 75Ω driver

BA7660FS

The BA7660FS is a 75Ω driver with a 6dB amplifier and three internal circuits, and provides 75Ω drive of composite Y signals and C signals, as well as RGB signals. Each load is capable of driving two circuits, and a sag correction function reduces the capacitance of the output coupling capacitor.

The input voltage is within a range of 0V to 1.5V, enabling direct connection of ordinary D / A converter output. An internal power-saving circuit is also included which provides simultaneous muting on all three channels, and output pin shorting protection.

●Applications

DVDs, set top boxes and other digital video devices

●Features

1) Can be coupled directly to D / A converter output.
2) Operates at a low power consumption (115mW typ.).
3) Internal output muting circuit.
4) Internal power-saving circuit.
5) Internal output protection circuit.
6) An internal sag correction function makes it possible to reduce the capacitance of the output coupling capacitor.
7) Each load is capable of driving two circuits.
8) The compact 16-pin SSOP-A package is used.

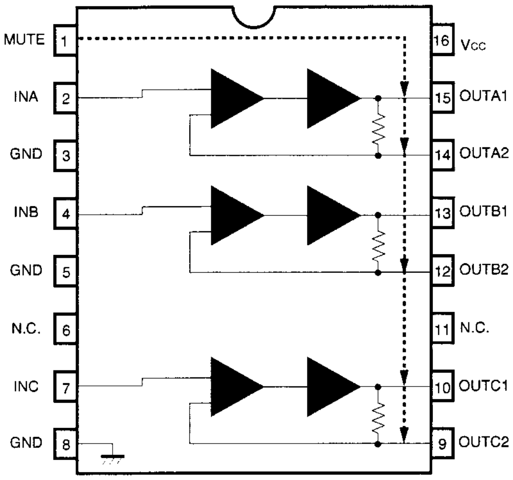
●Absolute maximum ratings (Ta = 25C)

Parameter	Symbol	Limits	Unit
Power supply voltage	Vcc	8	V
Power dissipation	Pd	650	mW
Operating temperature	Topr	− 25 ~ + 75	°C
Storage temperature	Tstg	− 55 ~ + 125	°C

●Recommended operating conditions (Ta = 25C)

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Operating power supply voltage	Vcc	4.5	5.0	5.5	V

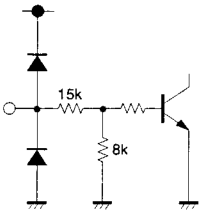
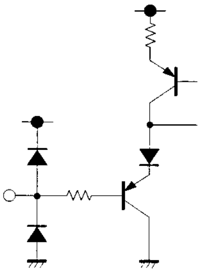
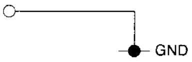
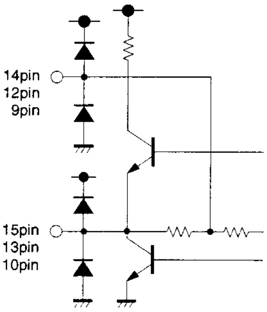
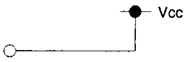
●Block diagram


MUTE
1
INA
2
GND
3
INB
4
GND
5
N.C.
6
INC
7
GND
8
16
Vcc
15
OUTA1
14
OUTA2
13
OUTB1
12
OUTB2
11
N.C.
10
OUTC1
9
OUTC2

MUTE (1pin)

H	3ch MUTE
L	NORMAL

●Pin descriptions and input / output circuits

Pin. No	Pin name	IN	OUT	Reference voltage	Equivalent circuit	Function
1	MUTE	K	—	—		Muting control If MUTE (pin 1) is set to HIGH, muting is carried out simultaneously on all three channels.
2 4 7	INA INB INC	K	—	—		Signal input Input signals consist of composite video signals, Y signals, C signals, RGB, and others. The input level is within a range of 0 to 1.3 (min.) to 1.5 (typ.).
3 5 8	GND	—	—	0V		Ground
14 12 9	OUTA2 OUTB2 OUTC2	—	K	0.9V		Signal output The signal output level is (0.9 + 2 × input voltage [V]). Pins 9, 12, and 14 are the pins for sag correction. If pins 10, 13, and 15 are set to 0.2V or less, the protective circuit is triggered and the power-saving mode is accessed.
15 13 10	OUTA1 OUTB1 OUTC1			0.95V		
16	Vcc	—	—	5.0V		Power supply

9.7.4 IC7507: STV6410

STV6410

AUDIO/VIDEO SWITCH MATRIX

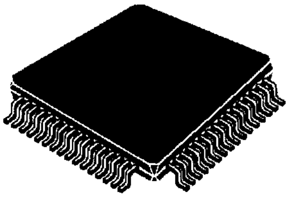
- I^{2}C BUS CONTROL
- STANDBY MODE

VIDEO SECTION

- 5 CVBS INPUTS, 4 CVBS OUTPUTS (ONE WITH SELECTABLE CHROMA TRAP FILTER)
- 5 Y/C INPUTS, 3 Y/C OUTPUTS
- 6dB GAIN ON ALL CVBS/Y AND C OUTPUTS
- 1 Y/C ADDER
- 2 RGB/FB INPUTS, 1 RGB/FB OUTPUT WITH 6dB ADJUSTABLE GAIN
- VIDEO MUTING ON ALL THE OUTPUTS
- 3 SLOW BLANKING INPUTS/OUTPUTS
- SYNC BOTTOM CLAMP ON ALL CVBS/Y AND RGB INPUTS, AVERAGE ON C INPUTS
- BANDWIDTH : 15MHz
- CROSSTALK : 60dB Typ.

AUDIO SECTION

- 5 STEREO INPUTS, 4 STEREO OUTPUTS (TWO WITH LEVEL ADJUSTMENT)
- MONO SOUND OUTPUT
- MONO SOUND CAPABILITY ON TV OUTPUTS
- AUDIO MUTING ON ALL THE OUTPUTS



TQFP64
(Plastic Quad Flat Pack)

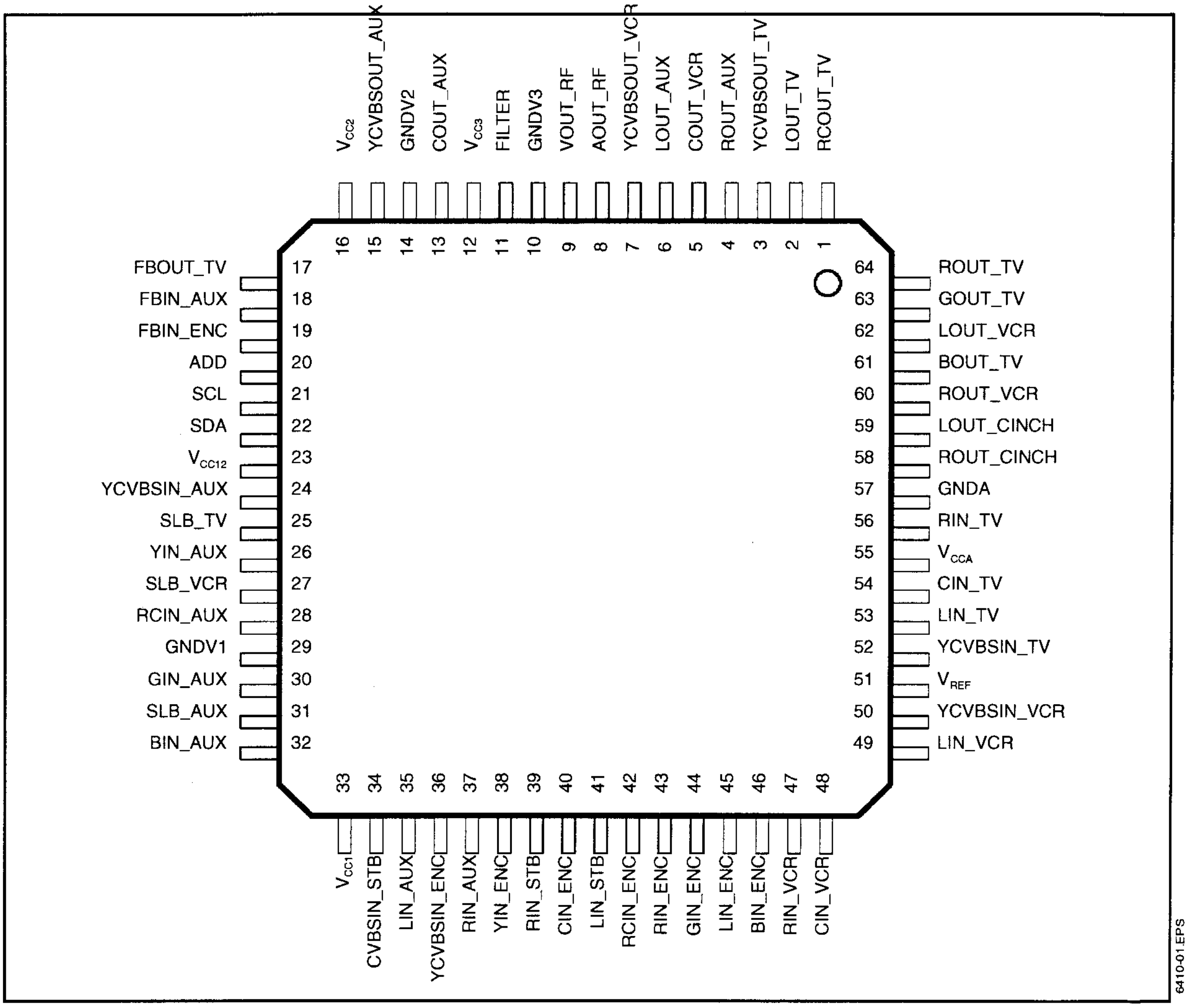
ORDER CODE : STV6410D

DESCRIPTION

The STV6410 is a highly integrated I^{2}C bus-controlled audio and video switch matrix, optimized for use in digital set-top box applications. It provides all the audio and video routings required in a full three scart set-top box design. It is also fully pin compatible with STV6411, the two scart version.

STV6410

PIN CONNECTIONS



1 RCOUT_TV
2 LOUT_TV
3 YCVBSOUT_TV
4 ROUT_AUX
5 COUT_VCR
6 LOUT_AUX
7 YCVBSOUT_VCR
8 AOUT_RF
9 VOUT_RF
10 GNDV3
11 FILTER
12 V_{CC3}
13 COUT_AUX
14 GNDV2
15 YCVBSOUT_AUX
16 V_{CC2}
17 FBOUT_TV
18 FBIN_AUX
19 FBIN_ENC
20 ADD
21 SCL
22 SDA
23 V_{CC12}
24 YCVBSIN_AUX
25 SLB_TV
26 YIN_AUX
27 SLB_VCR
28 RCIN_AUX
29 GNDV1
30 GIN_AUX
31 SLB_AUX
32 BIN_AUX
33 V_{CC1}
34 CVBSIN_STB
35 LIN_AUX
36 YCVBSIN_ENC
37 RIN_AUX
38 YIN_ENC
39 RIN_STB
40 CIN_ENC
41 LIN_STB
42 RCIN_ENC
43 RIN_ENC
44 GIN_ENC
45 LIN_ENC
46 BIN_ENC
47 RIN_VCR
48 CIN_VCR
49 LIN_VCR
50 YCVBSIN_VCR
51 V_{REF}
52 YCVBSIN_TV
53 LIN_TV
54 CIN_TV
55 V_{CCA}
56 RIN_TV
57 GNDA
58 ROUT_CINCH
59 LOUT_CINCH
60 ROUT_VCR
61 BOUT_TV
62 LOUT_VCR
63 GOUT_TV
64 ROUT_TV
6410-01.EPS

PIN LIST

Pin Number	Symbol	Description
1	RCOUT_TV	Red/chroma Output, to TV Scart
2	LOUT_TV	Audio Left Output, to TV Scart
3	YCVBSOUT_TV	Y/CVBS Output, to TV scart
4	ROUT_AUX	Audio Right Output, to AUX Scart
5	COUT_VCR	Chroma Output, to VCR Scart
6	LOUT_AUX	Audio Left Output, to AUX Scart
7	YCVBSOUT_VCR	Y/CVBS Output, to VCR Scart
8	AOUT_RF	Audio (L+R) Output to RF Modulator
9	VOUT_RF	Video (CVBS) Output to RF Modulator
10	GNDV3	Video Switches Ground 3
11	FILTER	Chroma Trap Filter
12	V_{CCV3}	Video Switches Supply 3 (8V)
13	COUT_AUX	Chroma Output, to AUX Scart
14	GNDV2	Video Switches Ground 2
15	YCVBSOUT_AUX	Y/CVBS Output, to AUX Scart

6410-01.TBL

STV6410

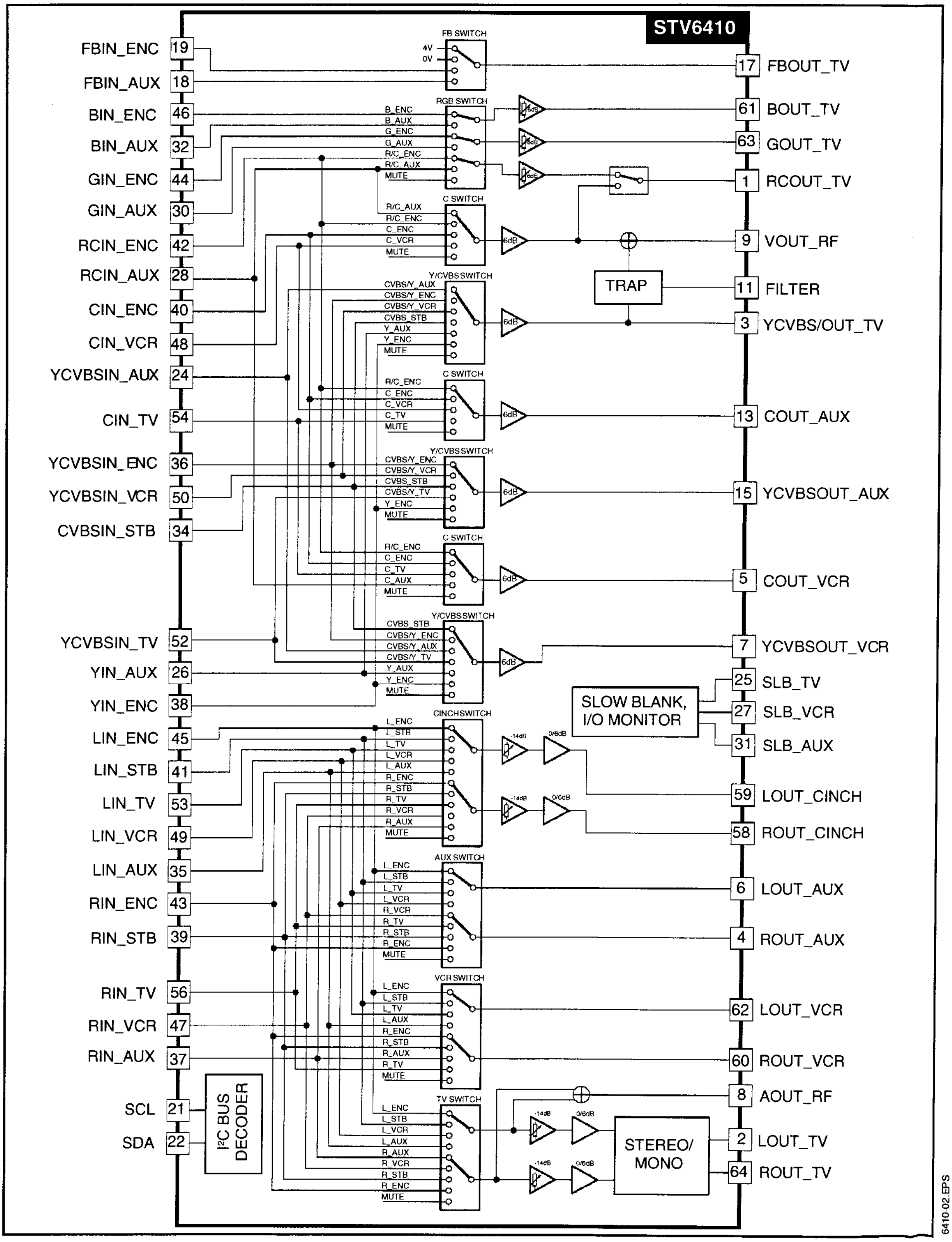
PIN LIST (continued)

Pin Number	Symbol	Description
16	VCCV2	Video Switches Supply 2 (8V)
17	FBOUT_TV	Fast Blanking Output, to TV Scart
18	FBIN_AUX	Fast Blanking Input, from AUX Scart
19	FBIN_ENC	Fast Blanking Input, from Encoder
20	ADD	I2C Bus IC Address Programmation
21	SCL	I2C Bus Clock
22	SDA	I2C Bus Data
23	VCC12	Slow Blanking Power Supply (12V)
24	YCVBSIN_AUX	Y/CVBS Input from AUX Scart
25	SLB_TV	Slow Blanking Input/Ouput from TV
26	YIN_AUX	Y Input, from AUX Scart
27	SLB_VCR	Slow Blanking Input/Ouput from VCR
28	RCIN_AUX	Red/Chroma Input, from AUX Scart
29	GNDV1	Video Switches Ground 1
30	GIN_AUX	Green Input, from AUX Scart
31	SLB_AUX	Slow Blanking Input/Ouput from AUX
32	BIN_AUX	Blue Input, from AUX Scart
33	VCCV1	Video Switches Supply 1 (8V)
34	CVBSIN_STB	CVBS Input from STB
35	LIN_AUX	Audio Left Input, from AUX Scart
36	YCVBSIN_ENC	Y/CVBS Input from Encoder
37	RIN_AUX	Audio Right Input, from AUX Scart
38	YIN_ENC	Y Input, from Encoder
39	RIN_STB	Audio Right Input, from STB
40	CIN_ENC	Chroma Input, from Encoder
41	LIN_STB	Audio Left Input, from STB
42	RCIN_ENC	Red/Chroma Input, from Encoder
43	RIN_ENC	Audio Right Input, from Encoder
44	GIN_ENC	Green Input, from Encoder
45	LIN_ENC	Audio Left Input, from Encoder
46	BIN_ENC	Blue Input, from Encoder
47	RIN_VCR	Audio Right Input, from VCR Scart
48	CIN_VCR	Chroma Input, from VCR Scart
49	LIN_VCR	Audio Left Input, from VCR
50	YCVBSIN_VCR	Y/CVBS Input from VCR Scart
51	V REF	Voltage Reference Decoupling
52	YCVBSIN_TV	Y/CVBS Input, from TV Scart
53	LIN_TV	Audio Left Input, from TV Scart
54	CIN_TV	Chroma Input, from TV Scart
55	V CCA	Audio Switches Supply (8V)
56	RIN_TV	Audio right input, from TV Scart
57	GNDA	Audio Switches Ground
58	ROUT_CINCH	Audio Right Output, to CINCH
59	LOUT_CINCH	Audio Left Output, to CINCH
60	ROUT_VCR	Audio Right Output, to VCR sCart
61	BOUT_TV	Blue Output, to TV Scart
62	LOUT_VCR	Audio Left Output, to VCR Scart
63	GOUT_TV	Green Output, to TV Scart
64	ROUT_TV	Audio Right Output, to TV Scart

6410-01.TBL

STV6410

BLOCK DIAGRAM


STV6410
FBIN_ENC 19
FBIN_AUX 18
BIN_ENC 46
BIN_AUX 32
GIN_ENC 44
GIN_AUX 30
RCIN_ENC 42
RCIN_AUX 28
CIN_ENC 40
CIN_VCR 48
YCVBSIN_AUX 24
CIN_TV 54
YCVBSIN_ENC 36
YCVBSIN_VCR 50
CVBSIN_STB 34
YCVBSIN_TV 52
YIN_AUX 26
YIN_ENC 38
LIN_ENC 45
LIN_STB 41
LIN_TV 53
LIN_VCR 49
LIN_AUX 35
RIN_ENC 43
RIN_STB 39
RIN_TV 56
RIN_VCR 47
RIN_AUX 37
SCL 21
SDA 22
I²C BUS DECODER
FB SWITCH
4V
0V
RGB SWITCH
C SWITCH
Y/CVBS SWITCH
CINCH SWITCH
AUX SWITCH
VCR SWITCH
TV SWITCH
6dB
-14dB
0/6dB
TRAP
SLOW BLANK, I/O MONITOR
STEREO/ MONO
MUTE
17 FBOUT_TV
61 BOUT_TV
63 GOUT_TV
1 RCOUT_TV
9 VOUT_RF
11 FILTER
3 YCVBS/OUT_TV
13 COUT_AUX
15 YCVBSOUT_AUX
5 COUT_VCR
7 YCVBSOUT_VCR
25 SLB_TV
27 SLB_VCR
31 SLB_AUX
59 LOUT_CINCH
58 ROUT_CINCH
6 LOUT_AUX
4 ROUT_AUX
62 LOUT_VCR
60 ROUT_VCR
8 AOUT_RF
2 LOUT_TV
64 ROUT_TV
6410-02.EPS

9.7.5 IC7600: MSP3415D

Multistandard Sound Processor Family

Release Note: Revision bars indicate significant changes to the previous edition. The hardware and software description in this document is valid for the MSP 34x5G version B8 and following versions.

1. Introduction

The MSP 34x5G family of single-chip Multistandard Sound Processors covers the sound processing of all analog TV standards worldwide, as well as the NICAM digital sound standards. The full TV sound processing, starting with analog sound IF signal-in, down to processed analog AF-out, is performed in a single chip. Figure 1–1 shows a simplified functional block diagram of the MSP 34x5G.

These TV sound processing ICs include versions for processing the multichannel television sound (MTS) signal conforming to the standard recommended by the Broadcast Television Systems Committee (BTSC). The DBX noise reduction, or alternatively, Micronas Noise Reduction (MNR) is performed alignment free.

Other processed standards are the Japanese FM-FM multiplex standard (EIA-J) and the FM-Stereo-Radio standard.

Current ICs have to perform adjustment procedures in order to achieve good stereo separation for BTSC and EIA-J. The MSP 34x5G has optimum stereo performance without any adjustments.

All MSP 34xxG versions are pin compatible to the MSP 34xxD. Only minor modifications are necessary to adapt a MSP 34xxD controlling software to the MSP 34xxG. The MSP 34x5G further simplifies controlling software. Standard selection requires a single I^2C transmission only.

Note: The MSP 34x5G version has reduced control registers and less functional pins. The remaining registers are software-compatible to the MSP 34x0G. The pinning is compatible to the MSP 34x0G.

The MSP 34x5G has built-in automatic functions: The IC is able to detect the actual sound standard automatically (Automatic Standard Detection). Furthermore, pilot levels and identification signals can be evaluated internally with subsequent switching between mono/stereo/bilingual; no I^2C interaction is necessary (Automatic Sound Selection).

The MSP 34x5G can handle very high FM deviations even in conjunction with NICAM processing. This is especially important for the introduction of NICAM in China.

The ICs are produced in submicron CMOS technology. The MSP 34x5G is available in the following packages: PSDIP64, PSDIP52, PMQFP44, PLQFP64, and PQFP80.

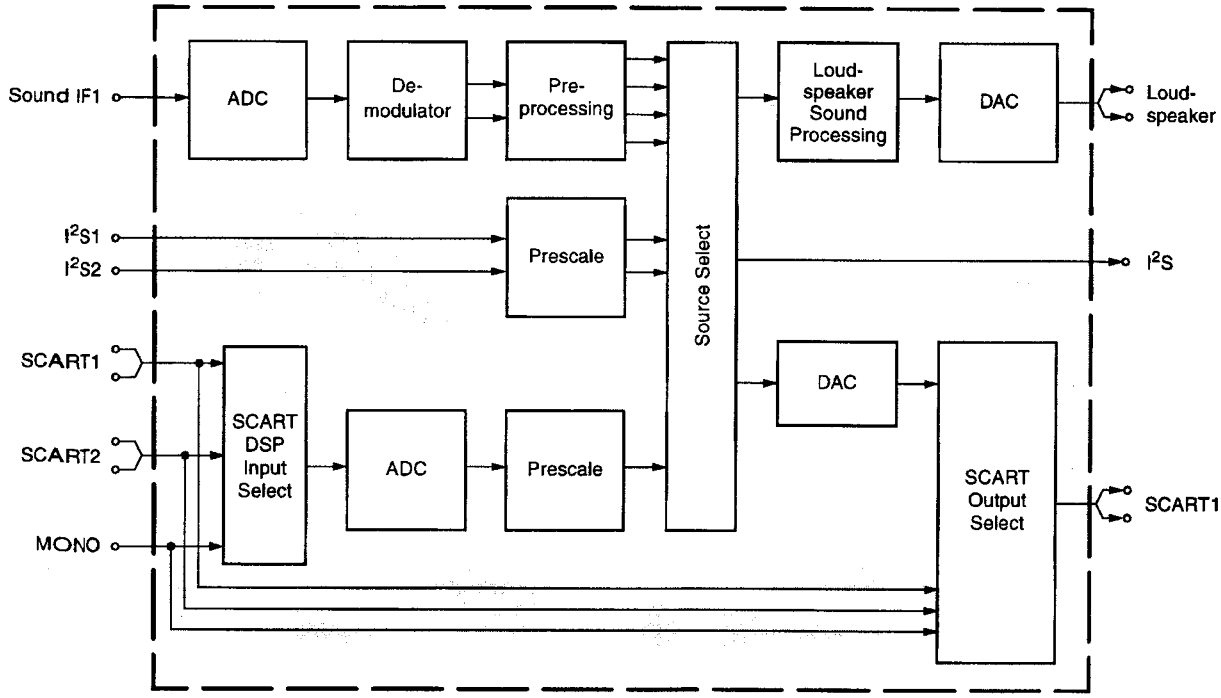


Fig. 1–1: Simplified functional block diagram of MSP 34x5G

2. Functional Description

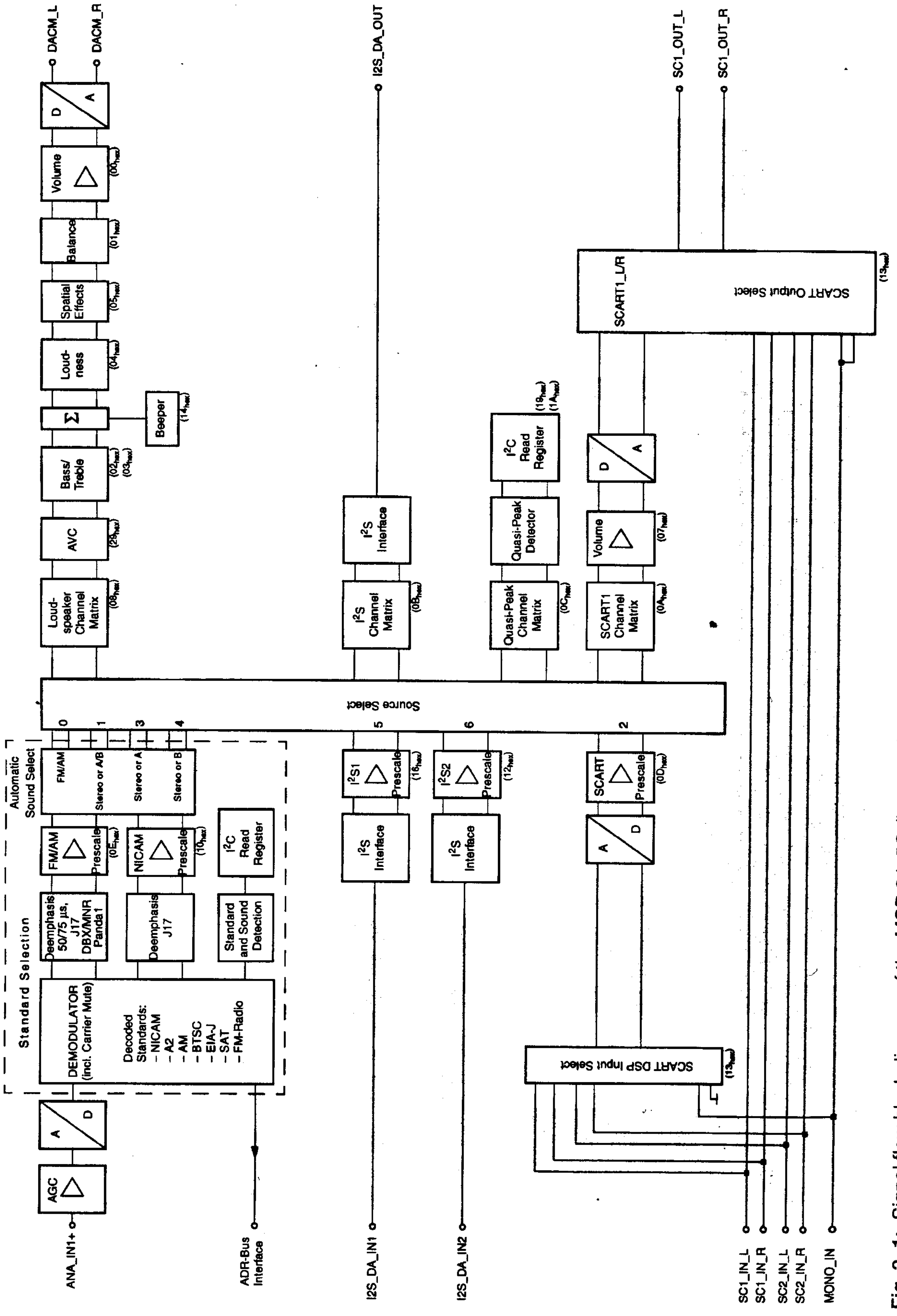

ANA_IN1+
AGC
A D
DEMODULATOR (incl. Carrier Mute)
Decoded Standards:
- NICAM
- A2
- AM
- BTSC
- EIA-J
- SAT
- FM-Radio
Standard Selection
Deemphasis 50/75 µs, J17 DBX/MNR Panda1
Deemphasis J17
Standard and Sound Detection
FM/AM
Prescale (0E_{hex})
NICAM
Prescale (10_{hex})
I²C Read Register
Automatic Sound Select
FM/AM
Stereo or A/B
Stereo or A
Stereo or B
ADR-Bus Interface
I2S_DA_IN1
I²S Interface
I²S1 Prescale (16_{hex})
I2S_DA_IN2
I²S Interface
I²S2 Prescale (12_{hex})
SCART Prescale (0D_{hex})
A D
SCART DSP Input Select (13_{hex})
Source Select
0 1 3 4 5 6 2
Loud-speaker Channel Matrix (08_{hex})
AVC (29_{hex})
Bass/Treble (02_{hex}) (03_{hex})
Σ
Beeper (14_{hex})
Loud-ness (04_{hex})
Spatial Effects (05_{hex})
Balance (01_{hex})
Volume (00_{hex})
D A
DACM_L
DACM_R
I²S Channel Matrix (0B_{hex})
I²S Interface
I2S_DA_OUT
Quasi-Peak Channel Matrix (0C_{hex})
Quasi-Peak Detector
I²C Read Register (19_{hex}) (1A_{hex})
SCART1 Channel Matrix (0A_{hex})
Volume (07_{hex})
D A
SCART1_L/R
SCART Output Select (13_{hex})
SC1_OUT_L
SC1_OUT_R
SC1_IN_L
SC1_IN_R
SC2_IN_L
SC2_IN_R
MONO_IN

Fig. 2-1: Signal flow block diagram of the MSP 34x5G (input and output names correspond to pin names).

2.1. Architecture of the MSP 34x5G Family

Fig. 2–1 on page 8 shows a simplified block diagram of the IC. The block diagram contains all features of the MSP 3455G. Other members of the MSP 34x5G family do not have the complete set of features: The demodulator handles only a subset of the standards presented in the demodulator block; NICAM processing is only possible in the MSP 3415G and MSP 3455G (see dashed block in Fig. 2–1).

2.2. Sound IF Processing

2.2.1. Analog Sound IF Input

The input pins ANA_IN1+ and ANA_IN– offer the possibility to connect sound IF (SIF) sources to the MSP 34x5G. The analog-to-digital conversion of the preselected sound IF signal is done by an A/D-converter. An analog automatic gain circuit (AGC) allows a wide range of input levels. The high-pass filter formed by the coupling capacitor at pin ANA_IN1+ (see Section 7. "Appendix D: Application Information" on page 92) is sufficient in most cases to suppress video components. Some combinations of SAW filters and sound IF mixer ICs, however, show large picture components on their outputs. In this case, further filtering is recommended.

2.2.2. Demodulator: Standards and Features

The MSP 34x5G is able to demodulate all TV sound standards worldwide including the digital NICAM system. Depending on the MSP 34x5G version, the following demodulation modes can be performed:

A2-Systems: Detection and demodulation of two separate FM carriers (FM1 and FM2), demodulation and evaluation of the identification signal of carrier FM2.

NICAM-Systems: Demodulation and decoding of the NICAM carrier, detection and demodulation of the analog (FM or AM) carrier. For D/K-NICAM, the FM carrier may have a maximum deviation of 384 kHz.

Very high deviation FM-Mono: Detection and robust demodulation of one FM carrier with a maximum deviation of 540 kHz.

BTSC-Stereo: Detection and FM demodulation of the aural carrier resulting in the MTS/MPX signal. Detection and evaluation of the pilot carrier, AM demodulation of the (L-R)-carrier and detection of the SAP subcarrier. Processing of the DBX noise reduction or Micronas Noise Reduction (MNR).

BTSC-Mono + SAP: Detection and FM demodulation of the aural carrier resulting in the MTS/MPX signal. Detection and evaluation of the pilot carrier, detection and FM demodulation of the SAP-subcarrier. Processing of the DBX noise reduction or Micronas Noise Reduction (MNR).

Japan Stereo: Detection and FM demodulation of the aural carrier resulting in the MPX signal. Demodulation and evaluation of the identification signal and FM demodulation of the (L-R)-carrier.

FM-Satellite Sound: Demodulation of one or two FM carriers. Processing of high-deviation mono or narrow bandwidth mono, stereo, or bilingual satellite sound according to the ASTRA specification.

FM-Stereo-Radio: Detection and FM demodulation of the aural carrier resulting in the MPX signal. Detection and evaluation of the pilot carrier and AM demodulation of the (L-R)-carrier.

The demodulator blocks of all MSP 34x5G versions have identical user interfaces. Even completely different systems like the BTSC and NICAM systems are controlled the same way. Standards are selected by means of MSP Standard Codes. Automatic processes handle standard detection and identification without controller interaction. The key features of the MSP 34x5G demodulator blocks are

Standard Selection: The controlling of the demodulator is minimized: All parameters, such as tuning frequencies or filter bandwidth, are adjusted automatically by transmitting one single value to the STANDARD SELECT register. For all standards, specific MSP standard codes are defined.

Automatic Standard Detection: If the TV sound standard is unknown, the MSP 34x5G can automatically detect the actual standard, switch to that standard, and respond the actual MSP standard code.

Automatic Carrier Mute: To prevent noise effects or FM identification problems in the absence of an FM carrier, the MSP 34x5G offers a configurable carrier mute feature, which is activated automatically if the TV sound standard is selected by means of the STANDARD SELECT register. If no FM carrier is detected at one of the two MSP demodulator channels, the corresponding demodulator output is muted. This is indicated in the STATUS register.

2.2.3. Preprocessing of Demodulator Signals

The NICAM signals must be processed by a deemphasis filter and adjusted in level. The analog demodulated signals must be processed by a deemphasis filter, adjusted in level, and dematrixed. The correct deemphasis filters are already selected by setting the standard in the STANDARD SELECT register. The level adjustment has to be done by means of the FM/AM and NICAM prescale registers. The necessary dematrix function depends on the selected sound standard and the actual broadcasted sound mode (mono, stereo, or bilingual). It can be manually set by the FM Matrix Mode register or automatically by the Automatic Sound Selection.

2.2.4. Automatic Sound Select

In the Automatic Sound Select mode, the dematrix function is automatically selected based on the identification information in the STATUS register. No I^{2}C interaction is necessary when the broadcasted sound mode changes (e.g. from mono to stereo).

The demodulator supports the identification check by switching between mono-compatible standards (standards that have the same FM-Mono carrier) automatically and non-audible. If B/G-FM or B/G-NICAM is selected, the MSP will switch between these standards. The same action is performed for the standards: D/K1-FM, D/K2-FM, and D/K-NICAM. Switching is only done in the absence of any stereo or bilingual identification. If identification is found, the MSP keeps the detected standard.

In case of high bit-error rates, the MSP 34x5G automatically falls back from digital NICAM sound to analog FM or AM mono.

Table 2–1 summarizes all actions that take place when Automatic Sound Select is switched on.

To provide more flexibility, the Automatic Sound Select block prepares four different source channels of demodulated sound (Fig. 2–2). By choosing one of the four demodulator channels, the preferred sound mode can be selected for each of the output channels (loudspeaker, headphone, etc.). This is done by means of the Source Select registers.

The following source channels of demodulated sound are defined:

- **“FM/AM” channel:** Analog mono sound, stereo if available. In case of NICAM, analog mono only (FM or AM mono).
- **“Stereo or A/B” channel:** Analog or digital mono sound, stereo if available. In case of bilingual broadcast, it contains both languages A (left) and B (right).
- **“Stereo or A” channel:** Analog or digital mono sound, stereo if available. In case of bilingual broadcast, it contains language A (on left and right).
- **“Stereo or B” channel:** Analog or digital mono sound, stereo if available. In case of bilingual broadcast, it contains language B (on left and right).

Fig. 2–2 and Table 2–2 show the source channel assignment of the demodulated signals in case of Automatic Sound Select mode for all sound standards.

Note: The analog primary input channel contains the signal of the mono FM/AM carrier or the L+R signal of the MPX carrier. The secondary input channel contains the signal of the 2nd FM carrier, the L-R signal of the MPX carrier, or the SAP signal.

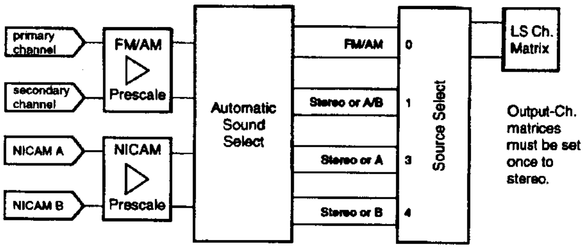

primary channel
secondary channel
NICAM A
NICAM B
FM/AM
Prescale
NICAM
Prescale
Automatic Sound Select
FM/AM
Stereo or A/B
Stereo or A
Stereo or B
0
1
3
4
Source Select
LS Ch. Matrix
Output-Ch. matrices must be set once to stereo.

Fig. 2–2: Source channel assignment of demodulated signals in Automatic Sound Select Mode

2.2.5. Manual Mode

Fig. 2–3 shows the source channel assignment of demodulated signals in case of manual mode. If manual mode is required, more information can be found in Section 6.7. “Demodulator Source Channels in Manual Mode” on page 90.

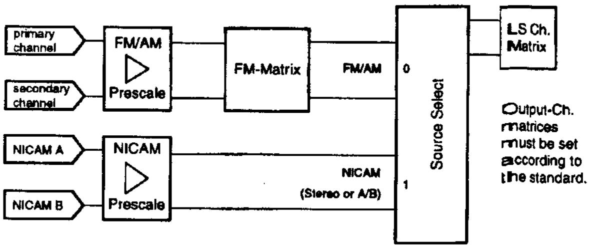

primary channel
secondary channel
NICAM A
NICAM B
FM/AM
Prescale
NICAM
Prescale
FM-Matrix
FM/AM
NICAM
(Stereo or A/B)
0
1
Source Select
LS Ch. Matrix
Output-Ch. matrices must be set according to the standard.

Fig. 2–3: Source channel assignment of demodulated signals in Manual Mode

2.3. Preprocessing for SCART and I^2S Input Signals

The SCART and I^2S inputs need only be adjusted in level by means of the SCART and I^2S prescale registers.

2.4. Source Selection and Output Channel Matrix

The Source Selector makes it possible to distribute all source signals (one of the demodulator source channels or SCART) to the desired output channels (loudspeaker, etc.). All input and output signals can be processed simultaneously. Each source channel is identified by a unique source address.

For each output channel, the sound mode can be set to sound A, sound B, stereo, or mono by means of the output channel matrix.

If Automatic Sound Select is on, the output channel matrix can stay fixed to stereo (transparent) for demodulated signals.

2.5. Audio Baseband Processing

2.5.1. Automatic Volume Correction (AVC)

Different sound sources (e.g. terrestrial channels, SAT channels, or SCART) fairly often do not have the same volume level. Advertisements during movies usually have a higher volume level than the movie itself. This results in annoying volume changes. The AVC solves this problem by equalizing the volume level.

To prevent clipping, the AVC's gain decreases quickly in dynamic boost conditions. To suppress oscillation effects, the gain increases rather slowly for low level inputs. The decay time is programmable by means of the AVC register (see page 30).

For input signals ranging from –24 dBr to 0 dBr, the AVC maintains a fixed output level of –18 dBr. Fig. 2–4 shows the AVC output level versus its input level. For prescale and volume registers set to 0 dB, a level of 0 dBr corresponds to full scale input/output. This is

- SCART input/output 0 dBr = 2.0 V_{rms}
- Loudspeaker output 0 dBr = 1.4 V_{rms}

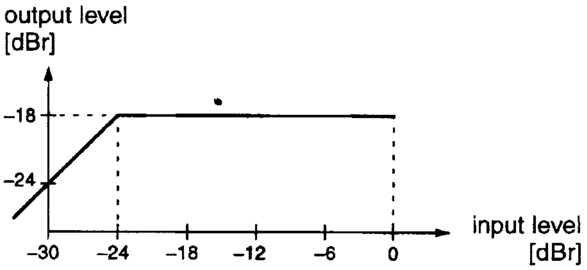


Fig. 2–4: Simplified AVC characteristics

2.5.2. Loudspeaker Outputs

The following baseband features are implemented in the loudspeaker output channels: bass/treble, loudness, balance, and volume. A square wave beeper can be added to the loudspeaker channel.

2.5.3. Quasi-Peak Detector

The quasi-peak readout register can be used to read out the quasi-peak level of any input source. The feature is based on following filter time constants:

attack time: 1.3 ms
decay time: 37 ms

2.6. SCART Signal Routing

2.6.1. SCART DSP In and SCART Out Select

The SCART DSP Input Select and SCART Output Select blocks include full matrix switching facilities. To design a TV set with two pairs of SCART-inputs and one pair of SCART-outputs, no external switching hardware is required. The switches are controlled by the ACB user register (see page 34).

2.6.2. Stand-by Mode

If the MSP 34x5G is switched off by first pulling STANDBYQ low and then (after >1 µs delay) switching off DVSUP and AVSUP, but keeping AHVSUP (**'Stand-by'-mode**), the SCART switches maintain their position and function. This allows the copying from selected SCART-inputs to SCART-outputs in the TV set's stand-by mode.

In case of power on or starting from stand-by (switching on the DVSUP and AVSUP, RESETQ going high 2 ms later), all internal registers except the ACB register (page 34) are reset to the default configuration (see Table 3–5 on page 18). The reset position of the ACB register becomes active after the first I^2C transmission into the Baseband Processing part. By transmitting the ACB register first, the reset state can be redefined.

2.7. I^2S Bus Interface

The MSP 34x5G has a synchronous master/slave input/output interface running on 32 kHz.

The interface accepts two formats:

1. I^2S_WS changes at the word boundary
2. I^2S_WS changes one I^2S-clock period before the word boundaries.

All I^2S options are set by means of the MODUS and the I2S_CONFIG registers.

The I^2S bus interface consists of five pins:

- I2S_DA_IN1, I2S_DA_IN2:
  I^2S serial data input: 16, 18....32 bits per sample
- I2S_DA_OUT:
  I^2S serial data output: 16, 18...32 bits per sample
- I2S_CL:
  I^2S serial clock
- I2S_WS:
  I^2S word strobe signal defines the left and right sample

If the MSP 34x5G serves as the master on the I^2S interface, the clock and word strobe lines are driven by the IC. In this mode, only 16 or 32 bits per sample can be selected. In slave mode, these lines are input to the IC and the MSP clock is synchronized to 576 times the I2S_WS rate (32 kHz). NICAM operation is not possible in slave mode.

An I^2S timing diagram is shown in Fig. 4–28 on page 62.

2.8. ADR Bus Interface

For the ASTRA Digital Radio System (ADR), the MSP 3405G, MSP 3415G, and MSP 3455G performs preprocessing such as carrier selection and filtering. Via the 3-line ADR-bus, the resulting signals are transferred to the DRP 3510A coprocessor, where the source decoding is performed. To be prepared for an upgrade to ADR with an additional DRP board, the following lines of MSP 34x5G should be provided on a feature connector:

- I2S_DA_IN1 or I2S_DA_IN2
- I2S_DA_OUT
- I2S_WS
- I2S_CL
- ADR_CL, ADR_WS, ADR_DA

For more details, please refer to the DRP 3510A data sheet.

2.9. Digital Control I/O Pins and Status Change Indication

The static level of the digital input/output pins D_CTR_I/O_0/1 is switchable between HIGH and LOW via the I^2C-bus by means of the ACB register (see page 34). This enables the controlling of external hardware switches or other devices via I^2C-bus.

The digital input/output pins can be set to high impedance by means of the MODUS register (see page 23). In this mode, the pins can be used as input. The current state can be read out of the STATUS register (see page 25).

Optionally, the pin D_CTR_I/O_1 can be used as an interrupt request signal to the controller, indicating any changes in the read register STATUS. This makes polling unnecessary; I^2C-bus interactions are reduced to a minimum (see STATUS register on page 25 and MODUS register on page 23).

2.10. Clock PLL Oscillator and Crystal Specifications

The MSP 34x5G derives all internal system clocks from the 18.432 MHz oscillator. In NICAM or in I^2S-Slave mode, the clock is phase-locked to the corresponding source. Therefore, it is not possible to use NICAM and I^2S-Slave mode at the same time.

For proper performance, the MSP clock oscillator requires a 18.432-MHz crystal. Note, that for the phase-locked mode (NICAM, I^2S slave), crystals with tighter tolerance are required.

4.2. Pin Connections and Short Descriptions

NC = not connected; leave vacant
LV = if not used, leave vacant
DVSS: if not used, connect to DVSS
X = obligatory; connect as described in circuit diagram
AHVSS: connect to AHVSS

Pin No.					Pin Name	Type	Connection (if not used)	Short Description
PQFP 80-pin	PLQFP 64-pin	PMQFP 44-pin	PSDIP 64-pin	PSDIP 52-pin				
1	64	–	8	–	NC		LV	Not connected
2	1	12	9	7	I2C_CL	IN/OUT	X	I^2C clock
3	2	13	10	8	I2C_DA	IN/OUT	X	I^2C data
4	3	14	11	9	I2S_CL		LV	I^2S clock
5	4	15	12	10	I2S_WS		LV	I^2S word strobe
6	5	16	13	11	I2S_DA_OUT		LV	I^2S data output
7	6	17	14	12	I2S_DA_IN1		LV	I^2S1 data input
8	7	–	15	13	ADR_DA		LV	ADR data output
9	8	–	16	14	ADR_WS		LV	ADR word strobe
10	9	18	17	15	ADR_CL		LV	ADR clock
11	–	–	–	–	DVSUP		X	Digital power supply +5 V
12	–	–	–	–	DVSUP		X	Digital power supply +5 V
13	10	19	18	16	DVSUP		X	Digital power supply +5 V
14	–	20	–	–	DVSS		X	Digital ground
15	–	–	–	–	DVSS		X	Digital ground
16	11	–	19	17	DVSS		X	Digital ground
17	12	21	20	18	I2S_DA_IN2		LV	I^2S2-data input
18	13	–	21	19	NC		LV	Not connected
19	14	–	22	–	NC		LV	Not connected
20	15	–	23	–	NC		LV	Not connected
21	16	22	24	20	RESETQ	IN	X	Power-on-reset
22	–	–	–	–	NC		LV	Not connected
23	–	–	–	–	NC		LV	Not connected
24	17	23	25	21	NC		LV	Not connected
25	18	24	26	22	NC		LV	Not connected

Pin No.					**Pin Name**	**Type**	**Connection** (if not used)	**Short Description**
PQFP 80-pin	**PLQFP 64-pin**	**PMQFP 44-pin**	**PSDIP 64-pin**	**PSDIP 52-pin**				
26	19	25	27	23	VREF2		X	Reference ground 2 high-voltage part
27	20	26	28	24	DACM_R	OUT	LV	Loudspeaker out, right
28	21	27	29	25	DACM_L	OUT	LV	Loudspeaker out, left
29	22	–	30	–	NC		LV	Not connected
30	23	–	31	26	NC		LV	Not connected
31	24	–	32	–	NC		LV	Not connected
32	–	–	–	–	NC		LV	Not connected
33	25	–	33	27	NC		LV	Not connected
34	26	28	34	28	NC		LV	Not connected
35	27	29	35	29	VREF1		X	Reference ground 1 high-voltage part
36	28	30	36	30	SC1_OUT_R	OUT	LV	SCART 1 output, right
37	29	31	37	31	SC1_OUT_L	OUT	LV	SCART 1 output, left
38	30	32	38	32	NC		LV	Not connected
39	31	33	39	33	AHVSUP		X	Analog power supply 8.0 V
40	32	34	40	34	CAPL_M		X	Volume capacitor MAIN
41	–	–	–	–	NC		LV	Not connected
42	–	–	–	–	NC		LV	Not connected
43	–	–	–	–	AHVSS		X	Analog ground
44	33	35	41	35	AHVSS		X	Analog ground
45	34	36	42	36	AGNDC		X	Analog reference voltage high-voltage part
46	–	–	–	–	NC		LV	Not connected
47	35	–	43	–	NC		LV	Not connected
48	36	–	44	–	NC		LV	Not connected
49	37	–	45	–	NC		LV	Not connected
50	38	–	46	37	NC		LV	Not connected
51	39	–	47	38	NC		LV	Not connected
52	40	–	48	–	NC		AHVSS	Analog Shield Ground
53	41	37	49	39	SC2_IN_L	IN	LV	SCART 2 input, left
54	42	38	50	40	SC2_IN_R	IN	LV	SCART 2 input, right

Pin No.					Pin Name	Type	Connection (if not used)	Short Description
PQFP 80-pin	PLQFP 64-pin	PMQFP 44-pin	PSDIP 64-pin	PSDIP 52-pin				
55	43	39	51	–	ASG		AHVSS	Analog Shield Ground
56	44	40	52	41	SC1_IN_L	IN	LV	SCART 1 input, left
57	45	41	53	42	SC1_IN_R	IN	LV	SCART 1 input, right
58	46	42	54	43	VREFTOP		X	Reference voltage IF A/D converter
59	–	–	–	–	NC		LV	Not connected
60	47	43	55	44	MONO_IN	IN	LV	Mono input
61	–	–	–	–	AVSS		X	Analog ground
62	48	44	56	45	AVSS		X	Analog ground
63	–	–	–	–	NC		LV	Not connected
64	–	–	–	–	NC		LV	Not connected
65	–	–	–	–	AVSUP		X	Analog power supply +5 V
66	49	1	57	46	AVSUP		X	Analog power supply +5 V
67	50	2	58	47	ANA_IN1+	IN	LV	IF input 1
68	51	3	59	48	ANA_IN–	IN	LV	IF common
69	52	–	60	49	NC		LV	Not connected
70	53	4	61	50	TESTEN	IN	X	Test pin
71	54	5	62	51	XTAL_IN	IN	X	Crystal oscillator
72	55	6	63	52	XTAL_OUT	OUT	X	Crystal oscillator
73	56	7	64	1	TP		LV	Test pin
74	57	–	1	2	NC		LV	Not connected
75	58	–	2	–	NC		LV	Not connected
76	59	–	3	–	NC		LV	Not connected
77	60	8	4	3	D_CTR_I/O_1	IN/OUT	LV	D_CTR_I/O_1
78	61	9	5	4	D_CTR_I/O_0	IN/OUT	LV	D_CTR_I/O_0
79	62	10	6	5	ADR_SEL	IN	X	I^2C Bus address select
80	63	11	7	6	STANDBYQ	IN	X	Standby (low-active)

9.7.6 IC7703: TDA9818

Single/multistandard VIF/SIF-PLL and FM-PLL/AM demodulators

TDA9817; TDA9818

FEATURES

- 5 V supply voltage
- Applicable for IFs (Intermediate Frequencies) of 38.9 MHz, 45.75 MHz and 58.75 MHz
- Gain controlled wide band Video IF (VIF)-amplifier (AC-coupled)
- True synchronous demodulation with active carrier regeneration (very linear demodulation, good intermodulation figures, reduced harmonics, excellent pulse response)
- Robustness for over-modulation better than 105% due to gated phase detector at L/L accent standard and PLL-bandwidth control at negative modulated standards
- VCO (Voltage Controlled Oscillator) frequency switchable between L and L accent (alignment external) picture carrier frequency
- VIF AGC (Automatic Gain Control) detector for gain control, operating as peak sync detector for B/G, peak white detector for L; signal controlled reaction time for L
- Tuner AGC with adjustable TakeOver Point (TOP)
- AFC (Automatic Frequency Control) detector without extra reference circuit
- AC-coupled limiter amplifier for sound intercarrier signal
- Alignment-free FM PLL (Phase Locked Loop) demodulator with high linearity
- SIF (Sound IF) input for single reference QSS (Quasi Split Sound) mode (PLL controlled); SIF AGC detector for gain controlled SIF amplifier; single reference QSS mixer able to operate in high performance single reference QSS mode and in intercarrier mode
- AM demodulator without extra reference circuit
- Stabilizer circuit for ripple rejection and to achieve constant output signals
- ESD (Electrostatic Discharge) protection for all pins.

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The TDA9817 is an integrated circuit for single standard vision IF signal processing and FM demodulation.

The TDA9818 is an integrated circuit for multistandard vision IF signal processing, sound AM and FM demodulation.

ORDERING INFORMATION

TYPE NUMBER	PACKAGE		
	NAME	DESCRIPTION	VERSION
TDA9817	SDIP24	plastic shrink dual in-line package; 24 leads (400 mil)	SOT234-1
TDA9818	SDIP24	plastic shrink dual in-line package; 24 leads (400 mil)	SOT234-1

Single/multistandard VIF/SIF-PLL and FM-PLL/AM demodulators

TDA9817; TDA9818

BLOCK DIAGRAM

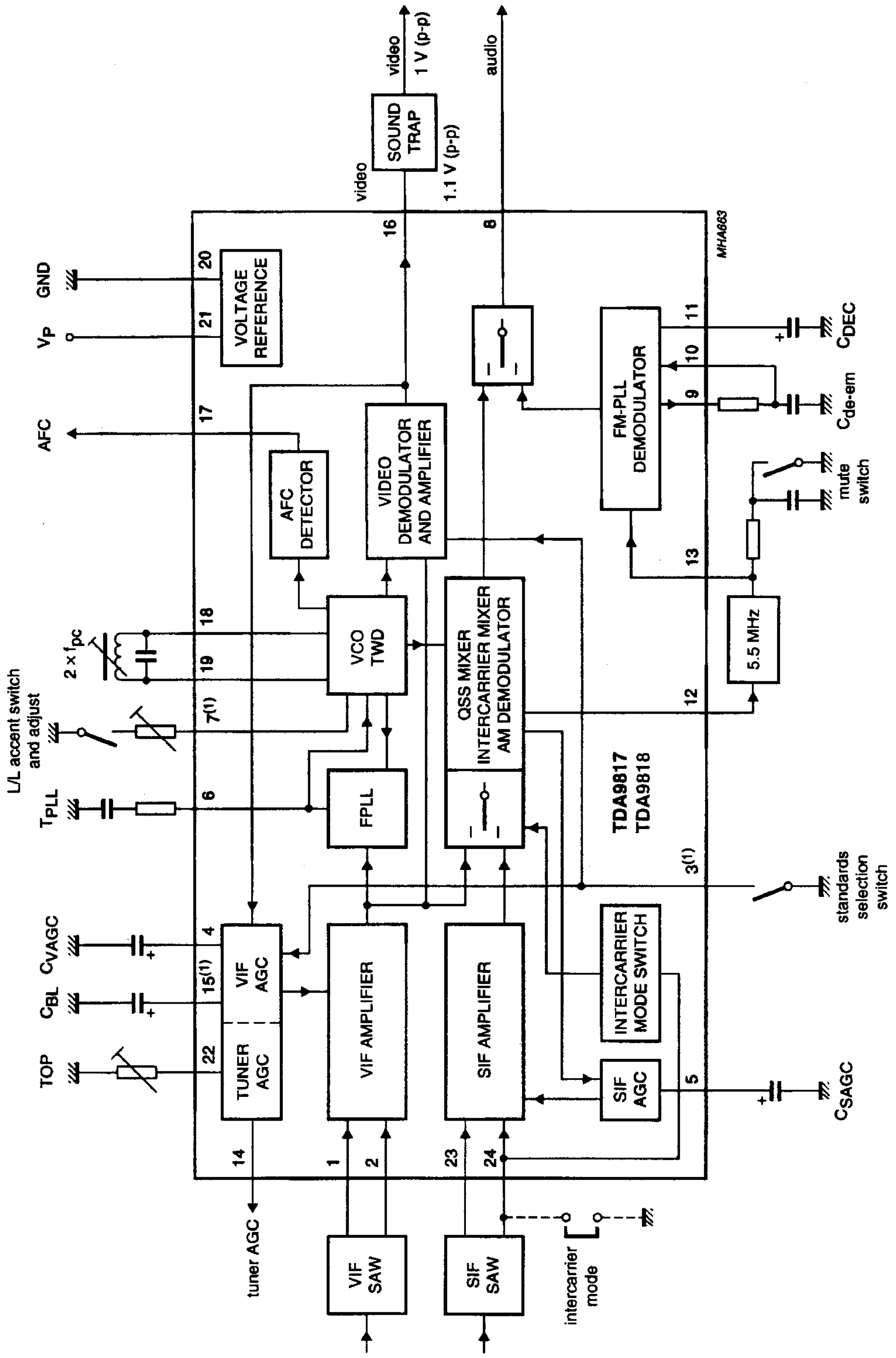

GND
VP
AFC
L/L accent switch and adjust
2 × fPC
TPLL
CVAGC
CBL
TOP
VOLTAGE REFERENCE
AFC DETECTOR
VIDEO DEMODULATOR AND AMPLIFIER
VCO TWD
FPLL
QSS MIXER INTERCARRIER MIXER AM DEMODULATOR
VIF AGC
TUNER AGC
VIF AMPLIFIER
SIF AMPLIFIER
INTERCARRIER MODE SWITCH
SIF AGC
FM-PLL DEMODULATOR
5.5 MHz
SOUND TRAP
video
1 V (p-p)
video
1.1 V (p-p)
audio
TDA9817
TDA9818
MHA663
CDEC
Cde-em
mute switch
standards selection switch
CSAGC
tuner AGC
VIF SAW
SIF SAW
intercarrier mode
20
21
17
18
19
7(1)
6
4
15(1)
22
14
1
2
23
24
16
8
11
10
9
13
12
3(1)
5

Fig.1 Block diagram.

(1) Not connected for TDA9817.

Single/multistandard VIF/SIF-PLL and FM-PLL/AM demodulators

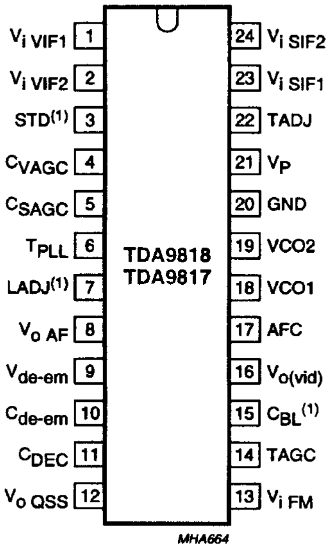
TDA9817; TDA9818

PINNING

SYMBOL	PIN	DESCRIPTION
$V_{i\,VIF1}$	1	VIF differential input signal voltage 1
$V_{i\,VIF2}$	2	VIF differential input signal voltage 2
STD(1)	3	standard switch
C_{VAGC}	4	VIF AGC capacitor
C_{SAGC}	5	SIF AGC capacitor
T_{PLL}	6	PLL loop filter
LADJ(1)	7	L/L accent switch and adjust
$V_{o\,AF}$	8	audio output
$V_{de\text{-}em}$	9	de-emphasis input
$C_{de\text{-}em}$	10	de-emphasis output
C_{DEC}	11	decoupling capacitor
$V_{o\,QSS}$	12	single reference QSS/intercarrier output voltage
$V_{i\,FM}$	13	sound intercarrier input voltage
TAGC	14	tuner AGC output
C_{BL}(1)	15	black level detector
$V_{o(vid)}$	16	composite video output voltage
AFC	17	AFC output
VCO1	18	VCO1 resonance circuit
VCO2	19	VCO2 resonance circuit
GND	20	ground
V_P	21	supply voltage
TADJ	22	tuner AGC takeover point adjust
$V_{i\,SIF1}$	23	SIF differential input signal voltage 1
$V_{i\,SIF2}$	24	SIF differential input signal voltage 2

Note

1. Not connected for TDA9817.


V_i VIF1 1
V_i VIF2 2
STD(1) 3
C_VAGC 4
C_SAGC 5
T_PLL 6
LADJ(1) 7
V_o AF 8
V_de-em 9
C_de-em 10
C_DEC 11
V_o QSS 12
24 V_i SIF2
23 V_i SIF1
22 TADJ
21 V_P
20 GND
19 VCO2
18 VCO1
17 AFC
16 V_o(vid)
15 C_BL(1)
14 TAGC
13 V_i FM
TDA9818
TDA9817
MHA664

(1) Not connected for TDA9817.

Fig.2 Pin configuration.

Single/multistandard VIF/SIF-PLL and FM-PLL/AM demodulators

TDA9817; TDA9818

FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

The integrated circuit comprises the functional blocks as shown in Fig.1:

- Vision IF amplifier and VIF AGC detector
- Tuner AGC
- Frequency Phase Locked Loop detector (FPLL)
- VCO, Travelling Wave Divider (TWD) and AFC
- Video demodulator and amplifier
- SIF amplifier and SIF AGC
- Single reference QSS mixer
- AM demodulator
- FM-PLL demodulator
- AF (Audio Frequency) signal processing
- Internal voltage stabilizer.

Vision IF amplifier and VIF AGC detector

The vision IF amplifier consists of three AC-coupled differential amplifier stages. Each differential stage comprises a feedback network controlled by emitter degeneration.

The AGC detector generates the required VIF gain control voltage for constant video output by charging/discharging the AGC capacitor. Therefore for negative video modulation the sync level and for positive video modulation the peak white level of the video signal is detected. In order to reduce the reaction time for positive modulation, where a very large time constant is needed, an additional level detector increases the discharging current of the AGC capacitor (fast mode) in the event of a decreasing VIF amplitude step. The additional level information is given by the black-level detector voltage.

Tuner AGC

The AGC capacitor voltage is converted to an internal IF control signal, and is fed to the tuner AGC to generate the tuner AGC output current at pin TAGC (open-collector output). The tuner AGC takeover point can be adjusted at pin TADJ. This allows to match the tuner to the SAW filter in order to achieve the optimum IF input level.

Frequency Phase Locked Loop detector (FPLL)

The VIF-amplifier output signal is fed into a frequency detector and into a phase detector via a limiting amplifier. During acquisition the frequency detector produces a DC current proportional to the frequency difference between the input and the VCO signal. After frequency lock-in the phase detector produces a DC current proportional to the phase difference between the VCO and the input signal. The DC current of either frequency detector or phase detector is converted into a DC voltage via the loop filter, which controls the VCO frequency. In the event of positive modulated signals the phase detector is gated by composite sync in order to avoid signal distortion for overmodulated VIF signals.

VCO, Travelling Wave Divider (TWD) and AFC

The VCO operates with a resonance circuit (with L and C in parallel) at double the PC frequency. The VCO is controlled by two integrated variable capacitors.
The control voltage required to tune the VCO from its free-running frequency to actually double the PC frequency is generated by the frequency-phase detector (FPLL) and fed via the loop filter to the first variable capacitor. This control voltage is amplified and additionally converted into a current which represents the AFC output signal. At centre frequency the AFC output current is equal to zero.

For TDA9818: the VCO centre frequency can be decreased (required for L accent standard) by activating an additional internal capacitor. This is achieved by using the L accent switch. In this event the second variable capacitor can be controlled by a variable resistor at the L accent switch for setting the VCO centre frequency to the required L accent value.

The oscillator signal is divided by 2 with a TWD which generates two differential output signals with a 90 degree phase difference independent of the frequency.

Video demodulator and amplifier

The video demodulator is realized by a multiplier which is designed for low distortion and large bandwidth. The vision IF input signal is multiplied with the 'in phase' signal of the travelling wave divider output. In the demodulator stage the video signal polarity can be switched in accordance with the TV standard.

The demodulator output signal is fed via an integrated low-pass filter for attenuation of the carrier harmonics to the video amplifier. The video amplifier is realized by an operational amplifier with internal feedback and high bandwidth. A low-pass filter is integrated to achieve an attenuation of the carrier harmonics for B/G and L standard. The standard dependent level shift in this stage delivers the same sync level for positive and negative modulation. The video output signal at $V_{o(vid)}$ is 1.1 V (p-p) for nominal vision IF modulation, in order to achieve 1 V (p-p) at sound trap output.

SIF amplifier and SIF AGC

The sound IF amplifier consists of two AC-coupled differential amplifier stages. Each differential stage comprises a controlled feedback network provided by emitter degeneration.

The SIF AGC detector is related to the SIF input signal (average level of AM or FM carrier) and controls the SIF amplifier to provide a constant SIF signal to the AM demodulator and single reference QSS mixer.
At L standard (AM sound) the SIF AGC reaction time is set to 'slow' for nominal video conditions. But with a decreasing VIF amplitude step the SIF AGC is set to 'fast' mode controlled by the VIF AGC detector. In FM mode this reaction time is always 'fast'.

Single reference QSS mixer

The single reference QSS mixer is realized by a multiplier. The SIF amplifier output signal is fed to the single reference QSS mixer and converted to intercarrier frequency by the regenerated picture carrier (VCO).
The mixer output signal is fed via a high-pass for attenuation of the video signal components to the output pin 12. With this system a high performance hi-fi stereo sound processing can be achieved.

For a simplified application without a sound IF SAW filter the single reference QSS mixer can be switched to the intercarrier mode by connecting pin 24 to ground. In this mode the sound IF passes the vision IF SAW filter and the composite IF signal is fed to the single reference QSS mixer. This IF signal is multiplied with the 90 degree TWD output signal for converting the sound IF to intercarrier frequency. This composite intercarrier signal is fed to the output pin 12, too. By using this quadrature detection, the low frequency video signals are removed.

AM demodulator

The AM demodulator is realized by a multiplier.
The modulated SIF amplifier output signal is multiplied in phase with the limited (AM is removed) SIF amplifier output signal. The demodulator output signal is fed via an integrated low-pass filter for attenuation of the carrier harmonics to the AF amplifier.

FM-PLL demodulator

The FM-PLL demodulator consists of a limiter and an FM-PLL. The limiter provides the amplification and limitation of the FM sound intercarrier signal. The result is high sensitivity and AM suppression. The amplifier consists of 7 stages which are internally AC-coupled in order to minimize the DC offset.

Furthermore the AF output signal can be muted by connecting a resistor between the limiter input pin 13 and ground.

The FM-PLL consists of an integrated relaxation oscillator, an integrated loop filter and a phase detector.
The oscillator is locked to the FM intercarrier signal, output from the limiter. As a result of locking, the oscillator frequency tracks with the modulation of the input signal and the oscillator control voltage is superimposed by the AF voltage. The FM-PLL operates as an FM demodulator.

AF signal processing

The AF amplifier consists of two parts:

1. The AF pre-amplifier for FM sound is an operational amplifier with internal feedback, high gain and high common mode rejection. The AF voltage from the PLL demodulator, by principle a small output signal, is amplified by approximately 33 dB. The low-pass characteristic of the amplifier reduces the harmonics of the intercarrier signal at the sound output terminal pin 9 at which the de-emphasis network for FM sound is applied. An additional DC control circuit is implemented to keep the DC level constant, independent of process spread.
2. The AF output amplifier (10 dB) provides the required output level by a rail-to-rail output stage. This amplifier makes use of an input selector for switching to AM, FM de-emphasis or mute state, controlled by the standard switching voltage and the mute switching voltage.

Internal voltage stabilizer

The bandgap circuit internally generates a voltage of approximately 1.25 V, independent of supply voltage and temperature. A voltage regulator circuit, connected to this voltage, produces a constant voltage of 3.6 V which is used as an internal reference voltage.

9.7.7 IC7803: TMP93C071

CMOS 16-Bit Microcontroller
TMP93C071F

1. Outline and Feature

TMP93C071F is a high-speed advanced 16-bit microcontroller developed for application with VCR system control, software servo motor control and timer control.

In addition to basics such as I/O ports, the TMP93C071F has high-speed/high-precision signal measuring circuit, PWM (Pulse-Width-Modulator) and high-precision real timing pulse generator.

The device characteristics are as follows:

(1) Original 16-bit CPU (900L_CPU)
- TLCS-90 instruction mnemonic upward compatible
- 16 Mbyte linear address space
- General-purpose registers and register bank system
- 16-bit multiplication/division and bit transfer/arithmetic instructions
- High-speed micro DMA: 4 channels (1.6 µs / 2 byte at 20 MHz)

(2) Minimum instruction execution time: 200 ns at 20 MHz
(3) Internal ROM: ROMless
(4) Internal RAM: 8 Kbyte
(5) External memory expansion
- Can be expanded up to 16 Mbyte (for both programs and data)
- AM8/16 pin (select the external data bus width)
- Can be mixed 8 and 16bit external data buses.
  ...Dynamic data bus sizing.

(6) 20-bit time-base-counter (TBC)
- free running counter
- accuracy: 100 ns (at 20 MHz)
- overflow: 105 ms (at 20 MHz)

(7) 8-bit timer (TC0): 1 channel
- for CTL linear time counter

(8) 16-bit timer (TC1-5): 5 channels
- C-sync count, capstan FG count, general: (3 channels)

(9) Timing pulse generator (TPG): 2 channels
- (16-bit timing data + 6-bit-output data) with 8-stages FIFO: 1 channel
- (16-bit timing data + 4-bit-output data): 1 channel
- accuracy: 400 ns (at 20 MHz)

(10) Pulse width modulation outputs (PWM)
- 14-bit PWM: 3 channels (for controlling capstan, drum and tuner)
- 8-bit PWM: 9 channels (for controlling volume)
- carrier frequency: 39.1 kHz (at 20 MHz)

980910EBP1

- For a discussion of how the reliability of microcontrollers can be predicted, please refer to Section 1.3 of the chapter entitled Quality and Reliability Assurance / Handling Precautions.
- TOSHIBA is continually working to improve the quality and the reliability of its products. Nevertheless, semiconductor devices in general can malfunction or fail due to their inherent electrical sensitivity and vulnerability to physical stress. It is the responsibility of the buyer, when utilizing TOSHIBA products, to observe standards of safety, and to avoid situations in which a malfunction or failure of a TOSHIBA product could cause loss of human life, bodily injury or damage to property. In developing your designs, please ensure that TOSHIBA products are used within specified operating ranges as set forth in the most recent products specifications. Also, please keep in mind the precautions and conditions set forth in the TOSHIBA Semiconductor Reliability Handbook.
- The products described in this document are subject to the foreign exchange and foreign trade laws.
- The information contained herein is presented only as a guide for the applications of our products. No responsibility is assumed by TOSHIBA CORPORATION for any infringements of intellectual property or other rights of the third parties which may result from its use. No license is granted by implication or otherwise under any intellectual property or other rights of TOSHIBA CORPORATION or others.
- The information contained herein is subject to change without notice.

(11) 24-bit time base counter capture circuit (Capture 0)
  - (18-bit timing data + 6-bit trigger data) with 8-stages FIFO: 1 channel
  - capture input sources: Remote-control-input (RMTIN), V-sync, CTL, Drum-PG, general (1 channel)
  - accuracy: 400 ns (at 20 MHz)

(12) 17-bit time base counter capture circuit (Capture 1/2)
  - (16-bit timing data + 1-bit trigger data): 2 channel
  - capture input sources: Drum-FG, Capstan-FG
  - accuracy: 100 ns (at 20 MHz)

(13) VISS/VASS detection circuit (VISS/VASS)
  - CTL duty detection
  - VASS data 16-bit latch

(14) Composite-sync-signal (C-sync) input (C-sync In)
  - Vertical-sync-signal (V-sync) separation (V-sepa)

(15) Head Amp switch/Color Rotary control (HA/CR)

(16) Pseudo-V/H generator (PV/PH)

(17) 8-bit A/D converter (ADC): 16 channels
  - Conversion speed: 95states (9.5 µs at 20 MHz)

(18) Serial bus I/F
  - 8-bit synchronous (SIO0, 1): 2 channels
  - UART: 1 channel
  - I^2CBUS: 1 channel/2 ports

    • • • • Multi - Master function/Master transfer with micro DMA.

(19) Watch dog timer (WDT)

(20) Interrupt controller (INTC)
  - CPU: 2 sources • • • SWI instruction, and illegal instruction
  - Internal: 20 sources ┐ 7-level priority can be set.
  - External: 5 sources ┘

(21) I/O ports
  - 57 I/O ports (multiplexed functional pins)
  - 8 Input ports (P40/AIN3-P47/AIN10: These pins are used as analog input for A/D converter.)
  - 4 Output ports (P24/A20-P27/A23: These pins are also used as address bus outputs.)

(22) Standby function: 4 halt modes (RUN, IDLE2, IDLE1, STOP)

(23) System clock function
  - Dual clock operation 20 MHz (High-speed: normal)/32 kHz(Low-speed: slow)

    • • • • 17-bit Real Time Counter built in

(24) Operating Voltage
  - Vcc = 2.7 to 5.5 V (at 32 kHz)
  - Vcc = 4.5 to 5.5 V (at 20 MHz)

(25) Package
  - 120 pin QFP 28 mm × 28 mm (Pin pitch: 0.8 mm)
  - Type name QFP120-P-2828-0.80A

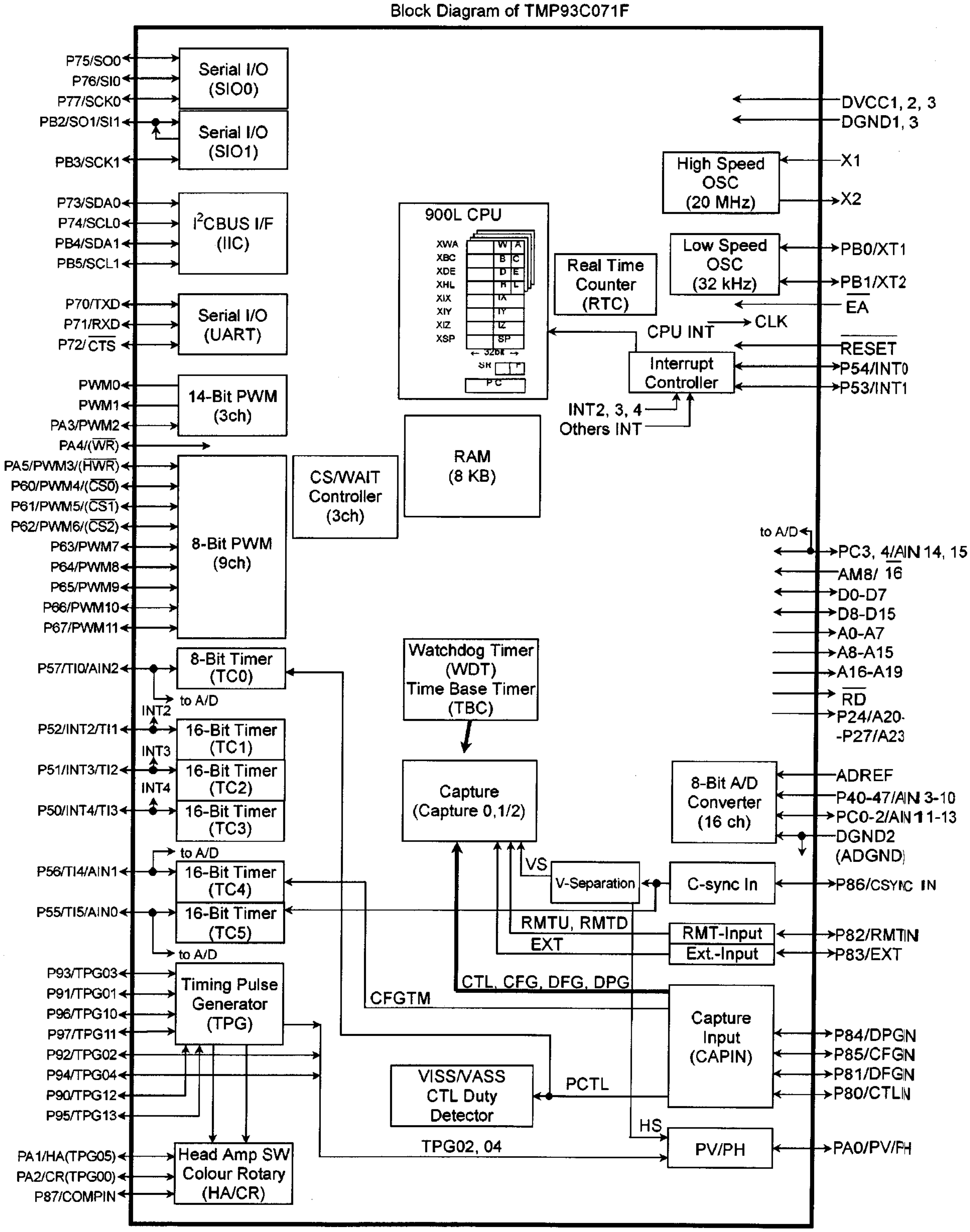

Block Diagram of TMP93C071F
P75/SO0
P76/SI0
P77/SCK0
PB2/SO1/SI1
PB3/SCK1
Serial I/O (SIO0)
Serial I/O (SIO1)
P73/SDA0
P74/SCL0
PB4/SDA1
PB5/SCL1
I²CBUS I/F (IIC)
P70/TXD
P71/RXD
P72/CTS
Serial I/O (UART)
PWM0
PWM1
PA3/PWM2
14-Bit PWM (3ch)
PA4/(WR)
PA5/PWM3/(HWR)
P60/PWM4/(CS0)
P61/PWM5/(CS1)
P62/PWM6/(CS2)
P63/PWM7
P64/PWM8
P65/PWM9
P66/PWM10
P67/PWM11
8-Bit PWM (9ch)
CS/WAIT Controller (3ch)
900L CPU
XWA
XBC
XDE
XHL
XIX
XIY
XIZ
XSP
W A
B C
D E
H L
IX
IY
IZ
SP
32bit
SR F
PC
RAM (8 KB)
Real Time Counter (RTC)
High Speed OSC (20 MHz)
Low Speed OSC (32 kHz)
Interrupt Controller
CPU INT
CLK
INT2, 3, 4
Others INT
DVCC1, 2, 3
DGND1, 3
X1
X2
PB0/XT1
PB1/XT2
EA
RESET
P54/INT0
P53/INT1
to A/D
PC3, 4/AIN 14, 15
AM8/16
D0-D7
D8-D15
A0-A7
A8-A15
A16-A19
RD
P24/A20-P27/A23
P57/TI0/AIN2
8-Bit Timer (TC0)
to A/D
INT2
P52/INT2/TI1
16-Bit Timer (TC1)
INT3
P51/INT3/TI2
16-Bit Timer (TC2)
INT4
P50/INT4/TI3
16-Bit Timer (TC3)
to A/D
P56/TI4/AIN1
16-Bit Timer (TC4)
P55/TI5/AIN0
16-Bit Timer (TC5)
to A/D
Watchdog Timer (WDT) Time Base Timer (TBC)
Capture (Capture 0,1/2)
8-Bit A/D Converter (16 ch)
ADREF
P40-47/AIN 3-10
PC0-2/AIN 11-13
DGND2 (ADGND)
VS
V-Separation
C-sync In
P86/CSYNC IN
RMTU, RMTD
EXT
RMT-Input
Ext.-Input
P82/RMTIN
P83/EXT
CTL, CFG, DFG, DPG
CFGTM
Capture Input (CAPIN)
P84/DPGIN
P85/CFGIN
P81/DFGIN
P80/CTLIN
P93/TPG03
P91/TPG01
P96/TPG10
P97/TPG11
P92/TPG02
P94/TPG04
P90/TPG12
P95/TPG13
Timing Pulse Generator (TPG)
VISS/VASS CTL Duty Detector
PCTL
HS
TPG02, 04
PV/PH
PA0/PV/PH
PA1/HA(TPG05)
PA2/CR(TPG00)
P87/COMPIN
Head Amp SW Colour Rotary (HA/CR)

Figure 1 TMP93C071 Block Diagram

2. Pin Assignment And Functions

The assignment of input and output pins for the TMP93C071, their names and functions are described below.

2.1 Pin Assignment

Figure 2.1.1 shows pin assignment of the TMP93C071.

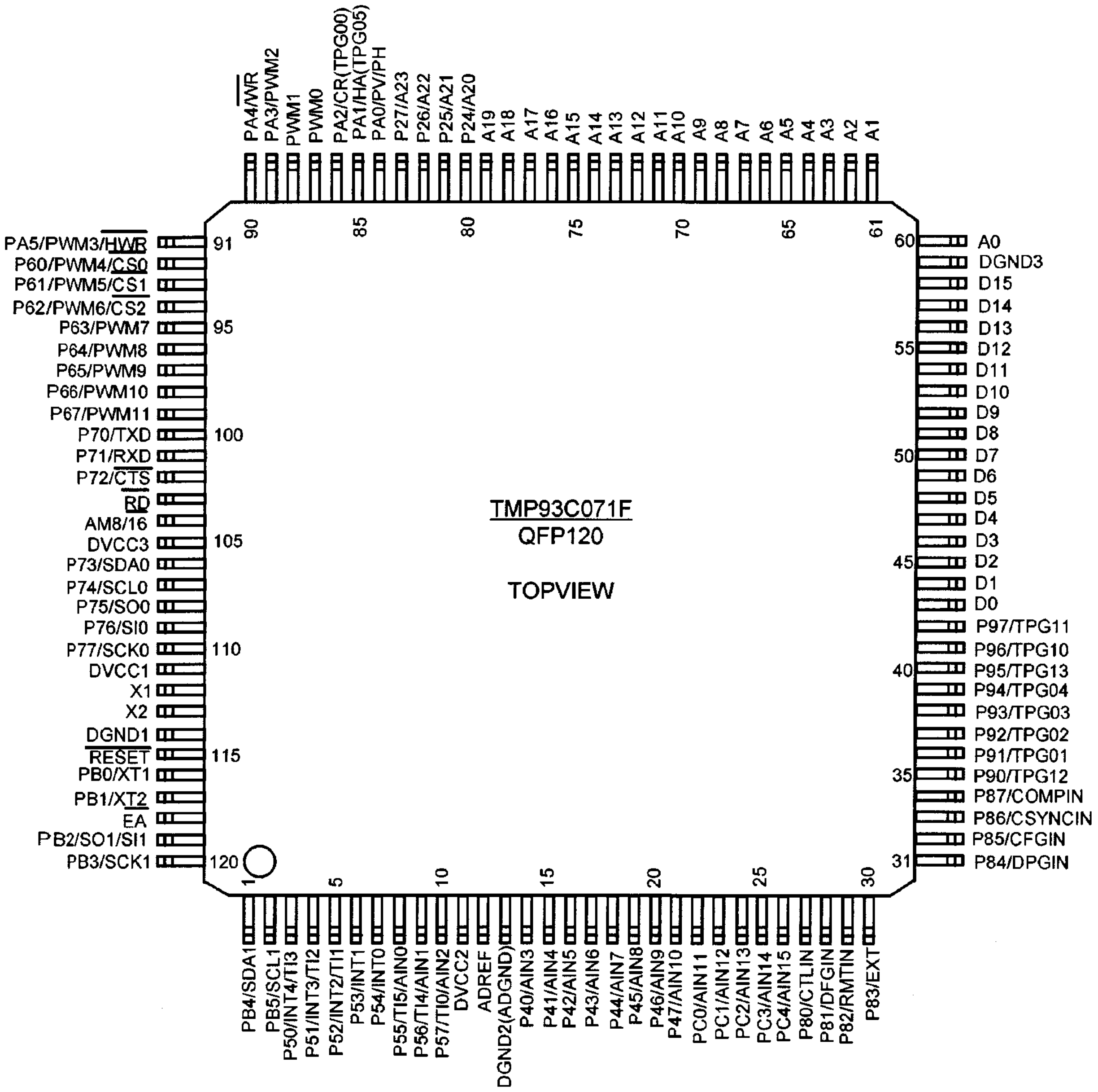

PA4/WR
PA3/PWM2
PWM1
PWM0
PA2/CR(TPG00)
PA1/HA(TPG05)
PA0/PV/PH
P27/A23
P26/A22
P25/A21
P24/A20
A19
A18
A17
A16
A15
A14
A13
A12
A11
A10
A9
A8
A7
A6
A5
A4
A3
A2
A1
90
85
80
75
70
65
61
PA5/PWM3/HWR
P60/PWM4/CS0
P61/PWM5/CS1
P62/PWM6/CS2
P63/PWM7
P64/PWM8
P65/PWM9
P66/PWM10
P67/PWM11
P70/TXD
P71/RXD
P72/CTS
RD
AM8/16
DVCC3
P73/SDA0
P74/SCL0
P75/SO0
P76/SI0
P77/SCK0
DVCC1
X1
X2
DGND1
RESET
PB0/XT1
PB1/XT2
EA
PB2/SO1/SI1
PB3/SCK1
91
95
100
105
110
115
120
60
55
50
45
40
35
31
A0
DGND3
D15
D14
D13
D12
D11
D10
D9
D8
D7
D6
D5
D4
D3
D2
D1
D0
P97/TPG11
P96/TPG10
P95/TPG13
P94/TPG04
P93/TPG03
P92/TPG02
P91/TPG01
P90/TPG12
P87/COMPIN
P86/CSYNCIN
P85/CFGIN
P84/DPGIN
TMP93C071F
QFP120
TOPVIEW
1
5
10
15
20
25
30
PB4/SDA1
PB5/SCL1
P50/INT4/TI3
P51/INT3/TI2
P52/INT2/TI1
P53/INT1
P54/INT0
P55/TI5/AIN0
P56/TI4/AIN1
P57/TI0/AIN2
DVCC2
ADREF
DGND2(ADGND)
P40/AIN3
P41/AIN4
P42/AIN5
P43/AIN6
P44/AIN7
P45/AIN8
P46/AIN9
P47/AIN10
PC0/AIN11
PC1/AIN12
PC2/AIN13
PC3/AIN14
PC4/AIN15
P80/CTLIN
P81/DFGIN
P82/RMTIN
P83/EXT

Figure 2.1.1 Pin Assignment (120-pin QFP)

2.2 Pin Names and Functions

The names of input/output pins and their functions are described below.

Table 2.2.1 Pin Names and Function (1/5)

Pin name	Number of pins	I/O	Functions
D0 to D15	16	I/O (3-state)	data: 0 to 15 for data bus
A0 to A19	20	Output	Address: 0 to 19 for address bus
A20 to A23/ P24 to P27	4	Output Output	Address: 20 to 23 for address bus Port 2: Output port
$\overline{\text{RD}}$	1	Output	Read: strobe signal for reading external memory
AM8/16	1	Input	data bus width select input (only 8 bit or 8 bit/16 bit)
PC3, 4/$\overline{16}$ AIN14, 15	2	I/O Input	Port C3, 4: I/O port that allows selection of I/O on a bit basis. Analog Input: Analog input signal for A/D converter
$\overline{\text{EA}}$	1	Input	External access: Always set to _0
$\overline{\text{RESET}}$	1	Input	Reset: Initializes LSI.(with pull-up R)
X1/X2	2	I/O	High Frequency Oscillator connecting pins (20 MHz)
PB0/ XT1	1	I/O Input	Port B0: I/O port (Open Drain Output) Low Frequency Oscillator connecting pin (32 kHz)
PB1/ XT2	1	I/O Output	Port B1: I/O port (Open drain Output) Low Frequency Oscillator connecting pin
ADREF	1	Input	A/D reference Voltage input
P40 to P47/ AIN3 to AIN10	8	Input Input	Port 4: Input ports Analog input: Analog input signal for A/D converter
PC0 to PC2/ AIN11 to AIN13	3	I/O Input	Port C: PC0 to PC2 I/O port that allows selection of I/O on a bit basis. Analog input: Analog input signal for A/D converter
P57/ TI0/ AIN2	1	I/O Input (schmitt) Input	Port 57: I/O port 8-bit timer0 (TC0) Input 0 Analog input: Analog input signal for A/D converter
P56/ TI4/ AIN1	1	I/O Input (schmitt) Input	Port 56: I/O port 16-bit timer4 (TC4) Input 4 Analog input: Analog input signal for A/D converter
P55/ TI5/ AIN0	1	I/O Input (schmitt) Input	Port 55: I/O port 16-bit timer5 (TC5) Input 5 Analog input: Analog input signal for A/D converter
P54/ INT0	1	I/O Input (schmitt)	Port 54: I/O port External Interrupt request input 0: Rising edge/ Level selectable
P53/ INT1	1	I/O Input (schmitt)	Port 53: I/O port External Interrupt request input 1: Rising edge/ Level selectable
P52/ INT2/ TI1	1	I/O Input Input (schmitt)	Port 52: I/O port External Interrupt request input 2 Rising edge/Falling edge selectable 16-bit timer1(TC1) Input 1

Table 2.2.1 Pin Names and Function (2/5)

Pin name	Number of pins	I/O	Functions
P51/ INT3/ TI2	1	I/O Input Input (schmitt)	Port 51: I/O port External Interrupt request input 3 Rising edge/Falling edge selectable _/‾ ‾_ 16-bit timer2 (TC2) Input 2
P50/ INT4/ TI3	1	I/O Input Input (schmitt)	Port 50: I/O port External Interrupt request input 4 Rising edge/Falling edge selectable _/‾ ‾_ 16-bit timer3 (TC3) Input 3
PWM0	1	Output 3-state Open Drain	PWM (14 bit) output 0: PWM0 output push/pull or open drain output selectable
PWM1	1	Output 3-state Open Drain	PWM (14 bit) output 1: PWM1 output push/pull or open drain output selectable
PA3/ PWM2	1	I/O 3-state Open Drain	Port A3: I/O port PWM (14 bit) output 2: PWM2 output push/pull or open drain output selectable
PA4/ $\overline{WR}$	1	I/O 3-state Open Drain Output	Port A4: I/O port push/pull or open drain output selectable Write: Strobe signal for writing data on pins D0 to D7
PA5/ PWM3/ $\overline{HWR}$	1	I/O Output 3-state Open Drain Output	Port A5: I/O port 8-bit PWM output 3: PWM3 output push/pull or open drain output selectable High write: Strobe signal for writing data on pins D8 to D15
P60/ PWM4/ $\overline{CS0}$	1	I/O Output 3-state Open Drain Output	Port 60: I/O port 8-bit PWM output 4: PWM4 output push/pull or open drain output selectable Chip select0: Output _0_ when address is within specified address area.
P61/ PWM5/ $\overline{CS1}$	1	I/O Output 3-state Open Drain Output	Port 61: I/O port 8-bit PWM output 5: PWM5 output push/pull or open drain output selectable Chip select1: Output _0_ when address is within specified address area.
P62/ PWM6/ $\overline{CS2}$	1	I/O Output 3-state Open Drain Output	Port 62: I/O port 8-bit PWM output 6: PWM6 output push/pull or open drain output selectable Chip select2: Output _0_ when address is within specified address area.

Table 2.2.1 Pin Names and Function (3/5)

Pin name	Number of pins	I/O	Functions
P63/ PWM7	1	I/O Output 3-state Open Drain	Port 63: I/O port 8-bit PWM output7: PWM7 output push/pull or open drain output selectable
P64/ PWM8	1	I/O Output 3-state Open Drain	Port 64: I/O port 8-bit PWM output8: PWM8 output push/pull or open drain output selectable
P65/ PWM9	1	I/O Output 3-state Open Drain	Port 65: I/O port 8-bit PWM output9: PWM9 output push/pull or open drain output selectable
P66/ PWM10	1	I/O Output 3-state Open Drain	Port 66: I/O port 8-bit PWM output 10: PWM10 output push/pull or open drain output selectable
P67/ PWM11	1	I/O Output 3-state Open Drain	Port 67: I/O port 8-bit PWM output 11: PWM11 output push/pull or open drain output selectable
P73/ SDA0	1	I/O I/O (schmitt) Open Drain	Port 73: I/O port I^2CBUS SDA line 0 push/pull or open drain output selectable
P74/ SCL0	1	I/O I/O (schmitt) Open Drain	Port 74: I/O port I^2CBUS SCL line 0 push/pull or open drain output selectable
P75/ SO0	1	I/O Output (schmitt) Open Drain	Port 75: I/O port SIO0 send data 0 push/pull or open drain output selectable
P76/ SI0	1	I/O Input (schmitt)	Port 76: I/O port SIO0 receive data 0
P77/ SCK0	1	I/O I/O (schmitt) Open Drain	Port 77: I/O port SIO0 transfer clock input/output 0 push/pull or open drain output selectable
P70/ TXD	1	I/O Output (schmitt) Open Drain	Port 70: I/O port UART send data push/pull or open drain output selectable
P71/ RXD	1	I/O Input (schmitt)	Port 71: I/O port UART receive data
P72/ $\overline{\text{CTS}}$	1	I/O Input (schmitt)	Port 72: I/O port UART clear to send
P80/ CTLIN	1	I/O Input (schmitt)	Port 80: I/O port Capture input for Control signal (CTL)

Table 2.2.1 Pin Names and Function (4/5)

Pin Name	Number of pins	I/O	Functions
P81/ DFGIN	1	I/O Input (schmitt)	Port 81: I/O port Capture input for Drum-FG signal (DFG)
P82/ RMTIN	1	I/O Input (schmitt)	Port 82: I/O port Capture input for Remote Control Input signal
P83/ EXT	1	I/O Input (schmitt)	Port 83: I/O port External Capture input (Rising edge only)
P84/ DPGIN	1	I/O Input (schmitt)	Port 84: I/O port Capture input for Drum-PG signal (DPG)
P85/ CFGIN	1	I/O Input (schmitt)	Port 85: I/O port Capture input for Capstan-FG signal (CFG)
P86/ CSYNC IN	1	I/O Input (schmitt)	Port 86: I/O port Capture input for C-sync
P87/ COMPIN	1	I/O Input (schmitt)	Port 87: I/O port Envelope Comparator Input (to HA/CR)
P90/ TPG12	1	I/O Output Open Drain	Port 90: I/O port TPG12: TPG output 12 push/pull or open drain output selectable
P91/ TPG01	1	I/O Output Open Drain	Port 91: I/O port TPG01: TPG output 01 push/pull or open drain output selectable
P92/ TPG02	1	I/O Output Open Drain	Port 92: I/O port TPG02: TPG output 02 (Internally connected to PV/PH Logic) push/pull or open drain output selectable
P93/ TPG03	1	I/O Output Open Drain	Port 93: I/O port TPG03: TPG output 03 push/pull or open drain output selectable
P94/ TPG04	1	I/O Output Open Drain	Port 93: I/O port TPG04: TPG output 04 (Internally connected to PV/PH Logic) push/pull or open drain output selectable
P95/ TPG13	1	I/O Output Open Drain	Port 95: I/O port TPG13: TPG output 13 push/pull or open drain output selectable
P96/ TPG10	1	I/O Output Open Drain	Port 96: I/O port TPG10: TPG output 10 push/pull or open drain output selectable
P97/ TPG11	1	I/O Output Open Drain	Port 97: I/O port TPG11: TPG output 11 push/pull or open drain output selectable
PA0/ PV-PH	1	I/O Output 3-state	Port PA0: I/O Port Pseudo-Vsync/Pseudo-Hsync (PV/PH) output (controlled by TPG02/04.)
PA1/ HA (TPG05)	1	I/O Output	Port PA1: I/O Port HA: Head amp switch output (are also used as TPG05 output.)
PA2/ CR (TPG00)	1	I/O Output	Port PA2: I/O Port CR: Colour Rotary output (are also used as TPG00 output.)

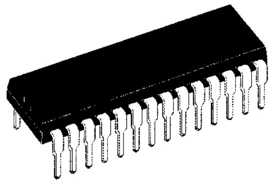
Table 2.2.1 Pin Names and Function (5/5)

Pin name	Number of pins	I/O	Functions
PB2/ SO1/SI1	1	I/O I/O (schmitt) Open Drain	Port PB2: I/O Port SIO1 send data 1 and receive data 1 (Internally connected) push/pull or open drain output selectable
PB3/ SCK1	1	I/O I/O (schmitt) Open Drain	Port PB3: I/O Port SIO1 transfer clock input/output 1 push/pull or open drain output selectable
PB4/ SDA1	1	I/O I/O (schmitt) Open Drain	Port PB4: I/O Port I^2CBUS SDA line 1 push/pull or open drain output selectable
PB5/ SCL1	1	I/O I/O (schmitt) Open Drain	Port PB5: I/O Port I^2CBUS SCL line 1 push/pull or open drain output selectable
DVCC1, 2, 3	3		Power supply pins All of these pins should be connected to power source.
DGND1, DGND2 (ADGND), DGND3	3		GND pins (0 V) All of these pins should be connected to GND (0 V) line. DGND2 are also used as ADGND for A/D converter.

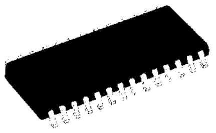
9.7.8 IC7990: STV5348

STV5348

- COMPLETE TELETEXT AND VPS DECODER INCLUDING AN 8 PAGE MEMORY ON A SINGLE CHIP
- UPWARD SOFTWARE COMPATIBLE WITH PREVIOUS SGS-THOMSON's MULTICHIP SOLUTIONS (SAA5231, SDA5243, STV5345)
- PERFORM PDC SYSTEM A (VPS) AND PDC SYSTEM B (8/30/2) DATA STORAGE SEPARATLY
- DEDICATED "ERROR FREE" OUTPUT FOR VALID PDC DATA
- INDICATION OF LINE 23 FOR EXTERNAL USE
- SINGLE +5V SUPPLY VOLTAGE
- SINGLE 13.875MHz CRYSTAL
- REDUCED SET OF EXTERNAL COMPONENTS, NO EXTERNAL ADJUSTMENT
- OPTIMIZED NUMBER OF DIGITAL SIGNALS REDUCING EMC RADIATION
- HIGH DENSITY CMOS TECHNOLOGY
- DIGITAL DATA SLICER AND DISPLAY CLOCK PHASE LOCK LOOP
- 28 PIN DIP & SO PACKAGE

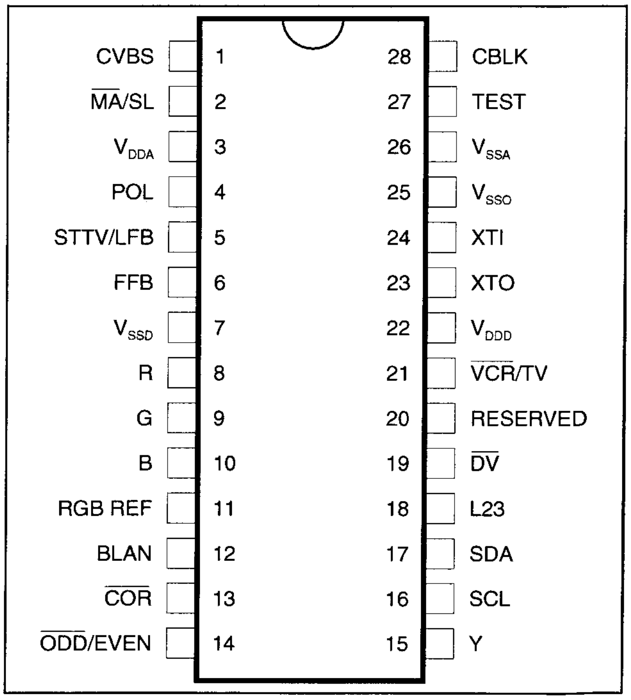


DIP28
(Plastic Package)
ORDER CODE :
STV5348 West European
STV5348/H East European
STV5348/T Turkish & European



SO28
(Plastic Package)
ORDER CODE :
STV5348D West European
STV5348D/H East European
STV5348D/T Turkish & European

PIN CONNECTIONS


CVBS 1
$\overline{MA}$/SL 2
V_{DDA} 3
POL 4
STTV/LFB 5
FFB 6
V_{SSD} 7
R 8
G 9
B 10
RGB REF 11
BLAN 12
$\overline{COR}$ 13
$\overline{ODD}$/EVEN 14
15 Y
16 SCL
17 SDA
18 L23
19 $\overline{DV}$
20 RESERVED
21 $\overline{VCR}$/TV
22 V_{DDD}
23 XTO
24 XTI
25 V_{SSO}
26 V_{SSA}
27 TEST
28 CBLK

DESCRIPTION

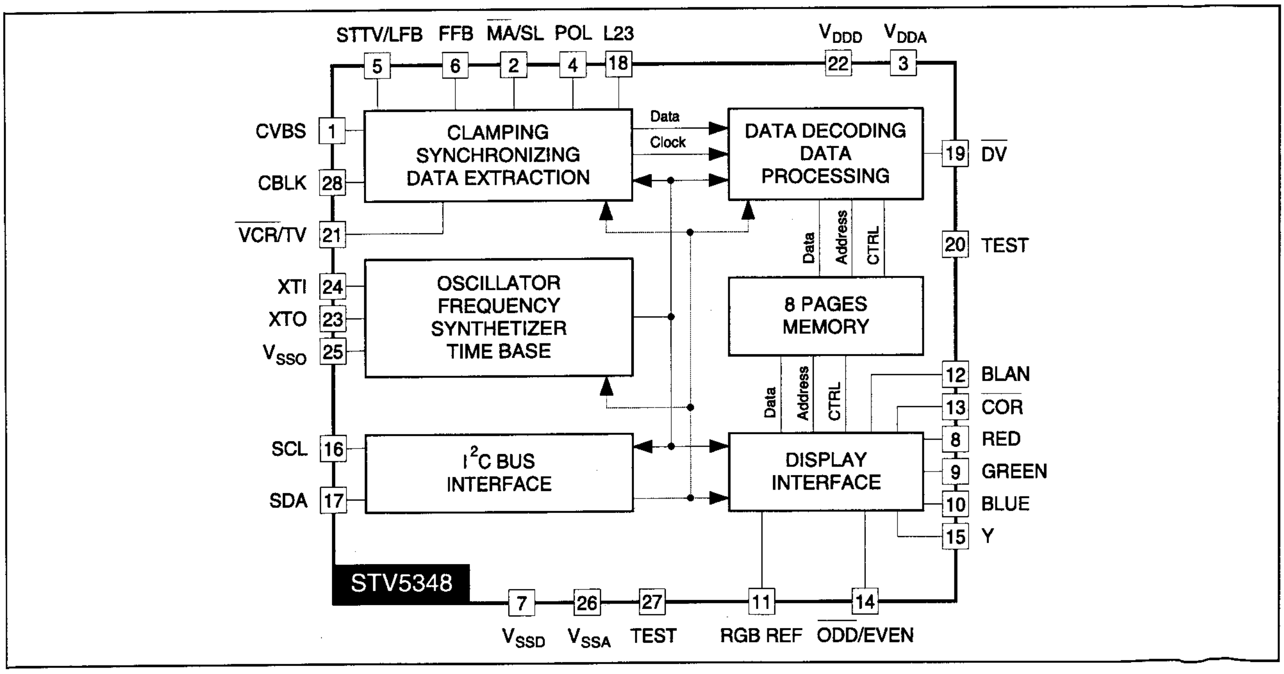
The STV5348 decoder is a computer-controlled teletext device including an 8 page internal memory. Data slicing and capturing extracts the teletext information embedded in the composite video signal. Control is accomplished via a two wire serial I^2C bus ®. Chip address is 22h. Internal ROM provides a character set suitable to display text using up to seven national languages. Hardware and software features allow selectable master/slave synchronization configurations. The STV5348 also supports facilities for reception and display of current level protocol data.

PIN DESCRIPTION

Pin N°	Symbol	Function	Description	Figure
1	CVBS	Input	Composite Video Signal Input through Coupling Capacitor	9
2	$\overline{MA}$/SL	Input	Master/Slave Selection Mode	11
3	V_{DDA}	Analog Supply	+5V	-
4	POL	Input	STTV / LFB / FFB Polarity Selection	12
5	STTV/LFB	Output / Input	Composite Sync Output, Line Flyback Input	15
6	FFB	Input	Field Flyback Input	12
7	V_{SSD}	Ground	Digital Ground	-
8	R	Output	Video Red Signal	13
9	G	Output	Video Green Signal	13
10	B	Output	Video Blue Signal	13
11	RGBREF	Supply	DC Voltage to define RGB High Level	13
12	BLAN	Output	Fast Blanking Output TTL Level	15
13	$\overline{COR}$	Output	Open Drain Contrast Reduction Output	15
14	$\overline{ODD}$/EVEN	Output	25Hz Output Field synchronized for non-interlaced display	15
15	Y	Output	Open Drain Foreground Information Output	15
16	SCL	Input	Serial Clock Input	16
17	SDA	Input/ Output	Serial Data Input/Output	17
18	L23	Output	Line 23 Identification	15
19	$\overline{DV}$	Output	VPS Data Valid	15
20	RESERVED	Test	To be connected to V_{SSD} through a resistor	15
21	$\overline{VCR}$/TV	Input	PLL Time Constant Selection	15
22	V_{DDD}	Digital Supply	+5V	-
23	XTO	Crystal Output	Oscillator Output 13.875MHz	14
24	XTI	Crystal Input	Oscillator Input 13.875MHz	14
25	V_{SSO}	Ground	Oscillator Ground	-
26	V_{SSA}	Ground	Analog Ground	-
27	TEST	Test	Grounded to V_{SSA}	11
28	CBLK	Input / Output	To connect Black Level Storage Capacitor	28

5348-01.TBL

BLOCK DIAGRAM


STTV/LFB
FFB
$\overline{MA}$/SL
POL
L23
V_{DDD}
V_{DDA}
5
6
2
4
18
22
3
CVBS 1
CBLK 28
$\overline{VCR}$/TV 21
XTI 24
XTO 23
V_{SSO} 25
SCL 16
SDA 17
CLAMPING
SYNCHRONIZING
DATA EXTRACTION
Data
Clock
DATA DECODING
DATA
PROCESSING
Data
Address
CTRL
OSCILLATOR
FREQUENCY
SYNTHETIZER
TIME BASE
8 PAGES
MEMORY
Data
Address
CTRL
I^2C BUS
INTERFACE
DISPLAY
INTERFACE
19 $\overline{DV}$
20 TEST
12 BLAN
13 $\overline{COR}$
8 RED
9 GREEN
10 BLUE
15 Y
STV5348
7
26
27
11
14
V_{SSD}
V_{SSA}
TEST
RGB REF
$\overline{ODD}$/EVEN

9.7.9 Tuner1705: UV1316K

VHF/UHF television tuner UV1336K MK3

FEATURES

- Member of UV1300 MK3 family of small-sized UHF/VHF tuners
- Integrated with passive splitter
- Covers systems M, N
- Digitally-controlled (PLL) tuning via I^{2}C-bus
- Fast 400kHz I^{2}C bus protocol compatible with 3.3V and 5V micro controllers
- 181 channels coverage (Off-air and full cable)
- World standardized mechanical dimensions and pinning. Horizontal mounting is optionally available.

DESCRIPTION

The UV1336K MK3 splitter - tuner belongs to the UV1300 family of WSP tuners, which are designed to meet a wide range of TV applications. It is a full band tuner suitable for NTSC M, N and PAL M, N. The low IF output impedance is designed for direct drive of a wide variety of SAW filters with sufficient suppression of triple transient.

The UV1336K MK3 incorporates internal wideband-AGC with selectable TOP adjustment via I^{2}C.

This tuner complies with the requirements of radiation, conforming with:

- FCC Part 15, Subpart B
- BETS 7
- CISPR13

MARKING

The following items of information are printed on a sticker that is on the top cover of the tuner:

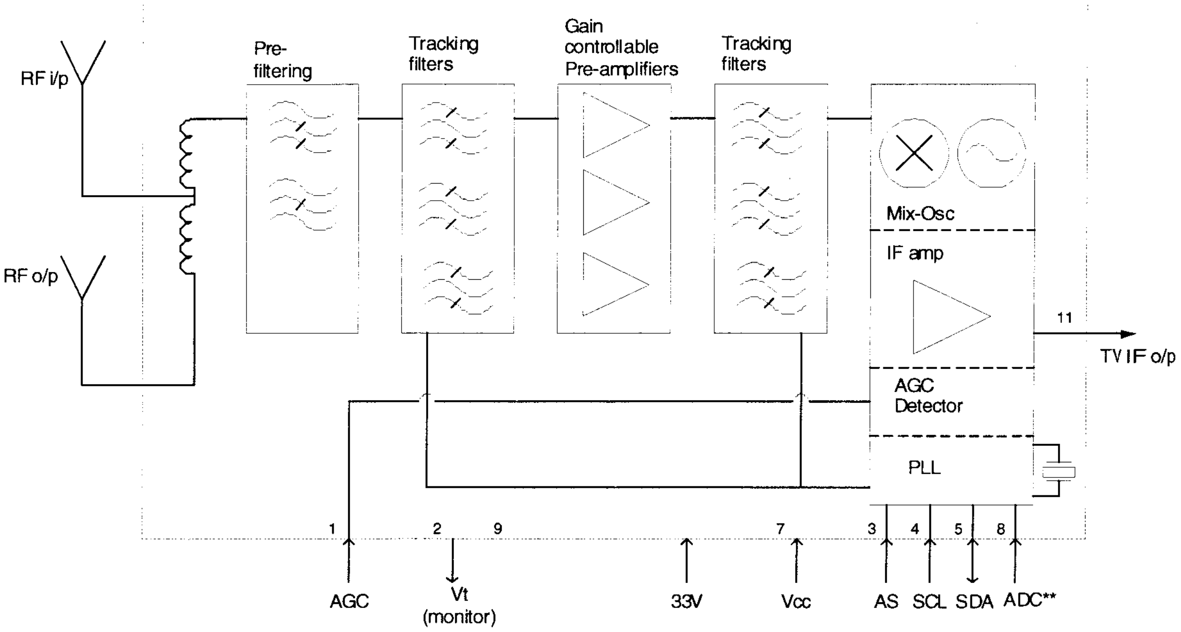
- Type number
- Code number
- Origin letter of factory
- Change code
- Year and week code

ORDERING INFORMATION

TYPE	DESCRIPTION	ORDER NUMBERS
UV1336K/A F G S-3	F connector, wideband AGC, switchable FM trap	3139 147 17011

VHF/UHF television tuner UV1336K MK3

BLOCK DIAGRAM


RF i/p
RF o/p
Pre-filtering
Tracking filters
Gain controllable Pre-amplifiers
Tracking filters
Mix-Osc
IF amp
AGC Detector
PLL
11
TV IF o/p
1
2
9
7
3
4
5
8
AGC
Vt (monitor)
33V
Vcc
AS
SCL
SDA
ADC**

** ADC option not available in NTSC versions

PINNING

SYMBOL	PIN	DESCRIPTION
AGC	1	Gain Control Voltage
TU	2	Tuning voltage
AS	3	I ^{2}C-Bus Address Select
SCL	4	I ^{2}C-Bus Serial Clock
SDA	5	I ^{2}C-Bus Serial Data
n.c.	6	Not Connected
V_s	7	PLL Supply Voltage +5V
n.c	8	Not Connected
V_{ST}	9	Fixed tuning Supply Voltage +33V
n.c	10	Not connected
IF1	11	Asymmetrical IF Output
GND	M1,M2,M3,M4	Mounting Tags (Ground)

9.8 IC's Digital Board

9.8.1 IC7100: VSM

VERSATILE STREAM MANAGER

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The Versatile Stream Manager (VSM) is an ASIC used in the first generation DVD Video Recorder. Main function of the VSM is to interface directly to the different hardware modules such as Basic Engine, MPEG encoders, MPEG decoders and buffering the data streams that are coming from or going to these hardware modules.
The VSM contains a memory interface to support one 4M*16 SDRAM device. A host interface allows a CPU to directly access this memory and the VSM s internal registers.
Handling of data streams is done using scatter / gather DMA s under software control. Hardware support is provided in the VSM to support software MPEG AV multiplexing.

FEATURES

The VSM features include:

- SDRAM memory interface to support one 4 banks*1M*16 (64Mbit) SDRAM device.
- Glueless Host Interface for STM s STi5505.
- Glueless MPEG Decoder interface for STM s STi5505
- Glueless interface to Philips SAA6750 MPEG Video Encoder or SAA6752 MPEG AV Encoder.
- Glueless interface to Motorola s DSP56362 used as MPEG Audio Encoder.
- Glueless interface to Philips HDR65 as part of Basic Engine interface including the Sector Processor as also included in the STi5505.
- Audio Clock Control providing PLL loop and clock lock detection.
- Double Extraction of VBI decoded data from extended CCIR 656 stream.
- Double UART with hardware handshake and 8 byte Rx/Tx FIFO.
- Generation of additional Host Bus to support Audio Encoder DSP56362.
- Descriptor based DMA Controllers for data stream handling.
- Hardware support for software MPEG multiplex process.
- Internal Interrupt Controller to handle internal and 4 external interrupt sources.
- Operates from single 27 MHz clock input.
- JTAG for production tests.
- 3.3V logic core.
- 3.3V / 5V toleration IO pins.
- 208 PIN LQFP Package. (CR1087)

BLOCK DIAGRAM

Figure 2.1 shows the block diagram of the VSM. The hardware blocks can be divided in to three categories:

- General modules: Host Interface, Memory Interface, Interrupt Controller.
- DMA Controllers.
- Functional Interfaces; the link between the actual external hardware interface and the DMA Controller. Some Functional Interfaces have knowledge about the stream coming through in order to perform for example MPEG stream characteristics extraction and insertion.

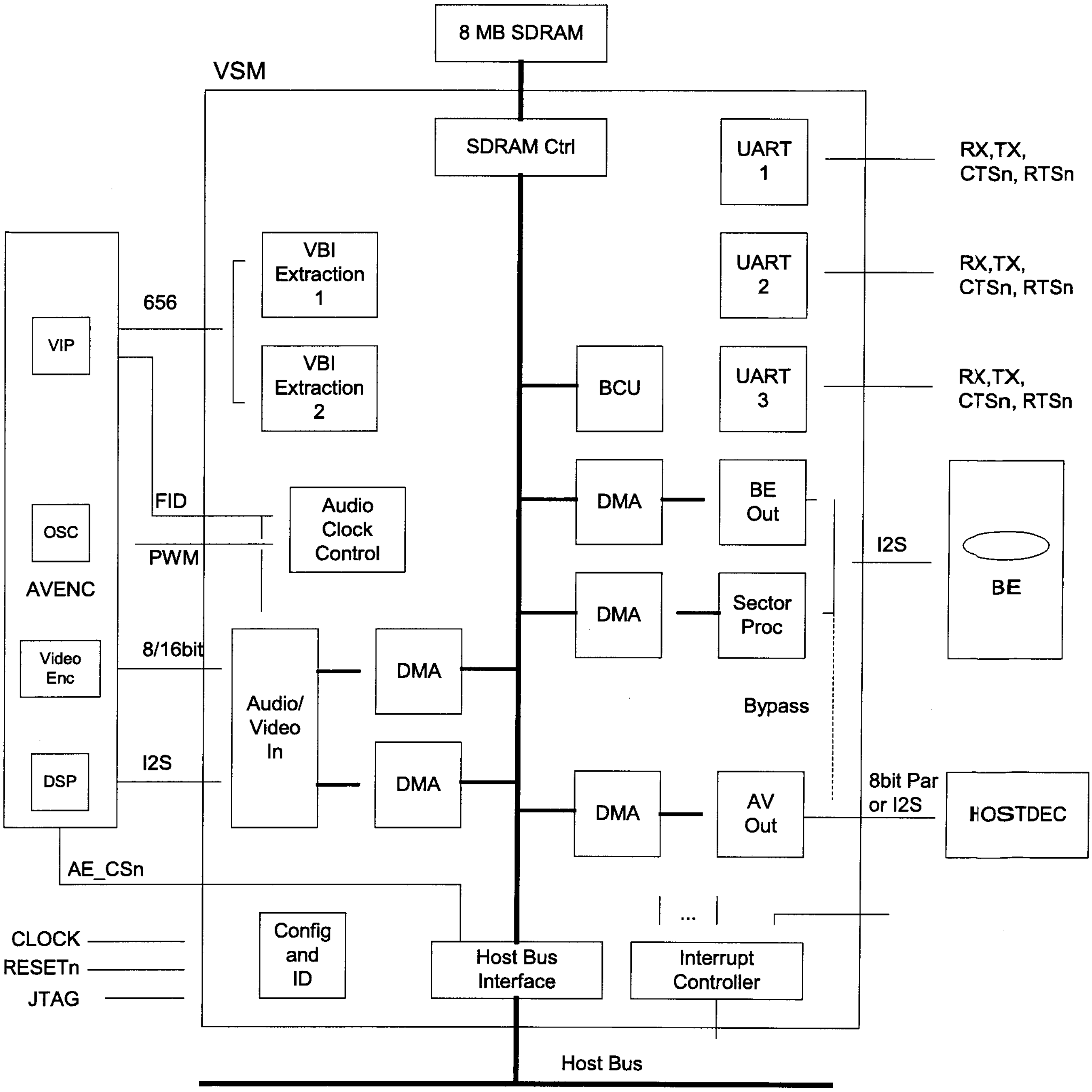

8 MB SDRAM
VSM
SDRAM Ctrl
UART 1
RX,TX, CTSn, RTSn
UART 2
RX,TX, CTSn, RTSn
UART 3
RX,TX, CTSn, RTSn
VBI Extraction 1
VBI Extraction 2
656
VIP
BCU
FID
Audio Clock Control
OSC
PWM
AVENC
DMA
BE Out
I2S
BE
DMA
Sector Proc
Video Enc
8/16bit
Audio/ Video In
DMA
Bypass
DSP
I2S
DMA
DMA
AV Out
8bit Par or I2S
HOSTDEC
AE_CSn
CLOCK
RESETn
JTAG
Config and ID
Host Bus Interface
...
Interrupt Controller
Host Bus

Figure 2.1: VSM Overview

PINNING

OVERVIEW

Name	Pins	Type	Function
System			
RESETn	1	In	
SYSCLK (27MHz)	1	In	
Host Interface			
HO_A(21:1)	21	In	
HO_D(15:0)	16	In/Out	
HO_BEn(1:0)	2	In	
HO_RWn	1	In	
HO_CSLn	1	In	
HO_CSHn	1	In	
HO_A22	1	In	
HO_WAIT	1	Out	
HO_PROCCLK	1	In	
Memory Interface			
M_A(13:0)	14	Out	
M_DQ(15:0)	16	In/Out	
M_RASn	1	Out	
M_CASn	1	Out	
M_WEn	1	Out	
M_LDQM	1	Out	
M_UDQM	1	Out	
M_CLKOUT	1	Out	
M_CLKEN	1	Out	
Basic Engine Interface			
BE_BCLK	1	In	
BE_DATI	1	In	
BE_WCLK	1	In	
BE_SYNC	1	In/Out	
BE_FLAG	1	In	
BE_V4	1	In	
BE_DATO	1	Out	
Video Encoder Interface			
VE_D(15:0)	16	In	
VE_DSn	1	Out	
VE_DTACKn	1	In	
VE_VIP_ERROR	1	In	Signal coming from SAA7114
Audio Encoder Interface			
AE_CSn	1	Out	
AE_BCLK	1	In/Out	(CR151,CR157)
AE_WCLK	1	In/Out	(CR151,CR157)
AE_DATA	1	In	(CR157)

Decoder Interface

D_PAR_D(7:0)	8	Out	
D_PAR_DVALID	1	Out	
D_PAR_STR	1	Out	
D_PAR_REQ	1	In	
D_PAR_SYNC	1	Out	
D_WCLK	1	Out	
D_V4	1	Out	

Audio Clock Control

ACC_FID	1	In	(CR200)
ACC_PWM	1	Out	
ACC_ACLK_OSC	1	In	
ACC_ACLK_DAI	1	In	
ACC_ACLK_PLL	1	In	
ACC_ACLK_DEC	1	Out	

VBI Extractor

VBI_IPD(7:0)	8	In	
VBI_ICLK	1	In	

UART 1

UART1_RX	1	In	
UART1_TX	1	Out (OC)	
UART1_CTSn	1	In	
UART1_RTSn	1	Out (OC)	

UART 2

UART2_RX	1	In	
UART2_TX	1	Out (OC)	
UART2_CTSn	1	In	
UART2_RTSn	1	Out (OC)	

UART 3 **(VSM1B)**

UART3_RX	1	In	
UART3_TX	1	Out	
UART3_CTSn	1	In	
UART3_RTSn	1	Out	

Interrupt Controller

EXTINT(3:0)	4	In	From: VEnc, AEnc, BE, VSync (STi5505)
CPUINT(1:0)	2	Out (OC)	

JTAG

TCK	1	In	Boundary Scan
TDI	1	In	
TDO	1	Out/Z	
TMS	1	In	
TRSTn	1	In	

Test

TEST0	1	In	Amsal Test
TEST1	1	In	

Power Supply

VDD	20	Power	10% of total pins package
VSS	20	Power	10% of total pins package

Total Pins	208		

9.8.2 IC7101; IC7306: IC 7402 SDRAM

SYNCHRONOUS DRAM

MT48LC16M4A2 – 4 Meg x 4 x 4 banks
MT48LC8M8A2 – 2 Meg x 8 x 4 banks
MT48LC4M16A2 – 1 Meg x 16 x 4 banks

For the latest data sheet, please refer to the Micron web site: www.micronsemi.com/datasheets/sdramds.html

FEATURES

- PC66-, PC100- and PC133-compliant
- Fully synchronous; all signals registered on positive edge of system clock
- Internal pipelined operation; column address can be changed every clock cycle
- Internal banks for hiding row access/precharge
- Programmable burst lengths: 1, 2, 4, 8 or full page
- Auto Precharge, includes CONCURRENT AUTO PRECHARGE, and Auto Refresh Modes
- Self Refresh Modes: standard and low power
- 64ms, 4,096-cycle refresh
- LVTTL-compatible inputs and outputs
- Single +3.3V ±0.3V power supply

OPTIONS MARKING

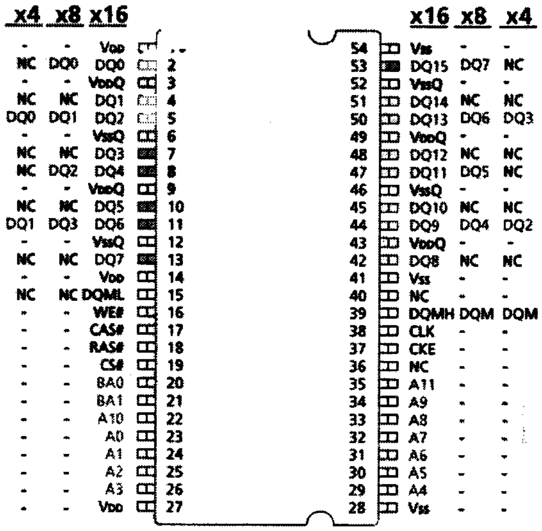
OPTIONS	MARKING
• Configurations	
16 Meg x 4 (4 Meg x 4 x 4 banks)	16M4
8 Meg x 8 (2 Meg x 8 x 4 banks)	8M8
4 Meg x 16 (1 Meg x 16 x 4 banks)	4M16
• WRITE Recovery (ᵗWR)	
ᵗWR = "2 CLK"[1]	A2
Plastic Package – OCPL[2]	
54-pin TSOP II (400 mil)	TG
Timing (Cycle Time)	
10ns @ CL = 2 (PC100)	-8E [4]
7.5ns @ CL = 3 (PC133)	-75
7.5ns @ CL = 2 (PC133)	-7E
• Self Refresh	
Standard	None
Low Power	L
• Operating Temperature Range	
Commercial (0°C to +70°C)	None
Extended (-40°C to +85°C)	IT [3]

NOTE:1. Refer to Micron Technical Note TN-48-05.
2. Off-center parting line.
3. Consult Micron for availability.
4. Not recommended for new designs.

Part Number Example:
MT48LC8M8A2TG-75

PIN ASSIGNMENT (Top View)

54-Pin TSOP


x4 x8 x16
x16 x8 x4
- - VDD
NC DQ0 DQ0 2
- - VDDQ 3
NC NC DQ1 4
DQ0 DQ1 DQ2 5
- - VSSQ 6
NC NC DQ3 7
NC DQ2 DQ4 8
- - VDDQ 9
NC NC DQ5 10
DQ1 DQ3 DQ6 11
- - VSSQ 12
NC NC DQ7 13
- - VDD 14
NC NC DQML 15
- - WE# 16
- - CAS# 17
- - RAS# 18
- - CS# 19
- - BA0 20
- - BA1 21
- - A10 22
- - A0 23
- - A1 24
- - A2 25
- - A3 26
- - VDD 27
54 VSS - -
53 DQ15 DQ7 NC
52 VSSQ - -
51 DQ14 NC NC
50 DQ13 DQ6 DQ3
49 VDDQ - -
48 DQ12 NC NC
47 DQ11 DQ5 NC
46 VSSQ - -
45 DQ10 NC NC
44 DQ9 DQ4 DQ2
43 VDDQ - -
42 DQ8 NC NC
41 VSS - -
40 NC - -
39 DQMH DQM DQM
38 CLK - -
37 CKE - -
36 NC - -
35 A11 - -
34 A9 - -
33 A8 - -
32 A7 - -
31 A6 - -
30 A5 - -
29 A4 - -
28 VSS - -

Note: The # symbol indicates signal is active LOW. A dash (–) indicates x8 and x4 pin function is same as x16 pin function.

	16 Meg x 4	8 Meg x 8	4 Meg x 16
Configuration	4 Meg x 4 x 4 banks	2 Meg x 8 x 4 banks	1 Meg x 16 x 4 banks
Refresh Count	4K	4K	4K
Row Addressing	4K (A0-A11)	4K (A0-A11)	4K (A0-A11) *
Bank Addressing	4 (BA0, BA1)	4 (BA0, BA1)	4 (BA0, BA1)
Column Addressing	1K (A0-A9)	512 (A0-A8)	256 (A0-A7)

KEY TIMING PARAMETERS

SPEED GRADE	CLOCK FREQUENCY	ACCESS TIME		SETUP TIME	HOLD TIME
		CL = 2*	CL = 3*		
-7E	143 MHz	–	5.4ns	1.5ns	0.8ns
-75	133 MHz	–	5.4ns	1.5ns	0.8ns
-7E	133 MHz	5.4ns	–	1.5ns	0.8ns
-8E [3, 4]	125 MHz	–	6ns	2ns	1ns
-75	100 MHz	6ns	–	1.5ns	0.8ns
-8E [3, 4]	100 MHz	6ns	–	2ns	1ns

* CL = CAS (READ) latency

64Mb SDRAM PART NUMBERS

PART NUMBER	ARCHITECTURE
MT48LC16M4A2TG	16 Meg x 4
MT48LC8M8A2TG	8 Meg x 8
MT48LC4M16A2TG	4 Meg x 16

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 64Mb SDRAM is a high-speed CMOS, dynamic random-access memory containing 67,108,864 bits. It is internally configured as a quad-bank DRAM with a synchronous interface (all signals are registered on the positive edge of the clock signal, CLK). Each of the x4's 16,777,216-bit banks is organized as 4,096 rows by 1,024 columns by 4 bits. Each of the x8's 16,777,216-bit banks is organized as 4,096 rows by 512 columns by 8 bits. Each of the x16's 16,777,216-bit banks is organized as 4,096 rows by 256 columns by 16 bits.

Read and write accesses to the SDRAM are burst oriented; accesses start at a selected location and continue for a programmed number of locations in a programmed sequence. Accesses begin with the registration of an ACTIVE command, which is then followed by a READ or WRITE command. The address bits registered coincident with the ACTIVE command are used to select the bank and row to be accessed (BA0, BA1 select the bank; A0-A11 select the row). The address bits registered coincident with the READ or WRITE command are used to select the starting column location for the burst access.

The SDRAM provides for programmable READ or WRITE burst lengths of 1, 2, 4, or 8 locations, or the full page, with a burst terminate option. An auto precharge function may be enabled to provide a self-timed row precharge that is initiated at the end of the burst sequence.

The 64Mb SDRAM uses an internal pipelined architecture to achieve high-speed operation. This architecture is compatible with the 2*n* rule of prefetch architectures, but it also allows the column address to be changed on every clock cycle to achieve a high-speed, fully random access. Precharging one bank while accessing one of the other three banks will hide the precharge cycles and provide seamless, high-speed, random-access operation.

The 64Mb SDRAM is designed to operate in 3.3V memory systems. An auto refresh mode is provided, along with a power-saving, power-down mode. All inputs and outputs are LVTTL-compatible.

SDRAMs offer substantial advances in DRAM operating performance, including the ability to synchronously burst data at a high data rate with automatic column-address generation, the ability to interleave between internal banks in order to hide precharge time and the capability to randomly change column addresses on each clock cycle during a burst access.

9.8.3 IC7200: STi5508

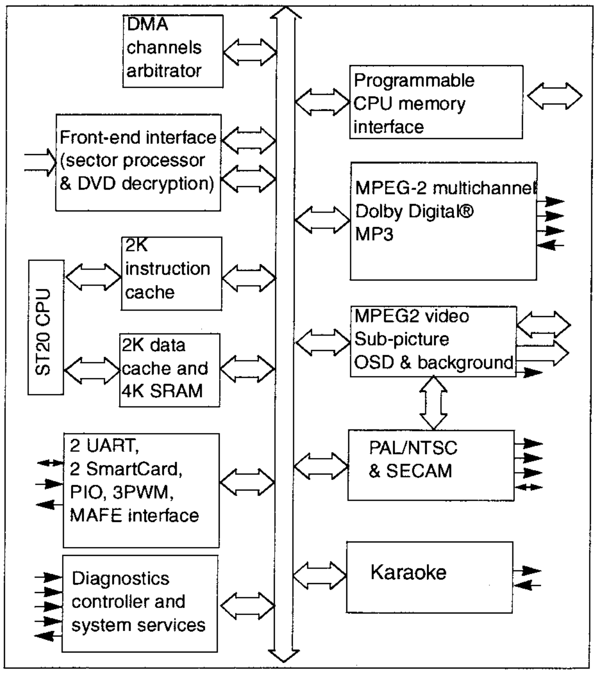
STi5508

DVD HOST PROCESSOR WITH ENHANCED AUDIO FEATURES

- **Integrated 32-bit host CPU @ 60MHz**
  - 2 Kbytes of Icache, 2 Kbytes of Dcache, and 4Kbytes of SRAM configurable as Dcache.
- **Audio decoder**
  - 5.1 channel Dolby Digital® /MPEG-2 multi-channel decoding, 3 X 2-channel PCM outputs
  - IEC60958 -IEC61937 digital output
  - SRS®/TruSurround®
  - DTS digital out and MP3 decoding
- **Karaoke processor**
  - Echo, pitch shift, microphone inputs, voice cancellation and multiple other effects
- **Video decoder**
  - Supports MPEG-2 MP@ML
  - Fully programmable zoom-in and zoom-out
  - PAL to NTSC and NTSC to PAL conversion
- **DVD and SVCD subpicture decoder**
- **High performance on-screen display**
  - 2 to 8 bits per pixel OSD options
  - Anti-flicker, anti-flutter and anti-aliasing filters
- **PAL/NTSC/SECAM encoder**
  - RGB, CVBS, Y/C and YUV outputs with 10-bit DACs
  - Macrovision® 7.01/6.1 compatible
- **Shared SDRAM memory interface**
  - Supports 1 or 2x16Mbit, or 1x64Mbit 125MHz SDRAM
- **Programmable CPU memory interface for SDRAM, ROM, peripherals...**
- **Front-end interface**
  - DVD, VCD, SVCD and CD-DA compatible
  - Serial, parallel and ATAPI interfaces
  - Hardware sector filtering
  - Integrated CSS decryption and track buffer
- **Integrated peripherals**
  - 2 UARTS, 2 SmartCards, I2C controller, 3 PWM outputs, 3 capture timers
  - Modem support
  - 38 bits of programmable I/O
- **Professional toolset support**
  - ANSI C compiler and libraries
- **208 pin PQFP package**

The STi5508 provides a highly integrated back-end solution for DVD applications. A host CPU handles both the general application (the user interface, and the DVD, CD-DA, VCD, SVCD navigation) and the drivers of the different embedded peripheral (audio/video, karaoke, sub-picture decoders, OSD, PAL/NTSC encoder...).

Because of its memory savings, increased number of internal peripherals, improved development platform and reference design, the STi5508 offers a cost-effective solution to DVD applications, with rapid time-to-market.


DMA channels arbitrator
Front-end interface (sector processor & DVD decryption)
2K instruction cache
ST20 CPU
2K data cache and 4K SRAM
2 UART, 2 SmartCard, PIO, 3PWM, MAFE interface
Diagnostics controller and system services
Programmable CPU memory interface
MPEG-2 multichannel Dolby Digital® MP3
MPEG2 video Sub-picture OSD & background
PAL/NTSC & SECAM
Karaoke

1 Architecture overview

1.1 Introduction

The figure below shows the architecture of the STi5508. This device has the same global architecture as the STi5505, with the addition of new features such as karaoke, a shared SDRAM memory interface and extra display planes. Because of this increased performance, the STi5508 and STi5505 are not pin compatible. This chapter gives a brief overview of each of the functional blocks of the STi5508.

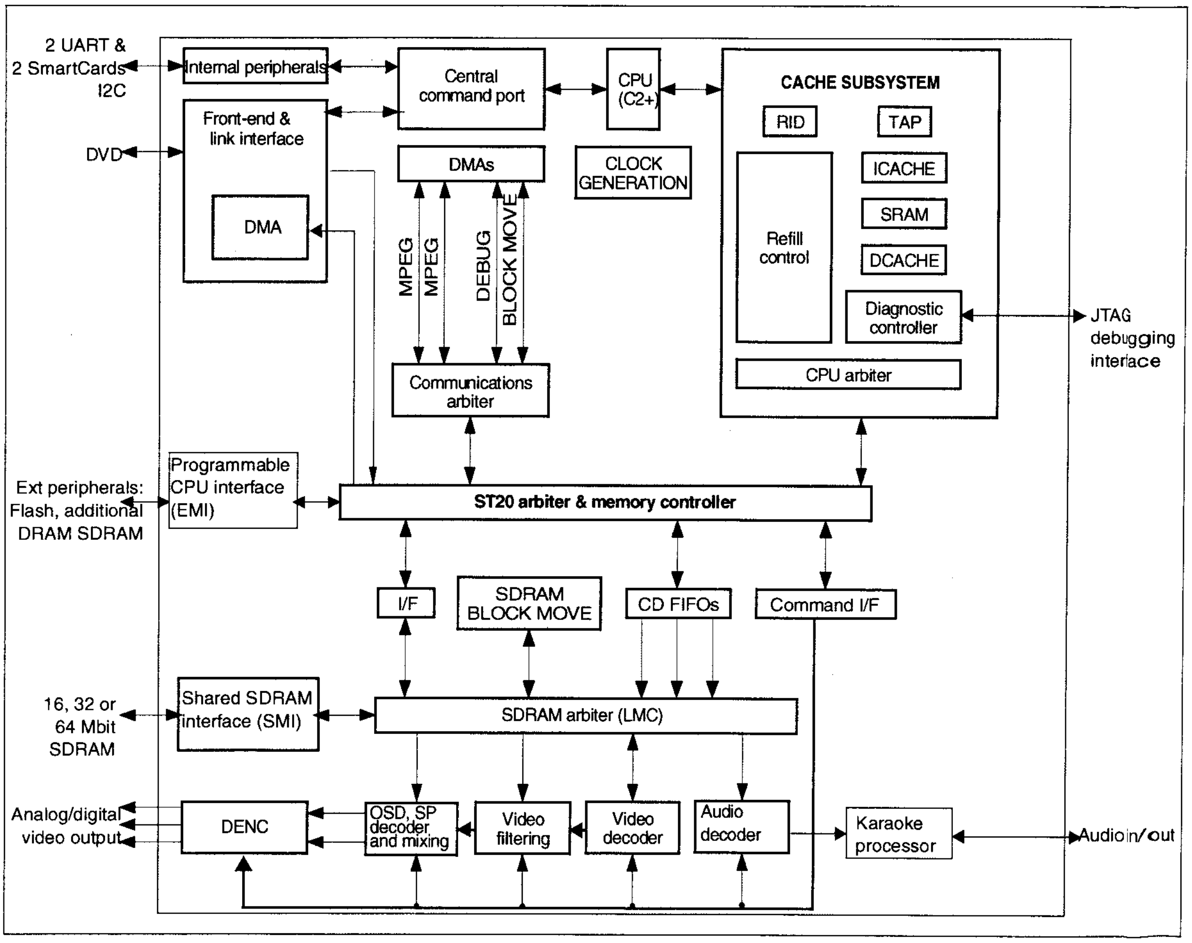

2 UART &
2 SmartCards
I2C
DVD
Internal peripherals
Front-end & link interface
DMA
Central command port
CPU (C2+)
DMAs
CLOCK GENERATION
MPEG
MPEG
DEBUG
BLOCK MOVE
Communications arbiter
CACHE SUBSYSTEM
RID
TAP
ICACHE
SRAM
DCACHE
Refill control
Diagnostic controller
CPU arbiter
JTAG debugging interface
Ext peripherals: Flash, additional DRAM SDRAM
Programmable CPU interface (EMI)
ST20 arbiter & memory controller
I/F
SDRAM BLOCK MOVE
CD FIFOs
Command I/F
16, 32 or 64 Mbit SDRAM
Shared SDRAM interface (SMI)
SDRAM arbiter (LMC)
Analog/digital video output
DENC
OSD, SP decoder and mixing
Video filtering
Video decoder
Audio decoder
Karaoke processor
Audio in/out

Figure 1 Functional block diagram

1.2 Central processor

The STi5508 Central Processing Unit is a ST20C2+ 32-bit processor core. It contains instruction processing logic, instruction and data pointers, and an operand register. It directly accesses the high-speed on-chip SRAM, which can store data or programs and uses the cache to reduce access time to off-chip program and data memory.

The processor can access memory via the Programmable CPU Interface (often referred to as the EMI) or the Shared Memory Interface (SMI), which is shared with the video, audio, sub-picture and OSD decoders.

1.3 MPEG video decoder

This is a real-time video compression processor supporting the MPEG-1 and MPEG-2 standards at video rates up to 720 x 480 x 60 Hz and 720 x 576 x 50 Hz. Picture format conversion for display is performed by vertical and horizontal filters. User-defined bitmaps can be super-imposed on the display picture by using the on-screen display function.

The display unit is part of the MPEG video decoder, it overlays the four display planes shown in the figure below. The display planes are normally overlaid in the order illustrated, with the background color at the back and the sub-picture at the front (used as a cursor plane). The sub-picture plane can alternatively be positioned between the OSD and MPEG video planes where it can be used as a second on-screen display plane.

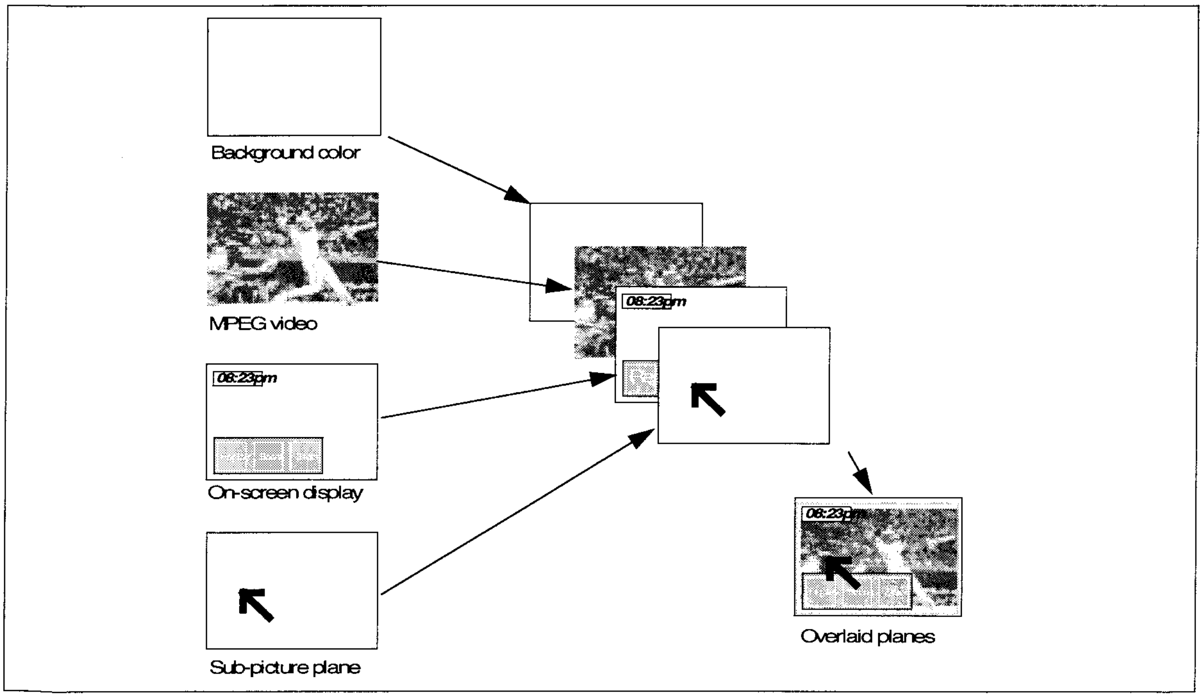


Figure 2 Display planes

1.4 Audio decoder

The audio decoder accepts: Dolby Digital, MPEG-1 layers I and II, MPEG-2 layer II 6-channel, PCM, CDDA data formats; MPEG2 PES streams for MPEG-2, MPEG-1, Dolby Digital, MP3, and Linear PCM (LPCM). The audio decoder supports DTS digital out (DVD DTS and CDDA DTS).

S/PDIF input data (IEC-60958 or IEC-61937 standards) is accepted if an external circuitry extracts the PCM clock from the stream.

Skip frame, repeat blocks and soft mute frame features can be used to synchronize audio and video data. PTS audio extraction is also supported.

The device outputs up to 6 channels of PCM data and appropriate clocks for external digital-to-analog converters.

Programmable downmix enables 1,2,3 or 4 channel outputs. Data can be output in either I²S format or Sony format. The decoder can format output data according to IEC-60958 standard (for non compressed data: L/R channels, 16, 18, 20 and 24-bits) or IEC-61937 standard (for compressed data), for F_S = 96kHz, 48kHz, 44.1kHz or 32kHz.

Sampling frequencies of 96kHz, 48kHz, 44.1kHz, 32kHz and half sampling frequencies are supported. A downsampling filter (96kHz/48kHz) is available.

The decoder supports dual mode for MPEG and Dolby Digital. It is karaoke aware and capable in Dolby Digital and MPEG formats according to DVD specifications. It includes a Dolby surround compatible downmix and a ProLogic decoder.

A pink noise generator enables the accurate positioning of speakers for optimal surround sound setup.

In global mute mode, the decoder decodes the incoming bitstream normally but the PCM and SPDIF outputs are softmuted. This mode is used to prepare a period of decoding mode, to synchronize audio and video data without hearing the audio.

Slow-forward and fast-forward trick modes are available for compressed and non-compressed data.

The control interface of the decoder is activated via memory mapped registers in the ST20 address space.

1.5 Karaoke

The karaoke processor is a post-processing module which supports the following features: 2 micro PCM input pitch shift, echo effect, reverberation, chorus, voice cancellation, level-sensitive vocal cancelling, vocal partnering, independant volume control on music and vocal channels.

1.6 Modem analog front-end interface

The Modem Analog Front-end interface is used to transfer transmit and receive DAC and ADC samples between the memory and an external modem analog front-end (MAFE), using a synchronous serial protocol. DMA is used to transfer the sample data between memory buffers and the MAFE interface module, with separate transmit and receive buffers and double buffering of the buffer pointers. FIFOs are used to take into account the access latency to memory, in a worst case system and to allow the use of bursts for memory bandwidth efficiency improvement. The V22bis standard is supported.

1.7 Memory subsystem

On-chip

The on-chip memory includes 2Kbytes of instruction cache, 2Kbytes of data cache and 4Kbytes of SRAM that can be optionally configured as data cache. The subsystem provides 240M/bytes of internal bandwidth, supporting pipelined 2-cycle internal memory access.

The instruction and data caches are direct-mapped, with a write-back system for the data-cache. The caches support burst accesses to the external memories for refill and write-back. Burst access increases the performance of page-mode DRAM memories.

Off-chip

There are two off-chip memory interfaces:

- The external memory interface (EMI) accessed by the ST20 is used for the transfer of data and programs between the STi5508 and external peripherals, flash and additional SDRAM and DRAM.
- Shared memory interface (SMI) controls the movement of data between the STi5508 and 16, 32 or 64 Mbits of SDRAM. This external SDRAM stores the display data generated by the MPEG decoder and CPU and the C2+ code data.

The EMI uses minimal external support logic to support memory subsystems, and accesses a 32 Mbytes of physical address space (greater if SDRAM or DRAM is used) in four general purpose memory banks of 8 or 16 bits wide, 21 or 22 address lines, and byte select. For applications requiring extra memory, the EMI supports this extra memory with zero external support logic, even for 16-bit SDRAM devices. The EMI can be configured for a wide variety of timing and decode functions by the configuration registers. The timing of each of the four memory banks can be set separately, with different device types being placed in each bank with no need for external hardware.

1.8 Serial communication

Asynchronous serial controllers

The Asynchronous Serial Controller (ASC), also referred to as the UART interface, provides serial communication between the STi5508 and other microcontrollers, microprocessors or external peripherals. The STi5508 has four ASCs, two of which are generally used by the SmartCard controllers.

Eight or nine bit data transfer, parity generation, and the number of stop bits are programmable. Parity, framing, and overrun error detection increase data transfer reliability. Transmission and reception of data can be double-buffered, or 16-deep FIFOs can be used. A mechanism to distinguish the address from the data bytes is included for multiprocessor communication. Testing is supported by a loop-back option. A 16-bit baud-rate generator provides the ASC with a separate serial clock signal.

Each ASC supports full-duplex asynchronous communication where both the transmitter and the receiver use the same data frame format and the same baud-rate. Each ASC can be set to operate in SmartCard mode for use when interfacing to a SmartCard.

Synchronous serial control

The Synchronous Serial Controller (SSC) provides a high-speed interface to a wide variety of serial memories, remote control receivers and other microcontrollers. The SSC supports all of the features of the Serial Peripheral Interface bus (SPI) and the I^{2}C bus. The SSC can be programmed to interface to other serial bus standards. The SSC shares pins with the parallel input/output (PIO) ports, and support full-duplex and half-duplex synchronous communication when used in conjunction with the PIO configuration.

1.9 Front-end interface

The STi5508 can be connected to a front-end through the following interfaces:

- I2S interface;
- multi-format serial interface;
- multi-format parallel interface;

- ATAPI interface (for DVD-ROMs)

1.10 On-chip PLL

The on-chip PLL accepts 27 MHz input and generates all the internal high-frequency clocks needed for the CPU, MPEG and audio subsystems.

1.11 Diagnostic controller (DCU)

The ST20 Diagnostic Controller Unit (DCU) is used to boot the CPU and to control and monitor the chip systems via the standard IEEE 1194.1 Test Access Port. The DCU includes on-chip hardware with ICE (In Circuit Emulation) and LSA (Logic State Analyzer) features to facilitate verification and debugging of software running on the on-chip CPU in real time. It is an independent hardware module with a private link from the host to support real-time diagnostics.

1.12 Interrupt subsystem

The interrupt system allows an on-chip module or external interrupt pin to interrupt an active process so that an interrupt handling process can be run. An interrupt can be signalled by one of the following: a signal on an external interrupt pin, a signal from an internal peripheral or subsystem, software asserting an interrupt in the pending register.

Interrupts are implemented by an on-chip interrupt controller and an on-chip interrupt-level controller. The interrupt controller supports eight prioritized interrupts as inputs and manages the pending interrupts. This allows the nesting of pre-emptive interrupts for real-time system design. Each interrupt can be programmed to be at a lower or higher priority than the high priority process queue.

1.13 PAL/NTSC/SECAM encoder

The integrated digital encoder converts a multiplexed 4:2:2 or 4:4:4 YCbCr stream into a standard analog baseband PAL/NTSC or SECAM signal and into RGB, YUV, Yc and CVBS components. The encoder can perform closed-caption, CGMS encoding, and allows Macrovision^{TM} 7.01/6.1 copy protection.

1.14 SmartCard interfaces

Two SmartCard interfaces support SmartCards compliant with ISO7816-3. Each interface is has a UART (ASC), a dedicated programmable clock generator, and eight bits of parallel IO port.

1.15 PWM and counter module

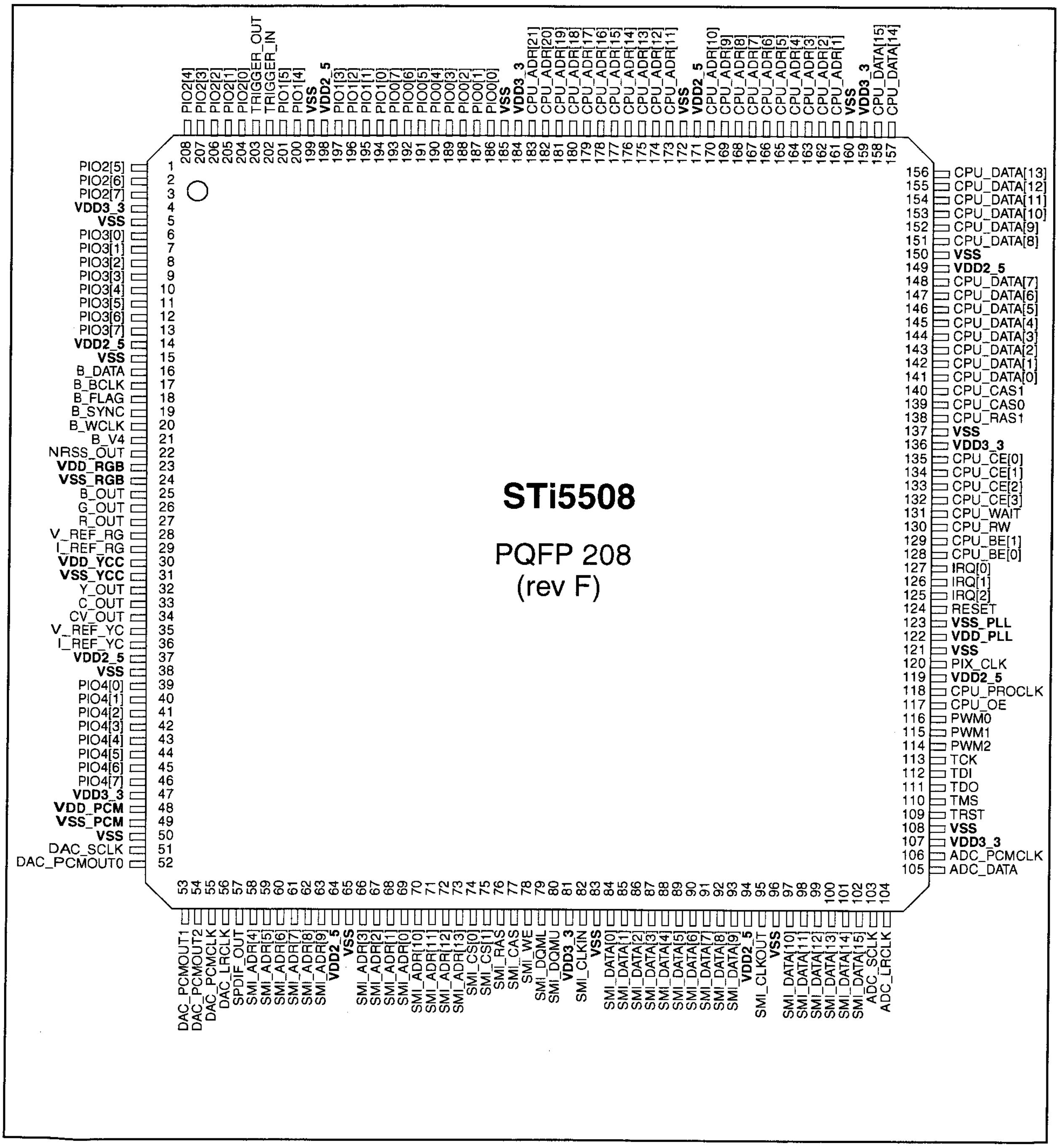
The PWM and counter module provides three PWM encoder outputs, three PWM decoder (capture) inputs and four programmable timers. Each capture input can be programmed to detect rising edge, falling edge, both edges or neither edge (disabled). These facilities are clocked by two independent clocks, one for PWM outputs and one for capture inputs/timers. The PWM counter is 8-bit, with 8-bit registers to set the output-high time. The capture/compare counter and the compare and capture registers are 32-bit. The module generates a single interrupt signal.

1.16 Parallel I/O module

38 bits of parallel I/O are configured in 5 ports, and each bit is programmable as output or input. The output can be configured as a totem-pole or open-drain driver. The input compare logic can generate an interrupt on any change of any input bit. Many parallel IO have alternate functions and can be connected to an internal peripheral signal such as a UART or SSC.

2 Pin data

2.1 Pin out


STi5508
PQFP 208
(rev F)
1 PIO2[5]
2 PIO2[6]
3 PIO2[7]
4 VDD3_3
5 VSS
6 PIO3[0]
7 PIO3[1]
8 PIO3[2]
9 PIO3[3]
10 PIO3[4]
11 PIO3[5]
12 PIO3[6]
13 PIO3[7]
14 VDD2_5
15 VSS
16 B_DATA
17 B_BCLK
18 B_FLAG
19 B_SYNC
20 B_WCLK
21 B_V4
22 NRSS_OUT
23 VDD_RGB
24 VSS_RGB
25 B_OUT
26 G_OUT
27 R_OUT
28 V_REF_RG
29 I_REF_RG
30 VDD_YCC
31 VSS_YCC
32 Y_OUT
33 C_OUT
34 CV_OUT
35 V_REF_YC
36 I_REF_YC
37 VDD2_5
38 VSS
39 PIO4[0]
40 PIO4[1]
41 PIO4[2]
42 PIO4[3]
43 PIO4[4]
44 PIO4[5]
45 PIO4[6]
46 PIO4[7]
47 VDD3_3
48 VDD_PCM
49 VSS_PCM
50 VSS
51 DAC_SCLK
52 DAC_PCMOUT0
53 DAC_PCMOUT1
54 DAC_PCMOUT2
55 DAC_PCMCLK
56 DAC_LRCLK
57 SPDIF_OUT
58 SMI_ADR[4]
59 SMI_ADR[5]
60 SMI_ADR[6]
61 SMI_ADR[7]
62 SMI_ADR[8]
63 SMI_ADR[9]
64 VDD2_5
65 VSS
66 SMI_ADR[3]
67 SMI_ADR[2]
68 SMI_ADR[1]
69 SMI_ADR[0]
70 SMI_ADR[10]
71 SMI_ADR[11]
72 SMI_ADR[12]
73 SMI_ADR[13]
74 SMI_CS[0]
75 SMI_CS[1]
76 SMI_RAS
77 SMI_CAS
78 SMI_WE
79 SMI_DQML
80 SMI_DQMU
81 VDD3_3
82 SMI_CLKIN
83 VSS
84 SMI_DATA[0]
85 SMI_DATA[1]
86 SMI_DATA[2]
87 SMI_DATA[3]
88 SMI_DATA[4]
89 SMI_DATA[5]
90 SMI_DATA[6]
91 SMI_DATA[7]
92 SMI_DATA[8]
93 SMI_DATA[9]
94 VDD2_5
95 SMI_CLKOUT
96 VSS
97 SMI_DATA[10]
98 SMI_DATA[11]
99 SMI_DATA[12]
100 SMI_DATA[13]
101 SMI_DATA[14]
102 SMI_DATA[15]
103 ADC_SCLK
104 ADC_LRCLK
105 ADC_DATA
106 ADC_PCMCLK
107 VDD3_3
108 VSS
109 TRST
110 TMS
111 TDO
112 TDI
113 TCK
114 PWM2
115 PWM1
116 PWM0
117 CPU_OE
118 CPU_PROCLK
119 VDD2_5
120 PIX_CLK
121 VSS
122 VDD_PLL
123 VSS_PLL
124 RESET
125 IRQ[2]
126 IRQ[1]
127 IRQ[0]
128 CPU_BE[0]
129 CPU_BE[1]
130 CPU_RW
131 CPU_WAIT
132 CPU_CE[3]
133 CPU_CE[2]
134 CPU_CE[1]
135 CPU_CE[0]
136 VDD3_3
137 VSS
138 CPU_RAS1
139 CPU_CAS0
140 CPU_CAS1
141 CPU_DATA[0]
142 CPU_DATA[1]
143 CPU_DATA[2]
144 CPU_DATA[3]
145 CPU_DATA[4]
146 CPU_DATA[5]
147 CPU_DATA[6]
148 CPU_DATA[7]
149 VDD2_5
150 VSS
151 CPU_DATA[8]
152 CPU_DATA[9]
153 CPU_DATA[10]
154 CPU_DATA[11]
155 CPU_DATA[12]
156 CPU_DATA[13]
157 CPU_DATA[14]
158 CPU_DATA[15]
159 VDD3_3
160 VSS
161 CPU_ADR[1]
162 CPU_ADR[2]
163 CPU_ADR[3]
164 CPU_ADR[4]
165 CPU_ADR[5]
166 CPU_ADR[6]
167 CPU_ADR[7]
168 CPU_ADR[8]
169 CPU_ADR[9]
170 CPU_ADR[10]
171 VDD2_5
172 VSS
173 CPU_ADR[11]
174 CPU_ADR[12]
175 CPU_ADR[13]
176 CPU_ADR[14]
177 CPU_ADR[15]
178 CPU_ADR[16]
179 CPU_ADR[17]
180 CPU_ADR[18]
181 CPU_ADR[19]
182 CPU_ADR[20]
183 CPU_ADR[21]
184 VDD3_3
185 VSS
186 PIO0[0]
187 PIO0[1]
188 PIO0[2]
189 PIO0[3]
190 PIO0[4]
191 PIO0[5]
192 PIO0[6]
193 PIO0[7]
194 PIO1[0]
195 PIO1[1]
196 PIO1[2]
197 PIO1[3]
198 VDD2_5
199 VSS
200 PIO1[4]
201 PIO1[5]
202 TRIGGER_IN
203 TRIGGER_OUT
204 PIO2[0]
205 PIO2[1]
206 PIO2[2]
207 PIO2[3]
208 PIO2[4]

2.2 Pin list sorted by function

Alternate functions printed in *Italic* show a suggested use of the PIO; alternate functions not printed in *Italic* are multiplexed with a specific hardware.

Pin number	Pin name	Main function	Alternate function		Type
			Input	Output	
Audio DAC					
51	DAC_SCLK	OVER SAMPLING CLK		EXT_AUD_CLK	O
52	DAC_PCMOUT0	PCM_OUT0		EXT_AUD_DATA	O
53	DAC_PCMOUT1	PCM_OUT1	EXT_AUD_REQ		I/O
54	DAC_PCMOUT2	PCM_OUT2			O
55	DAC_PCMCLK	PCM_CLOCK			I/O
56	DAC_LRCLK	LEFT/RIGHT CLK		EXT_AUD_WCLK	O
57	SPDIF_OUT	SPDIF_OUT			O
48	VDD_PCM	VDD FREQ SYNTHE=2.5V			PWR 2.5V
49	VSS_PCM	VSS FREQ SYNTHE=GND			PWR
Audio ADC input					
104	ADC_LRCLK	Left/Right Clock			I/O
106	ADC_PCMCLK	PCM CLOCK			I/O
105	ADC_DATA	DATA			I
103	ADC_SCLK	SAMPLING CLK			I/O
Clock & reset					
124	RESET	CHIP RESET			I
122	VDD_PLL	VDD PLL=2.5V			PWR 2.5V
123	VSS_PLL	GND PLL=GND			PWR
120	PIX _CLK	27 MHz main clock			I
PIOs and communication					
186	PIO0[0]	PIO0[0]	UART0_DATA *(SC0_DATA)*		I/O
187	PIO0[1]	PIO0[1]		ATAPI_RD	I/O
188	PIO0[2]	PIO0[2]		ATAPI_WR	I/O
189	PIO0[3]	PIO0[3]		SC0_CLOCK	I/O
190	PIO0[4]	PIO0[4]		SC0_RST	I/O
191	PIO0[5]	PIO0[5]		SC0_CMD_VCC	I/O
192	PIO0[6]	PIO0[6]		SC0_DATA_DIR	I/O
193	PIO0[7]	PIO0[7]	SC0_DETECT		I/O
194	PIO1[0]	PIO1[0]	SSC0_DATA (MTSROut/MRSTin)		I/O
195	PIO1[1]	PIO1[1]	SSC0_CLOCK		I/O
196	PIO1[2]	PIO1[2]	SC EXTERNAL CLOCK	PARA_DVALID	I/O
197	PIO1[3]	PIO1[3]		UART2_TXD	I/O
200	PIO1[4]	PIO1[4]	UART2_RXD		I/O

Table 1 Pins sorted by function

2 Pin data

STi5508

Pin number	Pin name	Main function	Alternate function		Type
			Input	Output	
201	PIO1[5]	PIO1[5]	PARA_SYNC	UART1_TXD	I/O
202	TRIGGER_IN	TRIGGER_IN for DCU			I/O
203	TRIGGER_OUT	TRIGGER_OUT for DCU			I/O
204	PIO2[0]	PIO2[0]	UART3_DATA *(SC1_DATA)*		I/O
205	PIO2[1]	PIO2[1]	UART1_RXD	MAFEIF_DOUT PARA_REQ	I/O
206	PIO2[2]	PIO2[2]	PARA_STROBE	MAFEIF_HC1	I/O
207	PIO2[3]	PIO2[3]		SC1_CLOCK	I/O
208	PIO2[4]	PIO2[4]		SC1_RST	I/O
1	PIO2[5]	PIO2[5]		SC1_CMD_VCC	I/O
2	PIO2[6]	PIO2[6]		SC1_DATA_DIR	I/O
3	PIO2[7]	PIO2[7]	SC1_DETECT		I/O
6	PIO3[0]	PIO3[0]	MAFEIF_SCLK PARA_DATA{0]		I/O
7	PIO3[1]	PIO3[1]	MAFEIF_DIN PARA_DATA[1]		I/O
8	PIO3[2]	PIO3[2]	MAFEIF_FSI PARA_DATA[2]		I/O
9	PIO3[3]	PIO3[3]	CAPTURE_IN0 PARA_DATA[3]		I/O
10	PIO3[4]	PIO3[4]	CAPTURE_IN1 PARA_DATA[4]		I/O
11	PIO3[5]	PIO3[5]	CAPTURE_IN2 PARA_DATA[5]		I/O
12	PIO3[6]	PIO3[6]	PARA_DATA[6]	COMP_OUT1	I/O
13	PIO3[7]	PIO3[7]	PARA_DATA[7]	COMP_OUT0	I/O
39-46	PIO4[0:7]	PIO4[0:7]	YC[0:7]		I/O
			SSC1_DATA/ NRSS_CLOCK[1]		
			SSC1_CLOCK		
			SDAV_CLK/ P1394_Clk[2]		
			SDAV_DATA[2]		
			SDAV_DIR / P1394_P_CLK[2]		
			OSC_IN_CLK[2]		
EMI Interface					
161-170	CPU_ADR[1:10]	ADR[1:10]			O
173-183	CPU_ADR[11:21]	ADR[11:21]			O
141-148	CPU_DATA[0:7]	DATA[0:7]			I/O
151-158	CPU_DATA[8:15]	DATA[8:15]			I/O
138	CPU_RAS1	DRAM RAS		NOT_SDRAM_CS1	I/O
131	CPU_WAIT	WAIT STATE			I

Table 1 Pins sorted by function

Pin number	Pin name	Main function	Alternate function		Type
			Input	Output	
130	CPU_RW	READ-NOT WRITE		NOT_SDRAM_WE	O
128	CPU_BE[0]	BYTE 0 ENABLE		DQM[0]	O
129	CPU_BE[1]	BYTE 1 ENABLE		DQM[1]	O
139	CPU_CAS0	DRAM CAS0		SDRAM_CAS/ CPU_ADR[22]	O
140	CPU_CAS1	DRAM		NOT_SDRAM_CS0	O
135	CPU_CE[0]	DRAM_RAS0		SDRAM_RAS	O
134	CPU_CE[1]	CHIP SEL. BANK 1			O
133	CPU_CE[2]	CHIP SEL. BANK 2			O
132	CPU_CE[3]	CHIP SEL. BANK 3		CS_SUB_BANK3	O
118	CPU_RAM_CLK	SDRAM CLOCK			O
117	CPU_OE	OUTPUT ENABLE			I/O
Interrupt					
127	IRQ[0]	IRQ[0] *(SERVO_IRQ)*			I
126	IRQ[1]	IRQ[1] *(ATAPI IRQ)*			I
125	IRQ[2]	IRQ[2] *(MD_IRQ)*			I
Timers					
116	PWM0	Pulse Width Modula 0	HSYNC		O
115	PWM1	Pulse Width Modula1	BOOT FROM ROM[3]		I/O
114	PWM2	Pulse Width Modula 2	VSYNC		O
JTAG					
113	TCK	TEST CLOCK			I
112	TDI	TEST DATA IN			I
111	TDO	TEST DATA OUT			O
110	TMS	TEST MODE SELECT			I
109	TRST[4]	TEST RESET			I
Front-end					
16	B_DATA	I2S DATA	SER_DATA		I
17	B_BCLK	I2S BIT CLOCK	SER_BCLK		I
18	B_FLAG	I2S ERROR FLAG DVD	SER_VALID		I
19	B_SYNC	I2S SECTOR/ABS TIME	SER_SYNC		I
20	B_WCLK	I2S WORD CLOCK		NRSS CLOCK	I/O
21	B_V4	I2S VERSATILE INPUT PIN	NRSS_IN		I
22	NRSS_OUT	NRSS OUT			O
Video DAC					
27, 26, 25	R_OUT, G_OUT, B_OUT	R_OUT, G_OUT, B_OUT			O
32, 33, 34	Y_OUT, C_OUT, CV_OUT	Y_OUT, C_OUT, CV_OUT			O
29	I_REF_RGB	I_REF_DAC_RGB			I
28	V_REF_RGB	V_REF_DAC_RGB			I
36	I_REF_YCC	I_REF_DAC_YCC			I

Table 1 Pins sorted by function

2 Pin data STi5508

Pin number	Pin name	Main function	Alternate function		Type
			Input	Output	
35	V_REF_YCC	V_REF_DAC_YCC			I
23	VDD_RGB	VDDA_RGB=2.5V			PWR 2.5V
24	VSS_RGB	VSSA_RGB=GND			PWR
30	VDD_YCC	VDDA_YCC=2.5V			PWR 2.5V
31	VSS_YCC	VSSA_YCC=GND			PWR
Shared memory interface					
69-66	SMI_ADR[0:3]	Address bus SDRAM			O
58-63	SMI_ADR[4:9]	Address bus SDRAM			O
70-73	SMI_ADR [10:13]	Address bus SDRAM			O
84-93, 97-102	SMI_DATA[0:15]	Data bus SDRAM			I/O
74, 75	SMI_CS[0,1]	Chip select bank 0,1			O
76	SMI_RAS	RAS SDRAM			O
77	SMI_CAS	CAS SDRAM			O
78	SMI_WE	SDRAM write enable			O
79, 80	SMI_DQML, U	DQ MASK EN LOW, UP			O
82	SMI_CLKIN	SDRAM CLOCK IN			I
95	SMI_CLKOUT	SDRAM CLOCK OUT			O
Power supply					
4, 47, 81, 107, 136, 159, 184	VDD3_3	3.3 V POWER SUPPLY			PWR
14, 37, 64, 94, 119, 149, 171, 198	VDD2_5	2.5V POWER SUPPLY			PWR
5, 15, 38, 50, 65, 83, 96, 108, 121, 137, 150, 160, 172, 185, 199	VSS	GROUND			PWR

Table 1 Pins sorted by function

1. FEI_CFG bits 8 and 9 must be programmed according to the required NRSS configuration.
2. Register LNK_SDAV_CONF bit 22 (SDE) must be set to 1 to validate the output path.
3. BOOTFROMROM is active during reset.
4. Tie low whenever JTAG is not used.

2.3 Pins sorted by pin number

Pin N°	Pin name	Main function	Alternate function		Dir func.
			Input	Output	
Left Side					
1	PIO2[5]	PIO2[5]		SC1_CMD_VCC	I/O
2	PIO2[6]	PIO2[6]		SC1_DATA_DIR	I/O
3	PIO2[7]	PIO2[7]	SC1_DETECT		I/O
4	VDD3_3	3.3 V POWER SUPPLY			POWER
5	VSS	GROUND			POWER
6	PIO3[0]	PIO3[0]	MAFEIF_SCLK PARA_DATA{0]		I/O
7	PIO3[1]	PIO3[1]	MAFEIF_DIN PARA_DATA[1]		I/O
8	PIO3[2]	PIO3[2]	MAFEIF_FSI PARA_DATA[2]		I/O
9	PIO3[3]	PIO3[3]	CAPTURE_IN0 PARA_DATA[3]		I/O
10	PIO3[4]	PIO3[4]	CAPTURE_IN1 PARA_DATA[4]		I/O
11	PIO3[5]	PIO3[5]	CAPTURE_IN2 PARA_DATA[5]		I/O
12	PIO3[6]	PIO3[6]	PARA_DATA[6]	COMP_OUT1	I/O
13	PIO3[7]	PIO3[7]	PARA_DATA[7]	COMP_OUT0	I/O
14	VDD2_5	2.5V POWER SUPPLY			POWER
15	VSS	GROUND			POWER
16	B_DATA	I2S DATA	SER_DATA		I
17	B_BCLK	I2S BIT CLOCK	SER_BCLK		I
18	B_FLAG	I2S ERROR FLAG DVD	SER_VALID		I
19	B_SYNC	I2S SECTOR/ABS TIME	SER_SYNC		I
			SSC1_DATA/ NRSS_CLOCK[1]		
			SSC1_CLOCK		
			SDAV_CLK/ P1394_CLK[2]		
20	B_WCLK	I2S WORD CLOCK		NRSS CLOCK	I/O
21	B_V4	I2S VERSATILE INPUT	NRSS_IN		I
22	NRSS_OUT	NRSS OUT			O
23	VDD_RGB	VDDA_RGB=2.5V			POWER
24	VSS_RGB	VSSA_RGB=GND			POWER
25	B_OUT	B_OUT			O
26	G_OUT	G_OUT			O
27	R_OUT	R_OUT			O
28	V_REF_RGB	V_REF_DAC_RGB			I

Table 2 Pins sorted by number

2 Pin data STi5508

Pin N°	Pin name	Main function	Alternate function		Dir func.
			Input	Output	
29	I_REF_RGB	I_REF_DAC_RGB			I
30	VDD_YCC	VDDA_YCC=2.5V			POWER
31	VSS_YCC	VSSA_YCC=GND			POWER
32	Y_OUT	Y_OUT			O
33	C_OUT	C_OUT			O
34	CV_OUT	CV_OUT			O
35	V_REF_YCC	V_REF_DAC_YCC			I
36	I_REF_YCC	I_REF_DAC_YCC			I
37	VDD2_5	2.5V POWER SUPPLY			POWER
38	VSS	GROUND			POWER
39	PIO4[0]	PIO4[0]	YC[0]		I/O
40	PIO4[1]	PIO4[1]	YC[1]		I/O
41	PIO4[2]	PIO4[2]	YC[2]		I/O
42	PIO4[3]	PIO4[3]	YC[3]		I/O
43	PIO4[4]	PIO4[4]	YC[4]		I/O
44	PIO4[5]	PIO4[5]	YC[5]		I/O
45	PIO4[6]	PIO4[6]	YC[6]		I/O
46	PIO4[7]	PIO4[7]	YC[7]		I/O
47	VDD3_3	3.3 V POWER SUPPLY			POWER
48	VDD_PCM	VDD FREQ SYNTH=2.5V			POWER
49	VSS_PCM	VSS FREQ SYNTH=GND			POWER
50	VSS	GROUND			POWER
51	DAC_SCLK	SAMPLING CLK		EXT_AUD_CLK	O
52	DAC_PCMOUT0	PCM_OUT0		EXT_AUD_DATA	O
Bottom side					
53	DAC_PCMOUT1	PCM_OUT1	EXT_AUD_REQ		I/O
54	DAC_PCMOUT2	PCM_OUT2			O
55	DAC_PCMCLK	PCM_CLOCK			I/O
56	DAC_LRCLK	LEFT/RIGHT CLK		EXT_AUD_WCLK	O
57	SPDIF_OUT	SPDIF_OUT			O
58	SMI_ADR[4]	Adress bus SDRAM			O
59	SMI_ADR[5]	Adress bus SDRAM			O
60	SMI_ADR[6]	Adress bus SDRAM			O
61	SMI_ADR[7]	Adress bus SDRAM			O
62	SMI_ADR[8]	Adress bus SDRAM			O
63	SMI_ADR[9]	Adress bus SDRAM			O
64	VDD2_5	2.5V POWER SUPPLY			POWER
65	VSS	GROUND			POWER
66	SMI_ADR[3]	Adress bus SDRAM			O
67	SMI_ADR[2]	Adress bus SDRAM			O

Table 2 Pins sorted by number

Pin N°	Pin name	Main function	Alternate function		Dir func.
			Input	Output	
68	SMI_ADR[1]	Adress bus SDRAM			O
69	SMI_ADR[0]	Adress bus SDRAM			O
70	SMI_ADR[10]	Adress bus SDRAM			O
71	SMI_ADR[11]	Adress bus SDRAM			O
72	SMI_ADR[12]	Adress bus SDRAM			O
73	SMI_ADR[13]	Adress bus SDRAM			O
74	SMI_CS[0]	Chip select bank 0			O
75	SMI_CS[1]	Chip select bank 1			O
76	SMI_RAS	RAS SDRAM			O
77	SMI_CAS	CAS SDRAM			O
78	SMI_WE	SDRAM write enable			O
79	SMI_DQML	DQ MASK EN LOW			O
80	SMI_DQMU	DQ MASK EN UP			O
81	VDD3_3	3.3 V POWER SUPPLY			POWER
82	SMI_CLKIN	SDRAM CLOCK IN			I
83	VSS	GROUND			POWER
84	SMI_DATA[0]	Data bus SDRAM			I/O
85	SMI_DATA[1]	Data bus SDRAM			I/O
86	SMI_DATA[2]	Data bus SDRAM			I/O
87	SMI_DATA[3]	Data bus SDRAM			I/O
88	SMI_DATA[4]	Data bus SDRAM			I/O
89	SMI_DATA[5]	Data bus SDRAM			I/O
90	SMI_DATA[6]	Data bus SDRAM			I/O
91	SMI_DATA[7]	Data bus SDRAM			I/O
92	SMI_DATA[8]	Data bus SDRAM			I/O
93	SMI_DATA[9]	Data bus SDRAM			I/O
94	VDD2_5	2.5V POWER SUPPLY			POWER
95	SMI_CLKOUT	SDRAM CLOCK OUT			O
96	VSS	GROUND			POWER
97	SMI_DATA[10]	Data bus SDRAM			I/O
98	SMI_DATA[11]	Data bus SDRAM			I/O
99	SMI_DATA[12]	Data bus SDRAM			I/O
100	SMI_DATA[13]	Data bus SDRAM			I/O
101	SMI_DATA[14]	Data bus SDRAM			I/O
102	SMI_DATA[15]	Data bus SDRAM			I/O
103	ADC_SCLK	SAMPLING CLK			I/O
104	ADC_LRCLK	Left/Right Clock			I/O
			SDAV_DATA[2]		
			Sdav_dir / P1394_P_CLK[2]		
Right side					

Table 2 Pins sorted by number

Pin N°	**Pin name**	**Main function**	**Alternate function**		**Dir func.**
			Input	**Output**	
105	ADC_DATA	DATA			I
106	ADC_PCMCLK	PCM CLOCK			I/O
			OSC_IN_CLK[2]		
107	VDD3_3	3.3 V POWER SUPPLY			POWER
108	VSS	GROUND			POWER
109	TRST[3]	TEST RESET			I
110	TMS	TEST MODE SELECT			I
111	TDO	TEST DATA OUT			O
112	TDI	TEST DATA IN			I
113	TCK	TEST CLOCK			I
114	PWM2	Pulse Width Modul 2	VSYNC		O
115	PWM1	Pulse Width Modul 1	BOOT_FROM_ROM[4]		I/O
116	PWM0	Pulse Width Modul 0	HSYNC		O
117	CPU_OE	OUTPUT ENABLE			I/O
118	CPU_RAM_CLK	SDRAM CLOCK			O
119	VDD2_5	2.5V POWER SUPPLY			POWER
120	PIX _CLK	27 MHz main clock			I
121	VSS	GROUND			POWER
122	VDD_PLL	VDD PLL=2.5V			POWER
123	VSS_PLL	GND PLL=GND			POWER
124	RESET	CHIP RESET			I
125	IRQ[2]	IRQ[2] *(MD_IRQ)*			I
126	IRQ[1]	IRQ[1] *(ATAPI IRQ)*			I
127	IRQ[0]	IRQ[0] *(SERVO_IRQ)*			I
128	CPU_BE[0]	BYTE 0 ENABLE		DQM[0]	O
129	CPU_BE[1]	BYTE 1 ENABLE		DQM[1]	O
130	CPU_RW	READ-NOT WRITE		NOT_SDRAM_WE	O
131	CPU_WAIT	WAIT STATE			I
132	CPU_CE[3]	CHIP SEL. BANK 3		CS_SUB_BANK3	O
133	CPU_CE[2]	CHIP SEL. BANK 2			O
134	CPU_CE[1]	CHIP SEL. BANK 1			O
135	CPU_CE[0]	DRAM_RAS0		SDRAM_RAS	O
136	VDD3_3	3.3 V POWER SUPPLY			POWER
137	VSS	GROUND			POWER
138	CPU_RAS1	DRAM RAS		NOT_SDRAM_CS1	I/O
139	CPU_CAS0	DRAM CAS0		SDRAM_CAS/ CPU_ADR[22]	O
140	CPU_CAS1	DRAM		NOT_SDRAM_CS0	O
141	CPU_DATA[0]	DATA[0]			I/O
142	CPU_DATA[1]	DATA[1]			I/O

Table 2 Pins sorted by number

Pin N°	Pin name	Main function	Alternate function		Dir func.
			Input	Output	
143	CPU_DATA[2]	DATA[2]			I/O
144	CPU_DATA[3]	DATA[3]			I/O
145	CPU_DATA[4]	DATA[4]			I/O
146	CPU_DATA[5]	DATA[5]			I/O
147	CPU_DATA[6]	DATA[6]			I/O
148	CPU_DATA[7]	DATA[7]			I/O
149	VDD2_5	2.5V POWER SUPPLY			POWER
150	VSS	GROUND			POWER
151	CPU_DATA[8]	DATA[8]			I/O
152	CPU_DATA[9]	DATA[9]			I/O
153	CPU_DATA[10]	DATA[10]			I/O
154	CPU_DATA[11]	DATA[11]			I/O
155	CPU_DATA[12]	DATA[12]			I/O
156	CPU_DATA[13]	DATA[13]			I/O
Top side					
157	CPU_DATA[14]	DATA[14]			I/O
158	CPU_DATA[15]	DATA[15]			I/O
159	VDD3_3	3.3 V POWER SUPPLY			POWER
160	VSS	GROUND			POWER
161	CPU_ADR[1]	ADR[1]			O
162	CPU_ADR[2]	ADR[2]			O
163	CPU_ADR[3]	ADR[3]			O
164	CPU_ADR[4]	ADR[4]			O
165	CPU_ADR[5]	ADR[5]			O
166	CPU_ADR[6]	ADR[6]			O
167	CPU_ADR[7]	ADR[7]			O
168	CPU_ADR[8]	ADR[8]			O
169	CPU_ADR[9]	ADR[9]			O
170	CPU_ADR[10]	ADR[10]			O
171	VDD2_5	2.5V POWER SUPPLY			POWER
172	VSS	GROUND			POWER
173	CPU_ADR[11]	ADR[11]			O
174	CPU_ADR[12]	ADR[12]			O
175	CPU_ADR[13]	ADR[13]			O
176	CPU_ADR[14]	ADR[14]			O
177	CPU_ADR[15]	ADR[15]			O
178	CPU_ADR[16]	ADR[16]			O
179	CPU_ADR[17]	ADR[17]			O
180	CPU_ADR[18]	ADR[18]			O
181	CPU_ADR[19]	ADR[19]			O

Table 2 Pins sorted by number

2 Pin data STi5508

Pin N°	Pin name	Main function	Alternate function		Dir func.
			Input	Output	
182	CPU_ADR[20]	ADR[20]			O
183	CPU_ADR[21]	ADR[21]			O
184	VDD3_3	3.3 V POWER SUPPLY			POWER
185	VSS	GROUND			POWER
186	PIO0[0]	PIO0[0]	UART0_DATA *(SC0_DATA)*		I/O
187	PIO0[1]	PIO0[1]		ATAPI_RD	I/O
188	PIO0[2]	PIO0[2]		ATAPI_WR	I/O
189	PIO0[3]	PIO0[3]		SC0_CLOCK	I/O
190	PIO0[4]	PIO0[4]		SC0_RST	I/O
191	PIO0[5]	PIO0[5]		SC0_CMD_VCC	I/O
192	PIO0[6]	PIO0[6]		SC0_DATA_DIR	I/O
193	PIO0[7]	PIO0[7]	SC0_DETECT		I/O
194	PIO1[0]	PIO1[0]	SSC0_DATA		I/O
195	PIO1[1]	PIO1[1]	SSC0_CLOCK		I/O
196	PIO1[2]	PIO1[2]	SC EXTERNAL CLOCK	PARA_DVALID	I/O
197	PIO1[3]	PIO1[3]		UART2_TXD	I/O
198	VDD2_5	2.5V POWER SUPPLY			POWER
199	VSS	GROUND			POWER
200	PIO1[4]	PIO1[4]	UART2_RXD		I/O
201	PIO1[5]	PIO1[5]	PARA_SYNC	UART1_TXD	I/O
202	TRIGGER_IN	TRIGGER_IN for DCU			I/O
203	TRIGGER_OUT	TRIGGER_OUT for DCU			I/O
204	PIO2[0]	PIO2[0]	UART3_DATA *(SC1_DATA)*		I/O
205	PIO2[1]	PIO2[1]	UART1_RXD	MAFEIF_DOUT PARA_REQ	I/O
206	PIO2[2]	PIO2[2]	PARA_STROBE	MAFEIF_HC1	I/O
207	PIO2[3]	PIO2[3]		SC1_CLOCK	I/O
208	PIO2[4]	PIO2[4]		SC1_RST	I/O

Table 2 Pins sorted by number

1. FEI_CFG bits 8 and 9 must be programmed according to the required NRSS configuration.
2. Register LNK_SDAV_CONF bit 22 (SDE) must be set to 1 to validate the output path.
3. Tie low whenever JTAG is not used
4. BOOTFROMROM is active during reset.

9.8.4 IC7201: NVRAM

M24C64
M24C32

64/32 Kbit Serial I²C Bus EEPROM

- Compatible with I²C Extended Addressing
- Two Wire I²C Serial Interface
  Supports 400 kHz Protocol
- Single Supply Voltage:
  - 4.5V to 5.5V for M24Cxx
  - 2.5V to 5.5V for M24Cxx-W
  - 1.8V to 3.6V for M24Cxx-R
- Hardware Write Control
- BYTE and PAGE WRITE (up to 32 Bytes)
- RANDOM and SEQUENTIAL READ Modes
- Self-Timed Programming Cycle
- Automatic Address Incrementing
- Enhanced ESD/Latch-Up Behavior
- 1 Million Erase/Write Cycles (minimum)
- 40 Year Data Retention (minimum)

DESCRIPTION

These I²C-compatible electrically erasable programmable memory (EEPROM) devices are organized as 8192x8 bits (M24C64) and 4096x8 bits (M24C32), and operate down to 2.5 V (for the -W version of each device), and down to 1.8 V (for the -R version of each device).

The M24C64 and M24C32 are available in Plastic Dual-in-Line, Plastic Small Outline and Thin Shrink Small Outline packages.

Table 1. Signal Names

E0, E1, E2	Chip Enable Inputs
SDA	Serial Data/Address Input/ Output
SCL	Serial Clock
$\overline{WC}$	Write Control
V_{CC}	Supply Voltage
V_{SS}	Ground

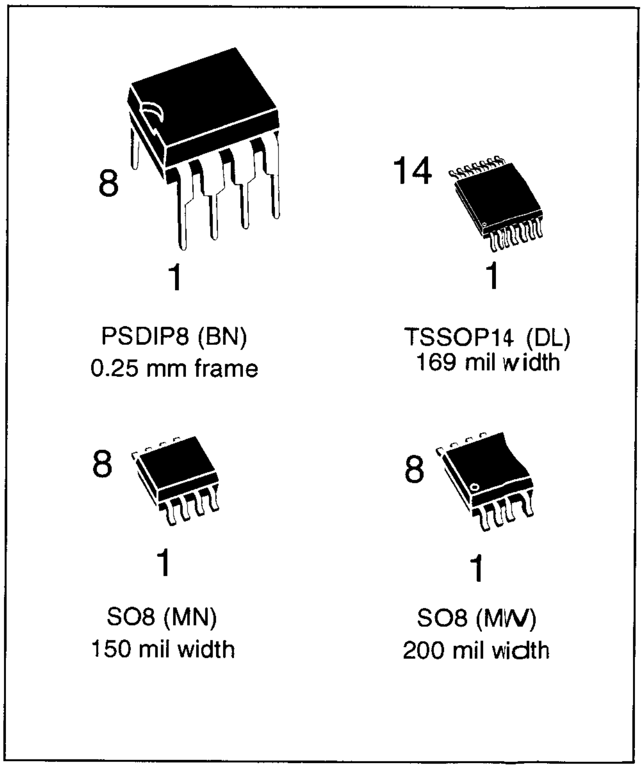
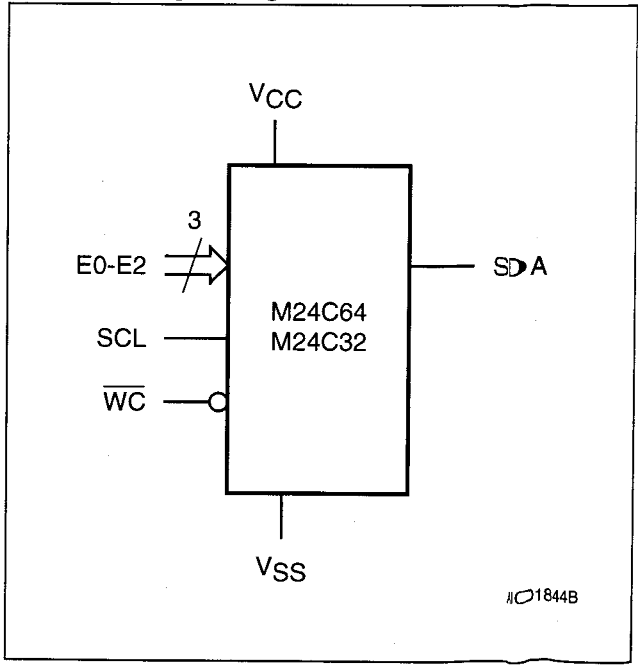

8
1
PSDIP8 (BN)
0.25 mm frame
14
1
TSSOP14 (DL)
169 mil width
8
1
SO8 (MN)
150 mil width
8
1
SO8 (MW)
200 mil width

Figure 1. Logic Diagram


VCC
3
E0-E2
SCL
WC
M24C64
M24C32
SDA
VSS
AI01844B

M24C64, M24C32

Figure 2A. DIP Connections

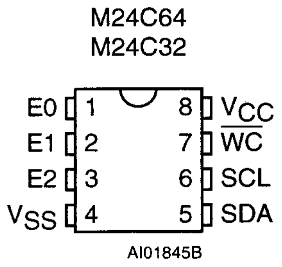

M24C64
M24C32
E0
E1
E2
V_{SS}
1
2
3
4
8
7
6
5
V_{CC}
$\overline{WC}$
SCL
SDA
AI01845B

Figure 2B. SO Connections

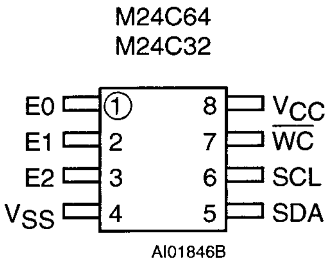
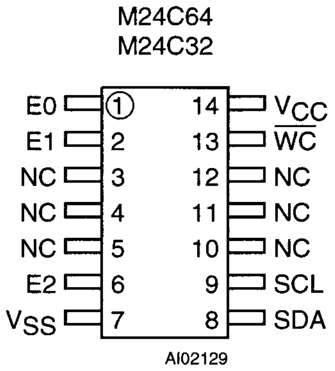

M24C64
M24C32
E0
E1
E2
V_{SS}
①
2
3
4
8
7
6
5
V_{CC}
$\overline{WC}$
SCL
SDA
AI01846B

Figure 2C. TSSOP Connections


M24C64
M24C32
E0
E1
NC
NC
NC
E2
V_{SS}
①
2
3
4
5
6
7
14
13
12
11
10
9
8
V_{CC}
$\overline{WC}$
NC
NC
NC
SCL
SDA
AI02129

Note: 1. NC = Not Connected

These memory devices are compatible with the I^2C extended memory standard. This is a two wire serial interface that uses a bi-directional data bus and serial clock. The memory carries a built-in 4-bit unique Device Type Identifier code (1010) in accordance with the I^2C bus definition.

The memory behaves as a slave device in the I^2C protocol, with all memory operations synchronized by the serial clock. Read and Write operations are initiated by a START condition, generated by the bus master. The START condition is followed by a Device Select Code and $R\overline{W}$ bit (as described in Table 3), terminated by an acknowledge bit.

When writing data to the memory, the memory inserts an acknowledge bit during the 9th bit time, following the bus master's 8-bit transmission.

Table 2. Absolute Maximum Ratings [1]

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
T_A	Ambient Operating Temperature	-40 to 125	°C
T_{STG}	Storage Temperature	-65 to 150	°C
T_{LEAD}	Lead Temperature during Soldering PSDIP8: 10 sec SO8: 40 sec TSSOP14: t.b.c.	260 215 t.b.c.	°C
V_{IO}	Input or Output range	-0.6 to 6.5	V
V_{CC}	Supply Voltage	-0.3 to 6.5	V
V_{ESD}	Electrostatic Discharge Voltage (Human Body model) [2]	4000	V

Note: 1. Except for the rating "Operating Temperature Range", stresses above those listed in the Table "Absolute Maximum Ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and operation of the device at these or any other conditions above those indicated in the Operating sections of this specification is not implied. Exposure to Absolute Maximum Rating conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability. Refer also to the ST SURE Program and other relevant quality documents.

2. MIL-STD-883C, 3015.7 (100 pF, 1500 Ω)

9.8.5 IC7301; IC7302: FLASH

M29W160DT
M29W160DB

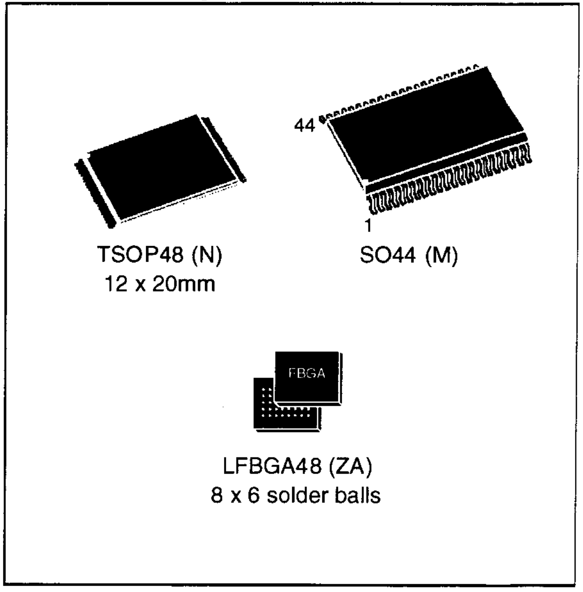
16 Mbit (2Mb x8 or 1Mb x16, Boot Block) 3V Supply Flash Memory

PRELIMINARY DATA

FEATURES SUMMARY

- SINGLE 2.7 to 3.6V SUPPLY VOLTAGE for PROGRAM, ERASE and READ OPERATIONS
- ACCESS TIME: 70ns
- PROGRAMMING TIME
  - 10µs per Byte/Word typical
- 35 MEMORY BLOCKS
  - 1 Boot Block (Top or Bottom Location)
  - 2 Parameter and 32 Main Blocks
- PROGRAM/ERASE CONTROLLER
  - Embedded Program and Erase algorithms
- ERASE SUSPEND and RESUME MODES
  - Read and Program another Block during Erase Suspend
- UNLOCK BYPASS PROGRAM COMMAND
  - Faster Production/Batch Programming
- TEMPORARY BLOCK UNPROTECTION MODE
- SECURITY MEMORY BLOCK
- LOW POWER CONSUMPTION
  - Standby and Automatic Standby
- 100,000 PROGRAM/ERASE CYCLES per BLOCK
- ELECTRONIC SIGNATURE
  - Manufacturer Code: 0020h
  - Top Device Code M29W160DT: 22C4h
  - Bottom Device Code M29W160DB: 2249h

Figure 1. Packages



This is preliminary information on a new product now in development or undergoing evaluation. Details are subject to change without notice.

SUMMARY DESCRIPTION

The M29W160D is a 16 Mbit (2Mb x8 or 1Mb x16) non-volatile memory that can be read, erased and reprogrammed. These operations can be performed using a single low voltage (2.7 to 3.6V) supply. On power-up the memory defaults to its Read mode where it can be read in the same way as a ROM or EPROM.

The memory is divided into blocks that can be erased independently so it is possible to preserve valid data while old data is erased. Each block can be protected independently to prevent accidental Program or Erase commands from modifying the memory. Program and Erase commands are written to the Command Interface of the memory. An on-chip Program/Erase Controller simplifies the process of programming or erasing the memory by taking care of all of the special operations that are required to update the memory contents.

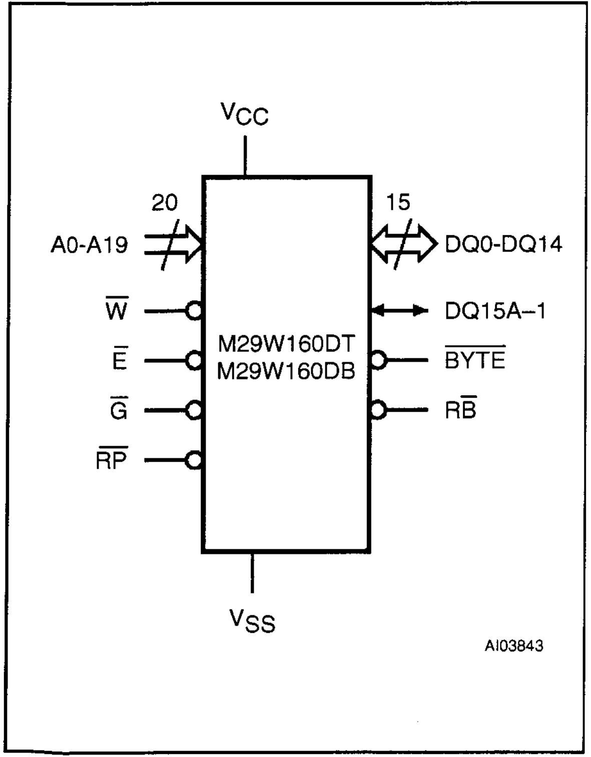
The end of a program or erase operation can be detected and any error conditions identified. The command set required to control the memory is consistent with JEDEC standards.

The blocks in the memory are asymmetrically arranged, see Tables 2 and 3, Block Addresses. The first or last 64 Kbytes have been divided into four additional blocks. The 16 Kbyte Boot Block can be used for small initialization code to start the microprocessor, the two 8 Kbyte Parameter Blocks can be used for parameter storage and the remaining 32K is a small Main Block where the application may be stored.

Chip Enable, Output Enable and Write Enable signals control the bus operation of the memory. They allow simple connection to most microprocessors, often without additional logic.

The memory is offered in TSOP48 (12 x 20mm), SO44 and LFBGA48 (0.8mm pitch) packages and it is supplied with all the bits erased (set to '1').

Figure 2. Logic Diagram



Note: R$\overline{B}$ not available on SO44 package.

Table 1. Signal Names

A0-A19	Address Inputs
DQ0-DQ7	Data Inputs/Outputs
DQ8-DQ14	Data Inputs/Outputs
DQ15A–1	Data Input/Output or Address Input
$\overline{E}$	Chip Enable
$\overline{G}$	Output Enable
$\overline{W}$	Write Enable
$\overline{RP}$	Reset/Block Temporary Unprotect
R$\overline{B}$	Ready/Busy Output (Not available on SO44 package)
$\overline{BYTE}$	Byte/Word Organization Select
V_{CC}	Supply Voltage
V_{SS}	Ground
NC	Not Connected Internally
DU	Don't Use as internally connected

Figure 3. TSOP Connections

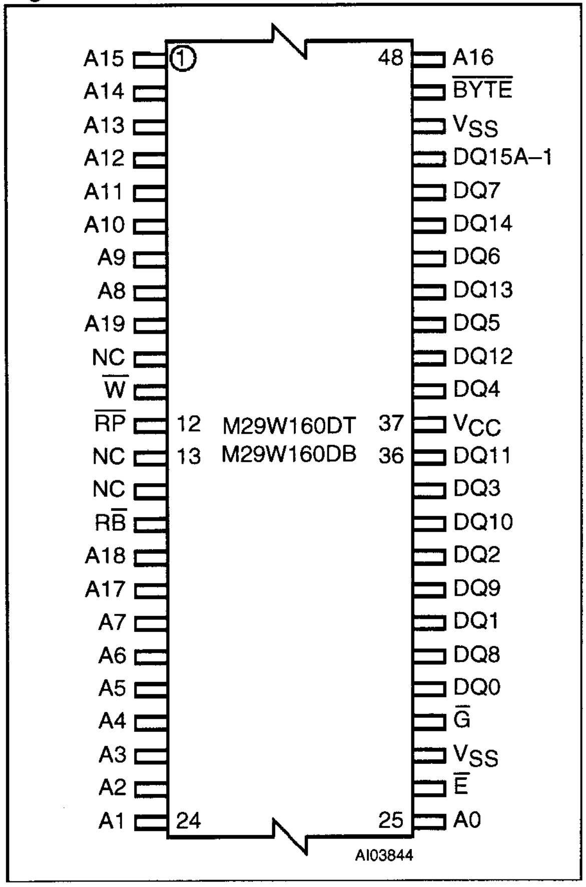
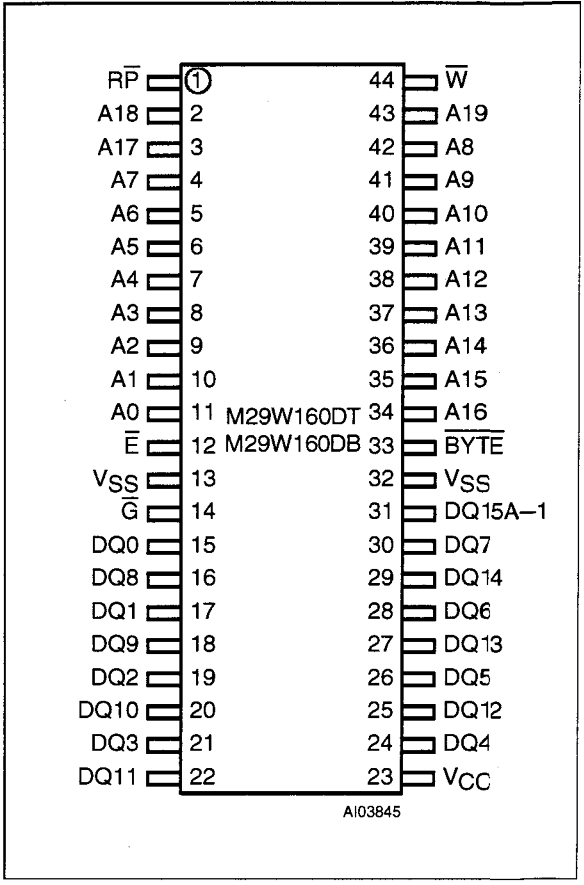

A15
A14
A13
A12
A11
A10
A9
A8
A19
NC
W
RP
NC
NC
RB
A18
A17
A7
A6
A5
A4
A3
A2
A1
1
12
13
24
M29W160DT
M29W160DB
48
37
36
25
A16
BYTE
VSS
DQ15A–1
DQ7
DQ14
DQ6
DQ13
DQ5
DQ12
DQ4
VCC
DQ11
DQ3
DQ10
DQ2
DQ9
DQ1
DQ8
DQ0
G
VSS
E
A0
AI03844

Figure 4. SO Connections


RP 1
A18 2
A17 3
A7 4
A6 5
A5 6
A4 7
A3 8
A2 9
A1 10
A0 11
E 12
VSS 13
G 14
DQ0 15
DQ8 16
DQ1 17
DQ9 18
DQ2 19
DQ10 20
DQ3 21
DQ11 22
M29W160DT
M29W160DB
44 W
43 A19
42 A8
41 A9
40 A10
39 A11
38 A12
37 A13
36 A14
35 A15
34 A16
33 BYTE
32 VSS
31 DQ15A–1
30 DQ7
29 DQ14
28 DQ6
27 DQ13
26 DQ5
25 DQ12
24 DQ4
23 VCC
AI03845

9.8.6 IC7403: SAA6752H (EMPRESS)

MPEG-2 video and MPEG-audio/AC-3 audio encoder with multiplexer

SAA6752HS

1 FEATURES

1.1 Video input and preprocessing

- Digital YUV input according to *"ITU-R BT.656"* (8 bits at 27 MHz) and *"ITU-R BT.601"*
- Support of enhanced *"ITU-R BT.656"* input format containing decoded VBI data readable via I^{2}C-bus; Closed Caption (CC), Wide Screen Signalling (WSS) and copyright information [Copy Generation Management System (CGMS)]
- Processing of non broadcast video signals from analog VCR according to IEC 756
- Two video clock input pins for switching two digital video sources
- *"ITU-R BT.601"* format conversion to 1/2D1, 2/3D1 and Standard Interchange Format (SIF)
- 4 : 2 : 2 to 4 : 2 : 0 colour format conversion
- Decimation filtering for all format conversions
- Adaptive median filter and motion compensated filter for input noise reduction.

1.2 Video compression

- Real time MPEG-2 encoding compliant to Main Profile at Main Level (MP@ML) for 625 and 525 interlaced line systems
- Supported resolutions: D1, 2/3D1, 1/2D1 and SIF
- IPB frame, IP frame and I frame only encoding supported at all modes
- Supported bit rates: up to 25 Mbit/s I-only encoding; up to 15 Mbit/s IP-only or IBP encoding.
- Variable video bit rate mode for constant picture quality and constant bit rate mode to gain optimum picture quality from a fixed channel transfer rate
- Access to bit rate control parameters whilst encoding to support external real-time control algorithms (e.g. constrained variable bit rate control)
- Programmable Group Of Pictures (GOP) structure
- Innovative motion estimation with wide search range
- Adaptive quantization
- Motion compensated noise filter.

1.3 Audio input

- Audio inputs: I^{2}S format or EIAJ format (16, 18 or 20 bits), master or slave mode at 32, 44.1 and 48 kHz
- Two digital I^{2}S input ports for selection between two digital audio sources
- Audio clock generation: 256/384 $\times f_s$ (48 kHz) locked to video frame rate (if video is present)
- Sample rate conversion to 48 kHz (locked to video frame rate) for slave mode operation in all modes except Digital Versatile Disc (DVD) compliant bypass.

1.4 Audio compression

- Dolby®(1) Digital Consumer Encoding (DDCE) also known as AC-3(2) 2 channel audio encoding at 256 kbit/s or 384 kbit/s (only for SAA6752HS/01)
- MPEG-1 layer 2 audio encoding at 256 kbit/s or 384 kbit/s
- Input data bypass for Linear Pulse Code Modulation (LPCM) and compressed audio data [MPEG-1, MPEG-2, Dolby® Digital (DD) and Digital Theatre System (DTS)] according to IEC 61937
- Preamble Pc, Preamble Pd and bit stream information captured for identification of modes during bypass of compressed audio data for MPEG-1, MPEG-2, DD and DTS according to IEC 61937
- Audio mute via I^{2}C-bus control for all modes except DVD-compliant bypass.

1.5 Stream multiplexer

- Multiplexing of video and audio streams according to the MPEG-2 systems standard (*"ISO 13818-1"*)
- Generation and output of MPEG-2 Transport Streams (TS), MPEG-2 Program Streams (PS), Packetized Elementary Streams (PES) and Elementary Streams (ES) compliant to the DVD, D-VHS and DVB standards
- MPEG time stamp (PTS/DTS/SCR/PCR) generation and insertion (synchronization)
- Insertion of metadata
- Optional generation of empty time slots for subsequent insertion of application specific data packets
- Optional insertion of user data in the GOP header and in the picture header.

---

(1) Dolby is a registered trademark of Dolby Laboratories Licensing Corporation.

(2) AC-3 is a registered trademark of Dolby Laboratories Licensing Corporation.

1.6 Output interface

- Parallel interface 8-bit master/slave output
- 3-state output port
- Glueless interfacing with IEEE 1394 chip sets (for example, PDI 1394 L11)
- Data Expansion Bus Interface (DEBI) interface.

1.7 Control domain

- All control done via I^{2}C-bus
- I^{2}C-bus slave transceiver up to 400 kHz
- I^{2}C-bus slave address select pin
- Host interrupt flag pin.

1.8 Other features

- Single external clock or single crystal 27 MHz
- Separate 27 MHz system clock output
- Interface voltage 3.3 V
- TTL compatible digital outputs
- Power supply voltage 3.3 and 2.5 V
- Boundary Scan Test (BST) supported
- Power-down mode
- Single SDRAM system memory (16 Mbit@16 bit or 64 Mbit@16 bit).

2 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

2.1 General

Philips Semiconductors' second generation real time MPEG-2 encoder, the SAA6752HS, is a highly integrated single chip audio and video encoding solution with very flexible multiplexing functionality. With our expertise in two critical areas for consumer video encoding, noise filtering and motion estimation, we have pushed the boundaries for video quality even further, providing enhanced quality for low bit rates and enabling increased recording times for a given storage capacity. The SAA6752HS will also enable a key driver for new consumer digital recording applications; system cost reduction. By integrating all audio encoding and multiplexing functionality we will be moving from a three chip to a one chip system, with cost efficient design and process technology, thus providing a truly low cost, high quality encoding system.

The SAA6752HS/02 is intended for customers whose application does not require the DDCE function.

The SAA6752HS gives significant advantages to customers developing digital recording applications:

- **Fast time-to-market and low development resources**: By adding a simple external video input processor IC, audio analog-to-digital converter, and an external SDRAM, analog video and audio sources are compressed into high quality MPEG-2 video and MPEG-1 layer 2 or AC-3 audio streams, multiplexed into a single program or transport stream for simple connection to various storage media or broadcast media. Hence, making design effort for our customers a minimum, as well as removing the need for in-depth experience in MPEG encoding.
- **Low system host resources**: All video and audio encoding algorithms and software are run on an internal MIPS®(1) processor. The SAA6752HS only requires small amount of communication from system host processor to set up and control required encoding parameters via I^{2}C-bus.

2.2 Application ?elds

2.2.1 DVD BASED OPTICAL DISC RECORDERS (DVD+RW, DVD-RW, DVD-RAM)

Emerging optical disc based recording systems target to replace the existing consumer recording (VCR) and playback (DVD and VCD) products. The first generation recordable DVD based products will want to maximise recording times for the 4.7 Gbyte storage capacity. For these systems the SAA6752HS is critical, with its superior noise filtering and motion estimation, in enabling high quality at low bit rates.

Playback compatibility with existing DVD decoding solutions will also be important, which is why the SAA6752HS provides Dolby® digital consumer (AC-3) audio encoding to allow playback through existing players implementing DDCE (AC-3) decoding dominant in current DVD platforms.

The DVD stream is based on MPEG Program Stream (PS). The SAA6752HS directly outputs MPEG PS compliant to the DVD standard.

---

(1) MIPS is a registered trademark of MIPS Technologies.

2.2.2 HDD BASED TIME SHIFT RECORDING

Hard Disc Drive (HDD) based time-shift systems enable Personalized TV (PTV) functionality, providing consumers with new powers of control over what and when to watch broadcast content. With the audio and video content recorded digitally, identification, search and retrieval becomes a `no brainer' task as compared to traditional VCR functionality. Combine this with electronic program guides and intelligent control, and the PTV can also analyse the viewers watching habits to search for programs likely to be of interest and automatically recorded in anticipation of the viewers preferences.

Since HDD recorders are closed systems, the recording format stream can be proprietary. SAA6752HS flexible multiplexing formats, support a number of recording stream formats for HDD including MPEG Transport Stream (TS) or MPEG Packetized Elementary Stream (PES).

2.2.3 DIGITAL VCR (DVHS) RECORDING

A DVHS player records streams based on MPEG Transport Streams (TS) packed in logical tape tracks. The SAA6752HS output streams are compliant with DVHS standard requirements.

2.2.4 VIDEO EDITING/TRANSMISSION/SURVEILLANCE/CONFERENCING

The SAA6752HS can operate as a stand-alone device in all above applications. The SAA6752HS' full features and flexibility allows customers to tailor functionality and performance to specific application requirements. All required control settings such as GOP size and bit rate modes can be selected via I²C-bus.

3 QUICK REFERENCE DATA

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNIT
V_{DDP}	digital supply voltage (pad cells)	3.0	3.3	3.6	V
V_{DDCO}	digital supply voltage (core)	2.3	2.5	2.7	V
V_{DDA}	analog supply voltage (oscillator and PLL)	2.3	2.5	2.7	V
$I_{DD(tot)}$	analog + digital supply current	407	453	525	mA
P_{tot}	total power dissipation	1.2	1.4	1.9	W
f_{DCXO}	quartz frequency (digital controlled tuning)	$27 \times (1 - 200 \times 10^{-6})$	27	$27 \times (1 + 200 \times 10^{-6})$	MHz
f_{SDRAM}	SDRAM clock frequency	–	108	–	MHz
f_{SCL}	I²C-bus input clock frequency	100	–	400	kHz
B	output bit-rate	1.5	–	25	Mbit/s
V_{IH}	HIGH-level digital input voltage	1.7	–	3.6	V
V_{IL}	LOW-level digital input voltage	−0.5	–	+0.7	V
V_{OH}	HIGH-level digital output voltage	$V_{DDP} - 0.4$	–	V_{DDP}	V
V_{OL}	LOW-level digital output voltage	0	–	0.4	V
T_{amb}	ambient temperature	0	–	70	°C

4 ORDERING INFORMATION

TYPE NUMBER	PACKAGE		
	NAME	DESCRIPTION	VERSION
SAA6752HS/01(1)	SQFP208	plastic shrink quad ?at package; 208 leads (lead length 1.3 mm); body 28 × 28 × 3.4 mm; high stand-off height	SOT316-1
SAA6752HS/02(2)			

Notes

1. MPEG-2 video and MPEG-audio/AC-3 audio encoder with multiplexer.
2. MPEG-2 video and MPEG-audio encoder with multiplexer, but without AC-3 audio encoder.

MPEG-2 video and MPEG-audio/AC-3 audio encoder with multiplexer

SAA6752HS

5 BLOCK DIAGRAM

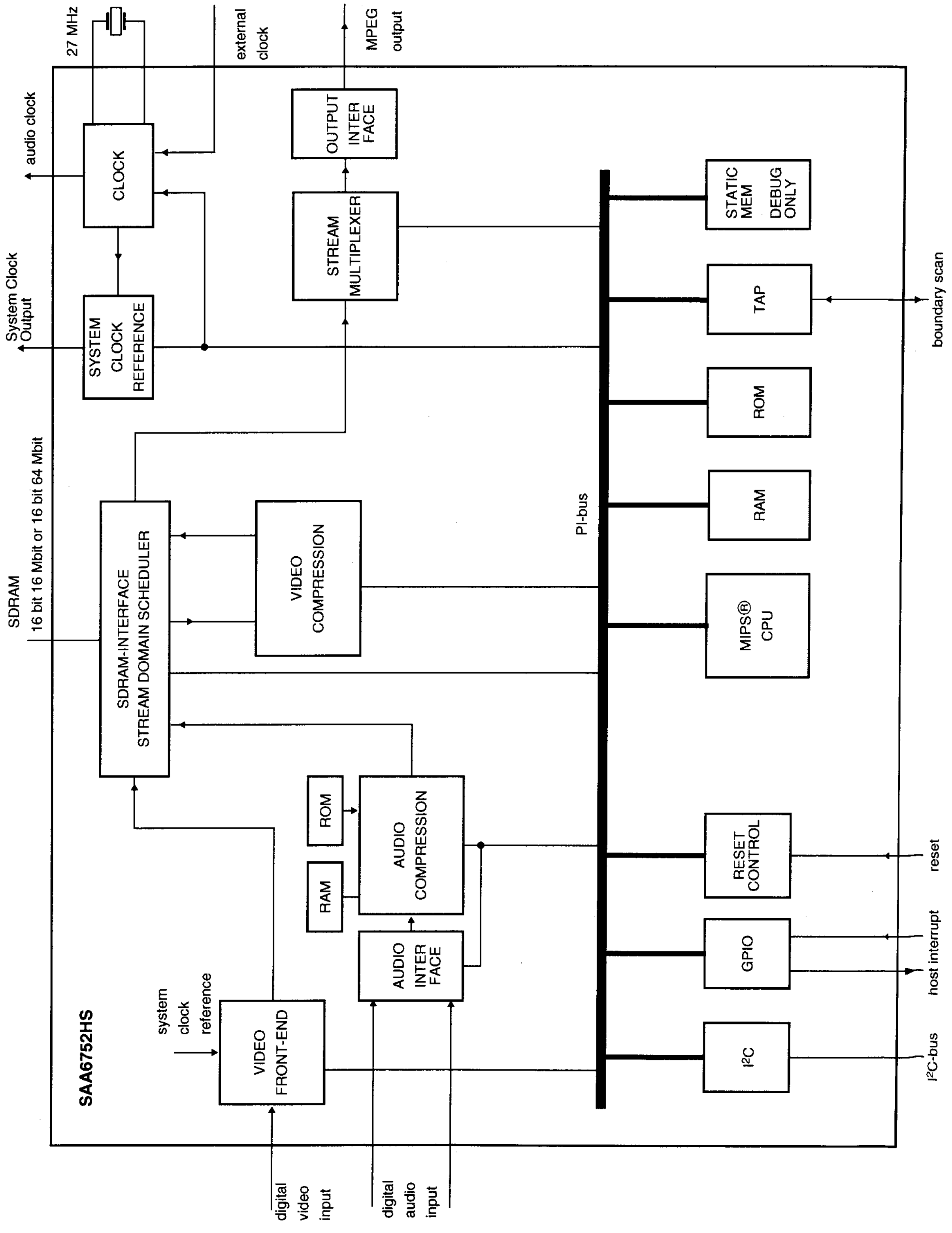

27 MHz
external clock
MPEG output
audio clock
CLOCK
OUTPUT INTER FACE
STREAM MULTIPLEXER
STATIC MEM DEBUG ONLY
System Clock Output
SYSTEM CLOCK REFERENCE
TAP
boundary scan
ROM
SDRAM
16 bit 16 Mbit or 16 bit 64 Mbit
RAM
PI-bus
SDRAM-INTERFACE STREAM DOMAIN SCHEDULER
VIDEO COMPRESSION
MIPS® CPU
ROM
AUDIO COMPRESSION
RAM
RESET CONTROL
reset
GPIO
host interrupt
AUDIO INTER FACE
system clock reference
VIDEO FRONT-END
I²C
I²C-bus
SAA6752HS
digital video input
digital audio input

Fig.1 Block diagram.

MPEG-2 video and MPEG-audio/AC-3 audio encoder with multiplexer

SAA6752HS

6 PINNING

SYMBOL	PIN	INPUT/OUTPUT(1)	I_{max} (mA)	DESCRIPTION
V_{SSP}	1	ground	–	pad ground
SDATA1	2	input	–	I^2S-bus serial data input port 1 with internal pull-down resistor
SCLK1	3	input/output	4	I^2S-bus serial clock port 1 with internal pull-down resistor
SWS1	4	input/output	4	I^2S-bus word select port 1 with internal pull-down resistor
V_{DDP}	5	supply	–	pad ring supply voltage (3.3 V)
SDATA2	6	input/output	4	I^2S-bus serial data port 2 with internal pull-down resistor
SCLK2	7	input/output	4	I^2S-bus serial clock port 2 with internal pull-down resistor
SWS2	8	input/output	4	I^2S-bus word select port 2 with internal pull-down resistor
ACLK	9	output	4	audio clock output ($256 \times f_s$ or $384 \times f_s$)
V_{SSP}	10	ground	–	pad ground
IDQ	11	input	–	reserved (recommended connect to pin V_{SSP}) with internal pull-down resistor
YUV0	12	input	–	video input signal bit 0 (LSB)
YUV1	13	input	–	video input signal bit 1
YUV2	14	input	–	video input signal bit 2
YUV3	15	input	–	video input signal bit 3
YUV4	16	input	–	video input signal bit 4
YUV5	17	input	–	video input signal bit 5
YUV6	18	input	–	video input signal bit 6
YUV7	19	input	–	video input signal bit 7 (MSB)
V_{SSP}	20	ground	–	pad ground
HSYNC	21	input	–	horizontal sync input (video) with internal pull-down resistor
VSYNC	22	input	–	vertical sync input (video) with internal pull-down resistor
FID	23	input	–	video ?eld identi?cation input (odd/even ?eld) with internal pull-down resistor
VCLK1	24	input	–	video clock input 1 (27 MHz) with internal pull-down resistor
V_{SSCO}	25	ground	–	core ground
V_{SSCO}	26	ground	–	core ground
V_{DDCO}	27	supply	–	core supply voltage (2.5 V)
V_{DDCO}	28	supply	–	core supply voltage (2.5 V)
V_{DDP}	29	supply	–	pad ring supply voltage (3.3 V)
VCLK2	30	input	–	video clock input 2 (27 MHz) with internal pull-down resistor
PDOAV	31	3-state output	4	parallel stream data output for audio/video identi?er
PDIDS	32	input	–	parallel stream data input for data strobe (request for packet in Data Expansion Bus Interface (DEBI) slave mode) with internal pull-up resistor
PDOSYNC	33	3-state output	4	parallel stream data output for packet sync
V_{SSP}	34	ground	–	pad ground
PDOVAL	35	3-state output	4	parallel stream data valid output with internal pull-up resistor
PDO0	36	3-state output	4	parallel stream data output bit 0 (LSB)

MPEG-2 video and MPEG-audio/AC-3 audio encoder with multiplexer

SAA6752HS

SYMBOL	PIN	INPUT/OUTPUT(1)	I_{max} (mA)	DESCRIPTION
PDO1	37	3-state output	4	parallel stream data output bit 1
PDO2	38	3-state output	4	parallel stream data output bit 2
V_{DDP}	39	supply	–	pad ring supply voltage (3.3 V)
PDO3	40	3-state output	4	parallel stream data output bit 3
PDO4	41	3-state output	4	parallel stream data output bit 4
PDO5	42	3-state output	4	parallel stream data output bit 5
PDO6	43	3-state output	4	parallel stream data output bit 6
V_{SSP}	44	ground	–	pad ground
PDO7	45	3-state output	4	parallel stream data output bit 7 (MSB)
PDIOCLK	46	input/output	4	parallel stream clock input/output
I2CADDRSEL	47	input	–	I^2C-bus address select input with internal pull-up resistor
SD_DQ15	48	input/output	8	SDRAM data input/output bit 15 (MSB)
V_{DDP}	49	supply	–	pad ring supply voltage (3.3 V)
SD_DQ0	50	input/output	8	SDRAM data input/output bit 0 (LSB)
SD_DQ14	51	input/output	8	SDRAM data input/output bit 14
SD_DQ1	52	input/output	8	SDRAM data input/output bit 1
V_{SSP}	53	ground	–	pad ground
SD_DQ13	54	input/output	8	SDRAM data input/output bit 13
SD_DQ2	55	input/output	8	SDRAM data input/output bit 2
SD_DQ12	56	input/output	8	SDRAM data input/output bit 12
V_{DDP}	57	supply	–	pad ring supply voltage (3.3 V)
SD_DQ3	58	input/output	8	SDRAM data input/output bit 3
SD_DQ11	59	input/output	8	SDRAM data input/output bit 11
SD_DQ4	60	input/output	8	SDRAM data input/output bit 4
SD_DQ10	61	input/output	8	SDRAM data input/output bit 10
V_{SSP}	62	ground	–	pad ground
SD_DQ5	63	input/output	8	SDRAM data input/output bit 5
SD_DQ9	64	input/output	8	SDRAM data input/output bit 9
SD_DQ6	65	input/output	8	SDRAM data input/output bit 6
SD_DQ8	66	input/output	8	SDRAM data input/output bit 8
V_{DDP}	67	supply	–	pad ring supply voltage (3.3 V)
SD_DQ7	68	input/output	8	SDRAM data input/output bit 7
SD_DQM1	69	output	8	SDRAM data mask enable output bit 1
SD_DQM0	70	output	8	SDRAM data mask enable output bit 0 (LSB)
$\overline{SD\_WE}$	71	output	8	SDRAM write enable output (active LOW)
V_{SSP}	72	ground	–	pad ground
$\overline{SD\_CAS}$	73	output	8	SDRAM column address strobe output (active LOW)
SD_CLK	74	output	8	SDRAM clock output
$\overline{SD\_RAS}$	75	output	8	SDRAM row address strobe output (active LOW)
SD_CKE	76	output	8	SDRAM clock enable output

MPEG-2 video and MPEG-audio/AC-3 audio encoder with multiplexer

SAA6752HS

SYMBOL	PIN	INPUT/OUTPUT(1)	I_{max} (mA)	DESCRIPTION
V_{SSCO}	77	ground	–	core ground
V_{SSCO}	78	ground	–	core and substrate ground
V_{DDCO}	79	supply	–	core supply voltage (2.5 V)
V_{DDCO}	80	supply	–	core supply voltage (2.5 V)
V_{DDP}	81	supply	–	pad ring supply voltage (3.3 V)
$\overline{SD\_CS}$	82	output	8	SDRAM chip select output (active LOW)
SD_A13	83	output	8	SDRAM address output bit 13 (bank selection for 64 Mbit)
SD_A9	84	output	8	SDRAM address output bit 9
SD_A8	85	output	8	SDRAM address output bit 8
V_{SSP}	86	ground	–	pad ground
SD_A11	87	output	8	SDRAM address output bit 11 (bank selection for 16 Mbit)
SD_A7	88	output	8	SDRAM address output bit 7
SD_A12	89	output	8	SDRAM address output bit 12 (bank selection for 64 Mbit)
SD_A6	90	output	8	SDRAM address output bit 6
V_{DDP}	91	supply	–	pad ring supply voltage (3.3 V)
SD_A10	92	output	8	SDRAM address output bit 10
SD_A5	93	output	8	SDRAM address output bit 5
SD_A0	94	output	8	SDRAM address output bit 0 (LSB)
SD_A4	95	output	8	SDRAM address output bit 4
V_{SSP}	96	ground	–	pad ground
SD_A1	97	output	8	SDRAM address output bit 1
SD_A3	98	output	8	SDRAM address output bit 3
SD_A2	99	output	8	SDRAM address output bit 2
SD_DQM3	100	output	8	reserved (do not connect)
V_{DDP}	101	supply	–	pad ring supply voltage (3.3 V)
SD_DQM2	102	output	8	reserved (do not connect)
SD_DQ31	103	input/output	8	reserved (do not connect)
SD_DQ16	104	input/output	8	reserved (do not connect)
V_{SSP}	105	ground	–	pad ground
SD_DQ30	106	input/output	8	reserved (do not connect)
SD_DQ17	107	input/output	8	reserved (do not connect)
SD_DQ29	108	input/output	8	reserved (do not connect)
V_{DDP}	109	supply	–	pad ring supply voltage (3.3 V)
SD_DQ18	110	input/output	8	reserved (do not connect)
SD_DQ28	111	input/output	8	reserved (do not connect)
SD_DQ19	112	input/output	8	reserved (do not connect)
SD_DQ27	113	input/output	8	reserved (do not connect)
V_{SSP}	114	ground	–	pad ground
SD_DQ20	115	input/output	8	reserved (do not connect)
SD_DQ26	116	input/output	8	reserved (do not connect)

SYMBOL	PIN	INPUT/OUTPUT(1)	I_{max} (mA)	DESCRIPTION
V_{SSCO}	77	ground	–	core ground
V_{SSCO}	78	ground	–	core and substrate ground
V_{DDCO}	79	supply	–	core supply voltage (2.5 V)
V_{DDCO}	80	supply	–	core supply voltage (2.5 V)
V_{DDP}	81	supply	–	pad ring supply voltage (3.3 V)
$\overline{\text{SD\_CS}}$	82	output	8	SDRAM chip select output (active LOW)
SD_A13	83	output	8	SDRAM address output bit 13 (bank selection for 64 Mbit)
SD_A9	84	output	8	SDRAM address output bit 9
SD_A8	85	output	8	SDRAM address output bit 8
V_{SSP}	86	ground	–	pad ground
SD_A11	87	output	8	SDRAM address output bit 11 (bank selection for 16 Mbit)
SD_A7	88	output	8	SDRAM address output bit 7
SD_A12	89	output	8	SDRAM address output bit 12 (bank selection for 64 Mbit)
SD_A6	90	output	8	SDRAM address output bit 6
V_{DDP}	91	supply	–	pad ring supply voltage (3.3 V)
SD_A10	92	output	8	SDRAM address output bit 10
SD_A5	93	output	8	SDRAM address output bit 5
SD_A0	94	output	8	SDRAM address output bit 0 (LSB)
SD_A4	95	output	8	SDRAM address output bit 4
V_{SSP}	96	ground	–	pad ground
SD_A1	97	output	8	SDRAM address output bit 1
SD_A3	98	output	8	SDRAM address output bit 3
SD_A2	99	output	8	SDRAM address output bit 2
SD_DQM3	100	output	8	reserved (do not connect)
V_{DDP}	101	supply	–	pad ring supply voltage (3.3 V)
SD_DQM2	102	output	8	reserved (do not connect)
SD_DQ31	103	input/output	8	reserved (do not connect)
SD_DQ16	104	input/output	8	reserved (do not connect)
V_{SSP}	105	ground	–	pad ground
SD_DQ30	106	input/output	8	reserved (do not connect)
SD_DQ17	107	input/output	8	reserved (do not connect)
SD_DQ29	108	input/output	8	reserved (do not connect)
V_{DDP}	109	supply	–	pad ring supply voltage (3.3 V)
SD_DQ18	110	input/output	8	reserved (do not connect)
SD_DQ28	111	input/output	8	reserved (do not connect)
SD_DQ19	112	input/output	8	reserved (do not connect)
SD_DQ27	113	input/output	8	reserved (do not connect)
V_{SSP}	114	ground	–	pad ground
SD_DQ20	115	input/output	8	reserved (do not connect)
SD_DQ26	116	input/output	8	reserved (do not connect)

MPEG-2 video and MPEG-audio/AC-3 audio encoder with multiplexer

SAA6752HS

SYMBOL	PIN	INPUT/OUTPUT(1)	I_{max} (mA)	DESCRIPTION
SD_DQ21	117	input/output	8	reserved (do not connect)
SD_DQ25	118	input/output	8	reserved (do not connect)
V_{DDP}	119	supply	–	pad ring supply voltage (3.3 V)
SD_DQ22	120	input/output	8	reserved (do not connect)
SD_DQ24	121	input/output	8	reserved (do not connect)
SD_DQ23	122	input/output	8	reserved (do not connect)
EXTCLK	123	input	–	27 MHz external clock input with internal pull-up resistor
V_{SSP}	124	ground	–	pad ground
V_{SSA}	125	ground	–	oscillator analog ground
XTALI	126	analog input	–	crystal oscillator input (27 MHz); note 2
XTALO	127	analog output	–	crystal oscillator output (27 MHz)
V_{DDA}	128	supply	–	oscillator analog supply voltage (2.5 V)
V_{SSCO}	129	ground	–	core ground
V_{SSCO}	130	ground	–	core ground
V_{DDCO}	131	supply	–	core supply voltage (2.5 V)
V_{DDCO}	132	supply	–	core supply voltage (2.5 V)
V_{DDP}	133	supply	–	pad ring supply voltage (3.3 V)
TDI	134	input	–	boundary scan test data input; pin must float or set to HIGH during normal operating; with internal pull-up resistor; note 3
TMS	135	input	–	boundary scan test mode select; pin must float or set to HIGH during normal operating; with internal pull-up resistor; note 3
TCK	136	input	–	boundary scan test clock; pin must be set to LOW during normal operating; with internal pull-up resistor; note 3
TDO	137	3-state output	4	boundary scan test data output; pin not active during normal operating; with 3-state output; note 3
V_{SSP}	138	ground	–	pad ground
$\overline{\text{TRST}}$	139	input	–	test reset input (active LOW), for boundary scan test (with internal pull-up); notes 3 and 4
CLKOUT	140	output	4	27 MHz system clock output
TEST0	141	input/output	4	reserved (do not connect)
TEST1	142	input/output	4	reserved (do not connect)
V_{DDP}	143	supply	–	pad ring supply voltage (3.3 V)
TEST2	144	input/output	4	reserved (do not connect)
SDA	145	input/open-drain output	–	serial data input/output (I^2C-bus)
SCL	146	input/open-drain output	–	serial clock input/output (I^2C-bus)
$\overline{\text{RESET}}$	147	input	–	reset input (active LOW); with internal pull-up resistor
V_{SSP}	148	ground	–	pad ground
$\overline{\text{RTS}}$	149	output	4	reserved (do not connect); Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (UART) request to send output (active LOW)

SYMBOL	PIN	INPUT/OUTPUT(1)	I_{max} (mA)	DESCRIPTION
$\overline{CTS}$	150	input	–	reserved (recommended connect to pin V_{DDP}); UART clear to send input; external static memory select input (active LOW); with internal pull-up resistor
RXD	151	input	–	reserved (recommended connect to pin V_{DDP}); UART receive data; internal boot select input; with internal pull-up resistor
TXD	152	output	4	reserved (do not connect); UART transmit data
V_{DDP}	153	supply	–	pad ring supply voltage (3.3 V)
$\overline{SM\_LB}$	154	input/output	4	reserved (do not connect)
$\overline{SM\_UB}$	155	input/output	4	reserved (do not connect)
H_IRF	156	3-state output	4	host interrupt flag output; with internal pull-up resistor
V_{SSP}	157	ground	–	pad ground
$\overline{SM\_OE}$	158	output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory output enable output (active LOW)
SM_A9	159	output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory address output bit 9
SM_A10	160	output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory address output bit 10
V_{DDP}	161	supply	–	pad ring supply voltage (3.3 V)
SM_A8	162	output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory address output bit 8
SM_A11	163	output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory address output bit 11
SM_A7	164	output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory address output bit 7
SM_A12	165	output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory address output bit 12
V_{SSP}	166	ground	–	pad ground
SM_A6	167	output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory address output bit 6
SM_A13	168	output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory address output bit 13
SM_A5	169	output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory address output bit 5
SM_A14	170	output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory address output bit 14
V_{DDP}	171	supply	–	pad ring supply voltage (3.3 V)
$\overline{SM\_WE}$	172	output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory write enable output (active LOW)
SM_D7	173	input/output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory data input/output bit 7 with internal pull-down resistor
SM_D8	174	input/output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory data input/output bit 8 with internal pull-down resistor
SM_D6	175	input/output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory data input/output bit 6 with internal pull-down resistor
V_{SSP}	176	ground	–	pad ground
SM_D9	177	input/output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory data input/output bit 9 with internal pull-down resistor
SM_D5	178	input/output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory data input/output bit 5 with internal pull-down resistor
SM_D10	179	input/output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory data input/output bit 10 with internal pull-down resistor

SYMBOL	PIN	INPUT/OUTPUT(1)	I_{max} (mA)	DESCRIPTION
SM_D4	180	input/output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory data input/output bit 4 with internal pull-down resistor
V_{SSCO}	181	ground	–	internal pre-driver and substrate ground
V_{SSCO}	182	ground	–	core ground
V_{DDCO}	183	supply	–	core supply voltage (2.5 V)
V_{DDCO}	184	supply	–	internal pre-driver supply voltage (2.5 V)
V_{DDP}	185	supply	–	pad ring supply voltage (3.3 V)
SM_D11	186	input/output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory data input/output bit 11 with internal pull-down resistor
SM_D3	187	input/output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory data input/output bit 3 with internal pull-down resistor
SM_D12	188	input/output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory data input/output bit 12 with internal pull-down resistor
SM_D2	189	input/output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory data input/output bit 2 with internal pull-down resistor
V_{SSP}	190	ground	–	pad ground
SM_D13	191	input/output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory data input/output bit 13 with internal pull-down resistor
SM_D1	192	input/output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory data input/output bit 1 with internal pull-down resistor
SM_D14	193	input/output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory data input/output bit 14 with internal pull-down resistor
SM_D0	194	input/output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory data input/output bit 0 (LSB) with internal pull-down resistor
V_{DDP}	195	supply	–	pad ring supply voltage (3.3 V)
SM_D15	196	input/output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory data input/output bit 15 (MSB) with internal pull-down resistor
$\overline{\text{SM\_CS3}}$	197	output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory chip select output for external ROM or RAM (active LOW)
SM_A4	198	output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory address output bit 4
SM_A3	199	output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory address output bit 3
V_{SSP}	200	ground	–	pad ground
SM_A2	201	output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory address output bit 2
SM_A15	202	output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory address output bit 15
SM_A1	203	output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory address output bit 1
SM_A16	204	output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory address output bit 16
V_{DDP}	205	supply	–	pad ring supply voltage (3.3 V)
SM_A0	206	output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory address output bit 0 (LSB)
SM_A17	207	output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory address output bit 17 (MSB)
$\overline{\text{SM\_CS0}}$	208	output	4	reserved (do not connect)

MPEG-2 video and MPEG-audio/AC-3 audio encoder with multiplexer

SAA6752HS

Notes

1. All input pins, input/output pins (in input mode), output pins (in 3-state mode) and open-drain output pins are limited to 3.3 V.
2. If used with external clock source the input voltage has to be limited to 2.5 V.
3. In accordance with the *"IEEE 1149.1"* standard.
4. Special function of pin $\overline{\text{TRST}}$:
   a) For board designs without boundary scan implementation, pin $\overline{\text{TRST}}$ must be connected to ground.
   b) Pin $\overline{\text{TRST}}$ provides easy initialization of the internal BST circuit. By applying a LOW it can be used to force the internal Test Access Port (TAP) controller to the Test-Logic-Reset state (normal operating) at once.

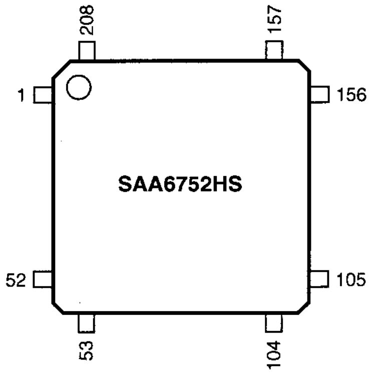


Fig.2 Pin configuration.

9.8.7 IC7500: SAA7118 (VIP)

PAL/NTSC/SECAM Video Decoder with Adaptive Comb Filter, Component Video Input, VBI-Data Slicer and High Performance Scaler

SAA7118

1 FEATURES

The SAA7118 is a video capture device for application at the image port of VGA controller, with following feature high lights:

Video Acquisition/ Clock

Up to sixteen analog CVBS, split as desired (All of the CVBS inputs optionally can be used to convert VSB signals)

Up to eight analog Y+C inputs, split as desired

Up to four analog component inputs, with embedded or separate sync, split as desired

Four on-chip anti-aliasing filters in front of the ADC's

Automatic Clamp Control (ACC) for CVBS, Y and C (or VSB) and component signal

Switchable white Peak Control

Four 9 Bit Low Noise CMOS analog-to-digital converters at two-fold ITU-656 oversampling (27 MHz)

Digitized CVBS or Y+C-signals are available on the expansion port

Fully programmable static gain or automatic gain control, matching to the particular signal properties

On-Chip Line Locked Clock Generation according ITU601

Requires only one crystal (32.11 or 24.576 MHz) for all standards

Horizontal and vertical Sync Detection

Video Decoder

Digital PLL for Synchronization and Clock Generation from all Standards and Non- Standard Video Sources e.g. consumer grade VTR

Digital PLL for Synchronization and Clock Generation from all Standards and Non- Standard Video Sources e.g. consumer grade VTR

Automatic detection of any supported colour standard

Luminance and chrominance signal processing for PAL BGDHIN, Combination-PAL N, PAL M, NTSC M, NTSC-Japan, NTSC 4.43 and SECAM

Adaptive 2/4-line comb filter for two dimensional chrominance/luminance-separation, also with VTR signals

- Increased Luminance and Chrominance Bandwidth for all PAL and NTSC-standards
- Reduced cross colour and cross luminance artefacts

PAL delay line for correcting PAL phase errors

Brightness Contrast Saturation (BCS)- adjustment, separately for composite and baseband signals

User programmable sharpness control

Fast Blanking between component inputs and a CVBS input through a dedicated pin

Detection of copy-protected signals acc. to the Macrovision standard, indicating level of protection

Independent Gain and Offset - adjustment for raw data path

Component Video Processing

Synchronous Component Video (RGB) input via fast blanking, YCbCr input

Digital matrix

Video Scaler

Horizontal and Vertical Down-Scaling and Up-Scaling to randomly sized windows

Horizontal and Vertical Scaling range: variable zoom to 1/64 (icon)
(Note: H and V zoom are restricted by the transfer data rates)

Anti-Alias- and Accumulating Filter for Horizontal Scaling

Vertical Scaling with Linear Phase Interpolation and Accumulating Filter for Anti-Aliasing (6 bit phase accuracy)

Horizontal Phase Correct Up- and Down-Scaling for improved signal quality of scaled data, especially for compression and video phone applications, with 6 bit phase accuracy (1.2 nsec step width)

Two independent programming sets for scaler part, to define two "ranges" per field or sequences over frames

Fieldwise switching between Decoder-part and Expansion port (X-port) input

Brightness, contrast and saturation controls for scaled outputs

VBI-Data Decoder and Slicer

versatile VBI-data decoder, slicer, clock regeneration and byte synchronization

e.g. for WST, NABST, Close Caption, WSS, etc.

Audio Clock Generation

Generation of a field locked Audio Master Clock to support a constant number of audio clocks per video field

PAL/NTSC/SECAM Video Decoder with Adaptive Comb Filter, Component Video Input, VBI-Data Slicer and High Performance Scaler

SAA7118

Generation of an audio serial and left/right (channel) clock signal

Digital I/O Interfaces

Real Time signal port (R - port), incl. continuous line locked reference clock and real time status information supporting RTC level 3.1 (refer to external document "RTC Functional Specification" for details)

Bidirectional Expansion Port (X - port) with half duplex functionality (D1), 8-bit YCbCr

- output from Decoder part, real time and unscaled, or
- input to Scaler part, e.g. video from MPEG-decoder (extension to 16 bit possible)

Video Image port (I - port) configurable for 8 - bit data (extension to 16 bit possible) in Master Mode (own clock), or Slave Mode (external clock), with auxiliary timing and hand shake signals

Discontinuous data streams supported

32-word * 4 Byte FIFO register for video output data

28-word * 4 Byte FIFO register for decoded VBI output data

Scaled 4:2:2, 4:1:1, *4:2:0, 4:1:0* YCbCr output

Scaled 8-bit luminance only and raw CVBS data output

sliced, decoded VBI data output

Miscellaneous

Power On Control

5 V tolerant digital inputs and I/O ports

Software controlled power saving stand-by modes supported

Programming via serial I^{2}C-bus, full read-back ability by an external controller, bit rate up to 400 kbit/s

Boundary Scan Test circuit complies to the IEEE Std. 1149.b1 -1994

BGA156 package

2 APPLICATIONS

Multimedia

Digital Television

Image Processing

Video Phone

PC- Editing cards

PC- Tuner cards

3 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

Philips X-VIP is a new Multistandard Comb Filter Video Decoder chip with additional component processing, providing high quality, optionally scaled, video.

The SAA7118 is a combination of a four channel analog preprocessing circuit including source selection, anti-aliasing filter and A/D-converter, an automatic clamp and gain control, a Clock Generation Circuit (CGC), a Digital Multi Standard Decoder containing two-dimensional chrominance/luminance separation by an adaptive comb filter and a high performance scaler, including variable horizontal and vertical up and down scaling and a Brightness- Contrast- Saturation- Control circuit.

It is a highly integrated circuit for Desktop Video and similar applications. The decoder is based on the principle of line-locked clock decoding and is able to decode the colour of PAL, SECAM and NTSC signals into ITU-601 compatible colour component values. The SAA7118 accepts as analog inputs CVBS or S-Video (Y+C) from TV or VCR sources, including weak and distorted signals, as well as baseband component signals YCbCr or RGB. An expansion port (X-port) for digital video (bi-directional half duplex, D1 compatible) is also supported to connect to MPEG or video phone codec. At the so called image port (I-port) the 7118 supports 8 (16) bit wide output data with auxiliary reference data for interfacing to VGA controllers.

The target application for SAA7118 is to capture and optionally scale video images, to be provided as digital video stream through the image port of a VGA controller, for capture to system memory, or just to provide digital baseband video to any picture improvement processing.

SAA7118 also provides means for capturing the serially coded data in the vertical blanking interval (VBI-data). Two principal functions are available:
- to capture raw video samples, after interpolation to the required output data rate, via the scaler and
- a versatile data slicer (data recovery) unit.

SAA7118 incorporates also a field locked audio clock generation. This function ensures that there is always the same number of audio samples associated with a field, or a set of fields. This prevents the loss of sychronization between video and audio, during capture or playback.

All of the A/D- converters may be used to digitize a VSB signal for further for further decoding; a dedicated output port and a selectable VSB clock input is provided.

The circuit is controlled via I^{2}C-bus (full write / read capability for all programming registers, bit rate up to 400 kbits/s)

4 QUICK REFERENCE DATA

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
V_{DDx}	digital supply voltage	3.0	3.3	3.6	V
V_{DDCx}	digital core supply voltage	3.0	3.3	3.6	V
V_{DDA}	analog supply voltage	3.1	3.3	3.5	V
T_{amb}	ambient temperature	0	-	70	°C
P_{A+D}	analog and digital power dissipation(1)	-	t.b.d.	-	W

Note

1. Power consumption is measured in CVBS-input mode (only one ADC active) and 8 bit image port output mode, expansion port is tristated

5 ORDERING AND PACKAGE INFORMATION

EXTENDED TYPE NUMBER	PACKAGE			
	PINS	PIN POSITION	MATERIAL	CODE
SAA7118	156	BGA156	Plastic	SOT 472-1(BB3)

6 SYSTEM BLOCK DIAGRAM

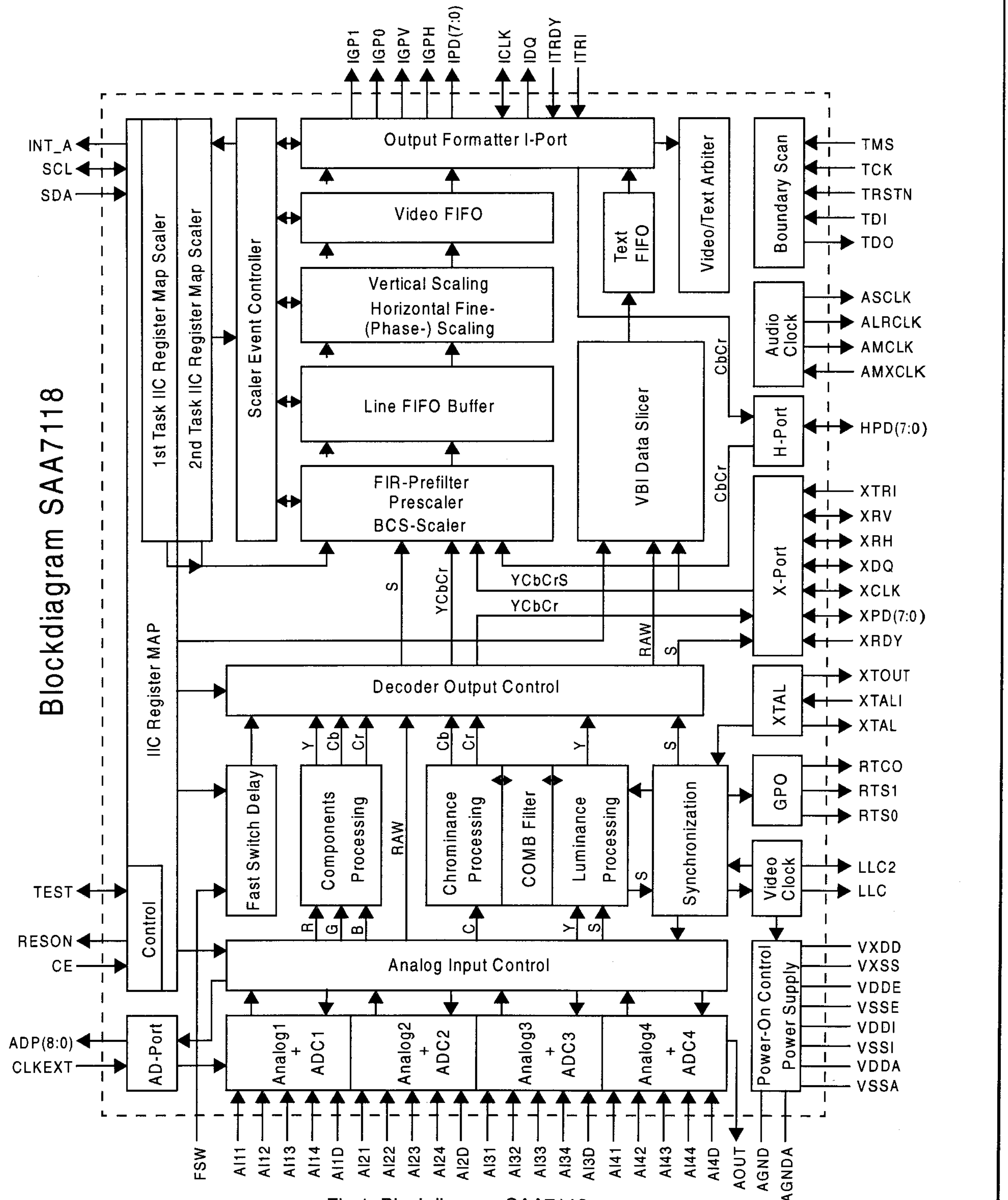

Blockdiagram SAA7118
IGP1
IGP0
IGPV
IGPH
IPD(7:0)
ICLK
IDQ
ITRDY
ITRI
INT_A
SCL
SDA
1st Task IIC Register Map Scaler
2nd Task IIC Register Map Scaler
Scaler Event Controller
Output Formatter I-Port
Video FIFO
Vertical Scaling
Horizontal Fine-
(Phase-) Scaling
Line FIFO Buffer
FIR-Prefilter
Prescaler
BCS-Scaler
Text FIFO
Video/Text Arbiter
VBI Data Slicer
Boundary Scan
TMS
TCK
TRSTN
TDI
TDO
Audio Clock
ASCLK
ALRCLK
AMCLK
AMXCLK
CbCr
H-Port
HPD(7:0)
CbCr
X-Port
XTRI
XRV
XRH
XDQ
XCLK
XPD(7:0)
XRDY
S
YCbCr
YCbCrS
YCbCr
RAW
S
IIC Register MAP
Decoder Output Control
XTAL
XTOUT
XTALI
XTAL
Y
Cb
Cr
Cb
Cr
Y
S
Fast Switch Delay
Components Processing
RAW
Chrominance Processing
COMB Filter
Luminance Processing
S
Synchronization
GPO
RTCO
RTS1
RTS0
Video Clock
LLC2
LLC
TEST
RESON
CE
Control
R
G
B
C
Y
S
Analog Input Control
Power-On Control
Power Supply
VXDD
VXSS
VDDE
VSSE
VDDI
VSSI
VDDA
VSSA
ADP(8:0)
CLKEXT
AD-Port
Analog1 + ADC1
Analog2 + ADC2
Analog3 + ADC3
Analog4 + ADC4
FSW
AI11
AI12
AI13
AI14
AI1D
AI21
AI22
AI23
AI24
AI2D
AI31
AI32
AI33
AI34
AI3D
AI41
AI42
AI43
AI44
AI4D
AOUT
AGND
AGNDA

Fig.1 Blockdiagram SAA7118

7 PINNING AND CONFIGURATION

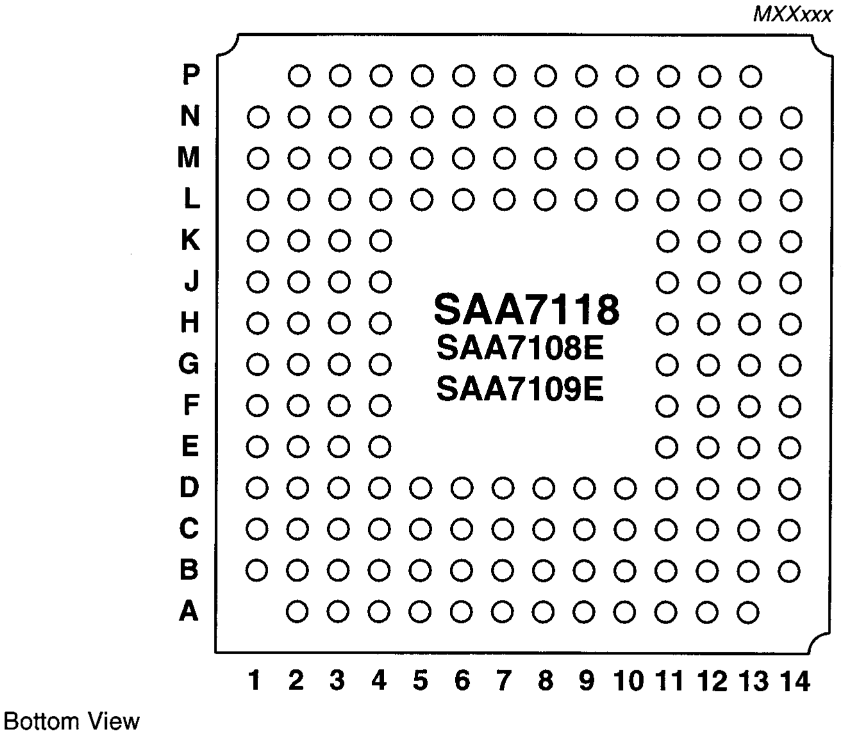


Fig.2 Package/Pinning SAA7118

7.1 Pinning List

Table 1 Pinning List SAA7118

PIN	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
A02	XTOUT	O	Crystal oscillator output signal
A03	XTAL	O	Connect output pin for quartz
A04	VXSS	P	Ground for crystal oscillator
A05	TDO	O	Test Data Output for Boundary Scan Test (2)
A06	XRDY	O	Status flag or ready signal from scaler
A07	XCLK	I/O	Clock I/O expansion port
A08	XPD0	I/O	LSB of expansion port bus
A09	XPD2	I/O	MSB-5 of expansion port bus
A10	XPD4	I/O	MSB-3 of expansion port bus
A11	XPD6	I/O	MSB-1 of expansion port bus
A12	TEST5	I/pu	Scan test input; do not connect
A13	TEST3	I/pu	Scan test input; do not connect
B01	AI41	I	Analog input #41
B02	RES1	O	Reserved pin for future extensions or testing, do not connect
B03	VXDD	P	Supply for crystal oscillator

PIN	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
B04	XTALI	I	Connect input pin for quartz
B05	TDI	I/pu	Test Data Input for Boundary Scan Test (with internal pull-up) (2)
B06	TCK	I/pu	Test Clock for Boundary Scan Test (with internal pull-up) (2)
B07	XDQ	I/O	Data qualifier for expansion port
B08	XPD1	I/O	MSB-6 of expansion port bus
B09	XPD3	I/O	MSB-4 of expansion port bus
B10	XPD5	I/O	MSB-2 of expansion port bus
B11	XTRI	I	X-port output control signal; effects (XPD[7:0], XRH, XRV, XDQ and XCLK)
B12	TEST4	O	Scan test output; do not connect
B13	RES2	NC	Reserved pin for future extensions or testing, do not connect
B14	RES3	NC	Reserved pin for future extensions or testing, do not connect
C01	VSSA4	P	Ground for analog input AI4x
C02	AGND	P	Analog Signal Ground
C03	RES4	NC	Reserved pin for future extensions or testing, do not connect
C04	RES5	NC	Reserved pin for future extensions or testing, do not connect
C05	VDDE1	P	Digital supply peripheral cells
C06	TRSTN	I/pu	Test ReSeT Not for Boundary Scan Test (with internal pull-up) (1)
C07	XRH	I/O	Horizontal reference expansion-port
C08	VDDI1	P	Digital supply core
C09	VDDE2	P	Digital supply peripheral cells
C10	VDDI2	P	Digital supply core
C11	XPD7	I/O	MSB of expansion port bus
C12	RES6	NC	Reserved pin for future extensions or testing, do not connect
C13	RES7	NC	Reserved pin for future extensions or testing, do not connect
C14	TEST2	I/pu	Scan test input; do not connect
D01	AI43	I	Analog input #43
D02	AI42	I	Analog input #42
D03	AI4D	I/O	Differential input for AI4x
D04	VDDA4	P	Supply for analog input AI4x
D05	VSSE1	P	Digital ground peripheral cells
D06	TMS	I/pu	Test Mode Select for Boundary Scan Test or Scan Test (with internal pull-up) (2)
D07	VSSI1	P	Digital ground core (Substrate connection)
D08	XRV	I/O	Vertical reference for expansion-port
D09	VSSE2	P	Digital ground peripheral cells
D10	VSSI2	P	Digital ground core
D11	VSSE3	P	Digital ground peripheral cells
D12	VDDE3	P	Digital supply peripheral cells
D13	TEST1	I/pu	Scan test input; do not connect
D14	HPD0	I/O	LSB of H-port bus, extended CbCr input for X-port, extended CbCr output for I-port
E01	AI44	I	Analog input #44

PIN	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
E02	VDDA4A	P	Supply for analog input AI4x
E03	AI31	I	Analog input #31
E04	VSSA3	P	Ground for analog input AI3x
E11	HPD1	I/O	MSB-6 of H-port bus, extended CbCr input for X-port, extended CbCr output for I-port
E12	HPD3	I/O	MSB-4 of H-port bus, extended CbCr input for X-port, extended CbCr output for I-port
E13	HPD2	I/O	MSB-5 of H-port bus, extended CbCr input for X-port, extended CbCr output for I-port
E14	HPD4	I/O	MSB-3 of H-port bus, extended CbCr input for X-port, extended CbCr output for I-port
F01	AI3D	I/O	Differential input for AI3x
F02	AI32	I	Analog input #32
F03	AI33	I	Analog input #33
F04	VDDA3	P	Supply for analog input AI3x
F11	VSSI3	P	Digital ground core
F12	VDDI3	P	Digital supply core
F13	HPD5	I/O	MSB-2 of H-port bus, extended CbCr input for X-port, extended CbCr output for I-port
F14	HPD6	I/O	MSB-1 of H-port bus, extended CbCr input for X-port, extended CbCr output for I-port
G01	AI34	I	Analog input #34
G02	VDDA3A	P	Supply for analog input AI3x
G03	AI22	I	Analog input #22
G04	AI21	I	Analog input #21
G11	VSSE4	P	Digital ground peripheral cells
G12	IPD1	O	MSB-6 of Image port bus
G13	HPD7	I/O	MSB of H-port bus, extended CbCr input for X-port, extended CbCr output for I-port
G14	IPD0	O	LSB of Image port bus
H01	AI2D	I/O	Differential input for AI2x
H02	AI23	I	Analog input #23
H03	VSSA2	P	Ground for analog input AI2x
H04	VDDA2	P	Supply for analog input AI2x
H11	IPD2	O	MSB-5 of Image port bus
H12	VDDE4	P	Digital supply peripheral cells
H13	IPD4	O	MSB-3 of Image port bus
H14	IPD3	O	MSB-4 of Image port bus
J01	VDDA2A	P	Supply for analog input AI2x
J02	AI11	I	Analog input #11
J03	AI24	I	Analog input #24
J04	VSSA1	P	Ground for analog input AI1x

PAL/NTSC/SECAM Video Decoder with Adaptive Comb Filter, Component Video Input, VBI-Data Slicer and High Performance Scaler

SAA7118

PIN	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
J11	VSSI4	P	Digital ground core
J12	VDDI4	P	Digital supply core
J13	IPD6	O	MSB-1 of Image port bus
J14	IPD5	O	MSB-2 of Image port bus
K01	AI12	I	Analog input #12
K02	AI13	I	Analog input #13
K03	AI1D	I/O	Differential input for AI1x
K04	VDDA1	P	Supply for analog input AI1x
K11	IPD7	O	MSB of Image port bus
K12	IGPH	O	Multi purpose horizontal reference signal
K13	IGP1	O	General purpose signal #1
K14	IGPV	O	Multi purpose vertical reference signal
L01	VDDA1A	P	Supply for analog input AI1x
L02	AGNDA	P	Analog signal ground connection
L03	AI14	I	Analog input #14
L04	VSSE5	P	Digital ground peripheral cells
L05	VSSI5	P	Digital ground core
L06	ADP6	O	MSB-2 of Direct A/D-converted output bus (VSB)
L07	ADP3	O	MSB-5 of Direct A/D-converted output bus (VSB)
L08	VSSE6	P	Digital ground peripheral cells
L09	VSSI6	P	Digital ground core
L10	RTCO	O/st/pd (3)	RTC output; strap to LOW (4k7) for first I^{2}C slave address 42h strap to HIGH (4k7) for second I^{2}C slave address 40h
L11	VSSE7	P	Digital ground peripheral cells
L12	ITRI	I/O	Image-port control signal, effects all Image port pins
L13	IDQ	O	Data qualifier for image port
L14	IGP0	O	General purpose signal #0
M01	AOUT	O	Analog test output (not for use in application)
M02	VSSA0	P	Ground for internal clock generator
M03	VDDA0	P	Supply for internal clock generator
M04	VDDE5	P	Digital supply peripheral cells
M05	VDDI5	P	Digital supply core
M06	ADP7	O	MSB-1 of Direct A/D-converted output bus (VSB)
M07	ADP2	O	MSB-6 of Direct A/D-converted output bus (VSB)
M08	VDDE6	P	Digital supply peripheral cells
M09	VDDI6	P	Digital supply core
M10	RTS0	O	Real time status or sync information
M11	VDDE7	P	Digital supply peripheral cells
M12	AMXCLK	I	Audio Master External clock input

PAL/NTSC/SECAM Video Decoder with Adaptive Comb Filter, Component Video Input, VBI-Data Slicer and High Performance Scaler

SAA7118

PIN	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
M13	FSW	I/pd	Fast Switch (Blanking), with internal pull-down, inserts component inputs into CVBS signal
M14	ICLK	I/O	Clock output signal for image-port, LCLK of LPB image port mode, or optional asynchronous backend clock input
N01	RES8	NC	Reserved pin for future extensions or testing, do not connect
N02	RES9	I/pu	Reserved pin for future extensions or testing, do not connect
N03	RES10	I/pd	Reserved pin for future extensions or testing, do not connect
N04	CE	I/pu	Chip Enable or Reset with internal pull-up
N05	LLC2	O	Line-locked clock at half frequency (13.5 MHz nominal)
N06	CLKEXT	I	External clock input intended for A/D-conversion of VSB signals (36 MHz)
N07	ADP5	O	MSB-3 of Direct A/D-converted output bus (VSB)
N08	ADP0	O	LSB of Direct A/D-converted output bus (VSB)
N09	SCL	I	I²C Serial Clock
N10	RTS1	O	Real time status or sync information
N11	ASCLK	O	Audio serial clock
N12	ITRDY	I	Target Ready for image port bus
N13	RES11	NC	Reserved pin for future extensions or testing, do not connect
N14	RES12	NC	Reserved pin for future extensions or testing, do not connect
P02	RES13	I/O	Reserved pin for future extensions or testing, do not connect
P03	EXMCLR	I/pd	External Mode Clear, with internal pull-down
P04	LLC	O	Line-locked clock (27 MHz nominal)
P05	RESON	O	Reset Output Not signal
P06	ADP8	O	MSB of Direct A/D-converted output bus (VSB)
P07	ADP4	O	MSB-4 of Direct A/D-converted output bus (VSB)
P08	ADP1	O	MSB-7 of Direct A/D-converted output bus (VSB)
P09	INT_A	O/od	I²C interrupt flag (Low if any enabled status bit has changed)
P10	SDA	I/O/od	I²C Serial Data
P11	AMCLK	O	Audio Master clock, must be less than half the crystal clock frequency
P12	ALRCLK	O/st/pd	Audio left/right clock, strap to LOW (4k7) for 24.576 MHz crystal strap to HIGH (4k7) for 32.11 MHz crystal (3)
P13	TEST0	I/pu	Scan test input; do not connect

TYPE description:
I=input, O=output, P=power, NC=not connected, st=strapping, pu=pull-up, pd=pull-down, od=open drain

Notes

1. This pin provides easy initialization of BST circuitry. TRSTN can be used to force the TAP (Test Access Port) controller to the Test-Logic-Reset state (normal operation) at once
2. According to the IEEE1149.b1-1994 standard the pads TDI and TMS are input pads with a internal pull-up transistor and TDO a tri-state output pad. TCK, TRSTN are also built with internal pile-up
3. Strapping remark: If the strapping pin is unused, the internal pull-down resistor is sufficient for strap function. If pin is used in an application, an external strapping resistor (4,7k) is necessary to get a certain strap function.

9.8.8 FLI2200

FLI2200

Description

The FLI2200 is a single chip implementation of Faroudja Laboratories' award winning deinterlacing and post-processing algorithms that produce the highest quality progressive video output from a variety of interlaced video inputs including 525/60 (NTSC) or 625/50 (PAL or SECAM). It uses patented and patent pending motion-adaptive deinterlacing that selects the optimal filtering on a per-pixel basis. This includes detection and proper interleaving of 3:2 and 2:2 pulldown for film-base sources, including continuous monitoring and compensation for bad edits that occur frequently in broadcast material due to poor scene cuts or insertion of commercials. Video material is processed by a set of content-sensitive spatio-temporal filters that adapt to the appropriate direction for smoothest interpolation using the patented Faroudja DCDi™ algorithm. The FLI2200 also includes motion-adaptive cross-color suppression that removes highly objectionable coloration artifacts produced by commonly used video decoders. Its internal processing uses 10 bits per channel to maintain the highest quality. Its inputs and outputs are 10 bits/channel for best quality but also supports 8 bits/channel for more cost-sensitive applications. The FLI2200 requires 4 MB of low cost SDRAM for best quality deinterlacing, but it can also be operated in an optimized intra-field mode without memory for more cost-sensitive applications. This makes possible the use of a single design for both high-end and low-end applications.

The FLI2200 integrates a number of functions to provide maximum flexibility in a low cost configuration. This includes an on-chip clock generator, SDRAM controller, display controller, input and output color-space converters. It uses a standard 2-wire serial control interface for easy control and access to the registers.

The FLI2200 can be connected without glue logic to the FLI2000 video decoder and FLI2220 Enhancer and OSD Generator to produce the highest quality video pipeline for premium applications. It is also fully compatible with other decoders having a ITU-R BT 656 output format.

Applications

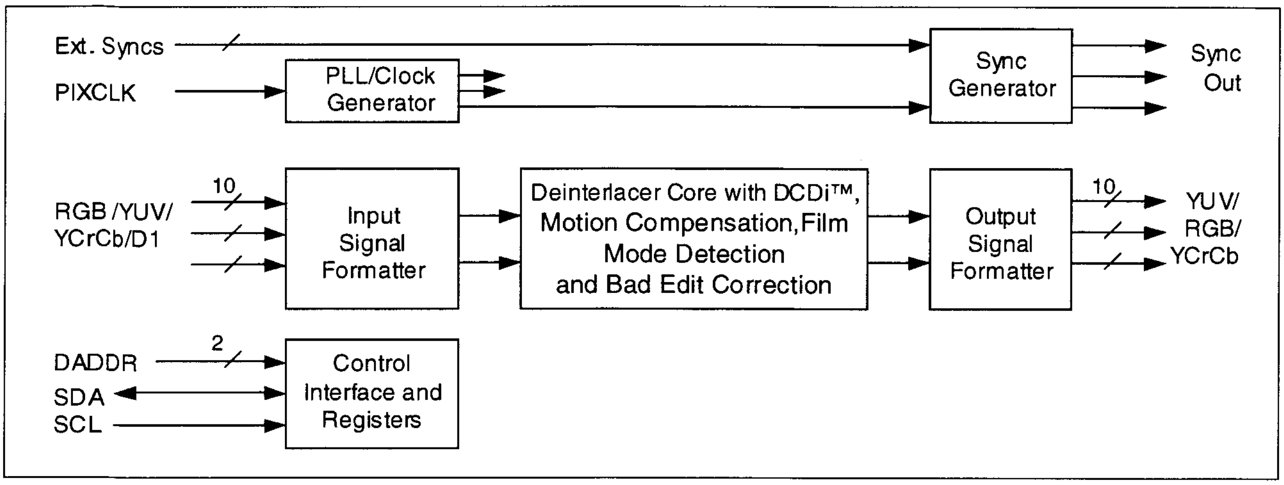
- Flat panel TV – LCD, PDP
- Progressive scan TVs
- Multimedia front/rear projectors
- Home Theater
- Scan Converters
- Multimedia PCs/Workstations

DCDi™ is a Faroudja trademark

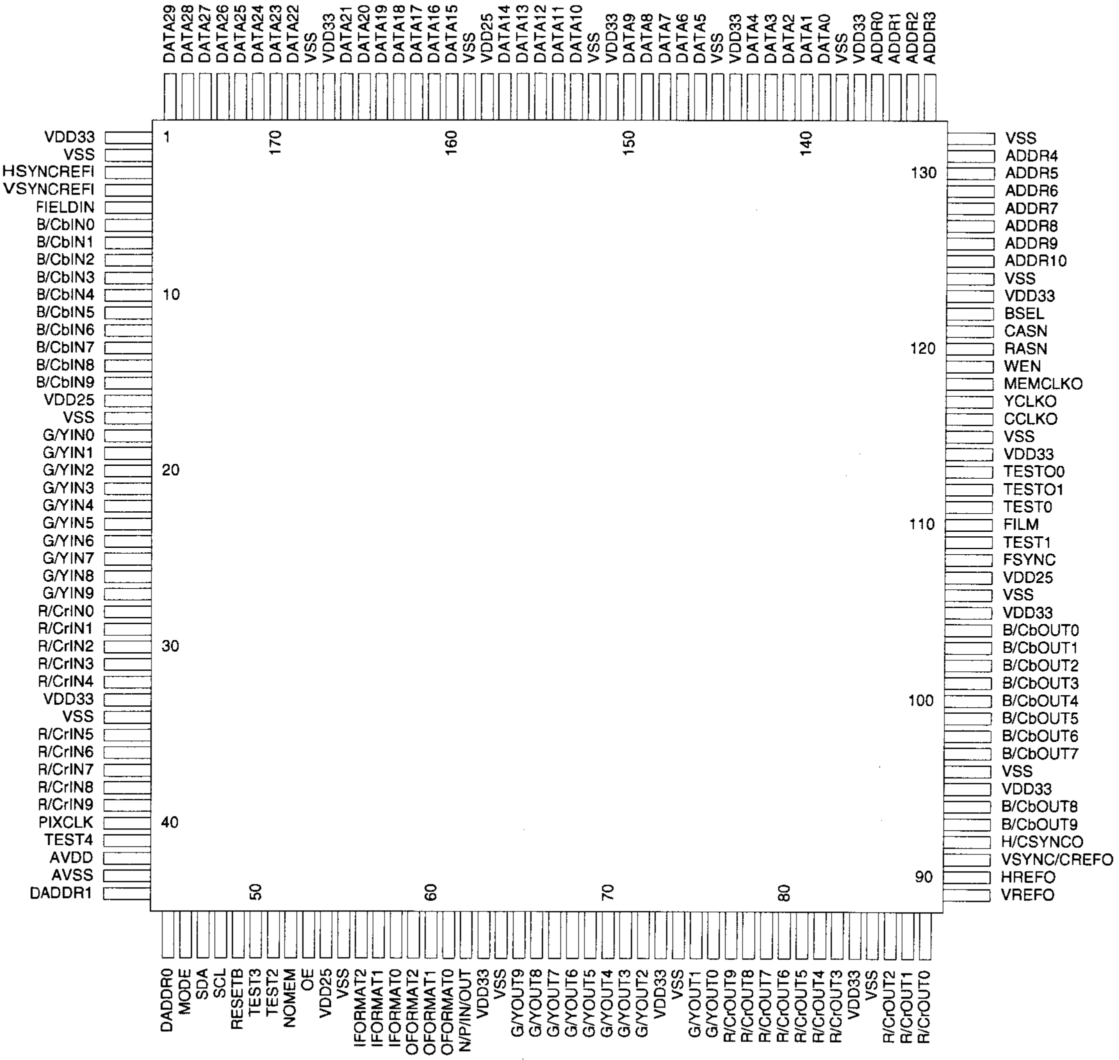
Features

- Motion-adaptive cross-color suppression removes artifacts produced by improper Y/C separation in low-cost video decoders
- Motion-adaptive video deinterlacing selects optimal filtering on a per-pixel basis
  - Film-mode for proper handling of 3:2 and 2:2 pulldown material
  - Bad-edit detection/correction compensates for poor scene cuts and insertions common in broadcast material
  - Motion-weighted interpolation for video sources produces maximum resolution without introducing motion artifacts
  - Directional Correlational Deinterlacing (DCDi™) minimizes jaggies on angled lines
- 8/10-bit Y/Cb/Cr (D1) (ITU-R BT 656), 16/20-bit Y Cb/Cr (ITU-R BT 601), 24/30-bit RGB or YCbCr/YPbPr interlaced input options
- ? Supports 525/60 (NTSC), 625/50 (PAL/SECAM)
- ? Accepts up to 1100 pixels/line
- 8/10-bit, 16/20-bit YUV, 24/30-bit RGB or YCbCr/YPbPr progressive output options
- Supports 8- or 10-bit inputs and outputs
- 10-bit internal processing for highest quality
- Includes color-space converters at input and output for maximum flexibility
- Auto-detection of NTSC/PAL/SECAM inputs
- High-order filtering produces smooth chroma output in 4:2:2 to 4:4:4 or 4:4:4 to 4:2:2 conversions
- Resolution recovery maximizes output signal-to-noise ratio and dynamic range
- Can be operated without glue logic with FLI2000 Video Decoder and FLI2220 Enhancer and OSD Generator ICs to produce highest quality video pipeline
- Glue-less interface to most standard video decoders
- Built-in display timing generator
- On-chip clock generator eliminates external PLLs
- On-chip SDRAM controller
- Uses low cost SDRAM as field memory – 4 MB
- Optimized intra-field operation allows memory-less configuration for lowest cost applications with same design and layout as for high-end applications
- 2-wire serial control interface for easy control
- 176-pin TQFP package

Simplified Block Diagram


Ext. Syncs
PIXCLK
PLL/Clock Generator
Sync Generator
Sync Out
RGB /YUV/ YCrCb/D1
10
Input Signal Formatter
Deinterlacer Core with DCDi™, Motion Compensation, Film Mode Detection and Bad Edit Correction
Output Signal Formatter
10
YUV/ RGB/ YCrCb
DADDR
2
SDA
SCL
Control Interface and Registers

Pin description


DATA29
DATA28
DATA27
DATA26
DATA25
DATA24
DATA23
DATA22
VSS
VDD33
DATA21
DATA20
DATA19
DATA18
DATA17
DATA16
DATA15
VSS
VDD25
DATA14
DATA13
DATA12
DATA11
DATA10
VSS
VDD33
DATA9
DATA8
DATA7
DATA6
DATA5
VSS
VDD33
DATA4
DATA3
DATA2
DATA1
DATA0
VSS
VDD33
ADDR0
ADDR1
ADDR2
ADDR3
1
170
160
150
140
130
120
110
100
90
10
20
30
40
50
60
70
80
VDD33
VSS
HSYNCREFI
VSYNCREFI
FIELDIN
B/CbIN0
B/CbIN1
B/CbIN2
B/CbIN3
B/CbIN4
B/CbIN5
B/CbIN6
B/CbIN7
B/CbIN8
B/CbIN9
VDD25
VSS
G/YIN0
G/YIN1
G/YIN2
G/YIN3
G/YIN4
G/YIN5
G/YIN6
G/YIN7
G/YIN8
G/YIN9
R/CrIN0
R/CrIN1
R/CrIN2
R/CrIN3
R/CrIN4
VDD33
VSS
R/CrIN5
R/CrIN6
R/CrIN7
R/CrIN8
R/CrIN9
PIXCLK
TEST4
AVDD
AVSS
DADDR1
VSS
ADDR4
ADDR5
ADDR6
ADDR7
ADDR8
ADDR9
ADDR10
VSS
VDD33
BSEL
CASN
RASN
WEN
MEMCLKO
YCLKO
CCLKO
VSS
VDD33
TESTO0
TESTO1
TEST0
FILM
TEST1
FSYNC
VDD25
VSS
VDD33
B/CbOUT0
B/CbOUT1
B/CbOUT2
B/CbOUT3
B/CbOUT4
B/CbOUT5
B/CbOUT6
B/CbOUT7
VSS
VDD33
B/CbOUT8
B/CbOUT9
H/CSYNCO
VSYNC/CREFO
HREFO
VREFO
DADDR0
MODE
SDA
SCL
RESETB
TEST3
TEST2
NOMEM
OE
VDD25
VSS
IFORMAT2
IFORMAT1
IFORMAT0
OFORMAT2
OFORMAT1
OFORMAT0
N/P/IN/OUT
VDD33
VSS
G/YOUT9
G/YOUT8
G/YOUT7
G/YOUT6
G/YOUT5
G/YOUT4
G/YOUT3
G/YOUT2
VDD33
VSS
G/YOUT1
G/YOUT0
R/CrOUT9
R/CrOUT8
R/CrOUT7
R/CrOUT6
R/CrOUT5
R/CrOUT4
R/CrOUT3
VDD33
VSS
R/CrOUT2
R/CrOUT1
R/CrOUT0

Pin Connections and Functions

Pin #	Name	Description
See list	V_{SS}	Ground connections. Connect to the digital ground plane. Pins: 2, 17, 34, 55, 64, 74, 85, 96, 106, 115, 124, 132, 138, 145, 152, 159, 168
See list	V_{DD33}	Pad Ring digital power connections. Connect to the digital 3.3 volt power supply and decouple to the digital ground plane. Pins: 1, 33, 63, 73, 84, 95, 105, 114, 123, 137, 144, 151, 167
See list	V_{DD25}	Core Logic digital power connections. Connect to the digital 2.5 volt power supply and decouple to the digital ground plane. Pins: 16, 54, 107, 158
43	AV_{SS}	Ground connection for the clock PLL circuits. Connect to the digital ground plane
42	AV_{DD}	Analog power connections for the clock PLL circuit. Connect to a separately decoupled 2.5 volt power supply and decouple directly to the AV_{SS} pin..
49	RESETB	Reset. When this input is set low it will reset all the internal registers to the default states. Refer to the section on the control registers for details of these states. The device must be reset after it is powered-up.
53	OE	When this pin is set high the outputs of the FLI2200 will be enabled; when it is set low the outputs will be set into a high-impedance state.
56-58	$IFORMAT_{2\text{-}0}$	Input signal format control. The settings of these pins set the format of the input signal. This can be overridden by the IFmtOvr bit, bit 3 in register 00_H, allowing this function to be set or changed via the I^2C bus. Please refer to the description of register 00_H for details.
59-61	$OFORMAT_{2\text{-}0}$	Output signal format control. The settings of these pins set the format of the output signal. This can be overridden by the OFmtOvr bit, bit 3 in register 07_H, allowing this function to be set or changed via the I^2C bus. Please refer to the description of register 07_H for details.
44-45	$DADDR_{1\text{-}0}$	The settings of $DADDR_{1\text{-}0}$ allow the device address of the control bus to be programmed to prevent conflict with the other devices connected to the bus. $DADDR_{1\text{-}0}$ allow the device address to be set to any of the following values: $C0/C1_H$, $C2/C3_H$, $E0/E1_H$, $E2/E3_H$. Please refer to the section "Control Bus Operation and Protocol" for further information.
46	MODE	When this pin is set low the control bus will operate in the slave mode; allowing the device to programmed from an external controller. When it is set high the FLI2200 will self-program from an external I^2C memory connected to the bus. Please refer to the "Control Bus Operation and Control Protocol" section for more details.
47	SDA	2-wire serial control bus data. Data can be written to the control registers via this pin when it is in the input mode and data can be read from the status registers when it is in the output mode. Refer to the section on the serial port for timing and format details and to the section on the registers for programming information.
48	SCL	2-wire serial control bus clock. When the control port operates in slave mode this pin will be an input and when it operates in the self programming mode it will be an output.
40	PIXCLK	Pixel clock input. This clock is used to drive all the circuits in the FLI2200. An internal PLL is used to upconvert this clock to provide the master clock signal and other clocks used internally. Note that when the FLI2200 is used in the D1 input mode the PIXCLK input should run at the rate of two cycles per pixel (one for luma and one for chroma).
62	N/P/IN/OUT	NTSC/PAL input or output. The default function of this pin is NTSC/PAL signal indicator output. When the input video signal is a 525 line signal this pin will be set high and when it is a 625 line signal the pin is set low. This function of this pin can be programmed to be an input according to the setting of this pin if the $NPOp_{1\text{-}0}$ bits, bits 5-4 in register 03_H, are set to 00_H, overriding the internal line counter. i.e., it will treat the signal as a 525 line signal when it is set high and a 625 line signal when it is set low.

Pin #	Name	Description
52	NOMEM	No Memory Mode control input. This pin controls the operation of the FLI2200 as follows: When this pin is set low the device is used with external field memories and operates in the full set of deinterlacing modes, i.e., motion adaptive video deinterlacing and full frame film source deinterlacing using 3:2 pulldown detection (2:2 pulldown for 625/50 sources). When this pin is set high the FLI2200 is forced into the intra-field only deinterlacing mode, which requires no external memories, allowing the FLI2200 to be used in low-cost applications where the ultimate video quality is not a requirement. ***To ensure proper startup of the SDRAMs this pin should be set high during the power-up sequence.*** This can be overridden by the NMOvr bit, bit 1 in register 05_H, allowing this function to be set or changed via the I^2C bus. Please refer to the description of register 05_H for details.
27-18	G/YIN$_{9\text{-}0}$	10-bit green or luminance signal input bus. The mode is set by the IFORMAT$_{2\text{-}0}$ pins. This can be overridden by the IFmtOvr bit, bit 3 in register 00_H, allowing this function to be set or changed via the I^2C bus. Please refer to the description of register 00_H for details. This signal is sampled on the rising edge of PIXCLK.
15-6	B/CbIN$_{9\text{-}0}$	10-bit blue or Cb chroma signal input bus. The mode is set by the IFORMAT$_{2\text{-}0}$ pins. This can be overridden by the IFmtOvr bit, bit 3 in register 00_H, allowing this function to be set or changed via the I^2C bus. Please refer to the description of register 00_H for details. Bits 6, 4 and 3 in register 08_H specify the busses used in the multiplexed modes. In all cases the signals are sampled on the rising edges of PIXCLK. In the Y Cb Cr and Y Pb Pr modes the Cb or Pb signal is sampled on alternate rising edges of PIXCLK in 4:2:2 mode. The frequency of PIXCLK will be 27 MHz in the multiplexed Y/Cb/Cr mode and 13.5 MHz in all other modes. These pins should be tied low when not used.
39-35 32-28	R/CrIN$_{9\text{-}0}$	10-bit red or Cr chroma signal input bus. The mode is set by the IFORMAT$_{2\text{-}0}$ pins. This can be overridden by the IFmtOvr bit, bit 3 in register 00_H, allowing this function to be set or changed via the I^2C bus. Please refer to the description of register 00_H for details. Bits 6, 4 and 3 in register 08_H specify the busses used in the multiplexed modes. In all cases the signals are sampled on the rising edges of PIXCLK. In the Y Cb Cr mode the Cr signal is sampled on alternate rising edges of PIXCLK in 4:2:2 mode. The frequency of PIXCLK will be 27 MHz in the multiplexed Y/Cb/Cr mode and 13.5 MHz in all other modes. These pins should be tied low when not used.
3	HSYNCREFI	Horizontal sync or reference. The horizontal sync or reference of the input signal should be connected to this pin. The function is programmed with bit 4 in register 00_H. The polarity and position of the sync or reference pulse relative to the start of active video are both programmable within a small range. When the FLI2200 is used in the ITU-R BT 601/D1 input mode with embedded syncs (IFormat = 110) this input is not used and should be tied low; in this case all sync information will be derived from the signal.
4	VSYNCREFI	Vertical sync or reference. The vertical sync or reference of the input signal should be connected to this pin. The function is programmed with bit 4 in register 00_H. The polarity and position of the sync or reference pulse relative to the start of active video are both programmable within a small range. When the FLI2200 is used in the ITU-R BT 601/D1 input mode with embedded syncs (IFormat = 110) this input is not used and should be tied low; in this case all sync information will be derived from the signal.
5	FLDIN	Field identifier input. The field identifier output of the source signal should be connected to this pin. A low setting signifies an even field and a high level signifies an odd field. When bit 4 in register 00_H is set low, the input timing is based on HREF and VREF and this signal is required. When this bit is set high the input timing is based on HSYNC and VSYNC and this signal is generated internally and is not required. When bit 5 in register 06 is set high this signal is also used as the frame boundary identifier for 30 Hz film sources.

Pin #	Name	Description
65-72 75-76	G/YOUT$_{9-0}$	Green or luminance output bus. In the RGB mode this output is the Green signal and in the YCbCr mode it is the Y signal. The mode is set by the OFORMAT$_{2-0}$ pins. This can be overridden by the OFmtOvr bit, bit 3 in register 07$_H$, allowing this function to be set or changed via the I^{2}C bus. Please refer to the description of register 07$_H$ for details. The signal is clocked out on the falling edge of YCLKO.
93-94 97-104	B/CbOUT$_{9-0}$	Blue or Cb chrominance output bus. In the RGB mode this output is the Blue signal, in the Y Cb Cr mode it is the Cb signal. The mode is set by the OFORMAT$_{2-0}$ pins. This can be overridden by the OFmtOvr bit, bit 3 in register 07$_H$, allowing this function to be set or changed via the I^{2}C bus. Please refer to the description of register 07$_H$ for details. The busses used in the multiplexed modes are set by means of bit 5 in register 08$_H$. The signal is clocked out on the falling edge of YCLKO in the RGB and YUV 4:4:4 modes, on the falling edge of YCLKO prior to the next rising edge of CCLKO in the YUV 4:2:2 mode, and on the rising edge of MEMCLKO in the multiplexed YCbCr (pseudo D1) mode.
77-83 86-88	R/CrOUT$_{9-0}$	Red or Cr chrominance output bus. In the RGB mode this output is the Red signal, in the YCbCr mode it is the Cr signal. The mode is set by the OFORMAT$_{2-0}$ pins. This can be overridden by the OFmtOvr bit, bit 3 in register 07$_H$, allowing this function to be set or changed via the I^{2}C bus. Please refer to the description of register 07$_H$ for details. The busses used in the multiplexed modes are set by means of bit 5 in register 08$_H$. The signal is clocked out on the falling edge of YCLKO in the RGB and YUV 4:4:4 modes, on the falling edge of YCLKO prior to the next rising edge of CCLKO in the YUV 4:2:2 mode, and on the rising edge of MEMCLKO in the multiplexed YCbCr (pseudo D1) mode.
116	CCLKO	Chroma output sampling clock. This clock is derived from PIXCLK and will be at half the frequency of YCLKO. In 30-bit 4:2:2 output mode the chroma output signals will change on the falling edge of YCLKO prior to the next rising edge this clock.
117	YCLKO	Luma output sampling clock. This clock is derived from PIXCLK and is double the frequency of PIXCLK. In 30-bit and 20-bit output modes the output signals will change on the falling edge of this clock.
89	VREFO	Start of active field or frame indicator. This signal goes high to indicate the first active line in each field or frame and goes low during the vertical blanking interval. The polarity and timing of this signal are programmable.
90	HREFO	Start of active line indicator output. This signal goes high to indicate the first active pixel in each line and goes low during the horizontal blanking interval. The polarity and timing of this signal are programmable.
91	VSYNC/ CREFO	Vertical sync output. This signal provides the vertical sync function for the outputs. Its polarity is programmable to be active high or active low. It can also be programmed to be a composite reference for applications requiring this instead of sync.
92	H/CSYNCO	Horizontal or composite sync output. This signal provides the horizontal sync function for the outputs. Its polarity is programmable to be active high or active low. This signal can also be programmed to be the composite sync output, CSYNC.
108	FSYNC	Film mode sync output. When film mode is detected this pin will toggle in sync with the 3:2 (NTSC) or 2:2 (PAL and 30 Hz film in NTSC) pulldown sequence detected in the source.
110	FILM	Film mode detector output. This pin will be set high when the FLI2200 detects that the video input was converted from 24 fps film with a teleciné machine. If film mode is not detected this pin will be set low.

Pin #	Name	Description
125-131 133-136	$ADDR_{10-0}$	SDRAM Address bus. This signal bus is used to address the external SDRAM(s) used for field memories. It should be connected to the A_{10-0} bus of the memory chip(s). Please refer to the Applications section of this data sheet for further details.
176-169 166-160 157-153 150-146 143-139	$DATA_{29-0}$	SDRAM Data bus. This signal bus is used to transfer the data to and from the external SDRAM(s) used for field memories. It should be connected to the DQ_{29-0} bus of the memory chip when using a 64 Mbit SDRAM. When using two 16 Mbit SDRAMs this 30-bit bus may be connected to the two 16-bit data busses of the memories in two ways: either connect 16 lines to one chip and 14 to the other, or connect 15 to both. In all cases the two unused data lines on the memory chip(s) should be connected to ground via 22 k? resistors. Please refer to the Applications section of this data sheet for further details.
118	MEMCLKO	SDRAM clock and 2x output sampling clock. This clock is derived from PIXCLK and will be at double the frequency of YCLKO. This active signal should be connected to the CLK pin(s) on the SDRAM(s). When the 10-bit output mode selected the output signals will also change at this clock rate and this should then be used as the output clock..
119	WEN	SDRAM Write Enable. This active low signal should be connected to the WE pin(s) on the SDRAM(s).
120	RASN	SDRAM Row Address Select. This active low signal should be connected to the RAS pin(s) on the SDRAM(s).
121	CASN	SDRAM Column Address Select. This active low signal should be connected to the CAS pin(s) on the SDRAM(s).
122	BSEL	SDRAM Bank Select. When using two 16 Mbit SDRAMs this signal should be connected to the BA (also called BS or A_{11}) pin on both SDRAMs. When using a 64 Mbit SDRAM this signal should be connected to the BA0 (also called BS0 or A_{11}) pin on the SDRAM and BA1/BS1 (also called BA when BA0 is referred to as A_{11}) should be tied low.
41, 50, 51, 109, 111	$TEST_{4-0}$	These pins are used for test purposes only and should always be tied low for normal operation.
112, 113	$TESTO_{1-0}$	These pins are test outputs and should be left unconnected in normal operation.

9.8.9 ADV7196

Micron

64Mb: x32 SDRAM

SYNCHRONOUS DRAM

MT48LC2M32B2 - 512K x 32 x 4 banks

For the latest data sheet, please refer to the Micron Web site: www.micronsemi.com/datasheets/sdramds.html

FEATURES

- PC100 functionality
- Fully synchronous; all signals registered on positive edge of system clock
- Internal pipelined operation; column address can be changed every clock cycle
- Internal banks for hiding row access/precharge
- Programmable burst lengths: 1, 2, 4, 8, or full page
- Auto Precharge, includes CONCURRENT AUTO PRECHARGE, and Auto Refresh Modes
- Self Refresh Mode
- 64ms, 4,096-cycle refresh (15.6µs/row)
- LVTTL-compatible inputs and outputs
- Single +3.3V ±0.3V power supply
- Supports CAS latency of 1, 2, and 3.

OPTIONS	MARKING
• Configuration 2 Meg x 32 (512K x 32 x 4 banks)	2M32B2
• Plastic Package - OCPL[1] 86-pin TSOP (400 mil)	TG
• Timing (Cycle Time)	
5ns (200 MHz)	-5
5.5ns (183 MHz)	-55
6ns (166 MHz)	-6
7ns (143 MHz)	-7
• Operating Temperature Range	
Commercial (0° to +70°C)	None
Extended (-40°C to +85°C)	IT[2]

NOTE: 1. Off-center parting line
2. Available on -7

Part Number Example:

MT48LC2M32B2TG-7

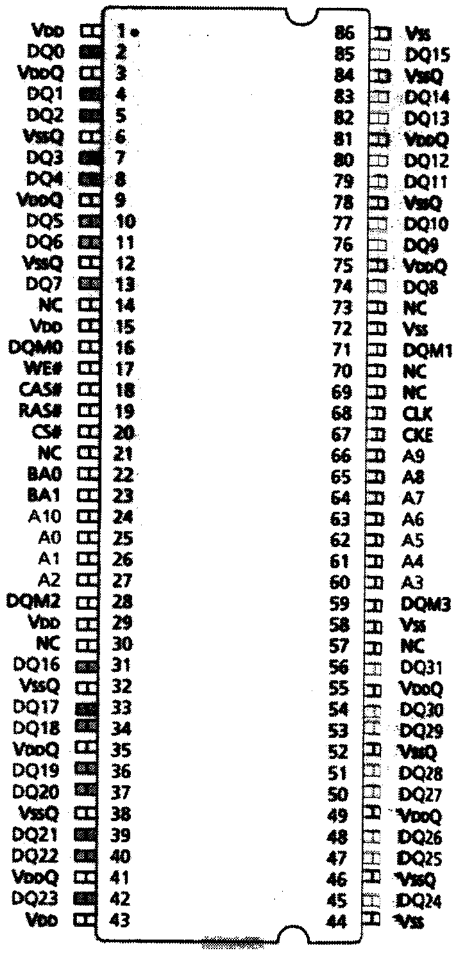
KEY TIMING PARAMETERS

SPEED GRADE	CLOCK FREQUENCY	ACCESS TIME CL = 3*	SETUP TIME	HOLD TIME
-5	200 MHz	4.5ns	1.5ns	1ns
-55	183 MHz	5ns	1.5ns	1ns
-6	166 MHz	5.5ns	1.5ns	1ns
-7	143 MHz	5.5ns	2ns	1ns

*CL = CAS (READ) latency

PIN ASSIGNMENT (TOP VIEW)

86-PIN TSOP


VDD 1 | 86 VSS
DQ0 2 | 85 DQ15
VDDQ 3 | 84 VSSQ
DQ1 4 | 83 DQ14
DQ2 5 | 82 DQ13
VSSQ 6 | 81 VDDQ
DQ3 7 | 80 DQ12
DQ4 8 | 79 DQ11
VDDQ 9 | 78 VSSQ
DQ5 10 | 77 DQ10
DQ6 11 | 76 DQ9
VSSQ 12 | 75 VDDQ
DQ7 13 | 74 DQ8
NC 14 | 73 NC
VDD 15 | 72 VSS
DQM0 16 | 71 DQM1
WE# 17 | 70 NC
CAS# 18 | 69 NC
RAS# 19 | 68 CLK
CS# 20 | 67 CKE
NC 21 | 66 A9
BA0 22 | 65 A8
BA1 23 | 64 A7
A10 24 | 63 A6
A0 25 | 62 A5
A1 26 | 61 A4
A2 27 | 60 A3
DQM2 28 | 59 DQM3
VDD 29 | 58 VSS
NC 30 | 57 NC
DQ16 31 | 56 DQ31
VSSQ 32 | 55 VDDQ
DQ17 33 | 54 DQ30
DQ18 34 | 53 DQ29
VDDQ 35 | 52 VSSQ
DQ19 36 | 51 DQ28
DQ20 37 | 50 DQ27
VSSQ 38 | 49 VDDQ
DQ21 39 | 48 DQ26
DQ22 40 | 47 DQ25
VDDQ 41 | 46 VSSQ
DQ23 42 | 45 DQ24
VDD 43 | 44 VSS

Note: The # symbol indicates signal is active LOW.

	2 Meg x 32
Configuration	512K x 32 x 4 banks
	4K
	2K (A0-A10)
	4 (BA0, BA1)
	256 (A0-A7)

Micron Technology, Inc., reserves the right to change products or specifications without notice.
©200[illegible], Micron Technology, Inc.

64Mb (x32) SDRAM PART NUMBER

PART NUMBER	ARCHITECTURE
MT48LC2M32B2TG	2 Meg x 32

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 64Mb SDRAM is a high-speed CMOS, dynamic random-access memory containing 67,108,864-bits. It is internally configured as a quad-bank DRAM with a synchronous interface (all signals are registered on the positive edge of the clock signal, CLK). Each of the 16,777,216-bit banks is organized as 2,048 rows by 256 columns by 32 bits.

Read and write accesses to the SDRAM are burst oriented; accesses start at a selected location and continue for a programmed number of locations in a programmed sequence. Accesses begin with the registration of an ACTIVE command, which is then followed by a READ or WRITE command. The address bits registered coincident with the ACTIVE command are used to select the bank and row to be accessed (BA0, BA1 select the bank, A0-A10 select the row). The address bits registered coincident with the READ or WRITE command are used to select the starting column location for the burst access.

The SDRAM provides for programmable READ or WRITE burst lengths of 1, 2, 4, or 8 locations, or the full page, with a burst terminate option. An auto precharge function may be enabled to provide a self-timed row precharge that is initiated at the end of the burst sequence.

The 64Mb SDRAM uses an internal pipelined architecture to achieve high-speed operation. This architecture is compatible with the 2*n* rule of prefetch architectures, but it also allows the column address to be changed on every clock cycle to achieve a high-speed, fully random access. Precharging one bank while accessing one of the other three banks will hide the precharge cycles and provide seamless, high-speed, random-access operation.

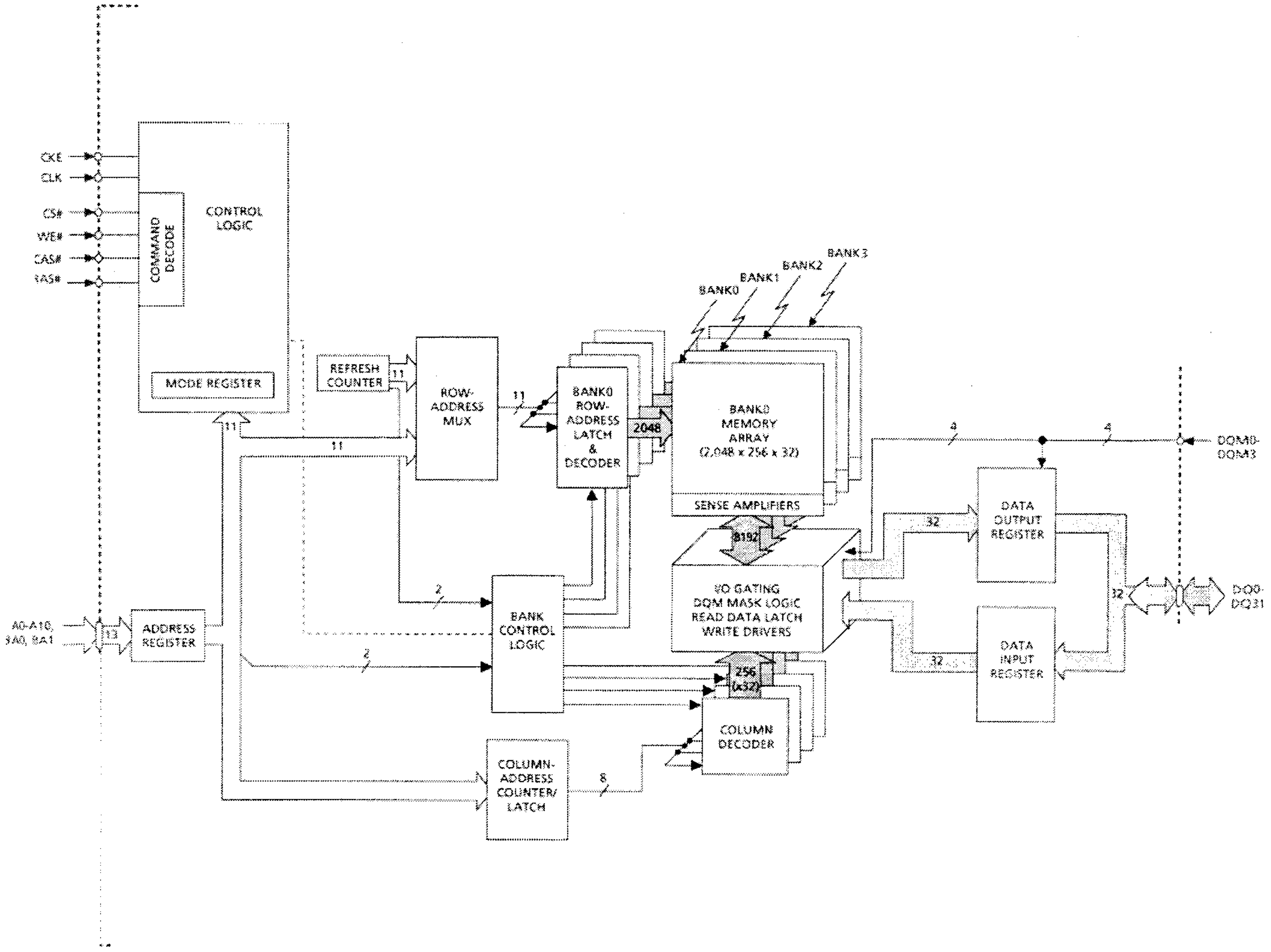
The 64Mb SDRAM is designed to operate in 3.3V, low-power memory systems. An auto refresh mode is provided, along with a power-saving, power-down mode. All inputs and outputs are LVTTL-compatible.

SDRAMs offer substantial advances in DRAM operating performance, including the ability to synchronously burst data at a high data rate with automatic column-address generation, the ability to interleave between internal banks to hide precharge time and the capability to randomly change column addresses on each clock cycle during a burst access.

Micron Technology, Inc., reserves the right to change products or specifications without notice.
©2000, Micron Technology, Inc.

FUNCTIONAL BLOCK DIAGRAM

2 Meg x 32 SDRAM


CKE
CLK
CS#
WE#
CAS#
RAS#
COMMAND DECODE
CONTROL LOGIC
MODE REGISTER
REFRESH COUNTER
11
ROW-ADDRESS MUX
11
BANK0 ROW-ADDRESS LATCH & DECODER
2048
BANK0
BANK1
BANK2
BANK3
BANK0 MEMORY ARRAY (2,048 x 256 x 32)
SENSE AMPLIFIERS
8192
I/O GATING DQM MASK LOGIC READ DATA LATCH WRITE DRIVERS
256 (x32)
COLUMN DECODER
4
4
DQM0-DQM3
32
DATA OUTPUT REGISTER
32
DQ0-DQ31
DATA INPUT REGISTER
32
A0-A10, BA0, BA1
13
ADDRESS REGISTER
11
11
2
2
BANK CONTROL LOGIC
COLUMN-ADDRESS COUNTER/ LATCH
8

Micron Technology, Inc., reserves the right to change products or specifications without notice.
©2000, Micron Technology, Inc.

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

PIN NUMBERS	SYMBOL	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
68	CLK	Input	Clock: CLK is driven by the system clock. All SDRAM input signals are sampled on the positive edge of CLK. CLK also increments the internal burst counter and controls the output registers.
67	CKE	Input	Clock Enable: CKE activates (HIGH) and deactivates (LOW) the CLK signal. Deactivating the clock provides PRECHARGE POWER-DOWN and SELF REFRESH operation (all banks idle), ACTIVE POWER-DOWN (row active in any bank) or CLOCK SUSPEND operation (burst/access in progress). CKE is synchronous except after the device enters power-down and self refresh modes, where CKE becomes asynchronous until after exiting the same mode. The input buffers, including CLK, are disabled during power-down and self refresh modes, providing low standby power. CKE may be tied HIGH.
20	CS#	Input	Chip Select: CS# enables (registered LOW) and disables (registered HIGH) the command decoder. All commands are masked when CS# is registered HIGH. CS# provides for external bank selection on systems with multiple banks. CS# is considered part of the command code.
17, 18, 19	WE#, CAS#, RAS#	Input	Command Inputs: WE#, CAS#, and RAS# (along with CS#) define the command being entered.
16, 71, 28, 59	DQM0-DQM3	Input	Input/Output Mask: DQM is sampled HIGH and is an input mask signal for write accesses and an output enable signal for read accesses. Input data is masked during a WRITE cycle. The output buffers are placed in a High-Z state (two-clock latency) during a READ cycle. DQM0 corresponds to DQ0-DQ7; DQM1 corresponds to DQ8-DQ15; DQM2 corresponds to DQ16-DQ23; and DQM3 corresponds to DQ24-DQ31. DQM0-DQM3 are considered same state when referenced as DQM.
22, 23	BA0, BA1	Input	Bank Address Input(s): BA0 and BA1 define to which bank the ACTIVE, READ, WRITE or PRECHARGE command is being applied.
25-27, 60-66, 24	A0-A10	Input	Address Inputs: A0-A10 are sampled during the ACTIVE command (row-address A0-A10) and READ/WRITE command (column-address A0-A7 with A10 defining auto precharge) to select one location out of the memory array in the respective bank. A10 is sampled during a PRECHARGE command to determine if all banks are to be precharged (A10 HIGH) or bank selected by BA0, BA1 (LOW). The address inputs also provide the op-code during a LOAD MODE REGISTER command.
2, 4, 5, 7, 8, 10, 11, 13, 74, 76, 77, 79, 80, 82, 83, 85, 31, 33, 34, 36, 37, 39, 40, 42, 45, 47, 48, 50, 51, 53, 54, 56	DQ0-DQ31	Input/ Output	Data I/Os: Data bus.
14, 21, 30, 57, 69, 70, 73	NC	-	No Connect: These pins should be left unconnected. Pin 70 is reserved for SSTL reference voltage supply.
3, 9, 35, 41, 49, 55, 75, 81	$V_{DD}Q$	Supply	DQ Power Supply: Isolated on the die for improved noise immunity.
6, 12, 32, 38, 46, 52, 78, 84	$V_{SS}Q$	Supply	DQ Ground: Provide isolated ground to DQs for improved noise immunity.
1, 15, 29, 43	V_{DD}	Supply	Power Supply: +3.3V ±0.3V.
44, 58, 72, 86	V_{SS}	Supply	Ground.

Micron Technology, Inc., reserves the right to change products or specifications without notice.
©2000, Micron Technology, Inc.

9.8.10 ADV7196

ADV7196A

INPUT FORMATS

YCrCb in 2x10-Bit (4:2:2) or 3x10-Bit (4:4:4) format compliant to SMPTE-293M (525p), ITU-R.BT1358 (625p), SMPTE274M (1080i), SMPTE296M (720p) and any other High Definition standard using Async Timing Mode

RGB in 3x10 Bit 4:4:4 format

OUTPUT FORMATS

YPrPb Progressive Scan (EIA-770.1, EIA-770.2)

YPrPb HDTV (EIA 770.3)

RGB levels compliant to RS-170 and RS-343A

11-Bit + Sync (DAC A)

11-Bit DACs (DAC B, DAC C)

PROGRAMMABLE FEATURES

Internal Testpattern Generator with Color Control

Y/C delay (+/-)

Gamma Correction

Individual DAC on/off control

54MHz Output (2xOversampling)

Sharpness filter with programmable gain/attenuation

Programmable Adaptive Filter Control

Undershoot Limiter

VBI Open Control

I2C Filter

Macrovision Rev 1.0 (525p)

CGMS-A (525p)

2 Wire Serial MPU Interface

Single Supply +3.3 V Operation

52-MQFP package

APPLICATIONS

Progressive Scan / HDTV Display Devices

DVD Players

Progressive Scan/HDTV Projection Systems

MPEG2@81MHz

Digital Video Systems

High Resolution Color Graphics

Image Processing/ Instrumentation

Digital Radio Modulation/ Video Signal Reconstruction

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The ADV7196A is a triple high speed, digital-to-analog encoder on a single monolithic chip. It includes of three high speed video D/A converters with TTL compatible inputs.

The ADV7196A has three separate 10-Bit wide input ports which accept data in 4:4:4 10-Bit YCrCb or RGB or 4:2:2 10-Bit YCrCb. This data is accepted in progressive scan format at 27MHz or HDTV format at 74.25MHZ or 74.1758MHz. For any other High Definition standard but SMPTE 293M, ITU-R BT.1358, SMPTE274M or SMPTE296M the Async Timing Mode can be used to input data to the ADV7196A. For all standards, external horizontal, vertical and blanking signals or EAV/SAV codes control the insertion of appropriate synchronisation signals into the digital data stream and therefore the output signals.

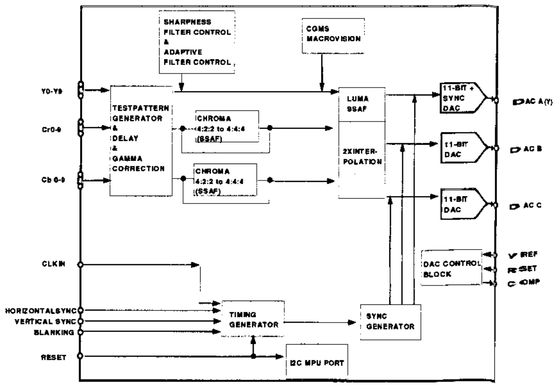
The ADV7196A outputs analog YPrPb progressive scan format complying to EIA770.1, EIA 770.2 or YPrPb HDTV complying to EIA 770.3 or RGB complying to RS-170/RS 343A.

The ADV7196A requires a single 3.3V power supply, an optional external 1.235 V reference and a 27 MHz clock in Progressive Scan Mode or a 74.25MHz (or 74.1758MHz) clock in HDTV mode.

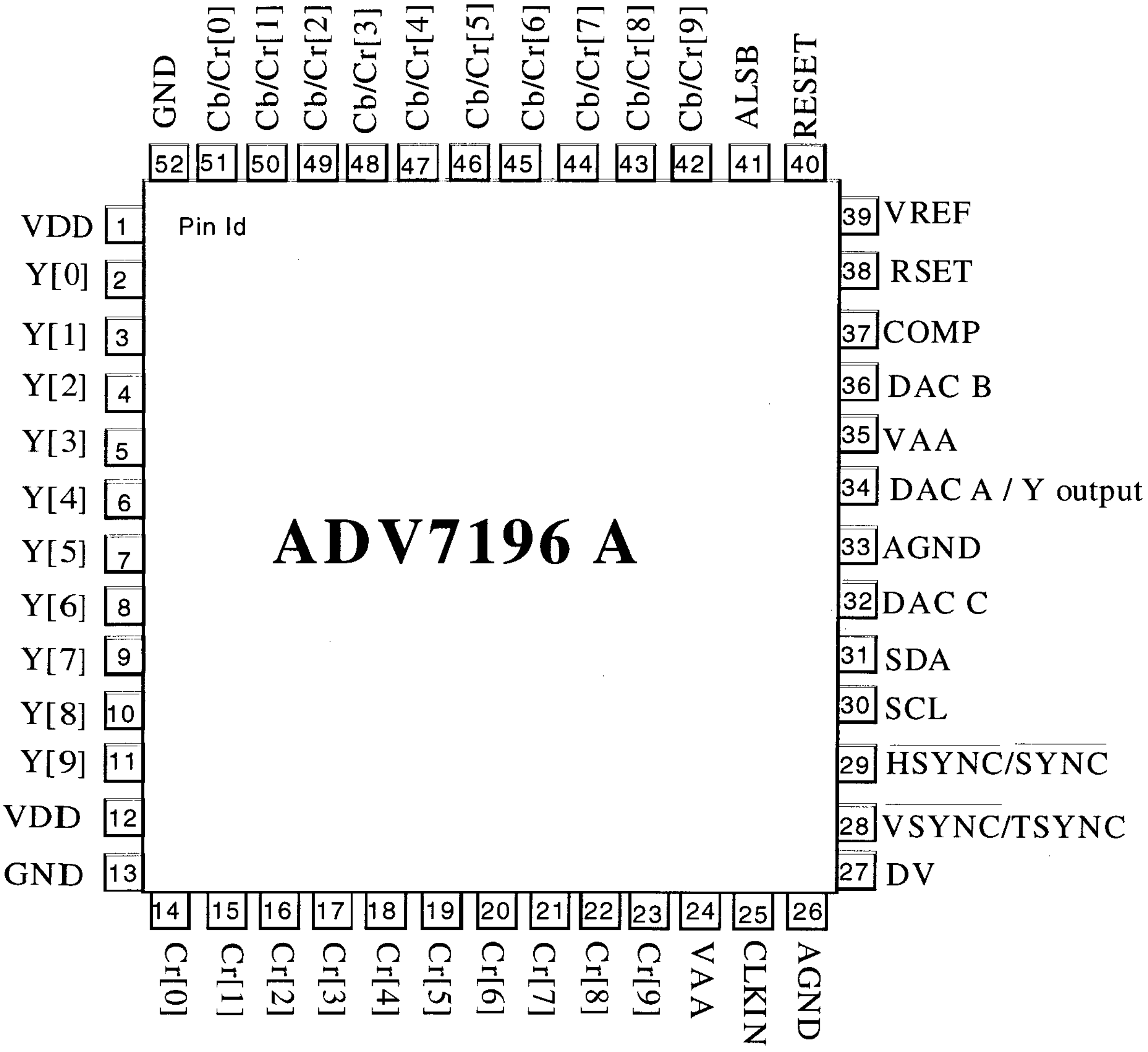
In Progressive Scan Mode, a Sharpness Filter with programmable gain allows high frequency enhancement on the luminance signal. Programmable Adaptive Filter Control which may be used, allows removal of ringing on the incoming Y data. The ADV7196A supports CGMS-A data control generation and the Macrovision Anticopy algorithm in 525p mode.

The ADV7196A is packaged in a 52-Pin MQFP package.

FUNCTIONAL BLOCK DIAGRAM


SHARPNESS FILTER CONTROL & ADAPTIVE FILTER CONTROL
CGMS MACROVISION
Y0-Y9
Cr0-9
Cb 0-9
TESTPATTERN GENERATOR & DELAY & GAMMA CORRECTION
CHROMA 4:2:2 to 4:4:4 (SSAF)
CHROMA 4:2:2 to 4:4:4 (SSAF)
LUMA SSAF
2XINTER-POLATION
11-BIT + SYNC DAC
11-BIT DAC
11-BIT DAC
DAC A(Y)
DAC B
DAC C
DAC CONTROL BLOCK
VREF
RSET
COMP
CLKIN
HORIZONTALSYNC
VERTICAL SYNC
BLANKING
RESET
TIMING GENERATOR
SYNC GENERATOR
I2C MPU PORT

PIN CONFIGURATION


ADV7196 A
Pin Id
VDD 1
Y[0] 2
Y[1] 3
Y[2] 4
Y[3] 5
Y[4] 6
Y[5] 7
Y[6] 8
Y[7] 9
Y[8] 10
Y[9] 11
VDD 12
GND 13
14 Cr[0]
15 Cr[1]
16 Cr[2]
17 Cr[3]
18 Cr[4]
19 Cr[5]
20 Cr[6]
21 Cr[7]
22 Cr[8]
23 Cr[9]
24 VAA
25 CLKIN
26 AGND
27 DV
28 VSYNC/TSYNC
29 HSYNC/SYNC
30 SCL
31 SDA
32 DAC C
33 AGND
34 DAC A / Y output
35 VAA
36 DAC B
37 COMP
38 RSET
39 VREF
40 RESET
41 ALSB
42 Cb/Cr[9]
43 Cb/Cr[8]
44 Cb/Cr[7]
45 Cb/Cr[6]
46 Cb/Cr[5]
47 Cb/Cr[4]
48 Cb/Cr[3]
49 Cb/Cr[2]
50 Cb/Cr[1]
51 Cb/Cr[0]
52 GND

Pin Mnemonic	Input/Output	Function
GND	G	Digital Ground
AGND	G	Analog Ground
ALSB	I	TTL Address Input. This signal sets up the LSB of the MPU address. When this pin is tied high the I2C filter is activated which reduces noise on the I2C interface. When this pin is tied low, the input bandwidth on the I2C lines is increased.
DV	I	Video Blanking Control Signal Input.
CLKIN	I	Pixel Clock Input. Requires a 27MHz reference clock for standard operation in Progressive Scan Mode or a 74.25MHz (74.1758MHz) reference clock in HDTV mode.
COMP	O	Compensation Pin for DACs. Connect 0.1µF Capacitor from COMP pin to V_{AA}.
DAC A	O	Y analog output.
DAC B	O	Color component analog output of input data on Cr 9-0 input pins.
DAC C	O	Color component analog output of input data on Cb/Cr 9-0 input pins.
HSYNC/ SYNC	I	HSYNC, horizontal sync control signal input or SYNC input control signal in Async Timing Mode.
Cr 9-0	I	10-Bit Progressive scan/ HDTV input port for color data in 4:4:4 input mode. In 4:2:2 mode this input port is not used. Input port for R data when RGB data is input.
Cb/Cr 9-0	I	10-Bit Progressive scan/ HDTV input port for color data. In 4:2:2 mode the multiplexed CrCb data must be input on these pins. Input port for B data when RGB is input.
RESET	I	This input resets the on-chip timing generator and sets the ADV7196A into Default Register setting. Reset is an active low signal.
R_{SET}	I	A 2470 Ohms resistor (for input ranges 64-940 and 64-960, output standards EIA770.1-3)must be connected from this pin to AGND and is used to control the amplitudes of the DAC outputs. For input ranges 0 -1023 (RS-170,RS-343A) the R_{SET} value must be 2820 Ohms.
SCL	I	MPU Port Serial Interface Clock Input
SDA	I/O	MPU Port Serial Data Input/Output
VSYNC/ TSYNC	I	VSYNC , vertical sync control signal input or TSYNC input control signal in AsyncTiming Mode.
V_{DD}	P	Digital power supply
V_{AA}	P	Analog power supply
V_{REF}	I/O	Optional External Voltage Reference Input for DACs or Voltage Reference Output (1.235V).
Y9 -Y0	I	10-Bit Progressive scan/ HDTV input port for Y data. Input for G data when RGB data is input.

9.9 IC's Divio 1.8

9.9.1 IC7400: uPD72852

DATA SHEET

MOS INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

μPD72852

IEEE1394a-2000 COMPLIANT 400 Mbps TWO-PORT PHY LSI

The μPD72852 is a two-port physical layer LSI that complies with the IEEE1394a-2000 specifications.

The μPD72852 supports transfers of up to 400 Mbps and consumes less power than the μPD72850B. The μPD72852 is suitable for battery systems with an IEEE1394 interface.

FEATURES

- The two-port physical layer LSI complies with IEEE1394a-2000
- Fully interoperable with IEEE1394 std 1394 Link (FireWire™, i.LINK™)
- Meets Intel™ Mobile Power Guideline 2000
- Full IEEE1394a-2000 support includes: Suspend/Resume, connection debounce, arbitrated short bus reset, multi-speed concatenation, arbitration acceleration, fly-by concatenation
- Fully compliant with OHCI requirements
- Small package: 64-pin plastic LQFP
- Super low power: 68 mA (Operating mode)
  : 115 μA (Suspend mode)
- Data rate: 400/200/100 Mbps
- Supports PHY pinging and remote PHY access packets
- 3.3 V single power supply (if power not supplied via node: 3.0 V single power supply)
- 24.576 MHz crystal clock generation, 393.216 MHz PLL multiplying frequency
- 64-bit flexible register incorporated in PHY register
- Electrically isolated Link interface
- Supports LPS/Link-on as part of PHY/Link interface
- External filter capacitors for PLL not required
- Extended Resume signaling for compatibility with legacy DV devices
- System power management by signaling of node power class information
- Cable power monitor (CPS) is equipped

ORDERING INFORMATION

Part number	Package
μPD72852GB-8EU	64-pin plastic LQFP (10 x 10)

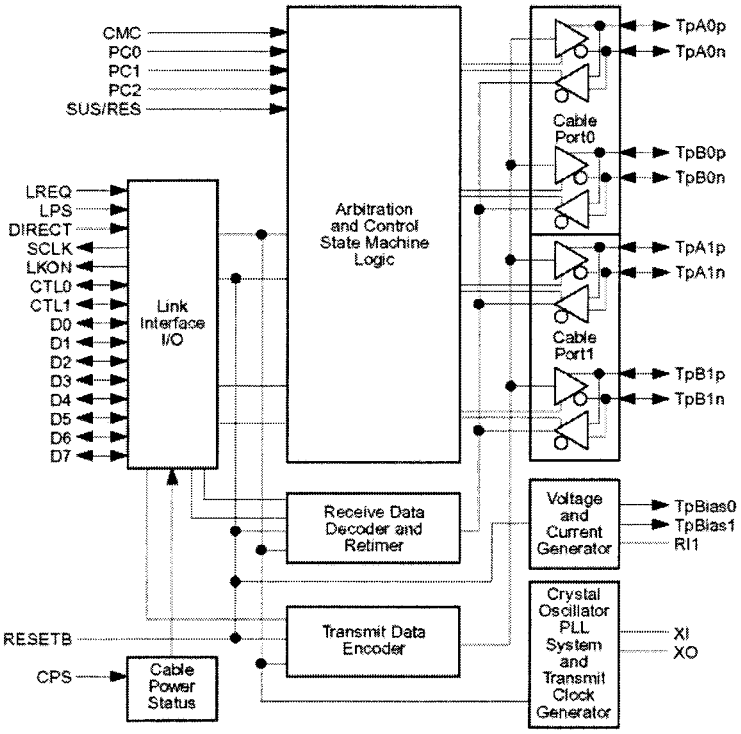
The information in this document is subject to change without notice. Before using this document, please confirm that this is the latest version.
Not all devices/types available in every country. Please check with local NEC representative for availability and additional information.

Document No. S14920EJ3V0DS00 (3rd edition)
Date Published March 2001 NS CP(K)
Printed in Japan

The mark ★ shows major revised points.

© NEC Corporation 2000

BLOCK DIAGRAM


CMC
PC0
PC1
PC2
SUS/RES
LREQ
LPS
DIRECT
SCLK
LKON
CTL0
CTL1
D0
D1
D2
D3
D4
D5
D6
D7
RESETB
CPS
Link Interface I/O
Cable Power Status
Arbitration and Control State Machine Logic
Receive Data Decoder and Retimer
Transmit Data Encoder
Cable Port0
Cable Port1
Voltage and Current Generator
Crystal Oscillator PLL System and Transmit Clock Generator
TpA0p
TpA0n
TpB0p
TpB0n
TpA1p
TpA1n
TpB1p
TpB1n
TpBias0
TpBias1
RI1
XI
XO

1. PIN FUNCTIONS

1.1 Cable Interface Pins

Name	Pin No.	I/O	Function
TpA0p	39	I/O	Port 0 twisted pair cable A positive phase I/O
TpA0n	38	I/O	Port 0 twisted pair cable A negative phase I/O
TpB0p	37	I/O	Port 0 twisted pair cable B positive phase I/O
TpB0n	36	I/O	Port 0 twisted pair cable B negative phase I/O
TpA1p	46	I/O	Port 1 twisted pair cable A positive phase I/O
TpA1n	45	I/O	Port 1 twisted pair cable A negative phase I/O
TpB1p	44	I/O	Port 1 twisted pair cable B positive phase I/O
TpB1n	43	I/O	Port 1 twisted pair cable B negative phase I/O
SUS/RES	19	I	Suspend/Resume function select 1: Suspend/Resume on (IEEE1394a-2000 compliant) 0: Suspend/Resume off (P1394a draft 1.3 compliant)
CPS	32	I	Cable power status Connect to the cable through a 390 kΩ resistor and to GND through a 100 kΩ resistor. 0: Cable power fail 1: Cable power on

1.2 Link Interface Pins

Name	Pin No.	I/O	Function
D0	8	I/O	Data input/output (bit 0)
D1	9	I/O	Data input/output (bit 1)
D2	11	I/O	Data input/output (bit 2)
D3	12	I/O	Data input/output (bit 3)
D4	14	I/O	Data input/output (bit 4)
D5	15	I/O	Data input/output (bit 5)
D6	17	I/O	Data input/output (bit 6)
D7	18	I/O	Data input/output (bit 7)
CTL0	5	I/O	Link interface control (bit 0)
CTL1	6	I/O	Link interface control (bit 1)
LREQ	63	I	Link request input
SCLK	2	O	Link control output clock LPS 1: 49.152 MHz output LPS 0: Clamp to 0 (The clock signal will be output within 25 μsec after change to "0")
LPS	59	I	Link power status input 0: Link power off 1: Link power on (PHY/Link direct connection)
LKON	58	O	Link-on signal output Link-on signal is 6.144 MHz clock output. Please refer to **4.2 Link-on Indication**.
DIRECT	50	I	PHY/Link isolation barrier control input 0: Isolation barrier 1: PHY/Link direct connection

1.3 Control Pins

Name	Pin No.	I/O	Function
PC0	26	I	Power class set input
PC1	27	I	This pin status will be loaded to Pwr_class bit which allocated to PHY register 4H.
PC2	28	I	IEEE1394a-2000 chapter [4.3.4.1]
CMC	30	I	Configuration manager capable setting This pin status will be loaded to Contender bit which allocated to PHY register 4H. 0: Non contender 1: Contender
RESETB	55	I	Power-on reset input Connect to GND through a 0.1 μF capacitor. 0: Reset 1: Normal
SPD	61	I	Speed select 0: MAX. S200 1: MAX. S400

1.4 IC

Name	Pin No.	I/O	Function
IC(AL)	29, 51	-	Internally Connected (Low Clamped) Connect to GND.
IC(DL)	3	-	Internally Connected (Low Clamped) Connect to GND.

1.5 Power Supply Pins

Name	Pin No.	I/O	Function
AV$_{CC}$	25, 31, 40, 47, 54	-	Analog power
AGND	24, 33, 35, 42, 49, 52, 53	-	Analog GND
DV$_{DD}$	4, 10, 20, 56, 60	-	Digital V$_{DD}$
DGND	1, 7, 13, 16, 21, 57, 64	-	Digital GND

1.6 Other Pins

Name	Pin No.	I/O	Function
TpBias0	41	O	Port 0 twisted pair output
TpBias1	48	O	Port 1 twisted pair output
RI1	34	-	Resistor connection pin1 for reference current generator Connect to GND through a 9.1 kΩ resistor.
XI	23	-	Crystal oscillator connection XI
XO	22	-	Crystal oscillator connection XO
TEST	62	-	Test pin Internally connected (Low clamped). Connect to GND.

9.9.2 IC7431: uPD72893

PRELIMINARY DATA SHEET

NEC

MOS INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

μPD72893

IEEE1394 LINK LAYER CONTROLLER WITH DV CODEC

DESCRIPTION

The μPD72893 is an IEEE1394 link layer controller developed for digital AV systems and features an on-chip 32-bit RISC CPU (V850E) for IEEE1394 processing.

This link layer controller has two stream interface channels to transmit/receive image data conforming to the IEC61883 Standard, such as MPEG and VD, and these channels can be independently used for transmission and reception. In addition, a total of 8 KB of FIFO buffer space is provided to transmit/receive isochronous signals. This buffer space can be allocated as transmit and receive FIFO buffers in 2 KB units.

The μPD72893 supports IEEE1394 bus control and AV/C commands via the on-chip CPU, as well as external control using either a serial or a parallel interface.

FEATURES

IEC61883 functions

- Supports DVB, DSS, and DVCR formats.
- Supports AV/C commands (for D-VHS).

DV codec functions

- Supports IEEE1394 DV
  Video signal :
  NTSC 720 x 480 x 29.97 Hz (525-60 system)
  PAL 720 x 576 x 25 Hz (625-50 system)
  Audio signal :
  2 channels (48 kHz, 44.1 kHz, 32 kHz, 16 bits)
  4 channels (32 kHz, 12 bits)
- Supports digital AV signal
  Video signal :
  ITU-R REC656
  8 bits, Y/Cb/Cr 4:2:2 (Video CLK = 27 MHz)
  Audio signal :
  Audio PCM serial
  Input 16-bit resolution MCK44, MCK48
  Output LRCKO, BCKO

CPU functions

- 32-bit RISC CPU (V850E)
- Operating frequency : 27 MHz input (@54 MHz internally)
- Memory : ROM 192 KB
  RAM 60 KB

Interface functions

- Stream port (MPEG-TS, DV): 2 ports
  8-bit parallel bus/serial bus support
  Asynchronous transfer format Maximum transfer rate: 13.5 Mbyte/s
- Host interface
  Parallel interface: 16-bit address/data separated type, ISA, 68000, and SH-1 selectable
- ROM interface
  Flash ROM interface. SRAM is also connectable.
- EEPROM™ interface
  For IEEE1394 configuration data
- General-purpose I/O ports: 11 (multiplexed with function pins)

Other functions

- Power-saving function (HALT mode and software STOP mode)
- Supply voltage: Peripheral 3.3 V ±0.3 V
  Internal 2.5 V ±0.2 V
- Package: 208-pin plastic QFP (FP)

**The information in this document is subject to change without notice. Before using this document, please confirm that this is the latest version.
Not all devices/types available in every country. Please check with local NEC representative for availability and additional information.**

Document No SSG-Z-175-1
Date Published October 2001 NS CP(K)
Printed in Japan

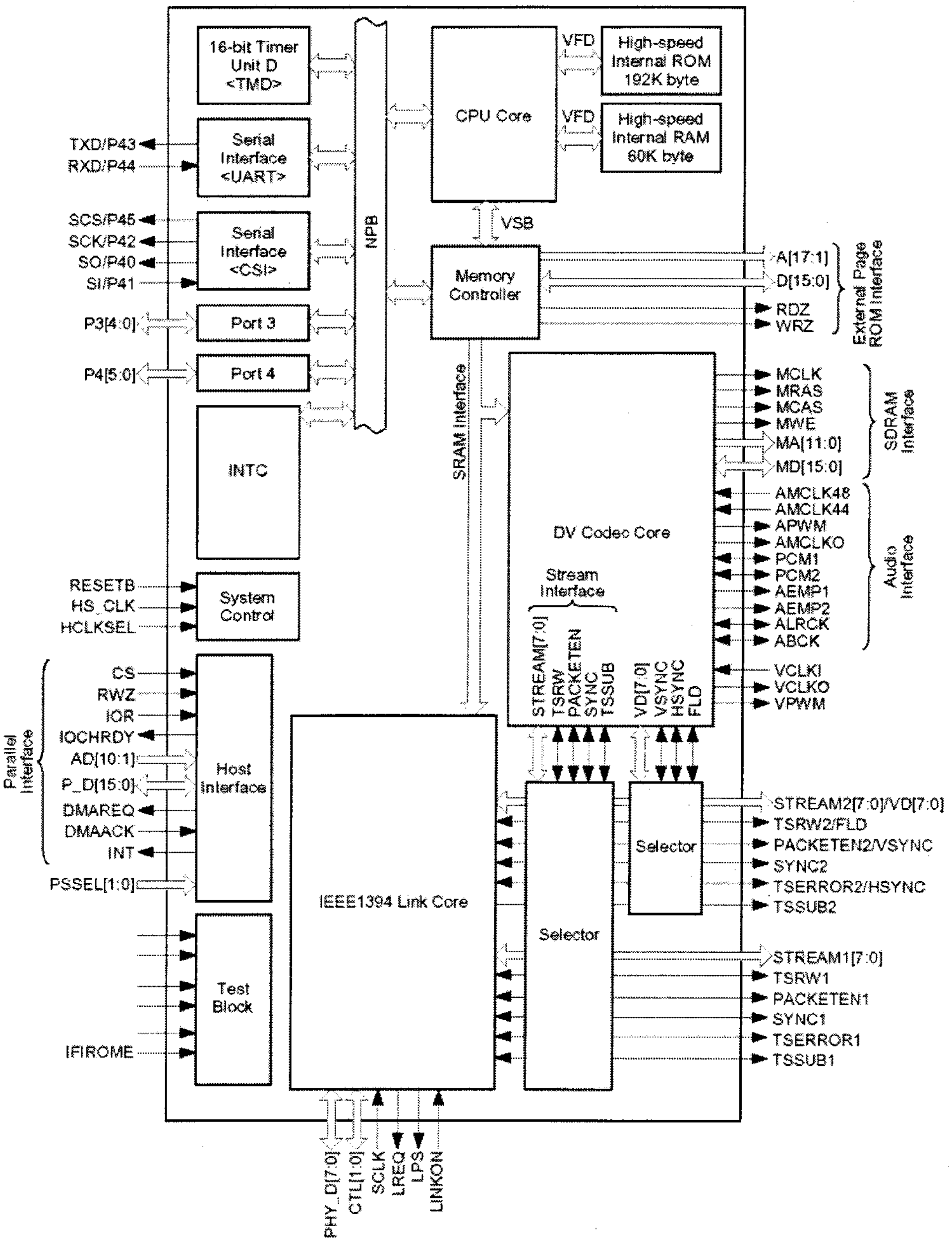
© NEC Corporation 2001

OVERVIEW OF FUNCTIONS

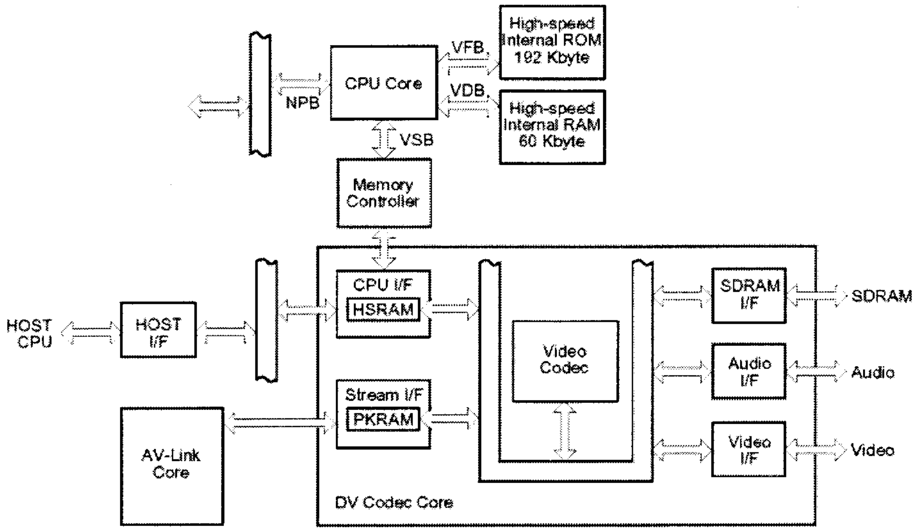
Product Name	μPD72893
IEEE1394 Link core	Conforms to IEEE1394-1995 and IEEE1394a-2000 Standards. Supports data rates of 400 Mbps, 200 Mbps, and 100 Mbps. Two FIFOs for ASYNC transmission/reception Concatenate Isochronous transmission and asynchronous stream transmission are possible. Conforms to IEC61883. CSR's and Config_ROM (RAM) that are frequently accessed incorporated so that response_packet is automatically generated and transmitted by concatenate transfer.
CPU core	32-bit RISC CPU (V850E)
Internal ROM	192 KB
Internal RAM	60 KB
Parallel interface	- 16-bit address/data separated bus (select one mode from the following bus formats) 6800 (Motorola), ISA, SH-1
Serial interface	- Asynchronous serial interface (UART) x 1 channel - Clocked serial interface (CSI) x 1 channel
External ROM connection function	- Page ROM/ROM flash ROM interface - SRAM interface - EEPROM interface
Operating frequency	- 27 MHz clock input - On-chip CPU: 54 MHz (generated by internal PLL from 27 MHz) - IEEE1394 Link core: 49.152 MHz (operates on SCLK from PHY)
Supply voltage	- Peripheral: V_{DD} = 3.3 ±0.3 V - Internal: V_{DD} = 2.5 ±0.2 V
Package	208-pin plastic QFP (fine pitch) (28 x 28)

BLOCK DIAGRAM

μPD72893 Block Diagram


16-bit Timer Unit D <TMD>
Serial Interface <UART>
Serial Interface <CSI>
Port 3
Port 4
INTC
System Control
Host Interface
Test Block
NPB
CPU Core
VFD
High-speed Internal ROM 192K byte
VFD
High-speed Internal RAM 60K byte
VSB
Memory Controller
SRAM Interface
DV Codec Core
Stream Interface
IEEE1394 Link Core
Selector
Selector
TXD/P43
RXD/P44
SCS/P45
SCK/P42
SO/P40
SI/P41
P3[4:0]
P4[5:0]
RESETB
HS_CLK
HCLKSEL
CS
RWZ
IOR
IOCHRDY
AD[10:1]
P_D[15:0]
DMAREQ
DMAACK
INT
Parallel Interface
PSSEL[1:0]
IFIROME
A[17:1]
D[15:0]
RDZ
WRZ
External Page ROM Interface
MCLK
MRAS
MCAS
MWE
MA[11:0]
MD[15:0]
SDRAM Interface
AMCLK48
AMCLK44
APWM
AMCLKO
PCM1
PCM2
AEMP1
AEMP2
ALRCK
ABCK
Audio Interface
VCLKI
VCLKO
VPWM
STREAM[7:0]
TSRW
PACKETEN
SYNC
TSSUB
VD[7:0]
VSYNC
HSYNC
FLD
STREAM2[7:0]/VD[7:0]
TSRW2/FLD
PACKETEN2/VSYNC
SYNC2
TSERROR2/HSYNC
TSSUB2
STREAM1[7:0]
TSRW1
PACKETEN1
SYNC1
TSERROR1
TSSUB1
PHY_D[7:0]
CTL[1:0]
SCLK
LREQ
LPS
LINKON

DV Codec Unit Block Diagram


CPU Core
VFB
VDB
High-speed Internal ROM 192 Kbyte
High-speed Internal RAM 60 Kbyte
NPB
VSB
Memory Controller
HOST CPU
HOST I/F
CPU I/F
HSRAM
Stream I/F
PKRAM
AV-Link Core
Video Codec
SDRAM I/F
Audio I/F
Video I/F
SDRAM
Audio
Video
DV Codec Core

1. PIN FUNCTIONS

(1) Link-related pins

Pin Name	Pin No.	I/O	Function	Active	After Reset	Alternate Function
LINKON	18	I	Link-on signal input. Clock input. Inputs 0 if LPS is active.	–	I	–
LPS	17	O	Link power status output Link power OFF : 0 Link power ON : 2.7 MHz pulse output (54 MHz host clock divided by 20)	–	O	–
LREQ	16	O	Link request output	–	O	–
SCLK	15	I	Clock input for Link control When LPS is active : 49.152 MHz input LPS = 0 : Fixed to 0	–	I	–
CTL[1:0]	12, 13	I/O	PHY/Link control signal I/O	–	I	–
PHY_D[7:0]	2 to 4, 6 to 8, 10, 11	I/O	Data I/O between PHY and Link	–	I	–
STREAM1[7:0]	26 to 19	I/O	ISO data bus of stream interface 1 Note	–	I	–
PACKETEN1	27	I/O	Packet enable signal I/O to/from stream interface 1 Note	H/L	I	–
TSERROR1	28	I/O	Packet error signal I/O to/from stream interface 1 Note	H/L	I	–
TSRW1	29	I/O	Data read/write enable signal I/O to/from stream interface 1 Note	–	I	–
SYNC1	30	I/O	Frame sync signal I/O to/from stream interface 1 Note	H/L	I	–
TSSUB1	32	I/O	I :Inputs the packet gap signal when the stream is input through the stream interface O :Not used. Connect this pin to V_{DD} or GND via a resistor.	H/L	I	–
STREAM2[7:0]	47 to 40	I/O	ISO data bus of stream interface 2 Note	–	I	VD[7:0]
PACKETEN2	33	I/O	Packet enable signal I/O to/from stream interface 2 Note	H/L	I	VSYNC
TSERROR2	34	I/O	Packet error signal I/O to/from stream interface 2 Note	H/L	I	HSYNC
TSRW2	36	I/O	Data read/write enable signal I/O to/from stream interface 2 Note	–	I	FLD
SYNC2	37	I/O	Frame sync signal I/O to/from stream interface 2. Note	H/L	I	–
TSSUB2	38	O	Not used. Leave open.	–	O	–

Note When this signal is switched for transmission or reception to/from IEEE1394, it must be controlled that output does not conflict.
To prevent a floating state, connect a pull-up or pull-down resistor to this pin.

Remark Active H/L: A high or low level can be selected as the active level.

(2) Video interface pins

Pin Name	Pin No.	I/O	Function	Active	After Reset	Alternate Function
VCLKI	50	I	Video clock input (27 MHz)	–	–	–
VCLKO	51	O	Video clock output (27 MHz)	–	–	–
VD[7:0]	47 to 40	I/O	Video data signal	–	–	STREAM2[7:0]
VSYNC	33	I/O	Vertical sync video signal Note	L	–	PACKETEN2
HSYNC	34	I/O	Horizontal sync video signal Note	L	–	TSERROR2
FLD	36	I/O	Field index signal Note	–	–	TSRW2
VPWM	53	O	PWM signal for video PLL	–	–	–

Note When this signal is switched for transmission or reception to/from IEEE1394, it must be controlled that output does not conflict.

(3) Audio interface pins

Pin Name	Pin No.	I/O	Function	Active	After Reset	Alternate Function
AMCLK48	104	I	Audio master clock input (for 48 kHz sampling frequency)	–	–	–
AMCLK44	103	I	Audio master clock input (for 44.1 kHz sampling frequency)	–	–	–
AMCLKO	101	O	Audio master clock output	–	–	–
PCM1	96	I/O	Audio PCM serial data Note With 2 channels: CH1 With 4 channels: CH1 or CH1 and CH2 mixed	–	–	–
PCM2	97	I/O	Audio PCM serial data Note With 2 channels: Mute With 4 channels: CH2	–	–	–
AEMP1	98	O	PCM1 emphasis ON/OFF for PCM1 output	H	–	–
AEMP2	100	O	PCM2 emphasis ON/OFF for PCM2 output	H	–	–
ALRCK	93	I/O	Audio LR clock Note L-ch: High R-ch: Low	–	–	–
ABCK	94	I/O	Audio bit clock Note	–	–	–
AFS[1:2]	48, 49	O	Audio sampling frequency AFS2 AFS1 44.1 kHz 0 1 48 kHz 0 0 32 kHz 1 0	–	–	–
APWM	102	O	PWM signal for audio PLL	–	–	–

Note The input changes according to the switching of the encode/decode mode. It must be controlled so that the output does not conflict when the mode is switched.
To prevent a floating state, connect a pull-up or pull-down resistor to this pin.

(4) SDRAM interface pins

Pin Name	Pin No.	I/O	Function	Active	After Reset	Alternate Function
MCLK	77	O	CLK pin connection for SDRAM	–	–	–
MRAS	76	O	RAS pin connection for SDRAM	–	–	–
MCAS	75	O	CAS pin connection for SDRAM	–	–	–
MWE	74	O	WE pin connection for SDRAM	–	–	–
MA[11:0]	92, 90 to 83, 81 to 79	O	Address pin connection for SDRAM	–	–	–
MD[15:0]	73 to 69, 66 to 64, 62 to 57, 55, 54	I/O	Data pin connection for SDRAM These pins must be pulled up or down and then must be directly connected to the SDRAM pins.	–	–	–

(5) Host interface pins

(a) Parallel interface pins

Pin Name	Pin No.	I/O	Function	Active	After Reset	Alternate Function
CS	117	I	Parallel interface chip select input	L	I	–
RWZ	119	I	Parallel interface read/write control input ISA bus, SH-1 bus : Write strobe 68000 bus : Read/write select signal	L	I	–
IOR	120	I	Parallel interface IO read control input ISA bus, SH-1 bus : Read strobe 68000 bus : Data strobe (DS)	L	I	–
IOCHRDY	123	O	Parallel interface ready output	L	O	–
AD[10:1]	116 to 107	I	Parallel interface address input	–	I	–
P_D[15:0]	143 to 141, 139 to 132, 130 to 128, 126, 125	I/O	Parallel interface data input/output	–	I	–
DMAREQ	122	O	DMA request output	L	O	SIO_CNTO
DMAACK	121	I	DMA acknowledge input for parallel interface	L	I	SIO_CNTI

(b) Serial interface pins

Pin Name	Pin No.	I/O	Function	Active	After Reset	Alternate Function
SO	145	O	Serial transmit data output for clocked serial interface (CSI)	–	O	P40
SI	146	I	Serial receive data input for clocked serial interface (CSI)	–	I	P41
SCK	147	O	Clock output for clocked serial interface (CSI)	–	O	P42
TXD	149	O	Serial transmit data output for asynchronous serial interface (UART)	–	O	P43
RXD	150	I	Serial transmit data input for asynchronous serial interface (UART)	–	I	P44
SCS	151	O	Chip select output for clocked serial interface (CSI)	–	O	P45
SIO_CNTI	121	I	Control input for asynchronous serial interface (UART) Externally input data is loaded in synchronization with the end of RXD of UART.	–	I	DMAACK
SIO_CNTO	122	O	Control output for asynchronous serial interface (UART)	–	O	DMAREQ

(c) Others

Pin Name	Pin No.	I/O	Function	Active	After Reset	Alternate Function
INT	124	O	Interrupt output to external device	H	O	–
PSSEL[1:0]	106, 105	I	Parallel/serial interface selection. These signals select a parallel or serial interface as the external interface. PSSEL[1:0] Selected interface 00 Serial interface (UART) 01 Parallel interface (ISA bus) 10 Parallel interface (68000 bus) 11 Parallel interface (SH-1 bus)	–	I	–

(6) Port pins

Pin Name	Pin No.	I/O	Function	Active	After Reset	Alternate Function
P30	204	I/O	Port 3. This is a 4-bit I/O port that can be set in the input or output mode in 1-bit units. P30 : Connect this pin to GND via a resistor. P32 : This pin outputs an interrupt to the external device to read the DV status. It cannot be used as a port pin when DV is used.	–	I	–
P31	152					–
P32	153					–
P33	154					–
P34	155					–
P40	145	I/O	Port 4. This is a 6-bit I/O port that can be set in the input or output mode in 1-bit units. P40 to P45 are multiplexed with the pins described under the heading Alternate Function (they cannot be used as general-purpose port pins).	–	I	SO
P41	146					SI
P42	147					SCK
P43	149					TXD
P44	150					RXD
P45	151					SCS

(7) External ROM connection pins

Pin Name	Pin No.	I/O	Function	Active	After Reset	Alternate Function
D[15:0]	196, 194 to 189, 186 to 178	I/O	External ROM data bus External ROM data bus used to access external ROM	–	I	–
A[17:1]	175, 174, 172, 171, 169 to 167, 165 to 156	O	External ROM address bus External ROM address bus used to access external ROM. A space of 256 KB can be addressed.	–	O	–
RDZ	176	O	ROM read This is a strobe signal that indicates a read cycle to the external ROM. It is inactive in the idle state.	L	O	–
WRZ	177	O	ROM write This is a strobe signal that indicates a write cycle to the external ROM.	L	O	–

(8) Clock and reset pins

Pin Name	Pin No.	I/O	Function	Active	After Reset	Alternate Function
RESETB	1	I	Reset. RESETB is asynchronous input. If a signal with a specified low-level width is input to this pin independently of the operating clock, a system reset is effected, taking precedence over all the other operations. This signal can also be used to clear the power-saving mode (HALT or software STOP), as well as for normal initialization and starting. **Caution RESETB is active-low.**	L	I	–
HS_CLK	202	I	Host clock. This pin inputs the clock that is to be supplied to the CPU core and internal peripheral I/O. This clock is input to the internal clock generator. An internal clock is generated according to the value of HCLKSEL and is supplied to the CPU core and internal peripheral I/O. Usually, input a clock of 27 MHz to this pin.	–	I	–
HCLKSEL	197	I	Host clock selection. This pin inputs the clock that is to be supplied to the CPU core and internal peripheral I/O. The relationship between the clock supplied by the HS_CLK pin (27 MHz) and the clock supplied to the CPU core and internal peripheral I/O is as follows: HCLKSEL Internal clock frequency PLL operation 0 54 MHz Multiplied by 2 1 Clock stops. PLL operation stops.	–	I	–

(9) Power supply, ground, and others

Pin Name	Pin No.	I/O	Function	Active	After Reset	Alternate Function
3.3V_{DD}	5, 31, 52, 63, 78, 95, 127, 140, 166, 187	–	3.3 V power supply. Supplies a positive voltage of 3.3 V to the I/O pins of the 3.3 V interface.	–	–	–
2.5V_{DD}	14, 67, 118, 170	–	2.5 V power supply. Supplies a positive voltage of 2.5 V to the respective internal blocks.	–	–	–
2.5GND	39, 91, 144, 195	–	Ground. These are ground pins. Connect all GND pins to a common ground.	–	–	–
3.3GND	9, 35, 56, 68, 82, 99, 131, 148, 173, 188					
PLLAV_{DD}	199	–	Analog power supply to multiplication circuit. Supplies a positive analog voltage to the PLL. Supply 2.5 V to this pin.	–	–	–
PLLAGND	200	–	Analog ground for multiplication circuit. Analog ground pin for PLL.	–	–	–
PLLDV_{DD}	198	–	Digital power supply to multiplication circuit. Supplies a positive digital voltage to the PLL. Supply 2.5 V to this pin.	–	–	–
PLLDGND	201	–	Digital ground for multiplication circuit. Digital ground pin for PLL.	–	–	–
IC(L)	203, 205 to 207	–	Internally connected pins Directly connect these pins to ground.	–	–	–
IFIROME	208	I	Internal ROM/external ROM select input 0: External ROM mode 1: Internal ROM mode	–	I	–

1.2 Connection of Unused Pins

The following table shows how to connect unused pins.

Table 1-1. Connection of Unused Pins (1/2)

Pin Name	I/O	Interface	Recommended Connection of Unused Pin
PHY_D[7:0]	I/O	I/O Buffer (LVTTL) in 9 mA With Bus Holder	Connect these pins to V_{DD} or GND via a resistor.
CTL[1:0]			
SCLK	I	I/O Buffer (LVTTL) with bus holder	
LREQ	O	3-state Output Buffer (LVTTL) 9 mA	Leave open
LPS	O	Output Buffer (LVTTL) 9 mA	
LINKON	I	Input Buffer (LVTTL)	Connect these pins to V_{DD} or GND via a resistor.
STREAM1[7:0]	I/O	I/O Buffer (LVTTL) 6 mA	
PACKETEN1			
TSERROR1			
TSRW1			
SYNC1			
STREAM2[7:0]			
PACKETEN2			
TSERROR2			
TSRW2			
SYNC2			
TSSUB1			
TSSUB2	O	Output Buffer (LVTTL) 6 mA	Leave open
P3[4:0]	I/O	I/O Buffer (LVTTL) Schmitt in 6 mA	Connect these pins to V_{DD} or GND via a resistor.
P40/SO			
P41/SI			
P42/SCK			
P43/TXD			
P44/RXD			
P45/SCS			
A[17:1]	O	I/O Buffer (LVTTL) 6 mA	
RDZ	O	Output Buffer (LVTTL) 6 mA	Leave open
WRZ			
D[15:0]	I/O	I/O Buffer (LVTTL) 6 mA	Connect these pins to V_{DD} or GND via a resistor.
AD[10:1]	I	Input Buffer (LVTTL)	
PSSEL[1:0]			
CS			
RWZ			
IOR			
DMAACK/SIO_CNTI			

Table 1-1. Connection of Unused Pins (2/2)

Pin Name	I/O	Interface	Recommended Connection of Unused Pin
INT	O	Output Buffer (LVTTL) 6 mA	Leave open
IOCHRDY			
DMAREQ/SIO_CNTO			
P_D[15:0]	I/O	I/O Buffer (LVTTL) 9 mA	Connect these pins to V_{DD} or GND via a resistor.
IFIROME	I	Input Buffer (LVTTL)	–
HS_CLK			
HCLKSEL			
RESETB	I	Output Buffer (LVTTL) Schmitt	

9.9.3 IC7802: uPD78F0988A

DATA SHEET

NEC

MOS INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

μPD78F0988A, 78F0988A(A)

8-BIT SINGLE-CHIP MICROCONTROLLERS

DESCRIPTION

The μPD78F0988A and 78F0988A(A) are products in the μPD780988 Subseries in the 78K/0 Series that have flash memory in the place of the internal ROM of the μPD780988. Flash memory can be written or erased electrically with the device mounted on the board. Therefore, the μPD78F0988A and μPD78F0988A(A) are ideal for evaluation in system development, small-scale production, or systems likely to be upgraded frequently.

Detailed function descriptions are provided in the following user's manuals. Be sure to read them before designing.

μPD780988 Subseries User's Manual:	**U13029E**
78K/0 Series Instruction User's Manual:	**U12326E**

FEATURES

- Pin-compatible with mask ROM version (except V_{PP} pin)
- Flash memory: 60 KB[Note 1]
- Internal high-speed RAM: 1024 bytes
- Internal expansion RAM: 1024 bytes[Note 2]
- Operable in the same supply voltage range as the mask ROM version (V_{DD} = 4.0 to 5.5 V)

Notes 1. The capacity of the flash memory can be changed with the internal memory size switching register (IMS).

2. The capacity of the internal expansion RAM can be changed with the internal expansion RAM size switching register (IXS).

Remark For the differences between the flash memory versions and the mask ROM versions, refer to **1. DIFFERENCES BETWEEN μPD78F0988A AND MASK ROM VERSIONS.**

ORDERING INFORMATION

Part Number	Package	Quality Grade
μPD78F0988ACW	64-pin plastic SDIP (19.05 mm (750))	Standard (for general electrical equipment)
μPD78F0988AGC-AB8	64-pin plastic QFP (14 × 14)	Standard (for general electrical equipment)
μPD78F0988AGC-8BS	64-pin plastic LQFP (14 × 14)	Standard (for general electrical equipment)
μPD78F0988AGC(A)-AB8	64-pin plastic QFP (14 × 14)	Special (for high-reliability electrical equipment)
μPD78F0988AGC(A)-8BS	64-pin plastic LQFP (14 × 14)	Special (for high-reliability electrical equipment)

For details of the quality grade and its application fields, refer to **Quality Grades on NEC Semiconductor Devices (C11531E).**

**The information in this document is subject to change without notice. Before using this document, please confirm that this is the latest version.
Not all devices/types available in every country. Please check with local NEC representative for availability and additional information.**

Document No. U15801EJ1V0DS00 (1st edition)
Date Published October 2001 N CP(K)
Printed in Japan

© NEC Corporation 2001

OVERVIEW OF FUNCTIONS

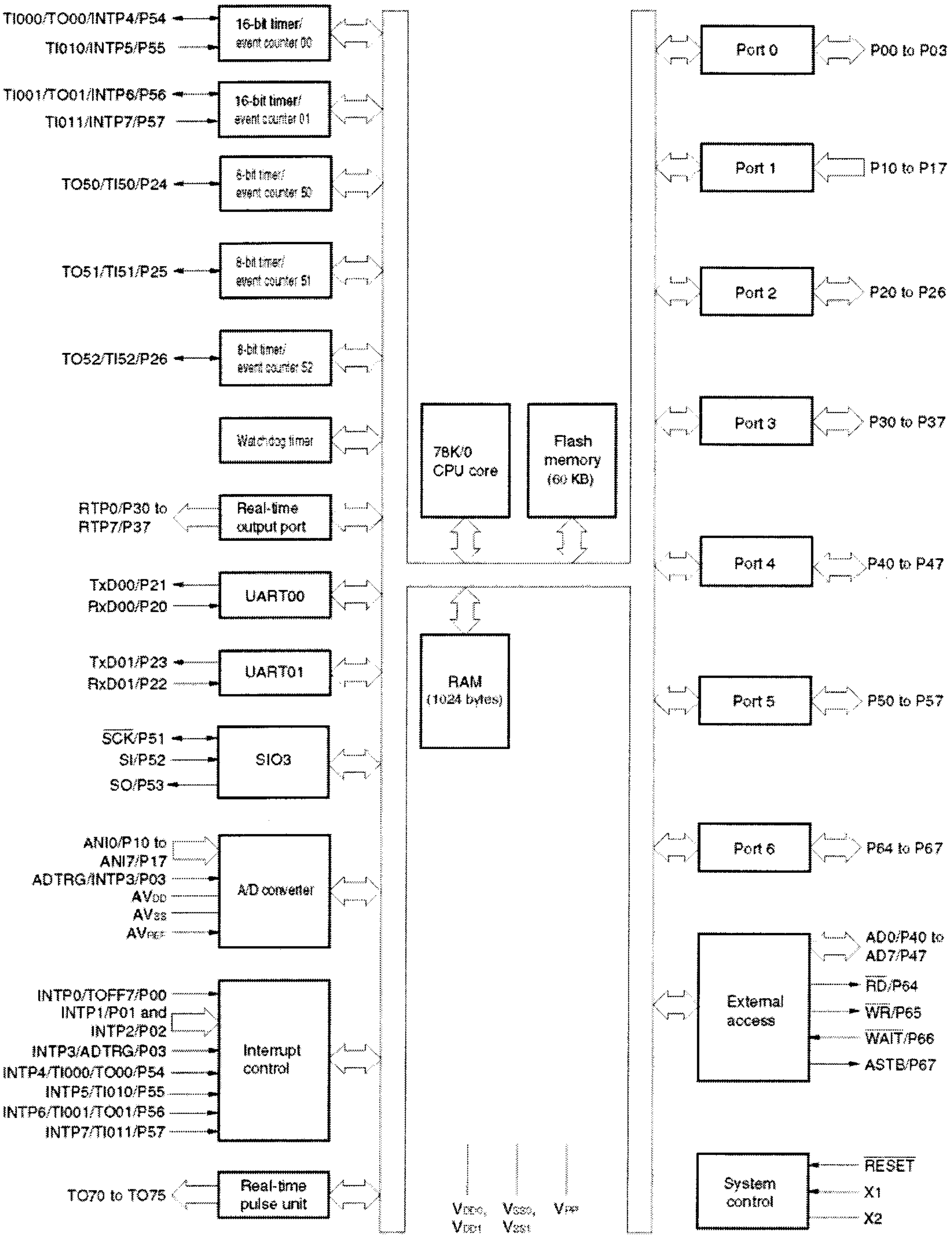
Item		Function
Internal memory	Flash memory	60 KB[Note 1]
	High-speed RAM	1024 bytes
	Expansion RAM	1024 bytes[Note 2]
Memory space		64 KB
General-purpose register		8 bits × 32 registers (8 bits × 8 registers × 4 banks)
Instruction cycle		On-chip instruction execution time variable function 0.24 μs/0.48 μs/0.96 μs/1.9 μs/3.8 μs (@ 8.38 MHz operation with system clock)
Instruction set		• 16-bit operation • Multiply/divide (8 bits × 8 bits, 16 bits ÷ 8 bits) • Bit manipulation (set, reset, test, Boolean operation) • BCD adjust, etc.
I/O ports		Total: 47 • CMOS inputs: 8 • CMOS I/O: 39
Real-time output ports		• 8 bits × 1 or 4 bits × 2 • 6 bits × 1 or 4 bits × 1
A/D converter		• 10-bit resolution × 8 channels • Power supply voltage: AV_{DD} = 4.0 to 5.5 V
Serial interface		• UART mode: 2 channels • 3-wire serial I/O mode: 1 channel
Timer		• 16 bit timer/event counter: 2 channels • 8-bit timer/event counter: 3 channels • 10-bit inverter control timer: 1 channel • Watchdog timer: 1 channel
Timer output		11 (general-purpose outputs: 5, inverter control outputs: 6)
Vectored interrupt sources	Maskable	Internal: 16, external: 8
	Non-maskable	Internal: 1
	Software	1
Power supply voltage		V_{DD} = 4.0 to 5.5 V
Operating ambient temperature		T_A = −40 to +85°C
Package		• 64-pin plastic SDIP (19.05 mm (750))[Note 3] • 64-pin plastic QFP (14 × 14) • 64-pin plastic LQFP (14 × 14)

Notes 1. The capacity of the flash memory can be changed with the internal memory size switching register (IMS).

2. The capacity of the internal expansion RAM can be changed with the internal expansion RAM size switching register (IXS).

3. Standard quality grade products only.

BLOCK DIAGRAM


TI000/TO00/INTP4/P54
TI010/INTP5/P55
16-bit timer/ event counter 00
TI001/TO01/INTP6/P56
TI011/INTP7/P57
16-bit timer/ event counter 01
TO50/TI50/P24
8-bit timer/ event counter 50
TO51/TI51/P25
8-bit timer/ event counter 51
TO52/TI52/P26
8-bit timer/ event counter 52
Watchdog timer
RTP0/P30 to RTP7/P37
Real-time output port
TxD00/P21
RxD00/P20
UART00
TxD01/P23
RxD01/P22
UART01
SCK/P51
SI/P52
SO/P53
SIO3
ANI0/P10 to ANI7/P17
ADTRG/INTP3/P03
AVDD
AVSS
AVREF
A/D converter
INTP0/TOFF7/P00
INTP1/P01 and INTP2/P02
INTP3/ADTRG/P03
INTP4/TI000/TO00/P54
INTP5/TI010/P55
INTP6/TI001/TO01/P56
INTP7/TI011/P57
Interrupt control
TO70 to TO75
Real-time pulse unit
78K/0 CPU core
Flash memory (60 KB)
RAM (1024 bytes)
VDD0, VDD1
VSS0, VSS1
VPP
Port 0
P00 to P03
Port 1
P10 to P17
Port 2
P20 to P26
Port 3
P30 to P37
Port 4
P40 to P47
Port 5
P50 to P57
Port 6
P64 to P67
External access
AD0/P40 to AD7/P47
RD/P64
WR/P65
WAIT/P66
ASTB/P67
System control
RESET
X1
X2

3. PIN FUNCTIONS

3.1 Port Pins

Pin Name	I/O	Function	After Reset	Alternate Function
P00	I/O	Port 0 4-bit I/O port Input/output can be specified in 1-bit units. Use of an on-chip pull-up resistor can be specified by software setting.	Input	INTP0/TOFF7
P01				INTP1
P02				INTP2
P03				INTP3/ADTRG
P10 to P17	Input	Port 1 8-bit input only port	Input	ANI0 to ANI7
P20	I/O	Port 2 7-bit I/O port Input/output can be specified in 1-bit units. Use of an on-chip pull-up resistor can be specified by software setting.	Input	RxD00
P21				TxD00
P22				RxD01
P23				TxD01
P24				TI50/TO50
P25				TI51/TO51
P26				TI52/TO52
P30 to P37	I/O	Port 3 8-bit I/O port Input/output can be specified in 1-bit units. Use of an on-chip pull-up resistor can be specified by software setting.	Input	RTP0 to RTP7
P40 to P47	I/O	Port 4 8-bit I/O port Input/output can be specified in 1-bit units. Use of an on-chip pull-up resistor can be specified by software setting.	Input	AD0 to AD7
P50	I/O	Port 5 8-bit I/O port Input/output can be specified in 1-bit units. LEDs can be driven directly. Use of an on-chip pull-up resistor can be specified by software setting.	Input	—
P51				$\overline{\text{SCK}}$
P52				SI
P53				SO
P54				INTP4/TI000/TO00
P55				INTP5/TI010
P56				INTP6/TI001/TO01
P57				INTP7/TI011
P64	I/O	Port 6 4-bit I/O port Input/output can be specified in 1-bit units. Use of an on-chip pull-up resistor can be specified by software setting.	Input	$\overline{\text{RD}}$
P65				$\overline{\text{WR}}$
P66				$\overline{\text{WAIT}}$
P67				ASTB

3.2 Non-Port Pins (1/2)

Pin Name	I/O	Function	After Reset	Alternate Function
INTP0	Input	External interrupt request input for which the valid edge (rising edge, falling edge, or both rising and falling edges) can be specified	Input	P00/TOFF7
INTP1			Input	P01
INTP2			Input	P02
INTP3			Input	P03/ADTRG
INTP4			Input	P54/TI000/TO00
INTP5			Input	P55/TI010
INTP6			Input	P56/TI001/TO01
INTP7			Input	P57/TI011
TI50	Input	External count clock input to 8-bit timer/event counter 50	Input	P24/TO50
TI51		External count clock input to 8-bit timer/event counter 51	Input	P25/TO51
TI52		External count clock input to 8-bit timer/event counter 52	Input	P26/TO52
TI000		External count clock input to 16-bit timer/event counter 00 Capture trigger input to capture register (CR000, CR010) of 16-bit timer/event counter 00	Input	P54/INTP4/TO00
TI010		Capture trigger input to capture register (CR000) of 16-bit timer/event counter 00	Input	P55/INTP5
TI001		External count clock input to 16-bit timer/event counter 01 Capture trigger input to capture register (CR001, CR011) of 16-bit timer/event counter 01	Input	P56/INTP6/TO01
TI011		Capture trigger input to capture register (CR001) of 16-bit timer/event counter 01	Input	P57/INTP7
TO50	Output	8-bit timer/event counter 50 output	Input	P24/TI50
TO51		8-bit timer/event counter 51 output	Input	P25/TI51
TO52		8-bit timer/event counter 52 output	Input	P26/TI52
TO00		16-bit timer/event counter 00 output	Input	P54/INTP4/TI000
TO01		16-bit timer/event counter 01 output	Input	P56/INTP6/TI001
RTP0 to RTP7	Output	Real-time output port that outputs pulses in synchronization with trigger signals outputs from the real-time pulse unit	Input	P30 to P37
TxD00	Output	Asynchronous serial interface serial data output	Input	P21
TxD01			Input	P23
RxD00	Input	Asynchronous serial interface serial data input	Input	P20
RxD01			Input	P22
$\overline{\text{SCK}}$	I/O	Serial interface serial clock input/output	Input	P51
SI	Input	Serial interface serial data input	Input	P52
SO	Output	Serial interface serial data output	Input	P53
ANI0 to ANI7	Input	A/D converter analog input	Input	P10 to P17
ADTRG	Input	External trigger signal input to the A/D converter	Input	P03/INTP3
TO70 to TO75	Output	Timer output for the 3-phase PWM inverter control	Hi-Z	–
TOFF7	Input	Timer output (TO70 to TO75) stop external input	Input	P00/INTP0
AD0 to AD7	I/O	Address/data bus for expanding memory externally	Input	P40 to P47
$\overline{\text{RD}}$	Output	Strobe signal output for reading from external memory	Input	P64
$\overline{\text{WR}}$		Strobe signal output for writing to external memory	Input	P65
$\overline{\text{WAIT}}$	Input	Wait insertion at external memory access	Input	P66
ASTB	Output	Strobe output that externally latches address information output to ports 4 and 5 to access external memory	Input	P67
AV$_{REF}$	Input	A/D converter reference voltage input	–	–
AV$_{DD}$	–	A/D converter analog power supply	–	–

3.2 Non-Port Pins (2/2)

Pin Name	I/O	Function	After Reset	Alternate Function
AV_{SS}	–	A/D converter ground potential	–	–
$\overline{\text{RESET}}$	Input	System reset input	–	–
X1	Input	Connecting crystal resonator for system clock oscillation	–	–
X2	–		–	–
V_{DD0}	–	Positive power supply for ports	–	–
V_{SS0}	–	Ground potential for ports	–	–
V_{DD1}	–	Positive power supply except for ports	–	–
V_{SS1}	–	Ground potential except for ports	–	–
V_{PP}	–	High-voltage application during program write/verify. In the normal operation mode, connect directly to V_{SS0}.	–	–

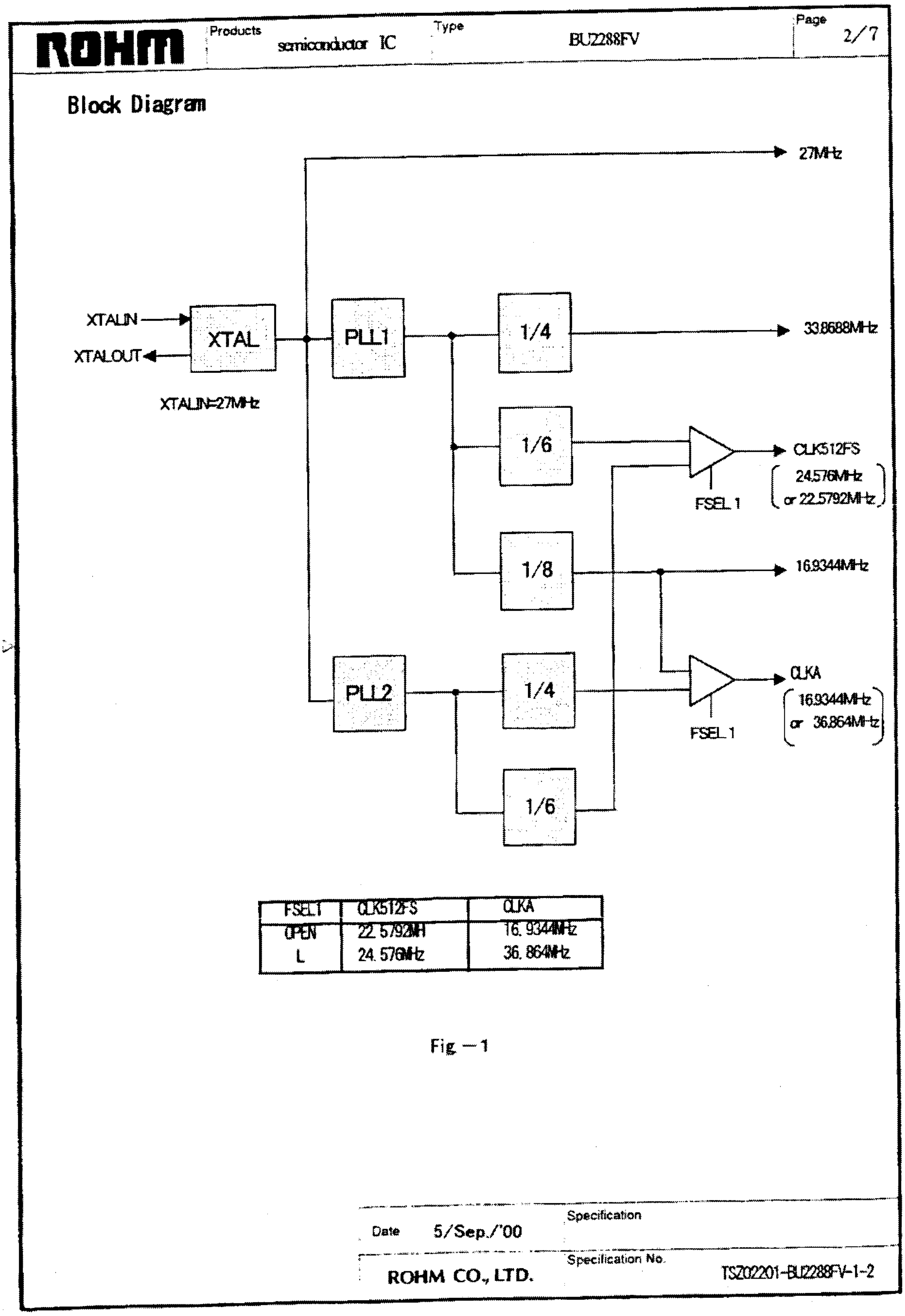
3.3 Pin I/O Circuits and Recommended Connection of Unused Pins

The I/O circuit type of each pin and recommended connection of unused pins are shown in Table 3-1.
For the I/O circuit configuration of each type, refer to Figure 3-1.

Table 3-1. Types of Pin I/O Circuits

Pin Name	I/O Circuit Type	I/O	Recommended Connection of Unused Pins
P00/INTP0/TOFF7	8-C	I/O	Input: Independently connect to V_{SS0} via a resistor. Output: Leave open
P01/INTP1			
P02/INTP2			
P03/INTP3/ADTRG			
P10/ANI0 to P17/ANI7	25	Input	Independently connect to V_{DD0} or V_{SS0} via a resistor.
P20/RxD00	8-C	I/O	Input: Independently connect to V_{DD0} or V_{SS0} via a resistor. Output: Leave open.
P21/TxD00	5-H		
P22/RxD01	8-C		
P23/TxD01	5-H		
P24/TI50/TO50	8-C		
P25/TI51/TO51			
P26/TI52/TO52			
P30/RTP0 to P37/RTP7	5-H		
P40/AD0 to P47/AD7			
P50			
P51/$\overline{SCK}$	8-C		
P52/SI	5-H		
P53/SO			
P54/INTP4/TI000/TO00			
P55/INTP5/TI010			
P56/INTP6/TI001/TO01			
P57/INTP7/TI011			
P64/$\overline{RD}$			
P65/$\overline{WR}$			
P66/$\overline{WAIT}$			
P67/ASTB			
TO70 to TO75	4	Output	Leave open.
$\overline{RESET}$	2	Input	–
AV_{DD}	–	–	Connect to V_{DD0}.
AV_{REF}			Connect to V_{SS0}.
AV_{SS}			
V_{PP}			Connect directly to V_{SS0}.

9.9.4 IC7605: BU2288FV



ROHM

Products: semiconductor IC

Type: BU2288FV

Page: 2/7

Block Diagram

27MHz
XTALIN
XTALOUT
XTAL
PLL1
1/4
33.8688MHz
XTALIN=27MHz
1/6
CLK512FS
24.576MHz
or 22.5792MHz
FSEL 1
1/8
16.9344MHz
PLL2
1/4
CLKA
16.9344MHz
or 36.864MHz
FSEL 1
1/6

FSEL1	CLK512FS	CLKA
OPEN	22.5792MH	16.9344MHz
L	24.576MHz	36.864MHz

Fig. —1

Date 5/Sep./'00

Specification

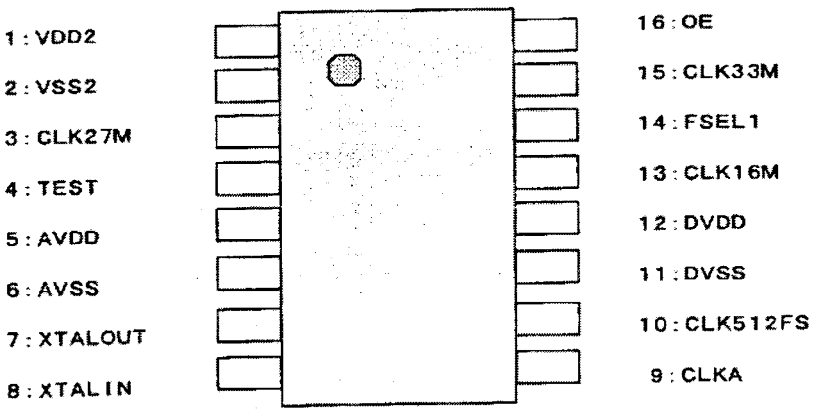
ROHM CO., LTD.

Specification No. TSZ02201-BU2288FV-1-2

ROHM Products semiconductor IC Type BU2288FV Page 4/7

Explanation for terminal function

PIN No.	PIN NAME	FUNCTION
1	VDD2	Digital VDD for 27MHz clock output
2	VSS2	Digital GND for 27MHz clock output
3	CLK27M	27MHz clock output
4	TEST	Output for test
5	AVDD	Analog VDD
6	AVSS	Analog GND
7	XTALOUT	Standard crystal output
8	XTALIN	Standard crystal input
9	CLKA	clock output (FSEL1=Open:16.9344MHz, FSEL1=L:36.864MHz)
10	CLK512FS	clock output (FSEL1=Open:22.5792MHz, FSEL1=L:24.576MHz)
11	DVSS	Digital GND
12	DVDD	Digital VDD
13	CLK16M	16.9344MHz clock output
14	FSEL1	Output select :with pull-up Open:16.9344MHz(9pin), 22.5792MHz(10pin) L :36.864MHz(9pin), 24.576MHz(10pin)
15	CLK33M	33.8688MHz clock output
16	OE	Output enable(open:enable, L:disable) :with pull-up

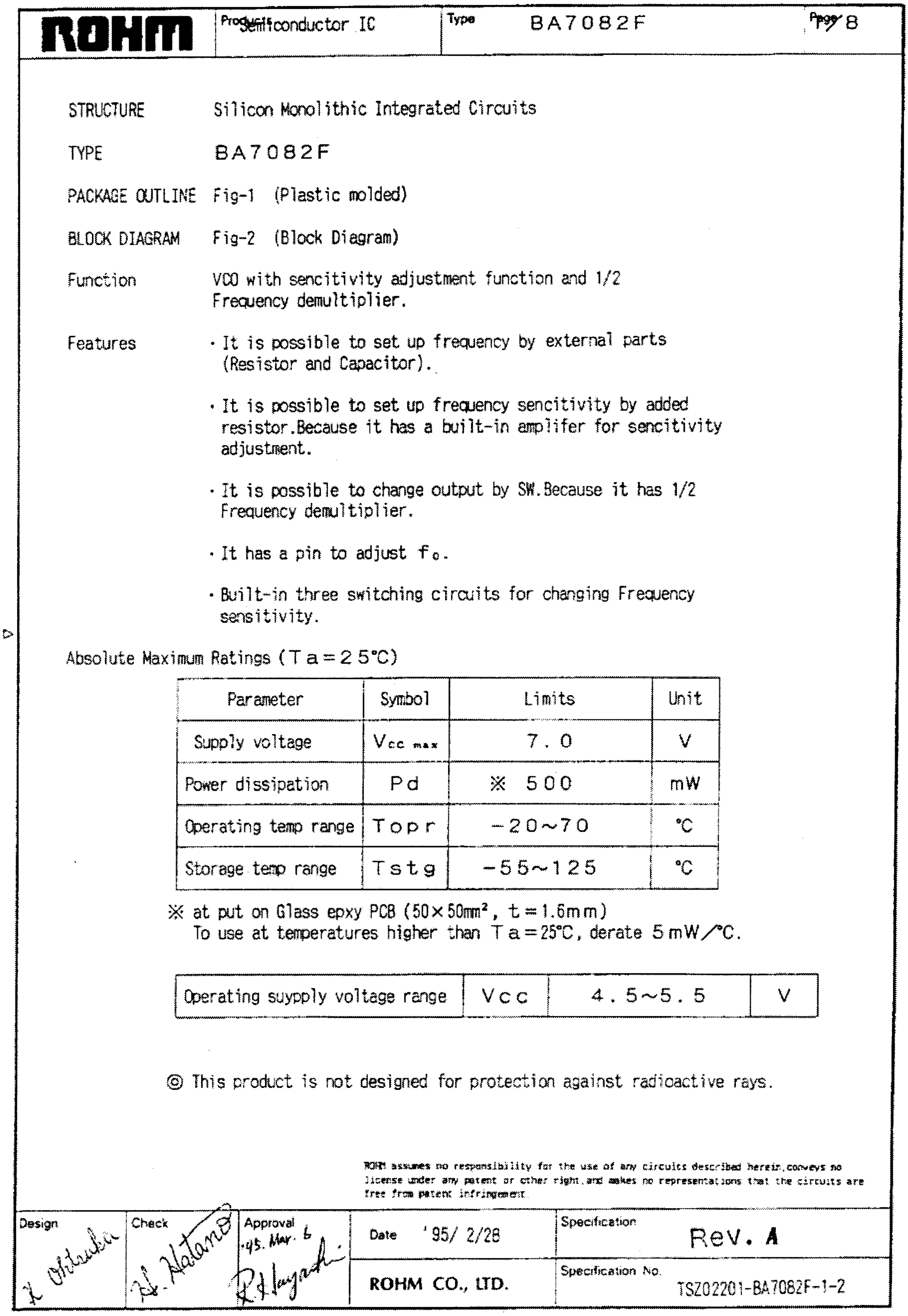

1 : VDD2
2 : VSS2
3 : CLK27M
4 : TEST
5 : AVDD
6 : AVSS
7 : XTALOUT
8 : XTALIN
16 : OE
15 : CLK33M
14 : FSEL1
13 : CLK16M
12 : DVDD
11 : DVSS
10 : CLK512FS
9 : CLKA

Specification

Date 5/Sep./'00

ROHM CO., LTD. Specification No. TSZ02201-BU2288FV-1-2

9.9.5 IC7604: BA7082F



ROHM	Product Semiconductor IC	Type BA7082F	Page 1/8

STRUCTURE Silicon Monolithic Integrated Circuits

TYPE BA7082F

PACKAGE OUTLINE Fig-1 (Plastic molded)

BLOCK DIAGRAM Fig-2 (Block Diagram)

Function VCO with sencitivity adjustment function and 1/2 Frequency demultiplier.

Features

- It is possible to set up frequency by external parts (Resistor and Capacitor).
- It is possible to set up frequency sencitivity by added resistor.Because it has a built-in amplifer for sencitivity adjustment.
- It is possible to change output by SW.Because it has 1/2 Frequency demultiplier.
- It has a pin to adjust f_0.
- Built-in three switching circuits for changing Frequency sensitivity.

Absolute Maximum Ratings (Ta＝25°C)

Parameter	Symbol	Limits	Unit
Supply voltage	$V_{cc\ max}$	7.0	V
Power dissipation	Pd	※ 500	mW
Operating temp range	Topr	−20～70	°C
Storage temp range	Tstg	−55～125	°C

※ at put on Glass epxy PCB (50×50mm², t＝1.6mm)
To use at temperatures higher than Ta＝25°C, derate 5mW／°C.

Operating suypply voltage range	Vcc	4.5～5.5	V

◎ This product is not designed for protection against radioactive rays.

ROHM assumes no responsibility for the use of any circuits described herein,conveys no license under any patent or other right,and makes no representations that the circuits are free from patent infringement.

Design	Check	Approval '95. Mar. 6	Date '95/ 2/28	Specification Rev. A
			ROHM CO., LTD.	Specification No. TSZ02201-BA7082F-1-2

A4 3.7 (1・100・50) S

ROHM	Products Semiconductor IC	Type BA7082F	Page 4/8

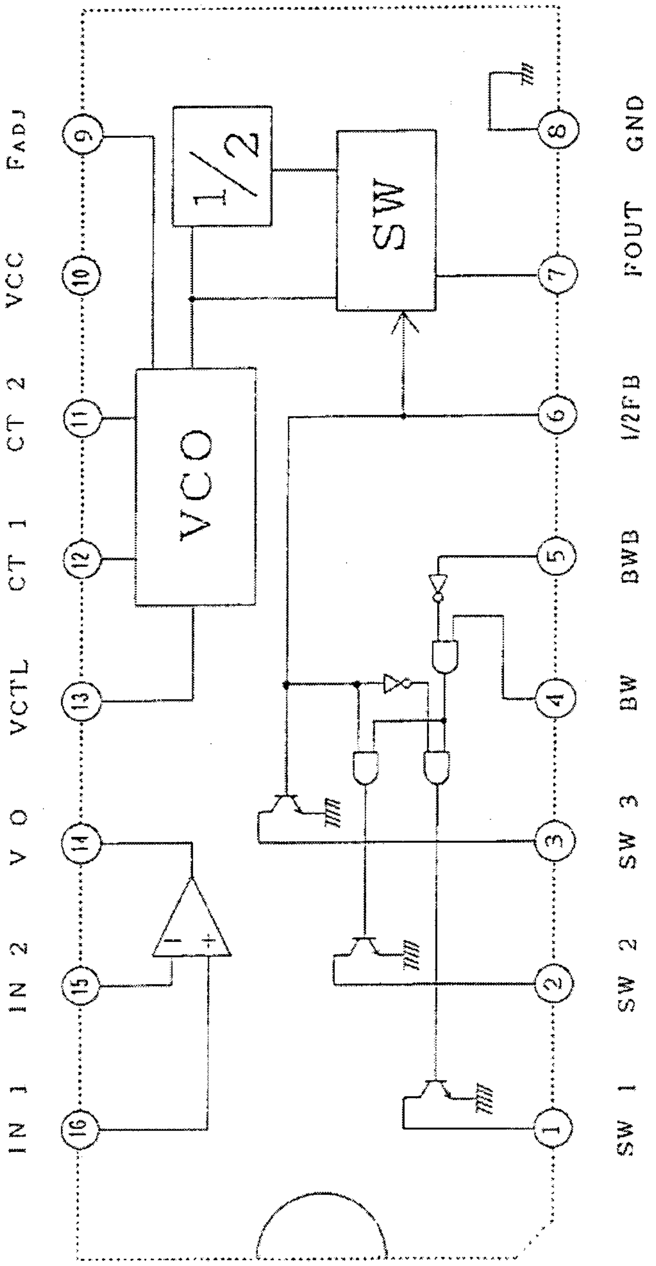
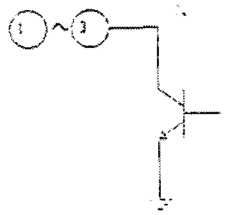
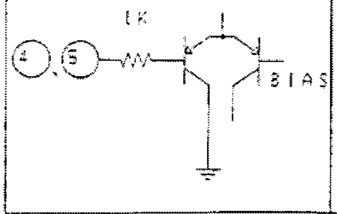
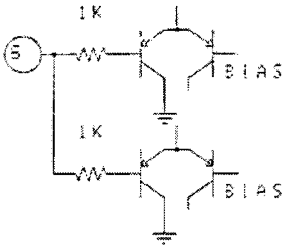
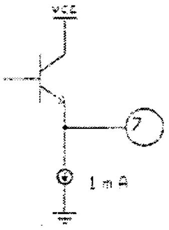
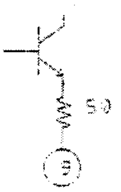

FADJ
VCC
CT 2
CT 1
VCTL
V O
IN 2
IN 1
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
1/2
SW
VCO
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
GND
FOUT
1/2FB
BWB
BW
SW 3
SW 2
SW 1

Fig-2 Block diagram

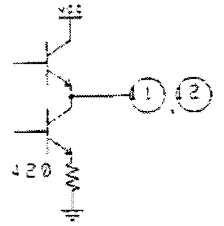
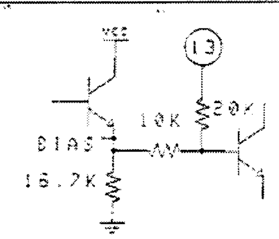
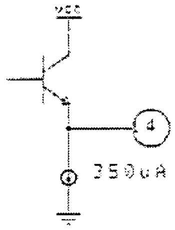
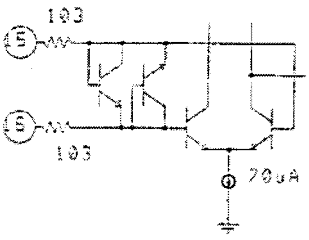
Date	'95/ 2/28	Specification	
ROHM CO., LTD.		Specification No.	TSZ02201-BA7082F-1-2

ROHM	Products	Type	Page
	Semiconductor IC	BA7082F	7/8

No.	Symbol	IN	OUT	normal DC Voltage	Internal pin configuration	Description
1	SW1		○	L 0.1V		Pin 1-3 are output pins at LOGIC parts for adjustment frequency sencitivity. These pins are open collector output.
2	SW2			– OPEN 5V		
3	SW3					
4	BW	○		–		Pin 4,5 are input pins at logic parts for adjustment frequency sencitivity.
5	BWB					
6	1/2FB					Pin 6 is input pin at LOGIC parts for adjustment frequency sencitivity and changing 1/2 Frequency demultuplier. "H" is through output. and "L" is 1/2 Frequency demultiplier output.
7	Fout		○	3.6V		VCO Output.
8	GND	–	–	0V	GND	GND
9	FADJ	–	–	2.5V		Pin9 is a pin to adjust f0. It is possible to adjust f0 by added resistor(RADJ). If Value of RADJ down, oscillation frequency up. (Use to RADJ>22kΩ).

Date '95/ 2/28	Specification
ROHM CO., LTD.	Specification No. TSZ02201-BA7082F-1-2

ROHM	Products Semiconductor IC	Type BA7082F	Page 8/8

No.	Symbol	IN	OUT	normal DC Voltag	Internal pin configuration	Description
10	VCC	–	–	5.0V	VCC	VCC
11	CT2	–	–	1.9V		Pin 11,12 are added capasitor pins for oscillation. Use to added capacitor between CT1 and CT2. If value of capacitor down, oscillation frequency up.
12	CT1					
13	VCTL	○		2.5V		Pin13 is control pin for VCO. A regular this pin connect pin14(VO).
14	VO		○	2.5V		Pin14 is output pin at Amlplfier for sencitivity ajdustment. Adjustment amplifier GAIN by added resistor.
15	IN2	○		2.5V		Pin15,16 are input pins at amplifier for sencitivity adjustment. In1 ; normal input In2 ; inversion input
16	IN1					

Date '95/ 2/28	Specification
ROHM CO., LTD.	Specification No TSZ02201-BA7082F-1-2

9.10 List of Abbreviations

Digital Board

+12V
+12V Power Supply
+2V5_FLI
+2V5 Power Supply for FLI
+2V5_PLL
+2V5 Power Supply for PLL
+3V3
+3V3 Power Supply
+3V3_ANA
+3V3 Power Supply Analogue
+3V3_DD
+3V3 Power Supply Digital
+3V3_FLI
+3V3 Power Supply for FLI
+5V
+5V Power Supply
+5V_BUFFER
+5V Power Supply for Video Filters
5508_HS
Horizontal Synchronisation from Host Decoder to Progressive Scan
5508_ODD_EVEN
Odd - Even control from Host Decoder to Progressive Scan
-5V
-5V Power Supply
-5V_BUFFER
-5V Power Supply for Video Filters
A_EMPRESS(13:0)
EMPRESS address output to SDRAM
ACC_ACLK_OSC
Audio Clock PLL output sync with incoming video for record
ACC_ACLK_PLL
Audio Clock PLL output for play back
ACLK_EMP
EMPRESS audio clock output
AD_ACLK
Audio Decoder Clock
AD_BCLK
Audio Decoder I2S bit clock
AD_DATAO
Audio Decoder Output data (PCM)
AD_SPDIF33
Audio digital output to the analog board
AD_WCLK
Audio Decoder I2S word clock
AE_ACLK
Audio Encoder Clock
AE_ACLK_OEN
Audio Encoder Clock Output Enable
AE_BCLK
Audio Encoder I2S bit clock
AE_BCLK_DV
Audio Encoder I2S bit clock to DVIO
AE_BCLK_VSM
Audio Encoder I2S bit clock to VSM
AE_DATAI
Audio Encoder Input data (PCM)
AE_DATAI_DV
Audio Encoder Input data (PCM) from DVIO
AE_DATAO
Audio Encoder Output data (PCM)
AE_WCLK
Audio Encoder I2S word clock
AE_WCLK_DV
Audio Encoder I2S word clock to DVIO
AE_WCLK_VSM
Audio Encoder I2S word clock to VSM
ANA_WE
Analogue write enable
ANA_WE_LV
Analogue write enable Low Voltage
B_IN_VIP
Video blue input to Video Input Processor
B_OUT
Video blue output from Host Decoder
B_OUT_B
Filtered blue video output
BA
Bank Address
BCLK_CTL_SERVICE
Bitclock control Service Interface
BE_BCLK
Basic Engine I2S bit clock
BE_BCLK_VSM
Basic Engine I2S bit clock to VSM
BE_CPR
Basic Engine Control Processor ready to accept data
BE_DATA_RD
Basic Engine Data read
BE_DATA_WR
Basic Engine Data write
BE_FAN
Basic Engine FAN
BE_FLAG
Basic Engine error flag
BE_IRQN
Basic Engine interrupt request
BE_LOADN
Basic Engine LOAD(LOW active)
BE_RXD
Basic Engine S2B received data
BE_SUR
Basic Engine servo unit ready to accept data (S2B)
BE_SYNC
Basic Engine sector/abs time sync
BE_TXD
Basic Engine S2B transmitted data
BE_V4
Basic Engine versatile input pin
BE_WCLK
Basic Engine I2S word clock
C_IN
Video Chrominance input
C_IN_VIP
Chrominance input to Video Input Processor
C_OUT
Chrominance output from Host Decoder
C_OUT_B
Filtered Chrominance output
CAS
Column Address strobe
CB_OUT(9:0)
Chrominance Blue out
CLK4
SDRAM clock
CPUINT0
Control processor unit interrupt
CPUINT1
Control processor unit interrupt
CR_OUT(9:0)
Chrominance Red out
CTS1P
Clear to send (Service Interface)
CVBS_OUT
Composite video output out of the Host Decoder
CVBS_OUT_B
Filtered Composite video output
CVBS_OUT_B_VIP
Composite video output to Video Input Processor(digital board video loop)
CVBS_Y_IN
Composite video/Luminance input
CVBS_Y_IN_A
Composite video/Luminance input to Video Input Processor
CVBS_Y_IN_B
Composite video/Luminance input to Video Input Processor

CVBS_Y_IN_C
Composite video/Luminance input to Video Input Processor

D_ADDR(10:0)
Address bus

D_DATA(29:0)
Data bus

D_EMPRESS(15:0)
SDRAM data input/output of EMPRESS

D_PAR_D(7:0)
Front-end parallel interface data (record)

D_PAR_DVALID
Front-end parallel interface data valid

D_PAR_REQ
Front-end parallel interface request

D_PAR_STR
Front-end parallel interface strobe

D_PAR_SYNC
Front-end parallel interface sync

DV_IN_CLK
Digital Video in clock from DVIO board

DV_IN_DATA(7:0)
Digital Video in data bus from DVIO board

DV_IN_HS
Digital Video in horizontal synchronisation from DVIO board

DV_IN_VS
Digital Video in vertical synchronisation from DVIO board

EMI_A(21:1)
External Memory Interface Address Bus(Host Decoder)

EMI_BE0N
External Memory Interface Lower byte enable(Host Decoder)

EMI_BE1N
External Memory Interface Upper byte enable(Host Decoder)

EMI_CAS0N
External Memory Interface SDRAM column address strobe(Host Decoder)

EMI_CE1N
External Memory Interface VSM Lower bank enable

EMI_CE2N
External Memory Interface VSM Higher bank enable

EMI_CE3N
External Memory Interface flash IC's enable

EMI_D(15:0)
External Memory Interface Data Bus(Host Decoder)

EMI_PROCCLK
External Memory Interface Processor Clock(Host Decoder)

EMI_RWN
External Memory Interface Read/Write control signal(Host Decoder)

EMI_WAIT
External Memory Interface Wait state request(Host Decoder)

EMPRESS_BOOT
EMPRESS BOOT select input

EMPRESS_IRQN
EMPRESS Interrupt request output

FLASH_OEN
FLASH output enable control signal

G_IN_VIP
Video green input to Video Input Processor

G_OUT
Video green output from Host Decoder

G_OUT_B
Filtered green video output from Host Decoder

GNDD
Digital Ground

HD_M_AD(13:0)
Host Decoder SDRAM address bus

HD_M_CASN
Host Decoder SDRAM column address strobe

HD_M_CLK
Host Decoder SDRAM clock

HD_M_CS0N
Host Decoder SDRAM chip select

HD_M_DQ(15:0)
Host Decoder SDRAM data bus

HD_M_DQML
Host Decoder SDRAM data mask enable(Lower)

HD_M_DQMU
Host Decoder SDRAM data mask enable(Upper)

HD_M_RASN
Host Decoder SDRAM row address strobe

HD_M_WEN
Host Decoder SDRAM write enable

HSOUT
Horizontal synchronisation OUT

ION
Inverted ON: Enable the power supply for the digital board when LOW

IRESET_DIG
Initialisation of the digital board, HIGH when power ON

JTAG3_TCK
JTAG Test Clock

JTAG3_TD_VIP_TO_VE
JTAG Transmitted Data Video Input Processor to Video Encoder

JTAG3_TD_VSM_TO_VIP
JTAG Transmitted Data Versatile Stream Manager to Video Input Processor

JTAG3_TMS
JTAG Test Mode Select

JTAG3_TRSTN
JTAG Test part ResetN

LOAD_DVN
LOAD Digital Video(LOW active)

MUTEN
Mute enable

MUTEN_LV
Mute enable Low Voltage

P_SCAN_YUV(7:0)
Progressive Scan digital video bus

R_IN_VIP
Video Red input to Video Input Processor

R_OUT
Video Red output from Host Decoder

R_OUT_B
Filtered Red Video output from Host Decoder

RAS
Row Address Strobe

RESETN
Reset Host Decoder

RESETN_BE
System reset basic engine (buffered)

RESETN_DVIO
System reset Digital Video Input Output (buffered)

RESETN_VE
System reset Video Encoder

ROMH_CEN
Flash 2 chip enable

ROML_CEN
Flash 1 chip enable

RSTN_BE
Reset control of basic engine

RSTN_DVIO
Reset control of DVIO

RTS1P
Ready To Send data to service serial interface

RX1P
Receive data from service serial interface

SCL
I2C bus clock

SD_CASN
SDRAM Column Address strobe output (active LOW)

SD_CLK
SDRAM clock output

SD_CLKE
SDRAM clock enable output

SD_CSN
SDRAM

SD_DQM(1:0)
SDRAM data mask enable output

SD_RASN

SDRAM row address strobe output

SD_WEN
SDRAM write enable output

SDA
I2C bus data

SEL_ACLK1
Select audio clock(playback)

SM_CS3N
SRAM chip select

SM_LBN
SRAM lower bank

SM_OEN
SRAM output enable

SM_UBN
SRAM upper bank

SM_WEN
SRAM write enable

SMA(17:0)
SRAM address output

SMD(15:0)
SRAM data input/output

SYSCLK_EMPRESS
System clock EMPRESS

SYSCLK_PROGSCAN
System clock Progressive Scan

SYSCLK_VSM_5508
System clock VSM and Host decoder

TX1P
Transmit data to service serial interface

U_IN
Video U input

U_IN_VIP
Video U input to Video Input Processor

V_IN
Video V input

V_IN_VIP
Video V input to Video Input Processor

VCC3_CLK_BUF
Power supply 3V3 clock buffer

VCC3_VSM
Power supply 3V3 Versatile Stream Manager

VCC3_VSM_MEM
Power supply 3V3 Versatile Stream Manager Memory

VCC5_4046
Power supply 5V to PLL IC

VDD_125
Power supply 5V to buffer 7202

VDD_CORE
Sti5508 Core supply voltage 2.5V

VDD_EMP
Empress supply voltage 3.3V

VDD_EMP_CORE
Empress Core supply voltage 2.5V

VDD_FLASH_H
Flash 7301 supply voltage

VDD_FLASH_L
Flash 7302 supply voltage

VDD_LVC32
Power supply LVC32

VDD_PCM
Power supply Audio decoder of Sti5508

VDD_PLL
Power supply PLL audio decoder of Sti5508

VDD_RGB
Power supply video encoder of Sti5508

VDD_STI
Power supply of Sti5508

VDD_YCC
Power supply video encoder of Sti5508

VDD5_MK2703
Power supply MK2703

VDD5_OSC
Power supply Oscillator

VDDA1A_7118
Power supply for analog input of VIP

VDDA2A_7118
Power supply for analog input of VIP

VDDA3A_7118
Power supply for analog input of VIP

VDDA4A_7118
Power supply for analog input of VIP

VDDE_7118
Power supply digital for peripheral cells of VIP

VDDI_7118
Power supply digital for core of VIP

VDDX_7118
Power supply for crystal oscillator of VIP

VE_DATA(7:0)
Video Encoder data Bus

VE_DSN
Video Encoder Data Strobe

VE_DTACKN
Video Encoder Data Transfer acknowledge

VIP_ERROR
Video Input Processor error

VIP_FB
Video Input Processor Fast Blanking

VIP_FID_FF
Video Input Processor field indentifier to Flip Flop

VIP_HS
Video Input Processor horizontal synchronisation

VIP_ICLK
Video Input Processor input Clock

VIP_IDQ
Video Input Processor output data qualifier

VIP_IGP1
Video Input Processor input general purpose 1

VIP_INT
Video Input Processor interrupt

VIP_RTS1
Video Input Processor ready to send

VIP_VS
Video Input Processor vertical synchronisation

VIP_YUV(7:0)
Video Input Processor digital video(CCIR 656)

VS_IN
Vertical synchronisation IN

VSM_M_A(13:0)
Versatile Stream Manager SDRAM address bus

VSM_M_CASN
Versatile Stream Manager SDRAM column address strobe

VSM_M_CLKEN
Versatile Stream Manager SDRAM clock enable

VSM_M_CLKOUT
Versatile Stream Manager SDRAM clock out

VSM_M_D(15:0)
Versatile Stream Manager SDRAM data bus

VSM_M_LDQM
Versatile Stream Manager SDRAM lower data mask enable

VSM_M_RASN
Versatile Stream Manager SDRAM row address strobe

VSM_M_UDQM
Versatile Stream Manager SDRAM upper data mask enable

VSM_M_WEN
Versatile Stream Manager SDRAM write enable

VSM_UART1_CTSN
Versatile Stream Manager UART1 clear to send to analog board (UART1 is gateway to analog board)

VSM_UART1_RTSN
Versatile Stream Manager UART2 clear to send to DVIO board (UART2 is gateway to DIVIO board)

VSM_UART1_RX
Versatile Stream Manager UART1 ready to send to analog board

VSM_UART1_TX
Versatile Stream Manager UART2 ready to send to DVIO board

VSM_UART2_CTSN
Versatile Stream Manager UART1 received data to analog board

VSM_UART2_RTSN
Versatile Stream Manager UART2 received data to DVIO board
VSM_UART2_RX
Versatile Stream Manager UART1 transmitted data to analog board
VSM_UART2_TX
Versatile Stream Manager UART2 transmitted data to DVIO board
VSOUT
Vertical synchronisation OUT
WE
Write Enable
Y_IN
Luminance input from analog board
Y_OUT
Luminance output from Host Decoder
Y_OUT_B
Filtered luminance output
YY_OUT(9:0)
Luminance output from FLI

Divio 1.8 Board

2V5
+2V5 Power supply for Link+Codec IC7431
3V3
+3V3 Power supply
3V3_A
+3V3 Analog power supply for PHY IC7400
3V3_D
+3V3 Digital power supply for PHY IC7400
3V3_DLY
+3V3 Power supply for IC7500
3V3_LINK
+3V3 Power supply for Link+Codec IC7431
3V3_F
+3V3 Power supply for optional Flash memory IC7432
3V3_RAM
+3V3 Power supply for SDRAM IC7430
3V3_uP
+3V3 Power supply for Micro-controller IC7802
3V3_32kHz
+3V3 Power supply for audio format adaptation circuitry IC7507 & IC7508
3V3_AC
+3V3 Power supply for audio system clock generator IC7605 & IC7606
+5V
+5V Power supply
5V_PLL
+5V Power supply for VCO of audio PLL IC7604
A(1:17)
Flash adress lines of uPD72893
A_MUTE
Audio Mute
ABCK
Audio Bit Clock
AD(1:10)
Address bus lines for Host I/F of Link+Codec IC7431
AEMP1
PCM1 emphasis ON/OFF for PCM1 output
AFS1
Audio sampling frequency indication signal
ALRCLK
Audio Word Select
AMCLK44
11,2896MHz (=256*44.1kHz) audio master clock signal for 44.1kHz audio
AMCLK48
12,288MHz (=256*48kHz) audio master clock signal for 32kHz and 48kHz audio
APWM
PWM signal for audio PLL
BUFENn_AUD
Buffer Enable Audio
BUFENn_VID
Buffer Enable Video
CLK27M_CON
27MHz Clock to Digital Board
CS
Parallel interface chip select input of Link+Codec IC7431
CTL(0:1)
Link interface control lines
CTSN
Clear to Send
D(0:15)
Flash data lines of Link+Codec IC7431
DV_STATUS
Interupt pin for reading DV-status
HS_CLK
Video clock input of Link+Codec IC7431
INT
Interrupt request output of Link+Codec IC7431 (input to Micro-Controller)
IOR
Parallel interface IO read control input of Link+Codec IC7431
ISPN
In System Programming signal (used for programming IC7802)
LKON
Link-on signal output
LPS
Link power status input
LREQ
Link request input
MA(0:10)
SDRAM adress lines of Link+Codec IC7431
MCAS
SDRAM column address strobe signal
MCLK
SDRAM clock signal
MD(0:15)SDRAM data lines of Link+Codec IC7431
MRAS
SDRAM row-address strobe signal
MWE
SDRAM write enable signal
PCM1
Audio Serial Data Output of Link+Codec IC7431
PCM1_NEW
"MSB justified" to I2S converted audio serial data; audio serial data input of audio DAC UDA1334A
PD(0:15)
Data bus lines for Host I/F of Link+Codec IC7431
PHY_D(0:7)
Data bus connection between PHY and LINK device
RESETn
DVIO board reset
RESET_FM
Reset signal driven by Flashmaster programming device
RESTB
Reset input of Link+Codec IC7431
RTSN
Request to Send
RWZ
Parallel interface read/write control input of Link+Codec IC7431
RXD
Receive Data
SCLK
Link control output clock
TXD
Transmit Data
VPP
+10V switchable programming voltage of microcontroller
YUV(0:7)
Digital Video

10. Spare parts list

Mechanical

Various

0060	3104 127 13600	CONNECTOR FRONT ASSY 985/EUR
0065	3104 127 13450	TRAY FRONT ASSY COMPLETE
0081	9305 025 82001	BASIC ENGINE VAE8020
0151	3104 127 13320	COVER ASSY
0191	3104 124 07455	FILTER AIR INLET BOTTOM
0197	3104 123 30002	DUST FILTER
0198	3104 124 07733	FILTER AIR INLET COVER
0199	3104 128 93031	DC BRUSHLESS FAN
0251	3104 127 10740	FOOT SILVER ASSY
0252	3104 127 10740	FOOT SILVER ASSY
0253	3104 127 10740	FOOT SILVER ASSY
0254	3104 127 10740	FOOT SILVER ASSY
0309▲	3104 125 24521	USER MANUAL DVDR990/EU
0309▲	3104 125 24541	USER MANUAL DVDR990/NORDIC
0312	3104 129 24672	QRC-ASSY DVDR980/985 NORDIC
0370	9307 002 60013	DVD-RW DISK DVDRW/013 B
0371	9307 002 60014	DVD +R TEST DISC
1001▲	3104 128 08600	DVDR DIG. BOARD 1.5 EU MP3/6H
1002▲	3122 427 22711	POWER SUPPLY KIT
1003▲	3103 608 50362	DVDR ANAL.BOARD E1.5 DSM
1005	3103 608 50260	PWB DVIO GEN.1.8 ASSY
8001	3104 157 11641	CWAS SPLIT FLEX 22 70 32S
8002	3104 157 11641	CWAS SPLIT FLEX 22 70 32S
8003	3104 157 11790	CWAS SPLIT FLEX 30 100 32S
8004	3104 157 11531	CWAS SPLIT FLEX 10 110 32S
8013	3104 128 92921	CABLE IEEE1394 4P AMP

Accessories

Various

0318	3128 147 13670	RC2056/01 IRT PROD ASSY
0320	4822 321 22611	CINCH CABLE GOLD PLATED
0321	3104 128 92490	VIDEO CORD SET GOLD PLATED
0322▲	2422 070 98133	MAINS CALBE
0323	4822 321 61847	SCART CABLE
0324	3111 170 21592	ANTENNA CABLE
0370	3104 128 93041	S-VHS CABLE 1.5M
0371	9307 002 60006	DVDRW/006 PHILIPS DISC EUROPE

Front Complete

Various

0001	3104 127 13924	FRONT SUB ASSY EU
1001	3104 128 08270	DISPLAYPANEL 4330 ASSY DVDR980
1006	3104 128 07610	PCB ASSY 4319 DVIO-FRONT
1007	3103 608 50230	FC-BOARD

Front Plastic

Various

0005	3139 244 00761	LIGHT GUIDE

Display PWB

Various

1140	4822 276 13732	SWITCH TACT PUSH
1150	2422 086 10947	PROT DEV 65V 250MA PSC A
1153	5322 242 73686	CST12,00MTW-TF01
1156	2422 527 00513	BUZZER PIEZO CB13PA-X5
1159	4822 276 13732	SWITCH TACT PUSH
1160	4822 276 13732	SWITCH TACT PUSH
1162	4822 276 13732	SWITCH TACT PUSH
1163	4822 276 13732	SWITCH TACT PUSH
1167	4822 276 13732	SWITCH TACT PUSH
1168	4822 276 13732	SWITCH TACT PUSH
1169	4822 276 13732	SWITCH TACT PUSH
1170	4822 276 13732	SWITCH TACT PUSH
1171	4822 276 13732	SWITCH TACT PUSH
1174	4822 276 13732	SWITCH TACT PUSH

⊣⊢

2140	4822 124 11946	22µF 20% 16V
2150	4822 124 80231	47µF 20% 16V
2151	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2152	4822 121 43526	47nF 5% 250V
2154	4822 124 40849	330µF 20% 16V
2155	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2156	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2157	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V 0603
2158	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2159	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2160	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2161	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2165	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V 0603
2167	4822 126 13881	470pF 5% 50V
2168	4822 122 31765	100pF 2% 63V 1206
2169	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V 0603
2170	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V 0603
2171	4822 126 13879	220nF 20% 16V
2173	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V 0603
2174	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2175	3198 017 41050	0603 10V 1µF COL R
2177	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V 0603
2179	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V 0603
2180	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603

-▭-

3114	4822 116 52304	82k 5% 0.5W
3115	4822 116 52304	82k 5% 0.5W
3116	4822 116 52304	82k 5% 0.5W
3117	4822 116 52304	82k 5% 0.5W
3118	4822 116 52304	82k 5% 0.5W
3119	4822 116 52304	82k 5% 0.5W
3120	4822 116 52304	82k 5% 0.5W
3121	4822 116 52304	82k 5% 0.5W
3122	4822 116 52304	82k 5% 0.5W
3123	4822 116 52304	82k 5% 0.5W
3124	4822 116 52304	82k 5% 0.5W
3125	4822 116 52304	82k 5% 0.5W
3126	4822 116 52304	82k 5% 0.5W
3127	4822 116 52304	82k 5% 0.5W
3128	4822 116 52304	82k 5% 0.5W
3129	4822 116 52304	82k 5% 0.5W
3130	4822 116 52304	82k 5% 0.5W
3131	4822 116 52304	82k 5% 0.5W
3132	4822 116 52304	82k 5% 0.5W
3133	4822 116 52304	82k 5% 0.5W
3134	4822 116 52304	82k 5% 0.5W
3135	4822 117 12063	NTC DC 5W 10k 5%
3136	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3137	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3138	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3139	4822 051 30391	390Ω 5% 0.062W
3140	4822 051 30221	220Ω 5% 0.062W
3141	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3142	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W 0603
3143	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3144	4822 051 30391	390Ω 5% 0.062W
3145	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3146	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3147	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3148	4822 051 30222	2k2 5% 0.062W
3149	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3150	4822 051 30562	5k6 5% 0.063W 0603 RC21 RST SM
3151	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3152	4822 116 52257	22k 5% 0.5W
3153	2322 704 65608	RST SM 603 RC22H 5Ω6 PM1
3154	4822 050 21003	10k 1% 0.6W
3155	4822 051 30222	2k2 5% 0.062W
3156	4822 050 21003	10k 1% 0.6W
3157	4822 116 83884	47k 5% 0.5W
3158	4822 051 30223	22k 5% 0.062W
3159	4822 051 30562	5k6 5% 0.063W 0603 RC21 RST SM
3160	2322 704 65608	RST SM 603 RC22H 5Ω6 PM1
3161	4822 051 30683	68k 5% 0.062W
3162	4822 051 30683	68k 5% 0.062W
3163	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3164	4822 050 21003	10k 1% 0.6W
3165	4822 051 30222	2k2 5% 0.062W
3166	4822 116 83876	270Ω 5% 0.5W
3167	4822 116 83876	270Ω 5% 0.5W
3168	4822 116 52175	100Ω 5% 0.5W
3169	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3171	4822 051 30222	2k2 5% 0.062W
3172	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3173	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3174	4822 051 30475	4M7 5% 0.062W
3177	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3178	4822 051 30222	2k2 5% 0.062W
3180	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3182	4822 051 30152	1k5 5% 0.062W
3183	4822 051 30222	2k2 5% 0.062W
3186	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3187	4822 051 30222	2k2 5% 0.062W
3188	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3189	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3190	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W 0603
3192	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3193	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3194	4822 051 30222	2k2 5% 0.062W
3197	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3999	4822 117 12842	

∿

5150	4822 157 51462	10µH 10% 4X9.8MM LAL04T100K
5151	4822 157 51462	10µH 10% 4X9.8MM LAL04T100K
5153	2422 531 02423	TRANSFORMER HEATER

▶|

6140	9322 140 17676	LED VS LTL-14CHJ(LITO)A
6150	9322 129 38685	DIO REG SM BZM55-C6V8 (TEG0)
6151	4822 130 83757	MCL4148
6152	9340 260 20115	DIO SIG SM BAW56W(PHSE) R
6154	9322 102 64685	DIO REG SM UDZ2.7B (RHM0) R
6155	9340 260 20115	DIO SIG SM BAW56W(PHSE) R
6156	4822 130 83757	MCL4148
6157	4822 130 30621	1N4148
6158	4822 130 30621	1N4148
6159	4822 130 30621	1N4148
6160	9340 260 20115	DIO SIG SM BAW56W(PHSE) R
6161	9340 260 20115	DIO SIG SM BAW56W(PHSE) R
6164	4822 130 30621	1N4148
6165	4822 130 30621	1N4148
6166	4822 130 30621	1N4148
6167	4822 130 30621	1N4148
6168	9340 260 20115	DIO SIG SM BAW56W(PHSE) R
6169	9340 260 20115	DIO SIG SM BAW56W(PHSE) R
6170	9340 260 20115	DIO SIG SM BAW56W(PHSE) R
6171	9340 260 20115	DIO SIG SM BAW56W(PHSE) R
6172	9340 260 20115	DIO SIG SM BAW56W(PHSE) R
6173	9340 260 20115	DIO SIG SM BAW56W(PHSE) R
6174	9340 260 20115	DIO SIG SM BAW56W(PHSE) R
6175	4822 130 30621	1N4148
6176	4822 130 30621	1N4148
6177	4822 130 30621	1N4148
6178	4822 130 30621	1N4148
6179	4822 130 30621	1N4148
6180	4822 130 30621	1N4148

6181	4822 130 30621	1N4148
6182	4822 130 30621	1N4148
6183	4822 130 30621	1N4148
6184	4822 130 30621	1N4148
6185	4822 130 30621	1N4148
6186	4822 130 30621	1N4148
6187	4822 130 30621	1N4148
6188	4822 130 30621	1N4148
6189	4822 130 30621	1N4148
6190	4822 130 30621	1N4148
6191	4822 130 30621	1N4148
6192	4822 130 30621	1N4148
6193	4822 130 30621	1N4148
6194	4822 130 30621	1N4148
6195	4822 130 30621	1N4148
6196	4822 130 30621	1N4148
6197	4822 130 30621	1N4148
6198	4822 130 83757	MCL4148

-⊗-▭

7140	9322 155 22667	REMOTE RECEIVER TSOP2236ZC1
7141	4822 130 61553	DTC124EU
7142	9340 217 70115	TRA SIG SM BC847BW (PHSE) R
7143	9340 218 50115	TRA SIG SM BC857BW (PHSE) R
7144	9340 218 50115	TRA SIG SM BC857BW (PHSE) R
7145	9340 217 70115	TRA SIG SM BC847BW (PHSE) R
7150	2722 171 07721	VFD BJ-801GNK 120X32
7151	9340 217 70115	TRA SIG SM BC847BW (PHSE) R
7152	9322 148 79668	FET POW SM STN3NE06(ST00)
7153	9340 217 70115	TRA SIG SM BC847BW (PHSE) R
7155	9340 217 70115	TRA SIG SM BC847BW (PHSE) R
7156	3103 165 13741	MASK ROM ASSY
7156	3103 178 56451	OTPROM ASSY DDCP1-1U
7157	9340 217 70115	TRA SIG SM BC847BW (PHSE) R
7160	5322 209 11147	HEF4093BT
7164	9340 217 70115	TRA SIG SM BC847BW (PHSE) R
7165	4822 130 61553	DTC124EU
7166	9340 217 70115	TRA SIG SM BC847BW (PHSE) R

Front con PWB

Various

1910	2422 033 00355	YKC22-0489
1911	2422 025 10185	CON BM H 9P M 2.00 PH B

⊣⊢

2102	4822 126 14241	0603 50V 330P COL R
2105	4822 126 14241	0603 50V 330P COL R
2106	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603

-▭-

3101	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3102	4822 051 30105	1M 5% 0.062W
3106	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3107	4822 051 30105	1M 5% 0.062W
3110	4822 051 30151	150Ω 5% 0.062W
3111	4822 051 30759	75Ω 5% 0.062W
3112	4822 051 30759	75Ω 5% 0.062W
3113	4822 051 30759	75Ω 5% 0.062W

-▶⊢

6100	9322 146 61685	DIO REG SM DF3A6.8FU TOSJ
6101	9322 146 61685	DIO REG SM DF3A6.8FU TOSJ
6102	9322 146 61685	DIO REG SM DF3A6.8FU TOSJ
6103	9322 146 61685	DIO REG SM DF3A6.8FU TOSJ
6104	9322 146 61685	DIO REG SM DF3A6.8FU TOSJ

Analog PWB

Various

1324▲	2422 086 10954	PROT DEV 65V 1A PSC
1325▲	2422 086 10951	PROT DEV 65V 500MA PSC
1326▲	2422 086 10954	PROT DEV 65V 1A PSC
1327▲	2422 086 10951	PROT DEV 65V 500MA PSC
1600	4822 242 10434	L1101-95263-0E1(18,432MHz)
1700	4822 242 81436	OFWK3953M
1701	4822 242 10307	OFWG3956M
1702	2422 549 44341	FIL SAW 38MHz 9 OFWK9656M
1703	4822 242 72586	TPS5,5MB-TF20
1705	3139 147 17001	TUNER UV1316MK3(NON EURO)
1802	4822 242 70938	TA252E00 (32,768KHZ)
1900	4822 265 11154	52030-2210 (22P)
1932	2422 025 11244	CON BM V 07P M 2.50 EH B
1945	2422 026 05197	CON BM CINCH H 1P F BK B
1950	2422 033 00334	CON BM EURO H 42P F BK GRND-L
1953	2422 025 10769	CON BMT 9P VERT PH-B
1954	4822 265 11154	52030-2210 (22P)
1955	2422 026 05046	CON BM MDIN 8P F TCX0310B
1958	2422 026 05093	CON BM CINCH 4P F 2*WHRD
1959	2422 026 05096	CON BM CINCH H 2P F YEYE
1960	4822 267 10565	4P
1983▲	2422 086 10919	PROT DEV 65V 125MA MP13
1984	2412 020 00724	CON BM V 2P M 2.50 EH B
1987	2422 025 10772	CON BM V 12P M 2.00 PH B
1990	4822 242 73552	13,875 000 MHz
1994	4822 242 10956	20MHz 20P AT-49

⊣⊢

2000	4822 126 14494	22nF 10% 25V 0603
2002	4822 126 14241	0603 50V 330P COL R
2003	4822 126 14494	22nF 10% 25V 0603
2004	4822 124 40433	47µF 20% 25V
2005	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2006	4822 124 40433	47µF 20% 25V
2007	4822 126 13883	220pF 5% 50V
2008	4822 126 14241	0603 50V 330P COL R
2009	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2010	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2011	4822 124 40433	47µF 20% 25V
2012	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2013	4822 124 80151	47µF 16V
2014	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2015	4822 124 40433	47µF 20% 25V
2016	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2017	4822 124 80151	47µF 16V
2018	4822 126 13883	220pF 5% 50V
2019	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2024	4822 126 11785	0603 50V 47P PM5
2030	4822 124 41584	100µF 20% 10V
2321	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2322	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2323	3198 017 34730	0603 16V 47nF COL
2324	2020 552 96327	16V 330nF PM10
2325	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2328	4822 124 41584	100µF 20% 10V
2329	3198 017 44740	0603 10V 470nF COL
2331	4822 124 40196	220µF 20% 16V
2332	4822 124 12095	100µF 20% 16V
2400	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V 0603
2401	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2402	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2403	4822 124 40433	47µF 20% 25V
2404	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V 0603
2405	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V 0603
2406	5322 126 11578	1nF 10% 50V 0603
2407	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2408	5322 126 11578	1nF 10% 50V 0603
2410	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V 0603
2411	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V 0603
2430	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V 0603
2431	4822 124 40433	47µF 20% 25V
2432	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V 0603
2433	4822 124 81151	22µF 50V
2434	4822 124 40207	100µF 20% 25V
2436	5322 124 41945	22µF 20% 35V
2437	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2438	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2439	4822 124 81151	22µF 50V
2440	4822 124 40207	100µF 20% 25V
2441	4822 124 81151	22µF 50V
2442	4822 124 11947	10µF 20% 16V
2443	4822 124 11947	10µF 20% 16V
2446	4822 126 13881	470pF 5% 50V
2447	4822 126 13881	470pF 5% 50V
2460	4822 124 40433	47µF 20% 25V
2461	4822 124 40769	4.7µF 20% 100V
2462	4822 124 40433	47µF 20% 25V
2463	4822 124 40769	4.7µF 20% 100V
2464	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2465	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2466	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V 0603
2467	4822 126 13881	470pF 5% 50V
2468	4822 126 13881	470pF 5% 50V
2469	3198 017 41050	0603 10V 1µF COL R
2470	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2473	4822 122 33753	150pF 5% 50V
2474	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2477	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2481	2222 867 15339	0603 50V 33P PM5
2483	3198 017 41050	0603 10V 1µF COL R
2484	5322 126 11578	1nF 10% 50V 0603
2500	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2501	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2502	4822 124 40769	4.7µF 20% 100V
2503	4822 124 40769	4.7µF 20% 100V
2505	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2506	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2507	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2508	4822 124 40433	47µF 20% 25V
2509	4822 124 40769	4.7µF 20% 100V
2510	4822 124 40433	47µF 20% 25V
2511	4822 126 11785	0603 50V 47P PM5
2512	4822 126 11785	0603 50V 47P PM5
2513	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2514	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2515	4822 124 40769	4.7µF 20% 100V
2516	3198 017 41050	0603 10V 1µF COL R
2517	3198 017 41050	0603 10V 1µF COL R
2518	3198 017 41050	0603 10V 1µF COL R
2519	3198 017 41050	0603 10V 1µF COL R
2520	4822 124 41584	100µF 20% 10V
2521	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2522	3198 017 41050	0603 10V 1µF COL R
2523	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2524	3198 017 41050	0603 10V 1µF COL R
2525	3198 017 41050	0603 10V 1µF COL R
2526	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2527	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2528	3198 017 41050	0603 10V 1µF COL R
2529	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2530	3198 017 41050	0603 10V 1µF COL R
2531	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2532	4822 124 11947	10µF 20% 16V
2533	4822 124 11947	10µF 20% 16V
2534	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2535	4822 124 11947	10µF 20% 16V
2536	3198 017 41050	0603 10V 1µF COL R
2537	3198 017 41050	0603 10V 1µF COL R
2538	3198 017 41050	0603 10V 1µF COL R
2539	4822 124 11947	10µF 20% 16V
2540	5322 126 11578	1nF 10% 50V 0603
2541	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2542	4822 126 13879	220nF 20% 16V
2544	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2545	4822 126 13881	470pF 5% 50V
2546	4822 126 13881	470pF 5% 50V
2549	3198 017 41050	0603 10V 1µF COL R
2550	3198 017 41050	0603 10V 1µF COL R
2551	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V 0603
2600	4822 124 40248	10µF 20% 63V
2601	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V 0603
2602	4822 124 40248	10µF 20% 63V
2603	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2604	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V 0603
2605	4822 124 23002	10µF 16V
2606	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V 0603
2607	4822 126 14225	56pF 5% 50V 0603
2608	4822 124 40248	10µF 20% 63V
2609	4822 126 14225	56pF 5% 50V 0603
2610	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V 0603
2612	4822 124 40769	4.7µF 20% 100V
2614	3198 030 82280	EL SM 50V 2U2 PM20 COL R
2615	3198 030 82280	EL SM 50V 2U2 PM20 COL R
2620	3198 016 33380	0603 50V 3P3 COL
2621	3198 016 33380	0603 50V 3P3 COL
2622	4822 124 40248	10µF 20% 63V
2623	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V 0603
2624	3198 030 82280	EL SM 50V 2U2 PM20 COL R

2625	3198 030 82280	EL SM 50V 2U2 PM20 COL R
2700	4822 124 81151	22µF 50V
2701	5322 122 33861	120pF 10% 50V
2702	4822 126 13883	220pF 5% 50V
2703	5322 124 41379	2.2µF 20% 50V
2704	4822 126 13881	470pF 5% 50V
2705	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2706	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2707	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V 0603
2708	4822 124 40248	10µF 20% 63V
2709	4822 126 13879	220nF 20% 16V
2710	2020 552 94523	0603 50V 8P2 PM0P5
2711	5322 126 11578	1nF 10% 50V 0603
2712	5322 126 11578	1nF 10% 50V 0603
2713	3198 024 44730	47nF 50V 0603
2714	4822 124 22652	2.2µF 20% 50V
2715	5322 126 11578	1nF 10% 50V 0603
2716	4822 124 41584	100µF 20% 10V
2717	4822 124 22652	2.2µF 20% 50V
2718	4822 124 40433	47µF 20% 25V
2800	3198 017 44740	0603 10V 470nF COL
2801	4822 126 14238	0603 50V 2N2 COL R
2802	4822 126 13482	470nF 80/20% 16V
2803	4822 126 13883	220pF 5% 50V
2806	3198 017 44740	0603 10V 470nF COL
2807	4822 126 13482	470nF 80/20% 16V
2810	5322 126 11578	1nF 10% 50V 0603
2811	4822 124 11968	220mF 20% 5.5V
2812	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2814	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V 0603
2815	4822 126 14507	18pF 5% 50V 0603
2816	3198 017 41050	0603 10V 1µF COL R
2817	5322 126 11578	1nF 10% 50V 0603
2818	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V 0603
2819	3198 017 44740	0603 10V 470nF COL
2820	3198 017 44740	0603 10V 470nF COL
2821	2020 552 96305	4U7 20% 10V
2822	2020 552 96305	4U7 20% 10V
2823	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2831	4822 124 40433	47µF 20% 25V
2832	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2900	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V 0603
2901	4822 124 80151	47µF 16V
2902	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2903	4822 126 13879	220nF 20% 16V
2904	3198 017 41050	0603 10V 1µF COL R
2905	4822 124 40433	47µF 20% 25V
2906	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2907	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V 0603
2909	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2910	4822 126 11669	27pF
2911	2222 867 15339	0603 50V 33P PM5
2914	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2915	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2916	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2917	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2918	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2950	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2951	4822 124 40248	10µF 20% 63V
2952	4822 126 14238	0603 50V 2N2 COL R
2953	4822 126 14238	0603 50V 2N2 COL R
2954	4822 126 14508	180pF 5% 50V 0603
2955	4822 126 14508	180pF 5% 50V 0603
2956	3198 017 41050	0603 10V 1µF COL R
2957	3198 017 41050	0603 10V 1µF COL R
2970	4822 124 11947	10µF 20% 16V
2980	4822 124 40207	100µF 20% 25V
2981	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2982	4822 124 40207	100µF 20% 25V
2983	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V 0603
2984	3198 016 31020	0603 25V 1nF
2990	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2991	4822 124 40433	47µF 20% 25V
2992	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2993	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2994	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2995	4822 122 33761	22pF 5% 50V
2996	4822 122 33761	22pF 5% 50V

3000	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3001	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3002	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3003	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3004	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3005	5322 117 13026	4k7 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H
3006	5322 117 13026	4k7 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H
3007	5322 117 13026	4k7 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H
3008	2120 108 94006	RST SM 0603 ERJ3G 1Ω5 PM5
3009	2322 704 65102	RST SM 0603 RC22H 5k1 PM1
3010	2120 108 94006	RST SM 0603 ERJ3G 1Ω5 PM5
3011	5322 117 13026	4k7 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H
3012	5322 117 13026	4k7 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H
3013	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3014	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3015	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3016	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3017	5322 117 13026	4k7 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H
3018	2120 108 94006	RST SM 0603 ERJ3G 1Ω5 PM5
3019	2120 108 94006	RST SM 0603 ERJ3G 1Ω5 PM5
3020	5322 117 13028	12k 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H
3021	5322 117 13028	12k 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H
3022	2322 704 65102	RST SM 0603 RC22H 5k1 PM1
3023	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W 0603
3024	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W 0603
3025	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3026	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3027	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3028	4822 117 13608	4.7Ω 5% 0603 0.0016W
3029	4822 051 30008	0Ω jumper
3030	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3032	4822 051 30008	0Ω jumper
3033	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3034	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3035	4822 051 30223	22k 5% 0.062W
3036	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3037	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3038	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3039	4822 051 30223	22k 5% 0.062W
3040	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3041	4822 051 30223	22k 5% 0.062W
3042	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3043	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3044	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3321	4822 117 12891	220k 1% ERJ3Ω
3325	4822 117 12891	220k 1% ERJ3Ω
3326	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3335	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3336	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3337	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3338	4822 117 12891	220k 1% ERJ3Ω
3339	4822 117 12891	220k 1% ERJ3Ω
3340	4822 117 12891	220k 1% ERJ3Ω
3400	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3401	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3402	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3403	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3404	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3405	4822 051 30759	75Ω 5% 0.062W
3406	4822 051 30759	75Ω 5% 0.062W
3407	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3408	4822 051 30759	75Ω 5% 0.062W
3409	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3410	2322 574 10402	VDR 0805 1M A/6V4 MAX 21VR
3411	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3412	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3413	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3414	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3415	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3416	2322 574 10402	VDR 0805 1M A/6V4 MAX 21VR
3417	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3418	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3419	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3420	4822 051 30221	220Ω 5% 0.062W
3421	4822 051 30221	220Ω 5% 0.062W
3423	4822 117 12864	82k 5% 0.6W
3424	4822 051 30474	470k 5% 0.062W
3425	4822 051 30474	470k 5% 0.062W
3426	4822 051 30474	470k 5% 0.062W
3428	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3429	4822 051 30561	560Ω 5% 0.062W
3431	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3432	4822 051 30759	75Ω 5% 0.062W
3433	4822 051 30689	68Ω 5% 0.063W 0603 RC21 RST SM
3434	4822 117 12864	82k 5% 0.6W
3435	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3436	4822 051 30759	75Ω 5% 0.062W
3437	4822 117 12864	82k 5% 0.6W
3438	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3439	4822 051 30221	220Ω 5% 0.062W
3440	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3441	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3442	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3443	4822 051 30479	47Ω 5% 0.062W
3445	4822 051 30221	220Ω 5% 0.062W
3446	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3450	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3451	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3455	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3458	4822 051 30152	1k5 5% 0.062W
3459	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3460	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W
3461	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3462	2322 574 10402	VDR 0805 1M A/6V4 MAX 21VR
3463	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3464	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3465	2322 574 10402	VDR 0805 1M A/6V4 MAX 21VR
3466	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W
3467	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3468	2322 574 10402	VDR 0805 1M A/6V4 MAX 21VR
3469	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3470	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3471	2322 574 10402	VDR 0805 1M A/6V4 MAX 21VR
3472	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W
3473	4822 051 30689	68Ω 5% 0.063W 0603 RC21 RST SM
3474	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W
3475	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3476	5322 117 13068	82Ω 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H
3477	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W 0603
3478	4822 051 30759	75Ω 5% 0.062W
3479	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3480	4822 051 30759	75Ω 5% 0.062W
3481	4822 051 30759	75Ω 5% 0.062W
3482	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3483	4822 051 30689	68Ω 5% 0.063W 0603 RC21 RST SM
3484	4822 051 30759	75Ω 5% 0.062W
3485	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3486	4822 051 30151	150Ω 5% 0.062W
3487	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3488	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3489	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3490	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W
3492	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3494	4822 051 30759	75Ω 5% 0.062W
3495	4822 051 30222	2k2 5% 0.062W
3497	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3499	4822 051 30331	330Ω 5% 0.062W
3500	4822 051 30272	2k7 5% 0.062W
3501	4822 051 30272	2k7 5% 0.062W
3503	4822 051 30221	220Ω 5% 0.062W
3504	4822 051 30222	2k2 5% 0.062W
3505	4822 051 30222	2k2 5% 0.062W
3506	4822 051 30221	220Ω 5% 0.062W
3515	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3516	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W
3517	2322 574 10402	VDR 0805 1M A/6V4 MAX 21VR
3518	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3519	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3520	2322 574 10402	VDR 0805 1M A/6V4 MAX 21VR
3521	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3522	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W
3523	2322 574 10402	VDR 0805 1M A/6V4 MAX 21VR
3524	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3525	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3526	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3527	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3528	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W
3529	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3530	2322 574 10402	VDR 0805 1M A/6V4 MAX 21VR
3531	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W
3532	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W
3533	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W 0603
3534	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3535	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W
3536	4822 051 30689	68Ω 5% 0.063W 0603 RC21 RST SM
3537	4822 051 30689	68Ω 5% 0.063W 0603 RC21 RST SM
3538	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3539	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3540	5322 117 13068	82Ω 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H
3541	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W
3542	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W
3543	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3544	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3545	4822 051 30689	68Ω 5% 0.063W 0603 RC21 RST SM

3546	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3547	4822 051 30151	150Ω 5% 0.062W
3548	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3549	4822 051 30689	68Ω 5% 0.063W 0603 RC21 RST SM
3550	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3551	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3552	4822 051 30689	68Ω 5% 0.063W 0603 RC21 RST SM
3553	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3554	4822 051 30759	75Ω 5% 0.062W
3555	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3556	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W 0603
3557	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W 0603
3558	4822 051 30223	22k 5% 0.062W
3559	4822 051 30392	3k9 5% 0.063W 0603
3560	4822 117 12891	220k 1% ERJ3Ω
3561	4822 051 30332	3k3 5% 0.062W
3562	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3563	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3567	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3568	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3570	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3600	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3601	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3602	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3603	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3604	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3605	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3606	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3607	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3700	4822 051 30333	33k 5% 0.062W
3701	4822 051 30681	680Ω 5% 0.062W
3702	4822 051 30562	5k6 5% 0.063W 0603 RC21 RST SM
3703	4822 051 30154	150k 5% 0.062W
3704	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3705	4822 051 30183	18k 5% 0.062W
3706	4822 051 30331	330Ω 5% 0.062W
3707	4822 100 12158	22k 30%
3708	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3709	4822 051 30183	18k 5% 0.062W
3710	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3711	4822 051 30008	0Ω jumper
3712	4822 051 30222	2k2 5% 0.062W
3713	4822 051 30682	6k8 5% 0.062W
3714	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3715	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3716	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3717	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3718	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3719	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3720	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3721	4822 051 30271	270Ω 5% 0.062W
3722	4822 051 30332	3k3 5% 0.062W
3723	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3724	4822 051 30681	680Ω 5% 0.062W
3725	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3726	4822 051 30562	5k6 5% 0.063W 0603 RC21 RST SM
3727	4822 051 30272	2k7 5% 0.062W
3728	4822 051 30331	330Ω 5% 0.062W
3729	4822 051 30562	5k6 5% 0.063W 0603 RC21 RST SM
3730	4822 051 30562	5k6 5% 0.063W 0603 RC21 RST SM
3800	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3801	4822 051 30273	27k 5% 0.062W
3803	4822 051 30682	6k8 5% 0.062W
3804	4822 051 30222	2k2 5% 0.062W
3805	4822 051 30222	2k2 5% 0.062W
3807	4822 051 30008	0Ω jumper
3808	4822 051 30333	33k 5% 0.062W
3809	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3810	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3811	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3812	4822 051 30221	220Ω 5% 0.062W
3813	4822 051 30684	680k 5% 0.062W
3814	4822 051 30008	0Ω jumper
3815	5322 117 13018	1k0 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H
3816	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3817	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3818	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3819	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3820	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3821	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3822	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3823	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3824	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3825	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3829	4822 051 30008	0Ω jumper
3830	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3831	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3832	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3833	4822 051 30222	2k2 5% 0.062W
3834	4822 051 30222	2k2 5% 0.062W
3835	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3837	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3838	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3839	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3840	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3841	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3842	4822 051 30684	680k 5% 0.062W
3843	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3844	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3845	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3846	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3847	4822 051 30332	3k3 5% 0.062W
3848	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W 0603
3849	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3850	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3851	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3852	4822 051 30223	22k 5% 0.062W
3853	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3854	5322 117 13018	1k0 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H
3855	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3856	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3857	4822 051 30222	2k2 5% 0.062W
3858	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3859	4822 051 30223	22k 5% 0.062W
3860	4822 051 30682	6k8 5% 0.062W
3861	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3862	4822 051 30223	22k 5% 0.062W
3863	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3864	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3865	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3866	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W 0603
3867	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3868	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3869	4822 051 30332	3k3 5% 0.062W
3870	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3872	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3873	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3874	4822 051 30123	12k 5% 0.062W
3875	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3876	4822 051 30331	330Ω 5% 0.062W
3877	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3878	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3879	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3880	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3881	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3882	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3883	4822 051 30331	330Ω 5% 0.062W
3885	4822 051 30222	2k2 5% 0.062W
3886	4822 051 30479	47Ω 5% 0.062W
3887	4822 051 30474	470k 5% 0.062W
3888	4822 051 30223	22k 5% 0.062W
3889	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3890	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3892	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3893	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3896	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3898	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3899	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3900	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3901	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W 0603
3902	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3903	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3904	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3905	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3906	4822 051 30333	33k 5% 0.062W
3907	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3908	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3909	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3910	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3911	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3912	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3913	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3914	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3915	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3918	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3919	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3920	4822 117 12891	220k 1% ERJ3Ω
3925	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3943	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3944	4822 117 12891	220k 1% ERJ3Ω
3947	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3948	4822 051 30008	0Ω jumper
3950	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3951	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3952	4822 051 30223	22k 5% 0.062W
3953	4822 051 30153	15k 5% 0.062W
3954	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3955	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3956	4822 051 30222	2k2 5% 0.062W
3957	4822 051 30222	2k2 5% 0.062W
3958	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3959	3198 021 31060	RST SM 0603 10M PM5COL R
3960	3198 021 31060	RST SM 0603 10M PM5COL R
3961	4822 051 30333	33k 5% 0.062W
3962	4822 051 30333	33k 5% 0.062W
3963	4822 051 30333	33k 5% 0.062W
3964	4822 051 30333	33k 5% 0.062W
3965	4822 051 30333	33k 5% 0.062W
3966	4822 051 30333	33k 5% 0.062W
3967	4822 051 30109	10Ω 5% 0.062W
3968	4822 051 30109	10Ω 5% 0.062W
3969	4822 051 30109	10Ω 5% 0.062W
3970	4822 117 12891	220k 1% ERJ3Ω
3971	5322 117 13024	33k 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H
3972	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W
3973	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3975	4822 051 30563	56k 5% 0.062W
3976	4822 051 30393	39k 5% 0.062W
3977	4822 051 30223	22k 5% 0.062W
3978	4822 051 30109	10Ω 5% 0.062W
3979	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3980	4822 051 30333	33k 5% 0.062W
3981	4822 051 30153	15k 5% 0.062W
3982	4822 051 30183	18k 5% 0.062W
3983	4822 051 30563	56k 5% 0.062W
3984	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3985	4822 051 30562	5k6 5% 0.063W 0603 RC21 RST SM
3986	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3987	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3988	4822 051 30273	27k 5% 0.062W
3989	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3990	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W 0603
3991	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W 0603
3992	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W 0603
3993	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3994	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3995	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3996	4822 051 30109	10Ω 5% 0.062W
3997	4822 051 30109	10Ω 5% 0.062W

5000	4822 157 11074	100µH
5001	4822 157 11074	100µH
5002	4822 157 11299	EL0305RA-100J
5003	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5004	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5009	4822 157 11775	6.8µH 5% 5X3
5400	4822 157 11299	EL0305RA-100J
5430	4822 157 11299	EL0305RA-100J
5470	2422 536 00019	TRANSFORMER 6RG (SAGA) B
5600	4822 157 11299	EL0305RA-100J
5601	2422 535 94279	IND FXD EL0305 S 100U PM5 A
5602	4822 157 11299	EL0305RA-100J
5700	4822 157 11074	100µH
5701	4822 157 11775	6.8µH 5% 5X3
5702	2422 549 44162	IND VAR 7MM Y 77M8 B
5703	2422 549 44162	IND VAR 7MM Y 77M8 B
5705	4822 157 11299	EL0305RA-100J
5706	4822 157 11775	6.8µH 5% 5X3
5707	4822 157 11302	EL0305RA-150J
5901	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5903	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5904	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5990	4822 157 11299	EL0305RA-100J
5991	4822 157 11074	100µH

6000	4822 130 83757	MCL4148
6402	9322 146 61685	DIO REG SM DF3A6.8FU TOSJ
6403	9322 146 61685	DIO REG SM DF3A6.8FU TOSJ
6405	9322 146 61685	DIO REG SM DF3A6.8FU TOSJ
6430	9322 146 61685	DIO REG SM DF3A6.8FU TOSJ
6431	9322 146 61685	DIO REG SM DF3A6.8FU TOSJ
6432	9322 146 61685	DIO REG SM DF3A6.8FU TOSJ
6439	9322 146 61685	DIO REG SM DF3A6.8FU TOSJ
6440	9322 146 61685	DIO REG SM DF3A6.8FU TOSJ
6460	9322 129 38685	DIO REG SM BZM55-C6V8 (TEGO)

6461	9322 129 42685	DIO REG SM BZM55-C15 (TEG0) R
6462	9322 129 38685	DIO REG SM BZM55-C6V8 (TEG0)
6463	9322 129 38685	DIO REG SM BZM55-C6V8 (TEG0)
6464	9322 129 38685	DIO REG SM BZM55-C6V8 (TEG0)
6465	9322 129 38685	DIO REG SM BZM55-C6V8 (TEG0)
6466	9322 146 61685	DIO REG SM DF3A6.8FU TOSJ
6468	4822 130 83757	MCL4148
6501	9322 129 42685	DIO REG SM BZM55-C15 (TEG0) R
6502	9322 129 38685	DIO REG SM BZM55-C6V8 (TEG0)
6503	9322 129 38685	DIO REG SM BZM55-C6V8 (TEG0)
6504	9322 129 38685	DIO REG SM BZM55-C6V8 (TEG0)
6505	9322 146 61685	DIO REG SM DF3A6.8FU TOSJ
6506	9322 129 38685	DIO REG SM BZM55-C6V8 (TEG0)
6507	9322 129 38685	DIO REG SM BZM55-C6V8 (TEG0)
6508	9322 129 38685	DIO REG SM BZM55-C6V8 (TEG0)
6509	9322 150 38685	DIO SIG SM BAS385(VISH)R
6600	4822 130 83757	MCL4148
6700	4822 130 11525	1SS356
6701	4822 130 11525	1SS356
6702	4822 130 11525	1SS356
6703	4822 130 83757	MCL4148
6801	9322 150 38685	DIO SIG SM BAS385(VISH)R
6802	4822 130 83757	MCL4148
6803	4822 130 83757	MCL4148
6804	4822 130 10654	BAT254
6805	9322 150 38685	DIO SIG SM BAS385(VISH)R
6807	4822 130 83757	MCL4148
6970	4822 130 83757	MCL4148
6971	4822 130 83757	MCL4148
6972	4822 130 83757	MCL4148

-⊗▭

7000	3198 010 42320	BC857BW
7001	4822 209 17423	UAD1328T
7002	4822 209 62312	MC33078D
7004	9352 670 99118	IC SM UDA1361TS/N1 (PHSE) R
7007	3198 010 42320	BC857BW
7008	3198 010 42320	BC857BW
7009	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7010	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7011	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7321	9322 147 95668	FET SIG SM 2SK2839 (TOSJ)
7323	9322 147 95668	FET SIG SM 2SK2839 (TOSJ)
7324	4822 130 61553	DTC124EU
7329	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7330	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7331	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7332	4822 209 33665	L78M08CV
7400	9322 143 92668	IC SM BA7652AF (RHM0) R
7401	9322 143 92668	IC SM BA7652AF (RHM0) R
7402	4822 130 42804	BC817-25
7403	4822 130 42804	BC817-25
7431	4822 130 42804	BC817-25
7433	4822 130 42804	BC817-25
7460	4822 130 42804	BC817-25
7461	4822 130 42804	BC817-25
7462	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7463	4822 130 42804	BC817-25
7464	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7466	4822 130 42804	BC817-25
7470	5322 209 11517	PC74HCU04T
7500	3198 010 42320	BC857BW
7501	3198 010 42320	BC857BW
7505	4822 130 42804	BC817-25
7506	4822 130 42804	BC817-25
7507	9322 135 58671	IC SM STV6410AD (ST00) Y
7508	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7509	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7510	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7511	4822 130 42804	BC817-25
7512	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7513	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7514	3198 010 42320	BC857BW
7515	4822 130 42804	BC817-25
7516	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7517	3198 010 42320	BC857BW
7600	9322 167 63668	IC SM MSP3415G-QG-B8 (MIAS) R
7700	4822 130 61553	DTC124EU
7701	4822 130 61553	DTC124EU
7702	4822 130 61553	DTC124EU
7703	9352 606 11118	IC SM TDA9818T/V1(PHSE) R
7704	3198 010 42320	BC857BW
7705	5322 130 42755	BC847C
7706	3198 010 42320	BC857BW
7707	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7708	4822 130 61553	DTC124EU
7709	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7800	9322 015 84668	IC SM TL074CD (ST00) R
7801	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7803	4822 209 16884	
7804	3198 010 42320	BC857BW
7805	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7806	3198 010 42320	BC857BW
7807	4822 130 60854	DTA124EU-W
7809	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7810	4822 209 63604	BA7046F
7811	4822 209 15139	PCF8593T
7812	3198 010 42320	BC857BW
7813	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7815	4822 209 16954	ST24E16M6
7816	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7817	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7900	4822 209 16778	TL7705ACD1013TRA
7901	4822 209 73852	PMBT2369
7902	9340 560 36235	BSH111
7906	9322 152 30668	ICSM M29F800AT-70N1(ST00)
7907	9322 161 94668	IC SM CY62128-70SC(CYPR)R
7909	4822 130 61553	DTC124EU
7950	4822 209 60177	LM339D
7951	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7952	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7970	4822 209 63709	LM324D
7971	4822 130 41087	BC638
7972	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7974	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7975	9340 560 36235	BSH111
7990	4822 209 17505	STV5348D

Tray Front

Various

0002	3104 120 00272	RW BADGE

PSU PWB

Various

0010	4822 492 63066	
0021	4822 492 63066	
0025	4822 492 63524	FIX. TRANSISTOR
0040	4822 492 63066	
0060	4822 492 63066	
0090	4822 492 63066	
0101▲	4822 265 31015	
0120▲	4822 265 11253	FUSE HOLDER 2P
1120▲	4822 253 30383	19181 (2,5A)
1520▲	4822 252 11144	19398E1(3,150A)

⊣⊢

2119▲	2020 554 90186	CERSAF KX 250V S 1nF PM20 A
2120▲	4822 121 10697	220nF 20% 275V
2125	2222 151 90053	EL 151 400V S 68µF PM20
2129	4822 121 70162	10nF 5% 400V
2130	4822 126 14525	47pF 5% 1KV
2131▲	2020 554 90186	CERSAF KX 250V S 1nF PM20 A
2136	4822 126 12263	220pF 10%) 1KV
2139	2222 580 15649	100nF 10% 50V
2140	2222 580 15649	100nF 10% 50V
2141	4822 126 13881	470pF 5% 50V
2142	4822 122 33575	220pF 5% 63V CASE
2143	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2144	4822 126 14583	470nF 10% 16V XTR
2145	4822 126 14583	470nF 10% 16V XTR
2146	5322 122 34099	470pF 10% 63V
2147	4822 124 40248	10µF 20% 63V
2151	2222 580 15649	100nF 10% 50V
2152	4822 126 14241	0603 50V 330P COL R
2153	4822 126 13694	68pF 1% 63V
2200	4822 124 11566	47µF 20% 50V
2201	2222 580 15649	100nF 10% 50V
2210	2020 021 91657	EL YXG 16V S 680µF PM20 B
2211	4822 124 40255	100µF 20% 63V
2214	4822 124 12285	2200µF 20% 16V YXG EL
2220	4822 124 80144	220µF 20% 25V
2221	4822 124 40255	100µF 20% 63V
2223	2222 580 15649	100nF 10% 50V
2230	4822 124 40255	100µF 20% 63V
2235	2020 012 93762	EL YK 50V S 330µF PM20 B
2240	2020 021 91664	EL YXG 16V S 1000µF PM20 B
2241	4822 124 40255	100µF 20% 63V
2251	4822 126 14494	22nF 10% 25V 0603
2501	4822 126 14494	22nF 10% 25V 0603
2502	4822 124 40255	100µF 20% 63V
2506	4822 124 40255	100µF 20% 63V
2511	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2512	4822 124 40255	100µF 20% 63V
2513	2222 580 15649	100nF 10% 50V
2515	4822 124 40255	100µF 20% 63V
2520	4822 126 14494	22nF 10% 25V 0603
2521	4822 124 40255	100µF 20% 63V

-▭-

3120▲	2122 550 00147	VDR DC 1M A/423V S MAX 775V B
3122▲	4822 053 21684	680k 5% 0.5W
3125	4822 116 83866	1M 5% 0.5W
3126	4822 116 83866	1M 5% 0.5W
3127	4822 116 83874	220k 5% 0.5W
3128	4822 116 83874	220k 5% 0.5W
3131	4822 116 52195	47Ω 5% 0.5W
3132	4822 116 52195	47Ω 5% 0.5W
3133	4822 116 80676	1Ω5 5% 0.5W
3134	4822 116 80676	1Ω5 5% 0.5W
3135	4822 116 80676	1Ω5 5% 0.5W
3139	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3140	4822 051 30272	2k7 5% 0.062W
3141	4822 116 52257	22k 5% 0.5W
3142	4822 051 30221	220Ω 5% 0.062W
3143	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3144	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3145	4822 051 20223	22k 5% 0.1W
3146	4822 116 52175	100Ω 5% 0.5W
3147	4822 051 30222	2k2 5% 0.062W
3148	4822 116 52256	2k2 5% 0.5W
3149	4822 116 52256	2k2 5% 0.5W
3150	4822 053 10689	68Ω 5% 1W
3151	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3152	4822 116 52261	24k 5% 0.5W
3200	4822 116 52263	2k7 5% 0.5W
3201	4822 051 20333	33k 5% 0.1W
3220	4822 051 30222	2k2 5% 0.062W
3221	4822 051 30223	22k 5% 0.062W
3222	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3223	4822 116 52283	4k7 5% 0.5W
3230▲	4822 052 10479	47Ω 5% 0.33W
3233	4822 117 10833	10k 1% 0.1W
3234	4822 117 10833	10k 1% 0.1W
3250	4822 116 83883	470Ω 5% 0.5W
3253	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W 0603
3254	4822 116 83883	470Ω 5% 0.5W
3255	5322 117 13026	4k7 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H
3256	5322 117 13026	4k7 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H
3501	4822 116 52256	2k2 5% 0.5W
3502	5322 117 13026	4k7 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H
3503	4822 051 30681	680Ω 5% 0.062W
3504	5322 117 13026	4k7 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H
3511	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3512	4822 051 20472	4k7 5% 0.1W
3513	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W 0603
3514	4822 050 21003	10k 1% 0.6W
3515	4822 117 10833	10k 1% 0.1W
3516	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3520	4822 051 20511	510Ω 5% 0.1W
3521	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3522	4822 117 11449	2k2 5% 0.1W 0805
3523	4822 051 30681	680Ω 5% 0.062W
3524	4822 051 20332	3k3 5% 0.1W
3525	5322 117 13036	1k2 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H

-⌇-

5110	2422 535 94634	IND FXD LHL08 S 2U2 PM20 A

5115	2422 535 94634	IND FXD LHL08 S 2U2 PM20 A
5120▲	4822 157 11846	
5125	4822 157 70826	2.4µH
5131▲	4822 146 10402	TRAFO CT395FANF/PVF
5210	2422 535 94639	IND FXD LHL08 S 10U PM20
5240	2422 535 94632	IND FXD LHL08 S 1U PM30 A
5501	2422 535 94634	IND FXD LHL08 S 2U2 PM20 A
5505	2422 535 94639	IND FXD LHL08 S 10U PM20
5511	2422 535 94639	IND FXD LHL08 S 10U PM20
5515	2422 535 94639	IND FXD LHL08 S 10U PM20
5520	2422 535 94634	IND FXD LHL08 S 2U2 PM20 A

-▶|-

6125	4822 130 42606	BYD33J
6130	5322 130 34574	1N4004G
6131	5322 130 34574	1N4004G
6132	5322 130 34574	1N4004G
6140	4822 130 30842	BAV21
6141	4822 130 83757	MCL4148
6142	4822 130 30842	BAV21
6143	4822 130 30842	BAV21
6144	9340 387 30115	DIO REG SM BZX284-C16 (PHSE) R
6145	4822 130 83757	MCL4148
6146	4822 130 83757	MCL4148
6151	4822 130 31603	1N4006
6152	4822 130 31603	1N4006
6153	4822 130 31603	1N4006
6154	4822 130 31603	1N4006
6200	4822 130 42606	BYD33J
6201	4822 130 34142	BZX79-B33
6210	4822 130 11596	BYW29EX-200
6211	5322 130 34574	1N4004G
6215	9322 161 46687	DIO REC STPS745FP (ST00) L
6220	5322 130 31938	BYV27-200
6221	4822 130 30842	BAV21
6230	4822 130 42606	BYD33J
6231	4822 130 34142	BZX79-B33
6240	4822 130 11596	BYW29EX-200
6505	4822 130 32245	BYV10-40
6511	4822 130 11666	BZX284-C8V2
6512	5322 130 34574	1N4004G
6515	4822 130 34278	BZX79-B6V8
6520	4822 130 83757	MCL4148

7125	9322 126 65687	STP5NB60FP
7140	5322 130 60159	BC846B
7141	4822 130 60373	BC856B
7142	5322 130 60159	BC846B
7143	5322 130 60159	BC846B
7200▲	9322 149 04682	OPT CP TCET1102(G) (VISH) L
7220	4822 209 72684	L7905CV
7241	4822 130 60373	BC856B
7251	4822 209 81397	TL431CLPST
7501	9322 163 53685	FET POW SM IRLML2502 (INR0) R
7502	4822 209 81397	TL431CLPST
7511	9322 163 53685	FET POW SM IRLML2502 (INR0) R
7512	5322 130 60159	BC846B
7515	9322 163 53685	FET POW SM IRLML2502 (INR0) R
7520	4822 130 11336	STP16NE06FP
7521	4822 209 81397	TL431CLPST

Dig 1.5 PWB

Various

1100	2422 025 17018	CON BM V 15P F 1.00 FFC 0.3 R
1101	2422 025 17018	CON BM V 15P F 1.00 FFC 0.3 R
1200	2422 025 16794	CON BM V 7P F 1.00 FFC 0.3 R
1500	2422 543 01115	RES XTL SM 24M576 12P CX-11F R
1600	2422 025 16729	CON BM V 10P F 1.00 FFC 0.3 R
1601	2422 025 16389	CON BM V 22P F 1.00 FFC 0.3 R
1602	2422 025 16389	CON BM V 22P F 1.00 FFC 0.3 R
1603	2422 025 16939	CON BM V 60P F 0.80 84616 R

-||-

2100	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2101	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2102	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2103	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2104	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2105	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2106	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2107	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2108	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2109	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2110	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2111	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2112	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2113	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2114	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2115	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2116	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2117	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2118	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2119	3198 030 74780	EL SM 35V 4U7 PM20 COL R
2120	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2121	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2122	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2123	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2124	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2125	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2126	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2127	3198 030 74780	EL SM 35V 4U7 PM20 COL R
2128	3198 016 31020	0603 25V 1nF
2129	4822 126 13956	68pF 5% 63V CASE 0603
2132	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2135	3198 030 74780	EL SM 35V 4U7 PM20 COL R
2136	4822 126 11785	0603 50V 47P PM5
2137	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2139	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2141	4822 126 11785	0603 50V 47P PM5
2146	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2153	4822 126 13879	220nF 20% 16V
2154	4822 126 14494	22nF 10% 25V 0603
2200	3198 016 31020	0603 25V 1nF
2201	4822 126 14494	22nF 10% 25V 0603
2202	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2203	3198 030 74780	EL SM 35V 4U7 PM20 COL R
2204	2222 867 15339	0603 50V 33P PM5
2205	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2206	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2207	2222 867 15339	0603 50V 33P PM5
2208	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2209	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2210	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2211	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2212	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2213	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2214	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2215	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2216	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2217	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2218	3198 030 74780	EL SM 35V 4U7 PM20 COL R
2219	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2220	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2221	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2222	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2223	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2224	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2225	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2226	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2227	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2228	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2229	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2230	3198 030 74780	EL SM 35V 4U7 PM20 COL R
2231	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2300	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2301	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2302	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2303	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2304	3198 030 74780	EL SM 35V 4U7 PM20 COL R
2305	3198 030 74780	EL SM 35V 4U7 PM20 COL R
2306	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2307	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2308	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2309	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2310	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2311	3198 030 74780	EL SM 35V 4U7 PM20 COL R
2312	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2402	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2403	3198 030 74780	EL SM 35V 4U7 PM20 COL R
2404	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2405	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2406	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2407	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2408	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2409	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2410	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2411	3198 030 74780	EL SM 35V 4U7 PM20 COL R
2412	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2413	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2414	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2415	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2416	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2417	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2418	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2419	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2420	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2421	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2422	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2423	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2424	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2425	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2426	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2427	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2428	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2429	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2430	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2431	3198 030 74780	EL SM35V 4U7 PM20 COL R
2432	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2433	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2434	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2435	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2436	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2437	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2438	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2439	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2440	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2441	3198 030 74780	EL SM35V 4U7 PM20 COL R
2442	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2443	4822 122 33741	10pF 10% 50V
2444	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2446	3198 016 31020	0603 25V 1nF
2500	3198 016 31020	0603 25V 1nF
2501	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2502	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2503	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2504	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2505	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2506	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2507	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2508	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2509	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2510	4822 122 33761	22pF 5% 50V
2511	4822 122 33741	10pF 10% 50V
2512	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2513	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2514	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2515	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2516	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2517	3198 030 74780	EL SM35V 4U7 PM20 COL R
2518	3198 030 74780	EL SM35V 4U7 PM20 COL R
2519	3198 030 74780	EL SM35V 4U7 PM20 COL R
2520	3198 030 74780	EL SM35V 4U7 PM20 COL R
2521	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2522	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2523	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2524	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2525	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2526	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2527	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2528	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2529	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2530	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2531	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2532	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2533	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2534	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M

2535	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2536	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2537	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2538	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2539	3198 030 74780	EL SM 35V 4U7 PM20 COL R
2540	3198 030 74780	EL SM 35V 4U7 PM20 COL R
2541	3198 030 74780	EL SM 35V 4U7 PM20 COL R
2542	3198 030 74780	EL SM 35V 4U7 PM20 COL R
2543	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2544	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2565	4822 122 33753	150pF 5% 50V
2600	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2601	4822 126 11785	0603 50V 47P PM5
2602	4822 126 11785	0603 50V 47P PM5
2605	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2606	4822 126 11785	0603 50V 47P PM5
2607	4822 126 11785	0603 50V 47P PM5
2608	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2609	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2610	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2611	4822 126 11785	0603 50V 47P PM5
2612	4822 126 11785	0603 50V 47P PM5
2613	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2614	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2615	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2616	4822 126 11785	0603 50V 47P PM5
2617	4822 126 11785	0603 50V 47P PM5
2618	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2619	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2620	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2621	4822 126 11785	0603 50V 47P PM5
2622	4822 126 11785	0603 50V 47P PM5
2625	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2626	4822 126 11785	0603 50V 47P PM5
2627	4822 126 11785	0603 50V 47P PM5
2628	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2629	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2630	3198 030 74780	EL SM 35V 4U7 PM20 COL R
2632	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2633	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2634	4822 126 14494	22nF 10% 25V 0603
2635	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2636	3198 030 74780	EL SM 35V 4U7 PM20 COL R
2722	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2900	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2901	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2902	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2903	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2904	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2909	4822 126 14247	0603 50V 1N5 COL R
2911	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2912	4822 126 14247	0603 50V 1N5 COL R
2914	3198 030 74780	EL SM 35V 4U7 PM20 COL R
2915	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2916	4822 126 14494	22nF 10% 25V 0603

3100	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3101	4822 051 30222	2k2 5% 0.062W
3102	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3103	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3104	4822 051 30479	47Ω 5% 0.062W
3105	4822 051 30479	47Ω 5% 0.062W
3106	4822 051 30479	47Ω 5% 0.062W
3107	4822 051 30109	10Ω 5% 0.062W
3108	4822 051 30479	47Ω 5% 0.062W
3109	4822 051 30479	47Ω 5% 0.062W
3110	4822 051 30479	47Ω 5% 0.062W
3111	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3112	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3113	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3114	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3115	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3116	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3117	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3118	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3119	4822 051 30222	2k2 5% 0.062W
3120	4822 051 30181	180Ω 5% 0.062W
3121	4822 117 12917	1Ω 5% 0.062W CASE0603
3122	4822 051 30123	12k 5% 0.062W
3123	2322 704 62002	RST SM 0603 RC22H 2k PM1 R
3124	2322 704 63002	RST SM 0603 RC22H 3k PM1 R
3125	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3126	4822 117 12891	220k 1% ERJ3Ω
3127	4822 051 30479	47Ω 5% 0.062W
3128	4822 051 30479	47Ω 5% 0.062W
3129	4822 051 30479	47Ω 5% 0.062W
3130	2120 611 00019	NTC SM 0603 0W1 4k7 PM5 R
3131	4822 117 12917	1Ω 5% 0.062W CASE0603
3132	4822 117 12917	1Ω 5% 0.062W CASE0603
3133	4822 117 12917	1Ω 5% 0.062W CASE0603
3134	4822 117 12917	1Ω 5% 0.062W CASE0603
3135	4822 117 12917	1Ω 5% 0.062W CASE0603
3136	4822 117 12917	1Ω 5% 0.062W CASE0603
3137	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3138	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3200	4822 051 30332	3k3 5% 0.062W
3201	4822 051 30152	1k5 5% 0.062W
3202	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3203	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3204	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3205	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3206	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3207	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3208	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3209	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3211	4822 051 30222	2k2 5% 0.062W
3212	4822 051 30152	1k5 5% 0.062W
3213	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3214	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3215	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3216	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3217	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3218	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3219	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3220	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3221	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3222	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3224	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3225	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3226	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3227	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3228	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3229	2322 704 61303	RST SM 0603 RC22H 13k PM1 R
3230	2322 704 61303	RST SM 0603 RC22H 13k PM1 R
3231	5322 117 13042	3k9 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H
3232	5322 117 13042	3k9 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H
3234	3198 031 14720	RST NETW 1206 4X4k7 PM5 COL R
3235	4822 117 12917	1Ω 5% 0.062W CASE0603
3236	4822 117 13576	NETW 4 X 33Ω 5% 1206
3237	4822 117 13576	NETW 4 X 33Ω 5% 1206
3239	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3241	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3243	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3245	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3300	4822 051 30479	47Ω 5% 0.062W
3301	4822 051 30479	47Ω 5% 0.062W
3400	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3401	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3403	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3404	4822 051 30008	0Ω jumper
3405	4822 051 30332	3k3 5% 0.062W
3406	4822 051 30479	47Ω 5% 0.062W
3407	4822 051 30181	180Ω 5% 0.062W
3408	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3409	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3410	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3500	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3501	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3502	4822 051 30222	2k2 5% 0.062W
3503	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3504	4822 051 30681	680Ω 5% 0.062W
3505	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3506	4822 051 30222	2k2 5% 0.062W
3507	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3508	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3513	4822 051 30681	680Ω 5% 0.062W
3515	4822 117 12917	1Ω 5% 0.062W CASE0603
3600	2322 704 65609	RST SM 0603 RC22H 56Ω PM1 R
3601	5322 117 13059	560Ω 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H
3602	5322 117 13059	560Ω 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H
3603	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3604	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3605	4822 117 12917	1Ω 5% 0.062W CASE0603
3606	5322 117 13059	560Ω 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H
3607	5322 117 13059	560Ω 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H
3608	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3610	4822 117 12917	1Ω 5% 0.062W CASE0603
3611	5322 117 13059	560Ω 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H
3612	5322 117 13059	560Ω 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H
3613	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3615	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3616	5322 117 13059	560Ω 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H
3617	5322 117 13059	560Ω 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H
3618	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3619	4822 051 30561	560Ω 5% 0.062W
3620	4822 051 30222	2k2 5% 0.062W
3621	5322 117 13059	560Ω 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H
3622	5322 117 13059	560Ω 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H
3623	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3624	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3625	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3626	5322 117 13059	560Ω 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H
3627	5322 117 13059	560Ω 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H
3628	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3629	4822 051 30181	180Ω 5% 0.062W
3630	4822 051 30181	180Ω 5% 0.062W
3631	4822 117 12917	1Ω 5% 0.062W CASE0603
3632	4822 051 30561	560Ω 5% 0.062W
3633	4822 051 30561	560Ω 5% 0.062W
3635	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3636	4822 051 30181	180Ω 5% 0.062W
3637	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3638	4822 051 30222	2k2 5% 0.062W
3902	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3903	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3906	4822 051 30479	47Ω 5% 0.062W
3908	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3910	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3911	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3913	4822 051 30682	6k8 5% 0.062W
3914	4822 051 30479	47Ω 5% 0.062W
3915	4822 051 30479	47Ω 5% 0.062W
3916	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3917	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3918	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3919	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3920	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3921	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3922	4822 051 30682	6k8 5% 0.062W
3923	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3924	4822 051 30152	1k5 5% 0.062W
3925	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W

5100	4822 157 11717	BLM31P500SPT
5101	4822 157 11717	BLM31P500SPT
5102	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5103	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5200	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5201	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5202	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5203	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5204	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5205	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5206	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5207	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5208	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5300	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5302	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5400	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5402	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5403	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5404	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5500	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5501	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5502	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5503	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5504	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5505	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5506	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5507	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5508	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5600	4822 157 70651	12µH (NL322522T-120J
5601	4822 157 70651	12µH (NL322522T-120J
5602	4822 157 70651	12µH (NL322522T-120J
5603	4822 157 70651	12µH (NL322522T-120J
5604	4822 157 70651	12µH (NL322522T-120J
5605	4822 157 70651	12µH (NL322522T-120J
5606	4822 157 70649	4.7µH (NL322522T-4R7J)
5607	4822 157 70649	4.7µH (NL322522T-4R7J)
5900	4822 157 11717	BLM31P500SPT

5901	4822 157 11717	BLM31P500SPT
5904	4822 157 11717	BLM31P500SPT
5905	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5907	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT

→|

6500	4822 130 80622	BAT54
6900	4822 130 80622	BAT54

⊗▭

7100	9352 692 48557	IC SM SAA7333HL/M1 (PHSE) Y
7101	9322 166 67668	IC SM MT48LC4M16A2TG-7E(MRN0)R
7102	5322 209 16384	PC74HCT9046AD
7103	9322 170 16685	IC SM NC7SZ58 (FSC0) R
7104	9352 456 50115	HC1G04
7200	9322 169 81671	STI5508EVB
7201	9322 130 41668	IC SM M24C64-WMN6 (ST00) R
7202	4822 209 30212	PC74HCT125T
7203	9322 142 88668	IC SM LF25CDT (ST00) R
7204	9322 142 88668	IC SM LF25CDT (ST00) R
7300	9322 166 67668	IC SM MT48LC4M16A2TG-7E(MRN0)R
7301	3104 123 96771	FL.2 DVDR 1.5 VIEN.EU DIG2.BIN
7302	3104 123 96761	FL.1 DVDR 1.5 VIEN.EU DIG1.BIN
7303	9352 499 60118	IC SM 74LVC00AD (PHSE) R
7402	9322 166 67668	IC SM MT48LC4M16A2TG-7E(MRN0)R
7403	9352 701 80557	IC SM SAA6752HS/V101 (PHSE) Y
7404	9322 142 88668	IC SM LF25CDT (ST00) R
7500	9352 673 95518	IC SM SAA7118E/V1 (PHSE) R
7501	9352 500 60118	IC SM 74LVC32AD (PHSE) R
7502	5322 209 71589	74HC74D
7504	5322 130 60159	BC846B
7600	5322 130 60159	BC846B
7601	5322 130 60159	BC846B
7602	5322 130 60159	BC846B
7603	5322 130 60159	BC846B
7604	5322 130 60159	BC846B
7605	5322 130 60159	BC846B
7606	5322 130 60159	BC846B
7702	9352 501 00118	IC SM 74LVC86ADB (PHSE) R
7902	9322 165 15685	IC SM NCP303LSN30 (ONSE) R
7904	4822 209 16399	74LVC04AD
7905	5322 209 71568	PC74HCT14T
7906	4822 242 10838	27MHZ 120P FX0-31FT

DVIO Front

Various

1000	2422 033 00363	CON BM H 4P F 0.8 B
1001	2422 025 17106	CON BM H 4P F 0.8 IEEE R

⊣⊢

2000	5322 126 10511	1nF 5% 50V
2001	5322 126 10511	1nF 5% 50V
2002	2020 557 90732	250V 4N7 PM10 R
2002	2222 580 19815	50V 330nF P8020 R
2003	2020 557 90732	250V 4N7 PM10 R
2003	2222 580 19815	50V 330nF P8020 R
2004	2020 557 90732	250V 4N7 PM10 R
2005	2020 557 90732	250V 4N7 PM10 R
2204	2222 867 15339	0603 50V 33P PM5
2205	2222 867 15339	0603 50V 33P PM5

−▭−

3000	4822 051 20105	1M 5% 0.1W

∿

5000	2422 549 44768	IND FXD SM EMI 100mH z 90R R
5001	2422 549 44768	IND FXD SM EMI 100mH z 90R R

→|

6000	4822 130 11395	TLMH3100
6001	9322 172 97668	DIO SUP SM6T39CA (ST00) R

DVIO 1.8 PWB

Various

1400	2422 543 01115	RES XTL SM 24M576 12P CX-11F R
1500	2422 025 17084	CON BM V 60P F 0.80 179161 R
1501	2422 025 16543	CON BM H 4P M 2.00 PH SMD R
1502	2422 086 11075	FUSE SM F 750MA 125V UL R
1800	2422 543 89022	RES XTL SM 6M000 20P CX-5F R
1901	2422 025 17106	CON BM H 4P F 0.8 IEEE R
1903	2422 025 16542	CON BM H 2P M 2.00 PH SMD R

⊣⊢

2400	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2401	3198 017 41050	0603 10V 1µF COL R
2402	4822 126 14506	270pF 5% 50V 0603
2403	4822 124 80151	47µF 16V
2404	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2405	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2406	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2407	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2408	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2412	4822 122 33741	10pF 10% 50V
2413	4822 122 33741	10pF 10% 50V
2415	4822 124 80151	47µF 16V
2416	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2417	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2418	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2419	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2420	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2431	4822 124 80151	47µF 16V
2432	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2433	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2434	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2435	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2436	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2437	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2438	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2439	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2440	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2441	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2442	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2443	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2444	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2445	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2446	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2447	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2449	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2450	4822 124 23002	10µF 16V
2451	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2452	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2453	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2454	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2455	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2456	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2501	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2502	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2503	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2504	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2505	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2506	4822 124 80151	47µF 16V
2507	4822 124 80151	47µF 16V
2508	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2512	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2513	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2514	4822 124 80151	47µF 16V
2520	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2521	4822 124 80151	47µF 16V
2522	4822 124 80151	47µF 16V
2523	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V 0603
2524	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V 0603
2525	4822 124 80151	47µF 16V
2526	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2527	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2528	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2529	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2534	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2600	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2601	4822 124 23002	10µF 16V
2602	3198 017 44740	0603 10V 470nF COL
2603	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2605	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2606	3198 016 31020	0603 25V 1nF
2607	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2608	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2609	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2610	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2611	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2612	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2613	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2614	3198 017 44740	0603 10V 470nF COL
2617	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2618	2238 861 18229	50V 22P PM1 R
2801	4822 126 11669	27pF
2802	4822 126 11669	27pF
2803	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2804	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2805	4822 124 80151	47µF 16V
2806	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2807	4822 124 80151	47µF 16V
2808	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2809	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2810	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2812	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2813	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2814	5322 124 41945	22µF 20% 35V
2816	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2818	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2820	2238 586 59812	0603 50V 100NP80M
2822	3198 016 31020	0603 25V 1nF

−▭−

3400	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3401	2322 734 65609	RST SM 0805 RC12H 56Ω PM1 R
3402	2322 734 65609	RST SM 0805 RC12H 56Ω PM1 R
3403	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3404	2322 734 65609	RST SM 0805 RC12H 56Ω PM1 R
3405	2322 734 65609	RST SM 0805 RC12H 56Ω PM1 R
3406	2322 704 65102	RST SM 0603 RC22H 5k1 PM1
3407	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3408	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3409	4822 117 12902	8k2 1% 0.063W 0603
3410	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3413	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3414	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3415	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3416	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3417	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3418	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3419	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3420	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3421	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3422	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3423	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3424	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3425	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3426	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3427	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3428	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3429	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3430	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3431	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3432	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3433	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3434	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3435	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3436	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3437	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3438	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3439	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3440	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3441	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3442	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3443	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3444	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3445	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3446	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3447	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3448	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3449	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3450	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3451	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3452	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3453	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W

3454	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3455	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3456	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3457	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3458	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3459	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3460	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3461	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W 0603
3462	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3463	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3464	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3465	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3466	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3467	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3468	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3469	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3470	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3471	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3472	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3473	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3474	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3475	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3476	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3477	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3478	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3481	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3482	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3483	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3484	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3485	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3486	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3487	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3488	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3489	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3490	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3491	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3492	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3493	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3494	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3495	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3496	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3497	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3498	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3499	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3502	4822 051 30479	47Ω 5% 0.062W
3503	4822 051 30479	47Ω 5% 0.062W
3504	4822 051 30479	47Ω 5% 0.062W
3505	4822 051 30479	47Ω 5% 0.062W
3506	4822 051 30479	47Ω 5% 0.062W
3507	4822 051 30479	47Ω 5% 0.062W
3508	4822 051 30479	47Ω 5% 0.062W
3509	4822 051 30479	47Ω 5% 0.062W
3510	4822 051 30479	47Ω 5% 0.062W
3514	4822 051 30479	47Ω 5% 0.062W
3515	4822 051 30479	47Ω 5% 0.062W
3516	4822 051 30479	47Ω 5% 0.062W
3517	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3518	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3519	4822 117 12891	220k 1% ERJ3Ω
3520	4822 117 12891	220k 1% ERJ3Ω
3530	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3531	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3532	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3533	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3534	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3535	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3536	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3537	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3538	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3539	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3540	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3541	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3542	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3543	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3544	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3545	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3546	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3547	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3548	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3549	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3550	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3551	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3552	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3553	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3554	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3555	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3556	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3557	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3558	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3559	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3560	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3561	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3562	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3563	4822 117 12917	1Ω 5% 0.062W CASE0603
3564	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3600	4822 117 12891	220k 1% ERJ3Ω
3601	4822 117 12917	1Ω 5% 0.062W CASE0603
3602	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3603	4822 117 12917	1Ω 5% 0.062W CASE0603
3605	2120 358 90533	RTRM CER SM 22k H RH03ADC R
3606	4822 117 12706	10k 1% 0.063W CASE0603 RC22H
3607	2322 702 60184	RST SM 0603 RC21 180k PM5 R
3608	4822 117 12891	220k 1% ERJ3Ω
3609	2322 704 65604	RST SM 0603 RC22H 560k PM1 R
3610	2322 704 62003	RST SM 0603 RC22H 20k PM1 R
3610	5322 117 13024	33k 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H
3612	4822 117 12706	10k 1% 0.063W CASE0603 RC22H
3613	2322 704 65102	RST SM 0603 RC22H 5k1 PM1
3614	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3617	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3618	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3800	4822 051 30331	330Ω 5% 0.062W
3801	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3802	4822 051 30223	22k 5% 0.062W
3803	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3804	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3806	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3807	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3808	4822 051 30008	0Ω jumper
3809	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3810	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3812	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3814	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3815	5322 117 13047	330Ω 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H
3816	5322 117 13018	1k0 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H
3817	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3818	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3819	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3820	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W 0603
3821	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3822	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3823	5322 117 13018	1k0 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H
3824	5322 117 13042	3k9 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H
3825	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3826	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3827	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3828	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3829	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W 0603
3831	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3832	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3833	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3834	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3835	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3836	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3837	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3838	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3839	4822 051 30222	2k2 5% 0.062W

5400	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5401	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5431	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5432	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5433	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5501	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5503	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5504	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5505	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5600	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5601	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5602	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5603	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5800	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5801	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5802	4822 157 71593	10µH 10%

6801	9340 548 52115	PDZ5.1B
6802	4822 130 11397	BAS316
6803	4822 130 11397	BAS316
6804	4822 130 11397	BAS316

7400	9322 182 04671	IC SM UPD72852GB-8EU (NEC0) Y
7430	9322 144 59668	IC SM MT48LC1M16A1TG-7S (MRN)R
7431	9322 184 70671	IC SM UPD72893GD-LML (NEC0) Y
7433	9322 142 88668	IC SM LF25CDT (ST00) R
7501	9352 685 96115	IC SM 74LVC1GU04GW (PHSE) R
7505	9352 029 90118	IC SM 74LVT16244BDGG (PHSE) R
7506	9352 668 39118	IC SM UDA1334ATS/N2 (PHSE) R
7507	9351 751 40118	IC SM 74LV74PW (PHSE) R
7508	9352 685 96115	IC SM 74LVC1GU04GW (PHSE) R
7601	2722 171 08709	OSC XTL SM 27MHZ 120P FXO-31 R
7602	9352 456 40115	IC SM 74HCT1G04GW (PHSE) R
7604	9322 186 60668	IC SM BA7082F (RHM0) R
7605	9322 186 59668	IC SM BU2288FV (RHM0) R
7606	9351 751 40118	IC SM 74LV74PW (PHSE) R
7608	9352 685 96115	IC SM 74LVC1GU04GW (PHSE) R
7800	9340 310 30215	PDTC144ET (
7801	9322 186 70668	IC SM LM2931D (ST00) R
7802	3103 607 40011	IC SM UPD78F0988AGC DV91XX0105
7803	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7804	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7805	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7806	9340 310 30215	PDTC144ET (
7807	9352 683 81115	IC SM 74LVC1G32GW (PHSE) R
7808	9340 560 36235	BSH111
7809	9352 683 81115	IC SM 74LVC1G32GW (PHSE) R
7810	3198 010 42320	BC857BW
7811	3198 010 42310	BC847BW

Allgemeine Information

Laser-Sicherheit

Dieses Gerät arbeitet mit Laserstrahlen. Aufgrund der Gefahr einer möglichen Augenverletzung darf nur ein qualifizierter Service-Techniker das Gerät öffnen und Service-Arbeiten an dem Gerät durchführen.

DIE BETÄTIGUNG VON ANDEREN BEDIENELEMENTEN ODER DIE DURCHFÜHRUNG VON ANDEREN EINSTELLUNGEN UND ANDEREN PROZEDUREN ALS DEN IN DIESEM HANDBUCH BESCHRIEBENEN KANN ZUM AUSTRITT VON GEFÄHRLICHER LASERSTRAHLUNG FÜHREN.

LASER

Typ	InGaAlP Halbleiterlaser(DVD) AlGaAs Halbleiterlaser (CD)
Wellenlänge	660 nm (DVD) 780 nm (CD)
Ausgangsleistung (außerhalb des Objektivs)	20 mW (DVD + Schreiben) 0,8 mW (DVD Lesen) 0,3 mW (CD Lesen)
Strahldivergenz	82 Grad (DVD) 54 Grad (CD)

CLASS 1
LASER PRODUCT

ORT DES WARNHINWEISES: INNEN AUF DER LASERABDECKUNG

CAUTION VISIBLE AND INVISIBLE LASER RADIATION. WHEN OPEN AVOID EXPOSURE TO BEAM
ADVARSEL SYNLIG OG USYNLIG LASERSTRÅLING VED ÅBNING UNDGÅ UDSÆTTELSE FOR STRÅLING
ADVARSEL SYNLIG OG USYNLIG LASERSTRÅLING NÅR DEKSEL ÅPNES UNNGÅ EKSPONERING FOR STRÅLEN
VARNING SYNLIG OCH OSYNLIG LASERSTRÅLNING NÄR DENNA DEL ÄR ÖPPNAD BETRAKTA EJ STRÅLEN
VARO! AVATTAESSA OLET ALTTIINA NÄKYVÄLLE JA NÄKYMÄTTÖMÄLLE LASER SÄTEILYLLE. ÄLÄ KATSO SÄTEESEEN
VORSICHT SICHTBARE UND UNSICHTBARE LASERSTRAHLUNG WENN ABDECKUNG GEÖFFNET NICHT DEM STRAHL AUSSETSEN
DANGER VISIBLE AND INVISIBLE LASER RADIATION. WHEN OPEN AVOID DIRECT EXPOSURE TO BEAM
ATTENTION RAYONNEMENT LASER VISIBLE ET INVISIBLE EN CAS D'OUVERTURE EXPOSITION DANGEREUSE AU FAISCEAU

SCHALTEN SIE IMMER DIE STROMVERSORGUNG AUS, BEVOR SIE VERBINDUNGEN HERSTELLEN ODER ÄNDERN.

Der DVD-Recorder entspricht den Bestimmungen der EMV-Direktive und der Niederspannungs-Direktive.

ACHTUNG NUR EIN QUALIFIZIERTER SERVICE-TECHNIKER DARF DAS GERÄT ÖFFNEN UND SERVICE-ARBEITEN AN DEM GERÄT DURCHFÜHREN.

Für den Kunden:

Bitte lesen Sie die Angaben auf der Rückseite des DVD-Recorders sorgfältig durch und tragen Sie nachstehend die Seriennummer ein. Bewahren Sie diese Notiz für den Fall auf, dass Sie später einmal darauf zurückgreifen müssen.

Modell-Nr. DVDR990
Seriennr. ___________________________

ShowView®

ShowView ist ein eingetragenes Warenzeichen der Gemstar Development Corporation. Das ShowView System wurde hergestelt unter der Lizenz der Gemstar Development Corporation.

Hergestellt unter der Lizenz von Dolby Laboratories. “Dolby”, “Pro Logic” und das Doppel-D-Symbol sind Warenzeichen der Dolby Laboratories. Vertrauliche unveröffentlichte Arbeiten.
©1992-1997 Dolby Laboratories, Inc. Alle Rechte vorbehalten.

Dieses Produkt enthält urheberrechtlich geschützte Technologien, die durch bestimmte US-amerikanische Patente und andere geistige Eigentumsrechte der Macrovision Corporation und anderen Rechtseigentümern geschützt sind. Die Anwendung dieser urheberrechtlich geschützten Technologie muss durch die Macrovision Corporation genehmigt werden und ist ausschließlich für Heimanwendungen und andere begrenzte Einsatzgebiete vorgesehen, wenn nichts anderes durch die Macrovision Corporation genehmigt wurde. Reverse-Engineering und Zerlegung sind untersagt.

TRUSURROUND, **SRS** und das Symbol (●)® sind Warenzeichen von SRS Labs,Inc. TRUSURROUND Technologie wird unter der Lizenz von SRS Labs, Inc. hergestellt.

Inhalt

Einleitung

DVD-Videorecorder 66
Lieferumfang 67
Aufstellen 67
Reinigen der Disks 67
Fernbedienung 67
  Einlegen der Batterien 67

Installation

Anschlüsse – Rückseite des DVD-Recorders 68
Anschluss an die Antenne 68
Anschluss an ein Fernsehgerät 68
  S-Video-(Y/C)-Anschluss 68
  Video-(CVBS)-Anschluss 69
Anschluss an Audiogeräte 69
  Anschluss an einen A/V-Receiver oder A/V-Verstärker mit digitalem Mehrkanal-Sound-Decoder 69
  Anschluss an einen Receiver mit Zweikanal-Digital-Stereo (PCM) 69
  Anschluss an einen Receiver mit Dolby-Pro-Logic 70
  Anschluss an ein Fernsehgerät mit Dolby-Pro-Logic-Decoder 70
  Anschluss an einen Receiver mit Zweikanal-Analog-Stereo 70
Anschluss an andere Geräte 70
Anschlüsse – Vorderseite des DVD-Recorders 71
  Camcorder-Anschluss 71
Netzspannung 71
Einschalten 71
Erste Inbetriebnahme: Grundeinstellungen 72
  Automatische Einstellung 72
  Manuelle Einstellung 72

Übersicht über die Gerätefunktionen

Vorderseite des Recorders 75
Rückseite des Recorders 76
Display 77
Fernbedienung 78

Bedienung

Wichtige Bedienungshinweise 79
Einlegen einer Disk 79
Disk-Typen 79
  Die folgenden Disk-Typen können für die Aufnahme und Wiedergabe verwendet werden 79
  Die folgenden Disk-Typen können nur für die Wiedergabe verwendet werden 79
  Die folgenden Disk-Typen können weder für die Aufnahme noch für die Wiedergabe verwendet werden 80
Informationen auf dem Bildschirm (OSD) 80
  System-Menüleiste 80
  Menü der persönlichen Vorzugseinstellungen 81
  Statusfeld 81
  Tuner-Info-Feld 82
  Timer-Info-Feld 82
  Warnhinweis-Feld 82
Indexbild-Anzeige 83
Persönliche Vorzugseinstellungen 84
  Einstellen der persönlichen Vorzugseinstellungen 84
  Bildeinstellungen 84
  Toneinstellungen 84
  Spracheinstellungen 85
  Zusatzfunktionen 85
  Fernbedienungseinstellungen 86
  Aufnahmeeinstellungen 87
  Installation 88

Aufnahme

Bevor Sie mit der Aufnahme beginnen 90
Manuelle Aufnahme 91
  Kontrollieren des Eingangssignals 91
  Aufnahme 91
  Manuelle Audio-Aussteuerung 92
  Aufnahme mit automatischer Abschaltung (OTR One-Touch Recording) 92
Timer-Programmierung 93
  Timer-Programmierung mit SHOWVIEW®-System 93
  Timer-Programmierung ohne SHOWVIEW-System 94
  Programmierung mit 'NEXTVIEW Link' 95
Wenn eine Timer-Einstellung falsch ist 95
  Kontrollieren und Ändern eines Timer-Blocks 96
  Löschen eines Timer-Blocks 96

Wiedergabe

Wiedergabe einer DVD+RW- oder DVD+R-Disk 97
Wiedergabe einer vorbespielten DVD-Video-Disk 97
Wiedergabe einer (Super) Video-CD-Disk 98
Hauptfunktionen 98
  Wechsel zu einem anderen Titel/Stück 98
  Wechsel zu einem anderen Kapitel/Index 98
  Zeitlupe 99
  Standbild und Einzelbild-Wiedergabe 99
  Suchlauf 99
  Wiederholung 99
  Wiederholung A-B 100
  Scan 100
  Zeitpositionswahl 100
  Zoom 100
Spezielle DVD+RW/+R-Funktionen 101
  Aufzeichnung von Datum und Uhrzeit 101
Spezielle DVD-Video-Funktionen 101

  Menüs auf der Disk 101
  Kameraperspektive 101
  Ändern der Sprache (Ton) 101
  Untertitel 102
Spezielle VCD-Funktionen 102
  Wiedergabe-Steuerung (Playback Control, PBC) 102
Wiedergabe einer Audio-CD 102
  Pause 102
  Suchlauf 103
  Wechsel zu einem anderen Stück 103
  Wiederholen des Stücks/der CD 103
  Wiederholung A-B 103
  Scan 103
Wiedergabe einer MP3-Disk 104
  Wiedergabe 104
  Pause 104
  Whälen eines anderen Albums/Musiktitels 104
  Repeat-Wiederholfunktion für Album/Musiktitel/Disk 104

Zugangskontrolle

Kindersicherung (DVD und VCD) 105
  Aktivieren/Deaktivieren der Kindersicherung 105
  Freigeben von Disks bei aktivierter Kindersicherung 105
  Sichern von Disks 106
Filterfunktion (nur DVD-Video) 106
  Aktivieren/Deaktivieren der Filterfunktion 106
Land 107
Ändern des vierstelligen Codes 107

Verwalten des Disk-Inhalts

Titeleinstellungen 108
  Ändern des Titelnamens 108
  Wiedergabe des gesamten Titels 108
  Löschen eines Titels 108
Disk-Info-Anzeige 109
Disk-Einstellungen 109
  Ändern des Disk-Namens 109
  Schreibschutz 110
  Löschen einer Disk 110
  Finalisieren einer DVD+R-Disk 110
  Bearbeitungen DVD-kompatibel machen 111
Szenenspeicher 111
  Aufrufen des Szenenspeicher-Menüs 111
  Kapitelmarkierungen einfügen 112
  Kapitel verbergen 112
  Kapitelmarkierugen löschen 112
  Indexbild ändren 112
  Titel aufteilen 113
  Aufnahme anfügen 113

Behebung von Fehlfunktionen

Checkliste für die Fehlersuche 114
Diagnoseprogramm 117
  Anweisungen 117
Systemeinschränkungen 117

Glossar

Anhang

Verwenden der Fernbedienung des DVD-Recorders für das Fernsehgerät 120

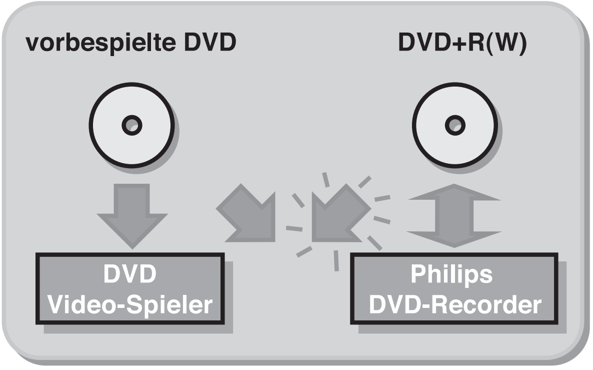
Einleitung

DVD-Videorecorder

DVD (Digital Versatile Disk) ist das neue Speichermedium, das den Komfort der Compact Disk mit der neuesten digitalen Videotechnik kombiniert. DVD Video nutzt die moderne Datenkompressionstechnologie MPEG2, mit der sich ein ganzer Film auf einer einzigen 5-Zoll-Disk unterbringen lässt. Die variable Bitratenkompression der DVD – mit Geschwindigkeiten von bis zu 9,8 Mbit/Sekunde – erfasst selbst die komplexesten Bilder in ihrer ursprünglichen Qualität. Die gestochen scharfen Digitalbilder haben eine horizontale Auflösung von über 500 Zeilen mit 720 Pixeln (Bildelementen) pro Zeile. Diese Auflösung übertrifft die von VHS um mehr als das Doppelte und ist auch der Laser Disk überlegen. Die Qualität kann sich ohne weiteres mit digitalen Masters, wie sie in den Aufnahmestudios hergestellt werden, messen.

Die bespielbare DVD ist der nächste Schritt in der Videotechnik. DVD+ReWritable (DVD+RW) verwendet Phasenwechsel-Medien, d.h. die gleiche Technik, die die Grundlage für CD-ReWritable bildet. Mit Hilfe eines Hochleistungslasers wird das Reflexionsvermögen der Aufnahmeschicht geändert. Dieser Vorgang lässt sich mehr als eintausend Mal wiederholen. Beim DVD+Recordable-(DVD+R)-Verfahren werden Disks auf der Grundlage eines organischen Farbstoffs verwendet, einer Technik, die erstmals beim erfolgreichen CD-Recordable-Format eingesetzt wurde, um Disks herzustellen, auf denen Ihre Daten dauerhaft gesichert werden können.

Ihr Philips DVD-Recorder ist ein Aufnahme- und Wiedergabegerät für digitale Video-Disks, die der universellen DVD-Videonorm in zweifacher Hinsicht entsprechen. Das bedeutet, dass Sie:
- vorhandene, **vorbespielte DVD-Video**-Disks mit Ihrem Philips DVD-Recorder abspielen können und
- **Aufnahmen**, die mit Ihrem Philips DVD-Recorder angefertigt wurden, auf den meisten DVD-Video-Abspielgeräten und DVD-ROM-Laufwerken wiedergeben können.



Mit diesem DVD-Recorder können Sie Fernsehsendungen aufzeichnen und Ihre eigenen Camcorder-Aufnahmen bearbeiten und archivieren. Hervorragende digitale Bild- und Tonqualität, schneller Zugriff auf die aufgenommenen Stücke und zahlreiche Wiedergabefunktionen tragen zu einer vollkommen neuen Video-Erfahrung bei.

Von jetzt an können Sie Spielfilme in voller Länge genießen, und zwar in echter Kinoqualität und mit Stereo- oder Mehrkanalton (je nach DVD und Wiedergabeeinstellung). Dank der Bildschirmmenüs (On-Screen-Display) auf dem Fernsehgerät und dem Display des DVD-Recorders sowie der Fernbedienung werden Sie sich mühelos mit der Bedienung Ihres Gerätes zurechtfinden.

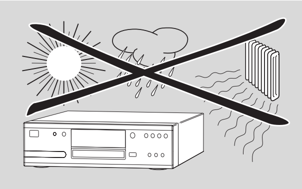
Lieferumfang

Prüfen Sie zunächst den Inhalt der Verpackung Ihres DVD-Recorders auf Vollständigkeit. Zum Lieferumfang gehören:
- DVD-Recorder
- Fernbedienung mit separat verpackten Batterien
- 2-adriges Netzkabel
- SCART-Kabel
- S-video-Kabel
- Antennenkabel
- Audio-Kabel
- Video-Kabel
- DVD+RW Disk
- Bedienungsanleitung
- Garantiekarte

Sollte irgendein Teil beschädigt sein oder fehlen, setzen Sie sich bitte unverzüglich mit Ihrem Händler in Verbindung.

Bewahren Sie das Verpackungsmaterial für den Fall auf, dass Sie den Recorder später einmal transportieren müssen.

Aufstellen



- Stellen Sie den Recorder auf eine stabile und ebene Unterlage.
- Halten Sie den Recorder fern von Heizkörpern und anderen Wärmequellen und schützen Sie ihn vor direkter Sonneneinstrahlung.
- Lassen Sie bei der Aufstellung in einem Schrank ca. 2,5 cm (1 Zoll) Raum um den Recorder herum frei, damit die Luft ungehindert zirkulieren kann und es nicht zu einem Wärmestau kommt.
- Die Linse kann beschlagen, wenn der DVD-Recorder schnell von einer kalten Umgebung in einen warmen Raum gebracht wird. Die Wiedergabe einer CD/DVD ist dann nicht möglich. Lassen Sie den DVD-Recorder im warmen Raum stehen, bis die Feuchtigkeit auf der Linse verdampft ist.
- Der DVD-Recorder sollte keinem Tropf- oder Spritzwasser ausgesetzt werden, und es sollten keine mit Flüssigkeit gefüllten Objekte, zum Beispiel Vasen, auf den Recorder gestellt werden.

Reinigen der Disks

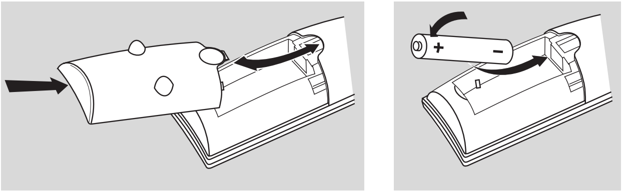
Manche Fehlfunktionen können auf Verunreinigungen der eingelegten Disk zurückzuführen sein. Damit solche Probleme gar nicht erst auftreten, sollten Sie Ihre Disks regelmäßig reinigen. Gehen Sie dabei folgendermaßen vor:

- Wenn eine Disk verschmutzt ist, reinigen Sie sie mit einem weichen Tuch. Wischen Sie dabei von der Mitte zu den Rändern hin.

Achtung:
Verwenden Sie keine Lösungsmittel wie Waschbenzin, Verdünner, im Handel erhältliche Reinigungsmittel oder Antistatik-Sprays für herkömmliche Schallplatten.
Verwenden Sie keine im Handel erhältlichen Reinigungsplatten zum Reinigen der Linse, da diese Platten die optische Einheit beschädigen können.

Fernbedienung

Einlegen der Batterien



- Den Deckel des Batteriefachs abnehmen.
- Zwei Batterien des Typs ‘AA’ (LR-6) wie im Batteriefach angegeben einlegen.
- Den Deckel des Batteriefachs wieder schließen.

Achtung:
Verwenden Sie niemals alte und neue Batterien oder Batterien unterschiedlichen Typs (Standard, Alkali, usw.) gleichzeitig, da sich hierdurch die Lebensdauer der Batterien verkürzen kann.

Deutsch

Anschlüsse – Rückseite des DVD-Recorders

- Bitte beachten Sie beim Anschließen auch die Bedienungsanleitung Ihres Fernsehgerätes, Ihres Videorecorders, Ihrer Stereoanlage oder anderer Zusatzgeräte, um für eine optimale Verbindung zwischen den Geräten zu sorgen.
- Schließen Sie die Geräte erst an die Netzspannung an, nachdem alle anderen Verbindungen hergestellt sind.
- Schließen Sie den DVD-Recorder nicht über Ihren Videorecorder an Ihr Fernsehgerät an. Die Videoqualität kann durch das Kopierschutzsystem beeinträchtigt werden.
- Für eine bessere Klangwiedergabe können Sie den DVD-Recorder über die Audio-Ausgänge des Recorders mit den Audio-Eingängen eines Verstärkers, eines Receivers, einer Stereoanlage oder eines anderen Audio/Video-Gerätes verbinden. Näheres hierzu finden Sie im Abschnitt ‘Anschluss an einen Audio/Video-Receiver oder einen Audio/Video-Verstärker’.

Achtung:
Den Audio-Ausgang Ihres DVD-Recorders niemals mit dem Phono-Eingang eines Audio-Systems verbinden, um eine Beschädigung der Geräte zu vermeiden.

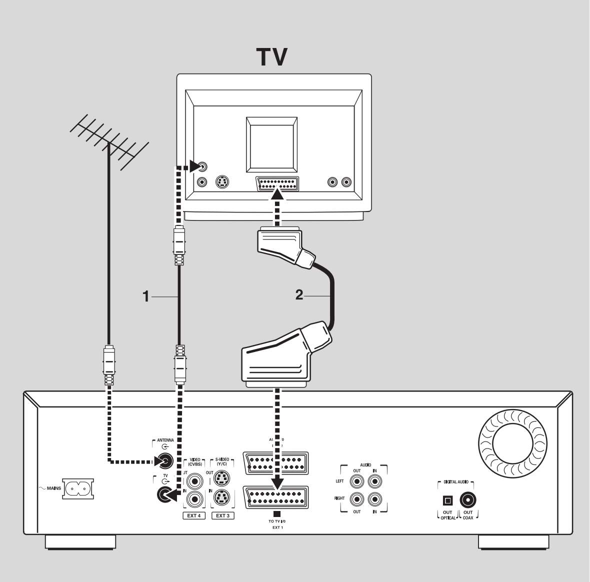
Anschluss an die Antenne

- Den Stecker des Antennenkabels aus dem Fernsehgerät herausziehen und mit der Antennenbuchse auf der Rückseite des DVD-Recorders verbinden.
- Den einen Stecker des mitgelieferten Antennenkabels ***(1)*** mit der TV-Buchse am DVD-Recorder verbinden und den anderen Stecker in die Antenneneingangsbuchse am Fernsehgerät einführen.

Anschluss an ein Fernsehgerät

Um die höchstmögliche Bild- und Tonqualität vom Fernsehgerät zu erhalten, empfiehlt es sich, sowohl am DVD-Recorder als auch am Fernsehgerät den SCART-Anschluss zu verwenden.

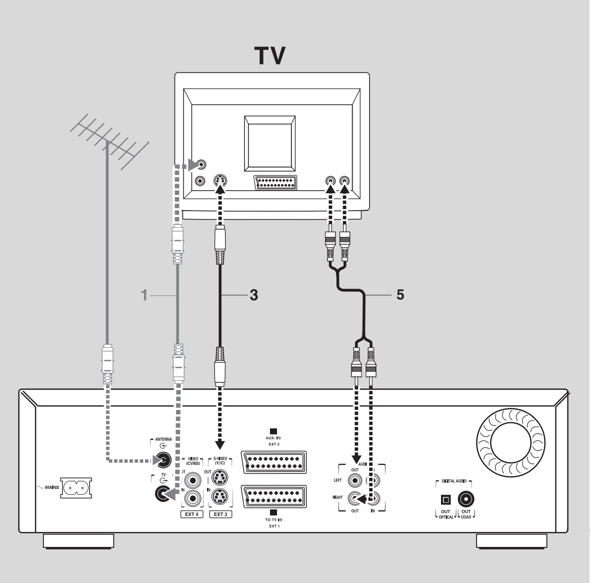
- Verbinden Sie den unteren SCART-Anschluss (EXT 1) mit Hilfe des mitgelieferten SCART-Kabels ***(2)*** wie in der Abbildung dargestellt mit dem Fernsehgerät. Wenn Ihr Fernsehgerät mit EasyLink oder Cinema Link ausgestattet ist, sollten Sie sicherstellen, dass Sie den richtigen SCART-Anschluss benutzen. Siehe dazu die Bedienungsanleitung des Fernsehgeräts.



Wenn Ihr Fernsehgerät nicht über einen SCART-Anschluss verfügt, können Sie den DVD-Recorder mit den S-Video (Y/C) Anschlüssen verbinden.

S-Video (Y/C) Anschluss

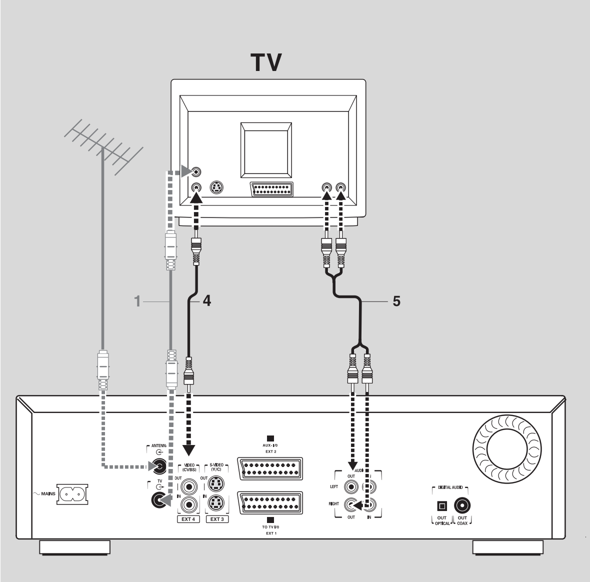
- Den S-Video-Ausgang des DVD-Recorders über das mitgelieferte S-Video-Kabel ***(3)*** mit dem entsprechenden Eingang am Fernsehgerät verbinden.
- Den linken (weiß gekennzeichneten) und den rechten (rot gekennzeichneten) Audio-Ausgang über das mitgelieferte Audio-Kabel ***(5)*** mit dem linken bzw. dem rechten Audio-Eingang am Fernsehgerät verbinden.



Wenn Ihr Fernsehgerät nicht über S-Video-Anschlüsse verfügt, verbinden Sie den DVD-Recorder mit den CVBS-Anschlüssen (FBAS) Ihres Fernsehgerätes.

Video-(CVBS)-Anschluss

- Den (gelb gekennzeichneten) Video-(CVBS)-Ausgang des DVD-Recorders über das mitgelieferte Video-Kabel *(4)* mit dem entsprechenden Eingang am Fernsehgerät verbinden.
- Den linken (weiß gekennzeichneten) und den rechten (rot gekennzeichneten) Audio-Ausgang über das mitgelieferte Audio-Kabel *(5)* mit dem linken bzw. dem rechten Audio-Eingang am Fernsehgerät verbinden.



Anschluss an Audiogeräte

Anschluss an einen A/V-Receiver oder A/V-Verstärker mit digitalem Mehrkanal-Sound-Decoder

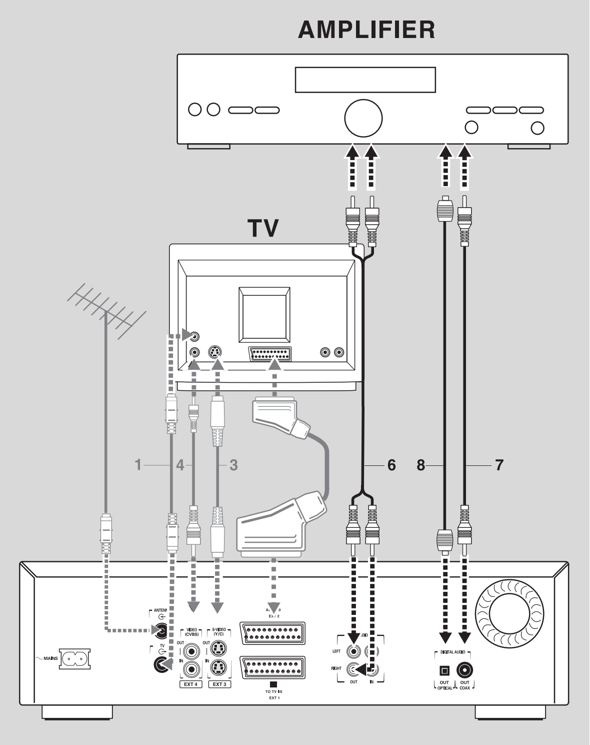
Die bestmögliche Tonqualität erhalten Sie, wenn Sie Ihren DVD-Recorder mit einem A/V-Receiver mit Mehrkanal-Sound-Decoder (Dolby Digital, MPEG 2 und DTS) verbinden.

Digitaler Mehrkanal-Sound
Digitaler Mehrkanal-Sound bietet Ihnen ein Maximum an Klangqualität. Sie benötigen dazu einen Mehrkanal-A/V-Receiver, der zumindest eines der Audio-Formate Ihres DVD-Recorders unterstützt (MPEG 2, Dolby Digital und DTS). Welche Audio-Formate Ihr Receiver unterstützt, können Sie der Bedienungsanleitung des Receivers entnehmen oder an den Logos auf der Vorderseite des Receivers erkennen.

- Den digitalen Audio-Ausgang des DVD-Recorders mit dem entsprechenden Eingang am Receiver verbinden. Hierfür ein digitales Koaxialkabel *(7)* oder ein digitales optisches Audio-Kabel *(8)* verwenden.

Wenn Sie kein digitales koaxiales Audiokabel (nicht mitgeliefert) besitzen, können Sie das mitgelieferte Video-Kabel *(4)* verwenden.

Hinweis:
Wenn der Receiver nicht für das digitale Audio-Format Ihres DVD-Recorders geeignet ist, dann macht sich dies durch ein lautes, verzerrtes Geräusch aus den Lautsprechern bemerkbar. Das Audio-Format der gerade eingelegten DVD wird im Statusfenster angezeigt, wenn auf eine andere Sprache geschaltet wird. Eine Wiedergabe mit Sechskanal-Digital-Surround-Sound über eine digitale Verbindung ist nur möglich, wenn Ihr Receiver über einen digitalen Mehrkanal-Sound-Decoder verfügt.



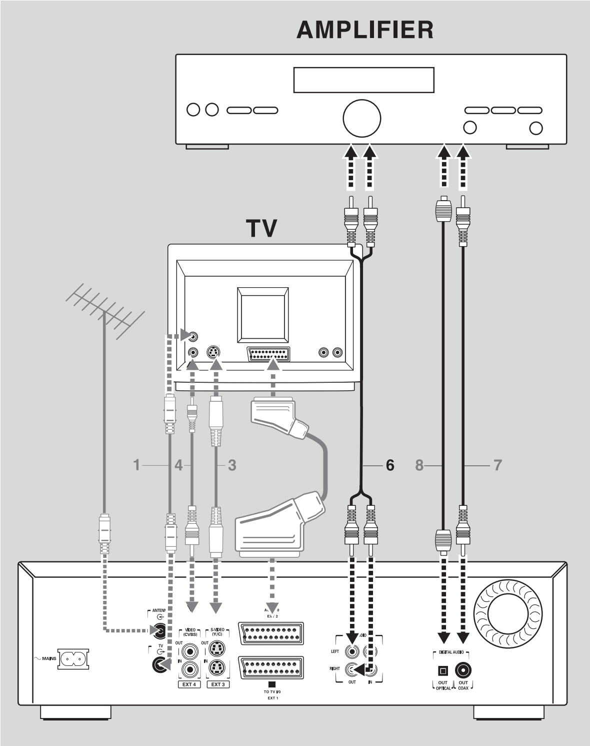
Wenn Sie Ihren DVD-Recorder nicht an einen A/V-Receiver mit Mehrkanal-Sound-Decoder anschließen können, wählen Sie eine der folgenden Alternativen.

Anschluss an einen Receiver mit Zweikanal-Digital-Stereo (PCM)

- Den digitalen Audio-Ausgang des DVD-Recorders über das mitgelieferte Video-(CVBS)-Kabel *(7)* oder ein optionales digitales optisches Audio-Kabel **(8)** mit dem entsprechenden Eingang am Receiver verbinden.
- Nach der Installation muss PCM am Digital-Ausgang des DVD-Recorders aktiviert werden (siehe bei ‘Persönliche Vorzugseinstellungen’).

Anschluss an einen Receiver mit Dolby-Pro-Logic

- Den DVD-Recorder an das Fernsehgerät anschließen, dann den linken und den rechten Audio-Ausgang des Recorders über das mitgelieferte Audio-Kabel ***(6)*** mit den entsprechenden Eingängen am Dolby-Pro-Logic-Audio/Video-Receiver verbinden.



- Die entsprechenden Klangeinstellungen für den Analog-Ausgang im Menü der persönlichen Vorzugseinstellungen vornehmen.

Anschluss an ein Fernsehgerät mit Dolby-Pro-Logic-Decoder

- Den DVD-Recorder wie im Abschnitt ‘Anschluss an ein Fernsehgerät’ beschrieben mit dem Fernsehgerät verbinden.

Anschluss an einen Receiver mit Zweikanal-Analog-Stereo

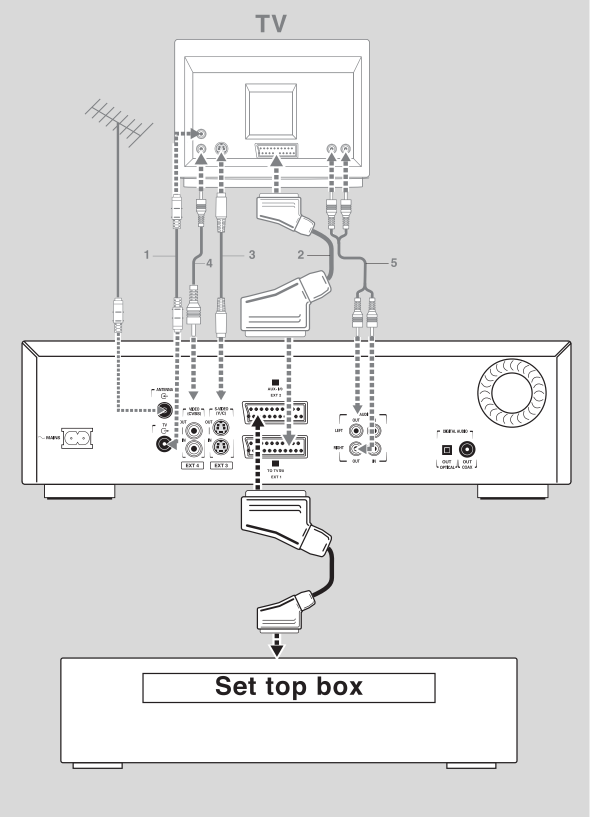
- Wenn Sie einen Receiver mit Zweikanal-Analog-Stereo ohne eines der obengenannten Klangsysteme besitzen, verbinden Sie den linken und den rechten Audio-Ausgang über das mitgelieferte Audio-Kabel ***(6)*** mit den entsprechenden Buchsen an Ihrem Receiver, Ihrem Verstärker oder Ihrer Stereoanlage.

Anschluss an andere Geräte

Benutzen Sie den oberen SCART-Anschluss (EXT 2) Ihres DVD-Recorders, um das Gerät mit:

- einem Satelliten-Receiver oder einer Set-Top-Box,
- einem Videorecorder oder
- einem DVD-Video-Spieler zu verbinden.
Die meisten vorbespielten Videocassetten und DVDs sind kopiergeschützt. Wenn Sie versuchen, sie zu kopieren, erscheint auf dem Display die Meldung ‘COPY PROTECT’.

Nähere Informationen zur Installation eines Decoder finden Sie im Kapitel ‘Persönliche Vorzugseinstellungen’ - ‘Installation’.

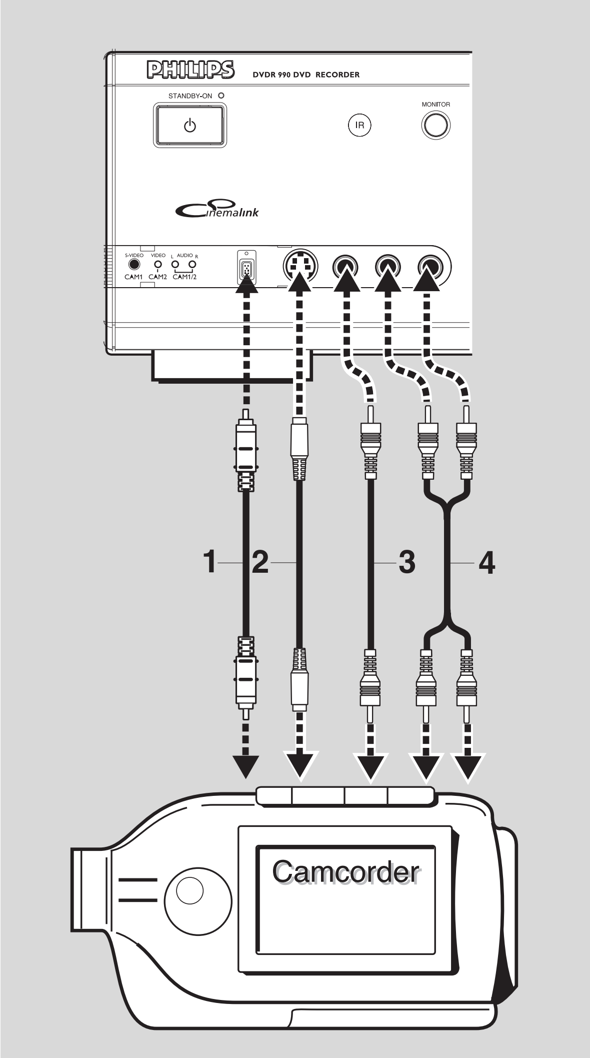


Hinweise :
- Wenn das Gerät ausgeschaltet oder auf Bereitschaftsbetrieb mit geringem Energieverbrauch geschaltet ist (siehe bei ‘Persönliche Vorzugseinstellungen’), wird das Ausgangssignal des mit EXT 2 verbundenen Gerätes nicht an das Fernsehgerät an EXT 1 weitergeleitet.
- Die EasyLink-Funktion steht für die über den SCART-Anschluss EXT 2 des DVD-Recorders verbundenen Geräte nicht zur Verfügung.

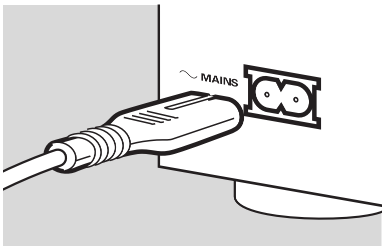
Anschlüsse – Vorderseite des DVD-Recorders

Camcorder-Anschluss

- Wenn Sie einen DV- oder Digital 8 Camcorder besitzen, verbinden Sie den i-link DV-Eingang **(1)** des DVD-Recorders über das i-link Kabel des Camcorders mit dem entsprechenden Ausgang am Camcorder.
- Wenn Sie einen Hi-8- oder S-VHS(C)-Camcorder besitzen, verbinden Sie den S-Video-Eingang des DVD-Recorders über das mitgelieferte S-Video-Kabel ***(2)*** mit dem entsprechenden Ausgang am Camcorder und schließen Sie das mitgelieferte Audio-Kabel ***(4)*** an.
- Andernfalls die Video-Eingangsbuchse (gelb) mit Hilfe des mitgelieferten Videokabels ***(3)*** mit der entsprechenden Ausgangsbuchse am Camcorder verbinden und die linke (weiß) und rechte (rot) Audio-Eingangsbuchse mit Hilfe des mitgelieferten Audiokabels ***(4)*** mit den entsprechenden Buchsen am Camcorder verbinden.
- Wenn der Camcorder nur ein Mono-Tonsignal ausgibt, benutzen Sie nur die linke Audio-Buchse. In diesem Fall wird der Ton auf beiden Audiokanälen aufgezeichnet.



Netzspannung

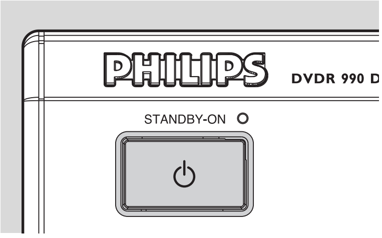


- Vergewissern Sie sich, dass alle erforderlichen Verbindungen hergestellt wurden, bevor Sie den DVD-Recorder an die Netzsteckdose anschließen.
- Den Gerätestecker des mitgelieferten Netzkabels mit der Netzeingangsbuchse auf der Rückseite des Recorders verbinden.
- Den Netzstecker in eine Netzsteckdose stecken.

Hinweis :
Kontrollieren Sie immer, ob die lokale Netzspannung mit der für den DVD-Recorder erforderlichen Versorgungsspannung von 220 – 240 V übereinstimmt.
Wenn der Recorder auf Standby geschaltet ist, verbraucht er immer noch etwas Strom.
Um den DVD-Recorder komplett auszuschalten, muss der Netzstecker aus der Steckdose gezogen werden.
Ohne Stromversorgung behält der DVD-Recorder die gespeicherten Fernsehkanäle und Timer-Daten etwa 1 Jahr lang.

Einschalten

- Das Fernsehgerät einschalten und den Programmkanal einstellen, den Sie für die Video-Wiedergabe gewählt haben (siehe Bedienungsanleitung des Fernsehgerätes).
- Die Taste ⏻ **STANDBY/ON** drücken.
  ➤ Das Recorder-Display leuchtet auf. Wenn Sie den DVD-Recorder noch nicht installiert haben, schaltet er auf den Modus 'Grundeinstellungen'. In dieser Betriebsart müssen Vorzugseinstellungen für bestimmte Funktionen eingegeben werden.



Erste Inbetriebnahme: Grundeinstellungen

Wenn der DVD-Recorder zum ersten Mal eingeschaltet wird, erscheint zunächst die Anzeige 'Grundeinstellungen'.

Hier sind einige Einstellungen für die Recorder-Funktionen vorzunehmen.

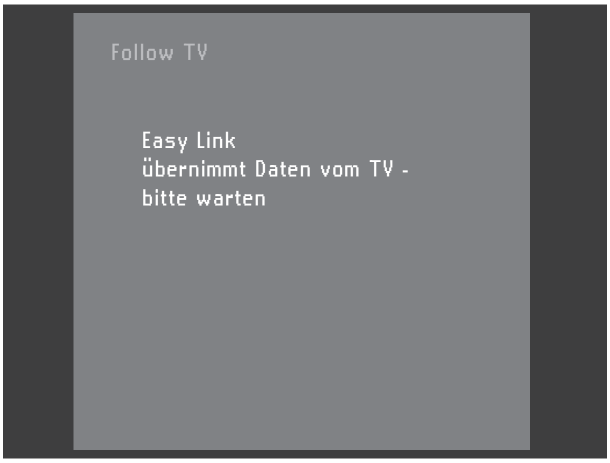
Wenn die Anzeige 'Grundeinstellungen' nicht erscheint, wurde Ihr DVD-Recorder bereits installiert. In diesem Fall können Sie die Einstellungen immer noch über das 'Installationsmenü' ändern.
Je nach Art des Fernsehgerätes müssen die Einstellungen entweder manuell vorgenommen werden oder können automatisch vom Fernsehgerät übernommen werden.

Automatische Einstellung

Wenn Ihr Fernsehgerät über EasyLink™, Cinema Link™, NexTView Link™, SmartLink™, Q-Link™ oder MegaLogic™ verfügt, werden die TV-Einstellungen vom Fernsehgerät übernommen, können aber nicht im nachhinein von Hand geändert werden.

Wenn die Vorzugseinstellungen vom Fernsehgerät übernommen werden, erscheint die Meldung 'Easylink übernimmt Daten vom TV - bitte warten'.
Menüs, für die keine Vorzugseinstellungen zur Verfügung stehen, werden angezeigt. In diesem Fall müssen die Einstellungen manuell vorgenommen werden.

Hinweise :
Die Vorzugseinstellungen müssen in der Reihenfolge vorgenommen werden, in der die entsprechenden Menüs auf dem Bildschirm erscheinen.
Wenn der Recorder während der Inbetriebnahme ausgeschaltet wird, müssen sämtliche Einstellungen beim nächsten Einschalten erneut vorgenommen werden.
Die Anzeige 'Grundeinstellungen' verschwindet erst, wenn alle Einstellungen erfolgt sind und die letzte Einstellung bestätigt wurde.



Easy Link
übernimmt Daten vom TV -
bitte warten

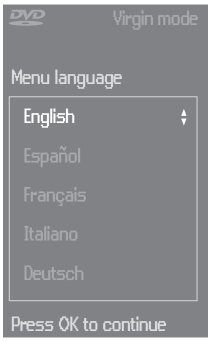
Manuelle Einstellung

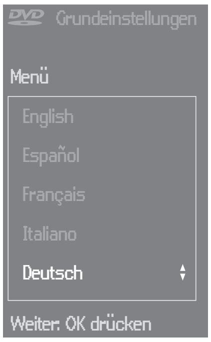
Wenn ein Menü angezeigt wird:

- Verwenden Sie die Tasten ▽ △ (Cursor nach oben/unten), um die gewünschte Menü-Option anzusteuern. Das Symbol der gewählten Option wird aufgehellt dargestellt.
- Bestätigen Sie Ihre Auswahl mit der Taste **OK** und gehen Sie zum nächsten Menü.

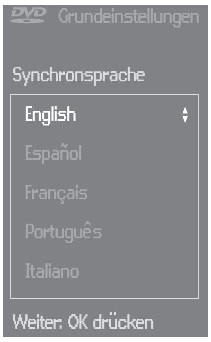
Bei der Inbetriebnahme müssen folgende Grundeinstellungen vorgenommen werden:

Menü-Sprache
Die Bildschirmmenüs der DVD-Video-Disk werden in der von Ihnen gewählten Sprache angezeigt.


Virgin mode
Menu language
English
Español
Français
Italiano
Deutsch
Press OK to continue

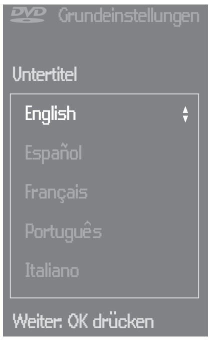

Grundeinstellungen
Menü
English
Español
Français
Italiano
Deutsch
Weiter: OK drücken

Sprache (Ton)
Die Tonwiedergabe der DVD-Video-Disk erfolgt in der von Ihnen gewählten Sprache, sofern diese Sprache auf der eingelegten DVD vorhanden ist. Wenn dies nicht der Fall ist, erfolgt die Tonwiedergabe in der ersten Sprachfassung der DVD. Auch das DVD-Video-Disk-Menü wird in der gewählten Sprache angezeigt, sofern es auf der Disk vorhanden ist.

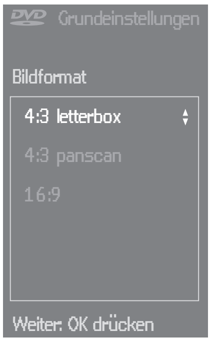

Grundeinstellungen
Synchronsprache
English
Español
Français
Português
Italiano
Weiter: OK drücken

Sprache (Untertitel)

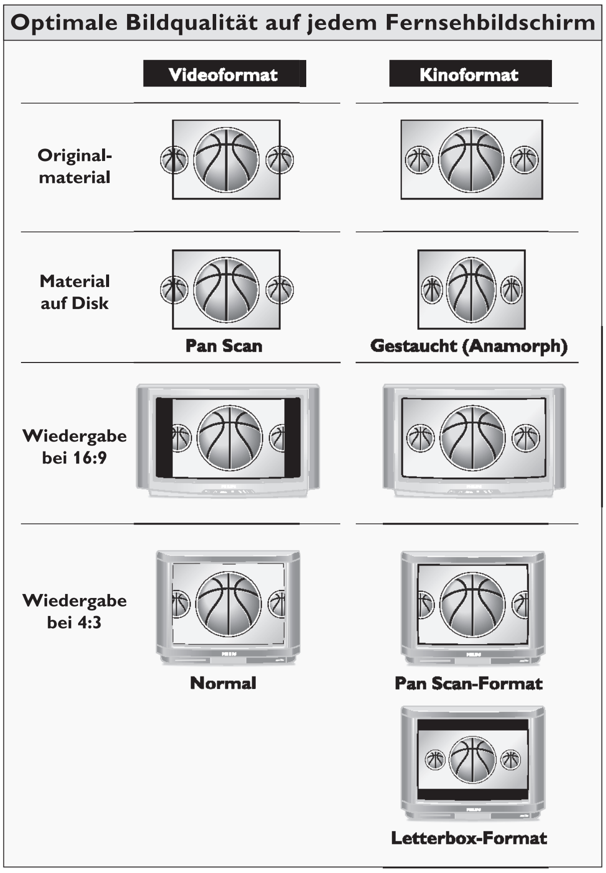
Die Untertitel der DVD-Video-Disk werden in der von Ihnen gewählten Sprache angezeigt, sofern diese Sprache auf der eingelegten DVD vorhanden ist. Wenn dies nicht der Fall ist, erscheinen die Untertitel in der ersten Sprachfassung der DVD.


DVD Grundeinstellungen
Untertitel
English
Español
Français
Português
Italiano
Weiter: OK drücken

Bildformat

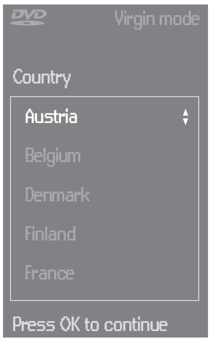

DVD Grundeinstellungen
Bildformat
4:3 letterbox
4:3 panscan
16:9
Weiter: OK drücken

Sie haben die Wahl zwischen:
- 16:9, wenn Sie ein Breitbild-Fernsehgerät (Bildseitenverhältnis 16:9) besitzen.
- 4:3, wenn Sie ein normales Fernsehgerät (Bildseitenverhältnis 4:3) besitzen. In diesem Fall können außerdem eingestellt werden:
    - 'Letterbox' für eine "Breitbild"-Darstellung mit schwarzen Balken am oberen und unteren Rand, oder
    - 'Pan Scan' für ein Bild in voller Höhe mit abgeschnittenen Seitenrändern. Bei einer DVD mit 'Pan Scan' verschiebt sich das Bild horizontal, so dass sich das Zentrum des Bildgeschehens immer innerhalb des Bildfeldes befindet.


Optimale Bildqualität auf jedem Fernsehbildschirm
Videoformat
Kinoformat
Original-material
Material auf Disk
Pan Scan
Gestaucht (Anamorph)
Wiedergabe bei 16:9
Wiedergabe bei 4:3
Normal
Pan Scan-Format
Letterbox-Format

Land

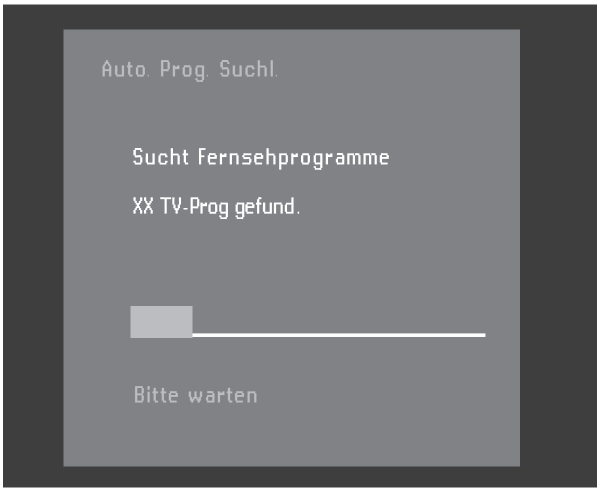
Wählen Sie Ihr Land. Die Einstellung wird auch für die Filterfunktion (siehe 'Zugangskontrolle') sowie zum Suchen von Fernsehkanälen gebraucht.


DVD Virgin mode
Country
Austria
Belgium
Denmark
Finland
France
Press OK to continue

Automatische Fernsehkanalsuche

Vergewissern Sie sich, dass die Antenne angeschlossen ist; siehe bei ‘Anschluss an die Antenne’. Ihr DVD-Recorder wird nach allen Fernsehkanälen suchen und speichert sie in der Reihenfolge, in der er sie findet.

- Bestätigen Sie mit **OK**.
  ➤ Der automatische Suchlauf beginnt und kann mehrere Minuten dauern.



Auto. Prog. Suchl.

Sucht Fernsehprogramme

XX TV-Prog gefund.

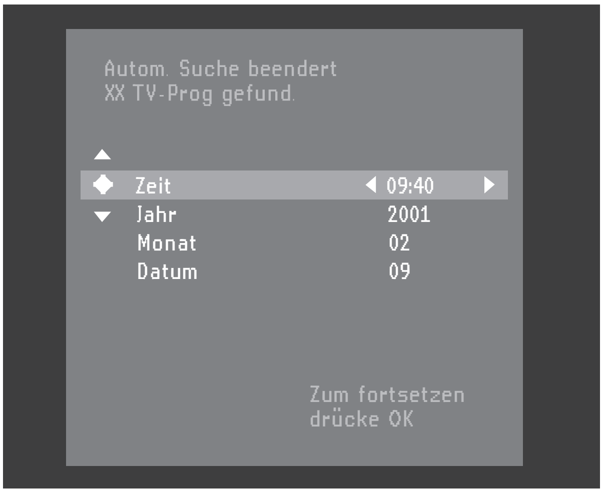
Bitte warten

➤ Wenn der automatische Suchlauf beendet ist, erscheint die Meldung ‘**Autom. Suche beendet - XX TV-Prog gefund.**’ auf dem Bildschirm.

Nach der automatischen Kanalsuche können die Fernsehkanäle automatisch in der gleichen Reihenfolge wie bei Ihrem Fernsehgerät gespeichert werden. Siehe bei ‘Persönliche Vorzugseinstellungen’.

Uhrzeit/Datum

Wenn die automatische Kanalsuche abgeschlossen ist, werden auch die aktuelle Uhrzeit und das Datum automatisch eingestellt.
Wenn die Uhrzeit auf dem Display des DVD-Recorders nicht stimmt, muss die Uhr von Hand eingestellt werden.



Autom. Suche beendert
XX TV-Prog gefund.

Zeit ◀ 09:40 ▶
Jahr 2001
Monat 02
Datum 09

Zum fortsetzen
drücke OK

- Den Cursor bei Bedarf mit den Pfeiltasten ▽ oder △ (Cursor nach oben oder unten) auf ‘**Zeit**’, ‘**Jahr**’, ‘**Monat**’ oder ‘**Datum**’ stellen.
- Die Werte mit der Taste ◁ (Cursor nach links) oder ▷ (Cursor nach rechts) oder mit den Zifferntasten **0-9** ändern.
- Zum Beenden der Einstellung die Taste **OK** drücken.

Hinweis :
Alle diese Einstellungen müssen bei der ersten Inbetriebnahme vorgenommen werden. Die Einstellungen können später bei Bedarf über das Menü für die persönlichen Vorzugseinstellungen jederzeit angepasst werden. Wenn Ihr Fernsehgerät mit EasyLink ausgestattet ist, werden die TV-Voreinstellungen vom Fernsehgerät übernommen, können aber danach nicht mehr von Hand geändert werden.

Die Grundeinstellungen der ersten Inbetriebnahme sind nun abgeschlossen.
Alle Einstellungen können jedoch immer noch geändert werden; siehe bei ‘Persönliche Vorzugseinstellungen’.

Übersicht über die Gerätefunktionen

Vorderseite des Recorders

⏻ STANDBY/ON
- Zum Einschalten des Recorders oder zum Umschalten des Recorders auf Standby

Standby-Anzeige
- Leuchtet rot, wenn sich der Recorder im Standby-Modus befindet
- Leuchtet grün, wenn der Recorder in Funktion ist

Infrarot-Fernbedienung

MONITOR
- zum Umschalten zwischen Disk-Modus und Monitor-Modus

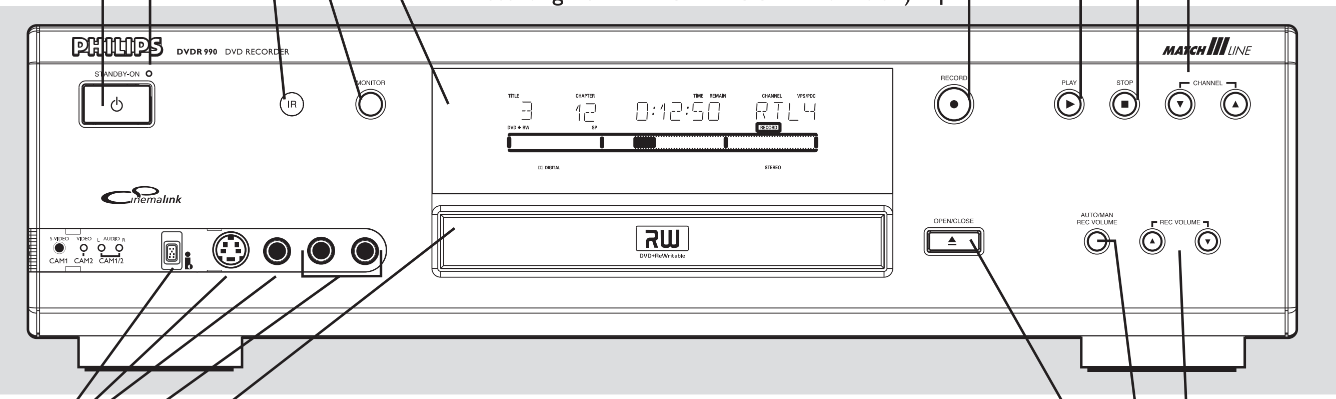
Display
- Zeigt den aktuellen Status des Recorders an

CHANNEL
- Zum manuellen Auswählen von Kanälen

■ STOP
- Zum Stoppen der Video-/Audio-Wiedergabe oder Aufnahme

▶ PLAY
- Zum Starten der Video-/Audio-Wiedergabe

● RECORD
- Zum direkten Aufnehmen des am Fernsehgerät oder am Recorder gewählten Programms (je nach Einstellung der DIRECT RECORD Funktion)


PHILIPS
DVDR 990 DVD RECORDER
MATCH III LINE
STANDBY-ON
IR
MONITOR
TITLE
CHAPTER
TIME REMAIN
CHANNEL
VPS/PDC
3
12
0:12:50
RTL4
DVD+RW
SP
RECORD
DIGITAL
STEREO
RECORD
PLAY
STOP
CHANNEL
Cinemalink
S-VIDEO
VIDEO
L AUDIO R
CAM1
CAM2
CAM1/2
RW
DVD+ReWritable
OPEN/CLOSE
AUTO/MAN REC VOLUME
REC VOLUME

DVD-Schublade

AUDIO (links/rechts)
- Audio-Eingang links/rechts zum Anschließen eines Camcorders oder Videorecorders

VIDEO (CVBS)
- Video-Eingang zum Anschließen eines Camcorders oder Videorecorders

S-VIDEO
- Video-Eingang zum Anschließen eines Camcorders oder Videorecorders

DV
- Audio/Video-Eingang zum Anschließen eines digitalen Camcorders

▲ OPEN/CLOSE
- Zum Öffnen/Schließen der DVD-Schublade

AUTO/MAN REC VOLUME
- Zur automatischen oder manuellen Einstellung des Aufnahmepegels

MANUAL
- ▲ ▼ zum Erhöhen/Verringern des Aufnahmepegels

Rückseite des Recorders

MAINS
- Buchse zum Anschließen des Netzkabels

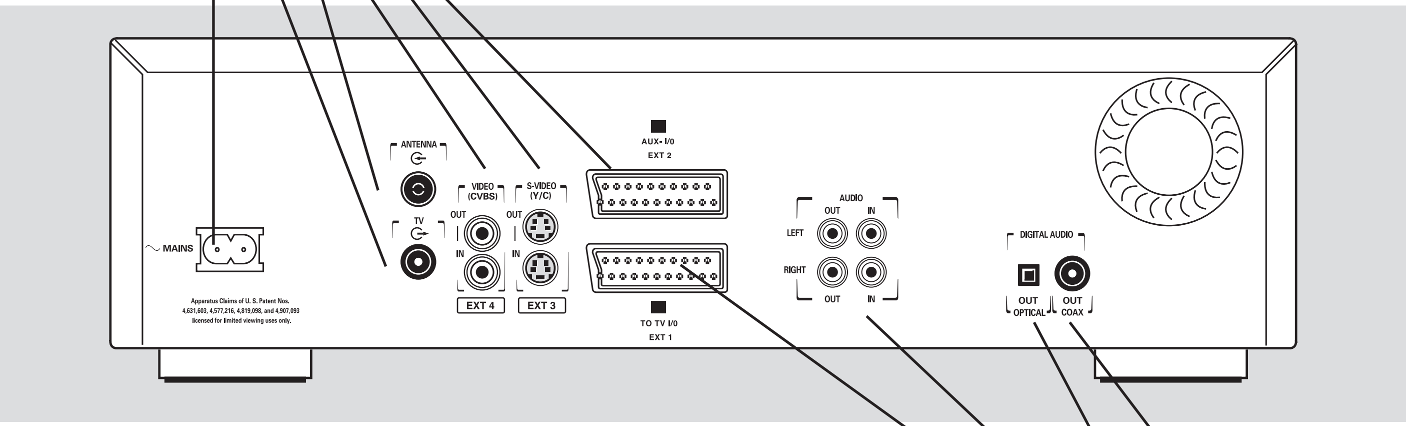
TV
- HF-Anschluss für das Fernsehgerät

ANTENNA
- HF-Anschluss für das Antennen-/Kabelfernsehsignal

VIDEO (CVBS)
- OUT: Zum Anschließen an ein Fernsehgerät, einen Receiver oder Verstärker mit CVBS-Video-Eingängen
- IN: Zum Anschließen an eine Videosignalquelle mit CVBS-Ausgängen

S-video (Y/C)
- OUT: Zum Anschließen an ein Fernsehgerät, einen Receiver oder Verstärker mit S-Video-(Y/C)-Eingängen
- IN: Zum Anschließen an eine Videosignalquelle mit S-Video-(Y/C)-Ausgängen

AUX I/O (EXT II)
- Zum Anschließen an einen Satellitenreceiver, einen Decoder, einen Videorecorder, eine Set-Top-Box usw. über SCART


MAINS
Apparatus Claims of U. S. Patent Nos. 4,631,603, 4,577,216, 4,819,098, and 4,907,093 licensed for limited viewing uses only.
ANTENNA
TV
VIDEO (CVBS)
S-VIDEO (Y/C)
OUT
IN
OUT
IN
EXT 4
EXT 3
AUX- I/O
EXT 2
TO TV I/O
EXT 1
AUDIO
OUT
IN
LEFT
RIGHT
OUT
IN
DIGITAL AUDIO
OUT OPTICAL
OUT COAX

TO TV I/O (EXT I)
- Zum Anschließen an ein Fernsehgerät mit SCART

AUDIO OUT L/R
- Zum Anschließen an einen Verstärker, einen Receiver, eine Stereoanlage oder ein Fernsehgerät ohne SCART-Anschluss

AUDIO IN L/R
- Zum Anschließen an den Audio-Ausgang einer Videosignalquelle ohne SCART-Anschluss

OUT OPTICAL
- Zum Anschließen an einen Verstärker, einen Receiver oder eine Stereoanlage mit digitalem (optischem) Audio-Eingang

OUT COAX
- Zum Anschließen an einen Verstärker, einen Receiver oder eine Stereoanlage mit digitalem (koaxialem) Audio-Eingang

Display

DVD
- DVD-Video-Disk eingelegt

DVD+R
- DVD+Recordable-Disk eingelegt

DVD+RW
- DVD+Rewritable Disk eingelegt

TITLE
- Nummer eines Titels auf der DVD

TRACK
- Nummer eines Stücks auf einer VCD/CD

VCD
- Video-CD eingelegt

CD
- Audio-CD eingelegt

SVCD
- Super-Video-CD eingelegt

HQ - SP - SP+ - LP - EP - EP+
- Gewählter Aufnahmemodus: High Quality, Standard Play Plus, Extended Play oder Extended Play Plus

CHAPTER
- Nummer eines Kapitels auf der DVD

DECODER
- Decoder für aktuellen voreingestellten Sender aktiviert

VPS/PDC
- Video Programming System/Programme Delivery Control für aktuellen voreingestellten Sender aktiviert

CHANNEL
- Name oder Nummer des voreingestellten Senders

RECORD
- Aufnahme läuft

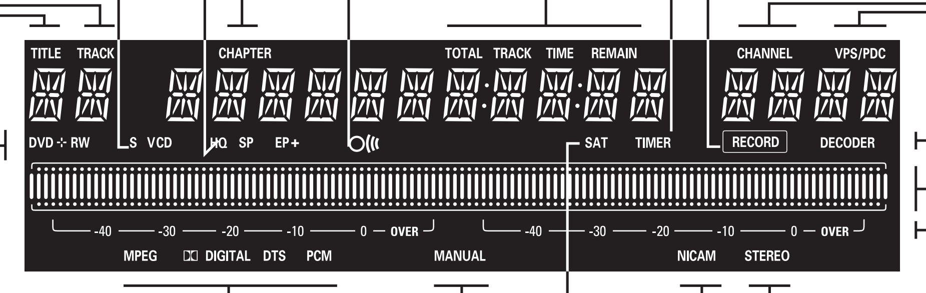
TIMER
- Timer programmiert oder aktiv

TRACK TIME
- Spieldauer eines Stücks in Minuten und Sekunden

TOTAL TIME
- Gesamt-Wiedergabe- oder Aufnahmedauer in Stunden, Minuten und Sekunden

TOTAL REMAIN
- Ges amte verbleibende Wiedergabe- oder Aufnahmedauer in Stunden, Minuten und Sekunden

O((
- Fernbedienung aktiv (blinkt)


TITLE
TRACK
CHAPTER
TOTAL
TRACK
TIME
REMAIN
CHANNEL
VPS/PDC
DVD + RW
S VCD
HQ SP EP+
O((
SAT
TIMER
RECORD
DECODER
-40
-30
-20
-10
0
OVER
-40
-30
-20
-10
0
OVER
MPEG
DD DIGITAL
DTS
PCM
MANUAL
NICAM
STEREO

SAT
- Recorder für Satellitenaufnahme vorbereitet oder hiermit beschäftigt

NICAM
- NICAM digitaler Stereo-Ton auf aktuell voreingestelltem Sender

STEREO
- Stereo-Ton vom Tuner

dB-Skala
- zeigt die Aufnahmelautstärke bei manueller Pegeleinstellung an

Disk-Balken
- Zeigt den Inhalt der Disk, den Aufnahmepegel oder den Formatiervorgang an

MANUAL
- Manuelle Einstellung des Aufnahmepegels

DD DIGITAL - DTS - MPEG - PCM
- Aktives Audio-Format

Fernbedienung

MONITOR
- zum Umschalten zwischen Disk-Modus und Monitor-Modus

⏮
- Vorhergehendes Kapitel/Stück oder vorhergehender Titel

●
- Direkte Aufnahme des gerade eingestellten Programms

⏭
- Nächstes Kapitel/Stück oder nächster Titel

◀◀
- Suchlauf rückwärts

❚❚
- Pause

▷
- Zeitlupe

▶▶
- Suchlauf vorwärts

■
- Stopp

✂ **FSS**
- zur Anzeige des Szenenspeicher-Auswahlmenüs (Favorite Scene Selection) für DVD+RW- oder DVD+R-Disks

▶
- Wiedergabe

VOL +/–
- Zum Erhöhen/Verringern der Lautstärke des Fernsehgerätes

🔇
- Zum Ein-/Ausschalten der TV-Stummschaltung

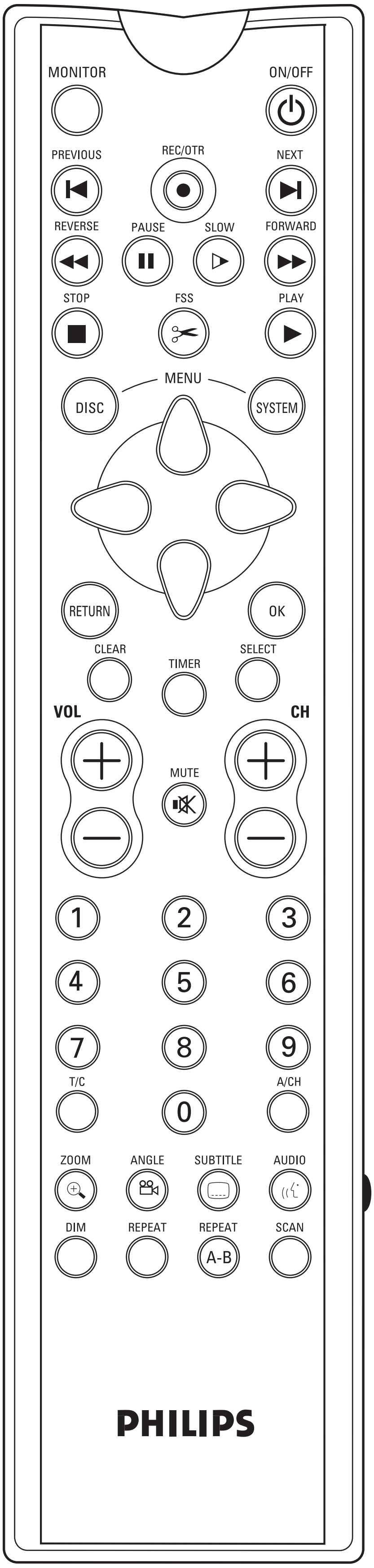
CH +/–
- Zum Wählen einer höheren/ niedrigeren Programmnummer

ZOOM
- Zum Vergrößern des Videobildes

ANGLE
- Zum Wählen der DVD-Kameraperspektive

SUBTITLE
- Zum Wählen der Sprache für Untertitel

AUDIO
- Zum Wählen der Sprache für den Ton


MONITOR
ON/OFF
PREVIOUS
REC/OTR
NEXT
REVERSE
PAUSE
SLOW
FORWARD
STOP
FSS
PLAY
MENU
DISC
SYSTEM
RETURN
OK
CLEAR
TIMER
SELECT
VOL
CH
MUTE
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
T/C
0
A/CH
ZOOM
ANGLE
SUBTITLE
AUDIO
DIM
REPEAT
REPEAT
A-B
SCAN
PHILIPS

ON/OFF ⏻

DISC MENU
- Zum Einblenden des DVD-Menüs oder der Indexbild-Anzeige

SYSTEM MENU
- Zum Einblenden der Recorder-Menüleiste

▽ △ ▷ ◁
- Zum Bewegen des Cursors nach unten/oben/rechts/links

RETURN
- zurück zum vorigen Menü einer (S)VCD-Disk

CLEAR
- Zum Löschen der letzten Eingabe / des Timers

TIMER
- Zum Einblenden des ‘Timer’-Menüs

SELECT
- zum Umschalten zwischen verschiedenen Werten in einem Menü
- zum Umschalten zwischen Aufnahme-Betriebsarten im Index-Bild-Menü und in der Monitor-Betriebsart

OK
- Zum Bestätigen der Menü-Auswahl

0-9
- Zifferntasten

T/C
- Zum Wählen des Titels
- Zum Wählen des Kapitels

A/CH Alternate Channel / Kanalwechsel
- schaltet auf den vorigen Fernsehkanal zurück

SEITLICHER SCHALTER
- Zum Bedienen des Fernsehgerätes mit anderen Tasten (siehe Anhang)

DIM
- Zum Verändern der Display-Helligkeit

REPEAT
- Zum Wiederholen eines Kapitels, Stück, Titels oder der kompletten Disk

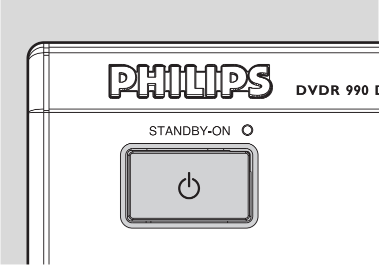
REPEAT A-B
- Zum Wiederholen einer Passage

SCAN
- Zur Wiedergabe der ersten 10 Sekunden jedes Kapitels innerhalb eines Titels (DVD) oder der ersten 10 Sekunden jedes Stücks auf einer Disk (VCD/CD)

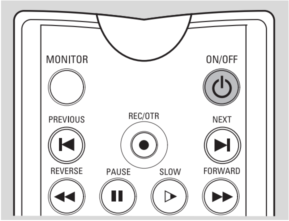
Bedienung

Wichtige Bedienungshinweise

Sie können den DVD-Recorder mit der Taste ⏻ **STANDBY/ON** einschalten. Lassen Sie den DVD-Recorder immer am Netz, um sicherzustellen, dass die programmierten Aufnahmen durchgeführt werden können und das Fernsehgerät normal funktioniert.



Sowohl der DVD-Recorder als auch die Fernbedienung verfügen über eine 'Not-Aus'-Taste. Wenn ein Problem auftritt, können Sie die betreffende Funktion mit der ⏻ **STANDBY/ON**. Taste jederzeit unterbrechen und später fortsetzen.



Wenn Sie den DVD-Recorder ausschalten möchten, zeigt das Display kurz die Meldung 'WAIT' an.

Einlegen einer Disk

1 Die Taste ▲ **OPEN/CLOSE** auf der Vorderseite des Recorders drücken. Die DVD-Schublade öffnet sich.

2 Die gewünschte Disk mit der bedruckten Seite nach oben in die Schublade legen.
Vergewissern Sie sich, dass die Platte richtig in der Aussparung liegt.

3 Taste ▲ **OPEN/CLOSE** zum Schließen der CD-Schublade drücken.
➤ Die Meldung 'READING' erscheint im Statusfenster und im Display des Recorders. Wenn es sich bei der eingelegten Disk um eine vorbespielte oder schreibgeschützte Disk handelt, startet die Wiedergabe immer automatisch.

Sie können die Platte jederzeit herausnehmen, indem Sie die Taste ▲ **OPEN/CLOSE** erneut drücken oder die Taste ■ **STOP** auf der Fernbedienung zwei Sekunden gedrückt halten.

Hinweis :
Wenn die Kindersicherung eingeschaltet ist und die eingelegte Platte nicht auf der Liste der für Kinder freigegebenen Disks steht, muss der PIN-Code eingegeben und/oder die Disk freigegeben werden (siehe bei 'Zugangskontrolle').

Disk-Typen

Sie erkennen die verschiedenen Disk-Typen, die für Ihren DVD-Recorder geeignet sind, an ihrem Logo. Je nach Art der Platte können Sie sie entweder sowohl für Aufnahmen als auch für die Wiedergabe benutzen oder nur für die Wiedergabe. Einige Disks sind überhaupt nicht für die Verwendung im DVD-Recorder geeignet. In der nachstehenden Übersicht sind alle existierenden Disk-Typen und ihre Eignung für den DVD-Recorder aufgeführt.

Die folgenden Disk-Typen können für die Aufnahme und Wiedergabe verwendet werden:

DVD+RW
Aufnahme und Wiedergabe; bei einer neuen und unbespielten Disk benötigt man nach der ersten Aufnahmesitzung etwas mehr Zeit (bis zu zwei Minuten), um die Disk für DVD-Video-Player geeignet zu machen.

RW
DVD+ReWritable

DVD+R
Zur Aufnahme und Wiedergabe.

RW
DVD+R

Die folgenden Disk-Typen können nur für die Wiedergabe verwendet werden:

DVD-Video

DVD VIDEO™ DVD VIDEO

DVD-R
Wiedergabe nur, wenn die Platte DVD-Video enthält.

DVD R™ DVD R

DVD-RW
Die Disk wird nur wiedergegeben, wenn sie im Video-Modus bespielt und finalisiert wurde.

DVD RW™ DVD RW

CD Digital Audio
Sie können Audio-CDs mit Hilfe der Fernbedienung bzw. den Fronttasten am Recorder entweder auf herkömmliche Weise über eine Stereoanlage oder mit Hilfe der Bildschirmmenüs – On-Screen-Display (OSD) – über Ihr Fernsehgerät abspielen.

Super Audio CD
Bei hybriden SACD-Disks kann die CD-Schicht wiedergegeben werden.

(Super) Video CD
Je nach Inhalt der Disk (Spielfilm, Videoclips, Fernsehserien, usw.) befinden sich ein oder mehrere Stücke auf der Disk, und diese Stücke können in ein oder mehrere Indexe unterteilt sein (siehe Angaben auf der Schutzhülle der Disk). Der Recorder ermöglicht Ihnen ein problemloses und komfortables Wechseln zwischen den einzelnen Stücken und Indexen.

CD-R/CD-RW
Diese Medien werden wiedergegeben, wenn sie Audio-CD- oder MP3-Material enthalten.

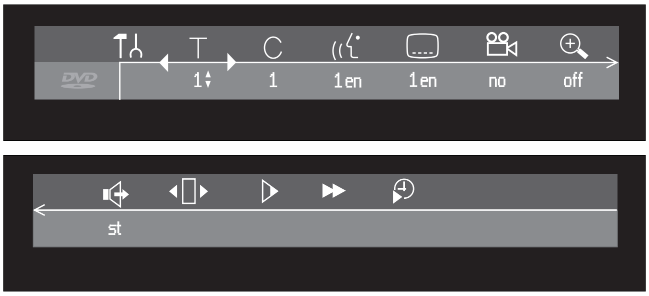
Die folgenden Disk-Typen können weder für die Aufnahme noch für die Wiedergabe verwendet werden

DVD-RAM

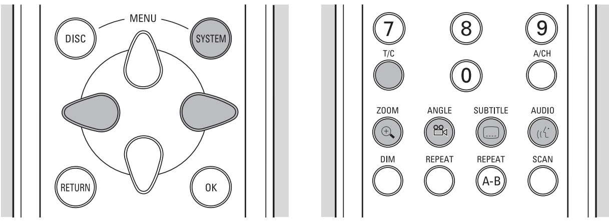
DVD-Audio

Informationen auf dem Bildschirm (OSD)

System-Menüleiste



Die System-Menüleiste kann durch Drücken von einer der folgenden Tasten auf der Fernbedienung aufgerufen werden: **SYSTEM MENU**, **T/C**, **ANGLE**, **SUBTITLE**, **AUDIO** und **ZOOM**.

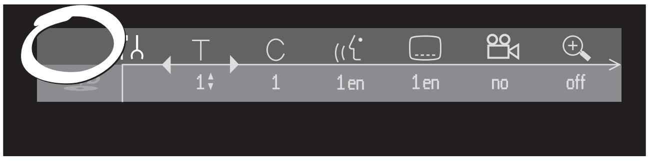


Auf Breitbild-Fernsehgeräten (16:9) wird die System-Menüleiste in bestimmten Bildschirmmodi eventuell nicht komplett angezeigt. Wählen Sie einen anderen Bildschirmmodus, um die gesamte Menüleiste auf dem Bildschirm zu sehen.
Über die System-Menüleiste können folgende Bedienfunktionen angewählt werden. Zwischen den beiden Bereichen der System-Menüleiste können Sie mit den Tasten ◁ (Cursor nach links) und ▷ (Cursor nach rechts) navigieren.

Symbole auf der Menüleiste

	BEREICH 1		BEREICH 2
	Persönliche Vorzugseinstellungen		Sound
T	Titel/Stück		Einzelbild
C	Kapitel/Index	▷	Zeitlupe
	Sprache (Ton)	▶▶	Zeitraffer
	Sprache (Untertitel)		Zeitpositionswahl
	Kameraperspektive		
	Zoom		

Feld für kurzfristige Rückmeldungen

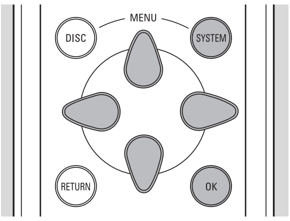


Die System-Menüleiste enthält ein 'Feld für kurzfristige Rückmeldungen' mit Informationen zu den unzulässigen Aktionen, Wiedergabe-Betriebsarten, verfügbaren Kameraperspektiven, usw.

scan	Scan
repeat	Wiederholung der gesamten Disk
title	Wiederholung des Titels
track	Wiederholung des Stücks
chapter	Wiederholung des Kapitels
A-	Wiederholung von A bis zum Ende
A-B	Wiederholung A-B
	Kameraperspektive
locked	Kindersicherung eingeschaltet
safe	Für Kinder geeignet
resume	Wiedergabefortsetzung
✕	Aktion unzulässig

Menü der persönlichen Vorzugseinstellungen

- Die Taste **SYSTEM MENU** auf der Fernbedienung drücken.
- Die Option T⅄ in der Menüleiste wählen und die Taste ▽ (Cursor nach unten) drücken.
  ➤ Das Menü für die persönlichen Vorzugseinstellungen erscheint.
- Mit den Tasten ◁ ▷ △ ▽ (Cursor nach links, rechts, oben, unten) können Sie die Menüs, Untermenüs und Untermenü-Optionen durchlaufen.
  ➤ Wenn ein Menüeintrag angewählt wurde, erscheinen die Cursor-Pfeile, mit denen die einzelnen Optionen des Eintrags über die Fernbedienung angesteuert werden können, neben dem betreffenden Eintrag.
- Die Auswahl mit **OK** bestätigen und zum Hauptmenü zurückkehren.

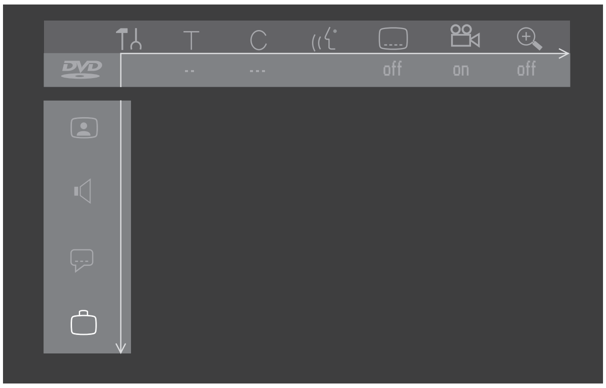


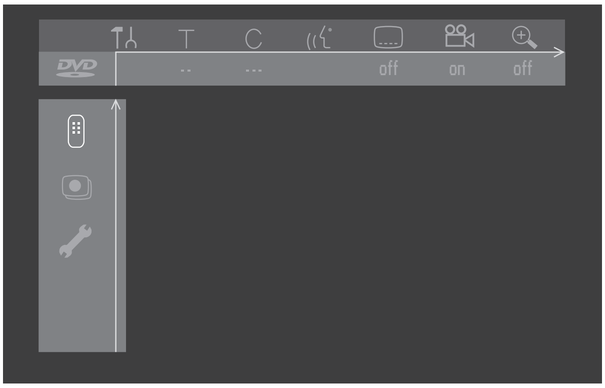
Über das Menü der persönlichen Vorzugseinstellungen können folgende Funktionen gesteuert werden.

Symbole im Menü der persönlichen Vorzugseinstellungen

Bildeinstellungen
Toneinstellungen
Spracheinstellungen
Funktionseinstellungen
Fernbedienungseinstellungen
Aufnahmeeinstellungen
Installation

- Mit den Tasten △ (Cursor nach oben) und ▽ (Cursor nach unten) können Sie die verschiedenen Optionen im Menü der persönlichen Vorzugseinstellungen durchlaufen. Zum Anwählen einer Option drücken Sie die Taste ▷ (Cursor nach rechts).

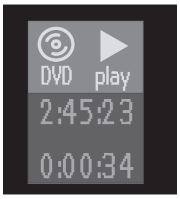


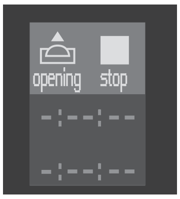


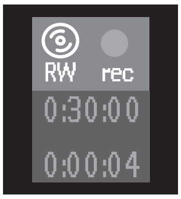
- Durch Drücken der Taste **SYSTEM MENU** verschwindet die System-Menüleiste vom Bildschirm.

Statusfeld

Im Statusfeld links auf dem Bildschirm werden einige Sekunden lang der aktuelle Status des Recorders und der eingelegte Disk-Typ angezeigt.







Symbole für die Disk-Typen

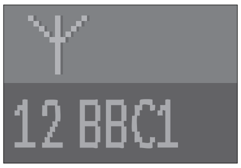
RW	DVD+RW
DVD+R	DVD+R
DVD	DVD-Video
SVCD	Super-Video-CD
VCD	Video-CD
no disc	keine Disk
! error	Disk-Fehler

Symbole für den Disk-Status

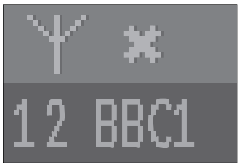
● rec	Aufnahme
■ stop	Stopp
▶ play	Wiedergabe
II pause	Wiedergabe-Pause
● II pause	Aufnahme-Pause
● erasing	Löschen
►► 8 x	Suchlauf vorwärts
◄◄ 8 x	Suchlauf rückwärts
▷ 1/8	Zeitlupe

Tuner-Info-Feld

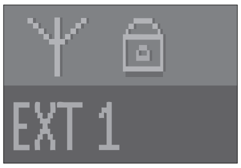
Das Tuner-Info-Feld befindet sich links unten auf dem Bildschirm und wird in der Monitor-Betriebsart angezeigt (Siehe: Aufnahme Eingangssignalkontrolle) Es zeigt den derzeit gewählten Eingang an. Wenn die Tuner-Funktion gewählt wird, zeigt es die Programmnummer und/oder den Sendernamen an.



Aktueller Kanal



Kein Signal

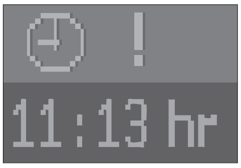


Kopiergeschütztes Signal

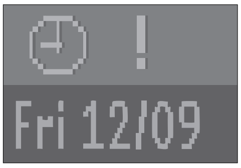
Timer-Info-Feld

Das Timer-Info-Feld befindet sich links unten auf dem Bildschirm und wird in der Monitor-Betriebsart angezeigt. Es zeigt die derzeitige Betriebsart des Timers an.

Wenn ein Timer programmiert ist, zeigt es eine Timer-Angabe und die Startzeit oder das Datum der ersten programmierten Aufnahme an.

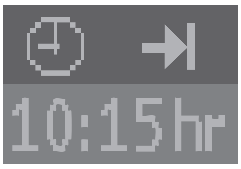


Heute eintretendes Timer-Ereignis



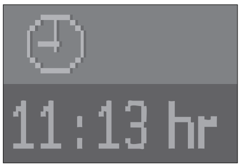
An einem anderen Tag eintretendes Timer-Ereignis

Wenn eine OTR-Aufnahme läuft, wird die Stoppzeit angezeigt.



OTR-Aufnahme läuft

Wenn kein Timer programmiert ist, wird die aktuelle Uhrzeit angezeigt.



Aktuelle Uhrzeit

Anmerkung:
Das Tuner-Info-Feld und das Timer-Info-Feld verschwinden automatisch nach einigen Sekunden.

Warnhinweis-Feld

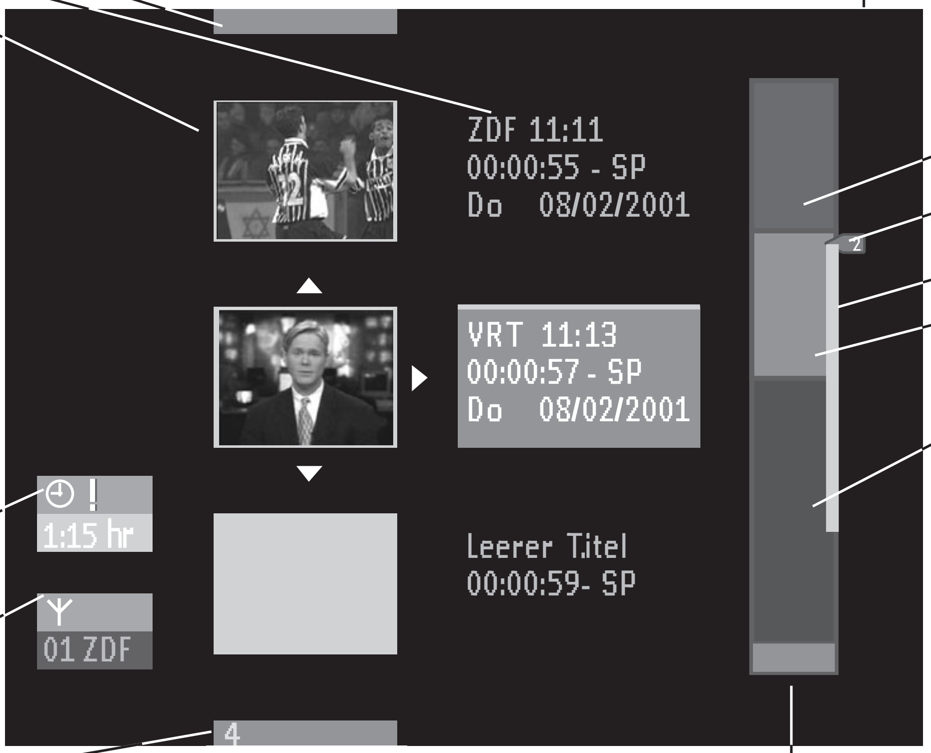
Bei Bedarf wird das Warnhinweis-Feld am unteren Bildrand angezeigt, zum Beispiel: 'Disk gesperrt'.

Disk gesperrt

Indexbild-Anzeige

Die Indexbild-Anzeige enthält eine Übersicht über die auf der Platte aufgezeichneten Titel. Jeder Titel wird durch ein Indexbild dargestellt. Neben dem Indexbild werden der Programmname, die Dauer, der Aufnahme-modus und das Aufnahmedatum des Titels angezeigt. Wenn kein Name bekannt ist, trägt der DVD-Recorder stattdessen die Signalquelle und die Uhrzeit der Aufnahme ein. Leere Bereiche (gelöschte Titel, oder ein leerer Bereich am Ende der Platte) werden als solche angezeigt.

- Es werden maximal drei Titel gleichzeitig auf dem Bildschirm angezeigt. Wenn mehr Titel vorhanden sind, können Sie mit den Tasten ▽ △ (Cursor nach unten/oben) dorthin navigieren.
- Auf der rechten Seite der Indexbild-Anzeige ist der Disk-Balken zu sehen. Hierdurch erhalten Sie einen Überblick über alle Titel auf der Platte sowie über alle leeren Bereiche. Auf dem Disk-Balken gibt ein Pfeil – der Disk-Zeiger – die aktuelle Position auf der Platte an. Von dieser Stelle aus können Sie die Wiedergabe oder die Aufnahme fortsetzen.
- Wenn Sie mit den Tasten ▽ △ (Cursor nach unten/oben) oder ⏮ **PREVIOUS** / ⏭ **NEXT** durch die Liste der Titel navigieren, verschiebt sich der Disk-Zeiger ebenfalls entsprechend.
- Drücken Sie die Taste ■ **STOP**, um den Disk-Zeiger auf den Anfang der Disk zurückzustellen.
- Um den Disk-Zeiger auf das Ende des letzten Titels zu stellen, halten Sie die Taste ⏭ **NEXT** gedrückt.
- Wenn Sie von einem Indexbild zum Feld direkt daneben navigieren (das den Namen, den Aufnahmemodus, usw. enthält), gelangen Sie zum Menü zur Titeleinstellungen (siehe unter ‘Verwalten des Disk-Inhalts - Titeleinstellungen’).



Indexbild
- Bild, das einen aufgenommenen Titel darstellt

Titelbeschreibung
- Programmname
- Dauer + Aufnahmemodus
- Aufnahmedatum

Schaltfläche zum Aufrufen der Disk-Info-Anzeige oder zum Zurückschalten zum Titel auf der vorhergehenden Anzeige

Leerer Titel

Aktueller Titel

Anzeige des Disk-Bereichs, der bei dem bevorstehenden timergesteuerten Aufnahmevorgang überschrieben werden wird.

Disc-Zeiger
- gibt die Nummer und Position des aktuellen Titels auf der Platte an

Anderer Titel

Schaltfläche zum Weiterschalten zum Titel auf der nächsten Anzeige

Tuner-Info-Feld
- zeigt den gewählten Kanal an

Timer-Info-Feld
- zeigt die aktuelle Uhrzeit oder Uhrzeit/Datum des nächsten Timer-Programms an

Disk-Balken
- vermittelt einen Überblick über alle Titel auf der Platte

Persönliche Vorzugseinstellungen

Einstellen der persönlichen Vorzugseinstellungen

Hiermit können Sie einige Funktionen des Spielers an Ihre persönlichen Vorlieben anpassen (siehe 'Bedienung' - 'Menü der persönlichen Vorzugseinstellungen').

Die folgenden Einstellungen können angepasst werden:

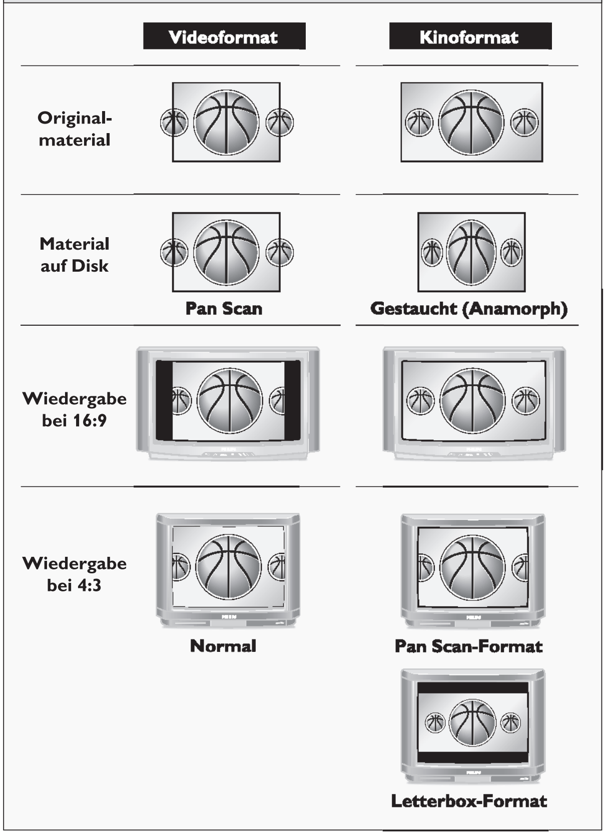
Bildeinstellungen

Bildformat

Mit Hilfe der Funktion TV Shape lässt sich das Ausgangssignal des DVD-Recorders optimal an das Format des Fernsehbildschirms anpassen. Sie können wählen zwischen:

- 16:9 , wenn Sie ein Breitbild-Fernsehgerät (Bildseitenverhältnis 16:9) besitzen.
- 4:3 , wenn Sie ein normales Fernsehgerät (Bildseitenverhältnis 4:3) besitzen. In diesem Fall können außerdem eingestellt werden:
  - Letterbox: - für eine "Breitbild"-Darstellung mit schwarzen Balken am oberen und unteren Rand,
  - Pan Scan: - für ein Bild in voller Höhe mit abgeschnittenen Seitenrändern. Bei einer DVD mit 'Pan Scan' verschiebt sich das Bild horizontal, so dass sich das Zentrum des Bildgeschehens immer innerhalb des Bildfeldes befindet.

Optimale Bildqualität auf jedem Fernsehbildschirm

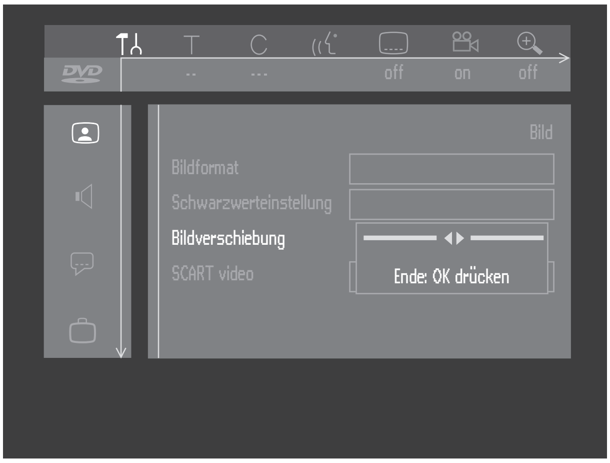

Videoformat
Kinoformat
Original-material
Material auf Disk
Pan Scan
Gestaucht (Anamorph)
Wiedergabe bei 16:9
Wiedergabe bei 4:3
Normal
Pan Scan-Format
Letterbox-Format

Schwarzwertverschiebung (nur bei NTSC)

Zur Anpassung der Farbdynamik für stärkere Kontraste. Wählen Sie 'Ein'oder 'Aus'.

Bildverschiebung

Das Bild wird werkseitig in der Bildschirmmitte zentriert. Hier haben Sie die Möglichkeit, die Position des Bildes nach links oder rechts zu verschieben.


DVD
--
---
off
on
off
Bild
Bildformat
Schwarzwerteinstellung
Bildverschiebung
SCART video
Ende: OK drücken

SCART Video

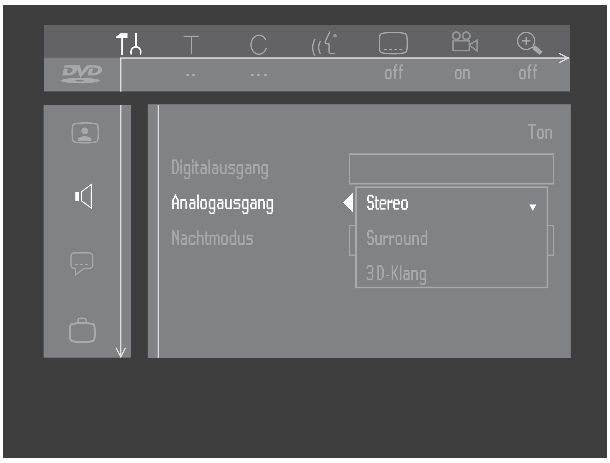
Werkseitig wurde das Gerät auf RGB eingestellt. Wählen Sie 'S-video' (Y/C) über SCART, wenn Sie den Recorder an einen S-VHS-Recorder anschließen.

Toneinstellungen

Digitalausgang

Die Werkseinstellung 'Alle' bedeutet, dass sowohl die koaxialen als auch die optischen Ausgänge eingeschaltet sind und das Dolby-Digital-Mehrkanaltonsignal als solches über die Ausgänge ausgegeben wird. MPEG-Audio wird in PCM umgewandelt. Wenn zu der Anlage kein digitaler Mehrkanal-Decoder gehört, schalten Sie den Digitalausgang auf 'nur PCM' (Puls-Code-Modulation). Die koaxialen und optischen Ausgänge werden daraufhin eingeschaltet und Dolby-Digital- und MPEG-Audiosignale werden in PCM-Signale umgewandelt. Wenn Sie kein Gerät mit einem Digital-Eingang anschließen, die Einstellung auf 'Aus' umschalten.

Analog-Ausgang


DVD
--
---
off
on
off
Ton
Digitalausgang
Analogausgang
Nachtmodus
Stereo
Surround
3D-Klang

Sie haben die Wahl unter 'Stereo', 'Surround' und '3D-Klang'. Werkseitig wurde das Gerät auf Stereo eingestellt.

Surround: Wählen Sie diese Einstellung, wenn die Geräte, die Sie an Ihren DVD-Recorder anschließen, über einen Dolby Surround Pro Logic Decoder verfügen. Bei dieser Einstellung werden die 5.1 Audio-Kanäle (Dolby Digital, MPEG-2) zu einem Surround-kompatiblen Zweikanal-Ausgangssignal gemischt.

3D-Sound: Bei einer Anordnung ohne hintere Lautsprecher (analoge Stereo-Ausgabe) werden mit dieser Option die sechs Kanäle des digitalen Surround-Klangs (Dolby Digital, MPEG-2) zu einem Zwei-Lautsprecher-Ausgangssignal gemischt, wobei alle Original-Audio-Informationen erhalten bleiben. Das Ergebnis ist ein Hörerlebnis, das einem das Gefühl gibt, von mehreren Lautsprechern umgeben zu sein.

Angeschlossenes Audio-System	**Digital-Ausgang**	**Analog-Ausgang**
Verstärker oder Fernsehgerät mit analogem Zweikanal-Stereo	*Aus*	*Stereo*
Verstärker oder Fernsehgerät mit Dolby Surround oder Dolby Pro Logic	*Aus*	*Surround*
Verstärker mit digitalem Zweikanal-Stereo	*nur PCM*	*Stereo*
A/V-Receiver mit Mehrkanal-Sound- Decoder (Dolby Digital, MPEG, DTS)	*Alle*	*Stereo oder Surround*
Mehrkanal-A/V-Receiver mit 6-Kanal-Anschlüssen	*Aus*	*Surround*

Nacht-Modus

Der Nacht-Modus optimiert die Klangdynamik bei niedrigen Lautstärken, damit die ruhige Umgebung weniger gestört wird. Diese Einstellung funktioniert nur bei Dolby Digital Audio auf DVD-Video-Disks.

Spracheinstellungen

Die bevorzugte Sprache kann über die System-Menüleiste gewählt werden; siehe auch bei 'Grundeinstellungen'. Hiermit kann die Sprache eingestellt werden für:

- Audio Wiedergabe
- Untertitel
- Menü
- Land

Zusatzfunktionen

Zugangskontrolle

Die Funktion Zugangskontrolle bietet die folgenden Möglichkeiten:
Kindersicherung - Wenn die Kindersicherung aktiviert ist, muss ein vierstelliger Code eingegeben werden, um die Platten abspielen zu können.
Filterfunktion (Parental Level) - Ermöglicht die Ausfilterung bestimmter Passagen bei DVDs mit 'Parental Level'-Informationen; (siehe 'Bedienung - Zugangskontrolle').
Land ändern - Ermöglicht die bedingte Darstellung von DVD-Video-Disks mit Landesinformationen.
Code ändern - Zum Ändern des PIN-Codes, siehe bei 'Zugangskontrolle'.

Anpassen des Disk-Formats

Diese Option ist nur verfügbar, wenn eine DVD+RW- oder DVD+R-Disk eingelegt wird, die auf einem Recorder einer anderen Marke aufgenommen wurde. Sie können das Menü an Ihren eigenen Recorder anpassen. Eine DVD+RW/+R Video-Disk, die mit einer anderen Art von Recorder oder einem Recorder eines anderen Herstellers aufgezeichnet wurde, kann abgespielt werden, bietet jedoch eventuell nicht alle Funktionen, die normalerweise bei DVD+RW/+R Disks zur Verfügung stehen, zum Beispiel Disk-Balken auf dem Bildschirm, Disk-Einstellungsmenü, Titeleinstellungsmenü und die Möglichkeit zum Editieren. Wenn die Disk nicht schreibgeschützt ist, kann das Disk-Format an den eigenen Recorder angepasst werden, so dass diese Funktionen anschließend zur Verfügung stehen.

Statusfeld

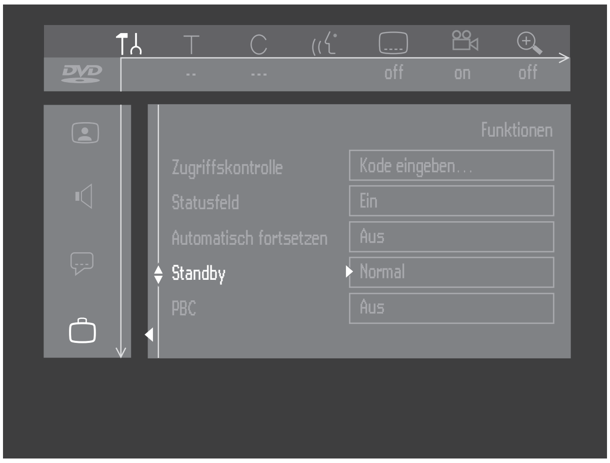
Das Statusfeld zeigt den aktuellen Status des Recorders und den Typ der eingelegten Disk an (siehe bei 'Bedienung' - 'Informationen auf dem Bildschirm').
Das Statusfeld kann ein- und ausgeschaltet werden.
Aus = immer ausgeschaltet.
Ein = wird zusammen mit der System-Menüleiste oder vorübergehend angezeigt (verschwindet nach einiger Zeit), wenn der Wiedergabe- oder Aufnahmestatus geändert wird.
Werkseitig wurde diese Option eingeschaltet 'Ein'.

Automatische Wiedergabefortsetzung

Die Einstellung für die automatische Wiedergabefortsetzung gilt nur für vorbespielte DVD-Video- und Video-CD-Disks, allerdings nicht nur für die Disk im Recorder, sondern auch für die zwanzig zuletzt abgespielten Disks.
Wenn die 'Automatisch fortsetzen' eingeschaltet ist, beginnt die Wiedergabe an der Stelle, an der sie beim letzten Abspielen der Disk unterbrochen wurde.
Wenn die 'Automatisch fortsetzen' 'ausgeschaltet' ist, beginnt die Wiedergabe am Anfang einer Disk. In diesem Fall können Sie die Wiedergabe immer noch an der entsprechenden Stelle fortsetzen, wenn resume ▶ auf dem Bildschirm erscheint, indem Sie die Taste ▶ **PLAY** drücken. Werkseitig wurde diese Option 'eingeschaltet'.

Bereitschaftsbetrieb mit geringem Energieverbrauch
Wenn diese Option eingeschaltet 'Ein' ist, ist der Energieverbrauch des DVD-Recorders im Bereitschaftsbetrieb minimal.
Werkseitig wurde diese Option ausgeschaltet 'Aus'.

Hinweis :
Wenn der Recorder auf Bereitschaftsbetrieb mit geringem Energieverbrauch (Low Power Standby) geschaltet ist:
- wird das Ausgangssignal des mit EXT 2 verbundenen Gerätes nicht an das Fernsehgerät an EXT 1 weitergeleitet,
- bleibt das Display ausgeschaltet,
- leuchtet die Standby-Anzeige am Recorder im Standby-Modus weiterhin.



Zugriffskontrolle: Kode eingeben…
Statusfeld: Ein
Automatisch fortsetzen: Aus
Standby: Normal
PBC: Aus

PBC
Diese Funktion ist nur verfügbar, wenn eine (Super-) Video-CD eingelegt wird. Sie bietet die Möglichkeit, das PBC-Menü (Playback Control/Wiedergabesteuerung) von VCD-Disks aus- oder einzuschalten. Siehe unter 'Spezielle VCD-Funktionen': Die Werkseinstellung lautet 'Ein'.

Finalise disk
Diese Option ist nur bei nicht-finalisierten DVD+R-Disks verfügbar. Siehe unter 'Verwaltung von Diskinhalten - Finalisieren einer DVD+R-Disk'.

Fernbedienungseinstellungen

Tastenklick
Bei jedem Befehl, der über die Tasten am Recorder oder auf der Fernbedienung eingegeben wurde, erzeugt der Recorder einen kurzen Piepton.
Mit 'Aus' können Sie dieses Geräusch deaktivieren.
Werkseitig wurde diese Option 'eingeschaltet'.

Fernbedienungstyp
Wenn Sie die Fernbedienung eines Philips DVD-Spielers anstelle der Standard-Fernbedienung des DVD-Recorders benutzen möchten, wählen Sie 'DVD-Spieler'. Die werkseitige Einstellung ist 'DVD-Recorder'.

System-Informationen
Wenn Sie im Menü der Fernbedienungseinstellungen weiter nach unten gehen, erscheint die Systemstatusanzeige. Drücken Sie die Taste △ (Cursor nach oben), um zurückzukehren.

Aufnahmeeinstellungen

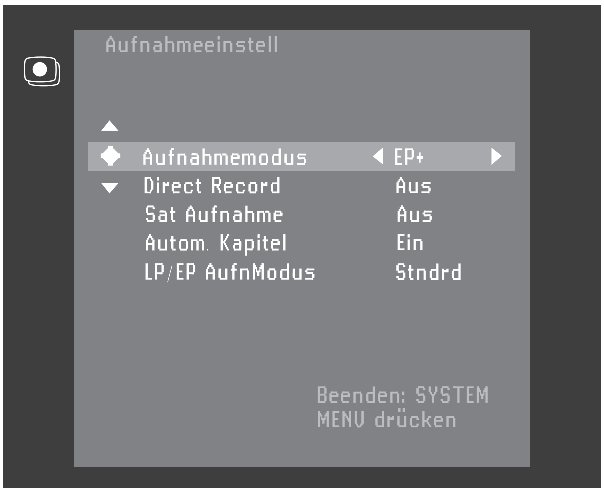
Aufnahmemodus

Mit dem Aufnahmemodus definieren Sie die Bildqualität der Aufnahmen und die maximale Aufnahmedauer für eine Disk.

Modus	**Bildqualität**	**Gesamte Aufnahmedauer**
HQ (High Quality)	bestmögliche Bildqualität	60 minuten
SP (Standard Play)	vorbespielte DVD-Bildqualität	120 minuten
SP+ (Extended Play)	vorbespielte DVD-Bildqualität	150 minuten
LP (Long Play)	besser als S-VHS-Bildqualität	180 minuten
EP (Extended Play)	besser als VHS-Bildqualität	240 minuten
EP+ (Extended Play+)	VHS-Bildqualität	360 minuten

In der Praxis kann es vorkommen, dass der DVD-Recorder einige Minuten mehr aufzeichnet als angegeben. Zur Wiedergabe wird die entsprechende Aufnahme-Betriebsart automatisch gewählt. Die Betriebsart HQ ist für Aufnahmen über den i-link-DV-Eingang optimiert. Für alle anderen Signalquellen sollten Sie SP, SP+, LP, EP oder EP+ wählen.

- Im Menü für die Aufnahmeeinstellungen die Option 'Aufnahmemodus' wählen.



Aufnahmeeinstell

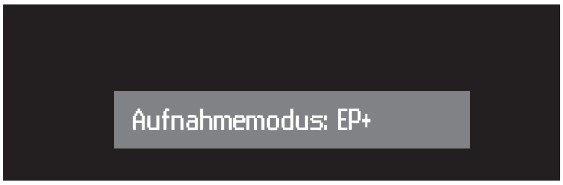
Aufnahmemodus ◀ EP+ ▶
Direct Record Aus
Sat Aufnahme Aus
Autom. Kapitel Ein
LP/EP AufnModus Stndrd

Beenden: SYSTEM MENU drücken

- Den Aufnahmemodus mit der Taste ◁ oder ▷ (Cursor nach links/rechts) ändern.
- Die Auswahl mit **OK** bestätigen.
- Zum Beenden der Einstellung die Taste **SYSTEM MENU** drücken.

Eine alternative Methode zum Wählen der Aufnahmebetriebsart ist im Index-Bild-Menü und der Monitor-Betriebsart verfügbar:

- Taste **SELECT** drücken.
  ➤ Die neue Aufnahmebetriebsart erscheint auf dem Bildschirm und im Display.



Aufnahmemodus: EP+

Das Umschalten der Aufnahmebetriebsart während der Aufnahme ist nicht möglich.

Direkte Aufnahme (Direct record)

Wenn die Direct-Record-Funktion eingeschaltet 'Ein' und der DVD-Recorder auf Standby geschaltet ist, wird die am Fernsehgerät gewählte Kanalnummer automatisch vom DVD-Recorder übernommen, sobald die Aufnahme gestartet wird. Dies bezieht sich nur auf Fernsehgeräte, die über SCART angeschlossen sind, bei denen das Videoausgangssignal über SCART übertragen wird oder die mit EasyLink ausgestattet sind. Die Werkseinstellung lautet 'Aus'.

- Im Menü für die Aufnahmeeinstellungen die Option 'Direct record' wählen.
- 'Ein' wählen. Wenn Sie 'Aus' wählen, wird die Funktion ausgeschaltet.
- Die Auswahl mit **OK** bestätigen.
- Zum Beenden der Einstellung die Taste **SYSTEM MENU** drücken.

Satelliten-Aufnahme

Diese Funktion können Sie benutzen, wenn Sie über einen Satelliten-Receiver verfügen, der andere Gerät über eine Programmierfunktion steuern kann. In dieser Betriebsart beginnt der DVD-Recorder mit der Aufnahme, wenn der Satelliten-Receiver ein Signal freigibt. Anfang und Ende der Aufnahme werden über eine der SCART-Buchsen gesteuert.

- Im Menü für die Aufnahmeeinstellungen die Option 'Sat Aufnahme' wählen.
- Mit ◁ oder ▷ (Cursor nach links/rechts) die SCART-Buchse wählen (EXT1/EXT2), mit der der Satelliten-Receiver verbunden ist.
- Die Auswahl mit **OK** bestätigen.
- Eine Recordable DVD+RW Disk einlegen.
- Die Taste ⏻ **STANDBY/ON** drücken.
  ➤ Wenn diese Funktion eingeschaltet ist, erscheint die Angabe **SAT** auf dem Display.
  ➤ Der DVD-Recorder ist jetzt zur Aufnahme bereit.

Werkseitig wurde diese Option ausgeschaltet 'Aus'.

Automatische Kapitel

Wenn 'Automatische Kapitel' eingeschaltet ist, wird während der Aufnahme alle fünf bis sechs Minuten eine Kapitelmarkierung (Anfang eines neuen Kapitels) eingefügt. Diese Markierung vereinfacht die Navigation während der Wiedergabe. Kapitelmarkierungen können auch nach der Aufnahme von Hand eingefügt werden (siehe bei 'Verwalten des Disk-Inhalts' - 'Bearbeiten im Wiedergabe-Modus').

Filter-Modus

Im Long Play- oder Extended Play-Aufnahmemodus können Sie die Sporteinstellung wählen, um die Videoaufnahme für Bilder zu optimieren, die schnelle Bewegungen enthalten, wie dies zum Beispiel bei Sportsendungen der Fall ist. Die Einstellung hat keinen Einfluss auf den High-Quality- oder Standard-Play-Aufnahmemodus.
Werkseitig wurde diese Option auf 'Stndrd' geschaltet.

Installation

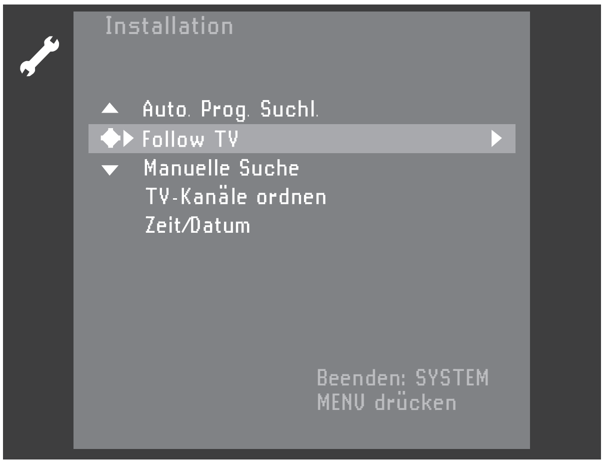
Automatische Fernsehkanalsuche

Ihr DVD-Recorder wird nach allen Fernsehkanälen suchen und speichert sie in der Reihenfolge, in der er sie findet; siehe bei 'Installation – Erste Inbetriebnahme'.

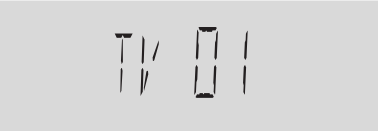
Hinweis :
Alle bisher gespeicherten Kanäle werden gelöscht.

TV folgen

Mit 'TV folgen' können Sie beim DVD-Recorder die Kanäle in der gleichen Reihenfolge programmieren wie beim Fernsehgerät.
Dies funktioniert allerdings nur, wenn die Recorder-Buchse (EXT1) und das Fernsehgerät über ein SCART-Kabel verbunden sind. Weitere Geräte, die mit der Buchse EXT2 verbunden sind, müssen ausgeschaltet werden.



- Die Taste **OK** drücken.
  ➤ Wenn der DVD-Recorder erkennt, dass das Fernsehgerät über ein SCART-Kabel verbunden ist, erscheint die Meldung 'TV01' auf dem Display.



➤ Wenn die Meldung 'NOTV' (kein Signal vom Fernsehgerät) auf dem Display erscheint, können die Fernsehkanäle nicht automatisch zugeordnet werden. Lesen Sie in diesem Fall den Abschnitt ‚Manuelle Fernsehkanalsuche'.

- Am Fernsehgerät die Programmnummer '1' wählen.
- Die Auswahl mit der Taste **OK** auf der Fernbedienung des DVD-Recorders bestätigen.
  ➤ Der DVD-Recorder vergleicht die Fernsehkanäle des Fernsehgerätes und des DVD-Recorders. Wenn die Kanäle übereinstimmen, wird dieser Kanal unter 'P01' gespeichert.
- Warten, bis 'TV02' erscheint, und anschließend die beiden vorhergehenden Schritte für die Programmnummer 2 und die restlichen Kanäle wiederholen, die gespeichert werden sollten.
- Zum Beenden der Einstellung die Taste **SYSTEM MENU** drücken.

Manuelle Fernsehkanalsuche

Sie können einen Suchlauf durchführen, um die Fernsehkanäle von Hand auszuwählen und zu speichern. Wenn der DVD-Recorder über EasyLink angeschlossen ist, steht diese Funktion nicht zur Verfügung.

- Die Taste **SYSTEM MENU** drücken.
- '**Installation**' wählen.
- '**Manuelle Suche**' wählen.
- In der Zeile '**Kanal/Frequenz**' das Display wählen für:
  Frequ. : Frequenz
  CH : Kanal
  S-CH : Sonderkanal
- Wenn Sie die Frequenz oder den Kanal des gewünschten Fernsehkanals kennen, können Sie die Daten bei '**Eingabe/Suche**' mit den Zifferntasten **0-9** eingeben. Kennen Sie die Frequenz oder den Kanal des gewünschten Fernsehkanals nicht, drücken Sie die Taste ▷ (Cursor nach rechts), um die Kanalsuche zu starten.
- In der Zeile '**Programmnummer**' mit den Tasten ◁ oder ▷ (Cursor nach links/rechts) oder mit den Zifferntasten **0-9** die gewünschte Programmnummer wählen.
- Wenn Sie den Namen des Fernsehkanals ändern möchten, drücken Sie die Taste ▷ (Cursor nach rechts) in der Zeile '**Programmname**'.
- Mit der Taste ◁ (Cursor nach lins) oder ▷ (Cursor nach rechts) das zu ändernde Zeichen wählen.
- Das Zeichen mit der Taste ▽ (Cursor nach unten) oder △ (Cursor nach oben) ändern.
- Zur Bestätigung die Taste **OK** drücken.

Dieser DVD-Recorder kann HiFi-Übertragungen in NICAM Stereo empfangen. Bei Klangverzerrungen aufgrund eines mangelhaften Empfangs können Sie jedoch die NICAM-Funktion ausschalten:

- In der Zeile '**NICAM**' mit der Taste ◁ (Cursor nach lins) oder ▷ (Cursor nach rechts) '**Ein**' oder '**Aus**' wählen.

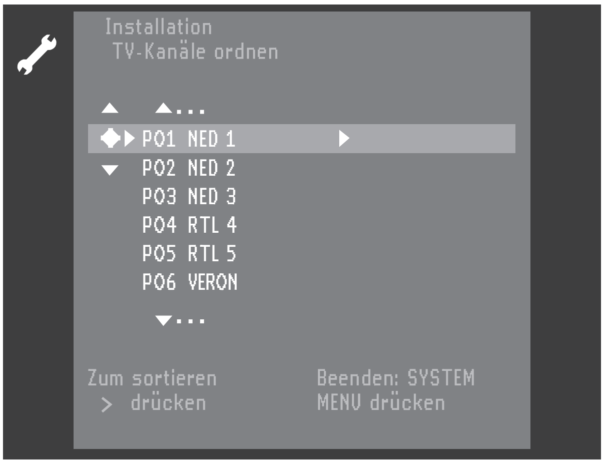
Wenn die automatische Fernsehkanaleinstellung geändert werden soll, wählen Sie die Zeile '**Feinabstimmung**'. Mit den Tasten ◁ (Cursor nach links) und ▷ (Cursor nach rechts) können Sie die automatische Fernsehkanaleinstellung variieren.

Wichtig: Diese Neuabstimmung ist nur in besonderen Fällen erforderlich und nützlich, zum Beispiel wenn bei Verwendung eines Kabelfernsehsystems Streifen auf dem Fernsehbildschirm erscheinen.

- Die Taste **OK** drücken, um den Fernsehkanal zu speichern.
- Zum Beenden der Einstellung die Taste **SYSTEM MENU** drücken.

Anschließen eines Decoders:
- Das Fernsehgerät einschalten und die Programmnummer für den DVD-Recorder wählen.
- Mit **CH+** oder **CH-** das Fernsehprogramm wählen, das mit der Decoder-Funktion verknüpft werden soll.
- Die Taste **SYSTEM MENU** drücken.
- 'Installation' wählen.
- 'Manuelle Suche' wählen.
- 'Dekoder' wählen.
- Mit der Taste ◁ (Cursor nach links) oder ▷ (Cursor nach rechts) die Option 'Ein' wählen.
- Die Auswahl mit **OK** bestätigen.
  ➤ Die Angabe 'DECODER' erscheint auf dem Display.
- Zum Beenden der Einstellung die Taste **SYSTEM MENU** drücken.

Sortieren/Löschen der Fernsehkanäle von Hand
- Wenn der DVD-Recorder über EasyLink oder ein ähnliches System mit dem Fernsehgerät verbunden ist, können die Fernsehkanäle nicht von Hand sortiert werden. In allen anderen Fällen können Sie diese Option anwählen.
- Die Taste **SYSTEM MENU** drücken.
- Die Zeile 'Installation' anwählen.
- Die Zeile 'TV-Kanäle ordnen' anwählen.

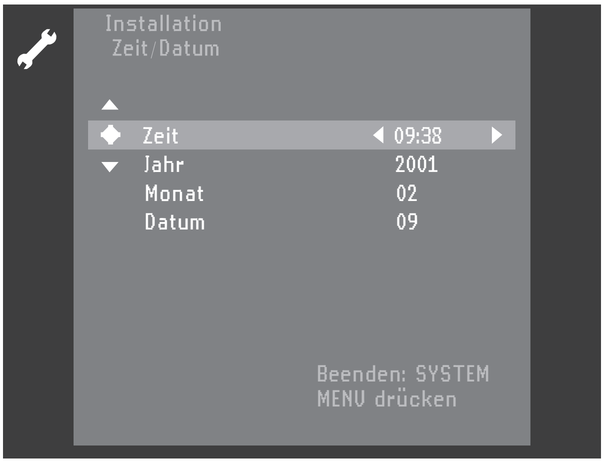


Installation
TV-Kanäle ordnen
▲ ▲...
P01 NED 1 ▶
P02 NED 2
P03 NED 3
P04 RTL 4
P05 RTL 5
P06 VERON
▼...
Zum sortieren > drücken
Beenden: SYSTEM MENU drücken

- Mit △ (Cursor nach oben) oder ▽ (Cursor nach unten) den Fernsehkanal, den Sie einer Programmnummer zuordnen möchten (beginnend mit 'P01'), auswählen und die Taste ▷ (Cursor nach rechts) drücken.
- Mit △ oder ▽ (Cursor nach oben/unten) die gewünschte Position auswählen.
- Zum Speichern der Einstellung die Taste **OK** drücken.
- Wenn Sie einen Sender aus der Programmliste löschen möchten, drücken Sie die Taste **CLEAR**, nachdem Sie den betreffenden Sender gewählt haben.
- Zum Beenden die Taste **SYSTEM MENU** drücken.

Uhrzeit/Datum

Zum Einstellen von 'Zeit', 'Jahr', 'Monat' und 'Datum' mit den Zifferntasten **0-9**. Mit den Tasten ▽△ (Cursor nach unten/oben) kann zwischen den Feldern gewechselt werden.

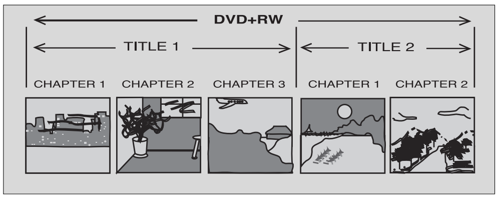


Installation
Zeit/Datum
Zeit ◀ 09:38 ▶
Jahr 2001
Monat 02
Datum 09
Beenden: SYSTEM MENU drücken

Aufnahme

Bevor Sie mit der Aufnahme beginnen

Aufnahmen auf einer DVD-Disk werden mit ‘Titel’ bezeichnet. Jeder Titel besteht aus einem oder mehreren Kapiteln.



Weitere Informationen zum Umschalten auf andere Titel oder Kapitel finden Sie unter ‘Wiedergabe - Hauptfunktionen’.

Wichtig:
Aufnahmen auf einer DVD+RW-Disk werden normalerweise an der Position der so genannten Disk-Markierung (Disc Pointer) gestartet, d.h. an der Stelle, an der die letzte Aufnahme gestoppt wurde. Ab dieser Stelle werden frühere Aufnahmen ohne weiteres überspielt, es sei denn, dass die Disk schreibgeschützt ist. In dieser Hinsicht verhält sich der DVD-Recorder genau wie ein Videorecorder.

Wenn Sie eine Aufnahme machen möchten, ohne eine Überspielung früherer Aufnahmen zu riskieren, sollten Sie die sichere Aufnahmefunktion benutzen (siehe unter Manuelle Aufnahme - Sichere Aufnahmefuntkion).

In der Indexbild-Anzeige können Sie die Stelle wählen, an der Sie mit der Aufnahme beginnen möchten. Benutzen Sie hierfür die Tasten ▽ △ (Cursor nach unten/oben) und ◂◂ **REVERSE** / ▸▸ **FORWARD**. Die aktuelle Position wird auf dem Disk-Balken mit einem Pfeil angegeben.

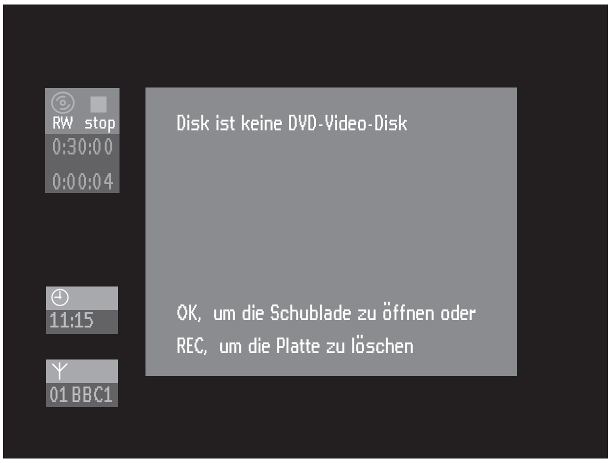
Der DVD-Recorder prüft grundsätzlich die eingelegte Disk:

➤ Wenn eine DVD+RW/+R Disk eingelegt ist, die Aufnahmen enthält, wird die Indexbild-Anzeige auf dem Fernsehschirm dargestellt.

➤ Wenn die eingelegte Disk eine vollkommen leere Recordable-Only-Disk ist, erscheint die Meldung 'EMPTY DISC' auf dem Bildschirm.

➤ Wenn es sich bei der eingelegten Disk um eine DVD+RW Disk handelt, deren Inhalt nicht DVD-Video-kompatibel ist (z.B. eine Daten-Disk), erscheint eine Dialogbox mit der Frage, ob der Inhalt gelöscht oder die Disk ausgeworfen werden soll. Aufnahmen auf dieser Disk können nur angefertigt werden, wenn sie zuvor mit der Taste **RECORD** gelöscht wurde!

Anmerkungen:
- Auf einer Disk, die PAL-Aufnahmen enthält, können keine NTSC-Aufnahmen gemacht werden und umgekehrt. Auf einer leeren Disk sind beide Aufnahmearten möglich.
- Es können keine Aufnahmen von so genannten ‘Pseudo-PAL’- oder PAL-60-Signalquellen gemacht werden.



Disk ist keine DVD-Video-Disk

OK, um die Schublade zu öffnen oder
REC, um die Platte zu löschen

➤ Eine Disk kann maximal 48 Titel (einschließlich der leeren Titel) enthalten. Wenn diese Anzahl erreicht ist, erscheint die Meldung ‘Zu viele Titel’ auf dem Bildschirm, wenn Sie versuchen, eine Aufnahme anzufertigen. In diesem Fall muss zuerst ein Titel neben einem leeren Titel gelöscht werden. Siehe bei 'Verwalten des Disk-Inhalts'.

Manuelle Aufnahme

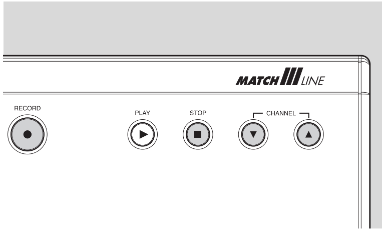
Kontrollieren des Eingangssignals

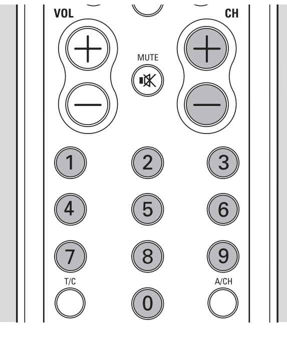
Normalerweise zeigt der DVD-Recorder den Inhalt der Disk auf dem Bildschirm an.

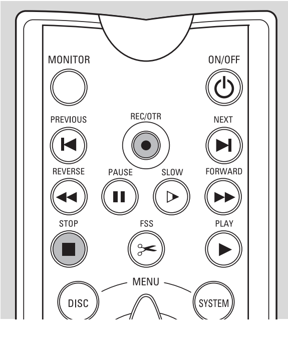
- Drücken Sie die Taste **MONITOR**, um auf den eingebauten Tuner oder jede andere beliebige Signalquelle umzuschalten, wenn Sie das Eingangssignal vor der Aufnahme prüfen möchten.
  ➤ Auf dem Bildschirm wird die Bildqualität wiedergegeben, die bei der Aufnahme aufgezeichnet wird: das Bildmaterial wurde codiert und wieder decodiert. Deshalb ergibt sich eine Verzögerung von ungefähr 1,5 Sekunden bei einer 'Live'-Signalquelle, wie z.B. einer Kamera.
- In der Monitor-Betriebsart können Programmnummern direkt mit Hilfe der Zifferntasten **0-9** auf der Fernbedienung gewählt werden.
- Die Taste **SELECT** mehrmals drücken, um die gewünschte Aufnahmebetriebsart zu wählen.
- Taste **MONITOR** erneut drücken, um zur Disk - Betriebsart zurückzukehren.

Aufnahme

- Legen Sie eine DVD+RW- oder DVD+R-Disk ein.
- Normalerweise zeigt der DVD-Recorder den Inhalt der Disk auf dem Bildschirm an.
- Die Taste **MONITOR** drücken, um sich den gerade gewählten Fernsehkanal anzeigen zu lassen.
- Mit **CHANNEL ▲** oder **CHANNEL ▼** (am Recorder) oder **CH+**,**CH-** oder (auf der Fernbedienung) die Nummer (den Namen) des Programms wählen, das aufgenommen werden soll.
  ➤ Wenn ein Fernsehkanal einen Kanalnamen überträgt, wird dieser auf dem Display angezeigt



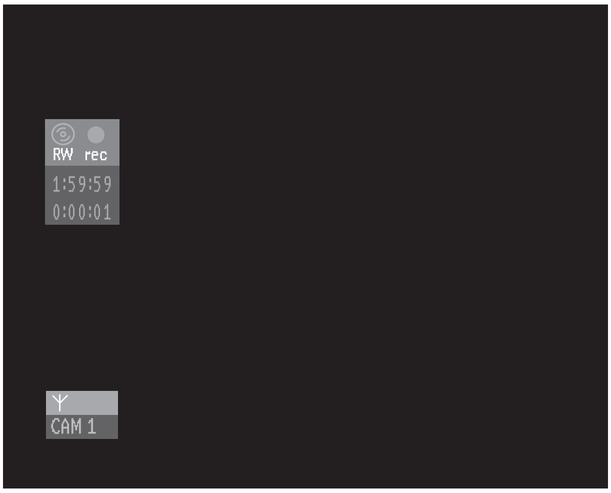




Die folgenden Programmnummern sind für die Aufnahme von externen Signalquellen vorgesehen:

'*EXT1*' : TV über SCART 1 Buchse
'*EXT2*' : zur Aufnahme von externen Signalquellen über die SCART 2 Buchse
'*EXT3*' : S-video auf der Rückseite
'*EXT4*' : CVBS auf der Rückseite
'*CAM1*': S-Video (Y/C) auf der Vorderseite
'*CAM2*': Video (CVBS) auf der Vorderseite
'*CAM3*': DV auf der Vorderseite.

- Die Taste **RECORD** (am Recorder) oder **REC/OTR** (auf der Fernbedienung) drücken.
  ➤ Die Angabe **RECORD** erscheint auf dem Display.
  ➤ Das Statusfeld wird einige Sekunden auf dem Bildschirm angezeigt.



- Um das Statusfeld während der Aufnahme wieder aufzurufen die Taste **SYSTEM MENU** drücken. Durch erneutes Drücken der Taste **SYSTEM MENU** verschwindet das Statusfeld wieder.
- Die Taste **II PAUSE** drücken, um die Aufnahme zu unterbrechen. Durch erneutes Drücken der Taste **II PAUSE** kann die Aufnahme fortgesetzt werden. Der DVD-Recorder sorgt für einen nahtlosen Übergang.
- Die Taste **■ STOP** drücken, um die Aufnahme zu stoppen. Wenn Sie von einem Camcorder aufnehmen, beobachten Sie das Video-Ausgangssignal des DVD-Recorders auf dem Fernsehgerät statt im Sucher des Camcorders, um den richtigen Zeitpunkt zum Stoppen zu finden.
- Die Indexbild-Anzeige wird aktualisiert.
  ➤ Die Angabe 'MENU UPDATE' erscheint auf dem Display.
- Nach einer kurzen Aufnahme auf einer neuen DVD+RW-Disk werden einige Minuten zum Formatieren der Disk benötigt.

Sichere Aufnahmefunktion (Safe Record)

Wenn eine Aufnahme auf einer DVD+RW-Disk durch Drücken der Taste **RECORD** oder **REC/OTR** starten, erfolgt die Aufnahme ab der derzeitigen Position der Disk-Markierung. Um dies zu vermeiden, sollten Sie wie folgt vorgehen:

- Die Taste **RECORD** (am Recorder) oder **REC/OTR** (auf der Fernbedienung) ungefähr zwei Sekunden gedrückt halten, bis die Meldung 'SAFE RECORD' im Display erscheint.

- Der Recorder wechselt automatisch zum Ende des letzten Titels und die Aufnahme startet.
  ➤ Wenn kein freier Speicherplatz auf der Disk übrig ist. Das Display zeigt die Meldung 'DISC FULL'. Die sichere Aufnahmefunktion kann in diesem Fall nicht benutzt werden.

Aufnahmen auf einer DVD+R starten immer automatisch nach dem Ende des letzten Titels auf der Disc.

Direktaufnahme
Mit der Direktaufnahme-Funktion können sofort Aufnahmen des am Fernsehgerät gewählten Programms gemacht werden.

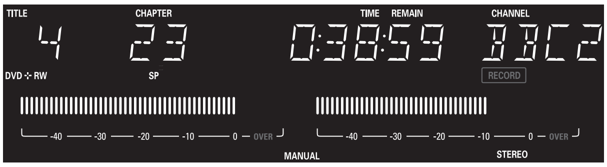
- Stellen Sie sicher, dass die Funktion '**Direct record**' eingeschaltet '**Ein**' ist.
  (Siehe Aufnahmeeinstellungen).
- Wählen Sie am Fernsehgerät die Nummer des Programms, das Sie aufnehmen möchten.
- Stellen Sie sicher, dass der DVD-Recorder auf Standby geschaltet ist.
- Drücken Sie die Taste **RECORD** (am Recorder) oder **REC/OTR**
  (auf der Fernbedienung).

Anmerkungen:
- Wählen Sie auf keinen Fall eine andere Programmnummer am Fernsehgerät,
bis die Anweisung 'WAIT' aus dem Display des DVD-Recorders erlischt. Dies kann maximal eine Minute dauern.
- Wenn 'NOTV' im Display erscheint, kann die Programmnummer
nicht gefunden werden. Der DVD-Recorder schaltet sich automatisch aus.
- Wenn die Lautsprecher (über einen Verstärker/Receiver) mit dem DVD-Recorder verbunden sind, wird der Ton im Verhältnis zu dem Fernsehbild bei Direktaufnahmen vom Fernsehgerät mit einiger Verzögerung wiedergegeben.
- Sie können die Direkt-Aufnahmefunktion in Kombination mit der Sicheren Aufnahmefunktion benutzen.

Manuelle Audio-Aussteuerung

Sie können den Audio-Aufnahmepegel des DVD-Recorders von Hand einstellen.

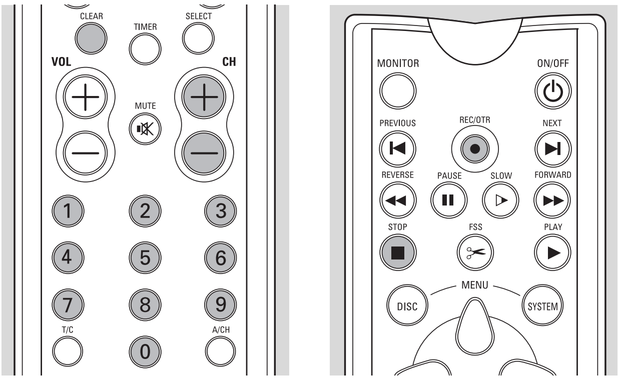
- In der Monitor-Betriebsart die Taste **AUTO/MAN REC VOLUME** am DVD-Recorder drücken.
  ➤ Auf dem Display erscheinen der aktuelle Audio-Pegel und die Angabe **MANUAL**.



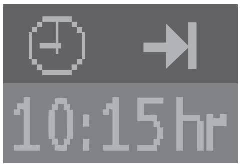
- Den Aufnahmepegel mit den Tasten **MANUAL ▲** oder **▼** am DVD-Recorder so einstellen, dass die '0 dB'-Marke während der lautesteten Passagen aufleuchtet.
- Durch erneutes Drücken der Taste **AUTO/MAN REC VOLUME** können Sie auf automatische Audio-Aussteuerung zurückschalten.
  ➤ Auf dem Display erscheint der aktuelle Audio-Aufnahmepegel und die Angabe **MANUAL** verschwindet.

Hinweis :
Wenn der DV-Eingang gewählt ist, wird die manuelle Lautstärkeeinstellung deaktiviert.

Aufnahme mit automatischer Abschaltung (OTR One-Touch Recording)



- Legen Sie eine bespielbare DVD+RW- oder DVD+R-Disk ein.
- Mit **CHANNEL ▲** oder **CHANNEL ▼** (am Recorder) oder **CH+** oder **CH-** (auf der Fernbedienung) die Nummer (den Namen) des Programms wählen, das aufgenommen werden soll.
- Die Taste **RECORD** (am Recorder) oder **REC/OTR** (auf der Fernbedienung) zweimal drücken.
  ➤ Die Aufnahmedauer beträgt 30 Minuten.
  ➤ Die Stoppzeit der Aufnahme wird im Timer-Feld auf dem Bildschirm angezeigt. Die verbleibende Aufnahmedauer wird auf dem Display angezeigt.



- Die Taste **RECORD** oder **REC/OTR** erneut drücken, um die Aufnahmedauer um 30 Minuten zu verlängern.
- Kurz nach dem Drücken der Taste **REC/OTR** kann die OTR-Funktion durch Drücken der Taste **CLEAR** aufgehoben werden.

Timer-Programmierung

Der DVD-Recorder benötigt für jede programmierte Aufnahme die folgenden Informationen:
- das Datum, an dem die Aufnahme erfolgen soll;
- den Kanal;
- Beginn und Ende der Aufnahme;
- VPS/PDC ein- oder ausgeschaltet;
- den Aufnahmemodus.

Der DVD-Recorder speichert alle obengenannten Informationen in einem Timer-Block. Es können bis zu sechs Timer-Blöcke einen Monat im voraus programmiert werden.

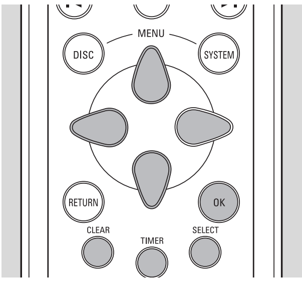
Wenn sie den Timer programmiert haben, zeigt eine rote Linie in der Disk-Leiste (sowohl im Display als auch im Index-Bild-Menü) an, welcher Bereich der Disk von der programmierten Aufnahme, ausgehend von der derzeitigen Disk-Position (auf einer DVD+RW) oder nach dem letzten Titel (auf einer DVD+R), überschrieben werden wird.

Wenn alle Timer-Blöcke gefüllt sind, kann nicht auf die Optionen Timer-Programmierung und ‚ShowView'-Programmierung zugegriffen werden. Zum Löschen eines Timer-Blocks sehen Sie im Abschnitt 'Löschen eines Timer-Blocks' nach.

Was bedeutet 'VPS'/'PDC'?

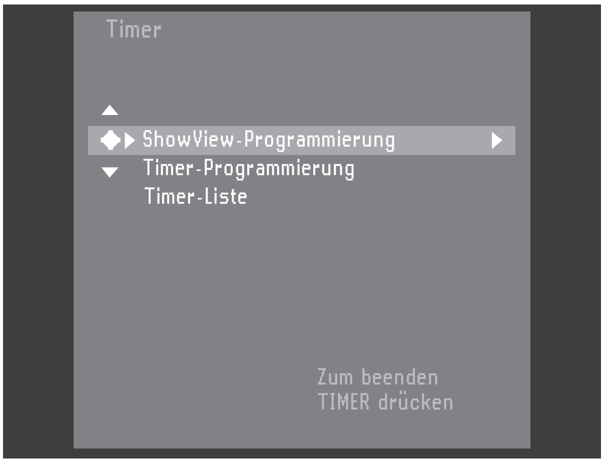
Mit 'VPS/PDC' steuert der Fernsehsender den Anfang und die Länge der programmierten Aufnahme. Das bedeutet, dass der DVD-Recorder sich automatisch zum richtigen Zeitpunkt ein- und ausschaltet, selbst wenn eine Fernsehsendung, die Sie programmiert haben, früher beginnt oder später endet als erwartet. Normalerweise entspricht die Anfangszeit der VPS/PDC-Zeit. Wenn jedoch in der Fernsehzeitschrift zusätzlich zur Anfangszeit einer Fernsehsendung eine andere VPS/PDC-Zeit angegeben ist, z.B.: '20.15 (VPS 20.14)', ist als Anfangszeit '20.14' minutengenau einzugeben. Möchten Sie eine Zeit eingeben, die von der VPS/PDC-Zeit abweicht, muss die 'VPS/PDC'-Funktion ausgeschaltet werden.

Timer-Programmierung mit ShowView®-System



Eine ShowView-Programmniernummer ist eine aus bis zu 9 Ziffern bestehende Zahl, die in den meisten Programmzeitschriften neben der Anfangszeit einer Sendung angegeben ist.
Die für die Programmierung benötigten Informationen sind in der ShowView-Nummer codiert.

- Die **TIMER**-Taste auf der Fernbedienung drücken.
- Mit △ (Cursor nach oben) oder ▽ (Cursor nach unten) die '**ShowView-Programmierung**' wählen.

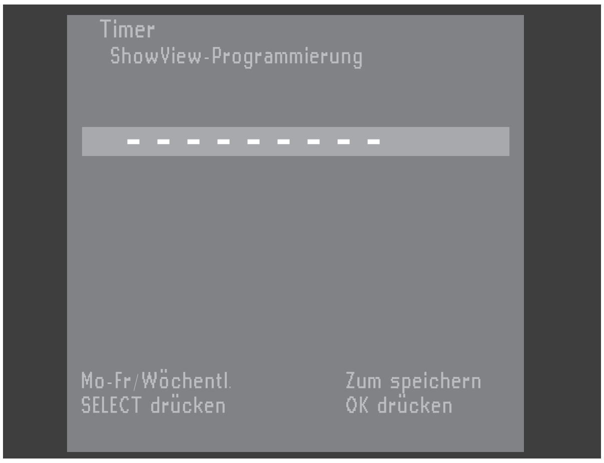


Timer

▲
ShowView-Programmierung ▶
▼ Timer-Programmierung
Timer-Liste

Zum beenden
TIMER drücken

- Die Taste ▷ (Cursor nach rechts) drücken.



Timer
ShowView-Programmierung

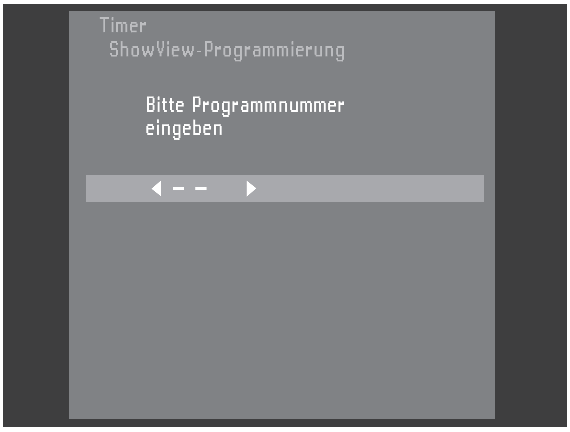
- - - - - - - - -

Mo-Fr/Wöchentl.
SELECT drücken

Zum speichern
OK drücken

- Die vollständige ShowView-Programmierzahl (bis zu neun Ziffern) eingeben, die in Ihrer Programmzeitschrift neben der Anfangszeit einer Sendung angegeben ist. Wenn Ihnen bei der Eingabe ein Fehler unterläuft, können Sie ihn mit **CLEAR** korrigieren.

- Die Eingabe mit **OK** bestätigen.
- Wenn das SHOWVIEW-System den Fernsehkanal nicht erkennt, erscheint die Meldung ‘Bitte Programmnummer eingeben’ auf dem Bildschirm. Mit den Tasten ◁ oder ▷ (Cursor nach links/rechts) oder mit den Zifferntasten **0-9** die gewünschte Programmnummer (den gewünschten Programmnamen) wählen und die Auswahl mit **OK** bestätigen.



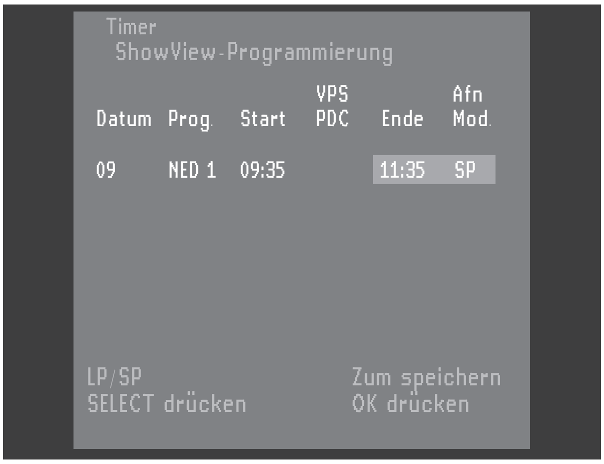
Timer
ShowView-Programmierung

Bitte Programmnummer
eingeben

◀ – – ▶

➤ Die Daten erscheinen auf dem Bildschirm des Fernsehgerätes.

- Die Taste ▷ (Cursor nach rechts) drücken.
- Wählen Sie mit Hilfe der Taste **SELECT** den Schlüssel für programmgesteuerte Aufnahmen in täglichen oder wöchentlichen Abständen. Wählen Sie ‘Mo-Fr’ für Aufnahmen in täglichen Abständen von Montag bis Freitag. Wählen Sie einen einzelnen Wochentag für Aufnahmen in wöchentlichen Abständen an ein und demselben Wochentag.
- Die Taste ▷ (Cursor nach rechts) drücken.
- Mit **SELECT** die VPS/PDC-Funktion ein- oder ausschalten.
  ➤ Wenn VPS/PDC eingeschaltet ist, wird die Anfangszeit mit einem Sternchen versehen.
- Die Taste ▷ (Cursor nach rechts) drücken.
- Mit **SELECT** den gewünschten Aufnahmemodus wählen.



Timer
ShowView-Programmierung

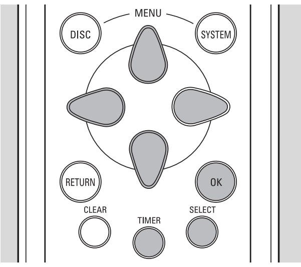
Datum	Prog.	Start	VPS PDC	Ende	Afn Mod.
09	NED 1	09:35		11:35	SP

LP/SP
SELECT drücken

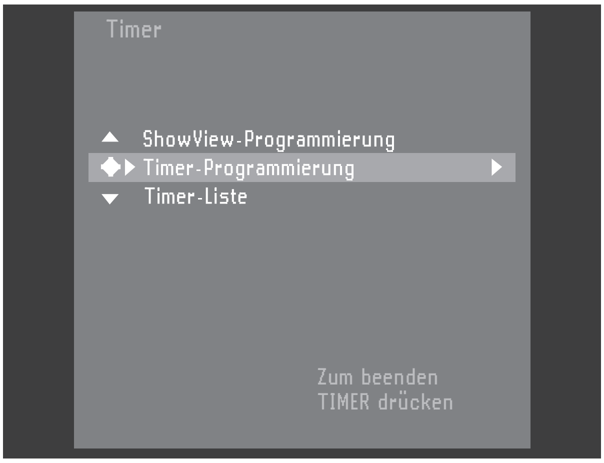
Zum speichern
OK drücken

- Die Eingabe mit **OK** bestätigen.
  ➤ Die Daten werden in einem Timer-Block gespeichert.
- Zum Beenden die Taste **TIMER** drücken.
- Vergewissern Sie sich, dass eine Recordable Disk eingelegt wurde. Wenn eine schreibgeschützte DVD eingelegt ist, wird die Aufnahme verweigert.
- Das Gerät mit ⏻ **STANDBY/ON** ausschalten.

Timer-Programmierung ohne SHOWVIEW-System



- Die **TIMER**-Taste auf der Fernbedienung drücken.
- Mit △ (Cursor nach oben) oder ▽ (Cursor nach unten) die ‘Timer-Programmierung’ wählen.



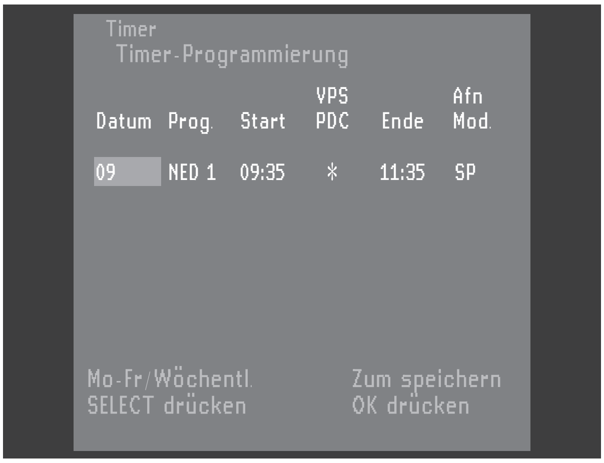
Timer

▲ ShowView-Programmierung
◆▶ Timer-Programmierung ▶
▼ Timer-Liste

Zum beenden
TIMER drücken

- Die Taste ▷ (Cursor nach rechts) drücken.
- Mit der Taste △ (Cursor nach oben) oder ▽ (Cursor nach unten) oder mit den Zifferntasten **0-9** das Datum eingeben.
- Falls gewünscht können Sie mit Hilfe der Taste **SELECT** im Feld ‘Datum’ die Funktion für Aufnahmen in täglichen oder wöchentlichen Abständen wählen. Wählen Sie ‘Mo-Fr’ für Aufnahmen in täglichen Abständen von Montag bis Freitag. Wählen Sie einen einzelnen Wochentag für Aufnahmen in wöchentlichen Abständen an ein und demselben Wochentag.
- Die Taste ▷ (Cursor nach rechts) drücken.
- Die Nummer des Programms eingeben, das aufgenommen werden soll. Wenn Sie von einer externen Signalquelle aufnehmen möchten, wählen Sie mit △ ▽ (Cursor nach oben/unten) ‘EXT1 ’, ‘EXT2 ’, ‘EXT3 ’, ‘EXT4 ’, ‘CAM1 ’ ‘CAM2 ’ oder ‘CAM3 ’
- Die Taste ▷ (Cursor nach rechts) drücken.
- Mit den Tasten △ ▽ (Cursor nach oben/unten) oder mit den Zifferntasten **0-9** die Anfangszeit eingeben.
- Nach der Eingabe der Anfangszeit mit **SELECT** die Option VPS/PDC ein- oder ausschalten. Bei den meisten Fernsehsendern entspricht die VPS/PDC-Zeit immer der Anfangszeit.
  ➤ Wenn VPS/PDC eingeschaltet ist, wird die Anfangszeit mit einem Sternchen versehen.

- Die Taste ▷ (Cursor nach rechts) drücken.
- Mit den Tasten △ ▽ (Cursor nach oben/unten) oder mit den Zifferntasten **0-9** die Stoppzeit eingeben.
- Mit **SELECT** den Aufnahmemodus wählen.
- Wenn Ihnen ein Fehler unterläuft, können Sie mit der Taste ◁ (Cursor nach links) zurückgehen.



Timer

Timer-Programmierung

Datum	Prog.	Start	VPS PDC	Ende	Afn Mod.
09	NED 1	09:35	*	11:35	SP

Mo-Fr/Wöchentl.
SELECT drücken

Zum speichern
OK drücken

- Die Eingabe mit **OK** bestätigen.
  ➤ Die Daten werden in einem Timer-Block gespeichert.
- Zum Beenden die Taste **TIMER** drücken.
  ➤ Bitte vergewissern Sie sich, dass Sie eine DVD ohne Schreibschutz eingelegt haben. Wenn eine schreibgeschützte (gesperrte) Disk eingelegt wurde, wird die Aufnahme verweigert.
- Das Gerät mit ⏻ **STANDBY/ON** aussschalten.

Programmierung mit ‘NEXTVIEW Link’

Dieser DVD-Recorder ist mit der ‘NEXTVIEW Link’-Funktion ausgestattet. Wenn Ihr Fernsehgerät ebenfalls über diese Funktion verfügt, können Sie Fernsehprogramme am Fernsehgerät zur Programmierung markieren. Diese Fernsehprogramme werden automatisch an einen Timer-Block im DVD-Recorder übertragen. Wenn Sie die Markierung des Fernsehprogramms aufheben, wird auch der entsprechende Timer-Block im DVD-Recorder gelöscht. Nähere Informationen hierzu finden Sie in der Bedienungsanleitung für Ihr Fernsehgerät.

Wenn eine Timer-Einstellung falsch ist

Die folgenden Warnhinweise können im Timer-Menü angezeigt werden:

Kollision

Ein Aufnahmeprogramm überschneidet sich mit einem anderen Aufnahmeprogramm.

Lösung:

- Ignorieren durch Drücken der **TIMER**-Taste. Das Programm mit der früheren Anfangszeit wird vollständig aufgenommen und erst dann beginnt die Aufnahme des später beginnenden Programms.
- Den Inhalt von einem der beiden Timer-Blöcke ändern.
- Eines der Aufnahmeprogramme löschen.

Bitte Programmnummer eingeben

Das SHOWVIEW System erkennt den Fernsehkanal nicht.

Lösung:

- Mit ◁ oder ▷ (Cursor nach links/rechts) die gewünschte Programmnummer anwählen.
- Die Auswahl mit **OK** bestätigen.

ShowView-Nummer falsch

Sie haben eine fehlerhafte SHOWVIEW-Zahl oder ein fehlerhaftes Datum eingegeben.

Lösung:

- Die Eingabe wiederholen oder den Vorgang durch Drücken der Taste **TIMER** beenden.

Wochenende-Progr. nicht möglich

Das Datum wurde falsch eingegeben. Die tägliche Programmierung kann nur für Aufnahmen von Montag bis Freitag (einschließlich) verwendet werden.

Speicher voll

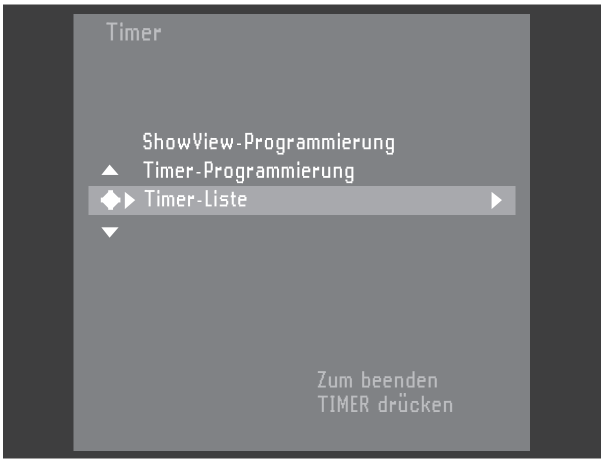
Die maximale Anzahl der Aufnahmeprogramme ist eingegeben.

Lösung:

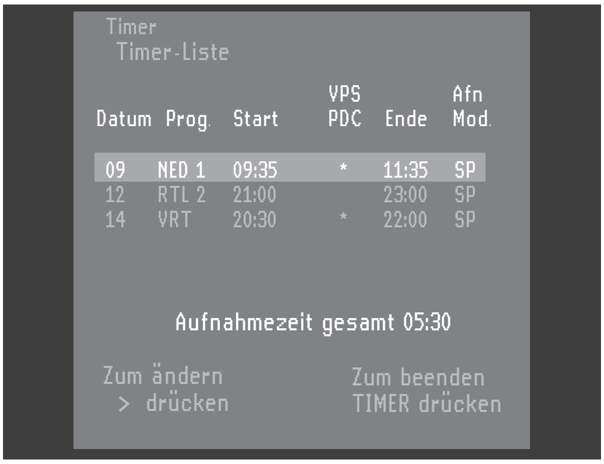
- Eines der Aufnahmeprogramme löschen.

Kontrollieren und Ändern eines Timer-Blocks

- Die **TIMER**-Taste auf der Fernbedienung drücken.
- Mit ▽ oder △ (Cursor nach unten/oben) die 'Timer-Liste' auswählen.


Timer
ShowView-Programmierung
Timer-Programmierung
Timer-Liste
Zum beenden
TIMER drücken

- Die Taste ▷ (Cursor nach rechts) drücken.


Timer
Timer-Liste

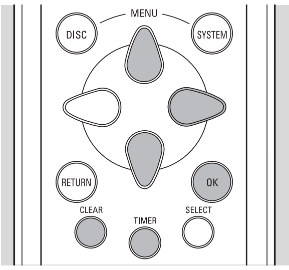
Datum	Prog.	Start	VPS PDC	Ende	Afn Mod.
09	NED 1	09:35	*	11:35	SP
12	RTL 2	21:00		23:00	SP
14	VRT	20:30	*	22:00	SP

Aufnahmezeit gesamt 05:30

Zum ändern
> drücken
Zum beenden
TIMER drücken

- Mit ▽ oder △ (Cursor nach unten/oben) den Timer-Block auswählen, den Sie kontrollieren oder verändern möchten.
- Die Taste ▷ (Cursor nach rechts) drücken.
- Den zu kontrollierenden oder zu verändernden Eintrag mit ◁ oder ▷ (Cursor nach links/rechts) auswählen.
- Mit der Taste ▽ oder △ (Cursor nach oben/oben) oder mit den Zifferntasten **0-9** die betreffenden Daten ändern.
- Die Eingabe mit **OK** bestätigen.
- Zum Beenden die Taste **TIMER** drücken.
- Das Gerät mit ⏻ **STANDBY/ON** ausschalten.

Löschen eines Timer-Blocks


MENU
DISC
SYSTEM
RETURN
OK
CLEAR
TIMER
SELECT

- Die Taste **TIMER** auf der Fernbedienung drücken.
- Mit ▽ oder △ (Cursor nach unten/oben) die 'Timer-Liste' wählen.
- Die Taste ▷ (Cursor nach rechts) drücken.
- Mit ▽ oder △ (Cursor nach unten/oben) den Timer-Block wählen, der gelöscht werden soll.
- Die Taste **CLEAR** drücken.
- Die Eingabe mit **OK** bestätigen.
- Die Funktion durch Drücken der Taste **TIMER** ausschalten.

Wiedergabe

Wiedergabe einer DVD+RW- oder DVD+R-Disk

- Legen Sie eine DVD+RW- oder DVD+R-Disk ein.
  ➤ Wenn die eingelegte Disk schreibgeschützt ist, beginnt die Wiedergabe automatisch, ansonsten erscheint die Indexbild-Anzeige.
- Die Taste ▶ **PLAY** drücken.
  ➤ Die Wiedergabe beginnt automatisch an der Stelle, an der sie beim letzten Abspielen oder Aufnehmen der Disk beendet wurde. Wenn Sie die Wiedergabe am Anfang der Disk beginnen lassen möchten, können Sie dies über die Indexbild-Anzeige (siehe 'Indexbild-Anzeige') tun.
  ➤ Wenn die Disk neu und unbespielt ist, wird auf dem Display die Meldung 'EMPTY DISK' angezeigt.
- Die Wiedergabe kann jederzeit durch Drücken der Taste ■ **STOP** gestoppt werden.
  ➤ Sie kehren dann zur Indexbild-Anzeige zurück.

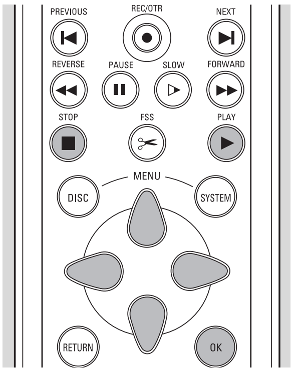
Wiedergabe einer vorbespielten DVD-Video-Disk

Einige DVD-Disks werden auf eine solche Weise hergestellt, dass bestimmte Bedienschritte erforderlich sind oder nur eine begrenzte Bedienung während der Wiedergabe möglich ist. In diesen Fällen reagiert der DVD-Recorder eventuell nicht auf alle Bedienbefehle. Wenn dies geschieht, sehen Sie bitte bei den Anweisungen im Begleitheft zur Disk nach. Wenn das Symbol ✕ auf dem Bildschirm des Fernsehgerätes erscheint, lässt der DVD-Recorder oder die DVD-Disk die betreffende Bedienung nicht zu.

- Eine vorbespielte DVD-Video-Disk mit der bedruckten Seite nach oben einlegen. Bei einer doppelseitigen Disk muss die Seite, die wiedergegeben werden soll, mit dem Aufdruck nach oben eingelegt werden.
  ➤ Wenn die 'Automatisch fortsetzen' eingeschaltet wurde (siehe bei 'Persönliche Vorzugseinstellungen'), beginnt die Wiedergabe automatisch an der Stelle, an der sie beim letzten Abspielen der Disk beendet wurde.
  ➤ Wenn die 'Automatisch fortsetzen' ausgeschaltet wurde, wird die DVD von Anfang an wiedergegeben. Sie können jedoch die Wiedergabe von der Stelle an fortsetzen, an der sie beim letzten Abspielen der Disk beendet wurde, indem Sie ▶ **PLAY** drücken, wenn resume ▶ auf dem Bildschirm erscheint.
  ➤ Der gerade wiedergegebene Titel und die Kapitelnummer werden auf dem Display des DVD-Recorders angezeigt. Die abgelaufene Spieldauer wird ebenfalls angezeigt.

Hinweise :
- Da DVD-Spielfilme nicht in allen Weltregionen zur gleichen Zeit herausgegeben werden, besitzen alle Spieler einen bestimmten Regional-Code. Die Disks können mit einem optionalen Regional-Code versehen sein. Wenn eine Disk mit einem anderen Regional-Code in den Recorder eingelegt wird, erscheint ein entsprechender Hinweis auf dem Bildschirm. Die Disk kann nicht abgespielt werden und muss wieder aus dem Recorder entfernt werden.
- Der Regional-Code ist auf einem Etikett auf der Rückseite des DVD-Recorders angegeben.
- Die Regional-Codierung gilt nicht für Recordable DVD-Disks.

- Eventuell werden Sie aufgefordert, eine Option aus einem Menü auszuwählen. Wenn die Optionen nummeriert sind, drücken Sie die entsprechende Zifferntaste; sind keine Nummern vorhanden, benutzen Sie die Tasten ▽ △ (Cursor nach unten/oben) oder ◁ ▷ (Cursor nach links/rechts), um die gewünschte Option zu markieren, und drücken Sie anschließend die Taste **OK**.
- Die Wiedergabe kann jederzeit durch Drücken der Taste ■ **STOP** gestoppt werden.
  ➤ In diesem Fall erscheint ein Standardbild mit Informationen über den aktuellen Status des Recorders.



Hinweis :
*Während der Wiedergabe kann das Menü durch Drücken der Taste **DISK MENU** aufgerufen werden.*

Wiedergabe einer (Super) Video-CD-Disk

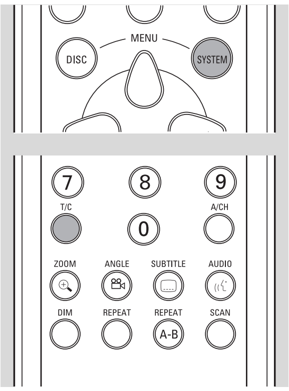
- Eine (Super) Video-CD-Disk einlegen.
  ➤ Wenn die 'Automatisch fortsetzen' eingeschaltet wurde (siehe bei 'Persönliche Vorzugseinstellungen'), beginnt die Wiedergabe automatisch an der Stelle, an der sie beim letzten Abspielen der Disk beendet wurde.
  ➤ Bei bestimmten Disks werden Sie aufgefordert, einen Eintrag aus einem Menü zu wählen. Wenn die Auswahlmöglichkeiten nummeriert sind, drücken Sie die entsprechende Zifferntaste **0-9**.
- Die Wiedergabe kann jederzeit durch Drücken der Taste ■ **STOP** gestoppt werden.
  ➤ Das Standardbild wird angezeigt.

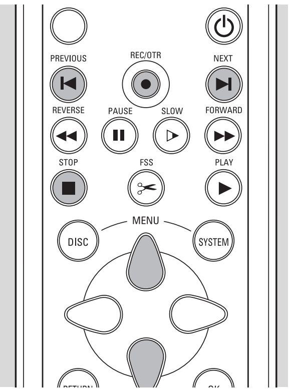
Hauptfunktionen

Hinweis :
Sofern nicht anders angegeben, beziehen sich alle beschriebenen Bedienungsschritte auf die Fernbedienung. Einige Schritte können auch über die System-Menüleiste auf dem Bildschirm durchgeführt werden
(siehe 'Bedienung über die System-Menüleiste').

Wechsel zu einem anderen Titel/Stück

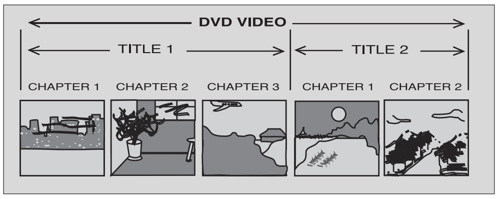
Wenn sich mehr als ein Titel oder Stück auf der Disk befindet, können Sie folgendermaßen zu einem anderen Titel oder Stück wechseln:

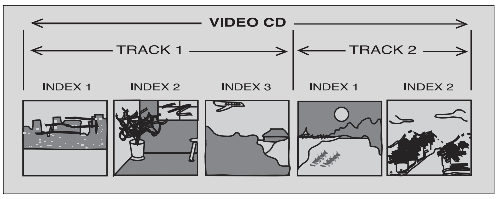

MENU
DISC
SYSTEM
7
8
9
T/C
A/CH
0
ZOOM
ANGLE
SUBTITLE
AUDIO
DIM
REPEAT
REPEAT
A-B
SCAN


PREVIOUS
REC/OTR
NEXT
REVERSE
PAUSE
SLOW
FORWARD
STOP
FSS
PLAY
MENU
DISC
SYSTEM

- Die Taste **T/C** drücken.
- Während der Wiedergabe die Taste ⏭ **NEXT** drücken, um zum nächsten Titel oder zum nächsten Stück zu wechseln.
- Während der Wiedergabe die Taste ⏮ **PREVIOUS** drücken, um zum Anfang des aktuellen Titels/Stücks zurückzukehren. Die Taste ⏮ **PREVIOUS** zweimal kurz drücken, um zum vorhergehenden Titel/Stück zu wechseln.
- Um direkt zu einem bestimmten Titel oder Stück zu gehen, geben Sie mit den Zifferntasten **0-9** die Titel- oder Stücknummer ein.

Hinweise :
- Bei mehrstelligen Zahlen müssen die einzelnen Ziffern in rascher Folge eingegeben werden.
- Wenn die System-Menüleiste angezeigt wird, vergewissern Sie sich, dass das T Symbol gewählt wird.


DVD VIDEO
TITLE 1
TITLE 2
CHAPTER 1
CHAPTER 2
CHAPTER 3
CHAPTER 1
CHAPTER 2


VIDEO CD
TRACK 1
TRACK 2
INDEX 1
INDEX 2
INDEX 3
INDEX 1
INDEX 2

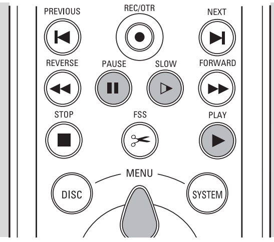
Wechsel zu einem anderen Kapitel/Index

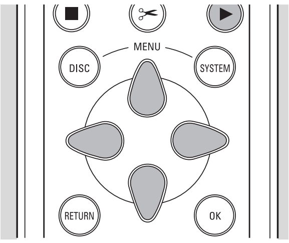
Wenn ein Titel oder ein Stück auf einer Disk in mehrere Kapitel bzw. Indexe unterteilt ist, können Sie folgendermaßen zu einem anderen Kapitel oder Index wechseln:

- Während der Wiedergabe die Taste ⏭ **NEXT** drücken, um zum nächsten Kapitel/Index zu wechseln.
- Während der Wiedergabe die Taste ⏮ **PREVIOUS** drücken, um zum Anfang des aktuellen Kapitels/Indexes zurückzukehren. Die Taste ⏮ **PREVIOUS** zweimal kurz drücken, um zum vorhergehenden Kapitel/Index zu wechseln.
- Um direkt zu einem bestimmten Kapitel oder Index zu gehen, geben Sie mit den Zifferntasten **0-9** die Kapitel- oder Indexnummer ein.

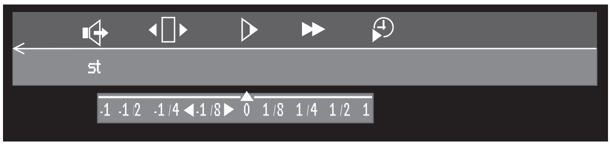
Hinweise :
- Bei mehrstelligen Zahlen müssen die einzelnen Ziffern in rascher Folge eingegeben werden.
- Wenn die System-Menüleiste angezeigt wird, vergewissern Sie sich, dass das C Symbol gewählt wird.

Zeitlupe


PREVIOUS
REC/OTR
NEXT
REVERSE
PAUSE
SLOW
FORWARD
STOP
FSS
PLAY
MENU
DISC
SYSTEM


MENU
DISC
SYSTEM
RETURN
OK

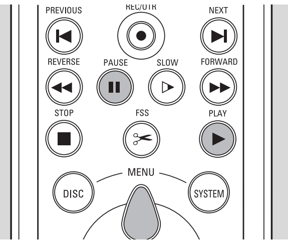
- Das Symbol ▷ (Zeitlupe) in der System-Menüleiste anwählen.
- Mit der Taste ▽ (Cursor nach unten) das Zeitlupe-Menü aufrufen.
  ➤ Der Recorder schaltet jetzt in den Pause-Modus.

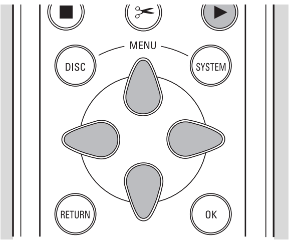

st
-1 -1/2 -1/4 ◀-1/8▶ 0 1/8 1/4 1/2 1

- Mit den Tasten ◁ ▷ (Cursor links/rechts) die gewünschte Geschwindigkeit wählen: ‘-1’, ‘-1/2’, ‘-1/4’ oder ‘-1/8’ (rückwärts); ‘1/8’, ‘1/4’, ‘1/2’ oder ‘1’ (vorwärts).
- ‘1’ wählen, um wieder zur normalen Geschwindigkeit zurückzukehren.
- Wenn **II PAUSE** gedrückt wird, wird die Geschwindigkeit auf ‘0’ eingestellt.
- Zum Verlassen des Zeitlupe-Modus die Taste **▶ PLAY** drücken.
- Die Taste △ (Cursor nach oben) drücken, um das Zeitlupe-Menü auszublenden.

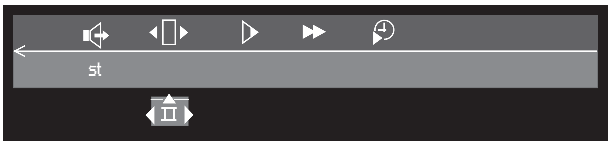
Sie können die Zeitlupe-Geschwindigkeiten auch mit der Taste ▷ **SLOW** auf der Fernbedienung wählen.

Standbild und Einzelbild-Wiedergabe


PREVIOUS
REC/OTR
NEXT
REVERSE
PAUSE
SLOW
FORWARD
STOP
FSS
PLAY
MENU
DISC
SYSTEM


MENU
DISC
SYSTEM
RETURN
OK

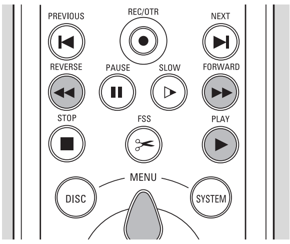
- In der System-Menüleiste das Symbol ◂⎕▸ (Bild-für-Bild) wählen.
- Mit der Taste ▽ (Cursor nach unten) das Bild-für-Bild-Menü aufrufen.
  ➤ Der Recorder schaltet jetzt in den Pause-Modus.

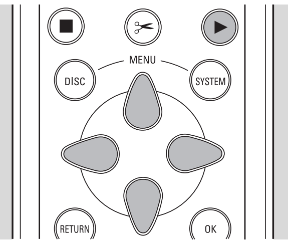


- Mit den Tasten ◁ ▷ (Cursor nach links/rechts) das vorhergehende oder das nächste Einzelbild aufrufen.
- Zum Verlassen des Bild-für-Bild-Modus die Taste **▶ PLAY** drücken.
- Die Taste △ (Cursor nach oben) drücken, um das Bild-für-Bild-Menü zu verlassen.

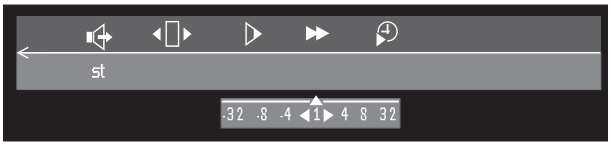
Sie können auch die Taste **II PAUSE** auf der Fernbedienung verwenden, um zum nächsten Einzelbild zu wechseln.

Suchlauf


PREVIOUS
REC/OTR
NEXT
REVERSE
PAUSE
SLOW
FORWARD
STOP
FSS
PLAY
MENU
DISC
SYSTEM


MENU
DISC
SYSTEM
RETURN
OK

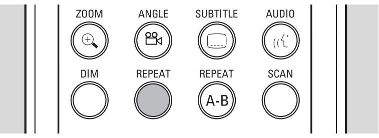
- In der System-Menüleiste das Symbol ▶▶ (schneller Suchlauf) anwählen.
- Mit der Taste ▽ (Cursor nach unten) das Suchlauf-Menü aufrufen.


st
-32 -8 -4 ◀1▶ 4 8 32

- Mit den Tasten ◁ ▷ (Cursor links/rechts) die gewünschte Geschwindigkeit wählen: ‘-32’, ‘-8’ oder ‘-4’ (rückwärts); ‘4’, ‘8’, ‘32’ (vorwärts).
- ‘1’ wählen, um wieder zur normalen Geschwindigkeit zurückzukehren.
- Zum Verlassen des schnellen Suchlaufs die Taste **▶ PLAY** drücken.
- Die Taste △ (Cursor nach oben) drücken, um das Suchlauf-Menü auszublenden.

Der schnelle Suchlauf vorwärts oder rückwärts kann über den gesamten Geschwindigkeitsbereich hinweg auch durch Gedrückthalten der **◀◀ REVERSE** oder **▶▶ FORWARD** betätigt werden.

Wiederholung


ZOOM
ANGLE
SUBTITLE
AUDIO
DIM
REPEAT
REPEAT
A-B
SCAN

DVD-Disks – Kapitel/Titel/DVD wiederholen

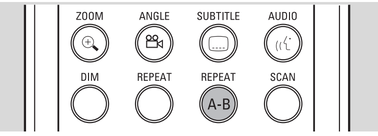
- Zum Wiederholen des aktuellen Kapitels die Taste **REPEAT** drücken.
  ➤ chapter Auf dem Bildschirm erscheint.
- Zum Wiederholen des aktuellen Titels die Taste **REPEAT** ein zweites Mal drücken.
  ➤ title Auf dem Bildschirm erscheint.
- Zum Wiederholen der gesamten DVD die Taste **REPEAT** ein drittes Mal drücken.
  ➤ repeat Auf dem Bildschirm erscheint.
- Zum Verlassen des Wiederhol-Modus die Taste **REPEAT** ein viertes Mal drücken.

Video-CDs – Stück/CD wiederholen

- Zum Wiederholen des aktuellen Stücks die Taste **REPEAT** drücken.
  ➤ track Auf dem Bildschirm erscheint.

- Zum Wiederholen der gesamten CD die Taste **REPEAT** ein zweites Mal drücken.
  ➤ repeat Auf dem Bildschirm erscheint.
- Zum Verlassen des Wiederhol-Modus die Taste **REPEAT** ein drittes Mal drücken.

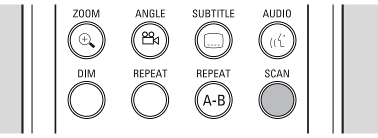
Wiederholung A-B



Zum Wiederholen einer Passage innerhalb eines Titels:

- Beim gewünschten Startpunkt die Taste **REPEAT A-B** drücken.
  ➤ A- Auf dem Bildschirm erscheint.
- Bei Erreichen des gewünschten Endpunktes erneut die Taste **REPEAT A-B** drücken.
  ➤ A-B Auf dem Bildschirm erscheint die Angabe Wiederholung und die Wiederholung der Passage beginnt.
- Zum Verlassen der Passage erneut die Taste **REPEAT A-B** drücken.

Scan



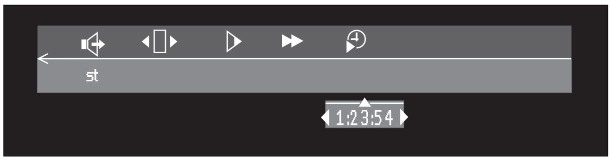
Hiermit werden die ersten 10 Sekunden jedes Kapitels/Indexes auf der Disk wiedergegeben.

- Die Taste **SCAN** drücken.
- Zum Fortsetzen der Wiedergabe beim gewählten Kapitel/Index die Taste **SCAN** erneut drücken oder die Taste ▶ **PLAY** drücken.

Zeitpositionswahl

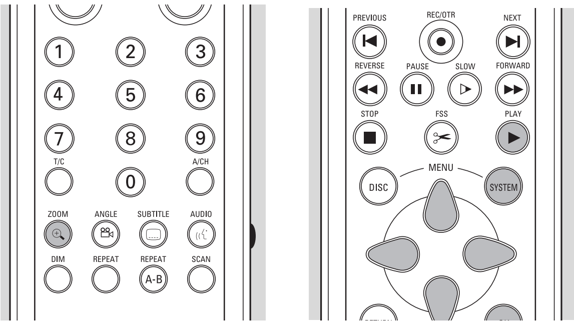
Mit dieser Funktion können Sie eine Zeitposition auf der Disk wählen, an der die Wiedergabe gestartet werden soll.

- In der System-Menüleiste das Symbol ⏲ (Zeitpositionswahl) anwählen.
- Die Taste ▷ (Cursor nach rechts) drücken.
  ➤ Der Recorder schaltet jetzt in den Pause-Modus.
  ➤ Auf dem Bildschirm erscheint ein Feld, das die abgelaufene Spieldauer der aktuellen Disk anzeigt.



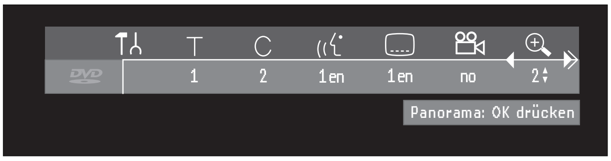
- Mit den Zifferntasten **0-9** die gewünschte Zeitposition in das Feld eingeben (von links nach rechts: Stunde, Minute, Sekunde).
  ➤ Sobald die Stunde eingegeben wurde, leuchtet das Minutenfeld auf, und sobald die Minute eingegeben wurde, leuchtet das Sekundenfeld auf.
- Die eingegebene Startzeit mit **OK** bestätigen.
  ➤ Das Feld zur Eingabe der Zeitposition verschwindet und die Wiedergabe startet ab der gewählten Zeitposition.

Zoom



Mit der Zoom-Funktion können Sie das Videobild vergrößern und das vergrößerte Bild schwenken.

- In der System-Menüleiste das Symbol 🔍 **ZOOM** wählen.
- Die Tasten ▽ △ (Cursor nach unten/oben) verwenden, um die Zoom-Funktion zu aktivieren und den gewünschten Zoom-Faktor einzustellen: 1.33 oder 2 oder 4.
  ➤ Der Recorder schaltet jetzt in den Pause-Modus.
  ➤ Der gewählte Zoom-Faktor erscheint unter dem Zoom-Symbol in der System-Menüleiste. Unter der System-Menüleiste erscheint die Aufforderung 'Panorama: OK drücken'.



Panorama: OK drücken

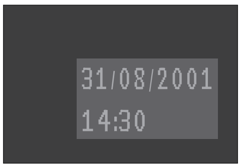
  ➤ Das Bild ändert sich entsprechend.
- Die Wahl mit **OK** bestätigen.
  ➤ Auf dem Bildschirm erscheinen die Schwenksymbole: ▽ △ ▷ ◁ (Cursor nach unten/oben/rechts/links) und **OK**.
- Die Tasten ▽ △ ▷ ◁ (Cursor nach unten/oben/rechts/links) verwenden, um über den gesamten Bildschirm zu schwenken.
- Wenn die Taste **OK** gedrückt wird, erscheint nur das gezoomte Bild auf dem Bildschirm.
- Wenn Sie zoomen möchten, können Sie jederzeit die Taste 🔍 **ZOOM** drücken und den gewünschten Zoom-Faktor wie oben beschrieben wählen.
- Zum Verlassen des Zoom-Modus die Taste ▶ **PLAY** drücken.

Spezielle DVD+RW/+R-Funktionen

Aufzeichnung von Datum und Uhrzeit

Wenn eine Überspielung von einem digitalen Camcorder über den i.link DV-Eingang gemacht wurde, werden Original-Aufnahmedatum und -Uhrzeit automatisch als DVD-Untertitel gespeichert.

- Taste ▭ **SUBTITLE** drücken, um Aufnahmedatum und -Uhrzeit anzuzeigen.
  ➤ Das Aufnahmedatum und die Uhrzeit werden unten rechts auf dem Bildschirm angezeigt.

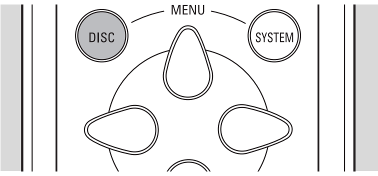


Spezielle DVD-Video-Funktionen

Menüs auf der Disk

DVDs können Auswahlmenüs enthalten, mit deren Hilfe Sie bestimmte Einstellungen von Titeln oder Kapiteln Ihren eigenen Wünschen entsprechend anpassen können. Drücken Sie die jeweilige Zifferntaste oder verwenden Sie die Tasten ▽ △ ▷ ◁ (Cursor nach unten/oben/ rechts/links), um das betreffende Menü anzusteuern, und bestätigen Sie Ihre Wahl mit **OK**.

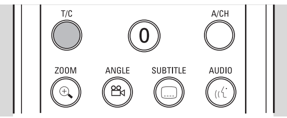
Titelmenüs

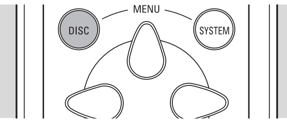


- Die Taste **DISK MENU** drücken.
  ➤ Wenn auf der DVD ein Auswahlmenü für den betreffenden Titel vorhanden ist, dann erscheint dieses Menü auf dem Bildschirm. Wenn kein Auswahlmenü für den betreffenden Titel vorhanden ist, dann erscheint das DVD-Menü.
- Das Menü kann Optionen wie Kameraperspektive, Sprache von Ton und Untertiteln und eine Auflistung der zugehörigen Kapitel enthalten.
- Zum Verlassen des Titelmenüs erneut die Taste **DISK MENU** drücken.

Hinweis :
Die meisten DVD-Disks haben keine separaten Disk- und Titelmenüs.

DVD-Menü



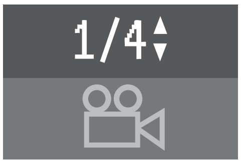


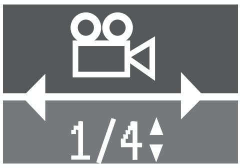
Wenn eine DVD-Video-Disk über separate Disk- und Titelmenüs verfügt, können Sie folgendermaßen zum Disk-Menü navigieren:

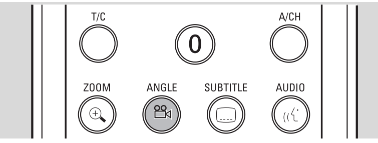
- Erst die Taste **T/C** drücken und anschließend die Taste **DISK MENU** drücken.
  ➤ Das DVD-Menü erscheint auf dem Bildschirm.
- Zum Verlassen des DVD-Menüs erneut die Taste **DISK MENU** drücken.

Kameraperspektive

Wenn die Disk Szenenabläufe enthält, die aus unterschiedlichen Kameraperspektiven aufgenommen wurden, erscheint das Kameraperspektiven-Feld und wird die Anzahl der verfügbaren Kameraperspektiven und die derzeit wiedergegebene Kameraperspektive angezeigt. Sie können daraufhin die Kameraperspektive wechseln, wenn Sie dies wünschen.

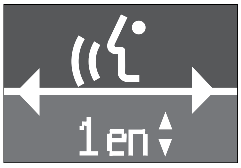




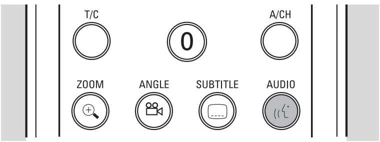


- Benutzen Sie die Tasten ▽ und △ zum Wählen der gewünschten Kameraperspektive im Perspektiven-Feld.
- Zum direkten Anwählen einer Kameraperspektive die entsprechende Nummer mit Hilfe der Zifferntasten **0-9** eingeben.
  ➤ Nach einer kurzen Wartezeit wird die Wiedergabe mit der gewählten Kameraperspektive fortgesetzt. Das Kameraperspektiven-Symbol bleibt auf dem Bildschirm, bis keine Mehrfach-Perspektiven mehr verfügbar sind.

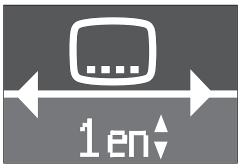
Ändern der Sprache (Ton)



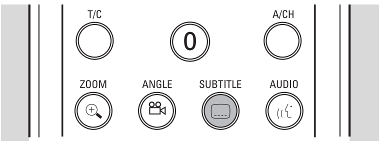
- Das Symbol (Audio) in der System-Menüleiste anwählen.
- Die Taste **AUDIO** oder ▽ △ (Cursor nach unten/oben) wiederholt drücken, um die vorhandene Auswahl an Sprachen zu durchlaufen.
- Um direkt zu einer bestimmten Sprache zu gehen, geben Sie mit den Zifferntasten **0-9** die Nummer für die gewünschte Sprache ein.



Untertitel

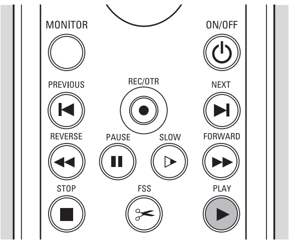


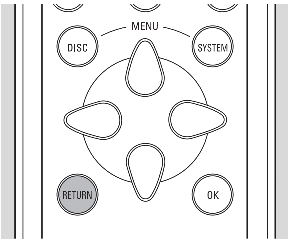
- Das Symbol (Untertitel) in der System-Menüleiste anwählen.
- Die Taste **SUBTITLE** oder ▽ △ (Cursor nach unten/oben) wiederholt drücken, um die vorhandene Auswahl an Untertitel-Sprachen zu durchlaufen oder die Untertitel auszuschalten.
- Um direkt zu einer bestimmten Untertitel-Sprache zu gehen, geben Sie mit den Zifferntasten **0-9** die Nummer für die gewünschte Untertitel-Sprache ein.



Spezielle VCD-Funktionen

Wiedergabe-Steuerung (Playback Control, PBC)





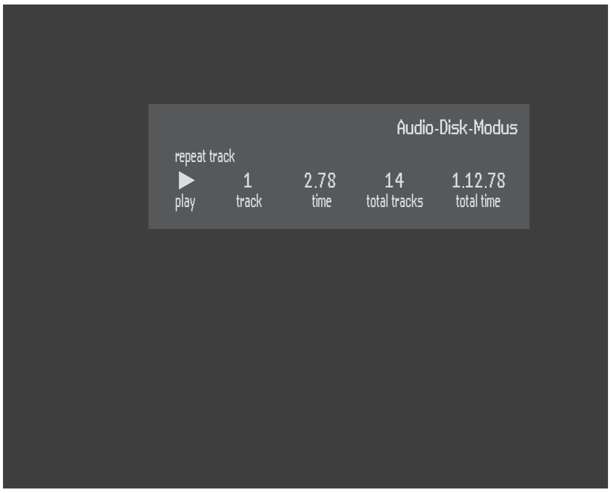
- Vergewissern Sie sich, dass die Funktion zur Wiedergabe-Steuerung eingeschaltet ist; siehe bei ‘Persönliche Vorzugseinstellungen’.
- Eine (Super) Video-CD mit PBC einlegen und die Taste ▶ **PLAY** drücken.
  ➤ Das PBC-Menü erscheint auf dem Bildschirm.
- Mit den auf dem Bildschirm angegebenen Tasten das Menü durchlaufen, bis die Wiedergabe der gewählten Passage beginnt.

Wenn das PBC-Menü eine Titelliste enthält, kann der gewünschte Titel direkt aufgerufen werden.

- Die gewünschte Nummer mit den Zifferntasten **0-9** eingeben.
- Die Taste **RETURN** drücken, um zum vorhergehenden Menü zurückzukehren.

Wiedergabe einer Audio-CD

- Die CD einlegen.
  ➤ Nach dem Einlegen der CD startet die Wiedergabe automatisch.
  ➤ Wenn das Fernsehgerät eingeschaltet ist, erscheint die Audio-CD-Anzeige auf dem Bildschirm.
  ➤ Während der Wiedergabe werden die Nummer des aktuellen Stücks und die abgelaufene Spieldauer des Stücks auf dem Bildschirm und auf dem Display des Recorders angezeigt.



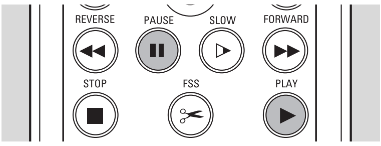
Audio-Disk-Modus

repeat track

▶	1	2.78	14	1.12.78
play	track	time	total tracks	total time

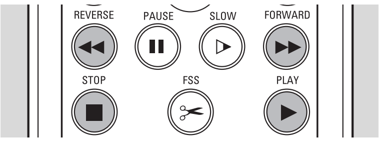
- Die Wiedergabe kann jederzeit durch Drücken der Taste ■ **STOP** gestoppt werden.
  ➤ Die Anzahl der Stücke und die Gesamtspieldauer werden auf dem Bildschirm und dem Display des Recorders angezeigt.

Pause



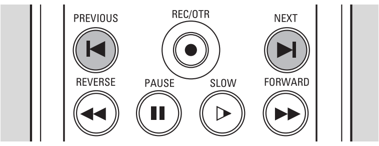
- Zum vorübergehenden Unterbrechen der Wiedergabe die Taste **II PAUSE** drücken.
- Zum Fortsetzen der Wiedergabe die Taste ▶ **PLAY** drücken.

Suchlauf

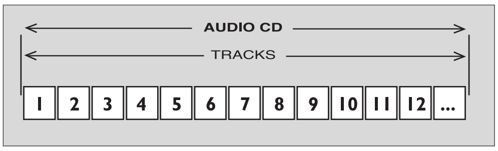

REVERSE
PAUSE
SLOW
FORWARD
STOP
FSS
PLAY

- Zum Durchsuchen der CD mit 4fach erhöhter Geschwindigkeit (vorwärts oder rückwärts) die Taste ◀◀ **REVERSE** oder ▶▶ **FORWARD** drücken.
  ➤ Der Suchlauf beginnt.
- Um die Geschwindigkeit auf das 8fache zu steigern, erneut die Taste ◀◀ **REVERSE** oder ▶▶ **FORWARD** drücken.
  ➤ Der Suchlauf wird mit 8facher Geschwindigkeit fortgesetzt; der Ton ist dabei stummgeschaltet.
- Um auf 4fache Geschwindigkeit zurückzuschalten, erneut die Taste ◀◀ **REVERSE** oder ▶▶ **FORWARD** drücken.
- Wenn das Fernsehgerät eingeschaltet ist, werden jedes Mal, wenn die Taste ◀◀ **REVERSE** oder ▶▶ **FORWARD** gedrückt wird, die Geschwindigkeit und die Richtung des Suchlaufs auf dem Bildschirm angezeigt.
- Zum Beenden der Suche die Taste ▶ **PLAY** (Wiedergabe wird fortgesetzt) oder ■ **STOP** (Wiedergabe wird gestoppt) drücken.

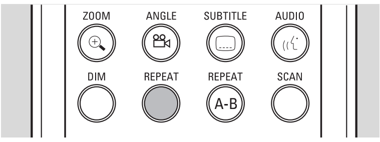
Wechsel zu einem anderen Stück


PREVIOUS
REC/OTR
NEXT
REVERSE
PAUSE
SLOW
FORWARD

- Während der Wiedergabe die Taste ▶| **NEXT** drücken, um zum nächsten Stück zu wechseln.
- Während der Wiedergabe die Taste |◀ **PREVIOUS** drücken, um zum Anfang des aktuellen Stücks zurückzukehren. Die Taste |◀ **PREVIOUS** zweimal kurz drücken, um zum vorhergehenden Stück zu wechseln.
- Um ein Stück direkt aufzurufen, die Nummer des Stücks mit den Zifferntasten **0-9** eingeben.

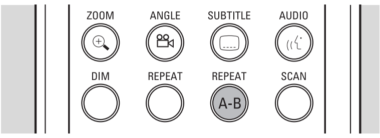

AUDIO CD
TRACKS
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
...

Wiederholen des Stücks / der CD


ZOOM
ANGLE
SUBTITLE
AUDIO
DIM
REPEAT
REPEAT
SCAN
A-B

- Zum Wiederholen des aktuellen Stücks die Taste **REPEAT** drücken.
  ➤ Auf dem Bildschirm erscheint 'Repeat track'.
- Zum Wiederholen der gesamten CD die Taste **REPEAT** ein zweites Mal drücken.
  ➤ Auf dem Bildschirm erscheint 'Repeat disk'.
- Zum Verlassen des Wiederhol-Modus die Taste **REPEAT** ein drittes Mal drücken.

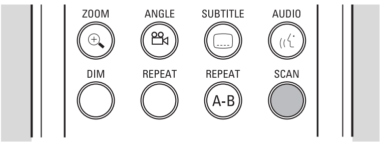
Wiederholung A-B


ZOOM
ANGLE
SUBTITLE
AUDIO
DIM
REPEAT
REPEAT
SCAN
A-B

Zum Wiederholen einer Passage:

- Beim gewünschten Startpunkt die Taste **REPEAT A-B** drücken.
  ➤ Auf dem Bildschirm erscheint die Angabe 'Repeat A'.
- Bei Erreichen des gewünschten Endpunktes erneut die Taste **REPEAT A-B** drücken.
  ➤ Auf dem Display des Recorders erscheint die Angabe 'Repeat A-B' und die Passage wird fortlaufend wiederholt.
- Zum Verlassen der Passage erneut die Taste **REPEAT A-B** drücken.

Scan


ZOOM
ANGLE
SUBTITLE
AUDIO
DIM
REPEAT
REPEAT
SCAN
A-B

Hiermit werden die ersten 10 Sekunden jedes Stücks auf der CD wiedergegeben.

- Die Taste **SCAN** drücken.
- Zum Fortsetzen der Wiedergabe beim gewünschten Stück die Taste **SCAN** erneut drücken oder die Taste ▶ **PLAY** drücken.

Wiedergabe einer MP3-Disk

Der DVD-Recorder ist für die Wiedergabe von MP3-CDs geeignet, die folgenden Einschränkungen unterliegen:

- Dateisystem: ISO9660
- Maximal 30 Zeichen
- Maximal 8 Ebenen bei verschachtelten Verzeichnisstrukturen
- Maximal 30 Alben

Das Gerät unterstützt variable Bitraten, einschließlich 32, 64, 96, 128, 192 und 256 kbps, und Samplingfrequenzen von 32 kHz, 44,1 kHz und 48 kHz. Bei einer Multi-Session-Disk wird nur die erste Session wiedergegeben.

Folgende Formate werden nicht unterstützt:

- Dateien mit den Extensions *.WMA, *.AAC, *.DLF, *.M3U, *.PLS
- Chinesische Dateinamen
- Disks, bei denen die Session nicht abgeschlossen wurde.
- Disks, die mit dem UDF-Dateisystem aufgenommen wurden.

Das Herunterladen von MP-3-Dateien aus dem Internet oder das Überspielen ("Rippen") von Titeln von Ihren eigenen CDs ist ein kompliziertes Verfahren.

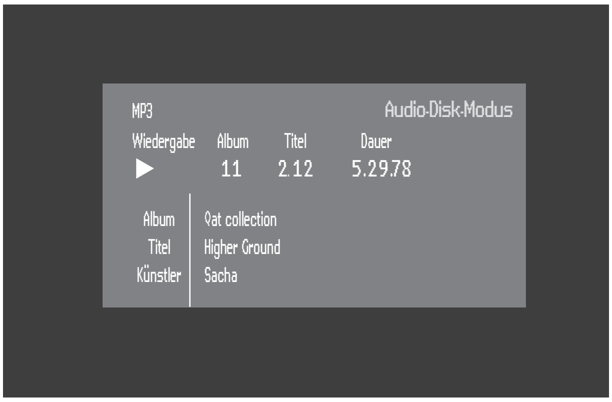
Ton	**Qualität annähernd Bit Rate**	**Reduktions-rate**	**Annähernd total**	**MP3-CD time comment**
AM radio	*32 kbps*	*40:1*	*40 Std*	*Klangqualität erheblich beeinträchtigt - nicht zu empfehlen*
FM radio	*64 kbps*	*20:1*	*20 Std*	
Annähernd CD-Qualität	*96 kbps*	*15:1*	*15 Std*	*Ausgewogene Klangqualität - Kompressionsrate*
CD-Qualität	*128 kbps*	*10:1*	*10 Std*	
CD	*256 kbps*	*5:1*	*5 Std*	*Compressionsrate niedrig - stattdessen wird CD-Wiedergabe empfohlen*
CD	*320 kbps*	*3:1*	*3 Std*	

Anmerkungen:
Bei der Wiedergabe von MP3-Dateien können gelegentlich „Aussetzer" auftreten.
Wegen der großen Anzahl von auf der Disk zusammengetragenen Musiktiteln kann es mehr als 10 Sekunden dauern, bis das Gerät die Disk gelesen hat.
Gemäß dem SDMI-Standard wird der Digitalausgang bei der Wiedergabe von MP3-Disks stummgeschaltet.
Auf Grund der Aufnahmemethode bei Digital Audio MP3 (DAM) kann nur Digital-Audio-Musik wiedergegeben werden.

Wiedergabe

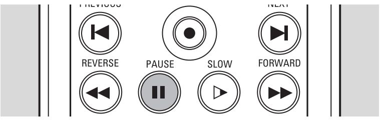
- Legen Sie die Disk ein.
  ➤ Nach dem Einlegen der Disk startet die Wiedergabe automatisch.

Wenn das Fernsehgerät eingeschaltet ist, erscheint das MP3-Menü auf dem Bildschirm.
Während der Wiedergabe werden die Nummer des derzeit laufenden Albums und Musiktitels und die abgelaufene Spieldauer auf dem Bildschirm und im Display des Geräts angezeigt. Auf dem Bildschirm werden außerdem die Namen des Albums, des Musiktitels und des Interpreten angezeigt.


MP3 Audio-Disk-Modus
Wiedergabe ▶ Album 11 Titel 2.12 Dauer 5.29.78
Album Qat collection
Titel Higher Ground
Künstler Sacha

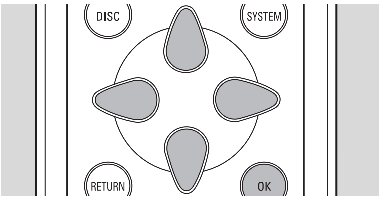
Zum Stoppen der Wiedergabe zu einem beliebigen Zeitpunkt Taste ■ **STOP** drücken.
➤ Die Anzahl von Alben wird auf dem Bildschirm und im Display des Recorders angezeigt.

Pause



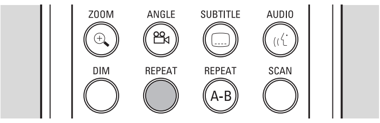
- Taste **II PAUSE** während der Wiedergabe drücken.
- Zum Fortsetzen der Wiedergabe Taste ▶ **PLAY** drücken.

Wählen eines anderen Albums/Musiktitels



- In der Betriebsart Play (Wiedergabe) können Sie mit Hilfe der Tasten ⏮ **PREVIOUS** / ⏭ **NEXT** und der Zifferntasten **0-9** ein bestimmtes Stück wählen.
- Im Stop-Modus können Sie mit Hilfe der Zifferntasten **0-9** ein bestimmtes Album wählen.
- Zum Wählen eines anderen Albums während der Wiedergabe die Taste **T/C** drücken, um das ⊤ Symbol im System-Menübalken zu wählen. Sie können daraufhin mit Hilfe der Cursortasten ▽ △ Aufwärts/Abwärts oder den Zifferntasten **0-9** zu einem anderen Album wechseln.

Repeat-Wiederholfunktion für Album / Musiktitel/Disk



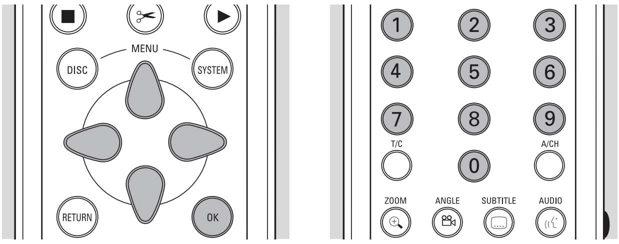
- Zum Wiederholen eines Musiktitels Taste **REPEAT** drücken.
  ➤ "Repeat Track" (Musiktitel wiederholen) erscheint auf dem Bildschirm.
- Zum Wiederholen eines Albums Taste **REPEAT** erneut drücken.
  ➤ "Repeat Album" (Album wiederholen) erscheint auf dem Bildschirm.
- Zur Wiederholung der gesamten Disk Taste **REPEAT** ein drittes Mal drücken.
  ➤ "Repeat Disk" (Disk wiederholen) erscheint auf dem Bildschirm.
- Zum Beenden der Wiederholfunktion Taste **REPEAT** ein viertes Mal drücken.
  ➤ "Repeat off" (Wiederholfunktion aus) erscheint auf dem Bildschirm.

Zugangskontrolle

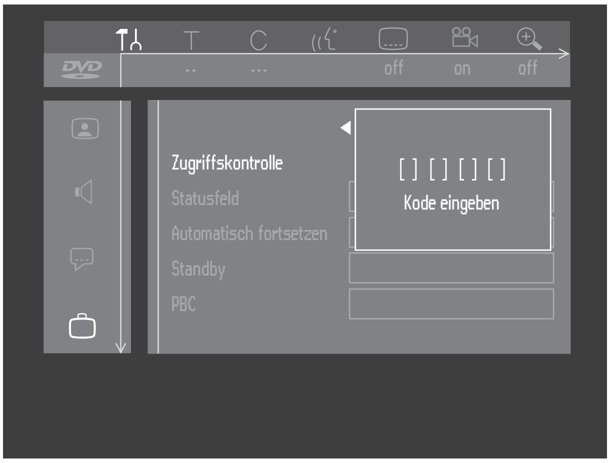
Kindersicherung (DVD und VCD)

Bei aktivierter Kindersicherung können nur Disks, die für Kinder freigegeben sind, ohne PIN-Code abgespielt werden.
Im Recorder kann eine Liste von maximal 50 für Kinder freigegebene Disks abgespeichert werden. Eine Disk wird in diese Liste aufgenommen, wenn im Dialogfenster ‘Kinderschutz’ die Option ‘Immer abspielen’ gewählt wird. Jedes Mal, wenn eine für Kinder freigegebene Disk abgespielt wird, wird sie in der Liste an erste Stelle gesetzt. Wenn die Liste voll ist und eine neue Disk hinzugefügt wird, wird die Disk, die sich an unterster Stelle auf der Liste befindet, von der Liste entfernt.

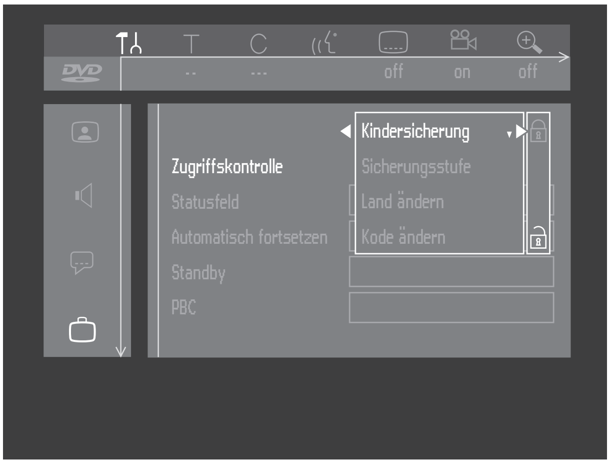
Aktivieren/Deaktivieren der Kindersicherung


MENU
DISC
SYSTEM
RETURN
OK
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
T/C
A/CH
0
ZOOM
ANGLE
SUBTITLE
AUDIO

- Mit Hilfe der Tasten ▽△ (Cursor nach unten/oben) im Menü Zusatzfunktionen die Funktion ‘Zugriffskontrolle’ wählen.


T
C
off
on
off
DVD
Zugriffskontrolle
Statusfeld
Automatisch fortsetzen
Standby
PBC
[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
Kode eingeben

- Mit den Zifferntasten **0-9** einen vierstelligen PIN-Code Ihrer eigenen Wahl eingeben.
- Den PIN-Code zur Kontrolle ein zweites Mal eingeben.
- Mit den Tasten ▽ △ (Cursor nach unten/oben) zum Menü-Eintrag ‘Kindersicherung’ gehen.
- Mit der Taste ▷ (Cursor nach rechts) zum Symbol 🔒 / 🔓 gehen.

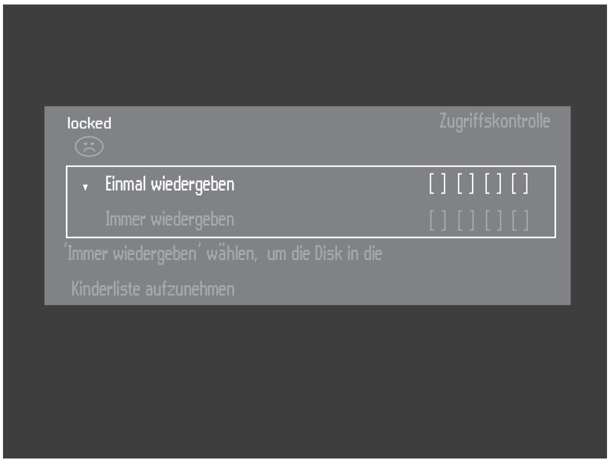

T
C
off
on
off
DVD
Zugriffskontrolle
Statusfeld
Automatisch fortsetzen
Standby
PBC
Kindersicherung
Sicherungsstufe
Land ändern
Kode ändern

- Mit den Tasten ▽ △ (Cursor nach unten/oben) das Symbol 🔒 wählen.
- Die Wahl mit **OK** oder durch Drücken der Taste ◁ (Cursor nach links) bestätigen und anschließend die Taste **SYSTEM MENU** drücken, um das Menü zu verlassen.
  ➤ Jetzt können Disks, die nicht für Kinder freigegeben sind, nur noch nach Eingabe des vierstelligen PIN-Codes abgespielt werden.
- Zum Deaktivieren der Kindersicherung das Symbol 🔓 wählen.

Hinweis :
Die Bestätigung des vierstelligen PIN-Codes ist immer dann erforderlich, wenn: der Code zum ersten Mal eingegeben wird (siehe oben);
der Code geändert wird (siehe ‘Ändern des vierstelligen Codes’);
der Code gelöscht wird (siehe ‘Ändern des vierstelligen Codes’);
sowohl die Kindersicherung als auch die Filterfunktion ausgeschaltet werden und der Code abgefragt wird.

Freigeben von Disks bei aktivierter Kindersicherung

- Die betreffende Disk einlegen.
  ➤ Das Dialogfenster ‘Kinderschutz’ erscheint.
  Sie werden aufgefordert, den Geheimcode für ‘Einmal wiedergeben’ oder ‘Immer wiedergeben’ einzugeben. Wenn Sie ‘Einmal wiedergeben’ wählen, kann die Disk wiedergegeben werden, solange sie sich im Recorder befindet und der Recorder eingeschaltet bleibt. Wenn Sie ‘Immer wiedergeben’ wählen, ist die betreffende Disk für Kinder freigegeben und kann jederzeit abgespielt werden, selbst wenn die Kindersicherung eingeschaltet ist.



locked ☹ Zugriffskontrolle

Einmal wiedergeben [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

Immer wiedergeben [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

'Immer wiedergeben' wählen, um die Disk in die Kinderliste aufzunehmen

Hinweis :
Bei doppelseitigen DVDs kann jede Seite eine eigene ID haben. Um eine doppelseitige Disk vollständig für Kinder freizugeben, muss jede Seite einzeln freigegeben werden.
Bei „mehrbändigen' VCDs kann jeder Band eine eigene ID haben. Um den kompletten Set für Kinder freizugeben, muss jeder Band einzeln freigegeben werden.

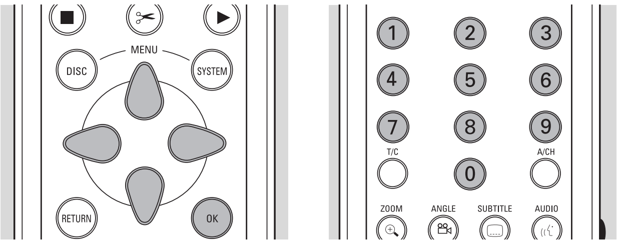
Sichern von Disks

- Die betreffende Disk einlegen.
  ➤ Die Wiedergabe beginnt automatisch.
- Die Taste ■ **STOP** drücken, während das Symbol ☺ zu sehen ist.
  ➤ Das Symbol ☹ erscheint. Die Disk ist damit nicht mehr für Kinder freigegeben.

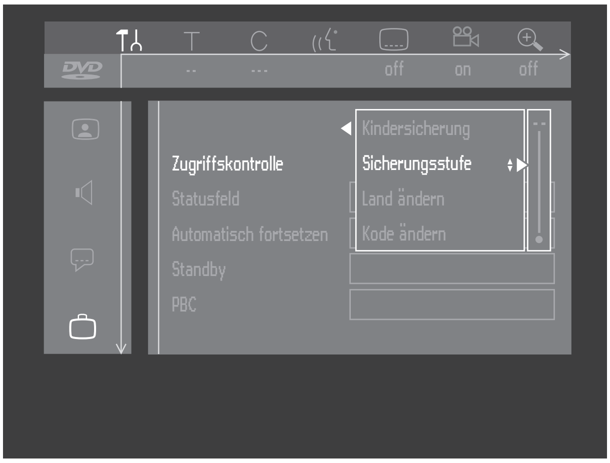
Filterfunktion (nur DVD-Video)

Spielfilme auf vorbespielten DVDs können Szenen enthalten, die nicht für Kinder geeignet sind. Solche DVDs können mit Filterinformationen versehen sein, die sich auf die komplette DVD oder nur auf bestimmte Szenen beziehen.
Die betreffenden Szenen sind mit Filterwerten von 1 bis 8 versehen, und häufig stehen auf der DVD alternative Szenen zur Verfügung, die für Kinder besser geeignet sind. Die Filterwerte sind länderspezifisch. Mit Hilfe der Filterfunktion ('Parental Control') können Sie verhindern, dass sich Ihre Kinder DVDs ansehen, die nicht für sie geeignet sind, oder Sie können dafür sorgen, dass bestimmte Szenen durch alternative, besser geeignete Szenen ersetzt werden.

Aktivieren/Deaktivieren der Filterfunktion



- Mit Hilfe der Tasten ▽△ (Cursorn nach unten/oben) im Menü Zusatzfunktionen die Funktion '**Zugriffskontrolle**' wählen und die Taste ▷ (Cursor nach rechts) drücken.
- Mit den Zifferntasten **0-9** den vierstelligen PIN-Code eingeben. Gegebenenfalls muss der Code zur Kontrolle noch ein zweites Mal eingegeben werden.
- Mit den Tasten ▽△ (Cursor nach unten/oben) zum Menü-Eintrag '**Sicherungsstufe**' gehen.
- Mit der Taste ▷ (Cursor nach rechts) zum Balken für die Einstellung des Filterwertes gehen.

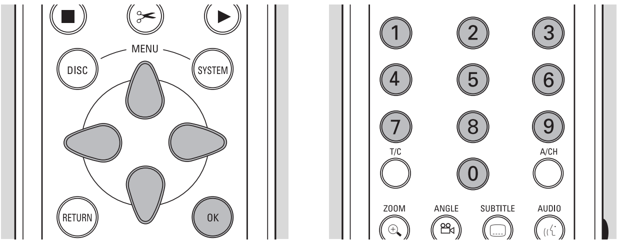


- Anschließend mit den Tasten ▽△ (Cursor nach unten/oben) oder mit den Zifferntasten **0-9** auf der Fernbedienung für die eingelegte DVD einen Filterwert von 1 bis 8 wählen.

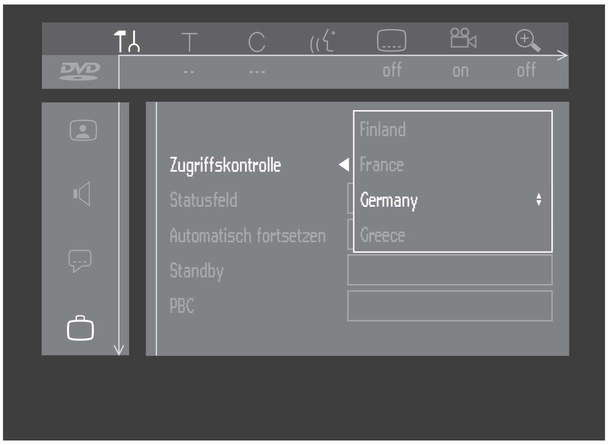
Filterwert 0 (angezeigt als '- -'):
Die Filterfunktion ist nicht aktiviert. Die DVD wird in vollem Umfang abgespielt.
Filterwerte 1 bis 8 (1 = für Kinder freigegeben - 8 = nur für Erwachsene):
Die DVD enthält Szenen, die nicht für Kinder geeignet sind. Wenn Sie einen Filterwert eingeben, werden nur solche Passagen wiedergegeben, deren Wert nicht über den gewählten Filterwert hinausgeht. Szenen mit einem höheren Filterwert werden nicht gespielt, es sei denn, es steht eine alternative Szene auf der DVD zur Verfügung. Der Filterwert der alternativen Szene darf allerdings ebenfalls nicht über den eingestellten Filterwert hinausgehen. Wenn der Recorder keine geeignete Alternative findet, stoppt die Wiedergabe und der vierstellige Code muss eingegeben werden.

- Die Wahl mit **OK** oder durch Drücken der Taste ◁ (Cursor nach links) bestätigen und anschließend die Taste **SYSTEM MENU** drücken, um das Menü zu verlassen.

Land

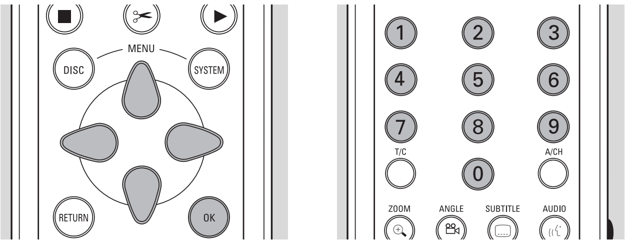

MENU
DISC
SYSTEM
RETURN
OK
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
T/C
0
A/CH
ZOOM
ANGLE
SUBTITLE
AUDIO

- Mit Hilfe der Tasten ▽△ (Cursorn nach unten/oben) im Menü Zusatzfunktionen die Funktion 'Zugriffskontrolle' wählen und die Taste ▷ (Cursor nach rechts) drücken.
- Den vierstelligen PIN-Code eingeben.
- Mit der Taste ▽ (Cursor nach unten) zum Eintrag 'Länd ändern' gehen.
- Die Taste ▷ (Cursor nach rechts) drücken.

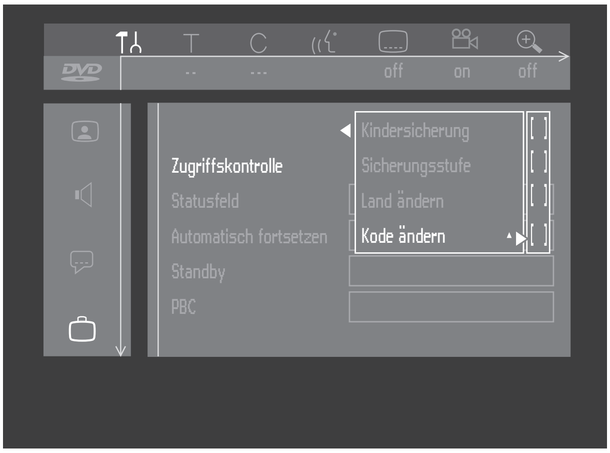

T
C
DVD
--
---
off
on
off
Zugriffskontrolle
Statusfeld
Automatisch fortsetzen
Standby
PBC
Finland
France
Germany
Greece

- Mit den Tasten ▽ △ (Cursor nach unten/oben) ein Land wählen.
- Die Wahl mit **OK** oder durch Drücken der Taste ◁ (Cursor nach links) bestätigen und anschließend die Taste **SYSTEM MENU** drücken, um das Menü zu verlassen.

Ändern des vierstelligen Codes


MENU
DISC
SYSTEM
RETURN
OK
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
T/C
0
A/CH
ZOOM
ANGLE
SUBTITLE
AUDIO

- Mit Hilfe der Tasten ▽△ (Cursorn nach unten/oben) im Menü Zusatzfunktionen die Funktion 'Zugriffskontrolle' wählen und die Taste ▷ (Cursor nach rechts) drücken.
- Den alten Code eingeben.
- Mit der Taste ▽ (Cursor nach unten) zum Eintrag 'Kode ändern' (Change code) gehen.


T
C
DVD
--
---
off
on
off
Zugriffskontrolle
Statusfeld
Automatisch fortsetzen
Standby
PBC
Kindersicherung
Sicherungsstufe
Land ändern
Kode ändern
[ ]
[ ]
[ ]
[ ]

- Die Taste ▷ (Cursor nach rechts) drücken.
- Den neuen vierstelligen PIN-Code eingeben.
- Den Code zur Kontrolle ein zweites Mal eingeben und die Eingabe durch Drücken von **OK** bestätigen.
- Die Taste **SYSTEM MENU** drücken, um das Menü zu verlassen.

Hinweis :
Wenn Sie Ihren PIN-Code einmal vergessen haben, können Sie den Code löschen, indem Sie im PIN-Code-Feld des Zugangskontroll-Dialogs viermal die Taste ■ ***STOP*** *drücken und das Feld anschließend mit* ***OK*** *verlassen. Die Zugangskontrolle ist jetzt ausgeschaltet. Sie können nun wie oben beschrieben einen neuen Code eingeben.*

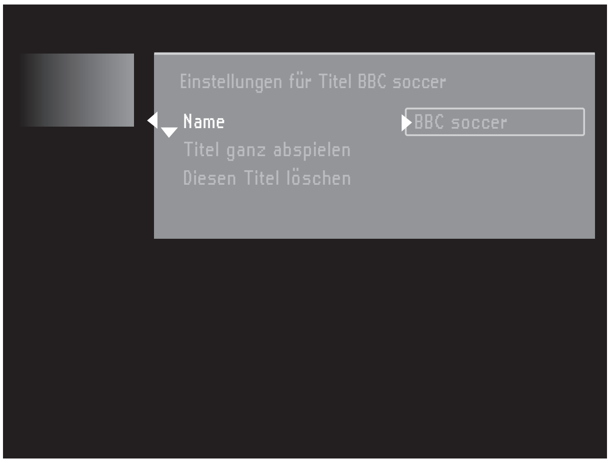
Verwalten des Disk-Inhalts

Titeleinstellungen

Für jeden Titel auf einer DVD+RW- oder DVD+R-Disk können die Werkseinstellungen nach Ihren persönlichen Wünschen im Titel-Einstellungsmenü geändert werden.

Ändern des Titelnamens

- In der Indexbild-Anzeige mit den Tasten ▽ △ (Cursor nach unten/oben) den gewünschten Titel wählen.
- Die Taste ▷ (Cursor nach rechts) drücken, um das Menü zur Titeleinstellung aufzurufen.


Einstellungen für Titel BBC soccer

Name BBC soccer

- Taste ▷ (Cursor rechts) drücken.
- Den neuen Namen eingeben. Ein Name darf aus maximal 64 Zeichen bestehen.
- Mit den Tasten ◁ ▷ (Cursor nach links/rechts) kann die Position der Zeichen angesteuert werden. Mit den Tasten ▽ △ (Cursor nach unten/oben) können die Zeichen geändert werden.
- Mit **SELECT** können Sie zwischen Groß- und Kleinbuchstaben umschalten.
- Zum Löschen eines Zeichens **CLEAR** drücken.
- Die Eingabe mit **OK** bestätigen.

Wiedergabe des gesamten Titels

- In der Indexbild-Anzeige mit den Tasten ▽ △ (Cursor nach unten/oben) den gewünschten Titel wählen.
- Die Taste ▷ (Cursor nach rechts) drücken, um das Menü zur Titeleinstellung aufzurufen.
- Mit den Tasten ▽△ (Cursor nach unten/oben) zum Eintrag ‘Titel ganz abspielen’ gehen.

Wenn dieser Eintrag gewählt wird, wird der Titel in vollem Umfang – einschließlich der verborgenen Kapitel - abgespielt. Befolgen Sie die auf dem Bildschirm angezeigten Anweisungen. (Siehe ‘Bedienung – Verwalten des Disk-Inhalts – Aktuelles Kapitel’)

Löschen eines Titels

Sie können einen Titel auf einer DVD+RW einfach durch Überspielen löschen. Wenn Sie jedoch den ganzen Titel sofort löschen möchten, sollten Sie wie folgt vorgehen:

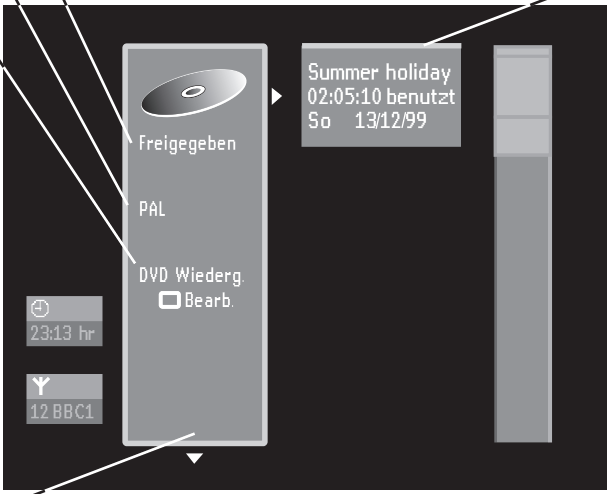
- In der Indexbild-Anzeige mit den Tasten ▽ △ (Cursor nach unten/oben) den gewünschten Titel wählen.
- Die Taste ▷ (Cursor nach rechts) drücken, um das Menü zur Titeleinstellung aufzurufen.
- Den Eintrag ‘Diesen Titel löschen’ wählen.
  ➤ Die Meldung ‘Dieser Titel wird vollständig gelöscht’, ‘Zur Bestätigung OK drücken’ wird angezeigt.
- Zur Bestätigung die Taste **OK** drücken.
  ➤ Die Meldung ‘Titel wird gelöscht...’ wird angezeigt, bis der Vorgang abgeschlossen ist.
  ➤ Nachdem der Titel gelöscht wurde, zeigt die Indexbild-Anzeige an seiner Stelle einen leeren Bereich an. Wenn vor und hinter dem Titel ein leerer Bereich war, werden die einzelnen leeren Bereiche nun zu einem einzelnen leeren Bereich zusammengefügt. Leerbereiche von weniger als einer Minute werden nicht angezeigt.

Bei der DVD+R können Titel ebenfalls gelöscht werden. Der dadurch freigewordene Speicherplatz auf der Disk kann jedoch nicht mehr genutzt werden. Während des Finalisierens werden gelöschte Titel aus dem Index-Bild-Menü entfernt.

Disk-Info-Anzeige

- Auf der Indexbild-Anzeige die Taste ■ **STOP** drücken.
  ➤ Sie befinden sich jetzt auf Titel 1.
- Die Taste △ (Cursor nach oben) drücken.
  ➤ Sie gelangen in die Disk-Info-Anzeige.
- Die Taste ▽ (Cursor nach unten) drücken, um die Disk-Info-Anzeige zu verlassen.

Die Disk-Info-Anzeige enthält die folgenden Informationen:



Kompatibilitäts-Status
- gibt die Kompatibilität von Bearbeitungen mit DVD-Spielern an

Video-Norm
- PAL oder SECAM
- NTSC

Disk-Status
- freigegeben
- gesperrt
- finalisiert

Disk-Beschreibung
- Disk-Name
- Gesamte Aufnahmedauer
- Datum der letzten Aufnahme

Feld zum Zurückkehren zur Indexbild-Anzeige

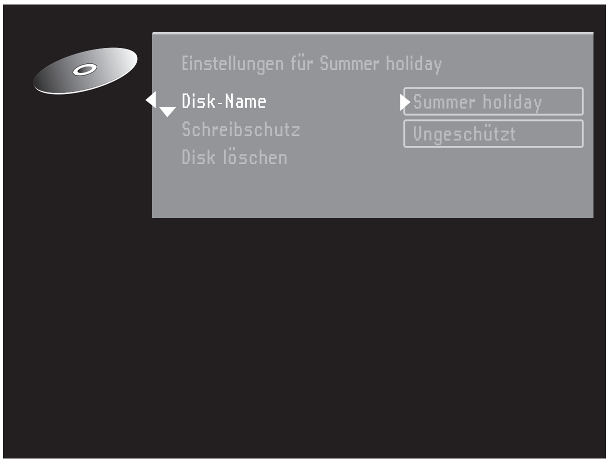
Disk-Einstellungen

Für jede DVD+RW- oder DVD+R-Disk können die Einstellungen nach Ihren persönlichen Wünschen im Titel-Einstellungsmenü geändert werden.

- In der Disk-Info-Anzeige die Taste ▷ (Cursor nach rechts) drücken.
  ➤ Sie gelangen jetzt zum Menü ‘Disk-Einstellungen’.

Ändern des Disk-Namens

- In der Disk-Info-Anzeige die Taste ▷ (Cursor nach rechts) drücken.
  ➤ Sie gelangen jetzt zum Menü ‘Disk-Einstellungen’.



Einstellungen für Summer holiday

Disk-Name Summer holiday
Schreibschutz Ungeschützt
Disk löschen

- Taste ▷ (Cursor rechts) drücken.
- Den neuen Namen eingeben. Ein Name darf aus maximal 64 Zeichen bestehen.
- Mit den Tasten ◁ ▷ (Cursor nach links/rechts) kann die Position der Zeichen angesteuert werden. Mit den Tasten ▽ △ (Cursor nach unten/oben) können die Zeichen geändert werden.
- Mit der Taste **SELECT** kann zwischen Groß- und Kleinbuchstaben umgeschaltet werden.
- Benutzen Sie die Taste **CLEAR** zum Löschen eines Zeichens.
- Die Eingabe mit **OK** bestätigen.

Schreibschutz

- In der Disk-Info-Anzeige die Taste ▷ (Cursor nach rechts) drücken.
  ➤ Sie gelangen jetzt zum Menü ‘Disk-Einstellungen’.
- Den ‘Schreibschutz’ anwählen und die Taste ▷ (Cursor nach rechts) drücken.
- Mit den Tasten ▽ △ (Cursor nach unten/oben) den ‘Geschützt’ wählen.
- Zur Bestätigung die Taste **OK** auf der Fernbedienung drücken.
  ➤ Es können keine weiteren Änderungen auf der Disk durchgeführt werden.
  Außerdem werden die meisten der Titel/Disk-Einstellungen, sowie das komplette Bearbeitungsmenü deaktiviert.
  ➤ Zukünftige Bearbeitungen sind nur möglich, wenn zuvor die Schreibschutzfunktion wieder auf ‘Ungeschützt’ gestellt wurde.

Löschen einer Disk

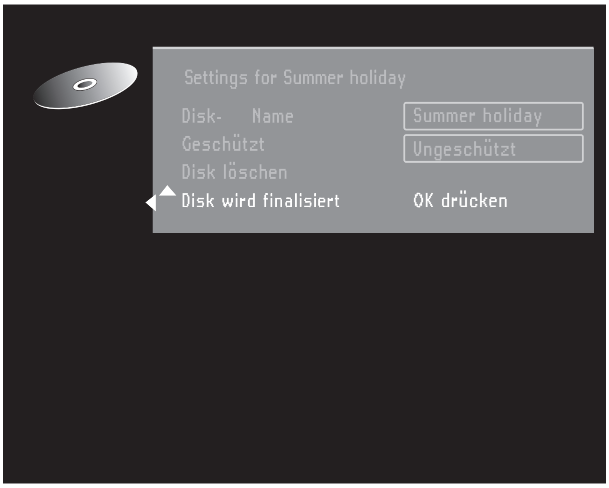
Diese Option ist nur für DVD+RW-Disks verfügbar, die nicht gegen Löschen geschützt sind.

- In der Disk-Info-Anzeige die Taste ▷ (Cursor nach rechts) drücken.
  ➤ Sie gelangen jetzt zum Menü ‘Disk-Einstellungen’.
- Den Eintrag ‘Disk löschen’ wählen und die Taste **OK** drücken.
  ➤ Die Meldung ‘Alle Titel werden gelöscht’ wird angezeigt.
- Zur Bestätigung die Taste **OK** drücken oder die Taste ◁ (Cursor nach links) drücken, um die Eingabe zu stornieren.
  ➤ Die Meldung ‘Disk wird gelöscht...’ wird angezeigt, bis der Vorgang abgeschlossen ist.
  ➤ Nachdem die Disk gelöscht wurde, zeigt die Indexbild-Anzeige den Leerbereich auf der Disk an.

Finalisieren einer DVD+R-Disk

Während eine DVD+RW-Disk sofort auf den meisten DVD-Spielern wiedergegeben werden können, kann eine DVD+R-Disk ausschließlich auf dem DVD-Recorder (und nicht auf anderen DVD-Spielern) wiedergegeben werden, bis sie finalisiert ist. Nach dem Finalisieren können keine weiteren Änderungen auf der Disk durchgeführt werden.

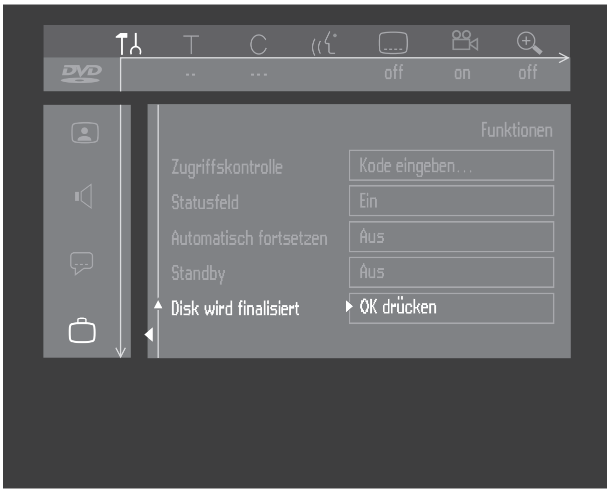
- Drücken Sie im Disc-Info-Menü die Taste u ▷.
  ➤ Sie gelangen jetzt in das Menü ‘Disk-Einstellungen’.



Settings for Summer holiday
Disk- Name: Summer holiday
Geschützt: Ungeschützt
Disk löschen
Disk wird finalisiert: OK drücken

- Wählen Sie ‘Disk wird finalisiert’ und drücken Sie **OK** zur Bestätigung.
  ➤ ‘finalisieren’ wird angezeigt, bis der Vorgang beendet ist.
  ➤ Nach dem Finalisieren erscheint das Index-Bild-Menü.

Wenn die DVD+R auf einem DVD-Recorder einer anderen Marke aufgenommen wurde, erhalten Sie möglicherweise keinen Zugriff auf das Menü Disk-Einstellungen. In diesem Fall können Sie die Option ‘Disk wird finalisiert’ im Funktionsmenü des Menüs Persönliche Vorzugseinstellungen wählen.

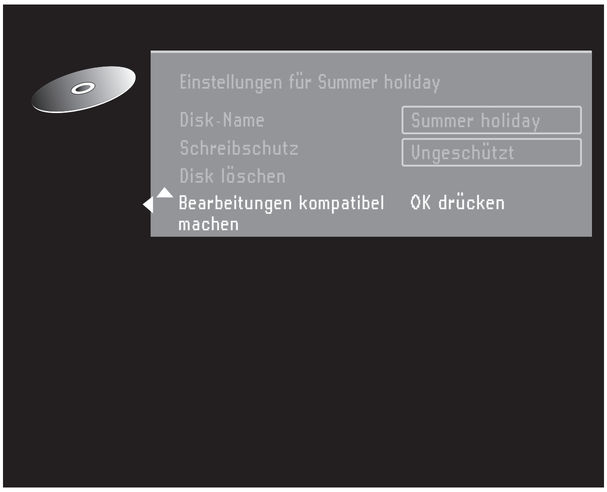


Funktionen
Zugriffskontrolle: Kode eingeben...
Statusfeld: Ein
Automatisch fortsetzen: Aus
Standby: Aus
Disk wird finalisiert: OK drücken

Bearbeitungen DVD-kompatibel machen

Wenn ein oder mehrere Titel bearbeitet wurden (siehe ‘Szenenspeicher / Favourite Scene Selection’), können die Bearbeitungen auf Ihrem DVD-Recorder wiedergegeben werden, ein DVD-Spieler wird möglicherweise jedoch statt der Bearbeitungen die Originalfassungen zeigen. Sie können Ihre DVD+RW-Disks so vorbereiten, dass die bearbeitete Fassung auch von einem DVD-Spieler wiedergegeben wird. Dies ist bei DVD+R-Disks nicht möglich.

- Wenn im Menü Disk-Einstellungen die Option ‘Make edits DVD-compatible (Bearbeitungen DVD-kompatibel machen)’ vorhanden ist, wählen Sie diese Option. Wenn das Menü diese Option nicht enthält, ist die DVD+RW-Disk bereits kompatibel und wird keine Umwandlung benötigt.



Einstellungen für Summer holiday

Disk-Name: Summer holiday

Schreibschutz: Ungeschützt

Disk löschen

Bearbeitungen kompatibel machen: OK drücken

- Zur Bestätigung die Taste **OK** auf der Fernbedienung drücken.
  ➤ Die Meldungen ‘Dies dauert ...’ und ‘Zur Bestätigung OK drücken’ werden angezeigt, um anzugeben, wie lange der Vorgang dauern wird.
- Zur Bestätigung die Taste **OK** auf der Fernbedienung drücken.
  ➤ ‘In Betrieb...’ und ein Fortschrittsbalken werden angezeigt, bis der Vorgang abgeschlossen ist.

Szenenspeicher

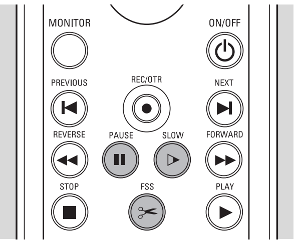
Der grundlegende Sinn einer Bearbeitung besteht darin, die Zugänglichkeit und Handhabung der Aufzeichnungen zu verbessern. Zum Beispiel: Szenen, die Sie während der Wiedergabe nicht sehen möchten (z.B. Werbeblöcke während eines Spielfilms) können als Kapitel markiert und verborgen werden. Während der Wiedergabe sehen Sie dann Ihre Aufzeichnung ohne die verborgenen Kapitel als eine durchgehende Sequenz.

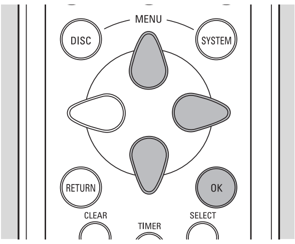
Hinweis:
Zwischen den Szenen kann das Bild für einen kurzen Augenblick eingefroren sein.

Jeder Titel besteht aus Kapiteln. Mit dem FSS-Menü kann jedes Kapitel verborgen oder wieder sichtbar gemacht werden. Während der Aufnahme werden normalerweise automatisch alle fünf bis sechs Minuten (diese Einstellung kann im Menü für die Aufnahmeeinstellungen geändert werden) Kapitelmarkierungen eingefügt. Nach Beendigung der Aufnahme können die Kapitelmarkierungen über das FSS-Menü von Hand eingefügt oder entfernt werden. Sowohl die automatisch erzeugten als auch die manuell eingefügten Kapitelmarkierungen können entfernt werden.

Nach der Bearbeitung ist die bearbeitete Fassung eines Titels die Standard-Wiedergabefassung. Das Original lässt sich über die Option ‘Play full title (vollständigen Titel wiedergeben)’ im Titel-Einstellungsmenü aufrufen. Andere DVD-Spieler werden möglicherweise nach wie vor das Original wiedergeben. Um sicherzustellen, dass die bearbeitete Version auf diesen DVD-Spielern wiedergegeben wird, wählen Sie die Option ‘Make edits DVD-compatible (Bearbeitungen DVD-kompatibel machen)’ im Disk-Einstellungsmenü (nur bei DVD+RW-Disks verfügbar).

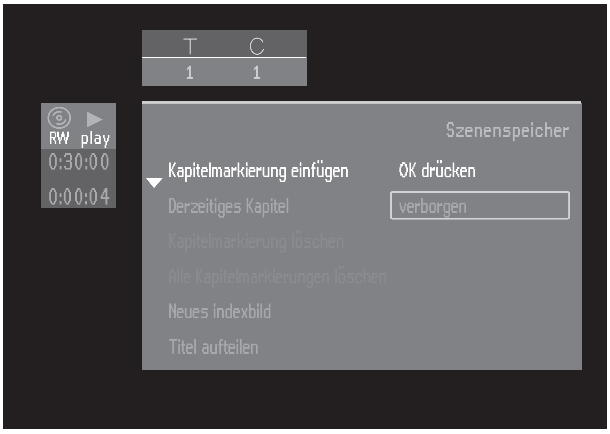
Aufrufen des Szenenspeicher-Menüs





- Den zu editierenden Titel abspielen.
- Die Taste ✂ **FSS** auf der Fernbedienung drücken.
  ➤ Dem Videobild wird ein transparentes Bearbeitungs-Menü überlagert. Titel- und Kapitel-Informationen erscheinen in einem Informationsfeld im oberen Bereich des Bildschirms.

Hinweis :
Das Szenenspeicher-Menü verschwindet nach ca. fünf Minuten eventuell vom Bildschirm, wenn keine Informationen editiert werden.


T C
1 1
RW play
0:30:00
0:00:04
Szenenspeicher
Kapitelmarkierung einfügen
OK drücken
Derzeitiges Kapitel
verborgen
Kapitelmarkierung löschen
Alle Kapitelmarkierungen löschen
Neues indexbild
Titel aufteilen

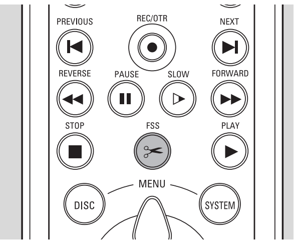
- Mit den Tasten ▽ und △ (Cursor nach unten/oben) können Sie die Menü-Einträge durchlaufen:

Kapitelmarkierungen einfügen

- Im Wiedergabemodus die Taste ✂ **FSS** auf der Fernbedienung drücken, um das Szenenspeicher-Menü aufzurufen.
- 'Kapitelmarkierung einfügen' auswählen.
- Die Taste **OK** auf der Fernbedienung drücken, um eine Markierung einzufügen.

Es können maximal 99 Kapitelmarkierungen eingefügt werden.
Wenn diese maximale Anzahl erreicht ist, erscheint die Meldung 'Zu viele Kapitel' auf dem Bildschirm. Es müssen einige Markierungen gelöscht werden, bevor neue Kapitelmarkierungen eingefügt werden können.

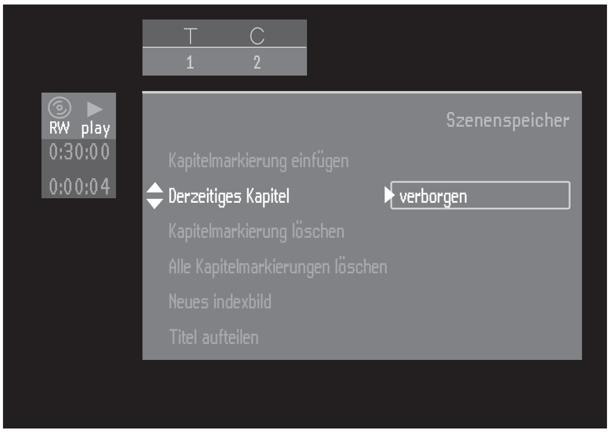
Während der Aufnahme können Kapitelmarkierungen durch Drücken der Taste ✂ **FSS** auf der Fernbedienung hinzugefügt werden. Die Meldung 'Kapitelmarkierung eingefügt' erscheint auf dem Bildschirm.


PREVIOUS
REC/OTR
NEXT
REVERSE
PAUSE
SLOW
FORWARD
STOP
FSS
PLAY
MENU
DISC
SYSTEM

Kapitel verbergen

Zunächst sind alle Kapitel sichtbar. Sie können Kapitel bei der Wiedergabe verbergen oder wieder sichtbar machen. Im Bearbeitungsmodus werden verborgene Kapitel jedoch gedimmt angezeigt.

- Im Wiedergabemodus die Taste ✂ **FSS** auf der Fernbedienung drücken, um das Szenenspeicher-Menü aufzurufen.


T C
1 2
RW play
0:30:00
0:00:04
Szenenspeicher
Kapitelmarkierung einfügen
Derzeitiges Kapitel
verborgen
Kapitelmarkierung löschen
Alle Kapitelmarkierungen löschen
Neues indexbild
Titel aufteilen

- Mit ▽ oder △ (Cursor nach unten/oben) das 'Aktuelle Kapitel' wählen.
- Mit der Taste ▷ (Cursor nach rechts) 'Sichtbar' oder 'Verborgen' wählen.
- Mit der **SELECT**-Taste auf der Fernbedienung kann von jeder Zeile im Szenenspeicher-Menü aus direkt zwischen Sichtbar und Verborgen umgeschaltet werden.

Kapitelmarkierungen löschen

Ein Kapitel kann mit dem vorhergehenden Kapitel im aktuellen Titel kombiniert werden, indem das Kapitel am Anfang des aktuellen Kapitels gelöscht wird.

- Im Wiedergabemodus die Taste ✂ **FSS** auf der Fernbedienung drücken, um das Szenenspeicher-Menü aufzurufen.
- 'Kapitelmarkierung einfügen' auswählen.
- Zur Bestätigung die Taste **OK** auf der Fernbedienung drücken.
  ➤ Die Meldung 'Markierungen werden gelöscht' wird angezeigt.

Alle (von Hand oder automatisch erzeugten) Kapitelmarkierungen für den aktuellen Titel können gelöscht werden.

- Im Wiedergabemodus die Taste ✂ **FSS** auf der Fernbedienung drücken, um das Szenenspeicher-Menü aufzurufen.
- 'Kapitelmarkierung einfügen' auswählen.
- Zur Bestätigung die Taste **OK** auf der Fernbedienung drücken.
  ➤ Die Meldung 'Alle Markierungen innerhalb dieses titels werden gelöscht' erscheint.
- Zur Bestätigung Taste **OK** auf der Fernbedienung drücken.
  ➤ Die Meldung 'Markierungen werden gelöscht' wird angezeigt.

Indexbild ändern

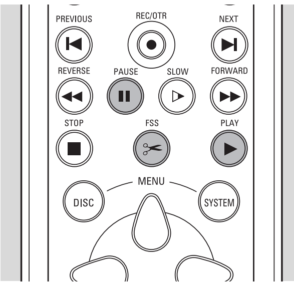
Sie können das aktuelle Videobild als Miniaturbild für die Eingabe dieses Titels in die Indexbild-Anzeige definieren.

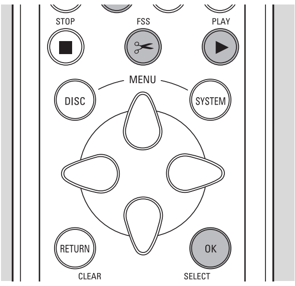
- Im Wiedergabemodus die Taste ✂ **FSS** auf der Fernbedienung drücken, um das Szenenspeicher-Menü aufzurufen.
- 'Neues Indexbild' wählen.

- Mit der Taste **II PAUSE** und/oder ▷ **SLOW** kann das gewünschte Bild genau ausgewählt werden.
- Zur Bestätigung die Taste **OK** auf der Fernbedienung drücken.
  ➤ Die Meldung 'Indexbild wird überarbeitet' erscheint.
- Zur Bestätigung Taste **OK** auf der Fernbedienung drücken.
  ➤ Die Meldung 'Menü wird aktualisiert' wird angezeigt.

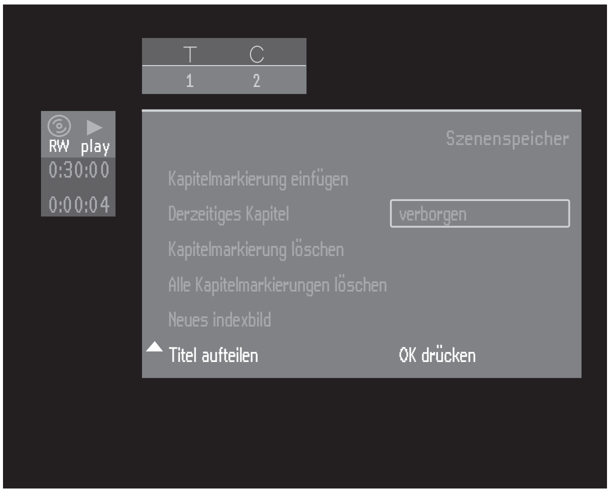
Titel aufteilen

Bei einer DVD+RW-Disk teilen Sie einen Titel in zwei separate Titel auf. (Dies ist bei DVD+R-Disks nicht möglich.)


PREVIOUS
REC/OTR
NEXT
REVERSE
PAUSE
SLOW
FORWARD
STOP
FSS
PLAY
MENU
DISC
SYSTEM


STOP
FSS
PLAY
MENU
DISC
SYSTEM
RETURN
OK
CLEAR
SELECT

- In der Indexbild-Anzeige den zu teilenden Titel auswählen.
- Die Taste ▶ **PLAY** drücken.
- An die Stelle gehen, an der der Titel geteilt werden soll, und die Taste **II PAUSE** drücken.
- Die Taste ✂ **FSS** drücken.
  ➤ Das FSS-Menü erscheint auf dem Bildschirm.
- Den 'Titel aufteilen' wählen.


T C
1 2
RW play
0:30:00
0:00:04
Szenenspeicher
Kapitelmarkierung einfügen
Kapitelmarkierung löschen
Alle Kapitelmarkierungen löschen
Neues indexbild
Titel aufteilen
OK drücken

Derzeitiges Kapitel verborgen

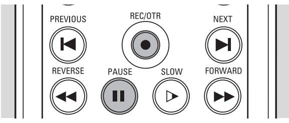
- Zur Bestätigung die Taste **OK** auf der Fernbedienung drücken.
  ➤ Die Meldung 'Titel aufteilen...' wird angezeigt, bis der Vorgang abgeschlossen ist. Diese Aufteilung kann nicht rückgängig gemacht werden.

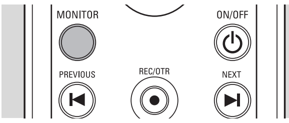
Die Indexbild-Anzeige zeigt jetzt zwei Titel anstelle von einem Titel an. Beide Titel haben allerdings den gleichen Namen. Um den Namen zu ändern, rufen Sie das Menü für die Titeleinstellungen auf. Für einen der beiden resultierenden Titel wird ein neues Indexbild erstellt.

Wenn ein Titel in mehr als zwei Titel unterteilt werden soll, wiederholen Sie die obige Prozedur mehrmals.

Aufnahme anfügen

Diese Funktion steht nur bei DVD+RW-Disks zur Verfügung.


PREVIOUS
REC/OTR
NEXT
REVERSE
PAUSE
SLOW
FORWARD


MONITOR
ON/OFF
PREVIOUS
REC/OTR
NEXT

Wenn Sie eine Videoaufnahme an einen zuvor aufgenommenen Titel anfügen möchten, gehen Sie wie folgt vor.

- In der Indexbild-Anzeige den Titel wählen, an den die Videoaufnahme angefügt werden soll.
- Die Taste ▶ **PLAY** drücken.
- An der Stelle, an der die Videoaufnahme an den Titel angefügt werden soll, die Taste **II PAUSE** drücken.
- Zum Überwachen des Videoeingangssignals können Sie die Taste **MONITOR** drücken.
- Die Taste **RECORD** (am Recorder) oder **REC/OTR** (auf der Fernbedienung) drücken.

Die Videoaufnahme wird jetzt an dieser Stelle angefügt. Die vorhandenen Informationen werden ab dieser Stelle überschrieben, und zwar auch Titel, die auf den aktuellen Titel folgen.

Alle Videoinformationen, die nicht überschrieben werden – hierzu kann der letzte Teil des Originaltitels gehören – bleiben erhalten. Über die Indexbild-Anzeige können Sie auf diese Titel zugreifen.

Behebung von Fehlfunktionen

Wenn Sie eine Fehlfunktion bei Ihrem DVD-Recorder vermuten, sollten Sie zuerst die nachstehenden Punkte überprüfen. Vielleicht haben Sie einfach nur eine Kleinigkeit übersehen. Versuchen Sie unter keinen Umständen, das Gerät selbst zu reparieren – hierdurch verlieren Sie Ihren Garantieanspruch. Richten Sie sich nach den jeweiligen Fehlfunktionen. Führen Sie anschließend nur die Schritte durch, die nachfolgend als Abhilfemaßnahmen für den betreffenden Fehler aufgeführt sind.

Fehlfunktion	Abhilfe
Der Recorder reagiert nicht auf die Fernbedienung	• Die Fernbedienung ist möglicherweise für einen zweiten DVD-Recorder konfiguriert. Die Tasten **SELECT+1** gleichzeitig gedrückt halten, um auf DVD-Recorder 1 zurückzuschalten. Die Fernbedienung direkt auf den Sensor an der Vorderseite des Recorders richten. • Keine Gegenstände aufstellen, die den Signalweg behindern können. • Die Batterien prüfen und ggf. austauschen.
Tasten am DVD-Recorder funktionieren nicht	• Den DVD-Recorder vollständig aus- und wieder einschalten. Dazu den Stecker des Netzkabels aus der Wandsteckdose ziehen und wieder einstecken. • Wenn das Problem hierdurch nicht behoben werden kann, kontrollieren Sie die Funktion der Fernbedienung. • Funktioniert die Fernbedienung noch, so befindet sich der DVD-Recorder wahrscheinlich im ‘Verkaufsmodus'. Ziehen Sie in diesem Fall das Netzkabel aus der Wandsteckdose und stecken Sie den Stecker wieder in die Steckdose, wobei Sie die Tasten **▲OPEN/CLOSE** und **■ STOP** gedrückt halten.
Kein Bild	• Kontrollieren, ob das Fernsehgerät eingeschaltet ist. • Die Video-Anschlüsse kontrollieren. • Wenn der DVD-Recorder über ein SCART-Kabel mit dem Fernsehgerät verbunden ist, sehen sie nach der Wahl der korrekten Programmnummer am Fernsehgerät eventuell kein Bild beim DVD-Recorder, wenn eine Timer-Aufnahme stattfindet. Dadurch ist es möglich, sich das Bild von einer anderen Signalquelle (z.B. einem Satellitenreceiver) anzusehen.
Verzerrtes Bild, verzerrter Ton	• Die Disk auf Fingerabdrücke kontrollieren und mit einem weichen Tuch von der Mitte zum Rand hin sauber wischen. • Manchmal kann es zu kurzen Bildverzerrungen kommen. Hierbei handelt es sich nicht um eine Fehlfunktion.
Disk kann nicht abgespielt werden	• Kontrollieren, ob die Disk mit der bedruckten Seite nach oben eingelegt wurde. • Die Disk reinigen. Kontrollieren, ob die Disk defekt ist. Zu diesem Zweck eine andere • Disk ausprobieren. • Kontrollieren, ob der Regional-Code der Disk mit dem Regional-Code des Recorders übereinstimmt (nur bei vorbespielten DVDs). Siehe • ‘Wiedergabe einer vorbespielten DVD-Video-Disk’. • Kontrollieren, ob die Kindersicherung aktiviert ist.
Verzerrter Ton vom HiFi-Verstärker	• Sicherstellen, dass keine Audio-Verbindung zum Phono-Eingang des Verstärkers vorliegt. • Kontrollieren, dass der Analog-Eingang des Verstärkers nicht mit dem Digital-Ausgang des DVD-Recorders verbunden ist.
Verzerrtes Bild oder Schwarzweiß-Bild bei einer DVD oder Video-CD	• Das Format der DVD oder Video-CD stimmt nicht mit dem Videosignal hres Fernsehgerätes (PAL/NTSC) überein.

Kein Tonsignal am Digital-Ausgang	• Die Digital-Anschlüsse kontrollieren. • Das Einstellungs-Menü überprüfen, um sicherzustellen, dass der Digital- • Ausgang eingeschaltet wurde. Prüfen, ob der Receiver für das Audio-Format der gewählten Sprache (Ton) geeignet ist.
Der DVD-Spieler reagiert nicht auf jeden Steuerbefehl während der Wiedergabe einer DVD-Video-Disk.	• Bestimmte Bedienungsschritte sind bei dieser Disk nicht zulässig. Lesen Sie bitte die Anweisungen in dem Beiheft der Disk.
Der Recorder zeichnet kein Timer-Programm auf.	• Stellen Sie sicher, dass der Recorder auf Stand-by geschaltet ist, bevor der Timer startet.
Es lässt sich kein neuer Titel aufnehmen.	• Kontrollieren Sie, ob die maximale Anzahl von Titeln erreicht ist (Meldung: 'too many titles / zu viele Titel' auf dem Bildschirm). Ist dies der Fall, löschen Sie einen Titel, um Speicherplatz freizumachen. • Kontrollieren Sie, ob die CD schreibgeschützt ist. Ist dies der Fall, heben Sie den Schreibschutz im Menü Disk-Einstellungen auf (Meldung: 'Disc locked / Disk gesperrt' auf dem Bildschirm). • Kontrollieren Sie, ob die (DVD+R-) Disk finalisiert wurde. Ist dies der Fall, lassen sich keine neuen Titel aufnehmen.
Service-Codes im Display	• Reinigen Sie die Disk. Die Aufnahme ist aller Wahrscheinlichkeit nach einwandfrei.
Meldung 'Disc warning / Disk Warnung' auf dem Bildschirm.	• Ein Schreibfehler ist aufgetreten, der jedoch behoben werden konnte. Kein Eingriff durch den Benutzer erforderlich.
Meldung 'Disc error / Disk Fehler' auf dem Bildschirm.	• Ein Schreibfehler ist aufgetreten, der vom Recorder nicht behoben werden konnte. Prüfen Sie die Disk und reinigen Sie sie falls erforderlich (siehe 'Einleitung - Reinigung der Disks' für Anweisungen zur Reinigung). Bespielen (überschreiben) Sie die gleiche Stelle auf der Disk erneut, um zu überprüfen, ob der Fehler behoben werden konnte.
Sonstige Disk-Fehler	• Eine Disk kann durch Staub, Kratzer oder Fingerabdrücke unbrauchbar werden. Wenn sich die Disk nicht mehr abspielen lässt, benutzen Sie die Sicherheits-Disk-Löschfunktion, um sie zu reparieren. Gehen Sie wie folgt vor: 1. Reinigen Sie die Disk. 2. Legen Sie die Disk in die Schublade ein (schließen Sie die Schublade nicht). 3. Halten Sie die Taste **CLEAR** einige Sekunden gedrückt, bis sich die Schublade schließt.
Zwei Sprachen werden bei der . Überspielung von einem Stereo-Videorecorder 'vermischt'	• Wenn das Fernsehgerät das Zweikanalton-Signal nicht automatisch erkennt, benutzen Sie die Links/Rechts-Tonbalance am Fernsehgerät, um eine der beiden Sprachen verstärkt wiederzugeben.

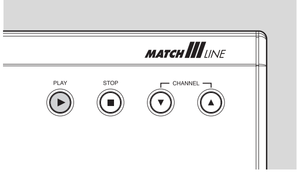
Die Disk lässt sich nicht löschen, da das Index-Bild-Menü nicht erscheint.	1. Öffnen Sie die Schublade, doch nehmen Sie die Disk nicht heraus. 2. Halten Sie die Taste **CLEAR** ungefähr 5 Sekunden gedrückt, bis sich die Schublade schließt. Die Disk wurde in Wirklichkeit noch nicht gelöscht, aber Sie können eine neue Aufnahme starten wie bei einer leeren Disk.
Das Index-Bild-Menü erscheint nicht, die Titel auf der Disk können jedoch wiedergegeben werden.	• Entnehmen Sie die Disk. Reinigen Sie die Disk. Legen Sie die Disk wieder ein. Wählen Sie 'Adapt to own disc format / An eigenes Disk-Format anpassen' (Siehe 'Persönliche Vorzugseinstellungen - Funktionen').
Ein DVD-Spieler zeigt das Index-Bild-Menü, reagiert jedoch nicht auf die Taste ▶ PLAY.	• Drücken Sie die Taste ■ **STOP**, um das Index-Bild-Menü zu verlassen, und drücken Sie die Taste ▶ **PLAY**.
Eine DVD+RW-Disk lässt sich auf einem bestimmten DVD-Spieler nicht wiedergeben.	• Es gibt DVD-Spieler, die keine Aufnahmen wiedergeben, die mit einem DVD-Recorder erstellt wurden. Mit Hilfe einer speziellen Funktion wird der Recorder dieses Problem bei einigen DVD-Spielern lösen. Gehen Sie wie folgt vor: 1. Legen Sie die Disk in die Schublade ein (schließen Sie die Schublade nicht). 2. Halten Sie die Zifferntaste **2** auf der Fernbedienung einige Sekunden gedrückt, bis sich die Schublade schließt. Die Disk wird jetzt modifiziert. 3. Wenn die Anpassung keine Wirkung zeigt, können Sie den Vorgang mit der Zifferntaste **3** auf der Fernbedienung wiederholen. *Anmerkung:* *Die Modifizierung der Disk kann das Problem bei einem bestimmten DVD-Spieler-Modell lösen, jedoch kann es vorkommen, dass die Wiedergabe auf anderen DVD-Spielern daraufhin nicht mehr möglich ist. Es empfiehlt sich daher, diese Funktion mit Vorsicht und nur im Bedarfsfall einzusetzen.* • Um die Disk in den Originalzustand zurückzubringen, den gleichen Vorgang mit Zifferntaste **1** auf der Fernbedienung wiederholen. *Anmerkung:* *Um eine maximale Kompatibilität zu erzielen, sollten Sie sicherstellen, dass die Disk mindestens 5 Minuten an im HQ-Modus aufgezeichnetem Material, bzw. 10 Minuten an Material im SP-Modus, 12 Minuten an Material im SP+-Modus, 15 Minuten an Material im LP+-Modus, 20 Minuten an Material im EP-Modus oder 30 Minuten an Material im EP+-Modus enthält. Für weitere Information zur Kompatibilität mit DVD-Spielern siehe den Abschnitt „Fehlersuche" in der Bedienungsanleitung.*

Diagnoseprogramm

Wenn die Fehlfunktion anhand der obigen Liste nicht behoben werden konnte, können Sie das Diagnoseprogramm im DVD-Recorder starten.

Sie können das Diagnoseprogramm bedienen, indem Sie die Anweisungen Schritt für Schritt befolgen.

Anweisungen



- Das Netzkabel aus dem DVD-Recorder herausziehen.
- Die Taste ▶ **PLAY** gedrückt halten und den Recorder wieder mit der Stromversorgung verbinden.
  ➤ Auf dem Display erscheint die Meldung 'BUSY' zusammen mit einem Zähler. Dieser Zähler gibt an, wann das Ende des Tests bei Null erreicht ist.
  ➤ Nach ein paar Minuten ändert sich die Meldung auf dem lokalen Display von 'BUSY' in 'FAIL' oder 'PASS'.
  ➤ Wenn die Meldung 'FAIL' auf dem Display erscheint, liegt offensichtlich ein Defekt am DVD-Recorder vor und das Gerät sollte repariert werden.
- Erkundigen Sie sich bei Ihrem Händler oder beim Philips Customer Care Centre nach der nächstgelegenen Reparaturwerkstatt in Ihrem Land. Die Telefonnummer finden Sie in Ihrem Garantieheft.
- Wenn die Meldung 'PASS' auf dem Display erscheint, liegt offensichtlich kein Defekt des DVD-Recorders vor. In diesem Fall ist die Fehlfunktion darauf zurückzuführen, dass die Bedienungsanweisungen nicht richtig interpretiert wurden, eine falsche Disk verwendet wurde oder der DVD-Recorder falsch angeschlossen wurde. Wenden Sie sich in diesem Fall an Ihren Händler oder das Philips Customer Care Centre, um weitere Unterstützung bei der Lösung des Problems zu erhalten.
- Wenn das Problem nicht behoben werden kann, wenden Sie sich an Ihr Philips Customer Care Centre.

Systemeinschränkungen

Bestimmte DVD-Video-Spieler sind eventuell nicht in der Lage, eine DVD+RW Disk abzuspielen.

Eine DVD+RW Video-Disk, die mit einer anderen Art von Recorder oder einem Recorder eines anderen Herstellers aufgezeichnet wurde, kann abgespielt werden, bietet jedoch eventuell nicht alle Funktionen, die normalerweise bei DVD+RW Disks zur Verfügung stehen, zum Beispiel DVD-Balken auf dem Bildschirm, DVD-Einstellungsmenü, Titeleinstellungsmenü und die Möglichkeit zum Bearbeiten.
Sehen Sie bei 'Disk-Format anpassen' nach. Wenn die Disk schreibgeschützt ist, kann der Status nicht geändert werden.

Bei manueller Aufnahme warnt der DVD-Recorder, bevor er das Format der Disk anpasst oder Nicht-Video-Daten entfernt. Bei Timer-Aufnahmen wird der DVD-Recorder jedoch immer mit der Aufnahme beginnen, es sei denn, die Disk ist schreibgeschützt. Menüs, Bearbeitungen und andere mit einem anderen Gerät (z.B. einem PC) aufgezeichnete Daten können verloren gehen.

Aufgrund der variablen Bitrate benötigt eine Titel-Abbildung mehr oder weniger Platz als der überschriebene Titel, obwohl die Dauer die gleiche ist. Daher kann ein Teil des Originaltitels erhalten bleiben oder ein Teil des nächsten Titels verloren gehen. Die maximale Abweichung beträgt fünf Minuten.

Nach einer Stromunterbrechung während der Aufnahme stimmt die Indexbild-Anzeige nicht mit dem tatsächlichen Video-Inhalt der Disk überein. Der zuletzt aufgenommene Titel ist eventuell verloren gegangen.

Glossar

In diesem Abschnitt werden die wichtigsten Fachausdrücke, Abkürzungen und Akronyme erklärt, die in dieser Bedienungsanleitung verwendet werden.

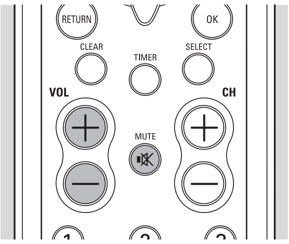
Ausdruck	Erläuterung
AC-3	Audio Coding 3, auch bekannt als Dolby Digital. Digitales Mehrkanal-Audio-Kompressionssystem von Dolby Labs.
A/V	Audio/Video
Kapitel	Ein Teil eines Titels.
Disk-Balken	Eine graphische Darstellung des Inhalts einer (DVD+RW) Disk.
Disk-Zeiger	Ein Pfeil, der die aktuelle Wiedergabe-/Aufnahme-Position auf der DVD+RW Disk angibt und auf dem 'Disk-Balken' dargestellt wird.
DTS	Digital Theater System. Ein High-End Mehrkanal-Audio-Kompressionsformat.
DV	Digital Video. Ein Camcorder-Format für hochwertige Video-Informationen, abweichend von MPEG. Es wird in MPEG 2 Video konvertiert, wenn es auf eine DVD+RW aufgenommen wird.
DVD	Digital Versatile Disk DVD+RW- und DVD+R-Disk können auf bestimmten DVD-Video-Spielern möglicherweise nicht wiedergegeben werden.
DVD+R	DVD+Recordable. Der einmal-beschreibbare Disk-Standard, der beim DVD-Recorder zum Einsatz kommt.
DVD+RW	DVD+ReWritable. Einer der Disk-Standards, der beim DVD-Recorder zum Einsatz kommt.
EasyLink	Wenn Ihr Fernsehgerät und Ihr Videorecorder über diese Funktion verfügen, können Sie Informationen zum Justieren bestimmter Einstellungen austauschen, zum Beispiel Informationen bezüglich der Reihenfolge der Fernsehkanäle oder Informationen zu persönlichen Vorzugseinstellungen.
FSS	Favorite Scene Selection / Szenenspeicher. Siehe unter 'Verwaltung des Disk-Inhalts'.
i.LINK	Auch bekannt als 'FireWire' und 'IEEE 1394'. Ein Kabel zur Übertragung digitaler Breitbandsignale, wie sie von digitalen Video-Camcordern benutzt werden.
Indexbild-Anzeige	Eine Anzeige, die einen Überblick über eine DVD+RW Disk vermittelt, mit 'Indexbildern', die jeweils eine Aufnahme darstellen.
MPEG	Motion Picture Experts Group. Eine Sammlung von Kompressionsverfahren für digitale Audio- und Video-Daten.
NEXTVIEW Link	Ein System, das die einfache Programmierung eines Videorecorders über ein Fernsehgerät ermöglicht. Siehe auch EasyLink.
NICAM	System für den Empfang von digitalem Stereo-Fernsehton.
NTSC	Siehe Fernsehnorm.

OSD	Informationen auf dem Bildschirm (On-Screen-Display). Die ‘Benutzeroberfläche’, mit deren Hilfe Sie den DVD-Recorder über den Fernsehbildschirm steuern können.
OTR	One-Touch Recording. Mit dieser Funktion können Sie eine Aufnahme schnell starten (mit einem einzigen Tastendruck) und die Dauer bis zum Abschalten in 30-Minuten-Schritten wählen.
PAL	Siehe Fernsehnorm.
PBC	Playback Control. Eine besondere Funktion bei einer VCD 2.0 oder Super-VCD-Disk, die eine interaktive Nutzung erlaubt.
PCM	Pulse Code Modulation. Ein digitales Audio-Codier-Verfahren.
PDC	Program Delivery Control
RGB	Rot-Grün-Blau. Eine hochwertige Video-Verbindung, bei der rote, grüne und blaue Anteile eines Videosignals über separate Leitungen übertragen werden.
SCART-Kabel	Auch bekannt als Euro-AV-Kabel. Dieses Standardkabel stellt eine einfache Möglichkeit zur Verbindung von verschiedenen A/V-Geräten und Fernsehgeräten dar. Zusätzlich zu Audio- und Video-Informationen kann es auch Steuersignale übertragen.
SECAM	Siehe Fernsehnorm.
SHOWVIEW	Ein System, mit dem Sie eine Timer-Aufnahme auf einfache Weise programmieren können, indem Sie die neunstellige SHOWVIEW-Zahl eingeben, die in den meisten Programmzeitschriften neben der Beschreibung der betreffenden Sendung angegeben ist.
S-VIDEO	Manchmal auch als S-VHS oder Super-VHS bezeichnet. Ein Standard für eine hochwertige Video-Verbindung.
SVCD	Super Video Compact Disk.
Titel	Bezeichnung einer Aufnahmeeinheit auf der Disk. Ein Titel entspricht typischerweise einer Aufnahme.
TruSurround	Ein System zum Simulieren der Mehrkanal-Sound-Wiedergabe über eine Zweikanal-Anordnung; von SRS Labs, Inc.
Fernsehnorm	Es gibt verschiedene Normen zur Übertragung von Fernsehsignalen, zum Beispiel PAL, PAL-I, PAL-BG, SECAM, SECAM-DK, NTSC, usw. Die Fernsehnorm ist landesabhängig.
VCD	Video Compact Disk
VCR	Videocassettenrecorder
VPS	Video Programming System

Anhang

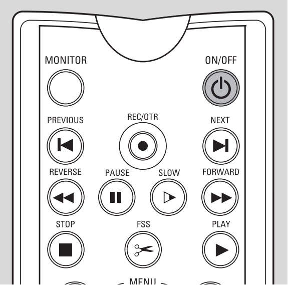
Verwenden der Fernbedienung des DVD-Recorders für das Fernsehgerät

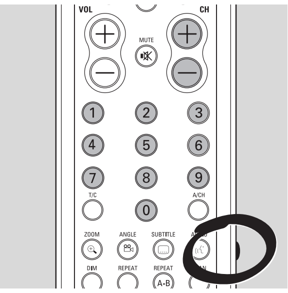
Die Fernbedienung Ihres DVD-Recorders kann einige Befehle an Fernsehgeräte anderer Hersteller übertragen. Mit den folgenden Tasten kann das Fernsehgerät immer bedient werden:



- **VOL +** Lautstärke des Fernsehgerätes erhöhen
- **VOL -** Lautstärke des Fernsehgerätes verringern
- 🔇 Fernsehgerät stummschalten

Einige andere Tasten beziehen sich normalerweise auf den DVD-Recorder, können aber das Fernsehgerät steuern, wenn Sie die Taste auf der Seite der Fernbedienung gedrückt halten:



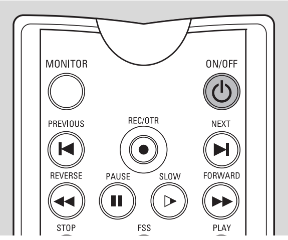


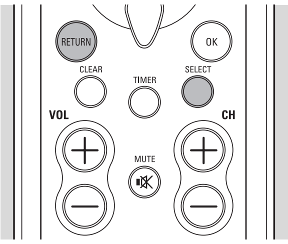
- **CH +** nächste Fernsehprogrammnummer
- **CH -** vorhergehende Fernsehprogrammnummer
- **0 - 9** Fernsehkanal wählen
- ⏻ Fernsehgerät auf Bereitschaft schalten

Wenn Ihr Fernsehgerät nicht auf die Fernbedienung reagiert, können Sie Ihre Fernbedienung neu programmieren. Nachstehend finden Sie eine Liste mit allen zur Verfügung stehenden Fernbedienungscodes für verschiedene Fernsehgerätehersteller. Gehen Sie folgendermaßen vor, um Ihre Fernbedienung neu zu programmieren:

- Den Setup-Code für das Fernsehgerät aus der nachstehenden Code-Liste heraussuchen.
- Die Tasten **RETURN** und **SELECT** gleichzeitig drücken und mindestens 3 Sekunden gedrückt halten.
- Beide Tasten loslassen.
- Innerhalb von 30 Sekunden mit den Zifferntasten **0-9** den korrekten dreistelligen Code eingeben.
- Wenn der gewählte Code nicht für Ihr Fernsehgerät funktioniert oder wenn die Marke Ihres Fernsehgerätes nicht in der Liste aufgeführt ist, probieren Sie die Codes nacheinander aus.

Alternative Vorgehensweise:





- Das Fernsehgerät einschalten.
- Die Tasten **RETURN** und **SELECT** gleichzeitig drücken und mindestens 3 Sekunden gedrückt halten.
- Beide Tasten loslassen.
- Die Fernbedienung auf das Fernsehgerät richten.
- Die Taste ⏻ **STANDBY** gedrückt halten.
  ➤ Das Fernsehgerät schaltet sich aus, wenn der richtige Code gefunden wurde.
- Wenn sich das Fernsehgerät ausschaltet, sofort die ⏻ **STANDBY**-Taste loslassen.
  ➤ Die Fernbedienung ist jetzt neu programmiert.
- Die komplette Prozedur kann bis zu 2 Minuten dauern.

Fernbedienungs-Setup-Codes für Fernsehgeräte

AOC	046, 057
Acura	036
Admiral	120, 490
Adyson	244
Aiko	119
Akai	057
Akura	245, 291
Alaron	206, 243
Alba	064, 036, 245, 063, 398
Allorgan	321
America Action	207
Amplivision	244
Amstrad	198, 398, 036, 064
Anam	207, 036
Anitech	036
Arcam	243, 244
Asuka	245
Atlantic	233
Audiosonic	064, 136
Audiovox	119, 207, 478
Autovox	233
BPL	309
BSR	321
BTC	245
Bang & Olufsen	592
Basic Line	036, 245
Baur	064, 037, 581
Baysonic	207
Beaumark	205
Beko	397
Belcor	046
Bell & Howell	181
Beon	064
Binatone	244
Blaupunkt	581
Blue Sky	245
Blue Star	309
Boots	244
Bradford	207
Brandt	136
Britannia	243
Brockwood	046
Broksonic	263, 490
Bush	064, 398, 245, 036, 063, 309, 321, 401
CCE	064, 244
CS Electronics	243
CXC	207
Candle	057, 083
Carnivale	057
Carrefour	063
Carver	081
Cascade	036
Cathay	064
Celebrity	027
Centurion	064
Cimline	036
Cineral	478, 119
Citizen	083, 057, 066, 087, 119
Clarivox	064
Clatronic	397
Concerto	083
Condor	347, 397
Contec	036, 063, 207, 243
Craig	207
Crosley	081
Crown	397, 036, 064, 066, 207, 445
Crystal	458
Curtis Mathes	087, 057, 066, 074, 078, 081, 083, 120, 172, 181, 193, 478

Cybertron	245
Daewoo	119, 046, 401, 478, 036, 064, 066
Dainichi	245
Dansai	064
Dayton	036
Daytron	046
Decca	064, 099
Denon	172
Dixi	036, 064
Dual Tec	244
Dumont	044, 046, 097
Electroband	027
Elin	064
Elite	245, 347
Elta	036
Emerson	263, 207, 205, 206, 490, 309, 066, 046, 181
Envision	057
Erres	039, 064
Expert	233
Ferguson	136, 064
Fidelity	243
Finlux	064, 132, 097, 099, 206
Firstline	348, 036, 243, 244, 321
Fisher	244, 181, 397
Flint	482
Formenti	347, 064
Frontech	458, 291
Fujitsu	206, 099, 233
Funai	321, 198, 206, 207, 291
Futuretech	207
GE	048, 074, 078, 205, 478, 120, 309
GEC	099, 064, 244
GPM	245
Geloso	036
Genexxa	245
Gibralter	044, 046, 057
GoldStar	064, 046, 057, 205, 244, 083, 136
Goodmans	064, 099, 206, 398, 063, 244, 401
Gorenje	397
Gradiente	083, 080
Granada	064, 099, 244
Grandin	309
Grundig	097, 581, 064
Grunpy	206, 207
HCM	036, 309
Hallmark	205
Hanseatic	064, 347
Harley Davidson	206
Harman/Kardon	081
Harvard	207
Hinari	036, 063, 064, 245, 206
Hisawa	309, 482
Hitachi	136, 071, 172, 244, 063, 083, 132
Huanyu	243, 401
Hypson	291, 064, 309
ICE	244, 291, 398
ICeS	245
ITS	398
Imperial	445, 397
Indiana	064
Infinity	081
Inno Hit	099
Innova	064
Inteq	044
Interfunk	064
Intervision	064, 129, 244, 291
Isukai	245
JBL	081
JCB	027
JVC	080, 063, 398, 680
KEC	207
KTV	207, 244, 057, 066
Kaisui	245, 244, 036, 243, 309
Kamp	243
Kapsch	233
Kawasho	243
Kendo	064
Kenwood	057, 046
Kingsley	243
Korpel	064
Koyoda	036
LG	083
LXI	181, 074, 081, 183, 205
Leyco	099, 064, 291, 321
Liesenk & Tter	064
Luma	233
Luxman	083
M Electronic	132, 244, 036, 064, 136, 401
MGA	177, 046, 057, 205
MTC	087, 057, 046, 083, 243
Magnadyne	129
Magnafon	129
Magnavox	081, 057, 063, 206
Manesth	347, 244, 291
Marantz	064, 081, 057
Mark	064
Matsui	036, 064, 244, 398, 062, 063, 099, 321
Matsushita	277, 677
Mediator	039, 064
Megatron	172, 205
Memorex	205, 036, 083, 177, 181, 277, 490
Midland	044, 066, 074, 078
Minerva	097, 581
Minutz	048
Mitsubishi	063, 135, 177, 205, 046, 120
Mivar	243
Motorola	120
Multitech	036, 129, 207, 243, 244
NAD	183, 193, 205
NEC	057, 063, 046, 083, 482
NEI	064, 458
NTC	119
Neckermann	064, 581
Nesco	206
Netsat	064
Nikkai	064, 062, 245, 099, 243, 291
Nikko	205, 057, 119
Nobliko	129
Nordmende	136
Onwa	207
Optimus	277, 193, 181, 677
Optonica	120, 192
Orion	321, 490, 064, 206, 263, 347, 348
Osaki	099, 244, 245, 291
Oso	245
Osume	099
Otto Versand	064, 037, 063, 244, 347, 581
Palladium	397, 445
Panama	244, 291
Panasonic	078, 277, 677
Pathe Cinema	347, 243
Pausa	036
Penney	074, 087, 057, 048, 205, 078, 066, 046, 083, 183
Perdio	347
Philco	172, 046, 057, 081, 490
Philips	064, 039, 081, 401, 581
Phonola	064, 039
Pilot	046, 057, 066
Pioneer	136, 193
Portland	046, 066, 119
Prism	078
Profex	036
Proline	348
Proscan	074
Protech	064, 129, 036, 458, 244, 291, 445
Proton	205
Pulsar	044, 046
Pye	039
Quasar	078, 277, 192, 677
Quelle	064, 097, 037, 581
Questa	063
R-Line	064
RBM	097
RCA	074, 046, 078, 117, 120
Radio Shack	192, 207, 057, 205, 066, 181, 046, 074, 083
Radiola	064, 039
Rank Arena	063
Realistic	192, 207, 181, 057, 066, 205, 046, 083
Revox	064
Rex	233, 291
Rhapsody	243
Roadstar	036, 291, 245, 445
Runco	044, 057
SBR	039, 064
SEG	244, 063, 291
SEI	129, 037, 321
SKY	064
SSS	046, 207
Saba	136
Saisho	036, 291, 458
Sambers	129
Sampo	057, 066
Samsung	064, 046, 205, 244, 291, 397, 036, 057, 066, 083, 087, 117
Samsux	066
Sandra	243
Sansei	478
Sansui	490
Sanyo	181, 063, 099
Schneider	064, 245, 398
Scimitsu	046
Scotch	205
Scott	263, 046, 205, 206, 207
Sears	181, 083, 183, 074, 081, 198, 205, 206
Seleco	233
Semivox	207
Semp	183
Sentra	062
Sharp	120, 192, 063, 066
Shogun	046
Shorai	321
Siarem	129
Siemens	581, 064
Silver	063
Sinudyne	129, 037, 321
Sonoko	036, 064
Sontec	064
Sony	037, 063, 027
Soundesign	205, 206, 207
Soundwave	064, 445
Squareview	198
Standard	244, 245, 036
Starlite	207
Stern	233
Sunkai	321, 348
Supra	083
Supreme	027
Susumu	245
Sylvania	081, 057
Symphonic	198
Sysline	064
TMK	083, 205
Tandy	245, 099, 244, 120
Tashiko	063, 244
Tatung	099, 244, 064
Tec	244
Technema	347
Technics	078, 277, 677
Technol Ace	206
Techwood	078, 083
Teknika	081, 206, 207, 046, 066, 119, 083, 087, 177
Telefunken	136, 083
Telemeister	347
Teletech	036
Teleton	233, 063, 244
Tensai	245, 321, 347
Texet	243, 245
Thomson	136
Thorn	064, 062, 099
Tomashi	309
Toshiba	062, 183, 063, 097, 087, 181
Totevision	066
Uher	233, 347
Ultravox	129
Universum	132, 064, 291, 397
Vector Research	057
Vestel	064
Victor	080
Videotechnic	244
Vidikron	081
Vidtech	046, 063, 205
Vision	347
Waltham	244
Wards	081, 192, 205, 046, 048, 057, 083, 206
Watson	347, 064
Watt Radio	129
Wega	063
White Westinghouse	347, 064, 243, 490
Yamaha	046, 057
Yoko	244, 064, 291, 458
Zanussi	233
Zenith	044, 119, 490